#### aardwolf

n / 'ärd.wùlf / Afrikaans a striped hyenalike mammal of southern and eastern Africa that feeds chiefly on carrion and insects. *Termites are the favorite food of the aardwolf.* 

#### abacus

n / 'abàkəs / Gk > L a calculating instrument for performing arithmetical processes by sliding counters by hand on rods or in grooves. The grocer used an abacus instead of a modern cash register.

## abalienation

#### abalone

n / abə'lone / Sp a gastropod mollusk that clings to rocks tenaciously with a broad muscular foot. At the beach, Marta made a necklace from the shell of an abalone.

#### abandonment

#### abattoir

n / 'abə.twär / F slaughterhouse. At the end of the day the battlefield at Hastings looked like an abattoir.

#### abbot

#### abbreviate

#### abbreviation

#### abdicate

v / 'abdə<sub>i</sub>kāt / L relinquish formally, renounce. *The crown prince will abdicate his throne so that his brother may rule.* 

#### abdomen

n / 'abdə<sub>i</sub>mən / L > F region of an insect's body. *The three main body parts of an insect are the head, the thorax, and the abdomen.* 

#### abdominal

#### abecedarium

#### abecedarius

n / ¡ābē(;)sē'da(a)rēəs / L

a poem in which the lines or stanzas begin with the letters of the alphabet in regular order. *Geoffrey Chaucer wrote a famous abecedarius*.

#### aberrant

#### aberration

n / ˌabə'rāshən / L deviation from the natural state or from a normal type. Jane's outburst at the meeting was a shocking behavior aberration, for her manner is usually so reserved.

#### abeyance

n / ə'bāən(t)s / L > F + Ecf [has homonym: obeyance] cessation or suspension (as of a customary practice). Use of the swimming pool was put in abeyance until a new lifeguard could be hired.

#### abhor

#### abhorrence

#### abidance

n / əˈbīd³n(t)s / E compliance. *Abidance with the golden rule helps one have a happy life.* 

## ability

## abiogenist

#### abjuration

#### ablution

n / əˈblüshən /

L the washing of one's body or part of it as a religious rite. A common example of ablution in Judaism is washing the hands before a meal that includes bread.

## abolition

#### abominable

adj /  $\circ$ 'bäm( $\circ$ )n $\circ$ b $\circ$ l / L > F > E worthy of or causing loathing or hatred. Charlie's abominable pretense of being attracted to Jane was the result of a dare by his friends.

#### aborigine

n / ˌabəˈrijə(ˌ)nē /

L

[Note: Could be confused with aborigen.] one of the native people especially as contrasted with an invading or colonizing people. *Cathy Freeman, an Australian aborigine, carried the flame into the Olympic stadium.* 

## abracadabra

n

/ ,abrəkə'dabrə / L confused or unintelligible language : nonsense. Despite the abracadabra in the poem "Jabberwocky," its message is rather clear.

#### abrasion

n / ə'brāzhən / L wearing, grinding, or rubbing away by friction. Moving glaciers caused abrasion on Earth's surface.

abrasive

#### abrogated

abruptly adv / ə'brəp(t)lē / L in a manner that produces the effect of a sudden ending. George's mom stopped abruptly at the door of his room when she saw his pet python on the floor.

#### abscess

#### abscissa

n / ab'sisə / L the horizontal coordinate of a point in a plane Cartesian coordinate system obtained by measuring parallel to the x-axis. Bill was asked to mark the point on the graph at which the abscissa is 4 and the ordinate is 7.

#### abscond

#### abscondence

#### abseil

n / 'äp.zīl / G descent in mountaineering by means of a rope looped over a projection above. In her wilderness survival class, Elisa learned how to perform an abseil without losing control.

#### absence

#### abstemious

adj / abz'tēmēəs / L sparing in eating and drinking. Evelyn is abstemious by nature and never orders dessert.

#### abstention

n / əbz'tenchən / L withholding of a vote. *Helga resented her senator's abstention on the crime bill.* 

#### abstinence

abstractive

#### abstruse

adj / əbz'trüs / L [has obsolete variant with similar pronunciation: obstruse] difficult to comprehend or understand. *Mr. Thompson's abstruse calculations covered the blackboard.* 

#### absurdity

#### abundance

#### abysmal

adj / ə'bizməl / Gk > L > E having the characteristics of an abyss : bottomless. Ahmet jumped his motorcycle over the abysmal gorge.

#### abysmally

#### acacia

n / ə'kāshə / Gk > L any plant of the genus of woody plants of warm regions having pinnate leaves and white or yellow flower clusters. *Giraffes have specialized teeth that help them comb leaves from the spiny branches of the acacia.* 

#### academia

n / <sub>a</sub>ka'dēmyə / Gk > L life and interests associated with a school especially of higher learning. *Robert prefers academia to the business world.* 

#### academic adj / akə'demik / Gk > L > F relating to a school, especially an institution of higher education. *Claudia postponed her academic pursuits after learning of her father's serious illness.*

#### acarology

accede

#### accelerate

v
/ ik'selə.rāt /
L
add to the speed of or quicken the
motion of.
To qualify for the finals, the jogger
had to accelerate his pace.

#### accelerator

accentuator

#### acceptance

# accessible

adj / ikˈsesəbəl /

L capable of being reached or easily approached. Wilbur made sure his restaurant was accessible to those in wheelchairs.

#### accession

n / ik'seshən / L > F the act of attaining or coming to high office or a position of honor or power. The best seller chronicled the accession of the new prince.

#### accessorial

accidental

#### accipiter

n / ak'sipədə(r) / L any hawk of the genus Accipiter (as the Cooper's hawk, sharp-shinned hawk, goshawk). *Calvin spotted an accipiter darting among the trees.* 

## acclimatization

n /  $\partial_i k l \bar{l} m \partial d \dot{\partial}' z \bar{a} s h \partial n / L > F + Ecff$ the process of adapting to a new temperature, altitude, environment, or situation. The wild fern's acclimatization to Mrs. Bennett's rock garden amazed her.

## acclivity

n / ə'klivədē / L an ascending slope (as of a hill). The biker hoped that a downhill stretch would soon follow what seemed to be an endless acclivity.

#### accolade

n / 'akə.lād / L > Fa bestowal of praise. *Martin received one accolade after another at the awards banquet*.

#### accommodable

#### accommodate

v / əˈkämə.dāt / L provide with lodgings. Leah begged the hotel clerk to accommodate her for just one more night.

#### accomplice

n / ə'kämplə́s / L > F > E one that participates with another in a crime either as principal or accessory. *The juvenile was convicted as an accomplice in the robbery.* 

## accordionist

#### accreditation

#### accrescent

adj / ə'kres<sup>°</sup>nt / L growing continuously; specifically : growing larger after flowering. *After its flower had fallen away, the plant's accrescent calyx became noticeably larger.* 

#### accrual

accrue

#### accrued

v / ə'krüd / L > F > E came by way of increase or addition. *Helen argued that many advantages have accrued to society from the freedom of the press.* 

#### accumulate

v əˈkyümyə,lāt /
L
heap up in a mass : pile up.
The weather forecaster said that as much as two feet of snow might accumulate overnight.

#### accurate

adj / 'akyərət / L correct, exact, precise. The detective prided himself on making accurate reports of crime scenes.

#### accusatory

#### acerbity

n / ə'sərbədē / L acidity of temper or tone : astringency or sharpness of manner. *Rosemary remarked with acerbity that her son 's chores hadn't been done in days.* 

# acescent adj

/ ə'ses<sup>°</sup>nt / L turning sour or tending to turn sour. *Natalie spit out the acescent milk.* 

#### acetate

#### acetylene

n / ə'sed<sup>\*</sup>lən / L + Gk + Gk a colorless gaseous hydrocarbon that is explosive when compressed but safe if diluted with nitrogen or acetone.

The welder ran out of acetylene while cutting through the ship's hull.

## achondrite

n / ā'kän.drīt / Gk a stony meteorite devoid of the granular structures known as chondrules. The claim that the achondrite originated from the moon was based on compositional matches of lunar rocks obtained by the Apollo missions.

#### achromatism

#### acicular

adj / ə'sikyələr / L + Ecf like a needle in shape : slender and pointed. Under the microscope, the crystals appear as single acicular structures.

#### acknowledge

#### acknowledging

acme n / 'akmē / Gk the highest point or stage (as of growth or development). Many of her fans think Barbra Streisand is at the acme of the music profession.

#### acolyte

n /'akə.līt / Gk > L > F > E one who attends or assists : follower. Not one acolyte remained after the cult leader's fall from grace.

#### acorn

#### acoustician

#### acoustics

n pl / J'küstiks / Gk the aggregate of qualities (as absence of echo or reverberation) of an enclosure (as an auditorium) or other area that affects production, control, transmission, reception, and perception of sound. As a result of the renovation, the acoustics of the concert hall have improved dramatically.

#### acquaintance

n / ə'kwānt<sup>°</sup>n(t)s / F > E familiarity, experience. *Ruth developed an acquaintance with Tibetan musical tradition*.

#### acquiesce

#### acquiescence

#### acquittal

n  $/ \exists kwid l / L + L > F$ [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] release or discharge from debt or other liability.

*Mr. Churchill was deeply involved in the game and was too much indebted to it for his acquittal.* 

#### acre

n / 'ākə(r) / E any of vari

any of various units of land area. Miriam had to cross a 10-acre field to get to her favorite swimming hole.

## acrid

adj / 'akråd / L unpleasantly sharp or strong to the taste or to the smell. *The acrid sulfur fumes made Gustavo*'s eyes water.

#### acrimonious

adj / ¡akrə'mōnēəs / L > F caustic, biting, or rancorous, especially in feeling, language, or manner : bitter. It was obvious that Marjorie's comments were acrimonious and complaining.

#### acrobat

n / 'akrəbat / Gk > F one who performs gymnastic feats or exercises. Paul is developing the skills of a first-rate acrobat.

#### acronym

n / 'akrənim / Gk + Gk a word formed from the initial letter or letters of each of the successive parts or major parts of a compound term. The word radar is an acronym of radio detection and ranging.

#### acropolis

acrostic

n / əˈkröstik / Gk

a composition usually in verse in which one or more sets of letters when taken in order form a word, a connected group of words, or the regular sequence of the letters of the alphabet.

Mrs. Taylor was not at all pleased with the acrostic her students made using her name.

#### acrylic

actinic adj / ak'tinik / Gk > L + Ecf having photochemical properties or effects. The stars emit actinic rays as well as light and heat.

## actuary

n

/ 'akchə,werē /

one trained in mathematics and statistics whose business it is to calculate insurance and annuity premiums, reserves, and dividends. *An actuary uses such factors as age and health status to determine a person's life insurance premiums.* 

#### acuate

adj / 'akyə,wāt / L having a sharp point : shaped like a needle : sharpened. *Cobb 's beagle was distinctive because of its acuate tail.* 

## aculeate

adj / ə'kyülēət / L marked by incisiveness : stinging, pointed. No actor was spared in the reviewer's aculeate criticisms.

#### acumen

n

/ əˈkyümə'n /

acuteness of mind : keenness of perception, discernment, or discrimination : shrewdness especially in practical matters. *Della's business acumen helped her amass a fortune of over \$50 million.* 

acuminate

adj / ə'kyümənət / L tapering to a slender point : pointed. Steve found one of his parakeet's acuminate tail feathers on the floor.

#### acupuncture

#### adactylous

#### adage

## adagio

n /  $\circ$ 'dä(.)j $\overline{o}$  / (L + L > OProv) > It [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a series of sustained and perfectly controlled dance movements displaying balance and grace. The wicked fairy performed a perfect adagio just before Sleeping Beauty appeared.

#### adamantine

adj / adə'man.tīn / Gk > L > E rigidly firm : unyielding. Debra's adamantine chain of logic bedazzled her philosophy professor.

#### addlepated

#### adenoidal

adj / 'ad°n'ôid°l / Gk typical or suggestive of one affected with abnormally enlarged glands in the back of the throat. The critics panned the tenor, whose voice was terribly adenoidal and breathy.

#### adequate

#### adequation

adhere

adherence

#### adherent

n / ˌadˈhirənt /

L

a believer in or advocate of a particular thing, idea, or religion. *Julia has been an adherent of Buddhism since 1985.* 

#### adhesional

adiaphorism

#### adipose

adjacency

# adjacent

adj / əˈjās²nt / L

living nearby or sitting or standing relatively near or close together. *Citizens of Centerville and its adjacent communities banded together to form a volunteer fire department.* 

## adjourn

adjudicate

#### adjunct

n / 'a<sub>i</sub>jəŋ(k)t /

L something joined or added to another thing but not essentially a part of it. *Exercise is an adjunct to a long and healthy life.* 

## adjuvant

admeasure

## adminicle

n / ad'minėkəl / L support, auxiliary. Shelly enjoyed serving as an adminicle of the local Girl Scout troop.

## admiral

n / 'adm(ə)rəl / Ar > L a naval officer of high rank. Petty Officer Pritchard saluted the admiral and continued to her post.

#### admire

## admonitory

adolescence

## Adonis

n / ə'dänəs / Gk name an exceptionally handsome young man. Nearly all the eighth-grade girls think that Leonardo is an Adonis.

## adsmith

## adumbrate

v
/'adəm.brāt /
L
give a sketchy representation of :
outline broadly, omitting details.
There was time to only adumbrate
the escape plan.

advantageous

#### adverb

#### adversary

## adverse

advisory

n /  $\neg$ d'vīz( $\neg$ )rē / L > F a report giving information (as one issued by a weather bureau on the progress of a hurricane). The weather advisory warned small craft that winds would be in excess of 34 knots today.

#### advocaat

## advocate

n / 'advəkət / L one that argues for, defends,

maintains, or recommends a cause or proposal. Isabella was sure nobody ought to be, or could be, a greater advocate for matrimony than she.

#### aerial

## aerodynamic

adj / 'a(ə)rō(.)dī'namik / Gk of or relating to the science that treats of the motion of air and other gaseous fluids. The aerodynamic design of race cars helps them achieve great speeds.

#### aeronautics

#### aerosol

n / 'a(ə)rə.sòl / Gk + L a suspension of ultramicroscopic solid or liquid particles in air or gas. Volcanic eruptions propel hydrogen sulfide into the

hydrogen sulfide into the stratosphere, where it reacts with oxygen to form an aerosol that can persist for more than a year.

#### Aeschylean

adj / eskə'lēən / Gk name of, relating to, or suggestive of the Greek tragic poet Aeschylus. The Aeschylean chorus plays an important role in the plot of the tragedy.

## affability

n / ˌafəˈbilədē / L

sociability. Miss Smith was delighted with the affability with which Miss Woodhouse had treated her all the evening.

## affable

## affectionate

adj / ə'feksh(ə)nət / L having warm regard : loving, fond. *Tipper is the most affectionate collie Susan had ever owned.* 

#### affianced

v / ə'fīən(t)st / L > F > E solemnly promised (oneself or another) in marriage : betrothed. *The ruler of Austria affianced his daughter to the king of France.* 

## affidavit

n / afə'dāvət / L a sworn statement in writing made especially under oath or before an authorized officer. The police asked Heather to prepare an affidavit regarding what she saw when she surprised a burglar in her house.

#### affiliate

v / əˈfilē.āt /

7an L

> attach as a member or branch : bring or receive into close connection. The university assists in trying to affiliate local high schools.

## affiliation

n / əˌfilēˈāshən / L

the state or relation of being attached as a member or branch. *Professor Bruner retired after a* 30-year affiliation with Harvard University.

## affinity

n / əˈfinədē / L

sympathy especially as marked by community of interest. Marie felt an affinity with the new chess prodigy, remembering how she had followed Bobby Fischer's early career many years before.

#### affirmative

## afflatus

n / əˈflādəs /

L

a divine imparting of knowledge or power : inspiration. Most art students are familiar with Michelangelo's painting on the ceiling of the Sistine Chapel depicting the afflatus from God to Adam.

#### affluence

#### aforementioned

afterwale

#### agape

n / ä'gä<sub>'</sub>pā / Gk

spontaneous self-giving love expressed freely without calculation of cost or gain to the giver or merit on the part of the receiver. *The question "What's in it for* 

me?" is unheard of in agape.

## agate

adj /'agôt / Gk > L > Fof or resembling a fine-grained chalcedony frequently mixed with opal and having various colors arranged in stripes or bands; especially : of the color of agate. Rachel's brown agate eyes are extremely unusual and beautiful.

## agelicism

#### agenda

#### agglomerate

/ ə'glämərət /
L
[Note: Could be confused with agglomerant.] a confused or jumbled mass, heap, or collection.
Helen's favorite jeans are somewhere in the agglomerate of clothing on her bedroom floor.

#### agglomeration

#### agglutinate

aggrandizement n / ə'grandəzmənt / L > F the act, action, or result of making great or greater (as in power, honor, or wealth). Because she was a commoner, Ruth was accused of marrying the prince for her own personal

aggrandizement.

#### aggravate

v / 'agrə̈ıvāt / L

make worse, more serious, or more severe. Shane worried that a game of one-

on-one would aggravate his ankle injury.

#### aggregate

n / 'agràgàt / L a body of units or parts somewhat loosely associated with one another. The protesters straggled toward the

muddy park in a dispirited aggregate as the organizers set up tents and microphones.

#### aghast

#### agiotage

#### agitated

adj / 'ajə.tādəd / L troubled in mind : disturbed, excited. The crowd became agitated when the candidate failed to appear.

#### agnostic

n / ag'nästik / Gk one who maintains a continuing doubt about the existence or knowability of a god or any ultimates. Raymond and Olive have been happily married for ten years, even though she is an agnostic and he never misses Sunday morning mass.

#### agoraphobia

agrarian

#### agreeable adj / ə'grēəbəl / L > F pleasing to the mind or senses : to

one's liking : pleasant. The famous ballplayer proved to be the most likable and agreeable man that Billy had ever met.

#### agriology

#### agronomy

n / əˈɡränəmē / L + Gk the branch of agriculture that deals with field crop production and soil management. Vince earned a degree in agronomy at the state university's school of agriculture.

## aikido

## ailanthus

n / ā'lan(t)thəs / Amboinese a tree of a small genus of East Indian and Chinese trees with greenish flowers. The ailanthus is fast growing and its shallow, wide-spreading root system effectively anchors the soil.

#### aileron

n

/ 'ālə,rän / L > F

a movable portion of an airplane wing or a movable airfoil external to the wing for imparting a rolling motion and thus providing lateral control.

An aileron is usually situated at the trailing edge of an airplane's wing near the wing tip.

#### airborne

#### airedale

n / 'a(a)(ə)r.dāl / E geog name a large terrier with a wiry black and tan coat. Shantha's airedale is registered with the American Kennel Club.

## akimbo

adj / ə'kim(,)bō / E having the hands on the hips with the elbows projecting outward. With her arms akimbo, Marion waited for Tim to explain himself.

## akropodion

n / ¡akrə'pōdēən / Gk the most prominent point on the back of the heel. *After the hike, Eli had a nasty blister on his left akropodion.* 

## aktograph

alabaster adj / 'alə,bastə(r) / Gk > L > F > Eof or resembling alabaster; specifically : having a nearly white color and a light-diffusing surface. *Patsy's alabaster skin gives her a spectral appearance.* 

#### alacrity

n / ə'lakrədē / L cheerful readiness : eagerness. Dr. Cameron's students always enter his class with alacrity and depart with reluctance.

#### alar

alary adj /'alərē / L wing-shaped or fan-shaped. There was an alary membrane on each side of the seed.

#### albatross

n / 'alba.tròs / Ar? > Pg or Sp any of a number of large webfooted seabirds that are capable of long-continued flight. The wingspan of an albatross can exceed ten feet.

#### albedo

n / al'bē(.)dō / L reflective power. Arno researched the effects of soil albedo on vegetation.

#### albedometer

n / albə'dämədə(r) / L + Gk a device for measuring the reflection of light (as by snow). David used an albedometer to measure the reflection of light by the clouds.

## albeit

conj / ol'bēət / E although. Sonia had a simple, albeit expensive, wedding.

## albino

## alchemy

n / 'alkəmē / Gk > Ar > L > Fthe medieval chemical science and speculative philosophy whose aims were the transmutation of base metals into gold. *The wizard's apprentice was determined to learn enough alchemy to turn lead into gold.* 

#### alcohol

alcoholature

#### alcoholism

## alcove

n / 'al.kōv / Ar > Sp > F a recessed part (as a breakfast nook) of a room. Silvio found an alcove in the library that was a perfect place for taking a nap.

#### aleatoric

adj / Ialēə'tòrik / L characterized by chance or random elements. By digitizing thunder and traffic noises, Georgia was able to compose aleatoric music.

## aleatory

## alegar

n / 'aligə(r) / E + L > F sour ale or vinegar made of ale. While studying in England as an exchange student, Judith developed a taste for fried potatoes with salt and alegar.

## alfalfa

n / al'falfə / Ar > Sp an important European leguminous forage plant. The farmer alternated his crops, growing alfalfa one season and corn the next.

## alfresco

adj / al'fre(,)skō /

It open-air. Everyone looks forward to the alfresco party that the Smiths hold every Derby Day.

## algorithm

#### alibi

n / 'aləˌbī / L

the plea of having been elsewhere at the time an act was committed. *To support his alibi, Jake showed his lawyer a video made during his Hawaii trip.* 

#### alien

adj / 'ālēən / L different in nature or character : far removed. Nguyen's response to his mother's question had results entirely alien from what he intended.

#### alienation

#### aliferous

#### alimentary

adj / alə'mentərē / L [Note: Could be confused with elementary.] of, concerned with, or relating to nourishment or to the function of nutrition. *Pasta is sometimes called an "alimentary paste."* **aliquot** 

#### alkali

#### allargando

adv / ¡ä.lär'gän(,)dō / L in a manner becoming gradually broader with the same or greater volume. David's piano teacher indicated that the piece was to be played allargando.

#### allayment

#### allege

v / ə'lej / L assert, affirm, state without proof or before proving. *Residents of the area allege that the lake water has curative properties.* 

#### allegiance

n / ə'lējən(t)s / F > E the duty of fidelity owed by a subject or citizen to his sovereign or government. The new citizens pledged allegiance to their adopted country.

#### allegory

n / 'alə̀,gōrē / Gk a story in which people, things, and happenings have a hidden or symbolic meaning. Gail disliked the moralistic tone of the allegory.

#### allegro

n / ə'le(,)grō / It > L ballet steps performed in a lively, fast tempo. *After the allegro, Madame Delacroix instructed the dancers to cool down slowly.* 

#### allemande

v /'alə.mand / Gmc > L > F perform a step with arms interlaced. The caller told the square dancers to allemande left and swing their partners.

#### allergy

n / 'alə(r)jē / Gk > G exaggerated or pathological reaction (as by sneezing, itching, or skin rashes) to substances, situations, or physical states that are without comparable effect on the average individual. Because of her allergy, Mrs. Griffin discouraged her students from bringing in any furry pets for showand-tell.

#### alliance

n /  $\exists l\bar{i} = n(t)s$  / L > F > Eunion or connection especially between families, states, parties, or individuals. The alliance between the two nations has been strong for nearly 50 years.

#### alligator

n / 'al $\partial_i g \overline{a} d \partial_i (r)$  / L > Sp a reptile having a head not tapering to the snout and being in general much more sluggish than the typical crocodiles. Jason's favorite sight at the fair was a woman wrestling an alligator.

#### allision

## alliteration

n / əlidə'rāshən / L + Ecf the repetition usually initially of a sound that is usually a consonant in two or more neighboring words or syllables (as in "daring deed"). *Poor writers rely on alliteration when lacking ideas*.

#### allocate

/ˈaləˌkāt /

L set apart and earmark or designate. Leon hoped the committee would allocate funds for the new playground.

#### allocation

/ aləˈkāshən /

L

n

the act of apportioning. The allocation of powers in the United States Constitution is clearly defined.

alluded

#### alluviation

n

/ əˈlüvēˈāshən /

the process that results in deposits of clay, silt, sand, or gravel at places in rivers or estuaries where stream velocity is decreased. *The effects of alluviation can be seen along the banks of a large river*.

## almond

n / ' $\ddot{a}(1)$ mənd / Gk > L > F > E the fruit of a small tree; especially : the nutlike stone or kernel of this tree. The almond is a nut that is easy to crack.

## almoner

n / 'almənə(r) / L > F > Eone who distributes charitable gifts, often for another. In his role as the king's almoner, Jared tossed a few pennies to the audience.

#### alnico

n / 'aln $\Rightarrow$ k $\overline{o}$  / L + G > Sw + G a powerful permanent-magnet alloy containing iron, nickel, aluminum, and one or more of the elements cobalt, copper, and titanium. *Mr. Arkin's factory makes industrial magnets from alnico.* 

## aloof

adj  $/ \exists lif / E + D? > F > E$ removed or distant either physically or spiritually and usually by choice and with indifference to the feelings, opinions, or interests of others. *Greg's aloof personality* 

discouraged his gregarious colleagues.

#### alopecia

n / alə'pēsh(ē)ə / Gk loss of hair, wool, or feathers : baldness. Prescription drugs such as minoxidil have had limited success in treating alopecia.

## alpaca

n / al'pakə / Aymara > Sp an animal like a llama with fine long woolly hair and domesticated in Peru and adjacent countries. *The petting zoo featured four goats, an alpaca, a pony, and three lambs.* 

## alpenglow

n / 'alpən<sub>'</sub>gl $\overline{o}$  / G + E a reddish glow or sometimes the entire series of light phenomena seen near sunset or sunrise on the summits of mountains. Jocelyn and Ruth enjoyed the rich alpenglow from the balcony of their cabin.

# alphabet

# altazimuth

n / al'tazəməth / L + Ar > L an instrument consisting of a telescope mounted so that it can swing horizontally and vertically. Josh saw an antique altazimuth in the maritime museum.

## altercation

n / ¡oltə(r)'kāshən / L dispute carried on with feeling (as anger). Police broke up a minor altercation between two street vendors.

## altiplano

n /  $_{i}$ altə'plä( $_{i}$ )nō / L > Sp a high plateau or plain : tableland. A cold northerly wind over the altiplano heralded the arrival of winter.

## altitude

n / 'altə,tüd / L > E position at a height. When the plane suddenly lost altitude, the pilot told the passengers to fasten their seat belts.

# altogether

adv / ˌòltəˈge<u>th</u>ə(r) / E

wholly, completely, thoroughly. The suffragettes argued that it was altogether fit and proper that women have the right to vote.

## altruism

## altruistically

## alveolate

adj / al'vēələt / L + Ecf pitted like a honeycomb. The porous sandstone had an alveolate surface.

## amadelphous

## amalgam

n / ə'malgəm / Ar? > L > F an alloy of mercury with another metal. Because mercury will form an amalgam with most other metals, it can be used to extract them from ore.

#### amanuensis

n / əimanyə'wen(t)səs / one who is employed to write from dictation or to copy what another has written. During the six weeks that Chrissie's arm was in a cast, she completed her homework with her mother as her amanuensis.

#### amaryllis

n / aməˈrilə́s / L name any of several African bulbous herbs grown for their large showy flowers. Deborah's amaryllis bloomed just in time for the December holidays.

#### amateur

## amber

n / 'ambə(r) / Ar > L > Fa very hard yellowish to brownish translucent fossil resin that takes a fine polish. Sarah was delighted when her mother gave her some earrings made of amber.

#### ambidextrous

#### ambiguity

n / ambəˈgyüədē / Ι. the condition of admitting of two or more meanings, of being understood in more than one way, or of referring to two or more things at the same time. The ambiguity of Mr. Mitchell's essay questions encouraged creative interpretations.

#### ambivalent

adi / am'bivələnt / L. characterized by, suggestive of, motivated by, or exhibiting

contradictory emotional or psychological attitude. Because Tad has a grueling job lined up, he is ambivalent about the upcoming summer vacation.

#### amblyopia

n / amble opes / Gk dimness of sight without apparent change in the eye structures associated especially with the toxic effects of certain drugs or chemicals or with dietary deficiencies. The doctor told Henry to quit smoking if he wanted his amblyopia to improve.

#### ambrosia

n /am'brozh(e)>/ Gk > Fa dessert of a fruit or of mixed fruits topped with shredded coconut. Cyrus's favorite dessert is his grandmother's ambrosia.

#### ambulation

ambuscade

#### ambush

#### ameliorate

v / əˈmēlyə،rāt /

L

make better : improve. Activists lobbied to ameliorate prison conditions.

#### amelioration

L

n / ə mēlyə rāshən /

the act of making better or the state of being made better :

improvement. The committee submitted its recommendations for the amelioration of the undesirable conditions at the overcrowded school.

#### amenable

adj / əˈmēnəbəl / L > Freadily brought to yield or submit : responsive, tractable. Horst is amenable to any ideas for the prom's theme.

## amendment

n / ə'men(d)mənt / L + Ecfthe process of changing or modifying in any way for the better (as a motion, bill, act, or constitution). A well-drafted constitution will provide for its own amendment.

#### amertoy

n / 'amə(r),tói / E geog name + Ea small terrierlike dog having a short sleek satiny coat and weighing between six and ten pounds. Ricky was forever chasing Trixie, the family amertoy, out of the flower beds.

#### amethyst

amiable

#### amicable

adj / 'aməkəbəl / L characterized by or as if by friendship and goodwill. *Carla and Jeanine have had an amicable relationship since they settled their initial dispute.* 

## amice

n / 'amə̀s / L

[has near homonyms: amas, amiss] a liturgical vestment consisting of an oblong piece of cloth usually of white linen, worn about the neck and shoulders and partly under the alb.

Father Patrick put on a fresh white amice before serving mass.

## amiss

## amity

n / 'amədē /

L

friendship and goodwill, especially as characterized by mutual acceptance and tolerance of potentially antagonistic standpoints or aims.

The natural amity between Avital and her sister has helped them maintain strong ties through many family disagreements.

#### ammeter

n / 'a(m).medə(r) / F + Gk [has near homonym: amateur] an instrument for measuring electric current. Perry and Ayrton's ammeter helped measure the efficiency of the

battery.

#### ammonia

#### amnesia

n / am'nēzhə / Gk loss of memory : forgetfulness. *Alice suffered from amnesia as the result of a head injury.* 

## amole

n / ə'mōlē / Nahuatl > Sp any of a number of plants utilized as a source of soap. The discovery of an amole created much excitement among the castaways.

# amortization

#### amphibian

n / am'fibēən / Gk [has homonym: amphibion] an animal or plant accustomed or adapted to life both on land and in the water. The frog is perhaps the best-known amphibian.

#### amphibious

## amphora

n / 'amfərə / Gk > L a Greek unit of capacity equal to 10.3 gallons or 39 liters. The group ordered 1 amphora of punch for the Antiquity Party.

## ampicillin

n / ampə'silən / ISV a penicillin that is effective against gram-negative and gram-positive bacteria and is used to treat various infections of the urinary, respiratory, and intestinal tracts. *Pneumonia has been successfully treated with ampicillin.* 

## amulet

n / ˈamyələt /

#### / an L

an inscribed charm believed to protect or aid the wearer. *The archaeologist discovered an amulet in the tomb of an ancient Egyptian ruler*.

#### amuse

v / ə'myüz / L > F entertain or occupy in a pleasant manner. *The children seemed to tumble about and amuse themselves like good-natured collie puppies.* 

## amygdaline

adj / ə'migdə.līn / Gk of or relating to a tonsil. Because of a persistent amygdaline infection, Lana checked into the hospital to have her tonsils removed.

#### anabasis

n / ə'nabəsəs / Gk a going or marching up; especially : a military advance. Hannibal is famous for his remarkable anabasis across the Alps into Italy.

## anabibazon

n / anə'bibəazin / Gk the ascending node of the Moon's orbit with the ecliptic. Lars waited for the Moon to reach its anabibazon so he could confirm his findings.

#### anabolic

adj / anə'bälik / Gk + Gk relating to, characterized by, or promoting constructive metabolism. The weightlifter was disqualified after it was discovered he had used anabolic steroids.

#### anachronism

#### anachronous

#### anaconda

n / ano'kändə / Singhalese a large arboreal snake of the boa family of tropical South America. *The anaconda has been known to forage in trees for birds*.

# anaglyph

n / 'anə,glif / Gk a stereoscopic still or moving picture producing a threedimensional effect when viewed through colored filters. Troy begged his parents to take him to the newest anaglyph at the IMAX theater.

#### anagnorisis

n

/ <sub>'</sub>aınag'n<del>o</del>rəsəs /

Gk an ir

an incident or solution of plot in tragedy in which the main character recognizes his or her own or some other character's true identity or discovers the true nature of his or her own situation.

The moment of anagnorisis occurs when the boy finds out he is actually the king's son.

#### anagogic

adj / anə'gäjik / Gk > L having a spiritual meaning or a sense referring to the heavenly life. *Terrance recited anagogic poems* by a Greek mystic.

#### analects

#### analemma

n / ¡anəˈlemə / Gk

a graduated scale shaped like a figure 8 and showing the Sun's declination for each day of the year usually constituting part of a sundial and often shown on globes. *Katrina consulted the sundial's analemma to calculate the correct time.* 

#### analgesic

#### analogy

n / ə'naləjē / Gk a figure of speech involving an extended or elaborate comparison between two things or situations. *Hugo used an analogy to illustrate his point, but no one understood the analogy either.* 

#### analysand

n / ə'nalə.sand / Gk + L > Ecf one that is analyzed; specifically : one who is undergoing psychoanalysis. The psychotherapist encouraged the analysand to unburden herself of her anxieties.

#### ananym

n / 'ana<sub>i</sub>nim / Gk [has homonym: anonym] a fictitious name consisting of the real name written backwards. Pat often uses the ananym Tap when writing secret messages to her friends.

#### anaphora

n / ə'naf(ə)rə / Gk repetition of a word or words at the beginning of two or more successive clauses or verses. "The voice of the Lord" occurred three times in anaphora in the psalm Julie read.

#### anarchy

n / 'anə(r) $k\bar{e}$  / Gk > La state of lawlessness or political disorder due to the absence of governmental authority. *After the revelation of election fraud, some observers feared that the tiny republic would succumb to anarchy*.

#### anastomosis

n / ənastə'mōsəs / Gk a joining of the parts of a branched system. Hal pointed out the anastomosis in the veined mulberry leaf.

#### anastrophe

n / ə'nastrə(.)fē / Gk inversion of the usual syntactical order of words for rhetorical effect. In the poem "Jabberwocky," the line "So rested he by the TumTum tree" is an example of anastrophe.

#### anathema

n / ə'nathəmə / Gk one that is cursed by ecclesiastical authority. The Sixth Ecumenical Council pronounced Pope Honorius anathema in A.D. 681.

#### anaudia

n / a'nòdēə / Gk loss of voice : inability to articulate.

A blow to the throat can cause temporary anaudia.

#### anautogenous

#### ancestor

#### anchovy

n / 'an.ch $\overline{o}v\overline{e}$  / Gk > L? > It > Sp any of a number of small herringlike fishes; especially : a common Mediterranean form esteemed for its rich and peculiar flavor.

Joshua informed his mother that one anchovy had rendered the entire pizza inedible.

#### ancillary

adj / 'ansəlerē / L serving to aid or assist : auxiliary : supplementary. Electronic media usually include radio, film, and television, as well as the ancillary industries of audio and video recording.

#### anecdote

n / 'anik.dot / F&Gk a usually short narrative of an interesting, amusing, or curious incident. The speaker's presentation ended with a touching anecdote.

#### anemochore

n /  $\circ$ 'nem $\circ$ k $\overline{\circ}(\circ)$ r / Gk > F + Gk a plant that has seeds or spores adapted to distribution by wind. *The dandelion is a familiar anemochore.* 

#### anemometer

n /  $_{ana}$ 'mämədə(r) / Gk > F + Gk > Ecf an instrument for measuring and indicating the force or speed of the wind.

*The anemometer spun furiously as the hurricane approached.* 

#### anemone

n

/ ə'nemənē / Heb name > Gk a plant or flower of a widely distributed genus of plants with showy flowers that lack petals but have showy sepals. Xantha picked an anemone from the flower bed.

#### aneroid

adj / 'anə.ròid / Gk > F containing no liquid or functioning without the use of liquid. *Tasha carefully monitored the aneroid manometer throughout the course of the experiment.* 

## anglaise

adj / äŋˈglāz / Gmc > F boiled and served without sauce. *Carrots anglaise are not very tasty.* 

#### anguish

#### anhydride

#### anise

n / 'anṡs / Gk an herb cultivated for its aromatic seeds. *The flavor of anise is similar to that of licorice*.

#### anisette

#### ankh

n / 'aŋk / Egypt a cross having a loop instead of an upper vertical arm used especially in ancient Egypt. *Roger's first discovery as an Egyptian archeologist was a gold ankh*.

#### anklet

anneal

#### annihilate

v /əˈnīə,lāt / L destroy a considerable part of.

Armyworms can annihilate a beautiful lawn in just a few days.

#### anniversary

n / ˌanəˈvərs(ə)rē /

L the annual recurrence of a date marking an event or occurrence of notable importance. *Next Thursday will be the 23rd anniversary of our family grocery store 's first day of operation.* 

#### annotation

#### annoyance

n / ə'nòiən(t)s / F > E a source of vexation or irritation : bothersome disturbance. Vera enjoyed raking leaves on the warm autumn day, but the loud music from the neighbor's yard was an annoyance.

#### annual

#### annuity

n / əˈn(y)üədē /

L

an amount payable yearly or at other regular intervals (as quarterly) for a certain or uncertain period.

Carl's grandparents set up a trust fund that will provide him with an annuity for the next 20 years.

## annul

V/  $\sigma'n \sigma l$  / L > F > E cause to cease to exist : reduce to nothing. The legislator's motion to annul the out-of-date law met with the approval of his colleagues.

#### anodyne

adj /'anədīn / Gk serving to assuage pain : soothing. Before aspirin was developed, certain spirits and herbs were valued for their anodyne properties.

## anomalous

#### anomaly

n /  $\circ$ 'näməlē / Gk > Lthe angular distance of a planet from its perihelion as seen from the Sun. The anomaly in a planet's orbit is caused by the gravitational influence of other planets.

#### anon

adv / ə'nän / E in a little while : soon, presently. *Anon he arrived at his destination.* 

#### anonymous

adj / ə'nänəməs / Gk > L of unknown or unnamed source or origin (as authorship, donorship, workmanship). An anonymous 18th-century painting recently sold for two million dollars.

#### anorthopia

n / ¡a(:)nòr'thōpēə / Gk distorted vision in which straight lines appear bent. When Liz put on Jan's glasses, she was overcome with anorthopia.

#### anosmic

adj / ə'näzmik / Gk > L of or characterized by loss or impairment of the sense of smell. Anesthesia can leave a patient temporarily anosmic.

## anschluss

n / 'än<sub>i</sub>shlùs / G

union; especially : political or economic union of one government or territory with another. *Hitler's annexation of Austria to Germany in the 1930s is what is generally meant by "the anschluss."* **anserous** 

#### Antarctic

adj / ant'ärktik / Gk relating to the South Pole or the region near it. Samuel's stamp collection included a complete collection of the stamps of the French Antarctic Territory.

#### antecedent

n / ¡antəˈsēd°nt / L

a substantive word, phrase, or clause referred to by a pronoun, typically by a following pronoun. In the sentence "I saw John and spoke to him," John is the antecedent of him.

#### antecessor

n / 'antə.sesə(r) / L > E one that goes before. Phoebe's antecessor in the presidency served six terms.

#### antediluvian

#### antelope

n / 'ant'l. $\overline{o}$ p / Gk > L > F > E any of various ruminant mammals of Africa and southwest Asia that differ from the true oxen especially in lighter racier build and horns directed upward and backward. The bounding antelope managed to outdistance the pursuing lion.

#### antenna

#### **anterior** adj

/ anˈtirēə(r) / L

relating to or situated near or toward the head or front. *The portion of the flower which faces the subtending bract is the anterior.* 

#### anteroom

#### anthography

n / an'thägrəfē / Gk + Gk + Ecf the description of flowers. *A botanist, Wilbur excelled in anthography.* 

#### anthology

n / an'thäləjē / Gk a usually representative collection of selected literary pieces or passages. John hopes to find "The Raven" in his mom's anthology of American literature.

#### anthroponymy

#### anticyclone

n / 'an(1)tē.sī.klon / Gk + Gk a system of winds that rotates about a center of high atmospheric pressure. The warm, dry winds blowing into southern California are from an anticyclone over the deserts of Nevada.

#### antifoulant

n / <sub>i</sub>an(<sub>i</sub>)tī'faùlənt / L + E a substance (as paint for use on the bottom of a boat) designed to prevent, reduce, or eliminate an accumulation of deposits. *Antifoulant was applied to the ship's bottom in dry dock.* 

antilogy

#### antimacassar

n / antēmə'kasə(r) / Gk + Celebes island geog name a cover to protect the back or arms of furniture from Macassar oil or other hair preparations. *Fran found the missing antimacassar under one of the sofa cushions*.

#### antimony

n

/'antə,mönē / Ar? > L > E a metalloid element that is commonly metallic silvery white, crystalline, and brittle and is used especially as a constituent of alloys. *Pewter is an alloy of antimony and tin.* 

#### antipasto

n / <code>iantē pastō / L > It</code> any of various savory foods usually served as appetizers : hors d'oeuvre. *Herbert ordered antipasto for the table*.

#### antipodal

adj / an'tipəd°l / Gk situated at the opposite sides of the earth. Regina imagined that she could reach an antipodal town somewhere in China if she continued digging in her garden.

## antiquarian

adj / antəˈkwerēən / L dealing in old and rare books or in secondhand books. Pamela went to an antiquarian bookseller to have her first edition of Oliver Twist appraised.

#### antique

antiquity

antiseptic

#### antithesis

n / anˈtithəsəs / Gk the rhetorical opposing or contrasting of ideas by means of grammatically parallel arrangements of words, clauses, or sentences. A Tale of Two Cities opens with the famous antithesis: "It was the best of times, it was the worst of times." antonomasia n  $/(_1)an_1tan_2mazh(\overline{e})a/$ Gk the making of a common noun or verb from a proper name. The formation of the verb pasteurize from the name Pasteur

is an example of antonomasia.

#### antonym

## anxiety

#### apartheid

n / ə'pär.tāt / D > Afrikaans a policy of segregation and political and economic discrimination against certain population groups. The end of apartheid in South Africa was one of the great world events of the decade.

#### apastron

n / a'pastrən / Gk the point in the orbit of one star of a binary where it is farthest from the other. In binary star systems the motion in the orbits is not uniform but is least rapid near apastron.

#### apathetic

#### apathy

n / 'apəthē / Gk absence or lack of interest or concern : listlessness, indifference. The active interest women are taking in today's issues strongly contrasts with the apathy many women had a century ago.

#### aperitif

#### aperture

n

/ 'apə(r),chù(ə)r / L

an opening that restricts a beam of radiation or a stream of particles; specifically : the opening in a photographic lens that admits the light passing through. A photographer typically has to adjust the shutter speed and set the aperture.

#### apex

L

n / 'ā¦peks /

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] the point of the heavens toward which a celestial body is moving at a given time.

Helga tracked the planet's movement towards the apex.

#### aphasia

n / əˈfāzh(ē)ə /

#### Gk

[has near homonym: aphagia] the loss or impairment of the power to use words as symbols of ideas that results from a brain lesion. *As a speech therapist, Tonya takes a particular interest in patients struggling with aphasia.* 

#### aphelion

n / a'fēlyən / Gk the point of a planet's or comet's orbit most distant from the Sun. Earth generally reaches aphelion around July 4.

#### aphid

n / $\overline{a}\dot{f}\dot{a}d$ / Gk > L any of numerous small sluggish insects that suck the juices from plants, causing damage to the plants. An aphid can cause wilting,

distorted growth, or gall formation in plants.

#### aphorism

n / 'afə.rizəm / Gk > L > Fa terse and often ingenious formulation of a truth or sentiment usually in a single sentence. *Clark lives his life by the aphorism "Clothes make the man."* apiarian

#### apiary

#### apiculus

#### aplomb

n / ə'pläm / L > F complete confidence or assurance in oneself : poise. A seasoned public relations officer, Karen handles difficult situations with aplomb.

#### apocalypse

#### apocope

n / $\circ$ 'päk $\circ_{l}$ pē/ Gk the loss of one or more sounds or letters from the end of a word. The song title "Singin' in the Rain" exemplifies apocope.

#### apocryphal

adj / ə'päkrəfəl / Gk of doubtful authenticity : fictitious, spurious, untrustworthy. The historian thought the story about the cemetery apocryphal.

#### apogee

n / 'apə(,)jē / Gk the point in the orbit of a satellite of Earth (as the Moon or an artificial body) at the greatest distance from

the center of Earth. The transmission delay was longest when the spacecraft reached apogee.

#### apolaustic

adj / <sub>a</sub>pə'lòstik / Gk devoted to enjoyment. *The students spent the vacation in apolaustic pursuits*.

#### apologue

n / 'apə.lòg / Gk an allegorical narrative (as a beast fable) usually intended to convey a moral. *Most schoolchildren are familiar* with the apologue of the tortoise

with the apologue of the tortoise and the hare.

#### apology

n /  $\sigma'$ päləjē / Gk > L > F an admission to another of a wrong or discourtesy done him or her accompanied by an expression of regret. The teacher received an apology from the tardy student.

## apoplexy

n / 'apa<sub>i</sub>pleksē / Gk a sudden loss of consciousness followed by paralysis caused by hemorrhage within the brain called also "stroke." When Ray regained consciousness, his doctor told him he was recovering from severe apoplexy.

#### aporia

n / ə'pōrēə / Gk a passage in speech or writing incorporating or presenting a difficulty or doubt. The Bible verse "Then the steward said within himself, 'What shall I do?'" is an aporia.

#### aposiopesis

n / appasībpēsos / Gk the leaving of a thought explicitly incomplete in writing or speaking often by a sudden breaking off and shifting of grammatical construction. *Gail answered with an aposiopesis* when she replied, "His problem is—how shall I say?" **apostle** n / o'päsəl /

/ ə'päsəl / Gk > L > E one who is sent forth : messenger. Many voters regard Ralph Nader as the apostle of protected environments.

#### apostrophe

#### apothecary

n /  $\circ$ 'päth $\circ$ .kerē / Gk > L > E one who prepares and sells drugs or compounds for medicinal purposes : pharmacist. The visits of Mr. Perry, the apothecary, were one of the few comforts of Mr. Woodhouse's life.

## appalling

adj / ə'pöliŋ / L > F > E inspiring dismay : shocking. There was something about the night that was mysterious and appalling.

#### Appaloosa

n

# / apəˈlüsə / American Indian one of a breed of rugged saddle horses distinguished by a mottled skin and a patch of white hair over the rump and loins that is blotched or dotted with darker color.

*Sherry begged her father to buy her* an Appaloosa for her birthday, but to no avail.

#### apparatchik

n / jäpə'rächik / Russ a Communist secret agent. Oren and Elaine went to see an old movie in which an apparatchik tries to blow up the Empire State Building.

#### apparatus

n

/ apə'radəs /

L

any compound instrument or appliance designed for a specific mechanical or chemical action or operation.

The trainer went into much detail about which apparatus is better for a cardiovascular workout.

## apparel

## apparition

n / apəˈrishən / L > Eghost, phantom, specter. The apparition of a figure on horseback, without a head, haunts this enchanted region.

## appealed

appease

```
appellation
```

appellative

#### appendages

n pl / əˈpendijəz / L

things accompanying or appended to another thing and usually subordinate or not essential to it. The Abbev-Mill Farm, with all its appendages of prosperity and beauty, was a favorable spot for a walk.

## appendant

## appendicitis

n / ə pendə'sīd is / L + Ecfan inflammation of the appendix characterized usually by abdominal pain, nausea, and vomiting. The doctor diagnosed Sharon's illness as appendicitis.

## appetite

n / 'apə<sub>i</sub>tīt / L > F > Ethe immediate desire to eat when food is present. George went back to his meal with a good appetite.

## apprentice

n / ə'prentəs / L > F > Eone who learns a trade, art, or craft by practical experience under skilled workers. Jake hopes to become an apprentice in the stained-glass studio.

## approbation

n / aprə'bāshən / L an act of approving formally or authoritatively : sanction. The mayor's actions have the approbation of none of the other members of the city council.

# appropriate adj

/ əˈprōprēɨt / L specially suitable : fit, proper. Calvin had orange hair and the appropriate freckles to go with it.

## appurtenance

#### appurtenant adj

/ ə'pərt(°)nənt / F

annexed or belonging legally to some more important thing. The property insurance covers any additions to the building and to private structures appurtenant to the building.

# apricot

apropos adj / aprə'pō / F

pertinent, relevant. Rachel wondered if Herman had understood her question, for his answer was not very apropos.

# apsidal

adj / 'apsəd°l / Gk > Lof or relating to the point of a celestial body's orbit at which it is farthest from the center of attraction. Laura researched apsidal ocean tidal levels.

# aquatic

adj / əˈkwäd·ik /

L living wholly or chiefly in or on water. Porpoises and seals are aquatic mammals.

#### aqueduct

n / 'akwə،dəkt / L an artificial channel for conveying water. The ancient Romans used the aqueduct to provide water to the city's residents.

## aquiline

adj / 'akwə.līn / L curving or hooked like an eagle's beak. The senator was easily recognizable by his aquiline nose.

#### arabesque

n /  $_{a}rablesk /$ Ar > It > F a posture (as in ballet dancing) in ballet in which the body is bent forward from the hip on one leg with one arm extended forward and the other arm and leg backward in a line parallel to the floor. The painting depicts a ballerina in a flawless arabesque.

#### arability

n /  $_{|ara}'bi|ade /$ L + Ecf the state of being fit for tillage and crop production. Before Caleb bought Jed's property, he had the land checked for arability.

#### arachnid

#### arbiter

arboreal adj / är'bōrēəl / L inhabiting or frequenting trees. The arboreal fauna of Madagascar are endangered by logging.

## arboret

n / ¦ärbə'ret / L + Ecf a small tree or shrub. *Gwen trekked purposefully through the forest, dodging an occasional arboret but generally heading in a straight line.* 

## arbuscle

n / 'är.bəsəl / L a dwarf tree or treelike shrub.

The gardener recommended that Micah purchase an arbuscle to plant next to the house.

## arcanum

n / är'kānəm / L

a secret or mysterious knowledge or information known only to the initiate. Ralph developed a secret handshake as an arcanum for his club.

## archaic

## archangel

n / 'ärkānjəl / Gk + Gk a being in the heavenly hierarchy ranking above an angel. Joan of Arc had visions of the archangel Michael and saints Catherine and Margaret telling her to raise an army.

## archelogy

## archery

n / ' $\operatorname{iarch}(\operatorname{a})\operatorname{re}$  / F > E the art, practice, or skill of shooting with bow and arrow. Joe chose archery as one of his physical education electives.

#### archipelago

n / ¡ärkəˈpelə;gō / Gk > It a group or cluster of islands. The country of Indonesia is an enormous archipelago.

#### architecture

n / 'ärka,tekchar / Gk > L the art or science of building; specifically : the art or practice of designing and building structures in accordance with principles determined by aesthetic and practical or material considerations. *The building that housed the department of architecture was, to many students, the most hideouslooking edifice on campus.* 

## archivalia

n pl / 'arkə'vālēə / Gk > L material preserved in or suitable for preservation in rooms for the exhibition of a collection. Included in the library's archivalia is a copy of the first edition of The Adventures of Tom Sawyer.

## arcing

v /'ärkiŋ/ L following or describing a curving course. Waterfalls arcing outward into white plumes plummet down and flow into Cayuga Lake.

## arctic

## ardency

ardent adj / 'ärd<sup>a</sup>nt / L extremely loyal : devoted, faithful. *Bickford was an ardent supporter* of environmental causes.

#### arduous

adj / 'ärjəwəs / L hard to accomplish or achieve : difficult. *Alan was not prepared for the arduous demands of his construction job.* 

#### arenaceous

adj / arə'nāshəs / L growing in sandy places. Arenaceous plants develop blossoms after the first spring rain.

#### arenicolous

adj / 'arə'nikələs / L + L inhabiting or burrowing in sand : growing in sand soil. Numerous arenicolous organisms can be found at the beach.

## areology

n / ıarē'äləjē / Gk the scientific study of the planet Mars. Todd's interest in areology was spurred by the discovery of possible life forms on Mars.

## aretalogy

n / 'arə'taləjē / Gk a narrative of the miraculous deeds of a god or hero. Owen was fascinated by the aretalogy of Hercules' labors.

## argillaceous

adj / 'ärjö'lāshəs / L of, relating to, or containing clay or clay minerals. The geologist determined that a large part of the mountain consisted of argillaceous limestone.

#### argosy

n / 'ärgəsē / It a fleet of ships or of anything likened to ships. The lone schooner had gotten separated from the argosy in the inclement weather.

#### argot

n / 'ärgət / F the special vocabulary and idiom (as slang) of a particular social group or class. *Nowadays the argot of many teenagers includes the word cool.* 

## argumentative

adj / 'ärgyə'mentədiv / L given to or fond of disagreement : contentious. Jill is so argumentative that no one likes to sit beside her on the bus.

# aristoi

n pl / 'arðistói / Gk citizens of high rank making up a governing body. When the aristoi ignore the needs of the common people, they are sowing the seeds of rebellion.

## arithmocracy

n / <sub>a</sub>(1)rith'mäkrəsē / Gk + Gk rule of the majority. *The United States is an arithmocracy as well as a republic.* 

## armadillo

n / ¦ärmə'di(,)]ō / L > Sp any of several burrowing chiefly nocturnal mammals having body and head encased in an armor of small bony plates. Using its long, sticky tongue to extract ants from their nests, the armadillo may eat up to 40,000 ants at a sitting.

# Page 20 of 349

#### Armageddon

n / 'ärmə'ged°n / Gk > L final and conclusive conflict between the forces of good and evil. In the Bible, the book of Revelation mentions Armageddon.

## armaments

## armature

n / 'ärmə,chù(ə)r / L [has near homonym: armiger] armor. As part of the preparation for the contest at the medieval fair, the jousters were given their choice of

armistice

armature.

n / 'ärmåstås / L > F temporary suspension of hostilities as agreed upon by those engaged in the hostilities. *Fortunately, the armistice that ended World War I turned out to be permanent.* 

## arpeggio

n / är'pejē.ō / Gmc > It production of the tones of a chord in succession and not simultaneously. The opening measure of Ryan's piano recital piece featured a difficult arpeggio.

## arraignment

n / ə'rānmənt / F > E an act of finding fault with : denunciation. It seems that every few years there is a wholesale arraignment of existing educational standards.

#### arrasene

arrive

#### arrogance

n / 'arəgən(t)s / L a genuine or assumed feeling of superiority that shows itself in an overbearing manner. *After Sam won the contest, he displayed an annoying arrogance.* 

## arrogant

adj /'arəgənt / L exhibiting a level of superiority that is inconsistent with one's position.

is inconsistent with one's position. Jack's arrogant attitude annoyed his more qualified colleagues.

#### arsenal

n / 'ärs(°)nəl / Ar > It a storehouse or source of supply for arms, ammunition, or other military equipment. In early 1941 Franklin Roosevelt

believed that America's most immediate role was to act as an arsenal for democratic nations.

#### arsenic

n / ' $\ddot{a}rs(^{\circ})nik$  / Gk > L&F > E a metalloid element that is used in small amounts in alloys and in the form of its compounds chiefly as poisons (as insecticides), in pharmaceutical preparations, and in glass.

Ingestion of arsenic was listed as the official cause of Tim's mysterious death.

#### artesian

adj

/ ärˈtēzhən / F

involving, relating to, or supplied by the upward movement of water under hydrostatic pressure in rocks or unconsolidated material beneath Earth's surface.

The water bubbling up in the pasture was coming from an artesian spring.

#### arthritis

n / är'thrīdəs / Gk inflammation of one or more joints due to infectious, metabolic, or constitutional causes. *Theo's arthritis kept him from playing tennis.* 

#### arthroscopy

#### artichoke

n / 'ärdəchōk / Ar > Itthe flower head of a tall herb that resembles a thistle and is cooked as a vegetable. Norm demonstrated the proper way to eat an artichoke.

## article

## articulacy

## artifice

n / 'ärd əf əs /

L

a wily or artful stratagem. Emma saw the artifice of Jane's reserved response, and she returned to her first surmises.

## artificial

## artillerist

#### artillery

n /  $\ddot{a}r'til(\vartheta)re$  / F > E the missiles discharged by the weapons of war. The May Day parade in Red Square was widely known for its display of artillery.

#### arviculture

ascend

## ascension

n / əˈsenchən /

L the act or process of going upward from a lower level or degree. The article describes Tiger Woods's rapid ascension to the top rank of golfers.

## ascertained

v /  $_{aso}(r)$ 'tānd / L > F > E made sure of : discovered. In the moonlight, the form of the heretofore unknown might now be ascertained.

## asceticism

## ascribable

adj / ə'skrībəbəl / L capable of being attributed to a supposed cause, source, or auth

supposed cause, source, or author. Dad explained that the two books were ascribable to the same author under different pen names.

## asinine

#### askew

askew adv | = skyü |E + F > Eout of line : to one side. Jared's house was leaning because one of the joists had gone askew.

## asparagus

n / ə'sparəgəs / Gk > L a plant widely cultivated for its tender edible young shoots. Jack didn't touch the asparagus his mother served him.

#### aspartame

n

/ 'aspə(r)<sub>i</sub>tām / L > ISV

a noncarbohydrate crystalline compound that is formed from the amino acids phenylalanine and aspartic acid and is used as a lowcalorie sweetener. *Since Bertha began her diet, she prefers foods that are sweetened with aspartame.* 

#### aspersion

n / ə'spərzhən / L a calumnious or defamatory expression or reflection. Questions about Tom's handling of the club's petty cash cast an aspersion on his honesty.

#### asphalt

#### asphodel

n / 'asfə.del / Gk any of various Old World usually perennial herbs that bear their flowers in long erect racemes. Bernice thought that an asphodel would complete the bouquet nicely.

#### asphyxiant

#### asphyxiate

#### asphyxiated

v / a'sfiksē.ādəd / Gk killed or made unconscious by obstruction of normal breathing. When the volcano erupted, many of the town's inhabitants were asphyxiated by the dust and ashes.

#### aspirin

n / 'asp(ə)rɨn / ISV a white crystalline compound of salicylic acid used especially in tablet form as a pain-killer. *Tests have shown that small, daily doses of aspirin can reduce the risk of stroke.* 

#### assailant

#### assassin

#### assassinate

v /a'sas°n.āt / L > F murder (usually a prominent person). The newspapers carried gripping accounts of an attempt to assassinate the prime minister.

#### assemblage

```
assess
```

v / ə'ses / L determine the rate or amount of. Joyce's job with the insurance company was to assess damages.

#### asseveration

n / ə.sevə'rāshən / L positive or emphatic affirmation or assertion : solemn declaration. The jury did not believe the defendant's asseveration of innocence.

#### assiduously

adv / ə'sijəwəslē / L + Ecf in a diligent, attentive, or solicitous manner. Lucinda questioned her brother assiduously before his interview.

#### assimilate

v / əˈsiməˌlāt / L

L receive into the mind and consider

and thoroughly comprehend. Sandy needs time to sort things out and assimilate them properly.

#### assimilation

#### assonance

n / 'as<sup>n</sup>ən(t)s / L + Fcf relatively close juxtaposition of similar sounds especially of vowels. *"Zip your lips" was the teacher's favorite example of assonance.* 

#### assuage

v / $\sigma$ 'swāj / L > F > E reduce to a state of peace, calm, or quiet : mollify, pacify. No one could assuage Bertina after she dropped her ice-cream cone.

#### assuagement

#### Assyrian

adj / ə'sirēən / geog name of, relating to, or characteristic of Assyria, an ancient empire of western Asia. The doorways of the Assyrian palace of Nineveh were flanked by large winged bulls.

#### asthmatic

adj / az'madik / Gk > L caused by or affected with labored breathing. Because of Pam's asthmatic condition, her mother had to dust and vacuum the house every day.

#### astigmatism

n / ə'stigmə<sub>t</sub>izəm / Gk + Ecf a defect of an optical system (as of the eye) that prevents light from focusing accurately and results in a blurred image. Amy's new eyeglasses correct her astigmatism.

#### astringe

v / ə'strinj / L cause (tissue) to draw together : constrict. Larry uses witch hazel to astringe his facial pores.

## astrogator

#### astronomy

n / ə'stränəmē / Gk the science that treats of the celestial bodies. Astronomy is a popular topic for science writers.

## astuteness

n / ə'st(y)ütnəs / L + Ecf the quality or state of having or displaying shrewd discernment and sagacity. The candidate showed political astuteness in attacking his opponent's weak arguments.

#### asylum

#### asymmetry

## atelier

n  $/ ad^{3}l'ya / L > F$ an artist's studio or workroom. Ken hoped to find some affordable loft space downtown for his atelier.

## athletic

#### atmosphere

n / 'atməsfi(ə)r / Gk the air of a given place especially as affected by a particular characteristic (as heat, moisture, wholesomeness, or unwholesomeness). Christy could barely tolerate the close atmosphere of her one-room schoolhouse.

#### atmospheric

adj / atmə'sfirik / Gk + Gk > L > F of or relating to the whole mass of air surrounding Earth. Only two elements are known to be liquid under atmospheric conditions: mercury and bromine.

## atomic

## atrabilious

## atrichia

n / ā'trikēə / Gk congenital or acquired baldness. Some dogs are afflicted with atrichia from birth.

## atrium

# atrocious

adj / ə'trōshəs / L markedly inferior in quality. Mrs. Diamond vowed to do something about her grandson's atrocious table manners.

# atrophy

v /'atrəfē / Gk > L undergo a wasting away or progressive decline. Jay knows that his muscles will atrophy while he recuperates from surgery.

#### attenuate

adj / ə'tenyə,wət / L tapering gradually often into a long slender point. The locust tree has narrow attenuate leaves.

## attitude

n / 'adə.tüd / L > It [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] any posture held momentarily in dancing. The premier danseur held his final attitude briefly, then leapt offstage to thunderous applause.

# attitudinal

## attrition

/ əˈtrishən /

L

n

a usually gradual loss of personnel from causes normal or peculiar to a given situation (as death, retirement, and resignation in a labor force) often without filling the vacancies.

The CEO promised that all of the cuts would come from attrition; no employees would be laid off.

## aubade

## auctioneer

n / ¡òkshə'ni(ə)r / L + Ecf one who conducts the sale of goods at public auction usually as an agent on commission. The auctioneer at the antique sale had a booming voice.

## audacious

adj / oʻlashəs / L recklesslessly venturesome : presumptuously bold. *Tom 's audacious disregard for physical limitations will catch up with him sooner or later.* 

audacity

#### audience

n

/ ˈodēən(t)s /

[has homonym: audients] those attending a stage or film production or viewing a televised program. *The audience erupted with thunderous applause at the act's conclusion*.

#### audition

n / oʻdishən / L or F a trial performance to appraise an entertainer's merits. *After hearing Alice's stunning audition, the director offered her the role without hesitation.* 

#### auger

#### augment

#### augur

v /'ogə(r) / L [has homonym and near homonym: auger and agar] give indirect evidence of : portend. The club members' enthusiasm and dedication augur success for the club's projects.

#### augury

## auk

n / 'ök / ON > Norw or Icelandic any of several black and white short-necked diving seabirds that nest in colder parts of the Northern Hemisphere.

In one of her books, Laura Ingalls Wilder writes of a strange midwinter encounter with a stray bird resembling an auk.

# aureate

adj / ˈo̓rēə̀t /

L

marked by a rhetorical style that is affected, grandiloquent, and heavily ornamental. *Many students today have little appreciation of the aureate language of English Renaissance poetry.* 

#### aureity

n / o'rēədē / L + Ecf the distinctive properties of gold. *Pyrite's apparent aureity has fooled many a prospector.* 

## aurelian

n / ò'rēlyən / L + Ecf a collector and breeder of moths and butterflies. Sarah admired the beautiful butterflies pictured in the book by Mr. Jacobson, a well-known aurelian.

## auricle

n / 'örɨkəl / L [has homonym: oracle] a chamber of the heart that receives blood from the veins and forces it into the ventricle or ventricles. The heart of a fish has one auricle and one ventricle.

## auricular

adj / ö'rikyələ(r) / L

of, relating to, or using the ear or the sense of hearing. George's understanding of unfamiliar words is auricular; that is, he must hear out loud the words he reads before he can comprehend them.

#### auriferous

adj / ö'rifərəs / L + Ecf gold-bearing—used of gravels and rocks. The auriferous quartz veins sparkled in the sunlight.

#### aurora

n / əˈrōrə / L

the redness of the sky just before the Sun rises.

As the aurora began to brighten the sky, the airline passengers eagerly looked out their windows to see the rising Sun.

## auscultation

L

n / ˌoskəlˈtāshən /

the act of listening to sounds arising within organs (as the lungs or heart) as an aid to diagnosis and treatment. *Warming her stethoscope with her hands before performing auscultation has become second* 

# nature to Dr. Harris.

# auslander

## auspices

n pl / 'ospəsəz / L patronage and kindly guidance : protection. The medical team entered the country under the auspices of the International Red Cross.

## austere

adj /  $\dot{o}$ 'sti( $\vartheta$ )r / GK > L > F > E stern and unyielding in appearance and manner. The substitute teacher was austere and humorless.

#### authentic

adj /  $\dot{o}$  sthentik / Gk > L > F > Eworthy of acceptance or belief by reason of conforming to fact or reality. *The restoration society aims to provide an authentic reproduction of the colonial village.* 

#### author

#### authoritative

adj / ə'thärədādiv / L exercising or assuming power to influence the outward behavior of others. Dr. Martin issued the instructions in an authoritative manner.

#### autobahn

n / 'aùdō.bän / Gk > G + Ga road in Germany with double traffic lanes in each direction separated by a parkway. *Klaus pulled his Mercedes over to the side of the autobahn to read the map.* 

#### autodidact

#### autonomous

#### autonomy

n / ö'tänəmē / Gk the quality or state of being independent, free, and selfdirecting. *After years of fighting the colonial government, the island was finally granted autonomy*.

#### autopsy

n / 'ò.täpsē / Gk examination of the body after death, usually with dissection. *An autopsy showed that arsenic was the cause of death.* 

#### autumn

#### autumnal

adj / (.)oʻtəmnəl / L characterized by qualities associated with or suggested by the season between summer and winter. Jessica's new paintings have a serene, autumnal warmth.

#### auxiliary

adj / og'zilyərē / L offering or providing help, assistance, or support especially by interaction. *Roland volunteers as an auxiliary guide for the local Youth Mountaineers Club.* 

#### available

#### avalanche

n / 'avə,lanch / F a large mass of snow, ice, earth, rock, or other material in swift motion down a mountainside. *The tiny Swiss village was destroyed by an avalanche.* 

#### avalement

#### avarice

n / 'avərəs / L > F > E excessive desire for wealth or gain. *Pride, avarice, and gluttony are among the seven deadly sins.* 

#### avaricious

averred

aviator

avionics

#### avocado

n / avə'kä()dō / Nahuatl > Sp the pulpy green or purple somewhat pear-shaped edible fruit of various tropical American trees. *Tanisha's first taste of sushi was a roll containing avocado, crab, and cucumber*.

#### avocet

n / 'avə<sub>s</sub>set /

F&It

any of several rather large longlegged shore birds having webbed feet and a slender upwardly curved bill.

Making their way through the marsh, the birders happened on a foraging avocet.

#### avoirdupois

#### avuncular

adj / ə'vəŋkyələ(r) / L

acting or speaking with the familiarity, kindness, or indulgence of an uncle. Morris took an avuncular tone with Susan when he advised her on her college plans, even though he was her elder by only three years.

#### awe

n / 'ö / ON > E [has homonym: aw] abashed reverence and fear inspired by authority or power. The good people of Sleepy Hollow were often filled with awe at hearing his nasal melody floating from the distant hill.

#### awestruck

awl

awry adv / əˈrī / E wrong, amiss. Gayle's plans for the victory parade went hopelessly awry.

#### axiology

axiom

n / 'aksēəm / Gk a proposition, rule, or maxim that has found general acceptance or is thought worthy thereof. "Early to bed, early to rise" is Uncle Abdul's favorite axiom.

#### axunge

n / 'ak<sub>i</sub>sənj / L fat or grease usually of pigs or of geese. Suzanne's cookbook of home remedies recommended axunge to soothe minor burns.

#### ayatollah

n / .īə'tōlə / Ar > Per a religious leader among Shiite Muslims—used as a title of respect especially for one who is not an imam.

When Ayatollah Khomeini gained political control of Iran in 1979, he re-created it as a religious Islamic republic.

#### azimuth

n / 'azəməth / Ar an arc of the horizon measured between a fixed point and the vertical circle passing through the center of an object. Using a compass, the navigator estimated the azimuth of the star.

azotea

#### azure

adj / azha(r) /Per > Ar > Sp > Fresembling the color of the unclouded sky. Sarah prefers to call her eyes "azure" instead of "blue." babblative adj / 'bablədiv / E imitative? given to excessive talking : garrulous. The babblative waitress called evervone at our table "sweetheart." baboon n /baˈbün/ F > Ea large primate with a short tail and a doglike snout. The children at the zoo were *entertained by the strange sounds* of the baboon.

#### babushka

n / bə'bùshkə / Russ a triangularly folded kerchief worn over the head and usually tied under the chin. *Emma's Ukrainian doll wears a red babushka and an elaborately embroidered apron.* 

#### Babylonian

adj / babə'lònyən / Heb > Gk of, relating to, or characteristic of Babylonia, an ancient country of southern Mesopotamia. Houses and temples of the Old Babylonian Kingdom have square open courts, arched doorways, and battlemented walls.

#### baccalaureate

n / ˌbakəˈlörēət /

L the degree of bachelor conferred by universities and colleges. *Marika earned a baccalaureate at the age of 12.* 

#### bacchanalian

bacciferous adj / bak'sif(ə)rəs / L + Ecf bearing berries. Sylvia took care not to park her car under any bacciferous trees.

#### bachelor

n / 'bach(ə)lə(r) / Celt > L > F > E an unmarried man of marriageable age. Kendrick was the only bachelor living in the apartment building.

#### bacillus

n / bəˈsiləs / L

a disease-producing bacterium. Kendra will use a powerful disinfectant to kill any bacillus that might be lurking on the counter top.

#### backfisch

#### backgammon

n / 'bakıgamən / E

a game played with dice and counters on a board divided into two tables each marked with 12 points in which each player tries to move his own counters from point to point and off the board. *Ed explained to Tim that the game board edged with tall, thin triangles was used to play backgammon.* 

#### bacteriolytic

adj / bak.tirēə'lidik / Gk > L of, relating to, or producing the destruction or dissolution of bacterial cells. The bacteriolytic power of blood helps the body overcome many diseases.

#### badgeringly

#### badigeon

n / bəˈdijən / F

a cement or paste (as of plaster and powdered freestone) used to fill holes or cover defects in wood or stone.

The plasterer smeared badigeon in the pockmarks on the wall.

## badinage

n / bad°n'äzh / L > OProv > F light and playful repartee or wit : banter. Mrs. Lopez, our bus driver, frequently engages in badinage with her lively passengers.

## badminton

n / 'bad.mint<sup>\*</sup>n / E geog name a court game played by two or four persons with light long-handled rackets and a shuttlecock volleyed over a net. *After lunch John suggested a leisurely game of badminton.* 

#### Baedeker

n / 'bādəkə(r) / G name guidebook, handbook. By the time his Italian vacation was over, Ronnie's Baedeker had come apart at the spine.

#### bagatelle

n /  $_{baga}'tel /$ L > It > F a game played with a cue and usually nine balls on an oblong table having cups or both cups and arches at one end. *Aaron is an excellent snooker player but is unfamiliar with the rules of bagatelle.* 

#### bagel

#### baignoire

n

/ bān'wär / L > F

Note: Could be confused with peignoir.] a theater box having low partitions that is in the lowest tier. *Seats in the baignoire afforded an* 

unobscured view of the stage.

## bailiff

n /  $b\bar{a}l if$  / F > E a court officer who seats witnesses and spectators, announces the entrance of the judge, and keeps order in the court. Judge Cantor asked the bailiff to remove Mr. Sims from the courtroom.

## bailiwick

n / 'bālē,wik / E field of activity : sphere of operations. Only when the topic was birdwatching, his particular bailiwick, did Robin feel at ease talking to strangers.

## baize

## balaclava

n / balə'klävə / Crimean geog name a hoodlike knitted cap covering the head, neck, and part of the shoulders and worn especially by soldiers and mountaineers. Every climber wore a balaclava for protection from the cold air.

## balalaika

n

/ balə'līkə / Russ an instrument of the guitar kind having a triangular wooden body and from two to four strings. Vladimir strummed the balalaika and sang a Ukrainian folk song.

#### balbriggan

n / bal'brigən / Ir geog name a plain-stitch knitted often tubular usually cotton fabric used especially for underwear, hosiery, or sweaters. *Moira's imported Irish sweater was made of balbriggan.* 

## balcony

n / 'balkənē / Gmc > It an interior projecting gallery in a public building (as a theater); specifically : such a gallery immediately above the main floor. *Tickets for seats in the balcony sold out before those in the orchestra*.

## balestra

## ballast

#### ballerina

n / balə'rēnə / L > It a female ballet dancer. Although the ballerina seemed a bit nervous before her performance, her dancing was faultless.

## balletomane

n / ba'ledə mān / L > It > F + Ecff + Gk > L > Eone who takes extraordinary delight in artistic dance performances. The well-known balletomane took roses to every performance.

# ballistic

adj / bə'listik / Gk > L of or belonging to the hurling of missiles. Simon used ballistic laws to determine where the arrow would land.

#### ballistics

n pl / bəˈlistiks / Gk > Lthe science of the motion of powder-propelled projectiles in flight. An expert in ballistics testified that the fatal bullet had been fired from the defendant's gun.

## balloon

#### balminess

n / 'bämenis / Semitic? > Gk > L > F > E + Ecff the quality or state of being mild or soothing. The balminess of the evening breeze helped Kate forget the accident.

## balmoral

n / balˈmörəl / Scottish geog name a boot or shoe that is laced in front; especially : an oxford shoe with quarters meeting and centered over a separate tongue. The balmoral first became fashionable in the 1850s. when Prince Albert popularized this type of shoe.

#### balneation

/ balne'ashən / L the act or action of bathing. Alicia uses a sponge to assist in her daily balneation.

#### balsam

n / 'bolsəm / L. an aromatic substance flowing spontaneously or by incision from a plant and not necessarily remaining liquid.

When Henrietta retrieved the ball from the branches of the fir tree, the balsam made her fingers sticky.

#### balustrade

n / 'balə<sub>strād</sub> / It > Fa row of short supports topped by a rail to serve as an open parapet. Juliet leaned on the balustrade and gazed down at Romeo with adoring eyes.

## bamboo

#### bamboozle

/ bam'büzəl /

unknown

conceal one's true motives from someone, especially by elaborately feigning good intentions so as to gain an end or achieve an advantage : mislead, hoodwink. Gavin tried to bamboozle his neighbor into offering her garage for his party by saying how much it needed a good airing out.

## banality

n / bā'nalədē /

F

the quality of lacking originality, freshness, or novelty. Pearl's English teacher commented on the banality of much of the class's poetry.

## banana

n

/bəˈnanə/ African > Sp or Pg the elongated often curved and usually tapering fruit of the banana plant having soft pulpy flesh and a rind that is usually yellow when ripe. To introduce fractions, the teacher showed her students how a banana can be divided lengthwise into thirds.

#### banausic

adi / bə'nösik / Gk moneymaking, breadwinning : vocational. Brandon showed no inclination toward banausic pursuits.

#### bandage

n / 'bandij / F

a narrow length of fabric used to cover a wound, hold a dressing in place, immobilize an injured part, or apply pressure. Mom immediately cleaned and put a bandage on Ted's scraped knee.

## bandalore

n / 'bandə<sub>i</sub>lō(ə)r / unknown a toy with an automatically winding cord by which it is brought back to the hand when thrown. Jeffrev brought a bandalore to school for show-and-tell.

## bandicoot

n / 'bandeküt / Telugu any of certain small active insectivorous and herbivorous marsupial mammals found in Oceania. Some species of bandicoot are endangered.

## banditry

n Gmc > Itthe practice of roving about and pillaging especially in semiorganized groups. With the government in chaos, outbreaks of banditry were common throughout the country.

#### banishment

banjo

banjorine

bankruptcy

banquet

baobab

#### baptismal

adj / bap'tizməl / Gk > L > Fof or relating to the ceremony of admitting one into membership in a Christian church with the use of water by immersion, pouring, or sprinkling. The church's new baptismal font is made of Italian marble.

## baragouin

n / 'barə,gwa" / F outlandish unintelligible speech. The explorer was taken aback by the baragouin of the excited natives.

## barbaric

adj / bär'barik / Gk > L of, relating to, or characteristic of one who lacks refinement, gentleness, learning, or artistic or literary culture. Harold was embarrassed by his little brother's barbaric table manners.

## barbarism

#### barbarous

#### barbellate

adj / 'bärbəılāt / L having short stiff hooked bristles or hairs. The biology students were asked to identify animals with barbellate hides.

## barbican

n / 'bärbökən / L > F > E an outer defensive work of a city or castle. *The invaders aimed their catapult at the castle's barbican.* 

#### barbiturate

n / bär'bichərət / Gk any of a large group of acids or their salts that are used as sedatives, hypnotics, and antispamodics. Even a mild barbiturate can be habit-forming if used incorrectly.

## bardiglio

n

/ bär'dēl(.)yō / L? > Sp > It an Italian marble commonly having a dark gray or bluish ground traversed by veins. *The most exquisite mantel in the country estate was made of bardiglio.* 

## bargain

## bargello

## bariolage

n / 'barēō<sub>'</sub>läzh / F

a special effect in violin playing obtained by playing in rapid alternation upon open and stopped strings. *Bjorn's deft bariolage during the third movement thrilled the audience.* 

#### barker

## barnacle

n / 'bärnəkəl / E any of numerous marine crustaceans that are free-swimming as larvae but fixed to rocks or floating objects as adults. *The sailors scraped many a barnacle from the sides of the ship.* 

#### barnacled

#### barnstorm

v / 'bärnz.torm / E + E tour through rural districts staging theatrical performances in large farm buildings or makeshift theaters. The troupe set off in buses to barnstorm the Midwest with their version of The Music Man.

#### barognosis

n /  $_{ba}$ , $rag'n\overline{o}s$ , $\delta s' > L$ the perception of weight by the cutaneous and muscle senses. The loss of barognosis is a symptom of some muscle diseases.

## barometer

n / bəˈrämədə(r) / Gk + Gk an instrument for determining the pressure of the atmosphere. *Erica predicts the weather by using the barometer located on her kitchen wall.* 

## baronet

n / Jbarə'net / Gmc > F > E the holder of a dignity or degree of honor ranking immediately below a baron and above a knight. The baronet swaggered among the knights but quailed before the baron.

#### baronial

adj / bəˈrōnēəl / F > E splendid, stately, spacious, ample. *The baronial fireplace had enough room to hold six-foot logs.* 

#### baroque

adj /  $b \Rightarrow r \overline{o} k$  / It name? > F of, relating to, or having the characteristics of a style of artistic expression prevalent especially in the 17th century, marked by elaborate and sometimes grotesque ornamentation.

The baroque style in art and architecture was marked by the use of curved figures.

#### barothermograph

n /  $_{b}ar\overline{o}'th$ ərmə $_{g}raf / Gk + Gk + Gk$ 

Gk + Gk + Gkan instrument for recording both pressure and temperature (as of the atmosphere). *The barothermograph was first used to collect atmospheric data in 1895.* 

#### barouche

n / bə'rüsh / L > It > Ga four-wheeled shallow carriage with a driver's seat high in front, two double seats inside, one facing back and the other front, and a folding top over the back seat. *Michelle and Phil rode to the prom in a barouche*.

#### barracks

n pl / 'barəks / Catal > F an often permanent building or set of buildings used especially for lodging soldiers. Each new recruit was assigned a bunk in the barracks.

#### barrage

/ bəˈräzh / F

a massive concentrated and usually continuous discharge or shower (as of missiles or blows).

In Puritan New England, those who broke the law were sometimes put to death by a barrage of stones.

#### barratry

n / 'barətrē / F > Ethe persistent incitement of litigation. Barratry has overloaded our country's courts.

#### barrel

n / 'barəl / F > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a unit of measure for petroleum equal to 42 gallons. Sheiks wept as the price of oil dropped below 17 dollars per barrel.

## barren

adj / 'barən / F > E [has homonym: baron] deficient in producing vegetation : bare, desolate. *The overcultivated land, once fertile, was now barren.* 

#### barricade

n / 'barə.kād / F a barrier or obstacle that prevents passage. A police barricade kept the crowds at a safe distance from the burning building.

# barrio

n / 'bärē.ō / Ar > Sp a Spanish-speaking neighborhood or quarter in a city or town in the United States especially in the Southwest. The politician continually reminded the public of his roots in the barrio.

#### bartizan

n / ˈbärd·əzən /

E

a small structure overhanging or projecting from a building for lookout or defense. The guard posted at the bartizan was the first to spot the approaching army.

#### bascule

n / 'ba<sub>i</sub>skyül / F

an apparatus or structure in which one end is counterbalanced by the other on the principle of the seesaw or by weights (as in a bascule bridge). *The castle architect proposed* 

*building a bascule over the moat.* 

# bashful

## basilica

## basilisk

n / 'basəlisk / Gk > L > Ea legendary reptile that has a fatal breath and glance. Jessie debated whether to incorporate a basilisk or a poisonous snake into her fable.

## basin

#### basmati

n / bäz'mädē / Hindi a cultivated South Asian long grain rice. Jacques enjoys the aroma of basmati.

#### bassoon

#### bastion

n / 'baschən / Gmc > Prov > F a projecting part of a fortification. Matthew paused at the castle bastion to look out over the countryside.

#### bathymeter

n / bəˈthimədə(r) / Gk > ISV + Gk > Fa device for the sounding of depths. Proper use of the bathymeter was crucial as Captain Byron navigated through the shallows in the fog.

## bathymetry

#### bathyscaphe

#### batik

n / bə'tek / Javanese > Malay an Indonesian method of handprinting textiles by coating parts of the fabric with wax to resist dye and dipping in a cold dye solution. Sheila used both batik and tie-dye in her T-shirt creations.

## batiste

#### batrachoid

## battalion

n / bəˈtalyən / L > It > Fa considerable body of troops organized to act together : army. The commander advanced the battalion confidently when he saw the pitifully few defenders remaining at the castle walls.

#### bauble

#### bavardage

/ bavə(r)'däzh / L > Fsmall talk, chitchat. After a stressful math class, Cora welcomed the opportunity for bavardage with her friends in the cafeteria.

#### bayonet

#### bayou

n / 'bī<sub>'</sub>(y)ü / Choctaw > Louisiana F a creek, secondary watercourse, or minor river that is tributary to another river or other body of water. Dale's grandfather lives near a bayou in southern Alabama.

#### bazooka

n

/ bəˈzükə / Amer E a light portable usually crew-served shoulder weapon used especially to launch armor-piercing rockets. Lenny begged his mother for the tank, bazooka, and toy soldiers that he had seen in a commercial.

#### beachcomber

#### beacon

n / 'bēkən / Е a signal fire or lighthouse commonly on a hill, tower, or pole. That lighthouse once served as a beacon for ships nearing the shore.

#### beaker

n / 'bēkə(r) / Old Saxon > ON > Ea deep openmouthed thin vessel that often has a projecting lip for pouring and is used especially by chemists and pharmacists. As Frank reached for the pipette, he knocked an acid-filled beaker off the lab bench.

#### beatitude

#### beaujolais

#### beaumontage

n / bō'mäntij / unknown > French a composition used by artisans to fill and conceal holes or cracks in wood or metal. Bart asked the conservator to replace all the old beaumontage in the statuette.

## Page 31 of 349

## beauteous

#### bedizenment

## bedlam

n / 'bedləm / Palestinian geog name > Ea place or scene of wild mad uproar. After the final game of the championship, the parking lot was bedlam.

## bedstead

beflustered

## beforehand

beggar

## beguile

/ bəˈgīl /

Е

gain the notice of by the use of wiles : charm.

The teenager tried to beguile her teacher into giving her a good grade.

## beguiling

adj / bəˈgīliŋ / Е

provoking pleased interest and diverting from concern or vexation. Todd blamed the beguiling influence of TV for his low grades.

#### beguine

n / bəˈgēn / F

a vigorous popular dance of the islands of Saint Lucia and Martinique somewhat like the rumba.

Cole Porter's song "Begin the Beguine" started the beguine on the road to popularity in this country.

#### behemoth

n / bəˈhēməth / Heb > L > E something of oppressive or monstrous size or power. *Anwar's wrestling opponent was a behemoth of a man.* 

## beige

adj / 'bāzh / Per? > Gk? > L? > It? > F of a variable color averaging light grayish yellowish brown. *Tired of the beige walls in her home, Ellen decided to repaint all the rooms with bold colors.* 

## beleaguer

v / bəˈlēgə(r) / D subject to oppressive or grievous forces. In June the black flies will invade the campsite and beleaguer the unsuspecting campers.

#### belemnoid

adj / 'beləm.noid / Gk shaped like a dart. The museum's collection included belemnoid carvings of unknown origin.

#### believe

#### bellicose

**belligerent** adj / bəˈlij(ə)rənt / L waging war.

The victorious faction is setting up an interim government and purging its belligerent enemies.

#### bellipotent

adj / be'lipədənt / L + L mighty in war. The nation's desire to become a bellipotent power resulted in a drastic increase in its defense budget.

## bellwether

n / 'bel<sub>i</sub>we<u>th</u>ə(r) / E one that takes the lead or initiative : leader. Brooke's firm has long been considered a bellwether in the industry.

#### bellwort

## belomancy

## belton

## benediction

n / benə'dikshən / L an expression or utterance of blessing or good wishes. *Alta's mother orated an impressive benediction at her wedding reception.* 

#### beneficence

#### beneficent

adj / bəˈnefəsənt / L + Ecf performing acts of kindness and charity. Thanks to the generosity of a beneficent contributor, the symphony will be funded for another season.

#### benevolence

n / h a'

/ bəˈnevələn(t)s / L

kindly disposition to do good and promote the welfare of others. As a result of his grandfather's benevolence, Chad was able to afford an Ivy League education. benevolent adj / bəˈnevələnt / L > E marked by a kindly disposition to promote the happiness and prosperity of others. Elmer received a commendation for his benevolent actions.

#### benignant

adj / bəˈnignənt / L kindly, mild, gentle. The department store always chose a Santa Claus with a benignant

#### benison

countenance.

n / 'benəsən / L > F > E [Note: Could be confused with venison.] the pronouncing of a blessing : benediction. *Tim's favorite vocal benison is his youth choir's rendition of the Irish Blessing*.

## bequeath

#### berceuse

n / ber'sə(r)z / F

a vocal or instrumental composition of a soothing character. *Maya hummed a berceuse to her son to soothe him to sleep.* 

#### bereave

#### bereavement

n / bəˈrēvmənt /

E deprivation; especially : loss of a loved one by death. Some scientific studies have shown that bereavement, such as the loss of a spouse, can affect one's immunity to illness.

#### beret

n / bə'rā / Prov > F a soft flat visorless cap of woolen material originally worn by Basque peasants. The painter's beret was a bit tattered and moth-eaten.

#### bergamot

n / 'bərgəımät / Turk > It > F an essential oil much used in perfumery. *Elisa was wearing cologne scented with bergamot.* 

## bergschrund

n / 'berk.shrunt / G a deep and often broad crevasse or series of such crevasses frequently occurring near the head of a mountain glacier. The rescuers descended into the bergschrund to reach the injured mountain climber.

## beriberi

n / berē'berē / Sinhalese a disease caused by a lack of or inability to assimilate vitamin B-1. The symptoms of beriberi usually respond well to dietary improvements.

## berouged

## berylloid

n / 'berə.lòid / Indic > Gk > L > F + Ecf a form consisting of a double 12sided pyramid. The jeweler decided to cut the unusual crystal into a berylloid to heighten its allure to potential buyers.

## besmirched

#### besom

n / 'bēzəm / E a broom made with a bundle of twigs. *Milena pretended she was a pioneer, sweeping out the garage with a crudely constructed besom.* 

## bestial

## betacism

## bethel

n / 'bethəl / Heb a place of worship, as a chapel for nonconformists. *The shelter overlooking the waterfall has become a bethel for Sunday morning hikers who want to contemplate the grandeur of nature.* 

## bevel

V

/ 'bevəl / F

cut or shape to an angle : put a slant on the edge of. *Rhoda wants the glass shop to bevel her mirror before it is framed.* 

## bevy

n / 'bevē / E a usually large group or collection. A bevy of reporters crowded around the gold medal winner.

## bewilder

## bewitched

v / bəˈwicht / E

cast a spell over.

Some say a sorceress bewitched the valley during the early days of settlement.

## bialys

## bibelot

n / 'bēbədō / Gk > L > Fa small household ornament or decorative object : trinket. *Mrs. Carnes gave her toddler a bibelot to play with while the women discussed plans for the rally.* 

#### biblioclast

## bibliography

# biblioklept

## bibliopegy

n / biblē'äpėjē / Gk + Gk the art of binding books. A local bookbinder visited the class and explained how bibliopegy is both a craft and an art.

#### bibliothecarial

adj / biblēəthəˈka(a)rēəl / Gk + Lcf of or related to a library. Thurmond has great interest in the Dewey decimal system and other things bibliothecarial.

# bibliotics

n pl / biblē'ädiks / Gk the scientific study of handwriting, documents, and writing materials especially for determining genuineness or authorship. Several experts in bibliotics were asked to examine the scroll.

## bicameral

adj / bīˈkam(ə)rəl /

L having or made up of two distinct legislative bodies. The U.S. Congress is bicameral, consisting of the Senate and the House of Representatives.

#### bicentennial

n /  $b\bar{s}en'ten\bar{e}al /$  Lcf + L + L > Ea 200th anniversary or its celebration. Bargersville will celebrate the bicentennial of its founding next year.

## biceps

#### biennial

## bifurcation

n /  $b\bar{i}.f \bar{s}r'k\bar{a}shan / L > F$ the point at which separation or branching into two parts, areas, aspects, or connected segments occurs. Satish pulled his car over and studied the map when he reached a bifurcation in the road.

## bijou

## bijouterie

n / bē'zhütərē / F jewelry in which delicate or intricate metalwork contributes more to the value than do the constituent materials. Marge scoured the display case in the antique shop for an addition to her collection of bijouterie.

## bikini

n / bə'kēnē / Pacific geog name a woman's abbreviated two-piece bathing suit. Joan's father does not approve of the bikini she would like to purchase.

## bilateral

adj /  $b\bar{n}$ 'lad- $\bar{r}$ -a-l/ L > Ecf + Lof or relating to the right and left sides of a central area. *The maple leaf exhibits bilateral symmetry*.

#### bilge

n / 'bilj / unknown water that collects by seepage or leakage in the bottom of a ship or other vessel. Jeannie awoke to find bilge sloshing against her bunk.

## bilharzia

## bilingual

## billeted

v / 'bilådåd / L > F > Eserved with an official order directing that a member of a military force be provided with board and lodging (as in a private home). During the Civil War it was not uncommon for homeowners to be billeted.

## billiards

n pl / 'bilyə(r)dz / Celt > F any of several games played on an oblong table in which small balls are driven against one another or into pockets by means of a cue. *Honoria supplemented her scholarship money by playing billiards for pocket change.* 

## billionaire

#### billon

n / 'bilən / F gold or silver alloyed with a considerable amount of some less valuable metal. The numismatist showed the wideeyed youngster several coins made of billon.

#### biloculine

bimestrial

## bimillenary

n / bīˈmiləˌnerē / L

a 2000th anniversary or its celebration. In 1951 the city of Paris celebrated the bimillenary of its founding.

## binary

adj / 'bī.nerē / L involving a choice or condition of two alternatives only (as on-off or yes-no). The symbols conventionally used in a binary system of numeration are 0 and 1.

## binoculars

n pl / bəˈnäkyələ(r)z / L > E + La handheld optical instrument composed of two telescopes and a focusing device and usually having prisms to increase magnifying ability.

*Binoculars have proved to be a great boon to bird-watching.* 

## binomial

## bioluminescent

adj / \bī(.)\odots.lümə'nes\*nt / Gk + L of, relating to, or characterized by the emission of light from living organisms as the result of internal oxidative changes. Bioluminescent animals occur in at least 39 orders of the animal kingdom.

## biopsy

bireme

#### bisagre

n / bəˈsa(,)grē / MexSp a small spiny cactus of Mexico and the southwestern United States that is sometimes cut into slices and candied. *Elena often rewarded her* 

children's good behavior with slices of bisagre.

#### biscuit

n / ˈbiskət /

(L + L) > F > Ea quick bread made in a small shape from dough that has been rolled and cut or dropped and that is raised in the baking by a leavening agent other than yeast. *A hot biscuit with butter and honey was the best part of the lunch.* 

## bise

n / 'bēz / Gmc > F > E [has homonym: bees] a cold wind; especially : a cold dry north wind of southern France, Switzerland, and Italy.

Jake was told that he would need to pack warm clothes to withstand the bise while he toured Switzerland.

#### bisector

#### bittern

#### bivouac

n / 'biv,wak / G > F a camping out for a night. Private Slater packed a peanut butter sandwich for his bivouac.

#### bizarre

adj / bəˈzär / It > F [has near homonym: bazaar] being strikingly out of the ordinary or at variance with some standard, real or implied. *Todd's bizarre behavior prompted* 

his parents to call a doctor.

#### blague

v / 'bläg / F

talk pretentiously and usually inaccurately or boastfully. *Politicians who blague generally alienate their audiences.* 

#### blandishment

n

/ 'blandishmənt / L > F > E + Ecfspeech, action, or device that flatters and tends to coax or cajole. No blandishment can sway Gil from his steadfast sense of propriety.

#### blanquette

n / blä<sup>n</sup>ket / Gmc > Prov > F a light meat (as veal or breast of chicken) in a white sauce. *After the play, Grandmother took us to a French restaurant, where we sampled a blanquette of veal from the buffet.* 

#### blarney

n / 'blärnē / Ir geog name smooth wheedling talk. Mrs. Lewis was not impressed by Al's blarney as he tried to talk her into raising his grade.

#### blasphemous

adj / 'blasfəməs / Gk > L speaking or writing irreverence toward God. During the Middle Ages many books were condemned as blasphemous and burned.

#### blasphemously

adv / 'blasfəməslē / Gk > L > + Ecfin an impiously irreverent manner. Dad blasphemously berated the driver who suddenly cut in front of him without warning.

#### blasphemy

blatant adj / 'blāt°nt / L completely or crassly obvious : brazen. Mr. Nall suspended Ed for blatant disobedience during the fire drill.

#### blather

n / 'bla<u>th</u>ə(r) / ON voluble, foolish, or nonsensical talk. *Matt's announcement consisted of* 10 percent information and 90 percent blather.

#### blatherskite

n / 'blathə(r).skīt / ON + ON a blustering, talkative, and often incompetent person. *With Jay's luck, the biggest blatherskite in the theater will sit directly behind him.* 

#### blazon

n / 'blāz°n / F > E coat of arms. *The duke's blazon was on everything from the tableware to the towels.* 

## bleach

v / 'blēch / E

remove the color or stains from. Eliza decided not to bleach her stained socks for fear of ruining their elastic.

#### bleary

#### blemish

n / 'blemish / Gmc > F > E defect, flaw. A skilled watercolorist can render a blemish invisible.

blenny

#### blepharal

adj / 'blefərəl / Gk of or relating to the eyelids. Leroy's blepharal inflammation was caused by allergies.

## blessing

n / 'blesiŋ / E the act or words of one who issues approval or praise. *Nate and Irene sought the blessing* of their priest before they married.

## blight

# blissful

adj / 'blisfəl / E marked by a state of complete or ecstatic happiness. The blissful bride and groom hurried off on their honeymoon.

## blithe

## blitz

v /'blitz/ G rush (a passer) in football from a position as a linebacker or defensive back. In a desperate bid to stop the other team from scoring, the coach told all three linebackers to blitz the quarterback.

## blitzkrieg

n / 'blits.krēg / G war conducted with great speed and force; specifically : a violent surprise offensive by massed air forces and mechanized ground forces in close coordination. The French forces were roundly defeated by the Germans' blitzkrieg.

#### blizzard

n / 'blizə(r)d / unknown a severe and prolonged snowstorm. *Last winter many cattle perished in a blizzard.* 

#### blossom

#### blossoming

adj / 'bläsəmiŋ / E + Ecf flowering. Between the blossoming branches of the canopy, bits of blue sky looked down like wonderful eyes.

## blotch

n / 'bläch / L? > F > E imperfection, blemish. *The vendor referred to the ugly blotch on the leather as "natural discoloration."* **blouse** 

## bloviate

## blucher

n / 'blükə(r) / Prussian name a shoe having the tongue and vamp cut in one piece and the quarters lapped over the vamp and laced together for closing. The blucher was very popular with returning servicemen after World War I.

#### bludgeon

n / 'bləjən / unknown a short stick used as a weapon usually having one thick, heavy, or loaded end. The shop teacher confiscated the crude bludgeon Harlan had fashioned from a baseball bat.

## blueprint

#### blunderbuss

n / 'bləndə(r).bəs / D + L > Dan obsolete short gun or firearm that had a large bore and was intended for shooting at close quarters without exact aim. *The museum exhibit featured a blunderbuss along with other 18thcentury weapons.* 

## bobbin

## bobolink

## bocaccio

n / bō'kä.chō / AmSp&It > E a large olive to brown red-flushed rockfish of the Pacific coast from British Columbia to southern California. The bocaccio feeds on a variety of fishes, crabs, and squids.

## bocage

n / bōˈkäzh / F

countryside or landscape marked by intermingled patches of woodland and heath, small fields, tall hedgerows, and orchards. *The charming bocage of rural France presents a variety that delights travelers.* 

## bodega

n  $/ b\bar{o}^{\dagger} d\bar{a}g a / L > Sp$ a combined wineshop and grocery store. *Miguel's mother sent him to the bodega for a loaf of bread*.

## boiserie

n / 'bwäzə:rē / Gmc > F carved wood paneling. In Louis's living room painted boiserie provides a backdrop for a melange of upholstered armchairs.

#### boisterous

adj / 'bòist(ə)rəs / F > E full of exuberant uninhibited and often excessive spirits. The locker room was boisterous after the championship.

# bole

n / 'bōl / ON the trunk of a tree. *Biff threw a knife into the old oak's bole.* 

# bolero

n / bə'la(a)(,)rō / Sp a Spanish dance to music in threequarter time and characterized by sharp turns and revolutions of the body and stamping of the feet in syncopated rhythm. *Miguel and Ana danced the bolero as the rest of the partygoers watched and clapped.* 

# bolide

n / 'bō.līd / Gk an exploding or exploded meteor or meteorite. Some UFO reports turn out to result from the appearance of a bolide.

# Bolshevik

n / 'bōlshə,vik / Russ a member of the Russian Communist Party. *The Bolshevik kept repeating*, *"This could never happen in a communist country."* **bombilation** 

#### bonanza

n / bə'nanzə / L > Sp something that yields an often unexpectedly large profit. *Millie struck a bonanza with her latest business venture*.

#### bonhomous

adj / 'bänəməs / L > F + Ecf warmly genial. *Will told us about the bonhomous master of ceremonies at the banquet*.

# boniface

n / 'bänəfəs / name in an Irish play the proprietor of a hotel, nightclub, or restaurant. The boniface of the Red Horse Inn loves to have his picture taken with visiting celebrities.

# bonnet

n / 'bänət / L > F > E a woman's head covering of cloth or straw usually tied under the chin. *Marie was tying her handkerchief* over the kitten's head for a bonnet.

# bonsai

n / 'bon.sī / Jpn [has near homonym: banzai] a potted plant (as a tree) dwarfed by special methods of culture. Joanie spent the afternoon instructing a class on pruning a bonsai.

# bookcase

#### bookkeeper

n / 'bùk.kēpə(r) / E one who maintains accounts. Dad has been a bookkeeper at the plant for 14 years.

# boomerang

boondoggle

# Bordelaise

n / ¡bòrd³l'āz / F geog name a brown sauce flavored with a table wine from the Gironde department of France, the capital of which is Bordeaux. Stuart thickened the Bordelaise over a low flame.

#### bordereaux

borderline

# bore

n / 'bō(ə)r / E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has homonyms and near homonym: boar, Boer, and boor.] a tidal flood that regularly or occasionally rushes with a roaring noise into certain rivers. *Ships in the harbor when a bore occurred could suffer damage from its considerable height or force.* 

# borealization

n /  $b\overline{o}r\overline{e}ala'z\overline{a}shan /$ Gk > L + Ecff adaptation (as of plants) to life in more northerly regions. In the far North, borealization is a primary factor in the evolution of different plant species.

# borzoi

n / 'bòr.zòi / Russ a Russian wolfhound. *The borzoi resembles a large* greyhound with long wavy hair.

# bosky

# botanist

n / 'bät(°)nəst / Gk + Ecf a professional student of plants. A botanist identified the mysterious plant growing behind Alysia's garage.

#### botany

n / 'bät(°) $n\bar{e}$  / Gk > F the branch of biology dealing with plant life. Jan has no formal education in botany, but she does seem to have a green thumb.

# botcher

# botuliform

adj / 'bächələ,förm / L + Ecf shaped like a sausage. *Cattails have botuliform flower heads*.

# boudoir

n / 'bü.dwä(r) / F a woman's dressing room, bedroom, or private sitting room. The boudoir adjacent to the master bedroom was, to Brooke, the most fascinating room on the tour.

# bough

n / 'baù / E [has homonym: bow] a branch of a tree. Grass would grow better beneath the tree if the lowest bough were removed.

# bouillabaisse

#### bouillon

n / ˈbüˌyän / F

[Note: Alternate pronunciation has homonym: bullion.] a broth made by slow boiling of meat and especially beef in water. Benny learned how to make bouillon in his home economics class.

#### boulevard

n / 'bùlə<sub>i</sub>värd / D > Fa broad thoroughfare often having grassplots with trees along the center or between curbings and sidewalks. On a warm sunny day many strollers can be found on the boulevard.

#### boulevardier

# boundary

#### bounteous

#### bountiful

adj / 'baùntəfəl / L > F > E + Ecf abundant, plentiful. *The potato farmers rejoiced over their bountiful harvest.* 

# bouquet

n / bō'kā / F

the distinctive fragrance (as of a wine or brandy) derived from the processes of fermentation and aging. *Jim found the bouquet of the mystery wine much to his liking.* 

# bouquiniste

n / bükēnēst / D > F a dealer in secondhand books. *The bouquiniste encouraged us to browse as long as we wanted*.

#### bourgeois

adj / 'bürzh<sub>'</sub>wä /

F

of, belonging to, or characteristic of the townsman or the social middle class.

The senator said that he espoused the bourgeois virtues of thriftiness, forethought, and a serious attitude toward life.

# bourgeoisie

n / ₁bùrzh₁wä'zē / F

the social and economic middle class. Dillon went to college to, as he put it, "escape from the throes of the bourgeoisie."

# boutonniere

n / ˌbüt³n'i(ə)r /

F a flower or bouquet worn in a buttonhole. The groom wore a sprig of orange blossom as a boutonniere.

# bowdlerize

v / 'bodlə,rīz / E name + Ecf remove matter considered indelicate or otherwise objectionable from. When the publisher chose to bowdlerize the novel, the school librarian refused to order it.

# bowery

#### bowline

n / 'bōlən / E

a rope fastened near the middle of the perpendicular edge of a square sail and used to keep the weather edge of the sail taut forward when the ship is close-hauled. *Suzanne told Julio to cleat the bowline down tightly as she prepared to tack.* 

# boycott

v / 'bôi.kät / E name combine against (a person, employer, a group of persons, or a nation) in a policy of suspension of dealings or relations for economic or political reasons. The people of New Athens resolved to boycott the offending company.

#### boysenberry

n / 'bòiz°n.berē / Amer name + E a very large bramble fruit with a flavor like a raspberry especially valued for canning and preserving. *Mark enjoys the tart flavor of a freshly picked boysenberry*.

# bracelet

# brachiate

v / 'brakē.āt / Gk > L progress by swinging from one hold to another by the arms. The children enjoyed watching the chimpanzees playfully brachiate from tree to tree.

# brachygraphy

n / bra'kigrəfē / Gk + Gk shorthand : a method of writing rapidly by substituting characters, abbreviations, or symbols for letters, words, or phrases. *Current job listings for administrative assistants rarely list brachygraphy as a mandatory skill.* 

# brachylogy

n / bra'kiləjē / Gk conciseness of expression. A successful poet is a master of imagery and brachylogy.

# bradawl

n / 'brad.ol / E + E an awl with a chisel edge used to make holes for screws or thin, small nails. Desmond found a bradawl in his grandfather 's toolbox, but he couldn't figure out what it was used for.

# bradycardia

#### bradyseism

n / 'brādē.sīzəm / Gk a slow quiet upward or downward movement of Earth's crust. The outskirts of Naples have been afflicted by bradyseism since a 1980 earthquake.

# braggadocio

n

/ bragə'dōshē,ō / name in English poem empty boasting or bragging. Shelly was sure that Keith's claim to have received ten speeding tickets was mere braggadocio.

# brankursine

n / braŋ'kərs°n / L > F a prickly European herb having rough, fuzzy leaves. *The brankursine has ornamental value because of its claw-shaped leaves*.

# brannigan

n / 'branėgən / name? a difference of opinion : controversy, squabble. *A rousing brannigan erupted at the dinner table.* 

# brasserie

# bratwurst n / 'brat.wərst / G fresh pork sausage. *Karen is grilling bratwurst for the*

#### braunschweiger

pool party.

n / 'braùn.shwīgə(r) / G name smoked liver sausage. Derek made a braunschweiger and pickle sandwich for his afternoon snack.

# bravura

n / brəˈv(y)ùrə / It

a show of daring or brilliancy. The crowd cheered the aerialist for his bravura.

#### brawniness

n / 'brònēnės / Gmc > F > E the quality or state of having large strong muscles : muscular. *Chip 's brawniness proved to be an asset in playing football.* 

# brazen

adj / 'brāz°n / E

done in the open or in plain sight with or as if with complete scorn of public opinion, the common good, or ethical principle. *Kevin hopes that his brazen* 

violation of the school's dress code will get him sent home for the day.

# breach

# breakfast

breath n / 'breth / E air charged with a certain fragrance, odor, or other suggestion. The breath of roses in the parlor came from the window open to the garden.

# breccia

n / 'brech(ē)ə / It [has near homonym: Brescia] a rock consisting of sharp fragments embedded in a fine-grained matrix (as sand or clay).

A breccia was among the rock specimens that the scientist brought back from her trip to the desert.

#### bretelle

n / brə'tel / Gmc > F one of a pair of ornamental straps that go from the belt on the front of a dress over the shoulders to the belt in back. *Candace asked for help in adjusting her bretelle.* 

# brevet

n / brəˈvet / F > E an official document from a government granting a privilege, title, or dignity. Dominic found a brevet signed by President Fillmore among his grandfather's papers.

# breviloquent

#### brevity

n / 'brevəd $\overline{e}$  / L expression in few words : terseness, conciseness. Polonius told Queen Gertrude that "brevity is the soul of wit." **bribery** n / 'brīb(ə) $\overline{e}$  / F > E

the act or practice of giving or taking a reward, gift, or favor with a view to corrupt the conduct especially of a person in a position of trust (as a public official). When the gambler offered the athletes money to lose the game, he was arrested and charged with bribery.

#### bridle

briefcase

#### brigadier

n / brig = di(e)r / It > F > E an army, marine, or air force officer ranking just below a major general and above a colonel. After winning the decisive battle, Hiram was promoted to brigadier.

# brigand

n / 'brigənd / Celt > It > F > E one who lives by plunder usually as a member of a band. *The captured brigand refused to say a word about his group 's leader*.

# brigantine

n / 'brigən.tēn / Celt > It > F a two-masted square-rigged sailing ship. Sailing school will be held on a specially outfitted brigantine.

# brightness

n / 'brīt.nə́s / E the state of being radiant : lustrous. Walter wore sunglasses while he was skiing to protect his eyes against the brightness of the snow.

#### brilliant

brimstone n / 'brimz.tōn / E sulfur. If the story were true, upon reaching the sacred spot the demon would vanish in a flash of fire and brimstone.

brine

#### brininess

n / ˈbrīnēnə̀s /

E

the quality or state of being like salt water or the sea. Nadine does not enjoy swimming in the ocean because its brininess irritates her skin.

#### brioche

n / brē'ōsh / Gmc > F a fancy roll of very light yeast dough rich with eggs and butter. *Amy wanted just a brioche and juice for breakfast.* 

# broach

/ 'broch / F > E [has homonym: brooch] open up (a subject) for discussion or debate. No one dares broach the subject of politics in front of Monique.

# broadcaster

n / 'bròd.kastə(r) / E + ON > E a person who disseminates news on radio or television. *Russell has the clear voice and precise diction of an experienced broadcaster*.

# brocade

n / brō'kād / L > It > Catal > Sp a rich oriental fabric with raised patterns embroidered in gold and silver threads. *Tina discovered a gorgeous brocade in the remnant bin at the fabric store*.

#### brochette

n / brōˈshet / F

meat broiled on a skewer. Marsha garnished her beef brochette with green peppers.

#### brochure

n / brō'shù(ə)r / F pamphlet, booklet. Juanita designed a brochure for the zoological society.

#### brockage

n / 'bräkij / E an imperfectly minted coin. *Allen found a brockage in his piggy bank.* 

# bromeliad

n / brō'mēlē.ad / Sw name + Lcf a plant of a family of tropical American herbs or subshrubs. The colorful leaves of the bromeliad make it a popular houseplant.

# bronchial

# bronchitis

n / brän'kīdəs / Gk acute or chronic inflammation in the lungs. Because of his bronchitis, Sam had given up jogging.

# brontometer

n / brän'tämədə(r) / Gk an instrument for measuring the phenomena of thunderstorms. In 1888 meteorologists began using a brontometer to record the details of thunderstorms.

# bronze

v

/ 'bränz / L > It > F

[has near homonym: brawns] become like bronze, a moderate yellowish brown alloy of copper and tin, especially in color. *Ike's attempt to bronze on the beach took an unfortunate turn when he fell asleep.* 

#### brougham

n / 'brü(ə)m / Scottish name [has near homonyms: broom, brume] a light closed horse-drawn carriage with the driver outside in front. The brougham was once a common sight on the streets of London.

#### brouhaha

n / 'brü'hä.hä / Hebrew? > F publicity, attention, or excitement far beyond the merits or importance of its cause. Sean dropped his tray in the cafeteria, causing quite a brouhaha.

#### brucellosis

n / brüsə'lōsəs / E name + Lcf a human disease characterized by extreme exhaustion and generalized aches and pains and acquired through infected animal products. *An outbreak of brucellosis forced the sausage factory to shut down.* 

# bruise

n / 'brüz / F > E [has homonym: brews] an injury, especially one produced by a blow or collision, that does not break the surface it injures. *Heather's fall from her bicycle left her with a bad bruise*.

# bruit

# brujo

n / 'brü<sub>'</sub>hō /

Sp

sorcerer, witch doctor; especially : one that works black magic. The character of the brujo in the ballet was played by a dancer who scowled through the entire first act.

#### brume

n / 'brüm / L > OProv > F [has homonym and near homonym: broom and brougham] mist, fog. *The ship 's foghorn blared through the drifting brume*.

#### brummagem

adj / 'brəməjəm / E geog name spurious especially in a cheap and showy way : phony, sham. *Irene usually wears brummagem jewelry when she dines at fancy restaurants.* 

#### brumous

#### brutal

adj / 'brüd<sup>•</sup>l / L > F > E characterized by ruthlessness and insensitivity. *The judge gave Gary the maximum sentence, noting the brutal nature of the crime.* 

#### bruxism

n / 'brək.sizəm / Gk > Ethe habit of unconsciously gritting or grinding the teeth especially in situations of stress or during sleep. *Ellie's bruxism was so pronounced that her dentist made a bite guard for her to wear at night.* 

# buccaneer

n / .bəkə'ni(e)r / Tupi > F one of the pirates preying upon Spanish ships and settlements especially in the West Indies in the 17th century. While on the "Pirates of the Caribbean" ride at Disneyland, Maria thought she saw the eyes of the nearest buccaneer move.

#### buccolingual

adj / ,bəkō'liŋg(yə)wəl / L relating to or affecting the cheek and the tongue. *Pipe smoking can harm the buccolingual tissue*.

# buckboard

n / 'bəkıb $\overline{o}(ə)$ rd / E + E a four-wheeled horse-drawn vehicle without springs with the platform fastened directly to the front and rear axle, usually with a seat above it often mounted on springs. The Wilson family used a buckboard for travel and to transport supplies from town.

# buckram

#### bucolic

# Buddhism

n / 'bù.dizəm / Skt name a religion of eastern and central Asia. Buddhism has spread from its original home in Asia to all corners of the globe.

# budgetary

#### buffalo

n / 'bəfə.lō / Gk > L > Sp > Ita large wild ox with a shaggy mane and short horns that was once abundant on the central and western plains of the United States. Jamie was awed by the enormousness of the buffalo she saw at the zoo.

# buffoon

n / bə'fün / L > It > F a person professionally engaged in entertaining others by tricks, gestures, or comic pantomime. *Along the midway a buffoon entertained the children with a laughable pantomime*.

#### buffoonery

n / (1)bəˈfün(ə)rē / F the practices of a clown or clownish person; especially : coarse loutish behavior. Mrs. Decker warned that she would tolerate no buffoonery in her classroom.

# bugaboo

n / 'bəgəˌbü / E

something that causes fear or distress often out of proportion to its actual importance in a situation. *Failing the geometry test was Kara's bugaboo*.

#### bulbous

adj / 'bəlbəs / L

[has homonym: bulbus] resembling or suggesting a bulb especially in roundness or in the gross enlargement of a part. *The cartoon character's heavy bulbous body lurched dangerously on his spindly legs, which barely supported him.* 

# bulgur

n / 'bùl.gù(ə)r / Turk parched crushed wheat as prepared and used as a dietary staple in Turkey and adjacent regions. *Omar's favorite dish is a salad made with bulgur, pine nuts, and raisins.* 

# bulletin

# bulletinize

# bullion

# bullionist

n / 'bùlyənəst / F > E + Ecfan advocate of a metallic medium of exchange. *The bullionist proposed a return to the gold standard.* 

# bumptiously

# bungalow

n / 'bəŋgə.lō / Hindi a lightly built single-story house or cottage. Wendy's dream vacation includes renting a bungalow on a South Pacific island.

# buoyant

adj / 'bôiənt / Sp able to regain high spirits after depression : lighthearted. *The buoyant author gladly autographed his book for buyers.* 

# buoyantly

# buran

n / bü'rän / Turk > Russ a northeasterly wind of gale force in Russia and central Asia usually identified with sandstorms in summer and blizzards in winter. *The dreaded buran from northern Siberia swept across the tundra with extraordinary violence.* 

# bureaucracy

n / byü'räkrəsē /

F

a system of administration marked by lack of initiative and flexibility, by indifference to human needs or public opinion, and by a tendency to defer decisions to superiors or to impede action with red tape. *Helga blamed the bureaucracy for the six-week delay in getting her passport.* 

#### bureaucrat

n / 'byùrə.krat / L > F + Gk > Fa member of the whole body of nonelected government officials. Alexis spent 20 minutes trying to convince a bureaucrat that she really was seeking employment.

#### burgher

n / 'bərgər / G&D a resident of a town : townsman. Every burgher showed up for Springfield's fireworks display.

#### burgherly

#### burgoo

n / (,)bər'gü / unknown a savory highly seasoned stew or thick soup containing several kinds of meat and vegetables originally served at political rallies, barbecues, picnics, and community occasions. Everyone looks forward to eating burgoo at Drew's Derby Day party.

#### burin

n / 'byùrɨn / Celt? > Catal? > F an engraver's tool having a steel blade ground obliquely to a sharp point. The artist used a burin to engrave a design on a copper plate.

#### burly

adj / 'bərlē / E [has homonym: burley] strongly built : stout, sturdy. The director chose Harry for the part of the construction worker because of his burly appearance.

#### burrito

n / bə'rēd.ō / Sp a usually baked flour tortilla rolled or folded around a filling (as of meat, beans, or cheese). For lunch Fred ordered a burrito, rice, and refried beans.

#### bursar

n / 'bərsər / L

[Note: Could be confused with purser.] an administrative officer (as of a monastery or college) in charge of funds : treasurer. *The bill for the new gym floor was submitted to the school's bursar*.

#### bursiculate

adj / ,bər'sikyələt / L > E shaped like a small pouch or purse. Some seaweed plants have bursiculate leaves.

#### bursitis

n / bər'sīd-əs / L + Ecf inflammation of a fluid-filled cavity in a joint of the body. Pain during the tennis game was Brett's first symptom of bursitis.

#### busby

n / 'bəzbē / E name? a military full-dress hat made of fur with a bag usually of cloth of the color of the facings of the regiment hanging from the top on the right. *The drum major strutted proudly in his white uniform and black busby.* 

# bushel

#### butte

n / 'byüt / F

> [has homonym: beaut] an isolated hill or small mountain with steep or precipitous sides that usually has a smaller summit area than does a mesa.

A butte erodes mostly from its sides because its uppermost layers consist of hard rock and resist weathering.

#### butterfly

/ ˈbəd·ə(r)<sub>'</sub>flī / E

split almost entirely and spread apart in such a way as to resemble the spread wings of a butterfly. *George tried to butterfly the chicken breast but ended up with two ragged chunks of meat.* 

#### butterscotch

n / 'bədə(r),skäch /

Е

a hard candy made by boiling together brown sugar, corn syrup, and water. Butterscotch has a deep golden color and a delicious rich taste.

#### buttress

#### butyraceous

adj / byüdə'rāshəs / Gk > L resembling butter. The mixed vegetables were flavored with a butyraceous sauce.

#### buzzard

n / 'bəzə(r)d / L > F > E any of various birds of prey, such as a turkey vulture or condor. *The buzzard is a common figure in cartoons, making its appearance when other characters are sick or dying*.

#### byssinosis

n /  $_{l}$ bisə'n $\overline{o}$ s $\dot{s}$ s / Gk > L a chronic industrial disease associated with the inhalation of cotton dust over a long period of time. Employees at the mill wore masks

to protect themselves from byssinosis.

#### byte

#### Byzantine

adj / 'bizən.tēn / Gk of, relating to, or characteristic of the eastern Roman Empire. Byzantine bureaucracy has become a byword for cumbersome, complicated, inefficient, and inflexible administration.

#### cabana

n / kə'ban(y)ə / L > Sp a tentlike often portable shelter with a projecting canopy over an open side facing a beach or swimming pool. Sam and Doug will move the cabana closer to the swimming pool.

#### cabaret

n / kabə'rā / L? > F a restaurant that provides entertainment, usually singing and dancing. Sheila's training in tap dancing helped her get a job at the local cabaret.

#### cabinet

**cabochon** adv / 'kabə<sub>i</sub>shän / F in convex form highly polished but not faceted. *The jeweler cut the stone cabochon and mounted it in a platinum setting*.

#### cabriole

n

/ ˈkabrē<sub>'</sub>ōl / F

[Note: Could be confused with capriole.] a ballet leap in which one leg is extended in mid-air and the other struck against it. *The dancers dressed as wood sprites performed a cabriole in every measure of the music.* 

#### cache

/ 'kash / L > F [has homonym: cash] place or store in safety or concealment. Jim asked Zelda to cache his valuables while he was on sabbatical in Japan.

#### cachet

n / kaˈshā / F

a characteristic feature or quality conferring prestige or distinction or inspiring respect. Acting in a hit TV sitcom does not carry the same cachet as acting in a hit movie.

#### cachinnate

#### cachinnation

n / ˌkakəˈnāshən /

L

the act or action of laughing loudly or convulsively. *The cachinnation of the comedy club's audience convinced the comedian that he was on his way to becoming a star.* 

#### cacography

n / kaˈkägrəfē / Gk bad handwriting. Martin's cacography made his work illegible.

#### cacophonous

#### cacophony

n / ka'käfənē / Gk harsh or discordant sound. Spot's encounter with the skunk was accompanied by a burst of cacophony.

#### cacuminal

#### cadaver

n / kəˈdavə(r) /

L a dead human or animal body usually intended for cutting so as to expose the several parts and their locations and connections. Duncan dissected a cadaver in anatomy class.

#### cadaverous

#### cadence

#### cadre

n / 'kä(,)drā /

L > It > F

a nucleus or core group especially of trained personnel or active members of an organization who are capable of assuming leadership or of training and indoctrinating others.

Its highly skilled cadre of managers enabled the company to achieve great success in its first year.

#### caduceus

n / kəˈd(y)üs(h)ēəs /

Gk > La conventionalized representation of a staff with two snakes curled around it and with two wings at the top.

In Greek mythology the caduceus was the staff of Hermes, the messenger of the gods.

#### cafeteria

n / kafə'tirēə / Turk > Sp a self-service restaurant or lunchroom. On the last day of school the students had a food fight in the cafeteria.

# caisson

n /  $k\bar{a}.s\bar{a}n / L > F$ a two-wheeled vehicle for artillery ammunition attachable to a horsedrawn limber for marching. A caisson is sometimes used to carry the coffin in a military funeral.

# caitiff

n / 'kādə́f / L > F > Ea base despicable person. The story centers on Batman's encounters with a psychotic caitiff, the Riddler.

#### cajole

# cajolery

n / kəˈjōl(ə)rē / F use of delusive enticements. *After much cajolery, the kitten finally came down from the tree.* 

#### calabash

n / 'kalə,bash / Ar? > Sp&F the common bottle gourd. A calabash with a hole cut in it makes a dandy birdhouse.

#### caladium

n / kə'lādēəm / Malay > L any of a small genus of tropical American plants with variously colored arrow-shaped leaves. Julie delivered a potted caladium to her sick cousin.

#### calamine

#### calamity

# calcium

n / 'kalsēəm / L a soft, silver-white bivalent metallic element that occurs in combination with minerals and rocks. *Calcium is an essential element in bones*.

# calculate

V

/ 'kalkyəlāt / L ascertain or determine by mathematical processes especially of some intricacy. *Toriko likes to calculate her car's gas mileage after every trip.* 

#### calculator

n / 'kalkyə.lad=(r) / L > E + Ecfa device used for computing amounts. *Mr. Jensen permitted each student to use a calculator during the exam.* 

# calculiform

adj / 'kalkyələ,förm / L > ISV shaped like a pebble. In the Mayan writing system, the characters were rounded like pebbles and so were described as being calculiform.

#### calculus

#### calefacient

adj / kalə'fāshənt / L making warm : heating. A calefacient ointment relieved some of Dave's muscular pain.

#### calendar

calibrate

# calico

n / 'kalå.kō / Indian geog name any of various cheap cotton fabrics with figured patterns. *Molly's dress was made of a bold orange and yellow checked calico.* 

#### caliginous

adj / kə'lijənəs / F or L dark, obscure. A caliginous sky foreshadowed the approaching storm.

#### calisthenics

n pl / kaləs'theniks / Gk + Ecf systematic exercises performed usually in rhythm and often in a group to improve the strength, suppleness, balance, and health of the body. *Aunt Julia does calisthenics twice a week in a program called "Body Recall.*"

calisthenium

# callidity

n / ka'lidədē / L craftiness, cunning, shrewdness. Br'er Rabbit was famous for his callidity.

#### calligrapher

/ kəˈligrəfə(r) / Gk

one that writes a beautiful, ornamental, or stylized hand. Joni and William had their wedding invitations inscribed by a calligrapher.

#### calliope

n /  $k \exists li \exists (.)pe$  /  $Gk \ge L$ a musical instrument consisting of a series of crude steam or air whistles used on riverboats and in circuses and carnivals. Passengers gathered on the upper deck of the Mississippi Queen to listen to the calliope.

#### callously

#### callow

#### caloric

adj / kə'lòrik / L > F of or relating to the heat-producing or energy-producing value of food. Suzy became obsessed with caloric intake while on her crash diet.

#### calque

#### calumet

n / 'kalyə.met / L > F a highly ornamented ceremonial pipe of the North American Indians that was smoked at sacrifices and other magical or religious rites and on state occasions. *After the three chiefs reached agreement they passed a fagthered* 

agreement, they passed a feathered calumet.

#### calumny

n / 'kal(y) $\Rightarrow$ mn $\overline{e}$  / L a false charge or misrepresentation intended to harm one's reputation : slander. According to Neal, the recent article about him was pure

#### calvities

calumny.

n / kal'vishē,ēz / L baldness. Larry's calvities is intentional: He shaves his head every morning.

#### calypso

n / kə'lip(,)sō / Gk name a balladlike improvisation in African rhythm usually satirizing current events first composed and sung in competition in the British West Indies. Harry Belafonte gained fame as a singer of calypso.

#### camaraderie

#### cameline

n

/ 'kamə.lēn / Sem > Gk > L a twilled camel's-hair fabric. Jordan bought a new overcoat made of cameline to wear with his dress suits.

#### cameo

n

 $/ \text{'kamē}.\overline{o} /$  L > F > Ita small theatrical or film role usually performed by a well-known actor and often limited to a single scene. *The producer was grateful that the star accepted a cameo in his new* 

# camera

film.

#### camionette

n / kamyə'net / F a small truck or bus. The hotel provides a camionette to shuttle guests to and from the airport.

#### camisole

#### camouflage

n / 'kamə.fläzh / It > F a disguise, behavior, or expedient adopted or designed to deceive or hide. Behind Jerry's camouflage of ignorance resides a wealth of knowledge.

# Page 46 of 349

# camouflaged

#### camoufleur

#### campanile

n / kampə'nēlē / L > It [Note: Plural form can be pronounced identically.] a bell tower usually freestanding. From the hilltop Obin could just spot the great campanile of Christ Church in Oxford.

#### camphor

n

/ 'kam(p)fə(r) / Malay > Ar > L > AF > E [has near homonym: chamfer] a tough gumlike substance obtained especially from the wood and bark of the camphor tree and used chiefly as a stimulant in medicine. *Whenever Johnny has a cold, his mother spreads on his chest an aromatic ointment containing camphor.* 

#### campodeiform

adj / kam'podēə,förm / Gk + Gk + L having an elongated and flattened shape—used especially of larvae of some beetles and other higher insects. *Cybelle identified one of the five campodeiform larvae*.

#### campus

#### canaille

n / kə'nī / L > It > F mob, rabble, riffraff. During the riot the canaille destroyed and looted many stores.

#### canard

n / kəˈnärd / F

a false or unfounded report or story; especially : a fabricated report (as by a newspaper). The report of the famous singer's death turned out to be a canard.

#### canary

n / kə'nerē / L geog name > Sp > F a small greenish-yellow finch extensively bred as a cage bird and singer. When the canary escaped in her living room, Susan put her cat outside until she found the bird.

#### canasta

n / kə'nastə / L > Sp a card game that is a form of rummy played usually as a twohand or as a four-hand partnership game using two full decks plus four jokers.

The two couples often played canasta after having dinner together.

# cancellous

adj / kan'seləs / L having a spongy or porous structure. Cancellous tissue occurs at the ends of some bones.

#### cancrivorous

# candelabra

n / kandə'läbrə / L a usually ornate and often heavy and large standard supporting a candlestick or lamp. In December Stella put red and green candles in her candelabra on the mantle.

#### candelabrum

n

/ kandə'läbrəm / L a large candlestick or a lamp usually ornamented and having several arms or branches. *Germaine admired the ornate silver candelabrum in the center of the table.* 

#### candent

adj / 'kandənt / L white or glowing usually from great heat. *The wire glowed candent like the filament of a light bulb*.

#### candescent

adj / kan'des°nt / L glowing or dazzling often from great heat. A candescent meteorite streaked across the southern sky.

#### candidacy

n / 'kan(d) $\dot{a}das\bar{e}$  / L + Ecf the quality or state of being one that is likely or worthy to gain a post, position, or distinction. Tony's candidacy for the student council will be jeopardized if he fails his algebra exam.

# candlewick

n / 'kand°l.wik / L > E + Ethe twisted threads of soft cotton yarn contained in a candle. Victor groped to light the candlewick in the dark.

#### candor

n / 'kandə(r) / L [has near homonym: canter] unreserved, honest, or sincere expression. *Russell's candor in dealing with difficult issues won over the voters.* 

# canine

#### canitist

n / 'kanətəst / L + Ecf one who dyes or tints hair especially in a beauty shop. *Polly has been a canitist in a local beauty shop for 25 years.*  cannelloni cannibal

cannibalism

cannonade

canny

canoe

#### canoeist n / kə'nüəst / Arawak > Sp > L > F + Ecf one that paddles a type of long narrow boat. Evan became an expert canoeist at

# canopy

summer camp.

cantankerous adj / kan'ta(i)ŋk(ə)rəs / AF? > E? + Ecf marked by ill humor, irritability, and determination to disagree. *The cantankerous old man yelled at Grady as he attempted to retrieve the football.* 

#### cantata

#### cantatory

canteen

# canter

/ 'kantə(r) / E geog name [has homonym: cantor] move at or as if at a three-beat gait resembling but smoother and slower than the gallop.

Cindy let the horse canter for a while but soon spurred it on to a gallop.

cantilever

#### cantonment

#### cantor

n / 'kantə(r) / L [has homonym: canter] a synagogue official who sings or

chants liturgical music and leads the congregation in prayer. Jacob's vocal talent led him to consider becoming a cantor.

#### canvasser

n / 'kanvəsə(r) / Gk > L > F > E + Ecfone that takes or counts votes. *Helga voluntered as a canvasser for the upcoming election.* 

#### capable

#### capacious

adj / kəˈpāshəs / L able to contain a great deal. Dodie went to the beach carrying a capacious canvas bag.

#### caparison

n / kə'parəsən / Sp > F an ornamental covering for a horse. *The king 's horse wore an elaborately decorated caparison.* 

#### capillary

adj / 'kapə·lerē / L resembling a hair : fine, minute, slender. The capillary tubes in the tissue puzzled Dr. Chang.

#### capital

adj / 'kapəd°l / L

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has homonym: capitol.] highly meritorious : most enjoyable. On his dad's birthday, Philip

served a capital feast, with every dish cleverly wrapped up in ribbons.

#### capitatim

adj / kapə'tādəm / L levied or granted at so much per head. Collecting an affordable capitatim fee for civic pool use will not cover operating costs.

# capitulate

#### cappelletti

n pl / kapə'led $\overline{e}$  / L > It [Note: Could be confused with cavalletti.] small cases of dough usually filled with meat or cheese. Bo and Annette dined on cappelletti in marinara sauce.

#### cappuccino

capriccioso adv / kə,prēchē'ō(,)sō / It + Itcf free and impulsive—used chiefly as a direction in music. The ending segment of the violin concerto was played capriccioso.

#### caprice

capricious adj / kə'prishəs / It not guided by steady judgment, intent, or purpose. Hazel's capricious behavior is a source of constant annoyance for her sister, Ruth.

#### capsize

capstan

capsule

#### caracole

n / 'karə $k\overline{o}l$  / L? > Sp > F a half turn either to the right or the left executed by a mounted horse. The front rank of galloping cavalrymen fired their pistols and then peeled off in a caracole to regroup.

#### carafe

n / kə'raf / Ar > It > F a bottle usually made of glass with a narrow neck and spherical body and used to hold water or beverages. Shlomo ordered a carafe of the house wine.

# caramel

n / 'karəməl / L > Pg > Sp > F a firm chewy candy often containing fruits and nuts and typically cut into small blocks. *Ida's mother warned her not to eat a caramel before she went to the orthodontist.* 

#### caramelize

v / 'karəməlīz / L > Pg > Sp > F + Ecfchange (sugar or the sugar content of a food) into a brittle brown substance by heating to about 170– 180 C.

Kara is going to caramelize some sugar to make peanut brittle.

#### carbohydrate

n / kärbō'hī.drāt / L + Gk any of a group of neutral compounds composed of carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen including the sugars and starches. The nutrition facts indicated that the candy bar would provide Sheila with over half her daily allowance of carbohydrate.

#### carbonaceous

#### carbonate

adj / 'kärbənət / L + ISVcf of or relating to a salt or ester of carbonic acid. *After reading the paragraph six times, Hugo still could not understand the bonding in the carbonate ion.* 

#### carboy

#### carcass

n / 'kärkəs / Per > Ar > L > F a dead body of a human being or an animal : corpse. Kasey found the fresh carcass of one of his cows and knew that the wolves were back.

#### carcinogen

n / kär'sinəjən / Gk a substance or agent producing or inciting cancerous growth. Asbestos has been proven to be a powerful carcinogen.

#### cardiac

#### cardigan

n

/ 'kärdəgən / E name

E name a sweater or jacket that opens the full length of the center front and usually has a round or V-shaped collarless neck. Samantha's aunt in Scotland sent her a colorful wool cardigan for

her a colorful wool cardigan for her birthday.

#### cardinal

n / 'kärd(°)nəl / L > F > Ean American songbird, the male being bright red with a black face and pointed crest and the female being much duller in color. One of Stephanie's favorite winter scenes is that of a cardinal perched on a snow-covered branch.

#### cardinalate

#### cardiomegaly

n / kärdēō'megəlē / Gk enlargement of the heart. Severe anemia can result in cardiomegaly.

#### caribou

#### n

/ 'karə,bü / Algonquian > F any of several large deer of northern North America. *While in Montana, Jill photographed a caribou silhouetted on a high ridge*.

#### caricaturable

#### caricature

#### carillon

n / 'karə.län / L > F a set of fixed bells pitched in a chromatic series of at least two octaves and sounded by hammers controlled by a keyboard. *Latasha will play the carillon at Andy's wedding.* 

# cark

#### carnage

n / 'kärnij / L > F great destruction of life (as in battle) : great bloodshed. *Appeals to stop the carnage of war fell on deaf ears*.

#### carnival

n / 'kärnəvəl / L > It a traveling enterprise consisting of such amusements as sideshows, games of chance, rides, and shooting galleries. The carnival was the only place Ralph had the opportunity to eat cotton candy.

#### carnivore

n / 'kärnə<sub>'</sub>vō(ə)r / L

a flesh-eating animal. The hyena is a carnivore that usually eats animals found dead.

#### carnivorous

#### carotid

adj / kə'rädəd / Gk belonging to or situated near either of the two main arteries that supply blood to the head. Lara felt her pulse with a finger placed on her carotid artery.

#### carpaccio

n / kär'päch(ē)o /

It thinly sliced raw meat or fish served with a sauce. When Linda ordered carpaccio, she didn't know that it is uncooked.

#### carpenter

n / 'kärpəntə(r) / L > E a person who builds or repairs with wood. Matthew hired a carpenter to construct four bookcases.

#### carpophagous

#### carriageable

#### carrion

n / 'karēən / L > AF > E [has near homonym: carillon] the dead and putrefying flesh of an animal. Vultures were picking over skunk and opossum carrion at the roadside.

#### carrot

#### cartel

n / kär'tel / It > F a voluntary often international combination of independent private enterprises supplying like commodities or services that agree to limit their competitive activities (as by regulating quantity or quality of output).

Started as a cartel, the oilproducing nations control the worldwide price of petroleum.

#### cartilage

n / 'kärd°lij / L a translucent

a translucent elastic tissue that composes most of the skeleton of the embryos and very young of vertebrates and is for the most part converted into bone in the higher forms.

Hans had a small piece of cartilage removed from his elbow.

#### carton

#### cartonnage

n / 'kärt°n<sub>'</sub>äzh / F

material consisting of linen or papyrus glued together in many thicknesses and usually coated with stucco. *The museum guide said that the* 

elaborate mummy case made of cartonnage had been found in a hidden vault of a pyramid.

#### caryatid

n / karē'adəd / Gk a draped female figure supporting an entablature in the place of a column or pilaster. *The caryatid appeared to be grimacing from the strain of holding up the temple.* 

#### cascade

n / ka'sk $\overline{a}d$  / L > It > F a fall of water over steeply slanting rocks (as in a river or brook). The swiftly moving mountain stream became a cascade as it rushed toward the valley below.

#### cashew

n

/ 'ka(1)shü / Tupi > Pg the kidney-shaped nut of a tropical American tree naturalized in all warm countries. Jack dug through the can of mixed nuts, looking for the last cashew.

#### cashier

n / ka'shi(ə)r / F > D one that handles customer payments for goods or services rendered. A cashier must keep a watchful eye for counterfeit currency.

#### cask

n / 'kask / Sp [has homonym: casque] any barrel-shaped vessel made of staves, headings, and hoops. *The salesman boasted that the Scotch had been aged in an old sherry cask for many years.* 

#### casserole

n

/ 'kasərrōl / Gk > L > OProv > F a vessel usually having a cover and a handle and in which food may be baked and served. Laura baked the chicken and broccoli in a casserole.

#### cassoulet

n / 'kasəlā / F a casserole of beans baked with herbs and pork sausage and sometimes other meats. The cassoulet was originally a specialty of southwestern France.

#### cassowary

#### castanets

n pl / kastə'nets / L > Sp a pair of rhythm instruments consisting of two shells made of ivory, wood, or plastic which are fastened together to hang from the thumb and are clicked by the other fingers.

The flamenco dancer's rapidly clicking castanets intrigued Diana.

#### castigate

#### Castilian

adj / ka'stilyən / L of, relating to, or characteristic of the standard Spanish language. Juan incorporates so many English words in his conversation that his speech is far from Castilian.

casuistic

#### casuistry

n / 'kazhəwəstr $\overline{e}$  / L > Sp the study of or the doctrine that deals with cases of conscience. To complete her degree in philosophy, Tisha had to take a semester of casuistry.

#### catachresis

n / kadə'krēsə's / Gk the misuse of words. When Monica used the word infer to mean "imply" in her essay, her English teacher wrote catachresis in the margin.

# cataclysm

n / 'kadəklizəm / Gk a violent geologic change involving sudden and extensive alterations of Earth's surface. Scientists are standing by their prediction that a cataclysm will occur in California.

#### cataclysmic

#### catacomb

# catadromous

adj / kə'tadrəməs / Gk > L living in fresh water and going to the sea to spawn. Whereas the salmon migrates from the sea to fresh water to spawn, the catadromous American eel does just the reverse.

# catalepsy

n / 'kad<sup>3</sup>lepsē / Gk a condition of suspended animation and loss of voluntary motion associated with hysteria and schizophrenia. Doctors were confounded by Juan's catalepsy.

# catalina

#### catalytic

adj / ˌkadəlˈid·ik / Gk

causing, involving, or relating to the change in the rate of a chemical reaction brought about by often small amounts of a substance that is unchanged chemically at the end of the reaction.

Iron plus small amounts of potassium and aluminum oxides has a catalytic effect on the synthesis of ammonia.

# catamaran

# cataphract

n / 'kadə,frakt / Gk a suit of armor for the whole body. The knight in a cataphract was mounted on a charger and equipped with a lance.

# catapult

v / 'kadə,pəlt / Gk > L move with a suddenness or force as if propelled by a device that hurls heavy stones. The general's wartime success was enough to catapult him into political power.

# cataract

n

/ 'kad $\Rightarrow$ rakt / Gk > L > E a clouding of the lens of the eye obstructing the passage of light. Grandpa's cataract necessitated surgical replacement of the lens in his eye.

# catarrh

n / kəˈtär /

Gk > L > F

Gk > L > F[has homonym and near homonym: Qatar and guitar] inflammation of a mucous membrane in humans or animals characterized by congestion and secretion of mucus. *Catarrh can be brought on by infection, allergies, dry air, or chemical irritants.* 

# Page 51 of 349

# catastasis

n / kə'tastəsə's / Gk the dramatic complication immediately preceding the climax of a play. During the catastasis the audience wondered how the hero would resolve his predicament.

# catastrophe

n / kə'tastrə(1)fē / Gk the final action that completes the unraveling of the plot in a tragedy : denouement. In the drama's catastrophe the hero dies a valiant death to save his beloved.

# catechism

# catechumen

n / kadə'kyümən / Gk > L> F one receiving rudimentary instruction in the doctrines of Christianity. A child who attends a Sunday School program could be considered a catechumen.

# category

#### catenary

n / 'kad:ə,nerē / L

the curve assumed by a perfectly flexible cord hanging freely from two fixed points. *Part of Dominick's math test was to figure out the equation for a catenary.* 

# catenulate

adj / kə'tenyələt / L having a chain-like form. The artist's paintings mimic the catenulate markings on butterflies' wings.

#### caterer

n /  $k\bar{a}d\Rightarrowr=(r) /$  AF > E + Ecfone whose business is to arrange for and supervise all the details relating to food service for any social affair. *The caterer placed a parsley leaf* on each deviled egg.

#### caterpillar

n / 'kad $\Rightarrow$ (r).pil $\Rightarrow$ r / L > F > E the elongated wormlike larva of a butterfly or moth. The body-surface hairs on the caterpillar in Jamie's hand contain a poisonous substance that causes intense itching.

#### caterwaul

#### cathartic

#### cathedral

adj / kə'thēdrəl / L > E of, relating to, or being a bishop's church. Sister Agatha watered the tulips in the cathedral garden.

#### cathole

#### Catullian

adj / kə'təlēən / L name of, relating to, or like the Roman poet Catullus or his lyric poems. The great felicity of language and intense personal feeling of Randolph's poem made it Catullian.

#### caucus

n / 'kókəs / Algonquian a conference of party or organization leaders to decide on policies, plans, appointees, or candidates. *The caucus stayed in session until 3* 

a.m. finalizing its slate of nominees.

# caudal

adj / 'kod°l / L [has near homonym: coddle] constituting, belonging to, or relating to a tail. As a tadpole's legs grow, its caudal appendage gradually disappears.

# caudillo

n / kaù'<u>th</u> $\overline{e}(l)(,)y\overline{o}$  / L > Sp a military leader (as in a Latin-American country) usually of guerrilla or irregular forces loyal to him or her personally. The reporter found that most of the soldiers would willingly give their lives for their caudillo.

# cauliflower

n / 'kòlə flaù(ə)r / L > It a garden plant that is closely related to the cabbage and is grown for food. Sheldon won't eat cauliflower unless it is smothered in melted cheese.

#### causerie

n / kōz(ə)'rē / L > F an informal light conversation : chat. Bridget tried unsuccessfully all evening to engage Mrs. Vickers in causerie.

#### causeway

# caustic

adj / 'kòstik / Gk capable of destroying the texture of anything or eating away its substance by chemical action : corrosive. Ned never suspected that perfume might have a caustic effect on plastic.

#### cauterize

v / 'kòdərīz / Gk > L burn or sear with a caustic brand. Dr. Bennett used a laser to cauterize Tony's wound.

#### cavalcade

n / 'kavəl.kād / L > It > F a procession of riders or carriages. The king headed up the cavalcade proceeding toward the Duke of Parma.

#### cavalier

adj / kavə'li(ə)r / L > OProv > It > F marked by lofty disregard of others' interests, rights, or feelings. *Eloise displayed a cavalier attitude toward the homecoming plans*.

#### cavalletti

n /  $kava'led\overline{e} / L > It$ 

[Note: Could be confused with cappelletti.] a series of timber jumps that are adjustable in height for schooling horses. Black Beauty easily jumped over the cavalletti as Justin watched with pride.

#### cavalry

#### caveat

n / 'kävē,ät / L

a warning enjoining one from certain acts or practices. The oldest caveat of commerce is "Let the buyer beware." cavernicolous

# cavernous

adj / 'kavə(r)nəs / L

constituting or suggesting a large underground chamber. The thick grove of vine-covered trees threw a cavernous gloom over the area.

#### cavil

v / 'kavəl / L object or criticize adversely for trivial reasons. Even if Tracy's room is spotlessly clean, she knows that her mom will cavil at something about it.

#### cavort

v / kə'vô(ə)rt / L? > F > It bound, prance, or frisk about. In Bosch's painting Garden of Earthly Delights, horses and giant birds cavort in a surreal landscape.

#### cedilla

n / səˈdilə / L > Sp a mark placed under a letter to indicate a sound different from that which the unmodified character bears in certain situations. Martha did not earn a perfect score on her French paper because she forgot the cedilla in the word garçon.

# ceiling

n / 'sēliŋ / E [has homonym: sealing] the overhead inside lining of a room. There was a terrible crash from inside the wagon that sounded as

inside the wagon that sounded as if a whole set of dishes had been dropped from the ceiling onto a hard stone floor.

#### celebrant

#### celeriac

n / s $\dot{s}$ 'ler $\bar{e}$ .ak / Gk > L > It? a plant of the parsley family grown for its turniplike edible root. *Rhoda added chopped celeriac to her soup.* 

#### celeritous

adj / səˈlerədəs / L > F > E swift-moving. *The celeritous bicyclist almost knocked Trudy down.* 

# celery

n / 'sel(ə)re / Gk > L > It? a vegetable with leafstalks that are eaten raw or cooked. *Terry 's favorite snack is celery filled with pimento cheese.* 

#### celestial

adj / səˈles(h)chəl / L of or relating to the sky. The awesome display of celestial light was later identified as a meteor shower.

# celibacy

cellarage

cellist

# cello

# cellophane

n / 'selə<sub>i</sub>fān /

(L + Gk) > F a transparent sheet or tube of regenerated cellulose used chiefly for packaging food and merchandise. *Nina refused to buy tomatoes packaged in cellophane.* 

#### cellulose

n / 'selyəlos / L > F + Ecf any of several fibrous substances constituting the chief part of the cell walls of plants and of many fibrous products. *Most household sponges are made of cellulose.* 

#### **cement** v / $s\dot{a}$ 'ment / L > F > Ejoin, unite, or cause to adhere by or as if by means of a binding element. *After Byron chose the tiles for his mosaic he used a strong glue to*

mosaic, he used a strong glue to cement them in place on the pattern.

#### cemetery

#### cenotaph

n / 'senə.taf / Gk a tomb or a monument erected in honor of a person whose body is elsewhere. A magnificent cenotaph was erected outside the city of Troy.

# censorious

adj / sen'soreəs / L marked by or given to an inclination to discover and severely condemn especially social, moral, or artistic errors. Helen was in one of her censorious

moods at the reception this evening.

#### census

n / 'sen(t)səs /

L an official enumeration of the population of a country, city, or other administrative district. In the United States, a census is taken every ten years.

# centaur

n / 'sen.to(ə)r / Gk > L one of an ancient mythical Greek race imagined as men with the bodies of horses. The estate garden included a marble statue of a centaur.

#### centaury

n / 'sen.tòrē / Gk an Old World herb formerly used as a tonic. Since ancient times centaury has had medicinal uses.

# centennial

#### centimeter

n / 'sentə.mēdə(r) / F a unit of length equal to 1/100 meter. Your little finger is about a centimeter wide at the top.

# centipede

# centrifugal

# centrifuge

n /'sentrə,fyüj/ L > F a machine for whirling fluids rapidly to separate substances of different densities. *A centrifuge was used to separate the cream from the milk.* 

# centripetal

adj / sen'tripəd<sup>3</sup>l / L + L + Ecf moving, proceeding, or acting in a direction toward a center or axis. *Centripetal force serves to keep electrons moving around the nucleus of an atom.* 

#### century

n / 'sench(ə)rē / L a period of 100 years. Mr. Davis asked each student to name what he or she thought was the most important invention of the past century.

#### cephalalgia

n / sefə'lalj(ē)ə / Gk pain inside the head : headache. Mortimer's cephalalgia made him irritable and short-tempered.

# cephalometry

# cephalopod

n / 'sefələ,päd / Gk any of a class of marine mollusks including the squids, cuttlefishes, and octopuses all having around the front of the head a group of elongated muscular arms usually furnished with prehensile suckers or hooks. *The squid is a ten-armed cephalopod.* 

# Cepheid

n / 'sēfēid / Gk name one of a class of pulsating stars whose intrinsic light variations are very regular. The apparent magnitude of a Cepheid can vary greatly in a month's time.

# ceraceous

#### ceramic

adj / səˈramik / Gk of or relating to the art of fashioning clay into useful or ornamental objects. Luke's home is a showcase for ceramic objects he has created.

#### ceraunograph

n / səˈrònə,graf / Gk + Gk an instrument for recording chronologically by pen the occurrence of thunder and lightning. Marie set up a ceraunograph to monitor the late-summer storms.

# cereal

n / ˈsirēəl /

> L [has homonym: serial] a prepared foodstuff of grain (as oatmeal or cornflakes) used especially as a breakfast food. David was eating his cereal when

> the school bus drove by his house.

# cerecloth

cerise

cerium

# cerography

n / səˈrägrəfē / Gk the art of making characters or designs in or with wax. The maps in the old book were originally made by the process of cerography, in which beeswax was used.

# certainty

n / 'sərt<sup>a</sup>ntē / L > F > Ethe quality or state of being objectively fixed, settled. *Science boasts the beauty of certainty*.

#### cerumen

n / səˈrümən / L the yellow waxlike secretion from the glands of the external ear called also "earwax." *The doctor irrigated Ariel's ear to remove impacted cerumen.* 

# cessation

n / se's $\bar{a}$ sh $\bar{a}$ h / L > F > E a temporary or final ceasing or discontinuance (as of action). The peal of the bell marked the cessation of the emergency preparedness drill.

#### cetology

n / sē'täləjē / L + Gk [has near homonym: sitology] a branch of zoology dealing with the whales. Many renowned scientists in the field of cetology assembled in Japan to discuss the recent beaching incidents.

# chaffinch

n / 'cha(,)finch /

Е

a common Old World bird often kept as a cage bird and having in the male a reddish breast plumage and a cheerful song. Along the river path Janice spotted a chaffinch perched on the back of a bench.

# chaffseed

# chagrin

n / shəˈgrin / F vexation, disquietude, or distress of mind brought on by humiliation,

mind brought on by humiliation, hurt pride, disappointment, or consciousness of failure or error. *Pete tried to conceal his chagrin when his younger brother beat him at chess.* 

# chalaza

#### chalice

#### chalicosis

n / kalə'kōsə's / Gk > L a pulmonary disease occurring among stonecutters that is caused by inhalation of stone dust. Chalicosis afflicted an alarming number of workers at the monument plant.

#### chamberlain

n / 'chāmbə(r)lən / Gmc > F > E a bedchamber attendant for royalty or nobility. *The grand council insisted that the chamberlain wake the king*.

#### chamfer

v / 'cham(p)fə(r) / L > F cut off corners or edges (as of timber columns or beams). Gordon decided to chamfer the ceiling beams of his cottage.

#### champagne

n / sham'pān / L > F [has homonym: champaign] a pale orange yellow to light grayish yellowish brown. Of the colors of limousines available for hire, Ted and Kara preferred champagne.

# champignon

n / sham'pinyən / F an edible fungus; especially : the common meadow mushroom. *At dinner, Denise had a stuffed* 

champignon as an appetizer.

#### chancel

n / 'chan(t)səl / L > F > Ethe part of a church in which is located the altar or communion table, the pulpit, and the lectern and which is customarily on a higher level than the nave. *Fitting 75 choir members in the chancel will be an almost impossible task.* 

#### chancellor

n / 'chan(t)s( $\vartheta$ )l $\vartheta$ (r) / L > F > E a university officer of high rank. Professor Burns has all the requirements to be the next chancellor of Highland College.

#### chandelier

n / shandə'li(ə)r / L > F a lighting fixture suspended from the ceiling and having two or more lights. Dad finally got around to installing a dimmer switch for our chandelier.

#### chandelle

n / shan'del / F an abrupt climbing turn of an airplane. *Many of the passengers gasped when the pilot executed a chandelle.* 

# changeable

#### chansonnette

chaos

# chaotic

adj / kā'ädik / Gk being in a state of or marked by utter confusion completely wanting in order, sequence, organization, or predictable operation. The course in time management did not help Brenda alter her chaotic lifestyle.

#### chapeau

n / sha'pō / L > F [Note: Plural form can be pronounced identically. In addition, word has near homonyms: chapon, shapo.] a hat. *Pierre doffed his chapeau when he entered the room*.

# chapel

n / 'chapəl / L > F > Ea private place of worship. *The duke's funeral was held in the castle chapel.* 

chaplaincy

#### chaplet

n / 'chaplət / L > F > Ea garland or wreath to be worn on the head. *Rosalie gazed admiringly at the painting of the maiden in a scarlet gown with a chaplet of flowers on her head.* 

#### character

n / 'karihterig

# characteristic

adj / karəktə'ristik / Gk belonging to or especially typical of the essential nature of. *At last Meg looked at him, pushing her glasses in characteristic gesture.* 

#### charactonym

n / 'karəktənim / Gk > L > F > Ea name especially for a fictional character that suggests a distinctive trait of the character. In his novel Breakfast at Tiffany's, Truman Capote gave his protagonist the charactonym "Holly Golightly."

# charango

n / chəˈraŋ(,)gō / Sp a small guitar of Spanish America with a body typically made of an animal shell. Luisa plucked the melody of the

song on the charango.

# charcoal

n / 'chär. $k\overline{o}l$  / (F + E) > Ea dark-colored or black porous form of carbon used for fuel and various other mechanical, artistic, and chemical processes. The only supplies Debbie needs for her drawing class are charcoal and a sketch pad.

#### chariot

# charlatan

n / 'shärlətən / It a pretender to medical knowledge : quack. A consumer group called the herbal potion vendor a "charlatan." **chartaceous** adj / kär'tāshəs / Gk > L + Ecf resembling paper : made of paper. Andrew collected a handful of chartaceous dead leaves.

#### chartreuse

n

/ shär'trüz / L > F trademark a variable color averaging a brilliant yellow green. Elsie commented that the chartreuse vehicle looked like a huge dollop of wasabi.

# chary

#### chasm

n / 'kazəm / Gk > L a deep opening : a narrow, deep steep-walled valley, gorge or canyon. Earthquake tremors opened a great chasm in the valley.

#### chasmophyte

n / 'kazməifit / Gk a plant that grows in the crevices of rocks. There was just enough soil for the chasmophyte to grow in the chinks between rocks on the cliff.

# chassepot

#### chassis

n / 'chasē / L > Fthe frame upon which is mounted the body (as of an automobile or airplane). *Gary popped his slot car's body back onto the chassis and set the* 

vehicle back on the track.

# chasuble

n / 'chazəbəl / L > Fan outer ecclesiastical garment in the form of a sleeveless cloak or mantle that slips over the wearer's head but remains open at the sides. *The priest wore a white chasuble to celebrate Sunday mass.* 

# chateaubriand

n / shatobre'ä" / F name a thick tenderloin steak. The server commented that both the prime rib and the chateaubriand were excellent menu choices.

# chatoyant

# chattel

# Chaucerian

adj / chò'sirēən / E name of, relating to, befitting, or resembling the English medieval writer Geoffrey Chaucer or his writings. The old Chaucerian manuscript

The old Chaucerian manuscript was unfortunately not on display when Hugh visited the museum.

#### chauffeur

n / 'shōfə(r) / F

[has homonyms: shofar, shophar] one that is employed to operate a motor vehicle for the transportation of persons.

Henry hired a chauffeur to pick up his grandmother at the airport.

#### chaussure

n /  $sh\overline{o}$ ' $s\dot{u}(a)r$  / L > F > E footgear. Before entering the mosque, all are required to remove their chaussure.

#### chautauqua

n / shə'tökwə / N Amer geog name an institution of the late 19th and early 20th centuries that combined popular education with entertainment, often presented outdoors or in a tent. *Chautauqua declined with the advent of radio.* 

#### chauvinism

n / 'shōvɨnizəm / F name undue especially invidious partiality for a group or place to which one belongs or has belonged. *Chauvinism is alive and well in the school's alumni association.* 

#### chauvinistic

#### chayote

n / chä'yōdē / Nahuatl > Sp the rounded or pear-shaped fruit of a West Indian annual vine of the cucumber family that is widely cultivated as a vegetable. Aaron went to three different grocery stores, but none carried the chayote that he needed for his recipe.

#### cheapskate

n / 'chēp.skāt / E + ON > E a person unwilling to share expenses or give : miser. *Tom accused Cathy of being a cheapskate after learning that she recycled gifts.* 

#### cheilion

#### chemicalize

chemistry

#### chemotherapy

#### chenille

#### cheongsam

n / 'chòŋ.säm / Chinese a dress with a slit skirt and a mandarin collar. *Elizabeth 's cheongsam had a teardrop-shaped opening below the collar closed by a single frog button.* 

#### chernozem

n / 'chernəz<sub>'</sub>yöm / Russ any of a group of dark-colored zonal soils with a deep rich humus horizon found in regions (as the grasslands of central North America) of temperate to cool climate. The rich chernozem of Ukraine has helped it earn a reputation as "the breadbasket of Eastern Europe." cheroot n / shəˈrüt / Tamil

a cigar cut off square at both ends. Josephine had to leave the room whenever her uncle lit up a cheroot.

#### chevelure

n /  $_{1}$ shevə'lù(ə)r / L > F a nebulous envelope (as around the nucleus of a comet). The chevelure of Halley's comet was much dimmer than expected at its last appearance.

#### chianti

#### chicanery

n / shəˈkān(ə)rē /

F

deception by artful subterfuge or misrepresentation : trickery. *The mayor was dogged by allegations of financial chicanery and links to organized crime.* 

# chicle

#### chiclero

n / chi'kler(,)ō / Sp a gatherer of latex from the sapodilla tree. *Toby interviewed a chiclero for the journal.* 

# chieftain

#### chiffon

n / shiˈfän /

F

a sheer plain-weave very lightweight clothing fabric usually given a dull soft finish. The singer sauntered into the spotlight in a dress of white chiffon.

# chiffonade

/ shifə'nād /

#### F

n

shredded or finely cut vegetables used in soup or salad dressing. *Lettuce and sorrel are often made into chiffonade to garnish soups.* 

#### chignon

n / 'shēn<sub>'</sub>yän / L > Fa smooth arrangement of hair worn at the back of the head especially at the nape of the neck. To emphasize her long neck, Cecile combed her hair into a tight chignon.

# Chihuahua

/ chəˈwä(,)wä / Mexican geog name a very small round-headed largeeared short-coated dog reputed to antedate Aztec civilization. A popular fast food restaurant chain has used a talking Chihuahua in its advertisements.

# chilblains

n pl / 'chil<sub>blanz</sub> / E + Einstances of redness and swelling of toes, fingers, nose, or ears or sometimes cheeks in cold weather accompanied by itching and burning of skin. The children stayed out in the snow too long and ended up suffering from chilblains.

# chime

# chimerical

adi / kī'merəkəl / Gk + Ecff[Note: Could be confused with chimeric and chimeral.] unreal and existing only as the product of wild unrestrained imagination. Many video games pit the player against chimerical monsters.

#### chimnev

#### chimpanzee

n / chimpan'ze / Kongo an anthropoid ape of equatorial Africa that is smaller and more arboreal than the gorilla. The chimpanzee shows inventiveness in making and using tools.

# chinchilla

n

/ chin'chilə / Aimara or Quechua > Sp a small rodent the size of a large squirrel having very soft fur of a pearly gray color and native to the mountains of Peru and Chile but now extensively bred in captivity. The chinchilla was introduced into the United States in 1923.

# chinook

n

/ shəˈnuk / Chehalis

a warm moist southwest wind of the Pacific coastal region from Oregon northward. *The mild temperatures are thanks* to a chinook that rolls over the Canadian Rockies.

# chiragra

n / kīˈragrə / Gk pain in the hand. Aunt Molly's chiragra keeps her from writing many letters.

#### chiropodist

#### chisel

n / 'chizəl / L? > F > Ea tool consisting of a metal bar with a sharpened edge at one end that is used for chipping, carving, or cutting into solid material and is often driven by a mallet. With chisel and mallet, Fred started shaping the block of wood into a model.

#### chistera

#### chivalrous adi / 'shivəlrəs / F > Emarked by especial courtesy and high-minded disinterested consideration to women. *Chivalrous behaviors of previous* generations are less common in today's atmosphere of equal rights for women.

# chivalry

n / 'shivəlrē /

F > Equalifications or character of the ideal knight of the age of chivalry according to the romantic tradition of courtesy, gallantry, and honor. To the knights of the Round Table,

chivalry was of primary importance.

# chlorine

n / 'klōr<sub>'</sub>ēn / Gk > L + Ecfa common nonmetallic element that is used chiefly as a powerful bleaching, oxidizing, and disinfecting agent. Samantha refused to swim on Thursday because someone put too much chlorine in the pool.

#### chocolate

adi / 'chäklət / Nahuatl > Sp of a warm light brown color approximating the color of fresh milk chocolate. *Eva plans to put her chocolate* mink coat in storage until the animal rights activists are less vocal.

# cholera

n / 'kälərə / Gk > Lany of several diseases of man and domestic animals usually marked by severe gastrointestinal symptoms. Cholera is a major public health concern in many tropical countries.

#### choleric

adj / 'kälərik / Gk > L > F > E angry, irate, wrathful. The vice-principal was ill suited to his job; he was impatient and choleric.

# cholesterol

#### cholesterosis

n / kə.lestə'rōsəs / Gk > ISV abnormal deposition of cholesterol in the blood. Cholesterosis can often be moderated by changes in diet.

# chonolith

n / 'kōnə,lith / Gk an intrusive igneous rock mass of wholly irregular form. Ages ago a huge chonolith formed at the base of the volcano as it erupted.

#### choose

#### choreographer

n / korē'ägrəfə(r) / Gk > F one engaging in the composing and often the teaching of stage dancing. Martha Graham was a celebrated choreographer of modern dance.

#### chortle

#### chortling

#### chorus

n / 'kōrəs / Gk [has homonym: koras] a group of dancers and usually singers supporting the featured players in a musical comedy or revue. The chorus joined the principal singers in the musical's finale.

#### chough

#### chowder

n

/ 'chaùdə(r) / L > F

a soup or stew of seafood (as clams or white-fleshed sea fishes) usually made with milk and containing salt pork or bacon, onions, and potatoes and sometimes other vegetables. *Dean and Susan went to the beach to collect clams for chowder*.

# chrematistic

adj / krēmə'tistik / Gk of, relating to, or occupied in the gaining of wealth. Chrematistic industrialists cared little about the living conditions of their employees.

# chrestomathy

n / kre'stäməthē / Gk a selection of passages from various authors compiled as an aid to learning a language. At the end of each chapter of the textbook was a chrestomathy illustrating a particular rule of grammar.

# chromatic

adj / krō'mad·ik / Gk of or relating to color or color phenomena or sensations. As Doris walked home during the shower, she admired the chromatic splendors of a huge rainbow.

# chromium

n / 'kr $\overline{o}m\overline{e}$ >m / Gk > F > L a blue-white metallic element found naturally only in combination and used especially in alloys and in electroplating. The car's bumpers were plated with chromium to make them shiny.

# chromotrichial

# chronic

adj / 'kränik / Gk marked by long duration and by frequent recurrence over a long time.

Clarence never looked forward to eating because he was troubled with chronic indigestion.

# chronically

# chronicle

# chronological

# chrysalis

n / 'krisələs / Sem > Gk > L an insect (as a bu

an insect (as a butterfly or moth) in the pupal stage of its development in which it is enclosed in a firm case.

Bob and Sam put the chrysalis in a dry container and kept it in the hope that a butterfly would later emerge.

# chrysanthemum

n

/  $kr\dot{a}$ 'san(t)thəməm / Gk > Lany plant or flower of a large genus of perennial herbs that are widely distributed in the Old World and that are cultivated for their showy often double and brightly colored

flower heads. Orlando's chrysanthemum won first prize at the flower show.

# churlish

adj / 'chərlish / E

difficult to work with or deal with. Although he was a brilliant conductor, Toscanini could be churlish at times.

# churn

Е

v / 'chərn /

produce or be in violent agitation. Landon's stomach will churn at the thought of public speaking.

#### churrasco

n / chù'rä.skō / Sp beef broiled on a spit over an open fire or grilled under an oven flame. *At the barbecue the whole family feasted on the churrasco that Dad cooked*.

#### chutney

n / 'chətnē / Prakrit > Hindi a condiment that has the consistency of jam and is made of acid fruits with added raisins, dates, and onions and seasoned to taste with spices and vinegar. Spicy or sweet chutney is sometimes eaten with Indian meals containing curry.

# chymous

adj / 'kīməs / Gk + Ecf of or relating to the semifluid mass of partly digested food resulting from the action of gastric juice. One of the coroner's less pleasant tasks is testing chymous material.

# ciborium

# cicada

n / səˈkādə / L any insect of the family Cicadidae—called also "locust." The male cicada produces sound by vibrating miniature "drumheads" on the lower surface of its abdomen.

# cicerone

n / sisə'rōnē / L > It one who acts as a guide to or shows the sights to. At the end of the tour, Maria praised her cicerone as being very knowledgeable and articulate.

#### Ciceronian

adj / .sisə'rōnēən / L name resembling the Roman orator Cicero in oratorical or literary qualities. Beulah's Ciceronian bombast about Destiny and Youth impressed the audience.

# ciguatera

n

/ sēgwə'terə / Taino > Sp poisoning caused by eating fish or mollusks with flesh toxic to man. Although she contracted ciquatera in June, Constance could not return to work until November.

# cilantro

n / səˈlantrō / L > Sp leaves of coriander used as a flavoring or garnish. In Janet's opinion, the best part of the fresh salsa was the chopped cilantro.

# cincture

v /'siŋ(k)chə(r) / L girdle with or as if with a belt or band. For the Halloween party, Evelina chose to cincture her gypsy costume with a spangled belt.

#### cinematographer

n / sinəmə'tägrəfə(r) / Gk a motion-picture camera operator. Darina won the award for outstanding cinematographer at last year's Montreal Film Festival.

# cinereous

#### cinnabar

n / 'sinə.bär / Gk > L&F artificial red mercuric sulfide used principally as a pigment. The orange color of rubber gaskets is often created by the addition of cinnabar.

# cinnamon

n / 'sinəmən / ? > Gk > L > F > E a culinary spice prepared from the bark of certain tropical trees. *Akbar likes cinnamon in his hot chocolate*.

# cioppino

n / chəˈpēˌnō / It

a dish of fish and shellfish cooked in tomato sauce and usually seasoned with wine, spices, and herbs.

*After an afternoon at the beach, Beverly stopped at a local restaurant for cioppino and coffee.* 

# circadian

# circinate

adj / 'sərs°n<sub>'</sub>āt / L

rounded in outline : characterized by or having the form of a flat coil of which the apex is the center. *The retracted tongue of a butterfly forms a circinate coil.* 

# circuit

n / 'sərkət / L > F the complete path of an electric current. *The average electrical house circuit carries about 30 amperes.* 

#### circuitous

adj / sər'kyüədəs / L being a circular or winding course : indirect, roundabout. As we drove through the mountains, the road took an increasingly circuitous route.

# circular

#### circumambulate

v / sərkəm'ambyə,lāt / L wander about at leisure without definite purpose or as a result of indirection. Her first day in London, Connie decided to circumambulate instead of taking a guided tour.

# circumlocution

n / ¡sərkəmlō'kyüshən / L the use of an unnecessarily large number of words to express an idea. The attorney's circumlocution caused one of the jurors to doze off.

# circumstantial

adj / sərkəmz'tanchəl / L + Ecf belonging to, consisting of, influenced by, or dependent on conditions, facts, or events accompanying others. The report contains strong circumstantial evidence of wrongdoing by the governor.

#### cirrhosis

n / sö'rōsös / Gk + Lcf [has homonym and near homonym: sorosis and xerosis] a chronic progressive disease of the liver. *The damage caused by cirrhosis is irreversible.* 

#### cislunar

adj / sis'lünə(r) / L + Lof or relating to the space between Earth and the Moon or the Moon's orbit.

The space enthusiast talked often about the practicalities of setting up a colony in the cislunar region.

# cistern

n

/ 'sistə(r)n / L > F > E [has homonym: sistern] an artificial reservoir or tank for holding or storing water or other liquids. *Three weeks into the drought, the farm's cistern ran dry.* 

# citadel

n /'sidəd<sup>3</sup>l / L > It > Fa fortress that commands a city both for control and defense; broadly : a strong fortress. The citadel had three separate walls around it so that defenders could retreat again and again to a position of safety.

#### citation

cite

citifv

citizen

#### citronella

n / sitrə'nelə / F > L a yellowish essential oil with lemonlike odor obtained from either of two grasses and used especially as an insect repellent. *Candles containing citronella were kept burning on the picnic table*.

#### civitas

n / 'kēwē<sub>i</sub>täs /

L

a body of people constituting a politically organized community. *The concept of civitas remains strong in many small towns.* 

#### clairvoyant

#### clandestine

adj / klan'destən / L marked by, held in, or conducted with secrecy and concealment. Mike and Sally made clandestine preparations for their mom's surprise birthday party.

# claque

n / 'klak / F [has homonym: clack] an opera hat with a collapsible crown. As the gentleman entered the opera house, he doffed and flattened his claque.

claret

clarify

clarion

claustrophobe

#### claustrophobia

n / klóstrəˈfōbēə / Gk + Gk abnormal dread of being in closed or narrow spaces. Herman's claustrophobia keeps him from flying on crowded airplanes.

#### clavichord

#### clavicle

n / 'klavɨkəl / L a bone in man situated just above the first rib on either side of the neck and having the form of a narrow elongated S. *Garth wore shoulder pads to football practice to protect his clavicle.* 

#### claviger

n / 'klavəjə(r) / L one that keeps the key or keys : custodian, warden. Because she had forgotten her key, Marsha needed to locate the claviger, Mr. Carl, to open her classroom door.

# clematis

n / 'klemədəs / Gk a plant of a genus of oppositeleaved slightly woody vines or erect herbs having elongate plumose styles. The clematis is cultivated in North America for its attractive flowers.

# clemency

n / 'klemənsē / L [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] tendency to be mild and compassionate. *Emma supposed she must say more before she would be entitled to Mr. Knightley's clemency.* 

# clepsydra

n

/ 'klepsədrə / Gk > Lan instrument designed to measure time by the flow of a quantity of water.

For his science project Kerry designed and built a clepsydra.

#### clerisy

n / 'klerəsē / L > G the well-educated or learned class : intelligentsia. Many believe that laws should be readily understood by the general public, not solely by an elite clerisy.

# clientele

n / klīən'tel / L > F a body of patrons or customers. *Bill hopes to enlarge the clientele of the shoe store.* 

# climatology

clinically

# clinician

n / kləˈnishən / Gk > F one who directs, is closely allied with, or works in or through a clinic or with clinical methods. *At the hospital a clinician drew a vial of Harry's blood to test for diabetes.* 

# clinquant

adj / 'kliŋkənt / F glittering especially with gold decoration : showily ornate. The theater lobby in its clinquant splendor cast dazzling reflections from every gleaming surface.

# clique

n / 'klik /

F

[alternate pronunciation has homonym: cleek] a narrow exclusive circle or group of people. Sofia didn't want to be part of the popular clique because she thought they were the most boring kids in school.

#### cloche

n / klosh / L > F [alternate pronunciation has homonym: closh] a woman's small helmetlike hat usually with deep rounded crown and very narrow brim. At the Thatchers' wedding Margaret looked smashing in her

white ostrich-feather cloche.

# clodhopper

n / 'kläd.häpə(r) / E + E a large heavy shoe. The thump of Archie's clodhopper hitting the floor announced that he was going to bed.

#### cloistered

# clothe

v / 'klō<u>th</u> /

, кю<u>и</u> Е

put garments on. Elizabeth Cady Stanton stressed that she did not propose petitioning the legislature to clothe every woman in male attire.

#### cloture

cloudy adj / 'klaudē / E made or consisting of fog, mist, or haze. The mountain with its cloudy veil inspired Sven's painting.

clough

clowder

# cluse

n / 'klüz /

L > F

[has homonym: clues] a narrow gorge cutting transversely through an otherwise continuous ridge. *Although Brian studied the trail map carefully, he found no mention of the cluse that barred his way.* 

#### cnemial

adj / 'nēmēəl / Gk + E relating to the shin or shinbone. Bud suffered a cnemial injury while quarterbacking in the game last night.

# coacervate

n / koə'sərvət / L an aggregate of colloidal droplets held together by electrostatic attractive forces. The chemist referred to the aggregation of liquid particles in an emulsion as a coacervate.

#### coadjutor

n /  $_{i}k\bar{o}a^{j}j\ddot{u}da(r)$  / L > F > Eone who works together with another usually in a somewhat subordinate position : assistant. *Offended by being called a "lackey," Marcus prefers to be called a "coadjutor."*  **coagulate** V /  $k\bar{o}^{i}agya.lat$  / L curdle, clot. *Hemophiliacs lack a protein needed to help blood coagulate.* 

#### coalesce

v / koə'les / L unite by growth into one body. The nervous host hoped that the tight little groups of guests would coalesce into a real party.

#### coalescence

n / kōə'les°n(t)s / L a growing together or union in one body, form, or group. Rain is the result of the coalescence of water droplets within a cloud.

#### coalification

# coalition

n /  $k\bar{o}$ ə'lishən / L > F + Ecf the temporary alliance of distinct parties, persons, or states to achieve a common purpose. Representatives from a coalition of labor unions met with the multinational corporation's lawyers in an attempt to work out a new contract.

#### coaming

#### coaration

n / koə'rāshən / L cooperative tilling of soil as practiced by early village communities. The villagers found that coaration was the most efficient system for cultivating the land.

# coax

#### coccygeal

#### cochineal

n / 'kächənēl / Sp > F a red dyestuff consisting of the dried bodies of the cochineal insect. Before the introduction of synthetic dyes, cochineal was commonly used in textile production.

# cochleariform

adj / kokle'a(a)riform / Gk > L + Ecf shaped like a spoon. Jacques theorized that the cochleariform bone was used in prehistoric times as a spoon.

#### cockatoo

#### cocoon

n / kə'kün / L > Prov > F a silky or fibrous protective encasement created by a larval insect for shelter during the pupal stage. *Ricky found the cocoon of a moth clinging to a branch of an oak tree.* 

#### codeine

n /  $'k\bar{o}(.)d\bar{e}n$  / Gk + F a crystalline alkaloid usually made from morphine but feebler in action. The patient was given codeine to kill the pain.

# codicil

n / 'kädəsəl / L > F a legal instrument made subsequently to a will and modifying it in some respects. *Robert had his lawyer draw up a codicil to clarify a few ambiguities in his will.* 

#### codicology

#### coelostat

n / 'sēlə,stat / L > ISV + GK > ISV a device consisting of a flat mirror that is turned slowly by a motor to reflect the Sun continuously into a fixed telescope. Professor Merkle plans to use a coelostat to photograph the movements of planetary bodies.

coerce

coercion

#### coeval adj / kō'ēvəl / L + Ecf of the same or equal age or

antiquity. Nearly the same in mass and brightness, the stars were thought to be coeval.

#### coffee

#### cogent

#### cogitate

v / 'käjətāt / L ponder on or meditate upon. Greta liked to cogitate on the tricks she could play on her big brother.

# cogitating

# cognizant adj / 'kägnəzənt / L > F > E aware : perceiving with a degree of controlled thought or observation. Watching television commercials can make viewers more cognizant of fads and fashions.

# cognomen

n / käg'nōmən / L one's family name : surname. The cognomen "Crane" fit the physical attributes of the tall, lank, long-armed, and shovel-footed Ichabod, whose whole frame most loosely hung together.

#### cognoscitive

adj / käg'näsədiv / L + Ecf having the power of knowing. Lillian explained to her friends that her cognoscitive ability was innate, something like a sixth sense.

#### coherence

#### cohesion

#### coincidental

adj / kō,insəˈdent³l / L

characterized by the concurrence of events between which there is no causal connection.

It was purely coincidental that the electricity went off just as the guests began to arrive for the surprise party.

#### cointise

n / kwan'tēz / F > Ea scarf worn on a lady's headdress or as a token of favor on a knight's helmet. Sir Agravaine proudly displayed the bright red cointise.

#### colectomy

# colic

n / 'kälik / Gk > L > F > Eacute abdominal pain in man or animals. *Last spring Sam's horse had colic.* 

# collabent

adj / kō'lābənt / L sunken or falling in : collapsing in the middle. Orville poked the collabent anthill with a stick.

# collaborator

n / kəˈlabəˌrādə(r) / L [has near homonym: collaborateur]

one that works jointly with others. Sir William Gilbert was Arthur Sullivan's collaborator for many operettas.

# collage

n / kə'läzh / Gk > LF + Fcf an artistic composition of fragments of printed matter and other materials pasted on a picture surface. Sabrina spent weeks finishing a large collage of a Paris street

scene.

# collate

/ kəˈlāt /

L arrange or assemble (paper, sheets, or forms) according to an orderly system. Edith's favorite feature of the new copier was its ability to collate documents.

# collateral

adj / kə'ladərəl / L > F > E[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] placed or regarded as side by side : parallel, coordinate, or corresponding in position, order, time, or significance. Mexico's Sierra Madre Oriental and Occidental mountain ranges are collateral.

#### college

n / 'kälij /

L

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] an organized group of persons engaged in a common pursuit, having a common duty or role and sometimes a charter or special rights and privileges. *Pope John Paul II was 58 years old when the College of Cardinals elected him to lead the Roman Catholic Church.* 

# collegial

# colliery

n / ˈkälyərē /

Е

[has near homonym: colory] a coal mine and the buildings connected with it. *The colliery around which the* 

village was built closed when its reserves of coal were exhausted.

# collocal

colloquial

#### colloquy

n / 'käləkwē / L high-level serious discussion. Listeners in the gallery must remain silent during the legislators' colloquy.

#### collusion

n / kə'lüzhən / L secret agreement : secret cooperation for a fraudulent or deceitful purpose. For acting in collusion with an enemy agent, the nuclear scientist was sentenced to 20 years in prison.

# cologne

n / kə'lōn / G name > F a perfumed liquid composed of alcohol and certain aromatic oils. *The taxi driver sprayed expensive cologne in his cab every evening.* 

#### colonel

#### colonelcy

n / 'kərn°ls $\overline{e}$  / L > It > F + Ecf the office, rank, or commission of a colonel. Nathan announced that he was being considered for a colonelcy in the infantry.

#### colonnade

#### colophon

n / 'käləfən / Gk an identifying mark, emblem, or device used by a printer or publisher sometimes on the title page, cover, shelfback, or jacket. The publisher decided on the figure of a Russian wolfhound as its colophon.

#### coloratura

n / kələrə'türə / L > It [Note: Could be confused with colorature.] the florid ornamentation in vocal music (as runs, trills, arpeggios). Barry thinks that he would enjoy opera music more if it did not contain so much coloratura.

#### colossal

adj / kə'läsəl / Gk > L > F characterized by extremely great bulk, extent, force, strength, power, or effect. The new stadium is a colossal building seating about a hundred thousand people.

# column

#### comedienne

n / kəːmēdē'en / Gk > F [Note: Could be confused with comedian.] an actress who plays in dramas of light and amusing character and typically with a happy ending. Lucille Ball was America's favorite comedienne during the 1950s.

#### comestible

**comet** n / 'kämit / Gk a celestial body that consists of a fuzzy head usually surrounding a bright nucleus and that has an orbit varying in eccentricity. *The vaunted Kohoutek comet proved to be a great disappointment for stargazers.* 

#### comfort

#### commemorate

v / kəˈmeməˌrāt /

Ι.

call to remembrance as by speech, writing, or ceremony. Every year on December seventh, ceremonies are held to commemorate those who died during the attack on Pearl Harbor.

#### commencement

**commendable** adj / kəˈmendəbəl / L

worthy of praise. Jim received several scholarships as a result of his commendable academic performance.

# commensurable

# commensurate

adj / kəˈmen(t)s(ə)rət / L corresponding in size, extent, amount, or degree : proportionate. The want ad stated that salary would be commensurate with experience.

#### commentary

#### commercial

adj / kə'mərshəl / L > F + Ecf from the point of view of profit : having profit as the primary aim. Leila was determined that her jewelry store would be a commercial success.

#### commercialize

v / kəˈmərshə.līz / L > F + Ecff make use of for profit-seeking purposes. The Hopi denounced those who would commercialize their religious dances and ceremonies.

#### commination

n

/ ˈkäməˈnāshən /

[Note: Could be confused with combination.] an instance or the action of announcing, warning of, or threatening punishment or vengeance.

The president ended his speech with a severe commination against the rebels.

#### comminute

#### commiseration

n / kə.mizə'rāshən / L the feeling or showing of sorrow or the expression of condolence for the wants or distresses of another. *Aunt Betsy sighed and moralized with true and steady commiseration.* 

#### commissary

#### commissional

#### commitment

n / kə'mitmənt / L the consignment or sentencing to confinement (as in a prison or mental hospital). Tony's sentence included commitment to the state penitentiary for at least five years.

#### commodious

adj /  $k \exists m \overline{o} d \overline{e} \exists s$  / L > F > E + Lcf + Ecf large or roomy and convenient. Leo and his family rented a modest but commodious villa in Spain.

#### commorancy

communicate

#### commute

v / kəˈmyüt / L

travel back and forth regularly or frequently. For his work, Horst must commute daily between Philadelphia and New York.

#### comparatively

adv / kəm'parədivlē / L nearly, approximately. "Well, approximately yes," he replied; "that is, comparatively no." compatible

#### compelled

v / kəm'peld / L forced by physical necessity. Artie was compelled to hold his breath while swimming under water.

#### compendium

n / kəm'pendēəm / L a work treating in brief form the important features of a whole field of knowledge or subject matter category. Eileen is writing a compendium of investment information for small

#### compensable

company shareholders.

#### competency

n / 'kämpədənsē / L the quality or state of being functionally adequate. The prospective student questioned the competency of the professor.

#### competently

#### compilation

#### complement

n / 'kämpləmənt /

1

L

a finishing or consummating part, integral, or component. The earrings made the perfect complement to Anjali's ensemble.

#### comprehend

v / kämprəˈhend / L > E see the nature, significance, or meaning of. *Although he had read every word of Moby Dick, Stu failed to comprehend it.* 

#### compulsory

#### compunction

n / kəm'pəŋ(k)shən / L normal human regret, pity, or anxiety : remorse. The children showed no compunction about having eaten the entire cake before dinner.

#### compunctious

#### computernik

# comradeliness

n / 'käm.radlēnės / L > Sp > F + Ecffa spirit of friendly familiarity and goodwill. The comradeliness of her shipmates put Mrs. Stein at ease.

#### comstockery

#### concatenate

/ kän'kadənāt /

L link together : unite in a series or chain. The professor told the class to write a program that would concatenate two or more files.

#### conceit

conceivable

#### conceivably

#### concentrate

v / 'kän(t)sən.trāt / L + Ecf bring all one's powers, faculties, or activities to bear : focus. Anthony couldn't concentrate on the reading material because he was sick.

# concentric

adj / kon'sentrik / L having a common center (as circles one within another). Shane stared at the concentric circles of the dart board for so long that he seemed to be hypnotized.

#### concept

n / 'kän.sept / L thought, idea, notion. Julie's concept of an entertaining movie was not the same as her younger brother's.

#### concertina

#### concerto

n / kən'cherd(,) $\overline{o}$  / L > It a virtuoso piece for solo instrument or voice and orchestra that usually has three contrasting movements. A violin concerto by Vivaldi concluded the orchestra's program.

# concessible

#### concession

n / kənˈseshən /

#### L

the admitting of a point claimed in argument; especially : the voluntary yielding of a disputable contention. *Concession was out of the question, but it was time to appear to forget that they had ever quarreled.* 

#### concessionary

#### conch

n / 'käŋk / Gk > L [has homonym: conk] any of various large spiral-shelled marine gastropod mollusks. *Herbert recoiled when he saw conch on the menu of the Caribbean restaurant.* 

#### conchiform

adj / 'käŋkə.förm / Gk > L > ISV shell-shaped. Mom keeps her jewelry in a conchiform box.

#### conchitic

adj / käŋ'kidik / Gk composed of shells. *The professor brought in a piece of conchitic limestone so students could examine the mollusk shells in it.* 

# concierge

n /  $k\bar{o}^{n'}$ syerzh / L > F an attendant at the entrance of a building : doorkeeper. The concierge took note of the mysterious man's comings and goings at the hotel.

#### conciergerie

#### conciliate

v / kən'silē.āt / L win over from a state of hostility or distrust : appease. The new king hoped to conciliate his subjects by doing them all the good in his power.

#### concinnity

n / kənˈsinədē /

#### L

harmony or fitness in the adaptation of parts to a whole or to each other. *After reading through the writer's first draft, the editor praised the writer for her consistency and concinnity of style.* 

#### conclamant

#### concoct

v / kənˈkäkt /

#### L

put together : devise, fabricate. Mom overheard the boys concoct a story to explain the broken window.

# concoction

# concomitant

adj / kən'kämədənt / L occurring along with or at the same time as and with or without causal relationship. *Mr. Simmons noted that his son's* 

poor grades in algebra were concomitant with the start of the basketball season.

#### concordat

n / kən'kor.dat / L > F a compact between a national government and a religious group establishing terms of agreement concerning matters of mutual interest. Bonaparte and Pope Pius VII

signed a concordat that the state of France should protect and acknowledge the Roman Catholic Church.

#### concrescence

#### concurrence

n / kən'kərən(t)s / L [has homonym: concurrents] agreement in opinion. *Frank agreed to it, but with so quiet a "Yes," as inclined Emma almost to doubt his real concurrence.* 

#### concussion

n / kən'kəshən / L a smart or hard knock, blow, or collision; also : the shock of such a blow. When Amy slipped on the ice she nearly suffered a concussion.

#### condemn

v / kən'dem / L [has near homonym: contemn] pronounce as ill-advised, reprehensible, wrong, or evil. Often custom justifies an action that years later it will condemn.

#### condescended

v / känd $\dot{a}$ 'send $\dot{a}$ d / L > F > E + Ecf stooped or bent to action or speech less formal or dignified than is customary in one's social rank. The rajah condescended to seat himself on a rug under the tree.

#### condign

#### condiment

n / 'kändəmənt / L > F > Esomething usually pungent, acid, salty, or spicy added to or served with food to enhance its flavor or to give added flavor : seasoning. *Mustard is the condiment usually served on hot pastrami sandwiches.* 

#### condolence

#### condor

n / 'kän.dö(ə)r / Quechua > Sp a very large American vulture having the head and neck bare and being one of the largest and most powerful of flying birds. Of all the birds of prey at the zoo, the Andean condor is Alison's favorite.

#### conductor

#### conduit

n / 'kän(,)düət / F > E a natural or artificial channel through which water or other fluid passes or is conveyed. *Grandfather showed Logan the conduit that irrigated his large garden*.

#### conferential

#### confetti

n pl / kən'fed $\overline{e}$  / L > It tiny colored paper disks or paper streamers so made as to scatter readily when thrown. *Ticker tape and confetti swirled like snow over the crowded street.* 

#### confiscate

v / 'känfö skāt / L seize by or as if by public authority. *After a two-hour wait, the border* guard decided not to confiscate Brenda's antique necklace.

# conflagration

n / känflə'grāshən / L a large disastrous fire involving numerous buildings. Sixty fire trucks were called in to battle the conflagration.

#### confluence

n / 'kän.flüən(t)s / L the place of meeting of two streams. Martina agreed to meet Lynn at the confluence of Rogers Creek and the Little Red River.

#### confusion

#### conga

n / 'käŋgə / African geog name a Cuban dance of African origin involving three steps followed by a kick and performed by a group in single file. When he was a child, Jimmy loved to dance the conga.

# congeal

#### congenial adj / kən'jēnyəl / L characterized by friendly sociability. Paul and Linda appreciated the restaurant's congenial atmosphere.

#### congenital

#### conglobe

/ kənˈglōb /

L form into a ball. *Time-lapse photos showed how clouds conglobe.* 

#### conglomerate

n / kən'gläm(ə)rət / L a mixture gathered from various sources : a composite mass. Father called his specialty "Irish stew," but it was really more like a conglomerate of indeterminate substances.

congruent

#### coniferous

adj /  $k\overline{o}$ 'nif( $\vartheta$ )r $\vartheta$ s / (Gk + L) > L + Ecf bearing cones. A covering of coniferous trees keeps some mountains green all winter.

# conjugal

conjunctiva

Connecticut adj / kəˈnedɨkɨt / Mohican? > American geog name of or from the state of Connecticut. Ichabod Crane is a famous character of Connecticut lore.

#### connived

#### connivery

n / kə'nīv(ə)rē / L + Ecf the practice of cooperating secretly, especially in a wrongful act. Allen suspects Brenda of connivery in the mysterious sale of the mansion.

#### connoisseur

n / känəˈsù(ə)r / L > F one who is an expert in a subject; especially : one who understands

the details, technique, or principles of an art and is competent to act as a critical judge.

The connoisseur who judged the culinary creations is a chef at a five-star restaurant.

#### connote

V / Irel

/ kəˈnōt / L

arouse as an inseparably associated idea or feeling : imply, suggest. Eli wonders if sending a dozen long-stemmed roses to Gretchen might connote what he finds difficult to say.

#### connubial

adj / kə'n(y)übēəl / L of or relating to marriage or the marriage state. Susan and Stuart spent their honeymoon in a state of connubial contentment.

#### conqueror

#### conquian

# conquistador

n / kon'k(w) $\overline{e}$ stə,do(ə)r / L > Sp conqueror; specifically : any one of the leaders in the Spanish conquest of America, especially of Mexico and Peru, in the 16th century. Mr. Sanchez found the helmet of a conquistador deep in the canyon.

# consanguinity

n / känsaŋ'gwinədē / L the quality or state of being related by blood. *Consanguinity has historically been of great importance in determining who sits on the various thrones of Europe*.

#### conscience

n / 'känchən(t)s /

L the sense of right or wrong within the individual. In this country everyone has a right to exercise individual conscience

to exercise individual conscience and judgment on all matters of public interest.

# conscientious

adj / känchē'enchəs / L governed by the dictates of the sense of right or wrong : honest, scrupulous. Janice was very conscientious about telling the truth.

#### consciousness

n / 'känchəsnəs / L + Ecf intuitively perceived knowledge of something in one's inner self. *With a sort of sneering consciousness, Tyler admitted that he had nothing to say that would be entertaining to anyone.* 

#### consecrate

/ 'känsəkrāt / L make or declare sacred or holy. The bishop will consecrate the new chapel next Sunday.

#### consecutive

consenescence

#### consensus

n / kənˈsen(t)səs /

L collective opinion : the judgment arrived at by most of those concerned. The Booster Club's consensus was that popcorn would sell better than cotton candy.

consentaneous

conservatory

considerable

consignment

consistory

consomme

**consortium** n

/ kənˈsörsh(ē)əm /

L [has near homonym: consortion] an organization of persons having a common interest.

Several organizations joined the consortium that fosters inclusion of individuals with disabilities in all aspects of society.

#### conspiracy

n / kənz'pirəsē / L

an illegal, treasonable, or treacherous plan to harm or destroy another person, group, or entity. *The commissioner charged that the entire industry was in conspiracy to keep out competition.* 

# constabulary

n / kənz'tabyəlerē / L a body of policemen (as of a particular town, district, country). The local constabulary was out in force at the Halloween celebration.

#### constellation

n / känztə'lāshən / L any one of 88 arbitrary configurations of stars or an area of the celestial sphere covering one of these configurations. *Rani found it difficult to see a scale in the constellation Libra*.

#### constituent

#### constitution

#### constrain

#### construe

 $v / k \Rightarrow z' tr \ddot{u} / L > E$ explain the sense or intention of often to one's own satisfaction or according to or in conformity with a given set of circumstances. Paul tried to construe the situation in the best possible light.

# consuetude

n / 'kän(t)swoit(y)üd / L social usage : custom, habit. The practice of men opening doors for women has fallen from consuetude.

#### consummate

adj / 'kän(t)səmət / L of the very highest or finest : supremely excellent. Marie was worried that her son would ruin the party, but he behaved like a consummate gentleman.

#### contagious

# container

# contemplate

v
/ 'käntəm.plāt /
L
carefully and intently think about
something : ponder.
The board of directors will
contemplate the proposal from the
rival company.

# contemporaneous

# contemptible

adj / kən'tem(p)təbəl / L meriting scorn and condemnation as paltry, mean, base, or vile. Though most people viewed the accused man as a contemptible being, Sister Agatha pitied him and tried to reach out to him.

#### contiguous

adj / kən'tigyəwəs / L touching or connected throughout. Mr. Wallace understands but resents higher shipping costs for U.S. customers living in states outside the contiguous 48.

#### contingencies

n pl / kənˈtinjənsēz /

L possible future events or conditions or unforeseen occurrences that may necessitate special measures. Setting the date of the family reunion involved considering the contingencies and conveniences of about 100 people.

# continuum

# contour

n

# contraband

/ 'käntrə,band / L > Itgoods or merchandise the importation, exportation, or sometimes possession of which is forbidden. On the teacher's desk sat the contraband taken from students during the day.

# contrabass

# contrapuntal

adj / käntrə'pənt°l / It of, relating to, or according to the rules of melodic part writing. J. S. Bach was a master of contrapuntal melody.

# contrariety

n / ˈkäntrəˈrīədē /

L the quality or state of being in opposition or disagreement. Amanda was becoming impatient with her two-year-old son's contrariety.

#### contretemps

n /  $k\bar{o}^n$ trətä<sup>n</sup> / F + L > F an inopportune embarrassing occurrence : mishap, mischance. Jeremy moved steadily from blunder to contretemps to embarrassment.

# contrition

n / kənˈtrishən /

L

consciousness of guilt or sin giving rise to humility and sorrow. In the warmth of true contrition she would call upon Miss Bates the very next morning, and it should be the beginning, on her side, of a regular, equal, kindly relationship.

#### controversy

n / 'käntrə,vərsē / L a difference marked especially by the expression of opposing views : dispute. Most television talk shows seem more interested in creating controversy than in trying to resolve it.

#### contumacious

#### contumacy

n / kən't(y)üməsē / L > Estubborn resistance to authority; specifically : willful contempt of court. In the Middle Ages contumacy could be punished by excommunication and the loss of civil rights.

#### contusion

n / kən't(y)üzhən / L a bruise caused by external violence. The contusion on Wayne's shoulder began to fade nine days after his accident.

#### conundrums

n pl / kə'nəndrəmz / unknown riddles based on some fanciful or fantastic resemblance between things quite unlike and forming a puzzling question whose answer is or involves a pun. *Mr. Elton was invited to contribute any really good conundrums to Emma's collection of riddles of every sort.* 

#### convalescence

#### convection

n / kənˈvekshən / L

the circulatory motion that occurs in a fluid at a nonuniform temperature owing to the variation of its density and the action of gravity. *In the tropics, strong convection draws warm air high into the sky.* 

#### convene

#### convenience

**convergent** adj / kən'vərjənt / L tending to move toward one point or each other. *The crowds leaving the stadium became convergent on their way to the subway entrance.* 

#### conversant

adj / kənˈvərs°nt / L familiar or acquainted by use or

study : well-informed. Sabendra is conversant in the latest movements in European art.

#### convertible

n / kən'vərdəbəl / L an automobile having a top that may be folded back, lowered, or removed. *Thelma and Louise enjoyed cruising the highway in Louise's convertible.* 

#### conveyance

#### convivial

adj / kən'vivēəl / L fond of good company and festivity. The convivial lodge owners enjoyed socializing with their guests.

#### convivially adv / kənˈvivēəlē / L + Ecf in a manner that is fond of good company and festivity. Though the hostess felt ill and wanted to leave the party, she

#### convolute

behaved convivially.

#### convoy

#### coordinate

adj / kō'òrd(°)nɨt / L equal in rank, quality, or significance. The United States attempts to keep the branches of government coordinate.

# coossify

#### Copernican

adj / kō'pərnəkən / Pol name of, relating to, or being the astronomic system of Copernicus in which the Sun is taken as the center of the planets. *The Copernican view of the solar system was originally regarded as heretical.* 

#### copious

adj / 'kōpēəs / L present in large quantity : plentiful, abundant, lavish. Patrick took copious notes during the lecture.

#### copyright

#### coquetry

n / 'kōkətrē /

F

effort or action intended to attract admiration, gallantry, or affection without responsive feeling. *The princess used coquetry as a tool as a carpenter uses a hammer.* 

#### coquettishly

#### coracle

n / 'kòrəkəl / W a small boat made by covering a wicker frame with hide or leather.

Ted rowed an old coracle to the small island in the lake.

# cordially

#### cordillera

n / kö(r)d<sup>o</sup>l'erə / L > Sp a group of mountain ranges forming a mountain system of great linear extent. The Andean cordillera extends along the west coast of South America.

# corduroy

n / 'kò(r)də،ròi / F > E name a cut-pile fabric with vertical ribs or wales, usually made of cotton. *His worn trousers of corduroy were three inches too short*.

# coriander

n / ˈkōrēˈandə(r) / L

an Old World herb whose ripened dried fruit is used for flavoring especially of pickles, curries, confectioneries, and liquor. *Jane almost always uses coriander to season her stew.* 

#### cormorant

n / 'kòrm(ə)rənt / L > F > E any of various dark-colored webfooted seabirds. In parts of eastern Asia the cormorant is domesticated by fishermen.

#### cornea

#### cornice

n / 'kornès / Gk > L > It > Fthe typically molded and projecting horizontal member that crowns an architectural composition. *Here and there among the ruins of the great palace, a cornice or part of a column remained intact.* 

#### corniculate

adj / ko(r)'nikyələt / L having horns or small horn-shaped processes. In some species of animals, only the males are corniculate.

#### cornucopia

n / ¦kō(r)n(y)ə'kōpēə / L

a curved goat's horn from the mouth of which fruit and ears of corn overflow, emblematic of abundance—called also "horn of plenty." *Robert placed various kinds of rolls in the basket shaped like a cornucopia and set it in the center of the table.* 

# corollary

n / 'körə<sub>'</sub>lerē / L

a proposition that follows upon one just demonstrated and that requires no additional proof. *After proving the theorem, Mr. Barnes showed how the corollary logically followed.* 

#### coronach

n / 'kòrənək / ScGael&IrGael a lamentation for the dead as sung or played on the bagpipes in Scotland and Ireland : dirge. *The mournful coronach could be heard throughout the valley.* 

# coronary

adj / 'korəner<del>e</del> / L

of or involving the blood vessels of the heart; broadly : of or relating to the heart.

A blockage in a coronary artery caused Tom's heart attack.

#### coroner

n

/ 'kòrənə(r) / L > F > AF > Ea public officer whose principal duty is to inquire into the cause of any death which there is reason to suppose is not due to natural causes.

*The job of coroner combines elements of medicine and detective work.* 

#### coronet

n / körə'net / Gk > L > F a small or lesser crown usually signifying a high rank below that of a sovereign. The princess happily let her young cousin try on the coronet.

#### corporeal

adj / ko(r)'poreəl / L having, consisting of, or relating to a physical material body : not spiritual. It's very difficult for Mrs. O'Connor to think in a corporeal way.

#### corpulent

adj / 'kö(r)pyələnt / L having a large bulky body. Mike and Edie laughed at the corpulent gorilla as it stuffed bananas into its mouth.

#### corpuscle

n

/ ˈkö(r)<sub>'</sub>pəsəl /

L a living cell that is somewhat isolated and not aggregated into continuous tissues. In the science fiction movie, a white corpuscle attacked the tiny ship as it traveled through the bloodstream.

## corral

v / kə'ral / L > Sp [has homonym: chorale] round up and drive (livestock) into a pen. With the help of his dog, Jerry managed to corral the herd.

## corralled

## correspond

v / korə'spänd / L communicate with a person by exchange of letters. Mason and his friends correspond frequently by e-mail.

## corridor

## corroborate

v / kəˈräbə,rāt / L provide evidence of the truth of : confirm. Without a witness to corroborate his alibi, Zorba remained the chief suspect in the robbery case.

## corrugated

adj / 'kòrə,gātəd / L having a ridged or furrowed surface. The corrugated sand dune looked like a work of art.

## corruptible

corsage

corsair

## cortisone

## coruscate

v / 'kòrə,skāt / L gleam with intermittent flashes : glitter, sparkle. The flickering light from Trudy's lantern made the cave walls coruscate.

## corybantic

adj / korə'bantik / Gk like or in the spirit of the attendants or priests of the nature goddess Cybele noted for wildly emotional processions and rites; specifically : wild, frenzied. At the rock concert many fans engaged in corybantic dancing.

## corymb

n / 'ko.rim(b) / Gk > L > Fa flower cluster in which the flower stalks arise at different levels on the main axis and reach about the same height, forming a somewhat flattopped cluster. Each corymb of Queen Anne's lace by the porch has a bumblebee on it.

## cosmogenesis

n / käzmō'jenəsəs / Gk a part of the science of astronomy that deals with the origin and development of the universe. *Contrary to his expectations, Lionel's study of cosmogenesis* made him more religious.

## cosmopolite

n / käz'mäpəlīt / Gk one that is at home in every country. Although she considered herself a cosmopolite, Sharon still couldn't get used to driving on the left side of the road.

## coterie

n / 'kōdərē /

F

NUCLAIL

an intimate often exclusive group of persons having a binding common interest or purpose : clique. *Phyllis and her coterie arrived fashionably late for the gallery opening*.

## coterminous

## cotyledon

n / käd°l'ēd°n / Gk > Lthe first leaf or one of the first pair or whorl of leaves developed by the embryo in seed plants and in ferns and related plants. *Mr. Pittman drew a fern cotyledon on the blackboard*.

## couchant

adj / 'kaùchənt / F lying down with the head up. The coat of arms depicted a couchant lion.

## cough

## coulisse

n / kü'lēs /

F

a side scene of the stage in a theater or the space between the side scenes. The path depicted in the coulisse led the eves to the center stage.

## couloir

n / kül'wär / L > F a deep gorge. Lance hiked along the stream at the bottom of the couloir.

#### counsel

n / 'kaùn(t)səl / L > F > E [has homonym: council] advice, direction. Mr. Knightley shared unpleasant truths with Emma and proved himself her friend by very faithful counsel.

#### countenance

n / 'kaùnt(°)nən(t)s / L > F > E the expressive appearance of one's face : look, expression. *The department store Santa's countenance set Loretta at ease.* 

#### counterfeit

#### countermand

## countervail

v / 'kauntər.vāl / L > F > E oppose or exert force against : counteract. Miles built a low wall around his sloping garden to countervail erosion.

## countian

#### coup

n / 'kü / F a sudden decisive exercise of localized or concentrated force unseating the personnel of a government. The dictator was ousted by a military coup.

#### coupon

## courier

n / 'kùrēə(r) / L > It > F [has homonym: currier] one who carries messages, news, or information either with urgent haste or in accordance with a regular schedule. Jaime worked as a courier after school to earn money for a new car.

#### courlan

#### courteously

#### cousin

## couture

n / kü'tů(ə)r / L > F

the business of designing, making, and selling fashionable expensive custom-made women's clothing. At the Paris fashion shows Carolyn talked to several young designers who were just starting out in couture.

#### covenant

n

/ 'kəvənənt / L > F > Ean agreement that is usually formal, solemn, and intended as binding. *The book of Genesis describes Noah's covenant with God that saved his family from the Great Flood.* 

## covey

n / 'kəvē / L > F > Ea small flock or number of birds of the same kind—used typically of partridges and certain related birds. *The hunter aimed at the covey of quail flying over the pasture.* 

#### coyote n $/ k\bar{i} \bar{o} d(.) \bar{e} /$ Nahuatl > Sp a small wolf native to the western part of North America and well established northward in Alaska and eastward at least as far as New York state. The lone male coyote kept to the edges of the pack for many days before being accepted into the

group.

## cozened

v
/ 'kəz<sup>s</sup>nd /
L > It
obtained by artful wheedling or
tricky dishonesty.
The crooked lawyer cozened the
life's savings of several of his
clients.

craniectomy

craquelure

crassamentum

## credential

## credenza

n / krəˈdenzə / L > It a sideboard, buffet, or bookcase without legs whose base rests flat on the floor. *Robin's CDs are on the second shelf of the credenza*.

## credulity

n / crə̈'d(y)ülədē / L belief or readiness of belief especially on slight or uncertain evidence. Marco 's personality was a strange mixture of shrewdness and credulity.

#### creekology

n / kretical kalaje /ON > E + Gk any method of searching for oil based on a limited knowledge of geology and practiced especially by wildcat prospectors. Doug, who was known for his nose for oil, attributed his success to creekology.

## creel

## crenate

adj / 'krē.nāt / L having the margin cut into rounded scallops. The crenate leaves on Freda's specimen gave her a clue as to its classification.

## creophagy

n / krē'äfəjē / Gk the use of flesh as food. *After visiting a slaughterhouse, Stephanie was repulsed by creophagy and became a vegetarian.* 

## crepitant

adj / 'krepədənt / L having or making a crackling sound : crackling. The boys rolled and tumbled in the pile of crepitant leaves.

## crepuscular

## crescendo

n / kr $\dot{a}$ 'shen(.)d $\overline{o}$  / L > It the peak of a gradual increase (as in physical or emotional force or intensity). As soon as his boat sailed out of the harbor, Angus realized that the wind was nearing a crescendo.

## crescent

n / 'kres<sup>°</sup>nt / L > F > Ethe shape or figure defined by a convex and a concave edge. *The moon's silvery crescent disappeared as the eclipse reached totality*.

## crescive

adj / 'kresiv / L increasing, growing. *The crescive vines traveled up the trellis*.

## crescograph

n / 'kreskagraf / L + Ecf + Gk an instrument for making perceptible the growth of plants. *The crescograph can magnify small plant movements as much as ten million times*.

## cretonne

crewelwork

## cribbage

n

/ 'kribij / E

a card game for two and sometimes three or four players each of whom is dealt six cards one or two of which are discarded before play to form an extra hand for the dealer. *Kathy and her cousins are ferociously competitive when they play cribbage*.

# cribral

adj / 'kribrəl / L

of or relating to a sieve : perforated. The mouths of certain whales contain a cribral structure for collecting food.

## cricetid

n / krəˈsēdəd / Slav > L any of a family of small rodents including lemmings, voles, and hamsters. The hamster is an example of a cricetid that is kept as a pet.

## crimson

n / 'krimzən / Ar > Sp > Eany of several deep or vivid reds or purplish reds of rather indefinite range. *The sun was dropping slowly from* 

The sun was dropping slowly from sight, and stripes of purple and orange and crimson and gold reached upward from the distant hills.

## crinoline

n / 'krin°lėn / L > It > F a full stiff skirt or underskirt. *The crinoline that Andrea wore in the pageant made her knees itch.* 

## criophore

## crocheting

v / krō'shāiŋ / F + Ecf working with needlework consisting of the interlocking of looped stitches formed with a single thread and a hooked needle. *Marie sat nearby crocheting and tried to take a friendly interest in the game.* 

#### cromlech

n / 'kräm.lek / W a circle of monoliths usually enclosing a dolmen or moun

enclosing a dolmen or mound. Inspired by their study of Stonehenge, Mr. Akala's fifthgrade class built a cromlech on the playground.

## cronyism

n / 'krōnē.izəm / Gk + Ecf partiality to familiar friends especially as evidenced in the appointing of political hangers-on to office without due regard for their qualifications. When the mayor appointed his best friend head of the police department, he was accused of cronyism.

## croquet

n / krōˈkā / F

a game in which players drive wooden balls with mallets through a series of wickets set out on a lawn in a particular order. *Erica and her friends played croquet in the churchyard*.

## crotchety

adj / 'krächədē / F > Esubject to whims, crankiness, or ill temper. Not getting enough sleep usually makes Trudy crotchety in the morning.

## croup

n / 'krüp / imit

a spasmodic laryngitis in infants and children characterized by episodes of difficult breathing and hoarse cough.

Mrs. Dowling hoped Everett's sore throat wouldn't develop into croup.

#### croupier

n / 'krüpē<sub>'</sub>ā / F

an employee of a gambling casino who watches, collects, and pays bets and assists the dealer in charge of the table. *The croupier tossed two more \$100* 

chips onto Daphne's growing pile.

## croustade

n

/ krü'städ / Prov > F a crisp shell (as of toasted or fried bread) in which to serve food. Louise didn't know whether or not she was supposed to eat the croustade in which her salad was served.

## crucial

## crucible

n

/ ˈkrüsəbəl / L

a vessel or melting pot that is used for melting and calcining a substance (as metal and ore) which requires a high degree of heat. *Clyde began the experiment by dumping the collected samples into a crucible.* 

## cruciferous

adj / krü'sif(ə)rəs / L + Ecff belonging to or having the characteristics of the mustards or related plants. *Cruciferous vegetables are an excellent source of beta carotene*.

## cruller

n

/ ˈkrələ(r) / D

a small sweet cake made of a rich egg batter formed into twisted strips and fried brown in deep fat. *Olive couldn't decide whether to order a cruller or an éclair with her coffee.* 

## Crusade

n / krüˈsād /

F KIU

an expedition undertaken for a declared religious purpose. *The first Crusade to reclaim Jerusalem for Christians began in* 1096.

## crustacean

n / ˌkrəˈstāshən /

L an animal belonging to a large class of Arthropoda comprising the majority of the marine or freshwater arthropods (as lobsters, shrimps, crabs, and barnacles). *Our team's mascot is Crusty the Crustacean, a ten-pound Maine lobster.* 

## cryology

n / krī'äləjē / Gk the study of snow and ice. In cryology, students learn how glaciers grow, shrink, advance, and retreat.

## cryophilic

## cryophorus

n / .krī'äfərəs / Gk > L an instrument that illustrates the freezing of water by its own evaporation. The cryophorus was made of glass in the form of a tube connecting two globes partially filled with liquid.

cryptic

#### cryptographer

n / kripˈtägrəfə(r) / Gk

one that practices the art of preparing or reading messages in a form intended to prevent their being read by those not privy to secrets of the form. *An inveterate cryptographer, Rico enjoys searching ordinary writing samples for hidden messages.* 

## cryptonym

n / 'kriptə<sub>i</sub>nim / Gk a secret name. Each person in our club was given a cryptonym known only to the other members.

## crystal

adj / 'krist°l / Gk consisting of or resembling quartz that is transparent or nearly so and that is either colorless or only slightly tinged. Once inside, they hurried down a long hallway, which glittered with crystal chandeliers.

## crystosphene

n / 'kristəˌsfēn / Gk a buried sheet of ice under the tundra of North America formed by the freezing of spring water. The geologist measured the thickness of the crystosphene.

## cubic

adj / 'kyübik / Gk > L > F relating to a crystal form that consists of six similar, mutually perpendicular faces. Gold crystallizes in a cubic structure with a density of 19.4 grams per cubic centimeter.

## cucaracha

n / kükə'rächə / Mexican song a Mexican ballroom and nightclub dance. Determined to win the state ballroom dance title, Joan and Marlon practiced their cucaracha for weeks.

## cuchifrito

n / küchi'frēdō / Sp a deep-fried cube of pork. When Lane wasn't looking, Stephanie popped a cuchifrito into the dog's mouth.

## cuckoo

n / 'kü(.)kü / E imitative [has homonym: kuku] a familiar European bird that is noted for its characteristic two-syllabled whistle and for its habit of laying its eggs in the nests of other birds for them to hatch. *The cuckoo in the aviary sounded* 

just like Grandmother's clock.

## cucurbit

n

/ kyü'kərbət / L > F > E (Note: Dictionary designates as attributive.) a many-seeded fleshy fruit plant with a hard rind (such as squashes, pumpkins, and certain gourds). *The cucurbit is probably put to a wider variety of uses than is any other fruit family.* 

## cudgel

n

/ ˈkəjəl / E

a short heavy stick used as an instrument for punishment or a weapon. *A nightstick is one kind of cudgel.* 

## cuirass

## culgee

n / 'kəl<sub>i</sub>gē / Per > Hindi a jeweled plume worn in India on the turban. Professor Singh happily loaned his grandfather's culgee to the museum.

## culinary

adj / 'kələ.nerē / L of or relating to the kitchen or cookery. The early colonists used herbs for both culinary and medicinal purposes.

## culminant

adj / 'kəlmənənt / L being at greatest altitude or on the meridian. The Sun casts the shortest shadows when it is culminant.

## culotte

## culpable

adj / 'kəlpəbəl / L meriting condemnation or censure especially as criminal or as conducive to accident, loss, or disaster. The property owner was guilty of culpable negligence in the accident involving an uncovered manhole.

## culprit

n / 'kəlprət / L > AF one who is guilty of a crime or other wrongdoing. The detectives devised a plan to capture the culprit.

#### cultivation

n / kəltə'vāshən / L the art or process of farming. *Frigid weather conditions and barren soil make cultivation of tundra almost impossible.* 

#### culturati

n pl / kəlchə'räd(ı)ē / Gk + Lcf people intensely interested in the artistic and intellectual aspects or content of human activity. The scheduled performance by "The Three Tenors" generated excitement among the city's culturati.

#### cumbersome

adj / 'kəmbə(r)səm / F > E + Ecf of an excessive size, shape, or length : unwieldy. *Emrick dragged his cumbersome duffel bag by its strap.* 

#### cumbrous

adj / 'kəmbrəs / E giving trouble : vexatious. A swarm of cumbrous gnats followed the hikers all day long.

## cummerbund

n / 'kəmə(r),bənd / Per > Hindi a waistband worn in place of a vest with men's dress clothes. The bride wanted the groom's cummerbund to match the pale pink of her flowers.

## cumulative

## cuneiform

adj / kyü'nēð,fórm / L + L written in characters composed of strokes having the form of a wedge or arrowhead. *The cuneiform Code of Hammurabi is the most complete record of ancient Babylonian law in existence.* 

#### cupboard

#### cupressineous

adj / k(y)üprə'sinēəs / Gk > L + Ecf relating to or resembling the cypress. The wood of cupressineous trees is usually light, moderately hard, and very durable.

#### curator

n

/ kyə'rādə(r) / L one in charge of the exhibits, research activities, and personnel of a museum, zoo, or other place of exhibit. *Eric interviewed the curator of marine mammals at the aquarium*.

#### curiousness

n / 'kyùrēəsnə́s / L > F > E + Ecfthe quality of being inquisitive. Dickon's round eyes were full of eager curiousness but he said not a word.

#### curlew

#### curliewurly

## curmudgeon

n / (.)kər'məjən / unknown a crusty, ill-tempered, or difficult and often elderly person. *Fiona's dad called her grandfather a "cantankerous old curmudgeon."* 

## current

adj / 'kərənt / L [has homonyms: courant, currant] presently elapsing. In the current fiscal year Cornucopia College enjoys a slight budget surplus.

## curriculum

n / kəˈrikyələm /

L the whole body of courses offered by an educational institution or one of its branches. *The school is planning to add Latin to its curriculum next year*.

#### cursory

## curtain

n / 'kərt°n / L > F > E

the screen separating the stage from the auditorium of a theater. *The law states that the theater curtain must be made of fireproof material.* 

## curtilage

n / 'kərd<sup>°</sup>lij / F > E a yard, courtyard, or other piece of ground included within a fence surrounding a dwelling house. *The police searched the house and the curtilage for any clues relating to the robbery*.

#### curvature

L

n / 'kərvə<sub>'</sub>chù(ə)r /

the act or state of deviating from a straight line or course typically with a rounded gradual effect. *The curvature of the brick path gave the garden a pleasing informality.* 

#### custard

n / 'kəstə(r)d / L > Prov > E a sweetened mixture of milk and eggs that is baked, boiled, or frozen. Lemon custard is Harold's favorite dessert.

## custody

n / 'kəstədē / L > Echarge or control (as of a suspect) exercised by a person or an authority. The suspect was kept in police custody until she provided an incontrovertible alibi.

## cutaneous

adj / kyü'tānēəs / L of or relating to the skin. *Cutaneous sensation includes feeling cold, heat, contact, and pain.* 

## cuticle

n / 'kyüd-ökəl / L an external membranous or hardened noncellular investment secreted by the outer surface of the body (as in arthropods). Because expansion cannot occur in the chitinous cuticle, the growing insect must periodically shed its covering.

## cyanosis

n / sīə'nōsə's / Gk a bluish or purplish discoloration (as of skin) due to deficient oxygenation of the blood. *Cyanosis may result from pneumonia, asphyxiation, heart failure, or heart anomalies.* 

## cybernetics

n pl / ˌsībə(r)'nediks / Gk the comparative study of the

automatic control system formed by the nervous system and brain and by mechanical-electrical communication systems and devices (as computers or thermostats). Bertha's new robotics software promised to revolutionize cybernetics.

## cyclical

adj / 'sīkləkəl / Gk of, relating to, or belonging to a regularly recurring succession of events or phenomena. *Mr. Ramirez explained the cyclical phases of the Moon to the science class today.* 

## cyclogenesis

n / sī(.)klō'jenəsəs / Gk the process of development or intensification of a rotating storm system. Satellites have greatly improved the monitoring of cyclogenesis.

## cyclonic

adj / sī'klänik / Gk of, relating to, or having the characteristics of a rotating storm. Cyclonic disturbances known as hurricanes usually occur during the summer and fall.

## cycloserine

## cygnet

n

/ 'signat / Gk > L > F > Ea young swan. Six-year-old Abby, openly contemptuous of the fairy tale, patiently explained to her mother that there's no way an ugly duckling can turn into a swan only a cygnet can.

## cylinder

## cymbals

## cynegetics

n pl / sinəˈjedɨks / Gk the art of hunting. Mrs. White began her talk about cynegetics with a recording of melodies played on hunting horns.

## cynology

n / səˈnäləjē / Gk [has homonym: sinology] scientific study of the dog especially in respect to its natural history. Having a coyote as a childhood pet gave Rick an early interest in cynology.

## cynophilist

n / səˈnäfələ̀st / Gk [Note: Could be confused with form of sinophil/sinophile.] a dog fancier : one that is favorably disposed toward dogs. *Although Leon considered himself a cynophilist, he did not trust the pit bull terrier.* 

## cynosure

n / 'sīnə,shù(ə)r / Gk a center of attraction or interest. The student union, with its billiard tables, bowling alley, and snack bar, is a cynosure for freshmen during orientation week.

## Cytherean

adj /  $_{sitha'rean}/$  Gk > L + Ecfof or relating to the goddess Venus or to the planet Venus. *The Cytherean atmosphere has a high concentration of sulfuric acid.* 

## cytocidal

#### cytology

n / sīˈtäləjē / Gk + Gk

[has homonym: sitology] the branch of biology concerned with the study of cells as vital units with reference to their structure, function, multiplication, pathology, and life history.

For differentiating between benign and malignant lesions, cytology offers a more precise method of diagnosis than does the use of X rays.

#### dachshund

n / 'däks<sub>i</sub>hùnt / G + G a small dog of a breed of German origin having long drooping ears, commonly a short sleek coat, and the legs short in comparison with the body length. *Chloe has a brown dachshund named "Oscar."*  **dacquoise** n / dåkwåäz / F

a dessert made of baked layers of nut meringue with a filling usually of buttercream. *The hotel dessert buffet included a chocolate-pecan dacquoise.* 

#### dactylogram

n / dak'tilə,gram / Gk + Gk an impression taken from a finger : fingerprint. Calvin used a magnifying glass to examine the loops and whorls in a dactylogram of his index finger.

#### dactylology

#### dactyloscopy

n / daktə'läskəpē / Gk identification by comparison of fingerprints. Dactyloscopy indicated that the suspect's fingerprints are indeed on the murder weapon.

#### daedal

adj / 'dēd'l / Gk ingeniously formed or working : like a maze : intricate. The children's quiz show led its contestants through a daedal journey of stunts and questions.

## daffodil

#### daffodils

n pl / 'dafə.dilz / D + L > F > Dplants having flowers that have a large corona elongated into a trumpet. These flowers blooming in the snow are daffodils and snowdrops.

#### daguerreotype

## dahlia

n / 'dalyə / Sw name > L a plant of a genus of tuberousrooted herbs having rayed flower heads. The brightly colored flowers of the dahlia can be six inches in diameter.

## daiquiri

## dais

n / 'dā $\dot{a}\dot{s}$  / L > F > E a platform raised usually above the floor of a hall or large room to give distinction or prominence to those occupying it. A round dais was exactly in the center of the room.

#### Daliesque

adj / dälē'esk / Sp name resembling or suggesting the paintings of the Spanish surrealist artist Dali. The poster showed a Daliesque face with feathers poking out of each nostril.

#### dalliance

dallied

damask

#### Damoclean

adj / damə'klēən / Gk name + Ecf involving imminent danger. Retrieving the car keys from the piranha tank was a Damoclean task indeed.

#### dandelion

dangerous

#### dangle

#### danseuse

n / dä<sup>n</sup>'sə(r)z / F a female ballet dancer. Denise was advised that being a danseuse was as exhausting as it was rewarding.

#### Dantesque

adj / dän'tesk / It name of, relating to, or resembling the Italian writer Dante or his writings. *The Dantesque image of a soul in torture repulsed Regina.* 

## dashiki

#### dashing

adj / 'dashiŋ / E imit + Ecf vigorously active : spirited. The dashing actor was the talk of the party.

#### dastardly

dasymeter

dauntless

#### dawdle

#### dawdler

n / 'död(°)lə(r) / unknown + Ecf one who wastes time in idle lingering. Lauren was such a dawdler that she often missed the school bus.

## dazzling

v / 'daz(ə)liŋ / ON > E + Ecf overpowering with brightness : shining. Morgan took great satisfaction in dazzling his neighbors with his Christmas light display.

#### deacon

## deactivate

## deaerate

## dearth

n / 'dərth / E scarcity : lack of a present necessity. The general realized that his army was suffering from a dearth of selfconfidence.

## debacle

n / dəˈbäkəl / L > OProv > F a sudden breakdown : collapse. Craig reads everything he can find regarding the Wall Street debacle of 1929.

## debarrass

## debenture

n

/ dəˈbenchə(r) /

a writing or certificate signed by a public officer as evidence of a debt or of a right to demand or receive a sum of money.

Uncle John treasures the debenture issued by the Confederate government, even though it is actually worthless.

## debility

#### debonairness

## debouchment

n / də̈'büshmənt / F a mouth or outlet especially of a river. The river 's debouchment had to be dredged because the sediment was a hazard to navigation.

## debridement

n / dəˈbrēd.mä<sup>n</sup> / F the surgical removal of lacerated, devitalized, or contaminated tissue. *The doctor explained to the firefighter why debridement was the best treatment for his seconddegree burns.* 

## debris

n / də'brē / F the remains of something broken down or destroyed. Scattered debris lies where majestic homes stood before last week's tornado.

## debut

decadent

decaffeinate

decanter

## decedent

n

/ dəˈsēd°nt /

L

a dead person; especially : a person who has recently died. *The relatives of the decedent gathered for the reading of the will.* 

#### **deceitful** adi

adj / dəˈsētfəl / E + Ecf dishonest. The Better Business Bureau warned Jasper of the awning company's deceitful business practices.

## deceive

v /  $d\dot{a}$ 'sēv / L > F > Ecause to believe the false : delude. *Cara's forgery of her mother's signature did not deceive the principal.* 

## decelerate

v / dē'selə,rāt / L lessen the speed of : slow down. *Reversing engine thrust is used to decelerate jets upon landing.* 

## deceleron

## decennial

## decentralization

## decibel

n

/ 'desə<sub>i</sub>bel /

L + Scottish-American name a unit for measuring the relative loudness of sounds equal approximately to the smallest degree of difference of loudness ordinarily detectable by the human ear.

Differences of one decibel can be important to a recording engineer.

**deciduous** adj / dəˈsijəwəs / L

ling

falling off or shed at the end of the growing period, at certain seasons, or at certain stages of development. *Deciduous trees drop their leaves each fall.* 

decimal

#### decimate

v / 'desəːmāt / L select by lot and kill every tenth person of. The terrorist promised to decimate the group of hostages every half hour until his demands were met.

## deciphered

v /  $d\dot{a}$ 'sīfə(r)d / L + Ar > L > F > E made out, read, or interpreted despite obscuration. When one considers the variety of handwriting, and of bad handwriting, too, that must be deciphered, it increases the wonder that so seldom a letter is delivered to the wrong person.

## decistere

n / 'desə̈ısti(ə)r / F a metric unit of capacity equal to 1/10 cubic meter. Caleb bought a decistere of lime for his front lawn.

## declamatory

adj / dəˈklamə,tōrē / L marked by rhetorical effect or display : stilted. *Minna's declamatory sermon alienated many of her listeners*.

## declension

## decline

declivate adj / dəˈklī.vāt / L inclining downward : sloping. Mary Ann slid down the declivate roof of the playhouse.

## declivous

## decompose

v

/  $d\overline{e}k \Rightarrow m'p\overline{o}z / L > F$ 

separate or resolve into constituent parts or elements or into simpler compounds. *Mr. Landry asked the students whether they knew any compounds* 

other than methanol which decompose into carbon dioxide and water.

## decorous

adj

/ 'dekərəs / L

marked by propriety and good taste. Lucia was surprised to find that the disc jockey was as decorous off the air as he was volcanic while on the air.

## decorticate

v / dē'kö(r)dəkāt / L remove the bark, husk, or other outer covering from. Sharp front teeth allow squirrels to decorticate hickory nuts.

## decoupage

n / <sub>'</sub>dākü'päzh / F

the art of decorating surfaces by applying cutouts and then coating them with several layers of a finish such as lacquer or varnish. *Aunt Hazel's interest in arts and crafts was kindled by a free class in decoupage.* 

## decreolization

## decrescendo

**decuman** adj / 'dekyəmən / L

(of a wave) : extremely large. That decuman wave that took the ship fore and aft swept the life raft off the deck.

## decumbiture

# **decussate** adj

/ 'dekəsət / L shaped like an X. Each wing of the moth had a decussate marking.

## deducibility

## defamatory

## defeasible

adj / dəˈfēzəbəl / F + Ecf capable of being or liable to being voided, annulled, or undone. When a family adopts a baby, several requirements have to be met; otherwise the adoption is defeasible.

## defendant

n / dò'fendənt / L > F a person required to make answer in an action or suit in law or equity or in a criminal action. When the foreman of the jury read the verdict of "not guilty," the defendant embraced his attorneys.

## deferential

n

## defervescence

 $/ d\overline{e}(t) f = r^{1} ves^{2} n(t) s /$ 

L the subsidence of a fever. Antonio's mother was relieved to note the signs of defervescence in her son.

## deficiency

/ dəˈfishənsē /

## L

n

the quality or state of lacking some quality, faculty, or characteristic necessary for completeness. *Scurvy is caused by a deficiency of vitamin C in the diet.* 

## defilade

#### definite

adj / 'def(ə)nət / L free of all ambiguity, uncertainty, or obscurity. Dad sounded quite definite when he told us to turn off the TV.

## degauss

## deglutition

## dehisce

## dehiscence

n / dəˈhis°n(t)s / L + Ecf the bursting open of a capsule or pod at maturity. In dry weather, dehiscence of some seed pods occurs prematurely.

## deify

## deign

## deipnosophist

n / dīp'näsəfəst / Gk a person skilled in table talk. *Clint's reputation as a deipnosophist makes him an ideal dinner guest.* 

## delectable

adj / dəˈlektəbəl / L deliciously flavored. JoAnne selected Black Forest cake from the delectable dessert offerings.

## delegate

## deleterious

adj / deləˈtirēəs / Gk hurtful, destructive. The museum did not permit flash photography because of the possible deleterious effects on the paintings.

## deleteriously

adv / delə'tirēəslē / Gk + Ecf in a hurtful or destructive manner. It seems that every day we are reminded that smoking affects the body deleteriously.

## delicacy

n / 'deləkəsē / L something pleasing to eat that is accounted rare or luxurious. *Caviar is considered a delicacy*.

## delicatessen

n /  $delåka'tes^n$  / F > G a store where ready-to-eat food products (as cooked meats and prepared salads) are sold. Marta stopped at the delicatessen to buy some cold cuts for our lunch.

## delicious

adj / dəˈlishəs / L appealing to one of the bodily senses, especially that of taste. Judith said the fudge was the most

delicious she had ever tasted.

## delineate

## delinquency

delinquent n / dəˈliŋkwənt / L a transgressor against duty or law. *The police referred to Harold as a "delinquent" when he was found* on the street after curfew.

## deliquesce

V

/ ¡deləˈkwes / L

become soft or liquid with age. After a couple of weeks in the refrigerator, lettuce begins to deliquesce.

## deliquescent

# delirious

adj / dəˈlirēəs / L affected with frenzied excitement or wild enthusiasm. The delirious fans rushed onto the field to congratulate the champions.

## delitescent

adj / delə'tesənt / L

lying hidden : obfuscated, latent. The psychiatrist tried to discover the delitescent significance of his patient's dreams.

## delphinium

## deltiology

n / deltē'äləjē / Gk the hobby of collecting postcards. Jodie got started in deltiology just last year but already has postcards from over 100 countries.

## deltoidal

## delude

## deluge

n / 'del(.)yüj / L > F > Ea drenching rain : downpour. The children were caught in a deluge as they waited for the school bus.

## demagoguery

n / 'demə,gäg(ə)rē / Gk + Ecf the principles or practices of rabble-rousers. *Economic hardship often gives rise* to demagoguery.

#### demarcate

v / dəˈmär.kāt / Gmc > It > Sp mark by bounds. Sol used fishing line to demarcate his half of the room from his brother's.

## demaree

#### demeanor

n /  $d\dot{a}'m\bar{e}n\bar{a}(r)$  / L > F > Ebehavior toward others : outward manner. The vice-president's icily serious demeanor was fodder for the latenight talk shows.

#### demegoric

#### dementia

#### demersal

## demesne

n / dəˈmān / F [has near homonym: domain] legal possession of land as one's own. The earl vowed to defend his demesne at any cost.

## demiglace

## demijohn

n / 'demē,jän / F + F name > E a narrow-necked bottle of glass or stoneware that is enclosed in wickerwork and has one or two wicker handles. Water glugged from the demijohn as Emily emptied it on the lawn.

## demise

## demitasse

n / 'demē.tas / L > F > E + Per > Ar > Fa small cup of coffee usually taken black. Nathan sipped nervously at a demitasse while he waited for his attorney.

## demobilize

#### democracy

n /  $d\dot{a}$ 'mäkrəsē / Gk > La government by the people : rule of the majority. *Cara could not imagine what her life would be like if it were governed not by a democracy but instead by the whims of a few people*.

## demography

n / dəˈmägrəfē / Gk the statistical study of the characteristics of human populations especially with reference to size and density, growth, distribution, migration, and vital statistics. Beth's interest in demography led her to a career in advertising.

## demolition

## demoniacal

demulcent adj / dəˈməlsənt / L soothing, softening. *The pharmacist told Boris that a demulcent syrup would be best for his sore throat.* 

## demurrage

#### demurs

n pl / dəˈmərz / L difficulties in making up one's mind : indecisions. Harriet's message was unequivocal, containing no doubts or demurs.

#### dengue

n / 'deŋ(,)gē / African? > Sp [has homonym: dinghy] an acute infectious disease characterized by sudden onset, headache, racking joint pain, and a rash and caused by a virus transmitted by mosquitoes. *The African village was quarantined after an outbreak of dengue.* 

#### denizen

n / 'denəzən / L > F > E a dweller in a certain place or region. Melvin asked a local denizen for directions.

## denominator

#### denouement

n /  $d\bar{a}n\bar{u}'m\ddot{a}^n$  / L > F the final outcome, result, or unraveling of the main dramatic complication in a play or other work of literature. The loose ends of the plot were neatly tied up in the surprising denouement.

## dentifrice

n / 'dentəfrəs /

L a powder, paste, or liquid used in cleaning the teeth. John decided to use a dentifrice containing baking soda.

#### denunciation

n

/ də៉nənsē'āshən /

L

the act of pronouncing (as a person, idea, course of conduct, or political philosophy) as blameworthy or evil.

The senator's speech was a denunciation of many federal programs.

## depilatory

n / dəˈpilə.tōrē / L > Fa cosmetic for the temporary removal of undesired hair. Hank mixed a depilatory into his sister's shampoo.

## deprecated

v
/ 'deprikadid /
L
sought to avert.
When a very thick letter from Mr.
Churchill was brought to Emma,
she guessed what it must contain
and deprecated the necessity of
reading it.

## deprecatory

## depredatory

adj / 'deprədə.tōrē / L tending to lay waste or prey upon : plundering. Following the earthquake, depredatory gangs looted many stores.

## depurate

v
/ 'depyə,rāt /
L
free from impurities or
heterogeneous matter : purify,
cleanse.
The hiking book advised using
iodine tablets and a filter to
depurate groundwater before
drinking it.

## deracinated

adj /  $d\dot{\vartheta}$ 'ras°n $\bar{a}$ təd / L > F + Ecf physically, mentally, or emotionally separated from one's racial, social, or intellectual group. *Erica's father worries that she might become deracinated at such a large university.* 

## derailleur

n / dəˈrālə(r) / F

[has homonym: derailer] a mechanism for shifting gears on a bicycle that operates by moving the chain from one set of exposed gears to another.

Laurent's derailleur jammed a few minutes into the race, and he was forced to the side of the road.

## deranged

adj / dəˈrānjd / F disordered, unbalanced. Jane's health seemed completely deranged, though she had no absolutely alarming symptoms.

## dereism

## derelict

n / 'derə<sub>i</sub>likt /

L

a thing voluntarily abandoned by its owner with the intention of not retaking it and rightly claimed by the first person who takes possession of it; specifically : a boat abandoned on the high seas. *Tom sank his yacht when his rescuers arrived lest it become a derelict.* 

## dereliction

n

/ derəˈlikshən /

## L

intentional or conscious neglect (as of principles). *The security guard was summarily* 

The security guard was summarily fired for dereliction of duty.

## dermatitis

n / dərmə'tīdəs / Gk > L inflammation of the skin typically marked by reddening, swelling, and scaling. Bonnie treated her dermatitis with aloe juice.

## dermonecrotic

adj / dər(.)mō.nəˈkräd·ik / Gk relating to or causing the death of skin tissue. The powerful medication had a dermonecrotic effect on Uncle Arthur's legs.

## derogatorily

**derogatory** adj / dəˈrägəˌtörē / L

expressive of low estimation or reproach : disdainful. Janet did not appreciate the derogatory remarks her brother made about her dress.

## derrick

n / 'derik / E name the framework or tower over a deep drill hole (as that of an oil well) for supporting the tackle for boring or for hoisting and lowering. *The rocket was supported on the launch pad by a tower that was a converted oil derrick.* 

## descendible

## descent

v / dē'sent / L + E rid of odor or smell. *After their dog was sprayed by a skunk, the Andersons tried everything to descent him, but nothing worked*.

#### descried

v / dəˈskrīd / F > E caught sight of especially by watchful attention and careful observation of the distant, uncertain, or obscure. When the dog descried his master walking up the lane, he hurried out to greet him.

## desecrate

## desiccate

v / 'desə̈.kāt / L [has near homonym: desecrate] dry up or cause to dry up : deprive or exhaust of moisture. The hot sunshine and the dry wind combined to desiccate Martha's tomato plants.

## design

## desirable

desman

n / 'dezmən / Sw an aquatic insectivorous mammal of Russia that resembles a mole. *At one end the desman has a long, flared snout and at the other end a long, flattened tail.* 

## desolate

adj / 'desələt / L charactized by abandonment, isolation, or barrenness. The irrigation project revived the once desolate farming community.

## despair

n / dəˈspa(a)(ə)r / L utter loss of hope. Despair overcame Gerald as he stared at his French exam.

#### desperado

n /  $despa'r\ddot{a}(despa'r\ddot{a}(despa'r\ddot{a}(despa'r\ddot{a}(despa'r\ddot{a}(despace)))$ a bandit of the western frontier. Louis pretended to be a desperado holding up a stagecoach.

## desperate

## despicable adj / dəˈspikəbəl / L meriting hatred, scorn, or loathing. Sylvester 's stress level would be greatly reduced if he found fewer situations despicable.

## despotism

n / 'despatizam / Gk > F absolute government in which power is vested in a single ruler. Those who believe in the progress of humanity have a hard time explaining 20th-century despotism.

## desquamate

v / 'deskwə<sub>1</sub>māt / L

peel off in the form of scales. Ed came down with scarlet fever and was horrified when his skin began to desquamate.

## destrier

n / 'destrēər / L > F > Ea large powerful horse used as a war-horse by a medieval knight. *The knight rapidly saddled his destrier and galloped off to battle the invaders.* 

## desuetude

n / 'deswēıtüd / L

discontinuance from use, practice, exercise, or functioning : a state of protracted suspension or of apparent abandonment. In some schools the practice of memorizing great poems has fallen into desuetude.

## desultorily

adv / desəl'törəlē / L in an erratic, wavering manner. Orna behaved desultorily at the dress rehearsal.

## desultory

adj / 'desəl.tōrē / L not cogently relevant : digressive. Nancy's comments in class are usually rather desultory, but today her remarks were very relevant.

## detective

n / dəˈtektiv / L

L a plainclothes police officer.

The detective asked the bystanders if any of them had actually seen the shooter.

## deterge

## detergent

## deterrence

n / dà'tərən(t)s / L + Ecf the act or process of turning aside, discouraging, or preventing from acting especially by fear. The police hoped that Ted's severe jail sentence would promote the deterrence of criminal acts by the other gang members.

## deterrent

n / dəˈtərənt / L

something that discourages or prevents from acting by fear or consideration of unpleasant attendant consequences. *The police hoped that Ted's severe jail sentence would serve as a deterrent to criminal activity by the other gang members.* 

## detinue

detonator

#### detour

#### detriment

## detritus

n / dəˈtrīdəs / L a product of disintegration or wearing away : fragment or fragmentary material. The aerial photo of Don's ranch shows a fan of detritus at the mouth of the gulch.

## detrude

## deuce

n / 'd(y)üs / L > F [has near homonyms: do's, dues] a tie in tennis in points toward a game or in games requiring scoring of two consecutive points by one side to win the game or set. The first point won in tennis after deuce is called "advantage in" if won by the server, "advantage out" if won by the receiver.

## deuteragonist

n / d(y)üdə'ragənəst / Gk + Gk a person who serves as a foil to another. The movie's hero was thwarted by the villainous deuteragonist.

## deuteranopia

n / d(y)üdərə'nōpēə / Gk red-green blindness believed due to a defect in the optic nerve. Joel's deuteranopia disqualified him from the Air Force's pilot school.

devolution

dewclaw

dextrally

## dhurrie

n / 'dərē / Hindi a thick cotton cloth or carpet made in India. The dhurrie in Morgan's foyer is one she purchased during her trip to Delhi.

## diabetes

n / dīə'bēdēz / Gk any of certain abnormal conditions characterized by the secretion and excretion of excessive amounts of urine. Drugs and diet changes can control diabetes in most patients.

## diablerie

n / dē'äblə(,)rē / L > F dealings with the devil or devils : witchcraft, sorcery. Each Halloween, stories of diablerie resurface in the media.

## diacetate

## diadem

n / 'dīə,dem / Gk > L > F > Ecrown; specifically : an ornamental headband worn (as by Eastern monarchs) as a badge of royalty. A brocade diadem would be a perfect finishing touch for Josh's King David costume.

## diagnose

v /'dīġg.nōs/ Gk > L identify a condition by evaluating its signs and symptoms. Dr. Morris was reluctant to diagnose Tina's condition until he had the test results.

## **diagonal** adj / dī'agən°l / Gk > L running across from corner to corner. *Chris preferred the tile floor with the diagonal pattern*.

## diagram

## dialysis

n / dī'aləsəs / Gk the separation of substances in solution by means of their unequal diffusion through semipermeable membranes. Blood was removed from the patient, purified by dialysis, and then returned to the patient's bloodstream.

## diapason

n / dīəˈpāz°n / Gk > L a burst of harmonious sound : melody, strain. The trumpeters filled the courtyard with thrilling diapason.

## diapered

## diaphanous

adj / dī'afənəs / GK > L characterized by such fineness and delicacy of texture as to permit seeing through. The jellyfish were so diaphanous that you could be next to them in the water and never know they were there.

## diaphragm

diary

#### diaspora

n / dī'asp(ə)rə / Gk a dispersion (as of people of a common national origin or of common beliefs). The guest lecturer at the Modern Language Association meeting jokingly referred to the diaspora of Esperanto speakers.

## diaspore

## diatribe

n / 'dīə.trīb / Gk a bitter, abusive, and usually lengthy speech or piece of writing. After supper, Deirdre launched into her familiar diatribe against commercial television.

## diazotype

## dicerous

adj / 'disərəs / Gk having two antennae. Because most insects have a pair of antennae, they are dicerous.

## dichotomy

n / dī'kädəmē / Gk the phase of the Moon or an inferior planet in which just half its disk appears illuminated. *The Moon had just reached dichotomy when Amos began planting.* 

## dickcissel

## didactic

adj / dī'daktik / Gk fitted or intended to teach. Guy's innovative and effective didactic style inspired his students to produce amazing work.

## didacticism

## didascaly

## dietetic

## dietetics

n pl / dīə'tediks / Gk the science or art of applying the principles of nutrition to the feeding of individuals or groups under different economic conditions or for hygienic or therapeutic purposes. Pam concentrated on dietetics in her graduate studies with hopes of joining a world hunger organization after receiving her degree.

## different

# difficult

adj / 'difə(,)kəlt / L hard to understand : puzzling, obscure. There were so many words that were difficult, and Milo knew hardly any of them.

## diffident

adj / 'difədənt / L lacking confidence in oneself : distrustful of one's own powers. Emma was always quick and assured; her sister was slow and diffident.

## digitalis

n / dijə'taləs / L the dried leaf of the purple foxglove containing substances that are used to prepare a drug that is a heart stimulant. Digitalis has proved to be the most

effective treatment for Ginger's heart disorder.

## dilapidated

adj / dəˈlapə.dādəd / L decayed, deteriorated, injured, or fallen into partial ruin.

Only birds and bats resided in the dilapidated old house.

## dilatory

adj / 'dilə₁tōrē /

L characterized by procrastination or delay : slow. Mr. Knightley always moved with the alertness of a mind which could be neither undecided nor dilatory.

## dilemma

diligence

## diligently

## dillydally

/ 'dilē.dalē / Gmc > F > E waste time by loitering or delay. "There's lots to do; we have a very busy schedule—from 6:00 to 7:00 we dillydally," he exclaimed.

## diluent

n / 'dilyəwənt / L

an inert substance added to a mixture especially for reducing the concentration of active ingredients. *Water added to the insecticide acts as a diluent and a carrier*.

## dilute

v / dīˈlüt / L

make less concentrated : diminish the strength, activity, or flavor of. Because of the heat produced, caution is needed when using water to dilute concentrated sulfuric acid.

#### dimension

n / dəˈmenchən / L a measurable aspect such as length or width. *Height is one dimension of a cube*.

## diminuendo

## diminutive

adj / dəˈminyəd·iv / L small especially in size : tiny. Kerry was first to notice the diminutive hummingbird at the honeysuckle bush.

## dimissory

adj /'diməˌsōrē / L dismissing or granting leave to depart. Upon hearing the principal's dimissory words, the students bolted out of the auditorium.

## dinosauric

adj / dīnə'sò(ə)rik / Gk + Gk + Ecf huge. Angela was astounded by the dinosauric size of the statue of Abraham Lincoln at the Lincoln Memorial.

## diocese

n / 'dīəsə's / Gk > L > Fthe district in which a bishop has churchly authority. The local bishop 's diocese covers five counties.

## diphtheria

n / dif'thirēə / Gk an acute highly contagious bacterial disease chiefly of young children that is marked by swelling and obstruction of the throat. During the Depression, diphtheria claimed the lives of many children.

#### diphthong

n / ˈdifˌthöŋ / Gk a gliding moi

a gliding monosyllabic sound that starts at or near the articulatory position for one vowel and moves to or toward the position for another. *Many people do not pronounce the diphthong in the word realtor correctly.* 

## diphyodont

adj / dī'fiədänt / Gk having deciduous and permanent sets of teeth successively. The teeth of most reptiles are naturally replaced throughout life, but most mammals are diphyodont.

## diploma

## diplopia

n / dəˈplopēə / Gk a disorder of vision in which two images of a single object are seen, owing to unequal action of the eye muscles. Shirley noticed that her medicine produced the side effects of dizziness and diplopia.

## dipnoous

## dipody

n / 'dipədē / Gk > La prosodic unit or measure of two feet. The teacher commented on the poet's use of dipody for dramatic effect.

## diptych

n / 'dip(.)tik / Gk a picture or series of pictures painted on two tablets connected by hinges. The church's altarpiece is a Byzantine diptych.

## diremption

## dirigibility

## dirigible

n / 'dirəjəbəl / L + Ecf airship. The explosion of the dirigible Hindenburg is famous for its dramatic radio coverage.

## dirigisme

n / dērēzhēsm(°) / L > F economic planning and control by the state. *Dirigisme is a characteristic of socialist law*.

## dirndl

## disaffiliate

## disappointed

adj / disə'pòintəd / L > F defeated in expectation or hope. *Ken's parents were disappointed that he earned only a D in math.* 

## discalced

adj / di'skalst / L unshod, barefooted. *The discalced runner became a celebrity at the Olympics*.

## discern

## discerp

discerptible adj / dəˈsərptəbəl / L + Ecf capable of being torn to pieces or pulled apart. *Al's pet dog made short work of his discerptible stuffed animals*.

#### disciples

n pl / dəˈsīpəlz / L those who receive instruction from another : followers. *Katrina was among Mr. Crane's musical disciples who assembled for instruction one evening a week.* 

## disclaimant

n / dəˈsklāmənt / L > F one who makes a denial or disavowal of legal claim. The disclaimant did not want any part of his grandfather's estate.

## discoloration

## discomfiture

n / d $\dot{a}$ 'sk $\Rightarrow$ mf $\Rightarrow$ .ch $\dot{u}(\Rightarrow$ )r / L > F > E the state of being disconcerted or abashed : confusion, embarrassment. The bright lights added to Verne's discomfiture as he stood behind the lectern.

## discotheque

n / 'diskə.tek / Gk > L > F a nightclub for dancing to recorded music. *Allen is a disk jockey at a popular discotheque in Chicago.* 

## discredit

## discrepancy

n / dəˈskrepənsē / L difference, variation, inconsistency. The accountant found a mysterious discrepancy between the two payroll records.

## discretion

n / dəˈskreshən /

L

power of decision : individual judgment. The Constitution was framed and adopted to establish a government that should not depend on state opinion and state discretion.

## discursive

## disdain

n / dös'dān / L > F > E a feeling of contempt and aversion for something regarded as unworthy of or beneath one : scorn, contempt. *"This," said Clara with complete disdain, "is my little brother."*  **disembogue** V

/ disəm'bog / L > Sp discharge water from an outlet or mouth. Many streams disembogue into the river along its course.

## disentangle

v / disən'taŋgəl / L > Ecf + E straighten out : unravel. Mrs. Luce helped David disentangle the strands of the plot in Hamlet.

## disguise

v / dəs'gīz / E, F change the customary dress or appearance of. Ben tried to disguise his voice when he telephoned Jill.

## disingenuousness

n / disən'jenyəwəsnəs / L state of being unworthily or meanly artful. Disingenuousness and double dealing seemed to meet Mr. Churchill at every turn.

## disintegration

n / də̀sıintəˈɡrāshən /

L the act or process of shattering suddenly : flying to bits. Mark caused the disintegration of the mirror when he slammed the door.

## disinter

#### dismal adj / 'dizməl / L > F > E marked by gloom, dejection, somberness, or depression of spirits.

The children who forgot their gloves spent a dismal recess looking out the window at the snow.

## disobey

v
/ disō'bā /
F
refuse or fail to abide by orders, rules, or laws.
A well-trained dog would not disobey a familiar command.

## disparage

v / dəˈsparij / F > E speak slightingly of. Arthur did not want to disparage his mother's cooking, so he complimented her on her pot roast and secretly fed it to the dog.

## disparate

## disparity

n / dəˈsparədē /

.1...

L

marked difference (as in age, rank, grade, condition, quantity, quality, or kind).

The evil of the actual disparity between Mr. Woodhouse's and his daughter's ages was increased by his constitution and habits.

## disponible

#### disputatious

adj / dispyə'tāshəs / L inclined to argue for or against something asserted or maintained. Helen did not enjoy going to family reunions because of her disputatious relatives.

## disquisition

n / diskwə'zishən / L an elaborate analytical or explanatory discussion : discourse. *Rhetta's first book was a lengthy disquisition on the Irish potato famine.* 

## disseminate

dissentient adj / də'sench(ē)ənt / L not concurring : disagreeing. There was not a dissentient voice on the subject.

## dissertation

## dissident

## dissilient

## dissimilitude

n / di(s)səˈmilə,tüd / L lack of resemblance.

Although the plots of Gary's two stories resemble each other, there are several points of dissimilitude.

## dissipated

v
/ 'disə,pād-dd /
L
dispelled, dissolved.
Mr. Knightley walked in soon after
tea and dissipated every
melancholy fancy.

## dissonant

## dissuade

v

/ dəˈswād /

divert by advice or persuasion : turn from something by reasoning. Penny tried to dissuade her friend from making a choice she might later regret.

## dissymmetry

n / di(s)'simətr $\overline{e}$  / Gk + Gk + Gk the absence of or the lack of balanced proportions. The quilt designer was inspired by dissymmetry in crystal formations.

## distillate

## dithyramb

n / 'dithà.ram / Gk a statement or piece of writing in an exalted impassioned style usually in praise of something. Dennis launched into a dithyramb on Moira's beauty and manifold virtues.

## ditokous

adj / 'didəkəs / Gk producing two eggs or young at a time. *Most common songbirds are ditokous*.

## dittology

n / di'täləjē / Gk a double reading or twofold interpretation (as of a biblical text). *Millicent's first lecture of the semester was a dittology of the story of Genesis entitled "Serpent or Savior?"* **diuretic** 

## diurnal

adj / dīˈərn²l / L

active chiefly during the daytime. Few cats are naturally diurnal, which can be a problem for lightsleeping owners.

## divagate

v / 'dīvə<sub>'</sub>gāt / L

move or extend in different directions from a common point. Several ancient caravan routes divagate from the extinct oasis.

## divergent

## divestiture

n / dī'vestə,chù(ə)r / L + Ecf the compulsory transfer of title or disposal of interests (as stock in a corporation) upon government order.

The Interstate Commerce Commission ordered the divestiture of the company to be carried out no later than September 30.

## division

## divorce

# divulge

v / dəˈvəlj /

L

11 1

tell or make known. Ken was reluctant to divulge the details of the merger.

## docent

n / 'dōs°nt /

L

a person who guides groups through a museum or art gallery and discusses and comments on the exhibits.

Judd's interest in ancient history was sparked by a knowledgeable docent during a field trip to a museum.

#### docilely

adv /'däsəl(1)ē / L in an obedient or submissive manner. *Greg's pet dog docilely follows his every command*.

## docility

n / dä'silədē / L the quality or state of being easily taught, led, or managed. Docility and intelligence are important qualities that breeders look for in the horses they buy.

## dockhand

## doctrinaire

n /  $_{d}aktraina(a)(a)r /$ L > F one who attempts to put into effect some especially political theory with little or no regard for practical difficulties.

Benito described his opponent as an ivory-tower doctrinaire.

## documentary

n

/ däkyə'mentərē /

a presentation (as a film or novel) that has the objective quality, authority, or force of documentation in the representation of a scene, place, condition of life or of a social or political problem or cause.

The documentary is being produced by environmentalists who protest the destruction of forests.

## dolcissimo

adv / dol'chēsə.mo / L > It very sweet or soft—used as a direction in music. The composer and the conductor argued over whether the passage should be played dolcissimo.

## doleful

adj / dolf al / L > E + Ecfattended with or indicating grief or a morose or despairing attitude. Martha had a doleful look on her face as she gazed out the window at the rain.

## dolioform

adj / 'dōlēə,förm / L shaped like a barrel.

The barrel cactus is a common dolioform plant of the deserts of North and South America.

## dolorifuge

n / də'lòrə<sub>i</sub>fyüj / L > F > E something that banishes or mitigates grief. Martina was so heartbroken when her dog died that her dad brought home a new puppy as a dolorifuge.

## dolorimetry

## dolorous

adj / 'dōlərəs / L expressive of sorrow or affliction. In a dolorous voice the reporter described the scene of the disaster.

## dolphin

n / 'dälf $\dot{e}$ n / Gk > L > Prov > F > E any of various small toothed whales with the snout more or less elongated into a beak and the neck vertebrae partially fused. The trained dolphin performed its feats with great agility and grace.

## domain

domestic adj / də'mestik / L relating to the household or the family. Selma's domestic situation changed drastically after she married a pack rat.

## domiciliated

v / ˌdäməˈsilēˌādəd / I

had established residence : resided. The schoolmaster was domiciliated in a different village house each week.

## domineering

## domino

n / 'dämə,no / L > Fa flat rectangular block of bone, ivory, wood, or plastic the face of which is divided into two equal parts called "ends" which are blank or bear from one to six dots, used in a set of 28 to play a game in which the ends are matched. As a joke, Grandpa hid a domino before asking Billy if he'd like to play.

## donnism

## doraphobia

## dorcastry

n / 'dörkəs.trē / Biblical name + Ecf a church auxiliary organized to plan and execute benevolent work. The dorcastry served free Thanksgiving dinners for the homeless.

## dormancy

n / 'd $\dot{o}(r)$ məns $\overline{e}$  / L > F > E + Ecf the quality or state of being inactive. *Certain Australian frogs undergo long periods of dormancy during drought.* 

#### dormitories

#### dorsicollar

dosage

dosseret

#### dossier

n / 'dòs<sub>i</sub>yā / F an accumulation of records, reports, miscellaneous pertinent data, and documents bearing on a single subject of study or investigation : file. The physician kept a careful dossier on each of her patients.

#### Dostoevskian

adj / dästə'yefskēən / Russ name of, relating to, or typical of the Russian novelist Fedor Dostoevski or his writings. The Dostoevskian character's tortured psychic state gripped and twisted Randy's mind as he read page after page.

## dotard

## douanier

n / dwànyā / F a customs officer. At the international airport the douanier insisted on searching the luggage of everyone proceeding through customs.

## doublure

n / də'blù(ə)r / L > F the lining of a book cover; especially : an ornamental lining. The doublure is an important clue in identifying pirated editions of early novels.

#### douceur

#### doughiness

n / 'dōēnə́s / E the quality or state of being not thoroughly baked. The doughiness of the cake mortified Mrs. Cavendish.

## doughty

adj / 'daùdē / E [has homonym: dowdy] marked by fearless resolution and by stoutness in contest or struggle : valiant. Daniel was a soldier's soldier rough, tough, and doughty.

#### dowager

n / ˈdaùəjə(r) / F

one of the elder women of assured position who tend to set the tone of an assembly, social group, or community. *Great Aunt Georgine is the dowager of the Arts Council.* 

## dowitcher

#### doxology

n / däkˈsäləjē / Gk a commonly short hymn or formula expressing praise to God. One common doxology in Protestant churches is set to a tune called "Old Hundred." doyen n /ˈdòiən / L > F[Note: Could be confused with feminine doyenne.] the senior male member of a body or group (as of a diplomatic corps).

George Burns was the doyen of American stand-up comedians.

#### draconian adj / drā'kōnēən / Gk name marked by extreme severity or cruelty : harsh, rigorous. The pop star's main residence was on an island where the tax laws were less draconian than in her native England.

## drainage

#### drama

n

## dramaturgy

/ 'dramə.tərjē / Gk > L > F > E the technical devices that are used in writing plays and that tend to distinguish the play from other literary forms. Shakespeare was skilled at both poetry and dramaturgy.

#### dreadful

adj / 'dredfəl / E arousing feeling

arousing feelings of disapproval or dissatisfaction. *"Turn off that dreadful song," Cynthia's mom calmly demanded.* 

## dreary

adj / 'drirē / E being without liveliness, cheer, joy, or hope. The dreary accountant decided that it was time to take an extended vacation.

## dreidel

n / 'drād°l /

G > Yiddisha four-sided die that revolves like a spinning top, that is marked on each side with a different Hebrew letter, and that is used as a toy especially during the Hanukkah festival.

Evan gave each of his classmates a dreidel after presenting his report on traditions associated with Hanukkah.

#### drepaniform

adj / drə'panə.förm / Gk + Ecf hooked or curved like a sickle. As Cliff walked home, the drepaniform Moon did little to light his way.

## dressage

n / drəˈsäzh / F

the execution by a horse of maneuvers involving changes of gait, pace, and airs in response to barely perceptible movements of a rider's hands, legs, and weight. *While in Austria, Derrick attended an exhibition of dressage at a famous equestrian school.* 

## drisheen

n / drə̈'shēn / IrGael a sausage prepared with sheep's blood, milk, and seasonings. While in County Cork, Mr. O'Donnell ordered drisheen and eggs for breakfast.

## drivel

v / 'drivəl / E talk stupidly and carelessly without due thought, knowledge, or consideration. Bart's opinion is highly valued, for he is not one to drivel.

## drogue

n / 'drōg / E [has homonym: drog] a sea anchor (as a canvas bag with a hooped mouth) used to reduce the speed of a boat and keep her head into the wind.

The captain yelled at the crew to lower the drogue while he signaled the other boat.

## dromedary

n / 'drämə.derē / Gk > L > F > Ea camel of unusual speed, bred and trained especially for riding, and having a single large hump on the back. *Camel rides at the zoo featured a dromedary*.

## dromomania

n

/ dräməˈmānēə / Gk > L an exaggerated desire to wander. Yielding to his dromomania, Jack bought a recreational vehicle and spent the summer touring the country.

## drone

n / 'dron / E one that lives on the labors of others. In Sleepy Hollow there were some rustic patrons who considered a schoolmaster a mere drone.

## drosophilist

n / dr $\overline{o}$ 'säfələst / G + L + Ecf one who uses the vinegar fly in the study of genetics. The drosophilist has helped to advance our knowledge of genes and the role they play in heredity.

## drudgery

n / 'drəj(ə)rē / E dull, fatiguing, or unrelieved work or expenditure of effort. Machines now take much of the drudgery out of housework.

## druggist

n / 'drəgəst / F one who sells medicine : pharmacist. Jean asked her druggist to recommend a cough syrup.

## drupaceous

adj / drü'pāshəs / Gk > Lof or relating to a one-seeded indehiscent fruit having a hard bony endocarp, a usually fleshy mesocarp, and a thin exocarp that is either like a skin or dry and almost leathery. *Cherries, plums, and almonds are drupaceous fruits.* 

## duarchy

n / 'd(y)ü,ärkē / Gk a government by two rulers having equal power. *Critics accused the governor of establishing a duarchy with her husband*.

## dubiety

L

n / d(y)ü'bīədē /

the quality or state of being doubtful or skeptical : uncertainty. *There was dubiety in his voice and a hint of uncertainty in his eye.* 

## duchy

ductile

## dudgeon

n / 'dəjən / unknown aggrieved or angered feeling : ill humor. Fuming at the insult, Carl stalked off in high dudgeon.

## duet

It

n / d(y)ü'et /

performance of a musical composition or movement for two singers or two instrumentalists. *Stephan and Christiana's duet* 

violins in D Minor.

featured Bach's concerto for two

Page 94 of 349

#### dulcamara

n

/ <sub>'</sub>dəlkə'märə /

a sprawling Old World poisonous plant that is common as a weed in America and has purple flowers and oval coral-red berries and that has a taste at first sweetish and then bitter.

The dried stems of the dulcamara were once used in pharmaceutical preparations as a sedative.

#### dulcet

adj / 'dəlsət / L > F > E pleasing to the ear. *Hiroshi marveled at the dulcet tones of the quartet.* 

## dulcitude

#### dullard

n / 'dələ(r)d / F a stupid person. Barry apologized for rashly calling James a dullard.

#### dumbbell

n / 'dəm.bel / E an exercise device that consists of round weights joined by a bar. With great effort, Tony hoisted the dumbbell above his shoulder.

#### dune

#### dungarees

n pl / dəŋgə'rēs / Hindi heavy cotton work clothes made usually of heavy, coarse, durable, blue cotton twill. *Greg preferred his faded dungarees* to any other pants in his wardrobe.

#### dungeon

#### dunnage

n / 'dənij /

unknown

[Note: Could be confused with tonnage, tunnage.] cushioning or padding used in a shipping container to protect fragile articles against shock and breakage. *Mother used popcorn as dunnage in her gift boxes to her family in Germany.* 

## duodenitis

n / d(y)üədē'nīdəs / L inflammation of the first part of the small intestine. *George's cramps were diagnosed as duodenitis.* 

## duplicitous

## duplicity

n / d(y)ü'plisədē / L deception by pretending to entertain one set of feelings and acting under the influence of another. When the candidate's duplicity was exposed, his supporters felt embarrassed and betrayed.

## durable

adj / 'd(y)ùrəbəl / L > F > E able to exist for a long time : lasting. Jimmy brought along a pair of durable hiking boots for his trek through the mountainous terrain.

## duress

n / d(y)ə'res / L > F > E [has near homonym: dress] stringent compulsion by threat of danger, hardship, or retribution. *Contracts signed under duress are not valid.* 

## durezza

## duvet

n / d(y)ü'vā / ON > F a warm bedcover : quilt, comforter. Sally stored her duvet in the linen closet and used a light bedspread during the summer months.

#### dvandva

n / 'dvän(1)dvä / Skt a class of compound words having two constituents that are equal in rank and related to each other as if joined by and. The word secretary-treasurer is an

The word secretary-treasurer is an example of a dvandva.

## dwarf

n / 'dwö(ə)rf / E

an abnormally small person. The adult dwarf was offended when people treated him as a child.

## dwindling

## dynamitard

n / 'dīnəmə́tärd / Gk > Sw + Ecf one that uses explosives for anarchistic or other political acts of violence. Police agents seized the dynamitard in an old warehouse.

## dynamite

dynasty

dysbarism

## dyscalculia

n / diskal'kyülēə / Gk + L impairment of mathematical ability due to an organic condition of the brain. Because she disliked math class so much, Kathy was convinced that

she suffered from dyscalculia.

dysentery

#### dyskinesia

n / diskəˈnēzh(ē)ə / Gk impaired or abnormal motion of voluntary or involuntary muscle. Some drugs that are used to treat psychiatric disorders can have dyskinesia as a side effect.

## dyslexia

n / dəˈsleksēə / Gk a disturbance of the ability to read. In Maria's school, students with dyslexia are given special training to improve their reading, spelling, and writing.

## dyspepsia

dyspeptic adj / də'speptik / Gk gloomy or negative. The editor's dyspeptic views on the election irritated many readers.

## dysphemia

#### dysphemism

n / ˈdisfəˌmizəm / L

substitution of a disagreeable, offensive, or disparaging word or expression for an agreeable or inoffensive one; also, a word or expression so substituted. *Rachel, whose father is an auto mechanic, cringes every time she hears the dysphemism grease monkey.* 

## dysphoria

n / dəˈsforēə / Gk a generalized state of feeling unwell or unhappy. Edith has had frequent crying spells and periods of dysphoria since early childhood.

#### dysrhythmia

n

/ də̀sˈri<u>th</u>mēə / Gk

a condition characterized by various psychological and physiological effects and which occurs following long flight through several time zones and probably results from disruption of human body rhythms that occur in 24-hour cycles : jet lag. The travel agent gave the tour group several tips on how to avoid dysrhythmia.

#### dystopia

n / di'stōpēə / Gk an imaginary place which is distressingly wretched and whose people lead a fearful existence. The science-fiction tale was set in a 23rd-century dystopia.

#### eagle

eaglet

earlobe

## earnest

n / 'ərnəst /

Е

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] something of value given by a buyer to a seller to bind a bargain. *Ms. Giblin gave the sellers \$3,000 as earnest so that they would not entertain other offers.* 

## eavesdrop

ebony

ebriosity

ebullience

## ebullient

adj / à'bùlyənt / L characterized by enthusiasm or exuberance. Angela tried to be as ebullient as possible during the cheerleading tryouts.

#### ebullition

eburnated

eccentric

#### ecchymosis

n /  $_{eka}$ 'm $\overline{o}s$  $\dot{s}s$  / Gk > L the escape of blood into the tissues from ruptured blood vessels marked by a livid black-and-blue or purple spot or area. A black eye results from ecchymosis.

#### ecclesiastic

n / \$\vert \vert \

## ecclesiastical

adj / å.klēzē'aståkəl / Gk > L belonging to, suggestive of, or suitable for use in a church building or service of worship. Ramona designed and sewed all the ecclesiastical garments worn in the church's services.

## ecclesiology

ecesis

n / \$\u00e9's\u00e4s\u00e5s\u00e3s Gk the successful establishment of a plant or animal in a new environment or habitat. Ecesis by an introduced species often threatens native flora or fauna.

## echelon

n / 'eshəlän / L > F one of a series of levels or grades (as of leadership or responsibility) in an organization or field of activity. Employees at every echelon of the company were encouraged to make suggestions.

echelonment

## echinoderm

n / ö'kīnō,dərm / Gk any of a phylum of radially symmetrical marine animals that have a true body cavity, a calcareous exoskeleton, a bloodvascular system, a nervous system, and a water-vascular system that provides tentacles and organs of locomotion. The starfish is a familiar echinoderm.

## echoed

v / 'e(1)kod / Gk resounded with sounds caused by reflections of sound waves. *Reanna's words echoed back to her from across the canyon.* 

## echolalia

n / ekō'lālēə / Gk + Gk the often pathological repetition of what is said by other people as if imitating them. The speech of autistic persons is sometimes characterized by echolalia.

## **echt** adj

adj / 'e<u>k</u>t / G genuine, authentic. *All the lamps were very attractive, but only one was echt Tiffany.* 

## eclectic

adj / e'klektik / Gk + Gk composed of elements drawn from various sources. *Gaynor's eclectic taste in music makes selecting CDs for her a cinch.* 

## eclipse

n /  $\dot{\sigma}$ 'klips / L > F > E the obscuration of one celestial body by another. Susan and Stuart flew to Mexico to view a total eclipse of the Sun.

## eclogue

n / 'e.klóg / Gk > L a poem in which shepherds are introduced conversing. The bucolic view of meadows and hills inspired Shelley to compose an eclogue.

## ecocatastrophe

n /ē(.)kōkə'tastrə(.)fē/ Gk a major destructive upset in the balance of nature especially when caused by the intervention of humans. Sam considers the destruction of the rain forests an ecocatastrophe.

## ecologist

n / $\bar{e}$ 'käləjəst / Gk > G a specialist in the branch of science concerned with the interrelationship of organisms and their environment. *Kimberly will work as a summer intern for an ecologist in the Everglades.* 

## economist

n / ē'känəməst / Gk a specialist in or student of the social science that studies the production, distribution, and consumption of commodities. Adam Smith was the most influential economist of the 18th century.

## ecru

n / ā'krü / L > F [has near homonym: accrue] of a textile : a light grayish yellowish brown that is yellower and lighter than gravel. *The bridal gown is available in both ecru and white.* 

## ecstasy

#### ecstatic adj

/ ek'stad-ik / Gk caused by, expressing, or causing a state of exaltation or rapturous delight. Maria was ecstatic when her boyfriend proposed to her.

## ectocanthion

n / ektō'kan(t)thēən / Gk + Gk the point at which the outer ends of the upper and lower eyelids meet. *Plastic surgery was needed to repair an injury to the patient's face at the ectocanthion.* 

## ectoplasm

n / 'ektə<sub>'</sub>plazəm / Gk

the emanation from a spiritualistic medium that is believed to effect telekinesis and similar phenomena. In the movies people are always getting slimed by what they call "ectoplasm," but if it exists, it would more likely look like mist.

ecuelle

#### ecumenism

n / 'ekyəmə.nizəm / Gk + Ecf principles and practices relating to or promoting worldwide Christian unity. The World Council of Churches is a major force in the religious movement known as "ecumenism." ecumenopolis

n

/ ekyəmə'näpələs / Gk a single city encompassing the whole world that is held to be a possibility of the future. Many science fiction stories are based on the premise of Earth's future ecumenopolis.

## eczematous

adj / ig'zēmədəs / Gk relating to or having the characteristics of an inflammatory skin condition characterized by redness, itching, and lesions. *Eczematous skin eruptions may be due to allergies to certain foods, drugs, or cosmetics.* 

#### edacious

adj / əˈdāshəs / L + Ecf [has near homonym: audacious] voracious, devouring. Mary Ellen's edacious appetite for gossip is offensive to all.

## edaphon

n / 'edə.fän / Gk > ISV the animal and plant life present in soils. Stephanie is studying the edaphon of the river delta.

## edelweiss

n / 'ād°l.wīs / G a small perennial herb growing high in the Alps. Eva recognized the edelweiss by its distinctive white petals.

## edentulate

edentulous

adj / <sub>'</sub>ē'denchələs /

L

lacking teeth; especially : having lost teeth previously present. When Susie skipped into the second grade classroom, she gave Miss O'Connell an edentulous grin.

## edible

## edification

n

/ edəfə'kāshən / L a building up of the mind, character, or faith : intellectual, moral, or spiritual improvement. Though she knew that the word origins wouldn't be on the test, Tara studied them for her own edification.

## edifice

n

/ 'edəfəs / L

building; especially : a large or massive structure (as a church or government building). To Amy, the most beautiful edifice in our nation's capital is the National Cathedral.

## editorial

## edulcorate

v / əˈdəlkə.rāt / L free from harshness (as of attitude) : make pleasant. Ben is under the mistaken impression that his flattery will edulcorate the stern judge.

## eerily

efface

## effectually

adv  $/ \dot{\vartheta}$ 'fekch( $\vartheta$ w) $\vartheta$ lē / L&F > E in a manner producing the desired results. A warm drink is said to fortify one effectually against the cold.

## effervesce

#### effervescent

adj / efə(r)'ves°nt / L impossible or difficult to restrain or suppress : bubbling, exuberant. Sean's effervescent personality caught the attention of the job recruiter.

## effete

## efficacious

## efficacy

n / 'efəkəsē /

L

the power to produce an effect : effectiveness. For Harriet, the idea of being preferred by Mr. Elton had all the usual weight and efficacy.

## efficiency

## effigy

n / 'efəj $\overline{e}$  / L > F a full or partial representation especially of a person. Andy felt a chill when he spotted the effigy of his ancestor in the cathedral crypt.

## effleurage

n / eflə'räzh / L > F a light stroking movement used in massage. Abdominal effleurage is a technique used in prepared childbirth.

#### efflorescence

n / eflə'res°n(t)s / L the result or culminating feature of a developmental process : outgrowth, flower. The museum guide commented that change in art is merely the efflorescence of certain long prepared and anticipated effects.

## effluent

n

/ 'e.flüənt / L [Note: Could be confused with affluent.] something that flows out, as liquid discharged as waste (as water used in an industrial process). The effluent from the cooling tower is pure water.

## effluvium

n / e'flüvēəm / L an exhalation or smell especially when unpleasant. *The effluvium from the backed-up drain nauseated Mr. Locke.* 

## effrontery

n /  $\dot{a}$ 'frəntərē / L > F flagrant boldness that is offensive or insolent : gall. Chuck had the effrontery to interrupt the senator during his speech.

## effulgence

## effulgent

adj / e'fùljənt / L marked by or as if by brightly shining light. An effulgent flash of intuition enabled Tony to solve the geometry exam's final problem.

## effusive

adj / əˈfyüsiv / L

expressing or marked by unrestrained emotion : unduly demonstrative. *Troy was bowled over by the effusive greeting of his Labrador retriever*.

## egalitarian

## adj

 $/(i)\bar{e}_{i}gala'ter\bar{e}an / L > F$ marked by or adhering to a belief that all persons are equal in intrinsic worth and are entitled to equal access to the rights and privileges of their society. The senator promised to help create and expand opportunities and distribute them in an egalitarian fashion.

## egocentric

adj / .ēgō'sentrik / L + Gk > E self-centered, selfish. Dillard's friends claimed there was not an egocentric bone in his body.

## egocentricity

n /  $\overline{ego}(.)$ sen'trisəd $\overline{e}$  / L + Gk > L the quality or state of being concerned with oneself rather than with others. The conductor's egocentricity made his interaction with the musicians less than harmonious.

## egregious

adj / \vee{grej\vee{e}ss / L flagrant : glaringly evident. As a medical researcher, Laura knew that many of the reports of medical breakthroughs on television contained egregious errors.

## egregiously

egress n / 'ēgres / L the act or right of going or coming

out. Every hotel should provide accessible ways of egress.

## eider

## eiderdown

n / 'īdə(r).daùn / ON > Icel > G the small fluffy under feathers of any of several large northern sea ducks. The price tag on the sleeping bag

stuffed with eiderdown shocked Kevin's parents.

## eidetic

adj / ī'dedik / Gk [has near homonym: identic] of or relating to voluntarily producible visual images having almost photographic accuracy : vivid, lifelike. Sometimes Grandma would fall into eidetic reveries and talk to her long-deceased brother.

## eigne

## einkorn

n / 'īn<sub>'</sub>korn / G

a one-grained wheat that is regarded by some as the most primitive wheat and is grown especially in poor soils in central Europe.

Einkorn grown in southeastern Turkey is believed to be closely related to a grain first domesticated as early as 9000 B.C.

#### Einsteinian

adj /'īnz.tīnēən / G name of or relating to American physicist and mathematician Albert Einstein or his theories. The Einsteinian theory of special relativity revolutionized the field of physics.

#### einsteinium

#### ejector

## ekistics

n pl / \u00f3'kistiks / Gk a science dealing with human settlements and drawing on the research and experience of professionals in various fields (as architecture, engineering, city planning, and sociology). Dora's degree in sociology aided her in her study of ekistics.

## elasticity

#### electrolysis

n / \$.lek'träl\$\$. Gk the destruction of hair roots with an electric current. Electrolysis was one of the means of hair removal demonstrated in Roweena's cosmetology class.

#### electuary

n /  $\dot{a}$ 'lekch $\dot{a}$ ,wer $\overline{e}$  / Gk > L > E a medicated paste prepared with honey or other sweet substance, used in veterinary practice, and administered by smearing on the teeth, gums, or tongue. The veterinarian patiently smeared an electuary on the horse's gums.

#### eleemosynary

adj / elə'mäs³n.erē / L of or relating to charity : charitable, philanthropic. Participation in eleemosynary activities is a graduation requirement at Janie's school.

## elegiacal

#### elementary

#### elephant

n / 'eləfənt /

Hamitic? > Gk > L > Fany of a family of thickset extremely large nearly hairless herbivorous mammals that have a snout elongated into a muscular trunk and two incisors in the upper jaw developed especially in the male into large ivory tusks. Zack and Debbie enjoyed watching the elephant use its trunk to spray water on its back.

## elephantine

adj / elə'fan.tēn / Gk > L of enormous size or weight : uncommonly large : immense, massive. Troy was served an elephantine ice cream sundae.

#### eligible

adj / 'elėjəbəl / L [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] preferable, desirable. The quietness of the game made it particularly eligible for Mr. Woodhouse, who had often been distressed by the more animated sort.

#### elision

n / əˈlizhən /

L the use of a speech form that lacks a final or initial sound that a variant speech form has. *Today's French class concentrated on when to use elision.* 

#### elitist

adj / \$'led\$t / L > F of or relating to a consciousness of being one of a segment or group regarded as socially superior. The private school offers many need-based scholarships to combat the impression that its student body is elitist.

## elixir

n / j'liksə(r) / Gk? > Ar > L > E a substance or concoction held to be capable of prolonging life indefinitely. Explorers through the ages have sought the elixir of life, better known as the "fountain of youth." ellipse n

## ellipses

n pl / ē'lip.sēz / Gk [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] omissions of one or more words that are obviously understood but must be supplied to make a construction grammatically complete.

Pat's use of suspension periods to punctuate her main character's ellipses visually portrays the character's disjointed thought.

## ellipticity

## elocution

n / elə'kyüshən / L the art of oratorical or expressive public speaking. Senator Okada is a master of elocution.

## eloquence

n / 'eləkwən(t)s / L discourse marked by apt and fluent diction and imaginative fervor. The defense lawyer addressed the courtroom audience with eloquence.

## elucidate

## elutriation

## emaciated

adj / əˈmāshē.ādəd / L made lean by impairment (as from hunger). The emaciated cat stared at Tina with hollow eyes.

## emanation

n / eməˈnāshən / L a flowing forth. The air was tainted with the musky emanation from the alligator pen.

## emancipation

n / ə̀ıman(t)sə'pāshən / L

the act or process of setting or making free; broadly : deliverance from any onerous and controlling power. *Abraham Lincoln's decree proclaiming emancipation for slaves came as a joyous daybreak to end the long night of captivity.* 

## emanometer

n / emə'nämədə(r) / L + Gk any of various devices designed to measure quantities or intensity of a heavy gaseous element produced by radioactive disintegration. *The emanometer detected dangerous amounts of radon in Theo's basement.* 

## embarcadero

n / em.bärkə'de(,)rō / L > Spa landing place; especially : a landing place on an inland waterway. An organ grinder and his monkey entertained visitors at the embarcadero of the restored village.

## embargo

n  $/ \dot{\phi}m'b\ddot{a}r(.)g\bar{o} /$  L > Span edict or order of the government prohibiting the departure or entry of ships of commerce at ports within its dominions. In defiance of the embargo, the boat slipped out of the harbor at night.

## embarrass

#### embarrassment

n / im'barəsmənt / Pg > Sp > F confusion or discomposure of mind. Locking his car keys in his car trunk caused Andy much embarrassment.

## embassy

## embellish

 $\sqrt{}$  /  $\dot{a}m'$ belish /F > E enhance, amplify, or garnish (an account) by elaboration with inessential but decorative or fanciful details. *Ivan likes to embellish his stories a little differently each time he tells them*.

## embezzlement

n /  $\dot{o}m'bezəlmənt /$ F > AF > E fraudulent appropriation of money by a person to whom it has been entrusted. The FBI investigation led to the union leader's indictment for embezzlement.

## emblazon

 $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$   $\sqrt{\frac$ 

## emblem

## embolism

n / 'embə<sub>i</sub>lizəm / Gk the sudden obstruction of a blood vessel by a foreign or abnormal particle (as a bubble of air or a blood clot). *Careless administration of an injection can cause an embolism*.

#### embouchure

n

/ 'ämbüıshù(ə)r / L > F

the position and use of the lips in producing a musical tone on a wind instrument.

After six weeks of criticism about her poor embouchure, Kirsten switched from the clarinet to the piano.

## embracery

n

/  $\dot{\partial}m'br\bar{a}s(\partial)r\bar{e}$  / F > E

the act of one who attempts to or acts so as to influence a court, jury, or other office or officer corruptly (as by promises, money, or threats). *After trying to bribe a juror, the mobster was arrested and charged with embracery*.

## embrasure

n / əm'brāzhə(r) / F an opening with sides flaring outward in a wall or parapet of a fortification usually for allowing the firing of cannon. Bobby and Jackie amused themselves during the castle tour by climbing into every embrasure to look out the windows.

## embrocate

## embrocation

n / embrəˈkāshən / Gk > L liniment. The fact that Della's throat is so much better can be attributed to the excellent embrocation her mother applied regularly.

## embroidery

embryo

## embryonic

adj / .embrē'änik / Gk > L + Ecf being in an early and undeveloped stage. Delia disclosed embryonic plans for the new theater.

## emerald

n / 'em( $\Rightarrow$ )rəld / Gk > L > F > E a highly prized gemstone of rich green color. Beth's grandfather has a lovely unmounted emerald that he plans to give to her for a graduation present.

## emeritus

adj / əˈmerədəs / L retired from an office after gaining recognition. Our summer school teacher, Dr. Benteen, is Professor Emeritus of history from Dartmouth University.

## emigrant

n /'eməġrənt / L [has near homonym: immigrant] a person who leaves a country or region to establish permanent residence elsewhere. Sidney's great-great-grandfather was an Irish emigrant during the potato famine.

## eminent

adj / 'emənənt / L [has homonym and near homonyms: emanent and immanent, imminent] standing out so as to be readily perceived. The National Cathedral is a building of eminent beauty.

## eminently

## emissaries

## emissary

n / 'emə<sub>i</sub>serē /

L

an agent or representative usually empowered to act more or less independently. *Each government sent an emissary to the trade talks*.

## emolliate

# emollient

adj / əˈmälyənt /

L [Note: Could be confused with emolument.] soothing especially to the skin or mucous membrane. *Erna usually applies an emollient cream to her hands after washing dishes.* 

## emolument

n / əˈmälyəmənt /

L [Note: Could be confused with emollient.] profit or perquisites from office, employment, or labor. *The waitress who did not report the tips portion of her emolument faced incarceration for tax evasion.* 

## empanada

n / empə'nädə / L > Sp a turnover filled with meat. For the hike Luke packed an empanada and an apple in his knapsack.

## empathy

## empennage

n / ¡ämpə'näzh / Fcf + L + Fcf the tail assembly of an aircraft. *After the accident the FAA ordered the airline to inspect the empennage of every plane in its fleet.* 

#### emphatically

adv / əm'fadəkəlē / Gk in a markedly forceful manner. At the school board meeting Jonah spoke emphatically in favor of requiring students to wear uniforms.

## emphysema

n / em(p)fə'zēmə / Gk a condition characterized by airfilled, blisterlike expansions in the tissues of the lungs. Most cases of emphysema are caused by smoking.

## empirical

adj / əm'pirəkəl / Gk > L originating in or relying or based on factual information, observation, or direct sense experience usually as opposed to theoretical knowledge. Epidemiologists rely heavily on empirical data in predicting the spread of a contagious disease.

## empleomania

n /  $_{empleo}$ 'mānēə / F > Sp + Gk > L an excessive desire for holding public office. Otis's empleomania drove him to squander his fortune on political campaigns.

## emporium

## empyrean

n / em.pī'rēən / Gk > L the highest heaven or heavenly sphere in ancient and medieval cosmology usually described as a sphere of fire or light. According to Ptolemy, there are five heavens, the last of which is called the "empyrean," from the Greek word meaning "fiery." emu

## emulate

## enamel

## encephalitis

n / önisefə'līdös / Gk inflammation of the brain, especially when due to infectious agents or their toxins. *The symptoms of encephalitis usually include fever, headache, and tremors.* 

## enchilada

n / enchə'lädə / Sp a tortilla topped or rolled up with a highly seasoned meat or other filling and served with tomato sauce seasoned with chili. *The sampler platter included a taco, an enchilada, and a burrito*.

## enclave

n / 'en.klāv / L > F a district or region (as in a city) inhabited by a particular race or set apart for a special purpose. *The Warsaw Ghetto was an infamous enclave during World War II.* 

## enclitic

## encomium

n / in'komeəm / Gk an often formal expression of warm or high praise : eulogy. At the dedication of the war memorial, the president offered an encomium for the fallen heroes.

## encore

n / ' $\ddot{a}n,k\overline{o}(\vartheta)r$  / L > F the further appearance of a performer or an additional performance requested by an audience. The audience was so thrilled by the singer's rendition of the aria that it cheered for an encore.

## encroachment

n / in'krōch.mənt / Scand > F > E advancement beyond set limits. When a football player enters the neutral zone and makes contact with an opponent before the ball is snapped, the head linesman will penalize the team for encroachment.

## encumbrance

## encyclical

## endemic

adj / en'demik / Gk peculiar to a locality or region. Despite its name, Rocky Mountain spotted fever is not endemic to the western United States.

## endocrinology

## endophytous

adj / en'däfədəs / Gk living within the tissues of plants. Most vascular plants could not grow without the endophytous fungi that inhabit their roots and supply essential nutrients.

#### endorphin

n / en'dòrfɨn / Gk > ISV any of a group of proteins with potent pain-killing properties that occur naturally in the brain. In long-distance runners, elevated blood levels of endorphin can prevent the pain of sustained exertion.

#### endorsement

#### endow

#### endurable

#### energetic

adj / enə(r)'jedik / Gk marked by energy. The energetic captain kept the police force ready for any emergency.

## enervate

v / 'enə(r),vāt / L [has near homonym with opposite meaning: innervate] lessen the nerve, vitality, or strength of. Being outside in the heat of the day would enervate Grandma, so she weeds her garden in the cool hours of early morning.

#### enervated

adj / 'enə(r),vādəd / L lacking physical, mental, or moral vigor. After the 15-mile mountain hike, Marsha found herself completely enervated.

## enfilade

n / 'enfə<sub>'</sub>lād / F

arrangement (as of rooms, doorways, trees) in opposite and parallel rows. The hallway of the huge hotel was seemingly endless, with an enfilade of doors appearing to grow ever tinier in the distance.

#### enfranchisement

n

/ in'franchīzmint /
F > E
the act of endowing with a
constitutional or statutory right or
privilege; especially : the act of
endowing with the right to vote.
It is hard to believe today that
segments of American society were
once denied enfranchisement.

## engineer

n /  $_{i}$ enjə'ni(ə)r / F > E a person trained to plan and supervise projects in a technical field. The chief engineer and his team designed a flood control plan for the city.

## engrossed

adj / in'grost / L > AF > E completely occupied or absorbed. Engrossed in her book, Mary did not hear her mother's repeated calls for her to come downstairs.

#### enhance

#### enigmatic

adj / 'e(')nig'madik / Gk > L inexplicable, puzzling. Marla scribbled an enigmatic message on Lance's arm cast.

#### enlightenment

n / in'līt'nmənt / Ecf + E + Ecf the act or means of furnishing with useful information. The rules of the debate will be posted on the bulletin board for the enlightenment of all participants.

#### enmity

n / 'enməd $\overline{e}$  / L > F hostility, animosity. The enmity which Mr. and Mrs. Elton dared not show in open disrespect to Miss Woodhouse found a broader vent in contemptuous treatment of her best friend.

## ennead

## enneastyle

adj / 'enēəistīl / Gk + Gk marked with columniation with nine columns across the front. The new monument has an enneastyle arrangement with Corinthian columns.

## ennui

n / än'wē / F languor or emptiness of spirit : boredom. Though she claimed to dislike school, Tara felt a certain ennui when not doing something academic.

## ensconce

v / inz'kän(t)s / L > F > E place or hide (as oneself) securely : conceal. Jared was able to ensconce himself behind the sofa before his brother came looking for him.

#### ensconced

#### ensemble

n / än'sämbəl / L > F a group of supporting players, singers, or dancers. The principals in the play were ably supported by the ensemble.

## ensilage

## entablature

## entangled

adj / in'taŋgəld / E involved in a perplexing or troublesome situation from which escape is difficult. Several birds got entangled in the net Mr. Cantrell placed over his cherry tree.

## entente

n / än'tänt / L > F a written or unwritten international understanding usually less formally binding than an alliance. The president decided that her government's policy of isolationism would not be broken by an entente.

## entertain

## enthymeme

n / 'en(t)thamēm / Gk an argument or truncated syllogism in which one of the propositions is understood but not stated. A good example of an enthymeme is the statement "We are dependent; therefore, we should be humble." entitle

## entomogenous

adj / entə'mäjənəs / Gk growing on or in the bodies of insects. Some scale insects that feed on trees have entomogenous fungi.

## entomologist

n / entə'mäləjəst / Gk one specializing in the study of insects. Dirk has wanted to be an entomologist since he was in the third grade.

## entourage

n / ¦äntə'räzh / L > F one's attendants or subordinates. *The rock star and his entourage occupied an entire floor of the hotel.* 

## entrance

## entrecote

n /  $\ddot{a}$ "trə. $k\overline{o}\overline{o}t$  / L > Fa steak cut from between the ribs; sometimes : sirloin. Martha's health-conscious brother turned down an entrecote in favor of a flank steak.

## entremets

n pl / ¦äntrə'mā(z) / L > F dishes (as vegetables or savories) served in addition to the main course of a meal. At some restaurants, entremets must be ordered separately from the main course.

## entrepreneur

n / ¡äntrəp(r)ə'nər / L > F the organizer of an economic venture; especially : one who organizes, owns, manages, and assumes the risks of a business. *The local college gives accounting classes for the first-time entrepreneur.* 

## enumerate

## enunciate

v / ēˈnən(t)sēːāt / L

utter articulate sounds. Mr. Dubek reminded Val to stand straight and enunciate clearly.

## enunciator

#### **environs** n pl

If pi  $/ \dot{a}n'v\bar{n}ranz / L > F > E$ vicinity, neighborhood. Residents of the subdivision and its immediate environs are eligible to join the neighborhood pool association.

## envisage

v / ə̀n'vizij / F

have a mental picture of in advance of realization. Benjamin could scarcely envisage the scale of the project, so he broke

the scale of the project, so he broke it down into smaller, more manageable units.

## envisagement

## enzyme

n / 'en.zīm / Gk any of a very large class of complex proteinaceous substances that are produced by living cells and that are essential to life by

acting as catalysts. Emil Fischer theorized in 1894 that an enzyme acts like a lock to which a certain reactant is the key.

## ephapse

#### ephedrine

n / à'fedràn / Gk a white crystalline alkaloid used often in the form of a salt (as the sulfate) chiefly in relieving hay fever, asthma, and nasal congestion. Ephedrine has been used to treat the bronchoconstriction associated with asthma.

## ephemeral

## ephemeris

n / ¿'fem(?)ris / Gk a publication giving the computed places of the celestial bodies for each day of the year. *Tracy's attorney consulted an ephemeris to verify her story about having seen Venus on the morning of the crime.* 

## epicede

n / 'epəısēd / Gk a funeral song or ode. The poet laureate composed an epicede for the queen's funeral.

## epicure

## epicurean

adj / epð'kyərēən / Gk name > L + Ecf stimulating and satisfying to the senses. The presentation of the epicurean dishes was as delightful as their taste and aroma.

## epicycle

n / 'epə.sīkəl / Gk a circle in which a planet moves and which has a center that is itself carried around at the same time on the circumference of a larger circle. Ancient astronomers used the epicycle to explain their theory that Earth is at the center of the solar system.

#### epidemic

## epidermis

n / ¡epə'dərmə́s / Gk the outer layer of the skin of a vertebrate. The paper cut, though painful, barely broke Kayla's epidermis.

## epigram

n / 'epəigram / Gk a short poem with a witty or satirical point. Kelly kept a calendar on her desk that gave a humorous epigram for each day of the year.

## epilepsy

n / 'epə.lepsē / Gk a chronic nervous disorder of humans and other animals that involves changes in the state of consciousness and of motion. *Epilepsy is sometimes caused by* glandular disturbances.

## epiphany

n / əˈpifənē / Gk an appearance or revelatory manifestation of a divine being or a god. Apuleius's Metamorphoses includes a description of an epiphany of the goddess Isis.

#### episcopacy

## episode

n / 'epə,sōd / Gk the part of a radio, television, or motion-picture serial presented at one performance. The ending of each episode of the soap opera left one wanting to see the next episode.

#### epistemology

n / &.pistə'mäləjē / Gk the study of the method and grounds of knowledge especially with reference to its limits and validity; broadly : the theory of knowledge. The middle books of Plato's Republic are the key to his epistemology.

## epistle

## epistolary

adj / əˈpistə.lerē / L written in the form of a series of letters. Evan read four epistolary novels last summer.

## epistrophe

## epitaph

## epitaphs

n pl / 'epə.tafs / Gk inscriptions on or at tombs or graves in memory of those buried there. For amusement the children like to

read the epitaphs in the old church cemetery.

## epitasis

n / əˈpidəsəs / Gk the part of a play developing the main action and leading to the catastrophe. During the epitasis the characters developed relationships that would complicate their lives.

## epithet

n / 'epə,thet / Gk a disparaging or abusive word or phrase. Donnie apologized for shouting an epithet at Mr. Garibaldi.

#### epitome

## epitomize

v / əˈpidəːmīz / Gk serve as the typical representation of. Sharon's choice of clothing must surely be an attempt to epitomize bad taste.

## epizootic

adj / epəzə'wädik / Gk of or relating to a disease affecting many animals of one kind at the same time. *Great measures are being taken to* 

ensure that the epizootic foot-andmouth disease does not enter the United States.

## epoch

#### epoche

## eponymous

adj / \[a] \[b] a] adj Gk + Ecf bearing the name of, being, or relating to one for whom or which something is named. Jason will play the role of Julius Caesar in the drama club 's presentation of the eponymous play.

## epopee

## epyllion

n / e'pilēən / Gk a relatively short narrative poem resembling an epic in theme, tone, or style. Is "Hiawatha" short enough to be considered an epyllion?

## equanimity

n / ¡ēkwəˈnimədē / I

evenness of mental disposition : emotional balance especially under stress. *The writer learned to accept with* 

equanimity the rejections from publishers.

#### equation

#### equator

n / ē'kwād;ə(r) /

L L

the great circle of the celestial sphere whose plane is perpendicular to the axis of Earth. Spring begins when the Sun moves north across the equator.

#### equatorial

adj / ˌēkwə'tōrēəl / L of, at, or relating to the equator. The length of the days and nights doesn't vary much in equatorial regions.

## equestrienne

## equilateral

## equilibrist

n / ¡ēkwə'librəst / L > F one who balances himself in unnatural positions and performs hazardous movements. *Of all the acts in the circus, Yancy liked the equilibrist best.* 

#### equilibrium

Ι.

n / <sub>'</sub>ēkwə'librēəm /

a state of dynamic balance attained in a reversible chemical reaction when the velocities in both directions are equal. Marge injected a flask of colorless nitrogen dioxide with dinitrogen tetroxide, a brown gas, to illustrate chemical equilibrium: When equilibrium occurred, the gas in the flask stopped becoming browner.

## equine

## equinoctial

adj / ،ēkwəˈnäkshəl / L > F > E

relating to either of the two times each year when the Sun crosses the equator and day and night are everywhere of equal length. *Marge began making preparations for her annual spring equinoctial festival.* 

## equinox

n / 'ēkwəˌnäks / L > E

either of the two times each year when the Sun crosses the equator and day and night are everywhere of equal length, being about March 21st and September 23rd. Legend has it that you can balance an egg on its end only during the equinox.

## equipage

## equipment

equipoise

v /'ekwə,pöiz / L + L > Fput or hold in a state of equilibrium or balance. Tod's efforts to equipoise the opposing interests of the two groups enabled them to coexist civilly.

equipped

#### equitable

## equity

n

/ 'ekwədē /

the money value of a property or of an interest in a property in excess of claims or liens (as mortgaged indebtedness) against it. During the three-year real estate boom, Jan's home equity went up 300%.

## equivalent

#### equivocate

V

/ å'kwivakāt / L avoid committing oneself in what one says : speak evasively. When confronted with the facts, Bernie realized it would do no good to equivocate.

## eradicable

## eradicate

v
/ ö'radokāt /
L
[has homonym with opposite meaning: irradicate] do away with
: destroy completely.
Many wheat farmers use aerial sprays to eradicate weeds,
diseases, and insect pests from their fields.

## erasable

adj / \[a]rasabal / L capable of being rubbed or scraped out or removed from existence or memory. Penelope signed the contract with erasable ink.

#### erasure

## eremology

n / erə'mäləjē / Gk + Gk a science concerned with the desert and its phenomena. Professor Heath's research on desert flora was hailed as a significant contribution to eremology.

## ergot

n / 'ərgət / F a fungal disease of rye and other cereals. *An outbreak of ergot destroyed Mr. Kern's crop.* 

## ermine

n / 'ərmən / Gmc > F > E any of several weasels that assume white winter fur usually with more or less black on the tail. Despite the outcry of animal activists, the fine fur of the ermine is still used for ornamentation of some designer clothing.

## errancy

## errand

## erroneous

## ersatz

adj /'er.zäts / G substitute, synthetic : simulated. Because copper was needed for armaments, pennies were made with an ersatz material during

## erubescent

World War II.

adj / er(y)ə'bes°nt / L becoming red : reddening. Eufemia's erubescent complexion made her embarrassment obvious.

# erudite

adj / 'eryə<sub>i</sub>dīt / L > Echaracterized by a love of knowledge for its own sake : devoted to the pursuit of learning. The speaker's presentation was a compilation of research that would interest only the most erudite scholars in his field.

## erudition

n

/ 'eryə'dishən / L an extensive knowledge acquired chiefly from books. The schoolmaster was esteemed as

The schoolmaster was esteemed a man of great erudition.

## erumpent

## escalator

## escamotage

n / eskàmòtààzh / F juggling, hand trickery. The street magician accompanied his deft escamotage with jokes and a distracting patter.

## escargot

n / eskårgō / OProv > F a snail prepared for use as food. Saul fished the escargot out of its shell with a tiny fork and popped it into his mouth.

## escarpment

n / əˈskärpmənt / F

a long cliff or steep slope separating two comparatively level or more gently sloping surfaces. From the top of the escarpment, Peter had a commanding view of both baseball fields.

eschew

#### eschewal

n / \$\$(h)'chüəl / Gmc > F > E shunning, avoidance. Peter's eschewal of anything containing peanuts or peanut oil is a matter of life and death.

#### esconson

#### escritoire

n / 'eskrə.twär / L > F a piece of furniture resembling a bureau and providing a writing surface or desk area behind a hinged front that drops down. Jennifer bought a valuable 18thcentury escritoire at Sotheby's.

#### escrow

### esoteric

adj / esə'terik / Gk difficult to understand. Phil found the article on metaphysics too esoteric.

### espadrille

n / 'espə.dril / L > Prov > F a flat sandal having a fabric upper and a flexible often rope sole. Marsha put on her other espadrille and headed for the beach.

### espalier

### espaliers

n pl / \vee spaly\vee rz / L > It > F fruit trees or other plants trained to grow flat against a building, wall, railing, trellis, or other support. Harriet walked up the broad and neat gravel walk, which led between rows of espaliers to the front door.

# especially

#### espionage

n / 'espēəınäzh / F

the practice of spying or using spies to obtain information about the plans and activities especially of a foreign government or a competing company.

After discovering that Mr. Carmichael had sold company trade secrets to a competitor, his employer charged him with industrial espionage.

### esplanade

n / 'esplanäd / L > It > F a level open stretch of paved or grassy ground; especially : one designed for walking or driving and often providing a vista (as over water). *Carole decided to go for a stroll on the esplanade before dinner*.

#### espresso

### essence

n / 'es°n(t)s / L an extract (as from fruit) used as flavoring in cooking. *Tatiana could taste the pomegranate essence in the cake's frosting.* 

### estaminet

n / estàmēnā / Gmc > F a small café : bistro. While driving through Belgium, Jeff and Linda stopped at a charming estaminet for lunch.

### esteem

estimable adj / 'estəməbəl / L worthy of esteem or respect. *The statesman had a tarnished* youth but is now, in many ways, an estimable figure.

#### estoppel

n / əˈstäpəl /

F

a legal preclusion by which one is prevented from alleging something previously denied or denying something previously alleged. Because his previous statement was on record, an estoppel prevented Tom from changing his position.

### estrepement

n /  $\dot{a}$ 'strēpmənt / F > AF waste or needless destruction of lands; especially : damage wrought by a tenant for life. The tenant's estrepement of the farm had made the land almost useless.

#### estuarine

# estuary

n / 'es(h)chə<sub>1</sub>wer $\overline{e}$  /

.

L

a water passage where the tide meets the current of a stream. Small boats were warned not to travel the estuary without aid.

# esurient

adj / à'sùrēənt / L having a huge appetite : greedy. Which one of you esurient fellows ordered the extra-large pizza? ethnic

### ethos

# etiolation

n / ¡ēdēə'lāshən / F the yellowing or whitening of a green plant through lack of sunlight. Rhonda uses a special lamp on her houseplants to prevent etiolation.

#### etiquette

n / 'ed·ə̀kə́t / F

the forms required by good breeding or prescribed by authority to be observed in social or official life.

The defendant's attorney advised him on the observance of courtroom etiquette.

### etymology

n / .edə'mäləjē / Gk > L > Ea branch of linguistics concerned with the complete history of a linguistic form (as a word or morpheme). Students have rated Dr. Bailly's class in etymology the best course in the English department.

etymon

n / 'edəımän / Gk the word in a foreign language that is the source of a particular loanword. The etymon of the English word cantata is the same word in Italian.

# eucalyptus

n / yükə'liptəs / Gk a tree or shrub native to western Australia. Brad planted a eucalyptus in the vain hope of attracting koalas.

### eudaemonic

adj / yüdē'mänik / Gk producing happiness : based on the idea of happiness as the proper end of conduct. The company's decision to eliminate production quotas had a eudaemonic effect on all the workers.

#### Euhemerism

n / yü'hēmə,rizəm / Gk name a theory held by the Greek mythographer Euhemerus that the gods of mythology were but deified mortals. While studying Euhemerism, Serjei learned that the god Vulcan was the first to discover how to make bronze and iron.

### eulogy

n / ˈyüləjē /

Gk

a composition (as a set oration) in commendation of someone or something (as of the character and accomplishments of a deceased person). The university president delivered a

moving eulogy at the funeral of the dean.

### eupeptic

adj / yü'peptik / Gk cheerful, optimistic. The eupeptic president put the people at ease about the nation's economy.

# euphemism

n / 'yüfə<sub>i</sub>mizəm / Gk a polite term used to avoid the direct naming of an unpleasant reality. *Marjorie referred to her illness with a vague euphemism.* 

### euphoric

adj / yü'fòrik / Gk characterized by a feeling of wellbeing or elation. The golfer was absolutely euphoric after making a hole in one.

### eureka

interj / yə'rēkə / Gk used to express triumph concerning a discovery. *A loud "Eureka!" emanated from the chemistry laboratory.* 

### eurytherm

n / 'yùrəthərm / Gk + Gk an organism that tolerates a wide range of temperature. Whereas some animals hibernate during the winter, a eurytherm is active throughout the cold months.

### eustacy

# eutaxy

n / 'yü.taksē / Gk good order or management. Rose's Christmas decoration routine was an example of the eutaxy she practiced constantly.

### euthanasia

# euthenics

n pl / yü'theniks / Gk a science that deals with developing human well-being and efficient functioning through the improvement of environmental conditions. *As the world becomes more* 

populated, people pay more attention to the relevance of euthenics.

# eutrophic

adj / yü'träfik / Gk + Gk of a lake : rich in dissolved nutrients but frequently shallow and with seasonal oxygen deficiency. Since the 1970s the use of phosphates in detergents has been banned in some states because they make lakes eutrophic.

#### evaluate

v / $\dot{a}$ 'valyə, $w\overline{a}t$  / L > F > Eexamine and judge concerning the worth, quality, significance, amount, degree, or condition of. *The company sent Chris to evaluate the project's potential for profit.* 

### evanescent

adj / evə'nes°n(t) / L of short life or duration : fleeting. The joy and moral stimulation of work is often forgotten in the mad chase of evanescent profits.

### evaporable

# evidentiary

adj / evə'dench(ə)rē / L + Ecf being, relating to, or affording evidence. Because he is not an expert in forensics, Harvey's opinion has no evidentiary value.

### evildoer

n / 'ēvəl.düə(r) / E one who does wicked deeds. The prosecutor portrayed the defendant as a friendly face with the heart of an evildoer.

# evincible

# eviscerate

v / əˈvisə.rāt / L take out the entrails of : disembowel, gut. The chef showed his apprentice how to eviscerate a fish.

# eviternity

# evocative

adj / <sup>j</sup>'väkəd·iv / L tending to call forth an emotional response. *Kathy sang an evocative ballad about her emigrant grandparents.* 

# evoke

v / ö'vōk / L call forth or up : summon. For Eva, the first crisp days of autumn always evoke memories of her semester in England.

### exacerbate

v / ig'zasə(r)bāt / L make more violent or bitter : intensify the bad qualities of. *Cindy learned how name-calling could exacerbate an already violent argument.* 

### exaggerate

v
/ ig'zajə,rāt /
L
misrepresent on the side of
largeness (as of size, extent, or
value) : overstate the truth.
Like any fisherman, Tio tends to
exaggerate the size of his catches.

# example

exanimate

exaration

excelsior

excerpta

exchequer

# excise

n / 'ekısīz / D

> any of various taxes on privileges (as of engaging in a particular trade or sport) that are often assessed in the form of a license or other fee. *An excise is included in the cost of a fishing license*.

# exclamation

n

/ eksklə'māshən / L vehement expression (as of protest, reproach, or complaint). *Trudy gave a loud exclamation as the plane took off without her*.

# exclamatorily

excoriate

L

/ ekˈskōrē<sub>'</sub>āt /

censure scathingly. Mr. Dent proceeded to excoriate Ellen in front of the entire pep squad.

# exculpate

v /'ek(1)skəl.pāt / L clear from alleged fault or guilt. Greg is positive that the honor council will exculpate him after a thorough investigation.

### excursion

exedent

# exemplary

adj / ig'zemplərē / L deserving imitation : commendable. *Hubert was praised for his exemplary conduct.* 

exercise

#### exhaustion

n / ig'zòschən / L weariness following overstrain or overexertion. Vance collapsed from exhaustion after running the marathon.

#### exhibit

exhilarate

#### exhortation

#### exigency

exiguous adj / eg'zigyəwəs / L scanty in amount : meager, narrow. Fran's father disapproves of her plan to use her exiguous savings for the down payment on a motorcycle.

# existential

### **exonerate** v / ig'zänəırāt / L

clear from accusation or blame. DNA analysis has the potential either to exonerate suspects or to place them at the scene of the crime.

### exonerated

exoneration

### exorbitant

adj / ig'zo(r)bədənt / L > F > E excessive. The ferryman charged an exorbitant rate to carry people across the strait.

#### exoskeleton

n / eksō'skelət°n / Gk + Gk > L an external supportive or protective structure or framework of an insect. *An exoskeleton provides protection for an insect, much like a suit of armor.* 

#### exotic

adj / ig'zäd-ik / Gk from another country : not native to the place where found. Little did Polly know that the exotic bird she bought had been illegally smuggled into the country.

#### expatiate

v / ek'spāshē.āt / L speak or write at length or in considerable detail. The mighty bulk of the whale affords a congenial theme whereon to enlarge, amplify, and expatiate.

#### expatriate

#### expectorant

### expeditious

adj / ekspə'dishəs / L acting with promptness or efficiency : speedy. Mrs. Elton boasted that her horses were extremely expeditious and that her carriage probably drove faster than anyone else's.

#### expensive

adj / ik'spen(t)siv / L characterized by high price or cost. The concert tickets were expensive, but the event sold out a month before the performance date.

### expiate

v / 'ekspē<sub>i</sub>āt /

L

1

extinguish the guilt incurred by : make conciliation for. Buddhist doctrine holds that one must expiate the sins committed in past lives.

#### exploit

n / 'ek.splòit / L > F > E deed, act. Sarah's first exploit in baking resulted in a burned pie and charred juice in the oven.

#### explosive

adj / ik'splō.siv / L + Ecf of or relating to the act of violently expanding and bursting. Witnesses told the arson investigator that two men ran from the side door of the warehouse moments before the explosive fire.

### expostulate

v
/ ik'späschəlāt /
L
reason earnestly with a person for
purposes of dissuasion or
remonstrance.
Nelson takes every opportunity to
expostulate about politics with
strangers on the subway.

### expunge

/ ik'spənj / L + L strike out, obliterate, or mark for deletion (as a word, line, or sentence). Jeff agreed to expunge the word stupid from his book report.

#### exquisite

### exsculptate

#### exsiccate

v / 'eksəkāt / L + L drive moisture from (as by the action of heat). Sara wants to exsiccate the plums she picked to see if they will really turn into prunes.

### exsuccous

adj / ek(s)'səkəs / L + L devoid of all juices or sap : dried up. The exsuccous orange in Tamra's locker must have been left there months ago.

# exsufflation

extemporaneous adj / ek.stempə'rānēəs / L composed, performed, or uttered on or as if on the spur of the moment. Suzi gave an extemporaneous talk about bonsai at the craft club meeting.

### extempore

### extensive

### extinct

adj / ik'stin(k)t / L > E no longer living : deceased, dead. Latin is an extinct language.

### extinguish

v / ik'stingwish / L + Ecf cause (as a fire or light) to cease burning. Procedure dictated that Lenny extinguish his car's headlights before approaching the guardhouse.

#### extirpate

v / 'ekstə(r).pāt / L pull up or out by or as if by the roots or stem. Fay made it her mission to extirpate every weed in the lawn.

### extract

# extraneous adj / ek'strānēəs / L existing or originating outside or beyond. Leona didn't let extraneous noises bother her while she was studying.

#### extraordinarily

adv / ik.strö(r)d°n'erðlē / L in a manner beyond what is usual, regular, common, or customary. Dr. Miller told us that Brutus was extraordinarily frisky this morning.

#### extraordinary

### extrapolate

v / ik'strapə,lāt / L + L > Einfer from a trend within an already observed interval. From the data she had collected so far, Mirna tried to extrapolate a preliminary conclusion about the insect population of the state.

### extraterrestrial

adj / ekstrə.təˈrestrēəl / L originating or existing outside Earth or its atmosphere. The shiny rock appeared to Zelda to be extraterrestrial.

#### extravaganza

n / ik.stravə'ganzə / L > It a lavish or spectacular show or event. The Mardi Gras extravaganza in New Orleans has several carnivallike parades.

# extravasate

v / ik'stravə<sub>i</sub>sāt / L

pour out or erupt. When extreme heat and pressure build within a volcano, molten lava may extravasate into the air.

### extricate

v / 'ekstrə kāt / L

pull out. When the whistle blew, Jason tried to extricate himself from the bottom of the pile of players.

### exuberance

### exuberant

adj / ig'züb(ə)rənt / L joyously unrestrained and enthusiastic. The students at Payton Middle School gave the visiting astronaut an exuberant welcome.

### fabiform

adj / 'fābə.förm / L + Ecf [has near homonym: faviform] shaped like a bean. Jodie is having a fabiform swimming pool installed in her backyard.

fabled

fabricate

facade

#### facetiosity

n / fə.sēshē'äsədē / L + Ecf the quality or state of being jocular in an often clumsy or inappropriate way. Mrs. Foster did not appreciate Barney's facetiosity during her history class.

#### facetious

#### facial

### facile

adj / 'fasəl / L easily accomplished or attained. Sarpedon's facile backgammon victory over his sister made him suspicious of her intent.

# facilely

adv / 'fasəl(l)ē / L + Ecf in an easy manner : with ease or assurance. Andy sat down at the piano and played facilely through a book of show tunes.

### facilitate

### facilitator

n / fə'silə,tād(ə)r / L + Ecff one that makes something easier or less difficult. As a teacher, Mr. Logan considers himself a facilitator of learning rather than a dispenser of information.

### faconne

### facsimile

n / fak'siməlē / L an exact and detailed copy. Jared bought a facsimile of Noah Webster's 1828 dictionary.

### factitious

#### factotum

n

/ fakˈtōdəm / L

a person having many diverse activities or responsibilities : a general servant. Mrs. Alexander has so many responsibilities not related to instruction that she feels more like a factotum than a teacher.

#### facula

n / ˈfakyələ /

L

any of the bright regions of the Sun's photosphere seen most easily near the Sun's edge and occurring most frequently in proximity to sunspots. Seymour tracked the Sun's rotation by charting the position of a facula.

# facultative

### faculties

n pl / 'fakəltēz / L > F > E inherent capabilities, powers, or functions. While Barbara was recovering from eye surgery she had to rely more on her faculties of hearing and smelling.

# faddist

### Fahrenheit

adj / 'farən.hīt / G name relating or conforming to a thermometric scale on which under standard atmospheric pressure the boiling point of water is at 212 degrees and the freezing point at 32 degrees. Nathan knew it was hot outside, but he was astonished to learn that the temperature was 100 degrees Fahrenheit.

### faille

# faineant

adj / 'fānēənt / F idle and ineffectual. Lack of purpose can contribute to a faineant life.

# faint

faithful n pl / 'fāthfəl / E adherents of a system of religious belief. The pope spoke to the faithful from his balcony, asking them to pray for the future of the world.

# falbala

**falcate** adj / 'fal<sub>i</sub>kāt / L

hooked or curved like a sickle used also of the Moon or an inferior planet when less than half its disk is illuminated. *The Moon's falcate form loomed above the horizon.* 

### falcon

faldstool

### fallacious

### fallacy

n / 'faləsē /

L

a false or erroneous idea. Though Ben's argument may seem plausible, it is pure fallacy.

# fallibility

n / falə'bilədē / L liability or proneness to err. The executive pardon can be seen as a recognition of the fallibility of our system of justice.

#### fallow

adj / 'fa(.)lo / E left untilled or unsown after plowing. Miriam has big plans for the patch of fallow ground in her backyard.

# falsetto

n / föl'sed( $_{1}$ ) $\overline{o}$  / L > It an artificially high voice. Dad draped a mop over his head and sang "Mary Had a Little Lamb" in falsetto.

# falsify

# familiar

adj / fəˈmilyə(r) / L > F > E frequently seen or experienced. Sandy was chosen for the job because she was familiar with computers.

# famish

v / 'famish / E deprive of food : starve. The war will famish many people trapped in the besieged city.

### fanaticism

n / fə'nadə.sizəm / L + Ecf excessive enthusiasm and intense uncritical devotion usually toward some controversial matter (as religion, politics, or philosophy). *Throughout history, political fanaticism has led to many violent wars.* 

### fanchonette

n / fanchə'net / F an open tart covered with meringue or sometimes whipped cream. Randy ordered a lemon fanchonette for dessert.

#### fandango

n / fan'daŋ(.)gō / Pg? > Sp a lively Spanish dance usually performed by a man and woman with castanets and in triple time. *Craig and Ursula danced a fandango in the high school talent competition*.

### fanfaronade

### fantasize

v / 'fantə,sīz / Gk > L > F > E + Ecfcreate or develop imaginative and often fantastic views, ideas, or explanations. *After Calvin was elected to the student council, all he ever did was fantasize about becoming president of the United States.* 

### fantoccini

n pl /  $_{fant=0}^{fant=0} = /$ L > It puppets moved by strings or mechanical devices. So many spectators stopped to watch the fantoccini that the puppet shows had to be moved to one of the park's larger amphitheaters.

# farad

n / 'fa.rad / E name the practical meter-kilogramsecond unit of capacitance equal to the capacitance of a capacitor between whose plates there appears a potential of 1 volt when it is charged by 1 coulomb. *Todd calculated the necessary capacitance of the insulation to be exactly 1 farad*.

#### **farcical** adj

/ 'färsəkəl /

L receiving or meriting laughter or amused scorn as utterly without claim to serious consideration or as laughably inept. Shakespeare employs farcical characters in many of his plays to provide comic relief.

### farcically

### farewell

farinaceous adj / ˌfarə'nāshəs / L containing or rich in starch. *Common farinaceous foods include bread and pasta*.

# faro

### farouche

adj / fə'rüsh / L > F lacking social graces and experience : marked by shyness and lack of polish. *As a teenager, Inez was rather farouche, hesitant to make eye contact with strangers.* 

### farraginous

### farrago

/ fəˈrä(,)gō /

### L

n

a confused, disordered, or irrational assemblage (as of words or ideas). *The candidate's concession speech was a rambling farrago that underscored his instability.* 

#### farthingale

n / 'fär<u>th</u> $\dot{a}_{n}$ g $\bar{a}$ l / L > Sp > F a support worn especially in the 16th century beneath a skirt to swell out and extend it at the hip line.

No lady-in-waiting at the court of Queen Elizabeth I would have been seen in public without a farthingale.

### fascinate

#### fascine

### fascism

n / 'fa.shizəm / L any program for setting up a centralized autocratic national regime with severely nationalistic policies exercising rigid censorship and forcible suppression of opposition. *Given the current regime's fascism, a coup was inevitable.* 

### fashion

### fastidious

#### fastish

adj / 'fastish / E rather speedy. Jane's mutt was a fastish runner despite its injured leg.

### fatal

adj / 'fād'l / L&F > E causing death. The cholera had broken out in its most fatal form.

### fathom

n

/ 'fa<u>th</u>əm / E

a unit of length equal to 6 feet based on the distance between fingertips of a man's outstretched arms and used especially for measuring the depth of water. *The fathom, once standard on British admiralty charts, has been replaced by the meter.* 

#### fatigue

n / fəˈtēg / F

weariness from work or exertion. Fatigue results from doing too much too fast.

#### fatuous

adj / 'fachəwəs / L marked by want of intelligence and rational consideration. Lenny characterized Nestor's attempts to build a perpetual motion machine as fatuous.

### faucet

### fauna

n / ˈfönə /

L animals in general or animal life especially as distinguished from flora. The customs agent asked Bart if he

was bringing any flora or fauna into the country.

### Fauntleroy

adj / 'fontlə.roi / E literary name characterized by a short tailored jacket, knee-length trousers, rather frilly shirt, wide collar with rounded corners, or large loose bow. Lulu's masterpiece was a painting of her little brother dressed in a Fauntleroy costume, holding their basset hound by its collar.

# faveolate

adj / fə'vēələt / L honeycombed. *The tiny chapel had a faveolate ceiling*.

### fealty

n / 'fē(ə)ltē / L > F > Efaithfulness, allegiance. One by one, the nobles knelt before the queen and swore fealty to the crown.

### feasibility

n /  $_{f}\overline{e}za^{b}iad\overline{e} / L > F > E$ the capability of being done, executed, or effected. Engineers are studying the feasibility of constructing a tunnel under the river.

### feasible

adj / 'fēzəbəl / L > F > Ecapable of being done, executed, or effected. Because our Constitution is simple and practical, it is feasible to meet extraordinary needs by making changes without loss of essential form.

### feature

### febrifugal

adj / fəˈbrif(y)əġəl / L mitigating or removing fever. Aspirin is well known for its analgesic and febrifugal properties.

### febrility

n / fəˈbrilədē /

# L .

feverishness. As her febrility increased, the patient became delirious.

#### feckless

adj / 'fek.lə́s / E impractical and shiftless. Mort was worried that his long periods of unemployment would make him look feckless when he applied for a job.

### fecund

adj / 'fēkənd / L marked by noteworthy intellectual productivity and inventiveness. The Renaissance was a fecund era for the arts.

# federal

# fedora

n / föˈdōrə / F name a soft felt hat with a low crown creased lengthwise and with or without a high roll on the side brim. Brent stepped into the spotlight and pulled his fedora low over one eye.

### feign

# feigned

# feigning

v / fāniŋ / L > F > E simulating falsely. Darla wondered if her mother was feigning good feelings about her decision to marry Edgar.

# feint

v / 'fānt / F make a pretense of. George broke his hand when he attempted to feint a punch at the wall but overshot his target.

# felicific

# felicitous

adj / fö'lisədəs / L marked by general happiness or good fortune. All of Rob's college roommates showed up for the felicitous occasion of his wedding.

# felicity

n / f

- f

- f

- f

- f

- f

- L the quality or state of being happy. Liberty from British rule became more and more necessary for the felicity of the American colonists.

# feliform

adj / 'fēlə,förm / L + Lcf > Ecf resembling a cat. *Eric found a feliform stone in a cave*.

# felonious

### felsenmeer

n / 'felzən.me(ə)r / G an assemblage of rock fragments completely mantling the surface and commonly present in mountainous regions. Our guide showed us a field of felsenmeer formed from underlying bedrock by the action produced by frost.

### feminine

adj / 'femənən / L female. The feminine characters were played by men and the masculine characters were played by women in Cornell Theatre's production of King Lear.

#### femoral adj / 'femərəl / L [has homonym: femerell] of, relating to, or located near the thigh. The femoral artery supplies blood to the abdomen and lower extremities.

# fenestrated

adj / 'fenə.strādəd / L provided with or characterized by windows. Symmetrically fenestrated buildings characterize Georgian architecture.

# fenestration

### fennel

n / 'fen<sup>2</sup>l / L > E a perennial European herb introduced to North America and cultivated for the aromatic flavor of its seeds. *Celene often flavors her vegetables with curry powder and fennel.* 

# feracious

adj / fəˈrāshəs / L producing abundantly : prolific. Sylvia decided to can some of the tomatoes from her extraordinarily feracious plants.

# feral

adj / 'ferəl / L

lacking a human personality due to being reared in isolation from all or nearly all human contacts. The television executive rejected the idea of another series about a feral child trying to adjust to modern culture.

#### feretory

n / 'ferə,tōrē / Gk > L a place for keeping an ornate coffin for the relics of a saint. Every two hours the monks at the shrine of St. Dionysios in Greece perform a prayer service and open the feretory for viewing.

# fermata

n / fer'mädə / L > Ita prolongation at the discretion of the performer of a musical note, chord, or rest beyond its given time value. *To the conductor's consternation, Dean exaggerated each fermata.* 

#### fermeture

#### ferocious

#### ferraiolone

### ferret

n / 'ferət / L > F > E a semidomesticated variety of the European polecat. *Carl's ferret comes to him for a reward every time he squeezes a squeaky toy.* 

### ferrous

### ferrule

n / 'ferəl / L > F > E[has homonym: feral] a band or cap usually of metal enclosing the end of a cane, tool handle, table leg, or similar object to strengthen it or prevent splitting and wearing. Both the knob and the ferrule of Mr. Benson's walking stick were made of finely engraved silver.

#### ferruminate

v / fəˈrüməˌnāt / L

join together (as metals) : solder. Fortunately, Tom's dad was able to ferruminate the broken parts of the metal toy.

#### fervent

adj / 'fərvənt / L of great intensity; specifically : characterized by often deep intensity of feeling or expression. Natalia's remorseful look and fervent plea for leniency did not sway the vice-principal.

#### fervorous

adj / 'fərv(ə)rəs / L full of intensity of feeling or expression. The crowd couldn't help but be swayed by Greg's fervorous speech.

### fescue

# festoon

### festucine

adj / 'fest(y)ə<sub>i</sub>sīn / L of the color straw yellow. Dorothy's blue eyes suited her festucine hair.

### feud

n / 'fyüd / Gmc > F > E a relationship of aggressive hostility : quarrel. *A feud over the property boundaries developed between the two families*.

#### fianchetto

v / $_{i}\overline{e}an'ched(_{i})\overline{o}$ / F + It move (a bishop) in a chess game to the position Knight 2. The analysts correctly predicted that Evangeline would fianchetto her bishop.

### fiasco

n / fē'a(.)skō / Gmc > It an utter and often ridiculous failure especially of an ambitious or pretentious undertaking. The attempt to distribute campaign leaflets by air turned into a fiasco when the wind changed direction.

# fibrillar

L

#### fibrillation

n / ˌfibrəˈlāshən /

very rapid irregular contractions of the muscle fibers of the heart resulting in a lack of synchronism between heartbeat and pulse beat. *Ventricular fibrillation is a condition in which the heart twitches haphazardly instead of propelling blood forward in an organized way.* 

# fibrositis

fibrous adj / 'fībrəs / L containing, consisting of, or like fibers. The fibrous content of fruits and vegetables is beneficial to the digestive system.

fichu

fictile

fiction

- fictitious
- fideism

### fidelity

n / fəˈdelədē / L the quality or state of being faithful or loyal (as to a person, cause, party, or nation). When taking the oath of office, the president pledged fidelity to the Constitution.

# fiduciary

adj / föˈd(y)üshēˌerē / L of, having to do with, or involving a confidence or trust. Zoe acted in a fiduciary capacity during the lease negotiations.

# fiefdom

n / 'fēfdəm / F + E an area over which one exercises control. The manager's fiefdom consisted of two departments and the company newsletter.

# fiendish

# fierce

fiery adj / 'fī(ə)rē / E of the color of fire : red. Kevin knew that a photograph would not portray the fiery sunset in its full splendor.

# filament

n / 'filəmənt / L > F a fine conductor that is rendered incandescent by the passage of an electric current. Beulah could see that the filament was broken, so she replaced the bulb.

# filasse

n / fà'las / L > F a vegetable fiber prepared for manufacture. *At the mill, sisal plants are processed into filasse.* 

# filial

adj / 'filēəl / L befitting a child in relation to his or her parents. During adolescence, many children feel uncomfortable demonstrating filial love in public.

# filibuster

n / 'filəbəstə(r) / F > Spthe use of extreme delaying tactics (as speaking merely to consume time) in an attempt to prevent action by the majority in a deliberative assembly. *The Senate effectively killed the bill with a filibuster*.

# filoselle

# finance

# financier

n / ˌfinənˈsi(ə)r / F

a large-scale investor. Marv's uncle, a Boston financier, works one day a week in a soup kitchen.

# finesse

# finessing

/ fà'nesiŋ / L > F bringing about or managing by adroit manipulation. Vigor and resolution, not maneuvering and finessing, were needed to get the St. Bernard into the car.

# fingent

# finger

# finialed adj $/ \text{'fin} \overline{e} \text{old } /$ L > F > Eprovided with a capping ornament. The lampposts and street signs were elaborately finialed with iron pineapples.

# finite

adj / 'fī.nīt / L > E having clear limits. *Phoebe's creativity was bound by a finite set of resources*.

# firkin

n / 'fərkən / D > E a British unit of weight for butter equal to 56 pounds. Lord Nelson wrote, "I beg that you will send us the following articles: 50 pounds loaf sugar, 1 firkin of good butter, and 2 pounds of black pepper." firmament

n / 'fərməmənt / L > E the vault or arch of the sky : heavens. *Carmen looked to the firmament for a sign, but none was forthcoming.* 

# firnification

n / firnəfə'kāshən / G + L > Ethe process whereby snow becomes partially compacted and forms the surface part of the upper end of a glacier. Solid ice is the end product of firnification.

# fiscal

adj / 'fiskəl / F > Sp of or relating to financial matters. Several of the president's advisors on fiscal policy are participating in the symposium.

#### fissile

adj /'fisəl / L capable of being split, cleft, or divided in the direction of the grain or along natural planes of cleavage. The fissile quality of cedar makes it an excellent material for boxmaking.

### fission

# fissiparous

adj / fi'sipərəs / L + L tending to break up into parts or to disintegrate : divisive, factional. Strong leadership is needed to keep the fissiparous tendencies of the political party in check.

# fissure

n / 'fishə(r) /

L

[has homonym: fisher] a narrow opening, chasm, or crack of some length and considerable depth usually occurring from some breaking, rending, or parting. *A fissure ran through Irene's backyard after the earthquake*.

# fisticuffs

n pl / 'fiståkafs / E + E a fight with the fists : boxing. The two campers' friendly rivalry ended in a round of mock fisticuffs.

# fixture

n / 'fikschə(r) / L

something that is attached as a permanent appendage or structural part; specifically : an electric lighting device usually ornamental and permanently mounted in place. *Mel attached a light fixture to the side of his house for protection against burglars.* 

#### flagellum

n / fləˈjeləm / L

a long tapering projection that is the primary organ of motion of many algae and bacteria. *The bacterium whipped its flagellum furiously*.

# flageolet

# flagitious

# flagitiously

adv / flə'jishəslē / L > E in a grossly wicked manner. The criminal was sentenced to ten years' imprisonment for his flagitiously cruel assault.

# flagon

n /ˈflo/

/ 'flagən / Gmc? > L > F > E[has near homonym: flacon] a large usually metal or pottery vessel with handle and spout and often a lid used to hold liquid. *The knights passed around a flagon* of ale before riding off to battle.

# flail

# flambeau

n

/ 'flam<sub>i</sub>bō /

F a flaming torch usually made by combining thick wicks saturated with a quick-burning substance (as pitch).

A procession of skiers zigzagged down the slope, each of them bearing a flambeau.

### flamboyantly

adv / flam'bòi(y)əntlē / F in a showy and unrestrained manner. At the pep rally the students flamboyantly demonstrated their support for the football team.

#### flamenco

n / flə'meŋ(,)kō / D > Sp [has near homonym: flamingo] a vigorous rhythmic dance of the Andalusian Gypsies. The dancer entertained the patrons at the Spanish restaurant with a rousing flamenco.

# flamingo

n / flə'min(.)gō / L > OProv > Sp > Pg[has near homonym: flamenco] any of several aquatic birds that have remarkably long legs and neck, webbed feet, and usually rosy-white plumage. *Tom and his buddies placed a giant plastic pink flamingo on the roof of the school.* 

# flammable

adj / 'flaməbəl / L

nahle

capable of being easily ignited and of burning with extreme rapidity. Both gasoline and kerosene are flammable, but gasoline is more explosive.

# flammeous

adj / 'flamēəs / L consisting of or resembling the color of flame. Flammeous maple leaves carpeted the lawn of the inn.

### flammiferous

adj / fla'mif(ə)rəs / L + Ecf producing flame or bright with flame. The flammiferous volcano was an awesome spectacle to behold.

# flaneur

#### flange

n / 'flanj / F? > E a rim or edge projecting at right angles to provide a means of attachment to another part. The plumber pointed out a chipped flange that had caused the leak.

### flannel

adj / 'flan°l / W > E a napped cotton fabric of soft yarns. The sleeves of his plaid flannel shirt were rolled back to the elbow.

### flannelette

### flaunting

v / 'flöntiŋ / Scand? seeking to attract attention especially by appearing or acting brash and brazen. During the party Terry seemed to be flaunting his ability to play piano.

### flautino

n / flaù'tē(,)nō / It a small flute : piccolo. Harriet plays many wind instruments, but she especially enjoys playing flautino in a baroque music group.

### flaxen

### fleabane

n / 'flē.bān / E + E any of various plants of the family Compositae that are supposed to drive away fleas. A young rabbit was hidden under a clump of fleabane.

### fleeciness

### fleet

n / ˈflēt /

/ ne E

a number of warships under a single command : a naval force. Naval Intelligence learned that terrorists were noting information about the movement of the fleet.

# flexibility

# flexuosity

# flexure

n

/ 'flekshə(r) / L

the slight bending of an astronomical observing instrument caused by the weight of its parts. *Emily reinforced her telescope with strips of titanium to minimize flexure.* 

# flibbertigibbet

n / 'flibə(r)dē,jibət / E a light-minded or silly restless person. Mrs. French proved far less of a flibbertigibbet than the world took her to be.

# flimflammer

# flippant

adj / 'flipənt / imit? + Ecf treating or tending to treat with unsuitable levity that which is serious or to which respect is due. The principal chastised Clyde and his friends for their flippant behavior during the memorial service.

# flocculent

# flokati

n / flō'kätē / Gk a hand-woven Greek wool rug with a thick shaggy pile. Katina loves to hear the story of how her grandparents came to the United States with all their possessions wrapped in one flokati.

# floppety

adj / 'fläpədē / E imit soft and flexible. *Moira purchased her floppety straw hat during a visit to Key West.* 

# florid

adj / ˈflòrə̀d / L

[has near homonym: fluoride] flushed or tinged with red : ruddy. Marsha's face was florid when she finished her five-mile run.

# floriferous

adj / flō'rif(ə)rəs / L + Ecf bearing flowers; especially : blooming freely. Begonias are floriferous even in the shade.

# florilegium

n

/ florə'lējēəm / L a volume or collection of brief extracts or writings : anthology. Frank pulled a tattered florilegium from the shelf.

# florisugent

adj / flōrə'süjənt / L + L sucking nectar from flowers. The honeysuckle attracted the florisugent hummingbird.

floruit

#### floscular

adj / 'fläskyələ(r) / L composed of florets. A daisy bears floscular flower heads.

# flotilla

n / fl $\overline{o}$ 'tilə / ON > F > Sp a small fleet or a fleet of small watercraft. The Boy Scouts launched a flotilla of toy sailboats across the lake.

### flotsam

n / 'flätsəm / F > AF wreckage of a ship or its cargo found floating on the sea. Flotsam is part of wreckage, whereas jetsam has been deliberately cast overboard.

# flourish

# fluctuant

adj / 'fləkchəwənt / L moving like a wave : varying and unstable. The fluctuant beam from Amy's flashlight resulted from weak batteries.

# flue

# flummery

n / 'fləm(ə)rē / W porridge made of flour or meal. *Hulbert made flummery for dessert.* 

# fluorescent

adj / flu(a)'res<sup>a</sup>nt / L > F + L > Ecf [has homonym: florescent] emitting electromagnetic radiation especially in the form of visible light. The fluorescent bulb above Gary's cubicle thrummed noisily.

#### fluoridation

n / flürə'dāshən / L + Ecff the adding of a binary compound of fluorine to drinking water. *Fluoridation has been proven to deter tooth decay.* 

### fluorocarbon

n / 'flù(ə)rōkärbən / L + L any of a class of chemically inert compounds (as tetrafluoroethylene) composed entirely of carbon and fluorine and used chiefly as lubricants and in making resins and plastics. *Fluorocarbon is used to make the nonstick coatings for pots and pans.* 

# fluvial

adj / ˈflüvēəl / L

of or relating to rivers. A lawyer specializing in fluvial law told Emmett that he could claim possession of the newly formed island in the Rum River.

# fluxion

n / 'fləkshən / L the action of flowing. *The fluxion of many liquids slows in cold weather*.

### fodder

n / 'fädə(r) / E something (as hay, vegetables, corn) fed to domestic animals. *Field corn makes good fodder*.

#### fogginess

n / 'fògēnəs / Scand? + Ecff the quality or state of being covered or enveloped with vapor condensed to fine particles of water suspended in the lower atmosphere. Severe fogginess was blamed for the ten-car pileup on the expressway.

# foible

n / ˈföibəl /

F a minor flaw or shortcoming in personal character or behavior : failing, weakness. *Kevin's tendency to procrastinate is a foible he claims he will one day correct.* 

# foist

v / 'föist /

> D force another to accept especially by stealth or deceit. Brent knew that Karen would foist another kitten upon him if he wasn't careful.

### foliaceous

# foliage

n / 'fōl(ē)ij / F&L the mass of leaves of a plant as produced in nature : leafage. *Tourists who come to see fall foliage at its peak are sometimes referred to as "leaf peepers."* **foliiform** 

adj / 'fōlēə,förm /

F

having the shape of a leaf. In October, Rhoda and Lamar decorated the classroom windows with foliiform cutouts.

#### folliculitis

n / fə.likyə'līdəs / L inflammation of one or more small cavities in the skin. *An ingrown hair on Bo's cheek resulted in folliculitis.* 

### folliculose

### fomentation

fontinal adj / 'fänt°nəl / L growing in or near springs. Cottonwoods are well-known fontinal trees throughout the American Southwest.

### forage

v / 'forij / Gmc > F > E wander or rove in search of food. *The survivors of the airplane crash on the remote mountainside decided to forage in groups of three.* 

# foraminate

adj / fəˈraməˌnāt / L perforated. Sid examined the foraminate leaf under a microscope.

### foray

n / 'forā / F > E a raid or brief invasion. *Captain McMaster led his troops on a foray into the village.* 

### forbearance

forceps

#### forecaster

n / 'fōrıkastə(r) / E

one who predicts weather conditions on the basis of correlated meteorological observations. When the forecaster predicted freezing rain, the highway department loaded up its trucks with sand and salt.

# foreclosable

### foreignness

forensic

### forensics

n pl / fə'ren(t)siks / L the art or study of argumentative discourse. *Tara's performance in her class in forensics practically guaranteed her a spot on the debate club team.* 

### foreordain

# forestallment

# forfeit

v / 'forfåt / L > F > E lose or lose the right to by some error, fault, offense, or crime. *Individuals who are convicted of a felony forfeit their right to vote.* 

# forfeiture

# forgeable

# forgery

n / 'f $\overline{o}rj(\vartheta)r\overline{e}$  / L > F > E an act of falsely or fraudulently making or altering a document. Lorna is charged with two counts of check forgery.

# forgotten

# **forlorn** adj

/ fə(r)'lö(ə)rn / E

sad and lonely especially by reason of emptiness or abandonment. *The forlorn widow was most appreciative of the party her neighbors held to honor her birthday.* 

# formaldehyde

n / form'aldəhīd / L + Ar > Sp > L + L + Gkan aqueous solution that is used chiefly as a disinfectant and preservative. The medical laboratory contained specimens preserved in formaldehyde.

# formicary

n / 'förmə<sub>i</sub>kerē / L

an ant hill or ant nest. Junior made the mistake of sitting on a formicary of red ants.

# formicivorous

adj / formə'siv(ə)rəs / L + Ecf + L + Ecf feeding on ants. Formicivorous woodpeckers spend much of their time on the ground looking for ants.

### formidable

adj / 'fô(r)mədəbəl / L > E tending to inspire awe or wonder usually by reason of notable size, quantity, superiority, or excellence. Though the competition was formidable, Bernie was confident he would emerge victorious.

# forsooth

adv / fə(r)'süth / E

in truth : certainly. Forsooth, the queen was the most beautiful woman in the world.

#### forsythia

n / fə(r)'sithēə / Brit name any plant of a small genus of ornamental shrubs that have bright yellow flowers which appear before the leaves in early spring. The gardener planted forsythia along the entire outer edge of the yard.

### fortemente

# fortieth

# fortissimo

adj / fö(r)'tisə.mo / L > It very loud—used as a direction in music. When playing the fortissimo passage of her lesson, Suzanne banged so loudly on the piano that the neighbor's dog began to bark.

# fortitude

n / 'fô(r)də,tüd / L > E the strength or firmness of mind that enables a person to encounter danger with coolness and courage. John Kennedy displayed exceptional fortitude after his patrol boat was attacked during World War II.

### fortuitous

adj / fö(r)'tüədəs / L

occurring by chance without evident causal need or relation or without deliberate intention. *Their meeting was fortuitous, but Dan and Mattie believed that they had been destined to be together.* 

### fortunate

fossil

#### fossilize

v

/ˈfäsəˌlīz /

L > ISV turn (as remains of organisms from past geologic eras) into a mineralized form in Earth's crust. Since not all plant materials fossilize equally well, some plants will be preserved and others will vanish in the course of time.

#### fossorial

adj / fäˈsoreəl / L adapted to digging. Gophers are fossorial rodents having strong claws on their forelimbs.

### foudroyant

# fougasse

# foul

adj / 'faùl / E offensive to the senses : rotten. The spoiled contents of the refrigerator created an extremely foul odor.

# foulard

### foundation

# foundry

n ∕ 'faùndrē / F

a building or establishment where metal or glass casting is carried on. *The students saw molten metal being poured into engine block molds at the foundry.* 

### fracas

fraction

fragile

fragrant

frailty

franchise

# franchisee

n / franchī'zē / L > F + Ecfone who is granted a right to operate a unit in a chain of business establishments. The franchisee agreed to pay the franchisor an initial fee and a percentage of gross sales.

# frangible

adj / 'franjəbəl / L capable of being broken : breakable, brittle, fragile. Road signs are designed to be frangible so that they won't severely damage cars that hit them.

# frankincense

n / 'fraŋkɨn.sen(t)s / E a gum resin containing volatile oil. *Aunt Ruby likes to burn frankincense at Christmastime*.

# fraternal

# fraud

n / 'frod / L > F > E deceit, trickery; especially : misrepresentation intended to induce another to part with something of value or to surrender a legal right. Joel is suing his former manager for fraud and breach of contract.

### fraudulent

adj / 'frojələnt / L

characterized by or based on trickery or deceit especially when involving misrepresentation. *The manufacturer was charged with fraudulent advertising*.

#### fraught

adj /'frot / OFris? > G > D > E burdened or menaced with. The work of the firefighter is fraught with danger.

# freckles

freight

# fremitus

# frenetically

adv / fr $\dot{a}$ 'ned $\dot{a}k(a)le$  / Gk > L > F > E in a frenzied, hectic manner. Four dancers moved frenetically around the stage.

# frescade

n / fres'kād / Gmc > OProv > F a cool walk : shady place. The landscape architect's suggestion of a long frescade under a grape arbor thrilled her client.

# fresco

n / 'fres.kō / Gmc > It the art of painting on freshly spread moist lime plaster with pigments suspended in a water vehicle. *Fresco is a demanding technique because the image cannot be changed after the plaster dries.* 

# fresnel

n / frā'nel / F name a unit of frequency equal to 1 trillion cycles per second. A rarely used multiple of the hertz is the fresnel, which was named for the French scientist Augustin Jean Fresnel.

#### Freudian

adj /'froidēən / Austrian name + Ecf of, relating to, or according with the theories of Austrian neurologist Sigmund Freud and his system of psychoanalysis. A Freudian slip of the tongue may reveal the speaker's deep-seated concerns and reasons for action.

# friable

adj / 'frīəbəl / L > F easily crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder. *The sand sculpture was so friable that it crumbled in Carl's hands when he tried to pick it up.* 

# fricassee

n / 'frikə,sē / F a stew of meat or other foods in light or brown gravy. Mrs. Delaney prefers to make her fricassee with chicken.

# fried

adj / 'frīd / L > F > E cooked in hot fat. *Milton's favorite meal is fried catfish and cornbread*.

# friend

friendliness

# frieze

frigorific adj / frigə'rifik / L causing cold. Michael was curious about how the frigorific device for wine bottles could possibly work.

### frisson

n / frē'sō<sup>n</sup> / L > F shudder, quiver, chill; especially : a pleasurable sensation of fright or gloom : thrill. *Amy suddenly awakened from a nightmare and felt a frisson of terror.* 

# fritillary

n / 'frid°l,erē / L

any of numerous butterflies that usually are orange with black spots on the upper side of both wings and have silvery spots on the underside of the hind wings.

As Cora was tending her garden, she observed a crab spider capturing a fritillary on a flower.

# frittata

n / frē'tädə / L > It an unfolded omelet often containing chopped vegetables or meats. *Tony's frittata was filled with seasoned asparagus tips.* 

# frivolity

n / fr
'v
"
alade / L > F the quality or state of being not serious : playfulness. The Mardi Gras celebration was marked by boisterousness and frivolity.

# frivolous

adj / 'friv(ə)ləs / L > E of little weight or importance. *Mr. Peterson offered only frivolous remarks at the hearing*.

frolic

# frolicking

#### frolicsome

adj / 'frälik.səm / L + Ecf full of gaiety and mirth : playful. Each year the Kentucky Derby attracts horse lovers who enjoy the frolicsome festivities associated with the race.

### frondeur

n /  $fro^ndecer /$ L? > F rebel, malcontent, dissident. *The mayor's denouncement referred to Jules as a "frondeur."*  **frontiersman** n /  $_fron'ti(o)rzmon /$ F > E a man living at the edge of known civilization. *Daniel Boone was a famous* 

Kentucky frontiersman of the 18th century.

# frontispiece

n / 'frəntə́.spēs / L > F an illustration preceding and usually facing the title page of a book or magazine. *Morgan was hired to draw the school yearbook's frontispiece*.

# fronton

n / 'frän.tän / L > It > F a court or building for the game of jai alai. The fronton looked bigger on television than in actuality.

# froufrou

n / 'frü,frü / F imit abundant or excessive ornamentation (as ruffles, beading, flowers) in women's clothing. The slippers covered with froufrou had to be "for looks" only.

### frugal

adj / 'frügəl / L economical in the use or expenditure of resources. The "Golden Fleece Award" was started by Senator William Proxmire, who advocated a more frugal government.

# fruition

n / frü'ishən / L > F > E the state of being real, accomplished, or complete. *The new civic center came to fruition after many years' planning and labor.* 

### fruticetum

n / früdə'sēdəm / L a collection of shrubs grown for ornament or study. At the botanical garden, the arboretum and fruticetum were combined under one roof.

### fruticose

# fuchsia

# fudge

# fughetta

n / f(y)ü'gedə / It a short or condensed musical piece in which one or two melodic themes are repeated by successively entering voices. The Vienna Boys' Choir performed a fughetta in their concert at St. Paul's Cathedral.

# fugitive

fugue

# fuguist

n / 'fyügəst / L > It one who composes or performs fugues. *As a fuguist, Johann Sebastian Bach has never been excelled.* 

# fulcrum

n / 'fülkrəm / L

prop, support; specifically : the support about which a lever turns. Using the edge of his plate for a fulcrum, Danny put peas on his fork and catapulted them across the cafeteria.

# fulgurant

adj / 'fülg(y)ərənt / L

flashing like lightning : dazzling. Emily's fulgurant diamond brooch attracted many eyes at the dinner party.

# fuliginous

adj / fyü'lijənəs / L having the color of soot : dark, dusky. Smoke-belching factories cast a fuliginous cloud over the entire city.

# fulminate

/ˈfulmənāt/

### L

breath.

issue or send forth censures or invectives menacingly or authoritatively. The neighbor's habit of mowing the lawn early every Sunday morning caused Dad to fulminate under his

fulsome adj / 'fùlsəm / E offensive to the senses : disgusting. The fulsome odor of a skunk drove the campers out of their tent.

#### fulvous

adj / 'fùlvəs / L dull brownish yellow. When Mr. Brown's soybean field turned fulvous, he knew it was time to harvest.

# fumigate

# funambulist

n / fyü'nambyələst / L an acrobat who performs feats on a rope extended through the air at some height. A hush came over the crowd as the

funambulist balanced himself on one foot.

# funeral

n / 'fyün(ə)rəl / L > E the observances held in honor of or on behalf of one who has died. Bonnie wanted dancing at her funeral, so she arranged for a band before she died.

### fungicide

n / ˈfənjəˌsīd /

L

an agent that destroys a group of lower plants including molds, rusts, mildews, mushrooms, and yeasts. *A fungicide was sprayed on the apple trees to protect the fruit.* 

# funicular

adj / fyü'nikyələ(r) / L

dependent on the tension of a cord or cable.

Too nervous to take the funicular tramway, Selena chose to drive to the top of the mountain.

#### furfuraceous

adj / ¡fərf(y)ə'rāshəs / L consisting of or covered with flaky particles : scaly, scurfy. The dermatologist recommended a dandruff-removing shampoo to treat Linda's furfuraceous scalp.

# furibund

# furlough

n / 'fər(<sub>'</sub>)lō /

D a leave o

a leave of absence granted to a governmental or institutional employee (as a soldier, civil servant, or missionary). While on furlough last year, the Lees raised \$10,000 for the dental clinic.

# furniture

# furtive

adj /ˈfərd·iv /

L

done by stealth : secret. Wendy's furtive attempt to sneak a cookie was interrupted by the appearance of her little brother.

# fuselage

n / ˈfyüsəˌläzh / F

the central body portion of an airplane designed to accommodate the crew and the passengers or cargo. *Leslie pointed out the bulbous* 

fuselage of a Boeing 747 on the tarmac.

# fusillade

n

/ ˈfyüsəˌlād / F

a number of shots fired simultaneously or in rapid succession especially with small arms : volley.

The first rank of infantrymen fired a fusillade, sank to their knees, and waited for the second rank to fire over their heads.

# Page 127 of 349

# fusion

n / 'fyüzhən /

L a merging of diverse elements into a unified whole. The spicy pasta dish Fran ordered was a fusion of Italian and Thai cuisine.

# fustian

n / 'fəschən / L > F > E pretentious writing or speech : an inflated style : bombast. The literary journal refused to print Herman's overwrought fustian.

# futilitarian

adj / (,)fyü.tilə'terēən / L exhibiting or based on an attitude of uselessness. The futilitarian worker doesn't try to improve his status because he can't see any chance of success.

# gabbro

n / 'ga(1)brō / L? > It a rock of a family of granular igneous rocks. An outcropping of gabbro showed through the soil.

# gabion

n

/ [gabean / L > It > Fa hollow cylinder of wickerwork or strap iron like a basket without a bottom that is filled with stones and is sunk in water to form the foundation of a dam or similar structure.

With the availability of poured cement, the gabion became outmoded.

gadabout

gadgeteer

#### gaggle

n / 'gagəl / E a flock of geese especially when on the water. The largest goose in the gaggle was soon to play an important role in the holiday dinner.

### gainsay

v / 'gān.sā / E speak against : contradict. The ruling of the umpire allowed no one to gainsay his decision.

gait

gaiter

# **galactic** adj / gə'laktik / Gk > L extremely great : huge. *Ralph was overwhelmed by the store 's galactic profusion of merchandise*.

# galaxy

# Galbraithian

adj / gal'brāthēən / American name of or relating to the economic theories of John Kenneth Galbraith. The speaker at the symposium claimed that Galbraithian theories on limited growth were not sound.

# galette

# gallantry

# galleon

n / 'gal $\overline{e}$ ən / F > Sp [has homonyms and near homonym: gallein, Gallian and Galium] a heavily built chiefly square-rigged sailing ship of the 15th to early 18th centuries. Traci built a model of a Spanish galleon out of matchsticks for her history project.

# gallery

n / 'gal( $\Im$ )re / geog name > L > F a platform projecting from one or more interior walls (as of a theater) for additional accommodation (as of a part of an audience); especially : the highest of such platforms in a theater commonly having the cheapest seats. For the opera's opening performance there wasn't a vacant seat in the entire gallery.

# gallimaufry

n / galə'möfrē / F medley, mixture, hodgepodge, jumble. Ever since her around-the-world trip, Lindsey uses a gallimaufry of foreign phrases when she speaks.

# galling

# gallinule

n / 'galən(y)ül / L any of several aquatic birds that resemble a small domestic hen in general proportions and carriage. *Mitch found an injured gallinule in the rushes near Pearson's dock.* 

# gallipot

### gallon

n / 'galən / F > E a unit of liquid capacity equal to 231 cubic inches. Long-term blood donors tally their donations by the gallon.

# galloon

n / gə'lün / F a narrow ornamental fabric used especially for trimming clothes or

upholstery. Instead of the more common lace, Ling chose a white galloon for the trim on her wedding dress.

# gallop

# galloping

adj / 'galəpiŋ /

F

marked by a bounding and fast natural three-beat gait of a horse. *A galloping horse splashed through the waves on Sunset Beach*.

# gallyware

galore adj / gə'lō(ə)r / IrGael abundant, plentiful, profuse. *Edie found bargains galore at the flea market.* 

# galosh

n / gə'läsh / F > E a high overshoe designed to protect the shoe in wet weather or in wet areas and usually made with a rubber or water-repellent fabric. *The galosh was the first type of footwear to employ a zipper fastener.* 

# galvanize

v / 'galvə,nīz / It name > F stimulate as if by the application of an electric current. *The enemy attack served to galvanize the government into immediate action.* 

# gambado

n / gam'b $\overline{a}(,)d\overline{o}$  /

It a long boot or legging attached to each side of a saddle to protect the rider's feet and legs from the wet or cold.

Preparing for a ride in the rain, the horseman attached a gambado to each stirrup strap.

# gambit

gamble

#### gambol

v /'gambəl / GK > L > OProv > F [has homonym: gamble] bound or spring as in dancing or play. Susan watched the fawns gambol in the field.

# gamopetalous

adj / gamə'ped<sup>3</sup>ləs / Gk having the corolla composed of united petals. The flowers of the huckleberry, bluebell, and foxglove are gamopetalous.

### gamut

n / 'gamət / Gk > L an entire range from one extreme to another. The gamut of fall fashions included micro-miniskirts as well as anklelength dresses.

### ganglion

n / 'ganglēən / Gk > L a mass of nerve tissue containing nerve cells. Each insect ganglion controls certain activities and is more or less independent of the others.

### gangrene

n / 'gaŋ.grēn / Gk > L local death of soft tissues (as from disease, injury, or infection) resulting from loss of blood supply. The soldier knew that if gangrene set in, his wounded leg would need to be amputated.

### garage

### gardenesque

adj / 'gärd'n'esk / Gmc > F > E + Ecf resembling or relating to a plot of land devoted to the growing of herbs, fruits, flowers, or vegetables. *Rosita turned her balcony into a* gardenesque area with vines and potted plants.

# garderobe

n / 'gär.dr $\overline{o}b$  / F > E a wardrobe or its contents. The seamstress hung the completed gown in the garderobe.

# gargantuan

adj / gär'ganch(əw)ən / F name of tremendous size or volume. The seemingly gargantuan gorilla in the movie was really a four-foothigh computerized model.

# garish

# garlion

n / 'gärlyən / E + L > F > Ea hybrid vegetable resulting from a cross between garlic and onion. Shannon uses garlion in her spaghetti sauce.

### garnishee

v /  $_{g}$ gärnə'shē / Gmc > F > E + Ecf take by legal writ the wages or other property of a debtor. Norton was afraid the court would garnishee his entire salary to pay his back taxes.

# garrison

# garrulity

n / gəˈrülədē /

L the quality or state of being talkative or long-winded. Paul talks so much that his teacher calls him a "geyser of garrulity."

### garrulous

adj / 'garələs / L given to conversation : loquacious, talkative. The old colonel turned quite garrulous when talking of war.

# gasconade

v / gaskə'nād / F name boast or bluster especially to excess. Mr. Clay could gasconade at such length that his listeners became bored.

# gaseous

adj / 'gasēəs / L having the form of or being a fluid (as air) that has neither independent shape nor volume but tends to expand indefinitely. The energy required to completely separate one mole of a solid ionic compound into gaseous ions is

### gasification

called "lattice energy."

### gastric

# gastriloquist

n / ga'striləkwəst / Gk + L ventriloquist. Lanny hired a gastriloquist to entertain at Betsy's birthday party.

### gastronomical

#### gastronomy

n / ga'stränəmē / Gk > F the art or science of good eating : epicurism. *Chef Bernie specializes in French* gastronomy.

### gauche

adj / 'gōsh / Gmc > F lacking in social graces or ease, tact, and familiarity with polite usage. Gertrude was embarrassed by her cousin's gauche behavior at the christening.

#### gaucherie

n / 'gōshərē / Gmc > F a tactless or awkward action; often : a bit of social or literary crudity. Daphne's mom told her that using one's dinner napkin as a handkerchief is an unforgivable gaucherie.

### gaufrette

n / gö'fret / F a wafer of crisply fried potato cut to resemble a small waffle. At the summer festival the French restaurant featured gaufrette.

#### gauleiter

n / 'gaù.līdə(r) / G a political functionary occupying a subordinate but important position

in a totalitarian regime. The memoirs of the gauleiter contained little of historical importance.

gauze

### gazelle

n / gəˈzel /

Ar > F

any of numerous small graceful and swift African and Asian antelopes noted for the luster and soft expression of their eyes. *The fawn and white coloration of the gazelle serves to minimize detection by predators.* 

#### gazetteer

n

/ ˈɡazəˈti(ə)r /

Venetian dialect > It > F a geographical dictionary in which names and descriptions of places are usually given in alphabetical order. *Chandra consulted her gazetteer to* 

find the capital of Sri Lanka.

#### gazpacho

n

/ gå'spå(.)chō / Sp a soup made of uncooked chopped tomatoes, cucumbers, peppers, onion, garlic with vinegar, oil, and condiments, and served cold. *The restaurant was famous for its gazpacho*.

### gegenschein

n / 'gāgən.shīn / G

a faint elliptical nebulous light about 20 degrees across on the ecliptic and opposite the Sun. *The gegenschein is lost in the light* of the Milky Way in the summer and winter.

### gelatigenous

### gelatinous

adj / jə'lat°nəs / L > It > F + Ecf resembling gelatin or jelly especially in appearance and consistency. *Troy stepped on a gelatinous mass of frog eggs*.

#### gendarme

n / 'zhän،därm /

# F

a continental European police officer; especially : a French police officer. *The gendarme asked the victim for a description of the mugger*.

#### genealogy

n / <sub>'</sub>jēnē'äləjē / Gk

a study of family ancestral lines and the methods of investigation of them.

Many Americans interested in genealogy eventually come to the National Archives in Washington, D.C., to do research.

# general

adj / 'jen(ə)rəl / L

applicable or relevant to the whole rather than to a limited part, group, or section.

The spring thaw began in one or two areas, but soon there was a general change in temperature throughout the country.

#### generalissimo

#### generosity

genesis

### genethliacal

### genial

adj / 'jēnyəl / L marked by sympathetic cheerfulness, warmth, a

cheerfulness, warmth, and friendliness. *Kim's goal was to make the club members more genial and less cliquish.* 

geniohyoid

### genitive

#### geniture

n / 'jenə,chù(ə)r / L nativity, birth. The geniture of the prince was an event of national importance.

# genocide

n / 'jenə.sīd / Gk + L the use of deliberate systematic measures calculated to bring about the extermination of a racial, political, or cultural group. What stands between civilization and genocide is the respect for the rights and lives of all human beings.

# genre

n / 'zhä(")nrə / L > F a category of artistic composition characterized by a particular style, form, or content. Most of the director's work has been in the genre of science fiction.

# genteel

adj / jen'tēl / L > F free from vulgarity or rudeness : marked by delicacy of manner. Despite his genteel manner, Senator Smith could be a ruthless opponent.

### gentian

# gentilitial

adj / jentə'lishəl / L + Ecf relating or peculiar to a people or a family. In 1917 the gentilitial name of Britain's royal family was changed to Windsor.

# gentility

### genuflect

v / 'jenyə<sub>'</sub>flekt / L

touch the knee to the floor or ground especially in worship. *Amy asked the tour guide if everyone had to genuflect upon entering the cathedral.* 

### geochrony

n / jē'ākrənē / Gk a system of time divisions used in geology. In geochrony, time is divided into eras, periods, and epochs.

# geodesy

n / jē'ādəsē / Gk a branch of applied mathematics used to determine the exact positions and areas of large portions of Earth's surface and also the gravitational field of Earth. *An expert in geodesy, Dr. Buck* 

determined the variation in gravity between the highest and lowest points of Earth's exposed surface.

# geognosy

n / jē'ägnəsē / Gk + Gk a branch of geology that deals with the materials of Earth and its general exterior and interior constitution. *Hilda's research in geognosy involved classifying several kinds of minerals and recording their distribution throughout the world.* 

# geography

n / jē'ägrəfē / Gk the descriptive science that deals with the surface of Earth and its features. Chelsea was surprised by how much she learned about geography in her history class.

# geometric

### geosyncline

n / 'jē())ō'sin.klīn / Gk a great downward flexure of Earth's crust. A deep layer of sediment has accumulated in the geosyncline.

# geranium

n / jəˈrānēəm / Gk > L any of a widely distributed genus of plants having regular usually white, pink, or purple flowers. For decoration, Anita placed a potted geranium at the side of the front door.

# geriatrics

n pl / .jerē'atriks / Gk + E a branch of medicine that deals with the problems and diseases of old age and aging people. Marie's expertise in geriatrics made her well qualified to work in the city's Department of Aging.

# germane

adj /  $j \Rightarrow (r)'man /$  L > F > Ehaving a close relationship : appropriate, pertinent. Judge Beacon ruled that the plaintiff's past record was not germane to the current case.

# germicide

n / 'jərmə.sīd / L > F an agent that destroys germs (as disease germs). *Mouthwash is a common germicide*.

#### germinal

adj /'jərmən°l / L > F being in the earliest stage of development. Jonathan's social studies class is studying the germinal political ideas underlying our democratic government.

#### gerontocracy

#### gerrymander

v

/ 'jerē.mandə(r) / American name + Gk > Ldivide (an area) into political units so as to give special advantages to one group. The governor vetoed the bill that would gerrymander a county in favor of his opponent.

### gerund

n / 'jerənd / L the English verbal noun ending in ing. In the sentence "Swimming is Claudia's favorite activity," the word swimming is a gerund.

### gestapo

n / gəˈstä()po / G acronym a secret-police organization that operates especially against persons suspected of treason or sedition and employs means held to be underhanded and terrorist. In the novel, morality became nothing more than subservience to the dictates of the ruthless gestapo.

# gesticulate

/ je'stikyə,lāt / L make gestures or motions of the body or limbs especially when speaking.

*The way public figures gesticulate while talking is often fodder for comedians.* 

#### gesture

n / 'jes(h)chə(r) / L

a movement usually of the body or limbs that symbolizes or emphasizes an idea, sentiment, or attitude. When Alex made the winning touchdown, Coach Miller swung his hands up in the air as a gesture of victory.

### gesundheit

interj / gə'zùnt.hīt / G —used to wish good health especially to one who has just sneezed. "Gesundheit" echoed throughout the school when Mr. Brown sneezed during an intercom announcement.

# ghastliness

ghastly adj / 'gastlē / E giving rise to terror : frightening. The gnarled trees appeared ghastly in the moonlight.

# ghetto

# ghoul

ghoulish adj / 'gülish / Ar of, resembling, or suggestive of an evil being held to rob graves and feed on corpses. *Tricia favors rather ghoulish nail* colors like green and black.

# giallolino

#### **giantesque** adj

/ ;jīənt'esk / Gk > L > F > E + Fcf having the characteristics of a giant : immense. A giantesque Snoopy balloon was the highlight of the parade.

# gibberish

# gibbous

adj / 'jibəs / L > F > E seen with more than half but not all of the apparent disk of a moon or a planet illuminated. *Vladimir and Sonya took a long romantic walk under the gibbous Moon.* 

# gibleh

n / 'giblə / Ar a hot desert wind of northern Africa. The gibleh brought huge clouds of powdery sand that covered the roads.

# gigantesque

gigantic adj / ji'gantik / Gk greater in size than the usual or expected. The American flag flying over the service station is so gigantic that it can be seen from a mile away.

# gigot

n / 'jigət / F [has homonym: jigget] a leg (as of lamb or mutton) especially when

cooked. Marie praised the chef for cooking the gigot with exactly the right touch of garlic.

# gimmick

#### gimmicky

adj / 'gimėkē / unknown + Ecf having or being like a new and ingenious device, scheme, or idea with a novel or unconventional twist.

The advertisement displayed gimmicky gizmos, such as a wristwatch that played Notre Dame's fight song.

#### gingerbread

n / 'jinjə(r).bred / F > E a cake made with molasses, flavored with ginger, and often cut in shapes and frosted. Pam entertained the children by helping them bake and decorate gingerbread.

# gingham

n / 'giŋəm / Malay a fabric in plain weave made in solid colors, checks, plaids, and stripes. Betsy made curtains of blue gingham for her kitchen.

# gingivitis

n / 'jinjə'vīdəs / L inflammation of the gums. To prevent gingivitis Beth has her teeth cleaned regularly.

### ginglymus

n / 'jiŋgləməs / Gk a hinge joint admitting of motion in one plane only. In health class Jerry learned that the humerus and the ulna are connected by a ginglymus.

# giraffe

n / jəˈraf /

Ar > It

a large fleet African ruminant mammal that is the tallest of living quadrupeds and has a very long neck and a short coat with dark blotches separated by pale lines. Each giraffe has a unique pattern of coat markings that distinguishes it from all other giraffes.

### girandole

n / 'jirən.d $\overline{o}$ l / L > It > F a mirror having attached candle holders. The girandole over Pete's mantel is a replica of one in a Loire Valley chateau.

# girth

# gizzard

n / 'gizə(r)d / Iranian? > L > F > Ethe muscular enlargement of the alimentary canal of birds that serves to grind the food, its muscular action being commonly assisted by gravel swallowed by the bird. *Aunt Lena 's favorite part of the chicken is the gizzard.* 

### glabrescent

glabrous adj / 'glābrəs / L having an epidermal covering that is totally or relatively devoid of hairs or down. Mr. Franklin showed the first graders that reptiles, unlike mammals, are completely glabrous.

#### glacial adj / 'glāshəl / L extremely cold, frigid, freezing. A glacial wind withered the roses overnight.

#### glacier

n / 'glāshə(r) / L > F

[has near homonym: glazier] a large body of ice moving slowly down a slope or valley or spreading outward on a land surface. *The iceberg that sank Titanic had probably broken off from a glacier on Greenland*.

# glaciology

#### glacon

n / gla's $\overline{o}^n$  / F

a piece of sea ice ranging in size from a small fragment to a floe of medium dimensions. *At least one seagull was perched on every glacon in the bay.* 

# gladiator

n / 'gladē.ādə(r) / Celt > L a person engaged in a fight to the death as public entertainment for ancient Romans. The victorious gladiator was cheered by the excited crowd in the Coliseum.

# glasnost

n / 'gläs.nōst / Russ a policy permitting public discourse and expression of opinion on domestic issues formerly forbidden to discussion especially in the former Soviet Union. *Glasnost spawned a profusion of new political and literary journals in Moscow.* 

### glasphalt

#### glaucoma

n

/ glöˈkōmə / Gk > L

a disease of the eye marked by increased pressure within the eyeball that damages the optic disk and results in gradual loss of vision and ultimate blindness. *Ophthalmologists routinely test for glaucoma as part of their eye examinations.* 

#### glaucous

adj / 'glôkəs / Gk [has homonym: Glaucus] of a pale yellow green color. The antique glass beads had a glaucous color that matched Pamela's dress exactly.

# glazier

n / 'glāzhə(r) / E [has near homonyms: glacier, glazer] one whose work is cutting and setting glass. Mom called a glazier who agreed to repair our broken window on Thursday.

# glimmer

v
/ 'glimə(r) /
E
emit feeble or intermittent rays of
light.
From Table Top Mountain, the
couple watched the city lights
glimmer in the cool clear evening

### glimpse

air.

n /'glim(p)s/ E a brief fleeting look : a momentary or incomplete view. From the taxi the passengers caught a glimpse of the Jefferson Memorial.

#### glioma

n / glī'ōmə / Gk

a tumor arising from the tissue which supports the essential elements of nervous tissue. *An examination by our veterinarian revealed that the problems our dog was having were caused by a glioma.* 

### glissade

v / gləˈsäd / F move along smoothly and effortlessly : glide. *Kris watched the skaters glissade over the frozen pond*.

# glissando

n / gl $\dot{s}$ 's $\ddot{a}$ n(.) $d\overline{o}$  / F + It a rapid series of consecutive notes played on a piano, harp, or other similar instrument by sliding one or more fingers across adjacent keys or strings. Joachim diligently practiced the glissando at the end of the first movement.

# glistening

v /'glis°niŋ/ E shining brightly usually by reflection with a sparkling radiance. *Clarabelle watched the raindrops glistening in the moonlight*.

# globular

adj / 'gläbyələ(r) / L round like a ball : spherical. A globular lamp hung from the center of the ceiling in Gretchen's dining room.

# globule

### glockenspiel

n / 'gläkən.s(h)pēl / Celt > G a percussion musical instrument consisting of a series of graduated metal bars tuned to the chromatic scale and played with two hammers. The glockenspiel tinkled to life as its player joined in a rendition of Beethoven's "Ode to Joy."

### glogg

n / 'glůg / Sw

a Swedish hot punch made from a sweetened highly spiced mixture of wines, almonds, raisins, and usually orange peel. Each evening a bowl of hot glogg awaited the returning skiers.

# glomerulus

# glossary

# glottogonic

adj / glädō'gänik / Gk of or relating to the origin of language. Three Russian linguists lectured on their glottogonic research.

### glowworm

n / 'glō,wərm / E + E any of various luminous insects with wings rudimentary or lacking. *Kyle scooped up the glowworm and put it in his collection jar*.

# gloxinia

n / gläk'sinēə / G name a greenhouse herb having large flowers with a turbinate calyx and irregular bell-shaped corolla; especially : a Brazilian herb that is the source of many horticultural varieties.

Charlena's gloxinia bears bright pink, trumpetlike flowers in early summer.

#### glucose

n / 'glü.kōs / Gk > F the sweet colorless sugar that occurs especially in plant saps and fruits and normally in blood. *Glucose is formed from water and carbon dioxide by photosynthesis.* 

# gluttonously

adv / 'glət(°)nəslē / L > F > Ein a manner marked by excess in eating and drinking especially when habitual. After eating gluttonously, Jack took a short nap on the couch.

# glycogen

# gnocchi

n pl / 'näkē / Gmc? > It dumplings of a pasta often made with cheese or riced potato and served with a sauce. Celeste ladled a cream sauce over the gnocchi before serving them.

### gnome

### gnomic

adj / 'nomik / Gk [has homonym: nomic] characterized by or expressive of moralistic wisdom especially concerning human condition or conduct. The calendar contained 12 Norman Rockwell illustrations, each accompanied by a gnomic sentiment.

### gnomon

### gnotobiotic

adj / 'nōdə(')bī'ädik / Gk

of, relating to, living in, or being a controlled environment containing one or a few kinds of organisms. *A good example of a planned gnotobiotic environment is the international space station.* 

# goalie

n / 'gōlē / E a player who defends the goal in various games. Jake rifled off shot after shot on goal, but the goalie was too good.

# goatee

n / (,)gō'tē / E a small trim pointed or tufted beard on a man's chin. Sally wanted to know why she couldn't have a goatee when she grew up.

### gobemouche

n / (.) $g\bar{o}b'm\ddot{u}sh$  / F + L > F a credulous person; especially : one who believes everything heard. Jack's brothers are always making up fantastic stories to tell him because he is such a gobemouche.

### goldenrod

n / 'gōldən.räd / E + E a yellow flower with long stalks with small clusters of petals. *Many people are allergic to the goldenrod*.

### golem

n /'golam / Heb > Yiddish an artificial figure constructed to represent a human being and endowed with life. Some people believe that Mary Shelley based her story of Frankenstein on the ancient Jewish tradition of the golem.

# gondola

gondolier

# gonfalon

n / 'gänfəlän / F > It [Note: Could be confused with synonym gonfanon.] a flag that hangs from a crosspiece or frame. *As a distinguished alumnus, Walter was asked to carry the gonfalon of* 

the College of Arts and Sciences at

the graduation ceremony.

# gongorism

n / 'gäŋgə,rizəm / Sp name an excessively involved, ornate, and artificial style of writing. In his later years, the poet lapsed into gongorism.

# goosander

#### gorgeous

adj / 'gòrjəs / F > E characterized by brilliance or magnificence of any kind. *The parade floats were gorgeous with their array of flowers*.

# gorget

n / 'gòrjət / F a specially colored patch on the throat. The woodpecker sported a broad black gorget and beautiful red and white plumage.

#### gorgonize

v /'gò(r)gənīz/ Gk name stupefy, petrify. The glare of Mrs. McGillicutty has the potential to gorgonize even the most arrogant student.

### Gorgonzola

n / go(r)gən'zolə / It geog name a blue cheese usually made of cow's milk. *Kendra crumbled some Gorgonzola* on a piece of bread and toasted it.

# gorilla

n / gə'rilə / Gk > L [has homonym: guerrilla] an anthropoid ape of the forest region of equatorial West Africa. The behavior of the gorilla has been extensively studied by anthropologists and zoologists.

#### gorse

n /'gò(ə)rs / E a spiny evergreen shrub : juniper. Taryn went hiking in an area of England that is just miles and miles of wild land covered with heather and gorse.

### gory

### gosling

n / 'gäzliŋ / E a young goose. Judy rescued a stray gosling from Mrs. Porter's cat.

#### gossamer

n / ˈgäsəmə(r) /

Ε

a fine filmy substance consisting of fragments or strands of cobweb often seen floating in air in calm clear weather or caught on grass or bushes. *The dew and gossamer had dried from the grass by midmorning.* 

### gossip

n / ˈgäsə̀p /

ЕŬ

rumor, report, tattle, or behind-thescenes information especially of an intimate or personal nature. *"Turn a deaf ear to gossip," advised Mrs. Dunbar.* 

### gouge

n / 'gaùj / Celt > L > F > E a chisel for scooping or cutting holes, channels, or grooves (as in wood or stone). Adrian used a gouge to incise a leaf pattern on the bench.

### gourami

n / gü'rämē / Malay any of several small brightly colored Asian fishes often kept in the tropical aquarium. Jonathan bought a colorful gourami for his new aquarium.

### gourd

### gourmet

n / gù(ə)r'mā / F a connoisseur in eating and drinking. At the market the gourmet chose his ingredients with the greatest of care.

# gout

n /ˈɡau̍t /

L > F > E

a metabolic disease marked by a painful inflammation of the fibrous and ligamentous parts of the joints. *Poor old John is bedridden with the rheumatic gout in his joints.* 

### governess

n / 'gəvə(r)nə́s / Gk > L > F > Ea woman entrusted with the care and supervision of a child or young person; especially : a female teacher employed in a private household. *Alice plans to enroll in a course that will enable her to be a certified governess.* 

# gracile

# gracility

n / gra'silədē / L the quality of being pleasing in movement. David's youthful gracility was one of his chief assets as a dancer.

grackle

gradient

graffiti

# grallatorial

adj / ˌgraləˈtōrēəl / L

of or belonging to the wading birds. The horned screamer is a South American grallatorial bird with a long projection on its forehead and a shrill cry.

**gramineous** adj / grəˈminēəs /

L

[has near homonym: graminous] resembling or relating to a grass. *The vast plain is an excellent habitat for gramineous plants.* 

#### grammar

n

/ 'gramə(r) / Gk > L > F > Ea branch of linguistic study that deals with the classes of words, their means of indicating relation to each other, and their functions in the sentence as employed according to established usage.

*Mrs. Cates makes sure that her* students can define the eight parts of speech before she progresses to other aspects of grammar.

### grammarian

n / grəˈmerēən / Gk > L > F > Ea specialist in the study of what is to be preferred and what avoided in the inflections and syntax of language. The grammarian in Johnny cringes every time he hears someone ask, "Where at?"

# grammatically

#### gramophile

n / 'gramə<sub>ı</sub>fīl / Gk a lover and protector of old phonograph records. Earl became a real gramophile after inheriting his uncle's record collection.

### grandeur

n / 'granjə(r) / L > Fpersonal greatness characterized chiefly by dignity of character, largeness of spirit, or significant scope of accomplishment. After Katherine Graham's death, *many magazines ran feature* articles describing her grandeur in the world of newspapers.

### grandiloquence

n / gran'diləkwən(t)s / L the use of lofty words or phrases : bombast. Professor Simon's grandiloquence failed to impress Robbie.

#### grandiose

adj  $/ \operatorname{grand}\overline{e}_{1}\overline{o}_{S} /$ L > It > Fimpressive because of uncommon largeness, scope, effect, grandeur, or majesty. *Cleo didn't want to listen to all of* Nicolette's grandiose ideas for the party.

#### grangerize

v / ˈɡrānjəˌrīz / E name + Ecf illustrate (as a book) by inserting material (as photographs or engravings) collected from other sources. To complete her family memoirs, *Miriam will have to grangerize the* book using her great-aunt's scrapbooks and artwork.

### granophyre

### granule

### graphospasm

### grapnel

### graticule

islands.

n / 'grad-əˈkyül / L the network of lines of latitude and longitude upon which a map is drawn. *Jeff plotted a graticule before he* began to draw his map of the

gratinate

v / 'grat<sup>®</sup>n<sub>i</sub>āt / F > Ecfcook with a covering of buttered crumbs or grated cheese until a crust or crisp surface forms. *Mom decided to gratinate the* macaroni for lunch.

#### gratuitous

#### graupel

n / 'graupəl / Slav? > Ggranular snow pellets. Peter calls graupel "tapioca snow" because of its shape and color.

### gravel

graveolent adj / grəˈvēələnt / L

having a rank smell. Elaine quickly disposed of the rotten, graveolent egg.

### gravitate

/ 'gravə<sub>i</sub>tāt /

L move casually but inexorably as though under an external force. Ellen tends to grativate toward the shoe store in any mall.

### grazioso

adv / grätse'o()so / L > Itgraceful, smooth, or elegant in style-used as a direction in music. Several of Mozart's piano sonatas include pieces that are played grazioso.

### greffier

n  $/ \operatorname{gref}\overline{e}_{1}\overline{a} /$ L > Fregistrar, recorder. The office of the greffier is lined with ledgers.

#### gregarious

adj / grəˈga(a)rēəs / L markad by an insti

marked by an instinctive or temperamental preference for a social rather than a solitary existence. Because of their gregarious nature, dogs make good house pets.

grenadier

n / ˌgrenəˈdi(ə)r / F

a soldier who carries and throws missiles consisting of a container fitted with a priming charge and a bursting charge and filled with a destructive agent (as gas, high explosive, incendiary chemicals). *The grenadier started the assault, followed immediately by the riflemen.* 

gressorial

adj / gre'soreəl / L adapted for walking. Some birds, such as the turkey, have gressorial feet.

### grievance

# grievous

adj / 'grēvəs / F > E causing, characterized by, or indicative of severe physical pain or suffering. Jason screamed as if the scratch on his leg were a grievous wound.

### grimace

n / 'grimɨs / Gmc > F a deliberate or involuntary distortion of the face expressive of some feeling (as contempt, disapprobation, complacency). *The camera caught Allie's grimace during the pep rally.* 

#### grimoire

n / grə̀m'wär / F

a magician's manual for invoking demons and the spirits of the dead. *The witch looked in her grimoire to find a spell to change the child into a rat.* 

### grimthorpe

v /'grim(p).thò(ə)rp/ E name remodel (an ancient building) without proper knowledge or care to retain its original quality and character. Darryl is afraid the developers will grimthorpe the old mill.

# griot

n / 'grē(,)ō / F any of a class

any of a class of musicianentertainers of West Africa whose performances include tribal histories and genealogies. While doing research for his book Roots, Alex Haley was stunned to meet a griot who was able to tell the story of how Haley's ancestors were captured by slavers and sent to America.

# grisaille

n

/ grəˈzī / F

painting in monochrome usually in shades of gray often as decoration to simulate sculptured relief. *The old manuscript contained a* grisaille of a skeleton personifying death.

# grissini

# gristliness

n / 'gris(ə)lēnəs /

ЕŬ

the quality or state of containing tough fiber or cartilage especially in table meats.

When Ruth noticed the gristliness of the beef, she decided to cut it up and cook it in a stew.

# gristmill

# grizzled

# grobian

n / 'grōbēən / G name a slovenly crude often buffoonish individual : boor, lout. Vicki knew better than to expect Prince Charming on her blind date, but she never envisioned a grobian.

# groceries

grocery

# groceteria

n / grōsə'tirēə / F > E + Ecf a self-service food store. Patrice bought four lemons at the groceteria.

# groggy

# grosgrain

n / 'grō,grān / F a firm fabric in plain weave. The ribbon in Alta's hair was made of grosgrain.

# grotesque

# grovel

v /'grävəl/ ON > E creep on the earth or with the face to the ground as one's natural gait or manner of locomotion. Jacques let his pig grovel through the forest to find truffles.

# gruel

n / 'grüəl / Gmc > F > E a liquid food made by boiling a cereal (as cornmeal, oatmeal, flour) in water or milk. *Isabella and her father had a nice basin of gruel together.* 

#### grunion

n /'grənyən / L > Sp a small silver-striped fish of the California coast notable for the regularity with which it comes inshore to spawn at the time of a nearly full moon. Jose caught a grunion with his bare

Jose caught a grunion with his bare hands when it came to spawn on the beach.

#### gruyere

### guardian

n / 'gärdēən / F > AF > E one to whom a person or thing is committed for protection, security, or preservation. *Alcibiades' guardian was the famous statesman Pericles*.

### Guatemalan

n

/ 'gwädə'mälən / Central American name a native or inhabitant of Guatemala, a country in Central America. *Maria was a Guatemalan by birth, but had become a naturalized Brazilian.* 

### guava

n / 'gwävə / Arawak > Sp the globular yellow fruit of a small shrubby tropical American tree. A slice of guava topped off Rawonda's fruit salad.

### gubernatorial

adj / 'gübə(r)nə'tōrēəl / L + Ecf of or relating to a governor or government. The gubernatorial signature was required for the law to become effective.

#### guerdon

#### guernsey

n / 'gərnzē / E geog name an animal of the breed of fawn and white dairy cattle producing rich yellowish milk. A lone guernsey grazed in the middle of the herd of black and white holsteins in Mr. Henley's pasture.

#### guess

v /'ges/ Scand? > E form an opinion or judgment of without knowledge. *Harvey decided to guess how much sugar to put in the pie*.

# guffaw

v / (,)gə'fö / imit laugh noisily or coarsely. The comic hoped that the audience members would guffaw at his jokes, but they merely snickered.

### guidon

n / 'gīdän / OProv > F a usually swallow-tailed flag borne by a military unit usually as a unit marker. Leah was selected to carry the guidon in the ROTC parade.

### guignolet

### guile

### guileful

adj / 'gīlfəl / Gmc > F > E characterized by cunning, deceit, or treachery. *His classmates thought Jack was guileful in paying \$12 for a \$1200 baseball card*.

### guillemot

#### guilloche

n / gà'lōsh / F name? a pattern (as on metalwork) made by interlacing curved lines. The dense guilloche on the iron gate prevented people from reaching through to turn the inside knob.

### guillotine

n /'gilə.tēn / F name a machine for beheading by means of a heavy ax or blade that slides down in vertical guides. The guillotine was considered a merciful means of capital punishment when it was invented.

### guipure

# guitar

n / gà'tär / Gk > Ar > Sp > F [Note: Could be confused with catarrh.] a flat-bodied stringed instrument with a long fretted neck and usually six strings plucked with a pick or with the fingers. *Brett's parents bought him an acoustic guitar for his 15th birthday.* 

# gullibility

n / gala'bilade / E + Ecff the quality or state of being easily deceived. Gertrude's gullibility made her the object of many practical jokes.

# gullible

# gulosity

n / gyü'läsədē / L excessive appetite : greediness. It would be much easier for Roslyn to lose weight if she could curb her gulosity.

#### gummiferous

adj /  $_{g}$ g'mif( $\vartheta$ )r $\vartheta$ s / Egypt > Gk > L + L producing or bearing a colloidal substance that is gelatinous when moist but hardens on drying. A sapodilla is a gummiferous tree.

# gummosis

n / gə'mōsɨs / L the pathological production of sticky exudates in plants as a result of cell degeneration. *Plants afflicted with gummosis are often beset with ants.* 

# gumption

n / 'gəm(p)shən / unknown blended initiative, resolution, and effort. Of all his brothers, only Grandpa had the gumption to leave the old country and come to America.

# gurney

n / 'gərnē / American name a wheeled cot or stretcher.

The gurney squeaked ominously as Heywood was wheeled into the operating room.

# guru

n / 'gü.rü / Skt > Hindi a personal religious teacher and spiritual guide in Hinduism. Shri asked his guru whether he should undertake a pilgrimage.

# gustatory

adj / 'gəstə.törē / L + Ecf of, relating to, affecting, or associated with the sense of taste. *Gaylord was hired as a food taster because of his highly refined gustatory skills.* 

### guttural

adj / 'gədərəl / L > Fbeing or belonging to a speech sound that is articulated in the throat. *Guttural consonants posed a* problem for Emily in German class.

# gutturalize

v / 'gədərəlīz / L + Ecf pronounce or utter with sounds articulated in the throat. Because of her German background, Ursula has a tendency to gutturalize certain words.

# gymkhana

n / jim'känə / Per&Gk > Hindi a horseback-riding meet featuring games and novelty contests. *Clem practiced daily with his horse so that he could enter several events in the upcoming gymkhana.* 

# gymnasium

### gynarchy

n / 'ji.närkē / Gk government by women. Although it has had a few male officers, Reta's investment club has always been a gynarchy.

# gypsum

n / 'jipsəm / Sem > Gk > L plasterboard. *Kiki nailed a sheet of gypsum to the garage wall.* 

# gyrate

v / 'jī.rāt / Gk > L turn or swing back and forth often rapidly with or as if with a circular or spiral motion. Couples on the dance floor started to gyrate as a new song began.

#### gyrations

gyroscope

gyroscopic

# haberdasher

n / 'habə(r).dashə(r) / AF > E a dealer in men's furnishings (as shirts, ties, hats). Another upscale haberdasher has opened a shop on Brighton Street.

# habiliment

### habiliments

n pl / həˈbiləmən(t)s / F

clothing suited to or characteristic of a calling, occupation, or profession : garb, costume. *Burt dressed for the rodeo in the habiliments of a cowboy*.

# habilitate

# habitat

n / 'habəıtat / L

the place where a plant or animal species naturally lives and grows. *The government appropriated money to preserve the natural habitat of the endangered species.* 

# habitual

adj / həˈbich(ə)wəl / L

established by or repeated by force of a developed mode of behavior that has become nearly or completely involuntary. *Brian had to explain his habitual tardiness to the assistant principal.* 

# hacienda

n /  $_{\rm i}$ (h)äsē'endə / L > Sp the main building of a farm or ranch. *A winding, tree-lined driveway led to the hacienda.* 

#### hackamore

n / 'haka,mō(a)r / Ar > Sp a bridle that consists of a halter often of soft rope or braided horsehair and is used especially in breaking and training horses. Charlene pulled back on the hackamore and cried "Whoa!" hacked

# hackneyed

adj / 'haknēd / E geog name commonplace : trite. The marketing adjective extreme will soon be as hackneyed as super and ultra.

# haggard

adj / 'hagə(r)d / F having a worn or emaciated appearance caused by suffering, anxiety, or age. Ever since she last saw him in the courtroom, Frank's haggard face and wild eyes had haunted her.

# haggis

n / 'hagə̀s / E

a pudding especially popular in Scotland made of the heart, liver, and lungs of a sheep or a calf minced with suet, onions, oatmeal, and seasonings and boiled in the stomach of the animal. Haggis is often served on January 25, the birthday of the Scottish poet Robert Burns.

# hagiocracy

hagiography

# haiku

n / 'hī<sub>'</sub>kü /

Jpn

an unrhymed verse form of Japanese origin having three lines containing usually five, seven, and five syllables, respectively. *Compressing an image or idea into only 17 syllables is what makes a haiku most challenging to compose.* 

# halberdier

# halcyon

adj / 'halsēən / Gk > L > Epleasingly or idyllically calm or peaceful : serene. *Aaron spent the halcyon afternoon in his hammock*.

# halibut

n / 'haləbət / E the largest of the flatfishes, being an inhabitant of all northern seas. *At the aquarium, Ernie saw a* 

# halieutics

n pl / halē'(y)üdiks / Gk the art or practice of fishing. *Izaak Walton's The Compleat Angler is the most famous book on halieutics.* 

halibut the size of a sleeping bag.

# halitosis

n / halə'tōsəs / L a condition of having bad breath. The new mouthwash is advertised to cure halitosis.

### hallucination

n / hədüsen'āshən / L perception of objects with no reality. Maynard swears that the ghost he saw was no hallucination.

### hallucinogen

n / hə'lüs'n''.jen / L + Gk a substance that induces perceptions of objects with no reality; especially : one taken orally. The medicine that the doctors prescribed was an effective pain killer, but in larger doses it sometimes became a frightening hallucinogen.

# halophyte

n / 'halə.fīt / Gk + Gk a plant that grows naturally in soils having a high content of various salts. Australian aborigines grind into flour the seeds of a halophyte that grows in the coastal mud flats.

# hamadryad

n / hamə'drī.ad / Gk > L a nymph of trees and woods; especially : a nymph whose life begins and ends with that of a particular tree. Darcy sat on a bench in the arboretum and imagined she was a hamadryad.

# hamartia

n / hä.mär'tēə / Gk a defect of character : error, guilt, or sin especially of the tragic hero in a literary work. Overweening ambition proved to be Macbeth's hamartia.

# hamate

adj / 'hā.māt / L hooked. Elliott examined the hamate hairs on the insect's forelegs.

# hammering

hammock

#### hamulus

### handleable

# handwrought

adj / 'hand.rót / E fashioned by hand or chiefly by hand processes. Barbie found a handwrought trivet at the garage sale.

### hansom

n / 'han(t)səm / E name [has homonym: handsome] a light two-wheeled covered carriage with the driver's seat elevated behind and with the reins passed over the top. *Holmes and Watson jumped into a* 

hansom and ordered the driver to follow discreetly the cab ahead.

# haphazard

adj / hap'hazə(r)d / ON > E + Ar > F > Eaimless, random. *The apartment's haphazard furniture arrangement made it look untidy*.

# hapless

adj / 'hapl\$s / ON > E + Ecf marked by the absence of good luck : unfortunate. The hapless students were caught between the school district and the striking teachers.

### haplology

n / ha'pläləjē / Gk contraction of a word by the omission of one or more similar sounds or syllables in pronunciation. The use of "probly" instead of probably in hasty speech is an example of haplology.

# happiness

#### harangue

n / hə'raŋ / Gmc? > It > F > E a bombastic, ranting speech. *Amasa's harangue at the sophomore assembly offended nearly everyone*.

# harass

# harassed

adj / hə'rast / Gmc > F sorely troubled, vexed, or burdened : badgered. The harassed waitress decided she had tolerated inconsiderate customers long enough and found a different line of work.

# harbinger

n / 'härbėnjǝr / Gmc > F > E something that presages or foreshadows what is to come. *The howling wind was the harbinger of a storm.* 

# hardiness

n / 'härdēnə́s / E the capability of endurance or resistance. The rose's hardiness was severely tested by a cold snap.

# hare

n / 'ha(a)(ə)r / E [has homonym: hair] any of various timid long-eared gnawing mammals with a divided upper lip, long strong hind legs adapted to leaping, and a short tail. *Most schoolchildren have heard the story of the tortoise and the hare*.

### haricot

n / ˈharəˌkō /

F the ripe seed or the unripe pod of any of several beans used as a vegetable. The baby nibbled on a haricot and wrinkled her nose.

# Harlequin

adj / 'härlik(w)in / E > F > It > Fa stock character in comedy and pantomime who appears variously as a clown and a magician and usually wears a mask and variegated tights and carries a wooden sword. The children especially enjoyed the buffoonish antics of the Harlequin.

# harmonica

# harmoniously

adv / här'moneəsle / Gk in a manner marked by accord in sentiment or action : compatibly. For a large family to live harmoniously, rules and chores are a must.

# harness

n / 'härn $\Rightarrow$  / ON > F > E the gear or tackle other than a yoke of a draft animal such as a horse. The horse pulling the carriage through Central Park had silver bells on its harness that jingled whenever the driver shook the reins.

### harpoon

#### harpsichord

n

/ 'härpsəkord / L > It

a keyboard instrument resembling the grand piano in shape and producing tones by the plucking of wire strings with quills or leather points. *Kristin heard the jangling tones of* 

the harpsichord through the practice room door.

# harridan

n / 'harədən / F? a haggard old woman. Ruth asked a woman in the town square if she could take her picture, but the harridan just shook her fist at her and walked away.

# harrier

# harrumph

v / hə'rəm(p)f / imit make a pompous throat-clearing sound. Monique wished that Mr. Nickels wouldn't harrumph directly into the microphone.

# hartal

n / här'täl / Hindi concerted cessation of work and business especially as a protest against a political situation. The Goa liberation committee called a hartal on Friday in memory of Indians killed by Portuguese fire on Monday.

# hartebeest

n

/ 'härdəlbēst / D > Afrikaans a large African antelope with short ringed divergent horns. The hartebeest grazes mainly on the open plains and scrublands of sub-Saharan Africa.

### hassock

n / 'hasə̀k / E

a bulky upholstered footstool. Phyllis decided to purchase the wing chair with the matching hassock.

# hatchet

### hauberk

n

/ 'ho(1)bərk / Gmc > F > E a long tunic of ring or chain mail that with a close-fitting helmet and a shield constituted the main defensive armor of the 12th to 14th centuries. *Most of the Norman soldiers wore a hauberk, which was put on over the head.* 

# haughtily

adv / 'hòd<sup>3</sup>lē / L > F > E in a disdainfully proud or overbearing manner. *Gertrude haughtily replied that she receives an allowance of 20 dollars per week.* 

# haulage

n / 'hòlij / Gmc > F > E a charge made for transporting something. Paul's final bill for his new car included haulage for transportation from the factory to the dealer.

# haunted

adj / 'hontəd / Gmc > F > E inhabited by or as if by apparitions : frequented by ghosts. *The deserted Victorian house outside town is said to be haunted.* 

#### hauteur

n / höˈtər / F

[has near homonyms: auteur and hotter] an assumption of superiority : arrogant or condescending manner. The young couple was put off by the waiter's hauteur.

# haversack

### havoc

n / 'havək / Gmc > F > AF > E wide and general damage or destruction. The havoc created by the hurricane made the area look like a war zone.

# hazardous

adj / 'hazə(r)dəs / Ar > F > E exposed or exposing one to danger or peril. The mountain road has many hazardous curves.

### headache

### healthy

adj / 'helthē / E free from disease : functioning properly and normally in its vital functions. A perfectly healthy tree in Tammy's backyard was twisted and torn out of the ground by the tornado.

# hearsay

n / 'hi(ə)r.sā / E something heard from another : report, rumor. Jody's elaborate account of the argument was based purely on hearsay.

#### hearth

n / 'härth / E a brick, stone, or cement area of floor in front of a fireplace. Toby placed a plate of cookies and a glass of milk on the hearth for Santa.

### heathen

n / 'hē<u>th</u>ən / E a person whose culture or enlightenment is of an inferior grade. *Embarrassed by her brother's* 

behavior in front of her friends, Simone asked her mother to send the little heathen outside.

# heather

n

/ 'he<u>th</u>ə(r) / E

a common evergreen low-growing shrubby plant that has racemes of tiny usually purplish pink flowers. *The true heather of Scotland is also called "ling" or "common heath."* **heaume** 

# neaume

/ 'hōm / F

[has homonym: home] a large helmet chiefly of the 13th century worn over a hood of mail or closefitting steel cap and supported by the shoulders rather than the head. *Each knight wore a heaume and carried a lance in the tournament.* 

# hebdomad

n / 'hebdəımad / Gk a group of seven. Though some people think there is just a hebdomad of stars in the Pleiades, there are actually many more.

#### hebetate

v / 'hebə.tāt / L blunt the sensitivity or keenness of : make dull or obtuse. Some parents fear that video games hebetate young minds.

# hebetude

#### heckelphone

# hectare

n / 'hek<sub>i</sub>ta(a)(ə)r / Gk > F + L > Fa metric unit of area equal to 10,000 square meters. The firefighters reported that more than a hectare of land was on fire.

# hedgehog

n / 'hej<sub>i</sub>hòg / E any of several Old World nocturnal spine-bearing mammals. *Prudence spotted a hedgehog in the strawberry patch*.

# hedgingly

### hedonism

n / 'hēd°n.izəm / Gk a way of life based on or suggesting the principle that pleasure or happiness is the sole or chief good in life. When André turned 30, he renounced his youthful hedonism.

### hegemony

n / həˈjemənē / Gk preponderant influence or authority (as of a government or state) : leadership, dominance. Nazi Germany attempted world hegemony and failed.

# heifer

n / 'hefə(r) / E a young cow. This year's blue-ribbon heifer belongs to Mrs. Cates.

### heinous

### heinousness

n / 'hānəsnə́s / Gmc > F > E + Ecf the quality or state of being hatefully or shockingly evil. Even the police were appalled by the heinousness of the crime.

# heiress

n / 'eràs / L > F > E[has near homonym: eros] a female who inherits or is entitled to inherit great wealth.

Antoine dreamed that he married an heiress and moved to an island.

# heirloom

### heldentenor

# heleoplankton

n / helē(),)o'plaņktən / Gk plankton typical of small bodies of still fresh water. Dozens of species gathered at the south end of the lake to feed on heleoplankton.

# helicon

helicopter

# heliography

heliolatry

#### heliophobous

adj / hēlē'äfəbəs / Gk + Gk + Ecf avoiding the sun : shade-loving. Jackie planted ferns, hostas, and other heliophobous plants in her shady garden.

# heliotrope

#### helium

# helmeted

# helotry

n / 'helətrē / Gk > L + Ecfthe slaves or serfs of a country or an estate. In ancient Sparta the helotry was required to serve in the army.

# hematogenous

adj / hēmə'täjənəs / Gk spread by way of the blood stream. Andrea was treated with antibiotics to prevent any hematogenous infection.

# hematoma

n / hēmə'tōmə / Gk > L a tumor or swelling containing blood. A hematoma can result from various types of blunt trauma to the head.

# hemeralopia

n / hemərə'lōpēə / Gk a defect of vision characterized by reduced visual capacity in bright lights. A deficiency of vitamin A can lead to hemeralopia.

#### hemisphere

n / 'hemåsfi(ə)r / Gk a half of the celestial sphere. Vince's star chart depicts all visible heavenly objects in the hemisphere.

#### hemophiliac

n / hēməˈfilē,ak / Gk one affected with a tendency to uncontrolled bleeding. A hemophiliac must take care to avoid even minor cuts and bruises.

#### hemorrhage

# hemorrhagic

# hendiadys

n / hen'dīədəs / Gk the expression of an idea by two nouns connected by and instead of by a noun and an adjective. *Thierry used the hendiadys iron and bit to denote an iron bit.* 

# henna

- n / 'henə /
- Ar

a reddish brown dye used in tinting the hair, skin, or nails red. The ancient use of henna is confirmed by the presence of the dye in Egyptian mummies.

# hennin

n / 'henə̀n /

F

a high cone-shaped headdress usually with a thin veil pendent from the top worn by European women in the 15th century. *Lady Agnes appeared at the king's ball wearing an elegant hennin.* 

# hepatitis

n / hepə'tīdə́s / Gk > L inflammation of the liver. Serum hepatitis can be transmitted through blood transfusions and unsterilized hypodermic needles.

# heptarchy

# herbaceous

adj / (h)ər'bāshəs / L of, relating to, or having the characteristics of a nonwoody plant. Monique surrounded her patio with herbaceous perennials.

# herbalist

n / '(h)ərbələst / L + Ecff one that collects, grows, or deals in medicinal plants. *Lisa consulted an herbalist regarding her wart*.

# herbarium

n / (h)ər'ba(a)rēəm / L a room, building, or institution housing a collection of dried plant specimens. Jackson was looking forward to visiting the herbarium while on vacation.

# hercogamy

# Herculean

adj / hərkyə'lēən / Gk name > L of heroic proportions. Jim's competitor was known for his Herculean frame and great strength.

# hereditary

#### heresy

n / 'herəsē / Gk dissent from a dominant theory or opinion in any field. Much of what used to be considered scientific heresy is now regarded as truth.

# heretical

adj / həˈred-əkəl / L of, relating to, or characterized by departure from accepted beliefs or standards : unorthodox. A free society allows the expression of all opinions, however heretical they may seem.

# heritage

hermeneutics n pl / hərmə'n(y)üdiks / Gk the study of the general principles of biblical interpretation. Experts in hermeneutics met to discuss the Dead Sea scrolls.

# hermetically

adv /  $h \Rightarrow (r)'med \Rightarrow k(\Rightarrow) le$  / Gk + Ecffin a manner that prevents entry or change. With its flowered wallpaper and quaint furniture, the old house looked as though it had been hermetically sealed sometime in the 1880s.

# hermit

# hermitage

n / 'hərmàdij / Gk + L > Fa secluded residence or private retreat. Dave's father has always dreamed of living in the city during the week and escaping to some country hermitage on the weekends.

#### heroic

adj /  $h\dot{a}'r\bar{o}ik$  / Gk > Larising from, exhibiting, or suggestive of boldness, spirit, or daring. The mountain climbers made a heroic effort to reach the peak.

# heroine

n / 'herəwən / Gk > L [has homonym: heroin] the principal female character in a drama, novel, story, or narrative poem. In the melodrama the spunky heroine took the law into her own hands and brought down the villain.

# herpetology

n / hərpə'täləjē / Gk > La branch of the science of animal life that treats of reptiles and amphibians. Jason studied herpetology to learn about the habits of cold-blooded creatures.

# herring

# herringbone

n / 'heriŋ<sub>i</sub>bōn / E

a pattern (as on a fabric) made up of adjacent rows of parallel lines where any two adjacent rows slope slightly in reverse directions. *Dina wove herself a new wool scarf in herringbone*.

# hesitancy

#### hesitant

adj / 'hezədənt / L tending to hold back, pause, or falter. *The toddler took hesitant steps toward the large dog.* 

#### hesthogenous

# heteroclite

# heterodox

adj / 'hedərə,däks / Gk differing from an established religious point of view. Father O'Driscoll holds a few heterodox opinions that astonish his parish.

# heterogeneous

# heterophemy

n / 'hedərə:fēmē / Gk + Gk unconscious use of words other than those intended. When his client used the term debtor to mean "creditor," the accountant corrected the heterophemy.

# heuristic

adj / '(h)yù,ristik / Gk of or relating to exploratory problem-solving techniques that utilize self-educating strategies to improve performance. The computer that beat Gary Kasparov in the chess tournament was programmed to use heuristic methods.

#### hexamethyl

# hibachi

n / hē'bächē / Jpn a charcoal brazier. Antoni's hot dog fell through the grill of the hibachi onto the glowing coals below.

# hibernal

adj / hīˈbərn°l / L

of or relating to winter : wintry. Horace admired the hibernal scene depicted in the painting.

#### hibernate

#### hibiscus

n / hīˈbiskəs / L

any plant or flower of a large widely distributed genus of herbs, shrubs, or small trees with dentate or lobed leaves and large showy flowers. Darla planted a hibiscus outside

her bedroom window.

# hickory

n

/ 'hik(ə)rē / Virginia word any of a genus of North American trees of the walnut family that produce a hard nut. Sophie napped in the shade of the tall hickory.

# hideous

adj / 'hidēəs / F > Eoffensive to the sight : gruesome, ugly. During the thunderstorm, Ernie saw a hideous face at the window.

# hiemal

adj / 'hīəməl / L of or relating to winter : wintry. Inger's favorite hiemal activity is skiing.

# hierarchy

n / 'hīə,rärkē / Gk > L > F > Ea form of government administered by an authoritarian group. Michelle's study of hierarchy made her appreciate living in the United States.

# hieroglyph

n / 'hī(ə)rə,glif / Gk a character used in a system of writing mainly in pictorial characters. The Egyptian hieroglyph for the word king was a royal head complete with beard.

#### hieroglyphics

n pl / ˌhī(ə)rōˈglifiks / Gk

characters in the ancient Egyptian writing system which are for the most part recognizable pictures of objects.

Egyptian hieroglyphics remained a mystery until the Rosetta Stone provided the key to deciphering them.

# hierophant

n / 'hī(ə)rə,fant / Gk a priest in ancient Greece. The hierophant portrayed in Tim's history book was dressed in an animal skin and wore a crown of

# hilarious

leaves.

# Himalayan

n / himə'lāən / Asian geog name any of a breed of domestic cats developed by crossing the Persian and Siamese. A Himalayan won "Best of Show" in the local cat competition this winter.

# hinge

n / 'hinj /

Е

a jointed or flexible device on which a door, lid, or other swinging part turns. *The hinge stopped creaking after Tony oiled it.* 

#### hippocampus

n / hipə'kampəs / Gk a curved enlongated ridge extending over the lateral ventricles of the brain. *Injury to the hippocampus often results in emotional impairment.* 

#### hippodrome

n / 'hipə,dr $\overline{o}$ m / Gk > L > F an arena for equestrian performances. The circus horses performed for the spectators in the hippodrome.

# hippogriff

n / 'hipə.grif / Gk > L > It > F[Note: Could be confused with hippogriffin.] a legendary animal having the foreparts of a winged griffin and the body and hindquarters of a horse. *The Gothic cathedral contained many strange carvings, including a hippogriff and several gargoyles.* 

# hippopotamian

adj / hi(.)popə'tāmēən / Gk > L + Ecf unwieldy because of massive size. Uncle Lon's hippopotamian armchair takes up half the living room.

#### hippopotamus

n / hipə'pädəməs / Gk any of various large herbivorous four-toed chiefly aquatic mammals with an extremely large head and mouth, bare and very thick skin, and short legs. The hipponotamus spends most of

The hippopotamus spends most of the day in water because in the warm, dry air it loses water through its skin.

# hippotigrine

adj / hipə'tīgrən / Gk + Gk of or relating to the zebra. The city zoo has a special exhibit on the hippotigrine environment.

#### hircine

adj / 'hər.sīn / L of, relating to, or resembling a goat; especially : resembling a goat in smell. After the week-long camping trip, the Flidre family was relieved to get out of their hircine clothes and into the shower.

#### hirsute

# hirundine

adj / həˈrəndən / L of, relating to, or resembling the swallow. The hirundine population in nearequatorial countries rises sharply when autumn returns to the northern hemisphere.

#### histrionic

# histrionics

n pl / histrē'äniks / L theatrical performances. Teresa loved the theater from an early age and excelled in histrionics while in school.

# hitchhike

#### hoarseness

n / 'hō(ə)rsnə́s / E the quality or state of having a rough-sounding voice. Paul's remedy for hoarseness is hot water with lemon.

# hoax

n / 'hōks / unknown [has homonym: hokes] an act intended to trick or dupe : a piece of trickery. Sarah forwarded the e-mail message, unaware she was participating in a hoax.

#### hoboism

# hoeing

# hoist

v / 'hôist / imit D or G raise, lift, elevate. *Manuel decided to use a crane to hoist the stone into place.* 

# hokku

n / 'hò(.)kü / Jpn a fixed lyric form of Japanese origin having three short unrhymed lines of five, seven, and five syllables and being typically epigrammatic or suggestive. *Haiku, the most familiar form of hokku, pertains to the seasons.* 

# holard

# holiness

# hollandaise

hollyhock

# holocaust

n / 'hälə.köst / Gk a complete or thorough sacrifice or destruction especially by fire. *Many lives were lost in the hotel holocaust.* 

# holograph

n / 'hälə.graf / Gk a document (as a letter, deed, or will) wholly in the handwriting of the person from whom it proceeds and whose act it purports to be. *Amongst the early wills of Middlesex County, Roberta found many a fascinating holograph.* 

#### homburg

n / 'häm<sub>i</sub>bərg / G

a man's hat of smooth-finished felt with a stiff curled brim and a high tapered crown creased lengthwise. *The villain in the movie wore a dark suit and a black homburg*.

#### homely

adj / 'hōmlē / E commonplace, familiar. Mr. Mann can translate the most complex issue into homely terms.

#### homeostasis

n / homeo'stāsės / Gk a tendency toward maintenance of a relatively stable internal environment in the bodies of higher animals through a series of interacting physiological processes. *Panting is the primary means of achieving homeostasis for dogs.* 

# homespun

#### homestead

n / 'hōmz.ted / E + E the home and land of a family; especially : ancestral home. The city offered reduced property taxes on any homestead occupied by the legal owner.

# homily

n / 'häməlē / Gk a lecture or discussion on a moral theme : admonition. At the baccalaureate service, Mr. Lopez gave a brief homily on the theme "To thine own self be true." hominy

# homogenized

#### homologate

v / hō'mälə<sub>i</sub>gāt / Gk approve, allow, confirm. *The fact that the Joneses do not appeal the court's decision does not mean they homologate it.* 

#### homologous

#### homonym

#### homophonous

#### honorific

n / 'änə'rifik / L conferring or conveying public esteem. Dr. Ellerman received an honorific wreath at the banquet.

#### hoochinoo

#### hoodwink

#### hooligan

n / 'hüləgən / Ir name? thug, hoodlum. *After an intense interrogation by detectives, the hooligan finally broke down and confessed.* 

#### horde

n / 'hō(ə)rd / Mongolic > Pol > G&F [has homonym: hoard] a vast number : crowd, swarm. To prepare for the horde of tourists, the police department is using computer modeling to aid in logistics.

#### horizon

n / hə'rīz°n / Gk > L > Ethe point where the earth appears to meet the sky. *Stan thought he saw an airplane on the horizon.* 

#### horizontal

adj / horə'zänt<sup>°</sup>l / L + Ecf placed or operating in a plane parallel to the horizon. *Lori wore a sweater with red and blue horizontal stripes.* 

# hormone

#### horologium

n / hòrə'lōj(ē)əm / L an instrument (as a clock) for measuring time. A sundial was the ancient Egyptians' horologium.

#### horrendous

#### horripilation

n / höripə'lāshən / L

a bristling of the hair of the head or body (as from disease, terror, or chilliness) : gooseflesh. Jennifer reacted to the movie's scary scenes with noticeable horripilation.

#### hortative

adj / 'hö(r)dədiv / L

giving persuasive counsel : advisory, urging strongly. Joe's hortative letter to the editor of the newspaper persuaded many citizens to contact their representatives regarding the proposed budget.

#### horticulture

n / 'hò(r)də kəlchə(r) / L the science and art of growing fruits, vegetables, flowers, or ornamental plants. *Mr. Sakai's skill in horticulture has won him many blue ribbons at garden shows*.

#### hosanna

n / hō'zanə / Heb > Gk > L > E an expression of enthusiastic praise : acclamation. *Mr. Wong greeted Katya with a loud hosanna.* 

#### hosiery

n / 'hōzh(ə)rē / E + Ecff stockings, socks. Mrs. Desmond prefers silk hosiery to that made of nylon.

#### hospice

n / 'häspə̀s / L

a facility or program designed to provide a caring environment for supplying the physical and emotional needs of the terminally ill.

Rebekah works as a counselor at a hospice for the elderly.

#### hospitable

hospitality

hostage

#### hostelry

n / 'häst<sup>s</sup>lrē / L > F > Ea place where food and lodging are available to the traveler : inn, hotel. *To celebrate their tenth anniversary, the Mortons returned to the French hostelry where they spent their honeymoon*.

#### hotelless

howel

#### howitzer

n / 'hauðtsə(r) / Czech > G > D a cannon employed to fire projectiles at a target (as enemy artillery behind a ridge) which cannot be reached by flat-trajectory weapons. Corporal Slater towed the howitzer to the base of the ridge.

# hoyden

n / 'hòid°n / D? a girl or woman of loud, boisterous, or carefree behavior : tomboy. Sierra knew that her skateboard expertise and casual clothing made her look like a hoyden to the neighbors, but she didn't care.

# hoyle

n / 'hôil / unknown a natural object used as an archery mark at short range. *Martha used a large mushroom in her backyard as a hoyle*.

#### hubbub

n / 'hə,bəb / Celt? a noisy confusion of sound. In the hubbub after the concert, Bronwen did not notice the pickpocket who took her wallet.

#### hubristically

adv / hyü'bristək(ə)lē / Gk insolently, vainly, arrogantly. Lance's opinions, though brilliant and sound, are unwelcome because he conveys them so hubristically.

#### huisache

#### humane

adj / hyü'mān / L > F > Emarked by compassion, sympathy, or consideration for other human beings or animals. Sharon received an award for her humane treatment of stray pets.

# humectant

n / hyü'mektənt / L a substance that promotes retention of moisture. *Toothpastes contain a humectant to carry the abrasive and other agents.* 

# humerus

# humidistat

n / (h)yü'midə.stat / L > F > Ean instrument for regulating or maintaining the degree of moisture. *Since he bought the humidistat, Rudy has gotten fewer colds.* 

#### humidor

n

/ 'hyümədo(ə)r / L or F + Ecf a case or enclosure (as for storing cigars) in which the air is kept properly humidified. *Art always kept his expensive cigars in a humidor*.

#### humiliation

n / (.)hyü.milē'āshən / L > F > Ethe state of being reduced to a lower position in one's own eyes or the eyes of another : an instance of being humbled. *Mary did not even try to control her rage and humiliation.* 

#### humoresque

n / (h)yümə'resk / (E + Fcf) > G a musical composition typically whimsical or fanciful in character. Schumann's opus 88 is a humoresque for violin, cello, and piano.

# Hunanese

adj / hünə'nēz / Chin geog name of or relating to the province of Hunan, China. The waiter indignantly replied that hamburger was not a feature of Hunanese cuisine.

# hundredth

adj / 'həndrədth / E

being number 100 in a countable series.

Residents lined the streets to watch the parade on Danville's hundredth anniversary.

# hurl

# hurricane

n / 'hərə,kān / Taino > Sp a tropical cyclone with winds of 73 miles per hour or greater. When the townspeople realized that the hurricane was heading their way, they boarded up their windows and evacuated.

# hurtle

# hussar

n / hə'zär / L > Serb > Hung [Note: Could be confused with huzza, huzzah.] a member of the light cavalry of various European armies usually distinguished by a brilliant much-decorated uniform. In a short story by Thomas Hardy, a young Englishwoman has an illfated romance with a homesick German hussar.

# hutch

# hyacinth

n / 'hīə,sin(t)th / Gk > L a common garden flower widely grown for its beauty and fragrance. *Mimi planted a hyacinth right next* to her screened porch.

# hyalithe

# hybrid

n / 'hībrəd / L an offspring of two animals or plants of different races, breeds, varieties, species, or genera. A hybrid often has increased vigor and strength.

# hybridize

V / 'ŀ

/ ˈhībrə̈،dīz /

cause to produce offspring that are a cross between breeds : interbreed. *Horace is attempting to hybridize a large, showy, red rose and a smaller, more fragrant variety.* 

# hydrangea

n / $h\bar{i}$ / $dr\bar{a}nj$ ə/ Gk > L any of a genus of shrubs of the family Saxifragaceae having showy clusters of usually sterile white or tinted flowers. Although the flowers of the hydrangea are spectacular, the leaves are poisonous.

# hydrant

n / 'hīdrənt / Gk a discharge pipe with a valve and spout at which water may be drawn from the mains of waterworks. The city workers affixed a metal rod with a red diamond on the top of the hydrant in Mishi's yard so they would be able to find it if it snowed.

#### hydraulic

adj / hī'dròlik / Gk > L operated, moved, or effected by means of water. The stream and the waterwheel were sure signs that the grain mill was operated by hydraulic power.

# hydrofoil

# hydrogen

n / 'hīdrəjən / Gk > Fa nonmetallic element that is the simplest and lightest of the elements and which is normally a colorless, odorless, and highly flammable diatomic gas. *Hydrogen and oxygen are the components of water*.

# hydrography

n / hī'drägrəfē / Gk description and study of seas, lakes, rivers, and other waters. A knowledge of hydrography is helpful in navigation.

# hydrolysis

n / hī'dräləsəs / Gk + Gk a chemical process of decomposition involving the splitting of a bond and the addition of the hydrogen cation and the hydroxide anion of water. Digestive enzymes promote the hydrolysis of nutrients into simpler compounds.

#### hydrophilous

adj / hī'dräfələs / Gk pollinated by the agency of water. The ultimate adaptation to aquatic life is the formation of completely submerged hydrophilous flowers.

#### hydroplane

v / 'hīdrə,plān / Gk + L skim over the water with the hull either clear of the surface or barely immersed. Lex loves to make his speedboat hydroplane across a glassy lake.

# hyetology

n / hīə'täləjē / Gk a branch of meteorology that deals with precipitation (as of rain or snow). Even a period of extended drought can be of interest to a student of hyetology.

# hygiene

# hygienist

# hymn

n / 'him / Gk a song of praise to God. Wesley remembered every hymn from his days at the Episcopal school.

# hymnody

n / 'himnədē / Gk a body of hymns of a specified kind or period. Gospel songs enjoy wide popularity in American hymnody.

# hypaethral

# hyperbaton

n / hī'pərbə,tän / Gk a transposition or inversion of idiomatic word order. Joey decided the hyperbaton echoed the hills fit his poem better than the hills echoed.

#### hyperbole

n / hī'pərbə(,)lē / Gk

extravagant exaggeration that represents something as much greater or less, better or worse, or more intense than it really is or that depicts the impossible as actual. *To say that life as we know it will never be the same after the next election is hyperbole.* 

# hypercritical

dj / hīpə(r)'kridɨkəl / Gk meticulously or excessively inclined to notice faults and imperfections. Ellen's skating coach was hypercritical of her technique the day before a competition.

# hyperglycemia

n / hīpə(r)glī'sēmēə / Gk excess of sugar in the blood. Since diabetes runs in her family, Carla is regularly tested for hyperglycemia.

# hypertension

n / hīpə(r)'tenchən / Gk + L abnormally high arterial blood pressure. Doctors recommend reducing salt intake for patients with hypertension.

# hypertrophic

adj / hīpər'träfik / Gk + Gk + Ecf affected with or tending toward overgrowth or excessive development of an organ or part. *After Blake lost one kidney, the* other became hypertrophic.

# hyphen

hypnology

#### hypobulia

n / hīpō'byülēə / Gk > L lowered ability to make decisions or to act. The climbers began to suffer from hypobulia as they moved higher and higher on the mountain.

# hypochondria

n / hīpə'kändrēə / Gk extreme depression of mind or spirits often centered on imaginary physical ailments. Having found nothing physically wrong with her, Sylvia's doctor noted that her persistent complaints about her health are probably due to hypochondria.

# hypochondriac

n / hīpəˈkändrēˌak / Gk one whose depression is centered on imaginary physical ailments. *Colin was an hysterical half-crazy little hypochondriac*.

# hypocorism

n / hīˈpäkəˌrizəm / Gk a pet name or term of endearment. Susan's parents bestowed the hypocorism "Bubbles" on her when she was a toddler.

# hypocrisy

n /  $h\dot{a}'p\ddot{a}krase$  / Gk > L > F > Ethe act or practice of pretending to be what one is not or to have principles or beliefs that one does not have. The abominable proceeding was nothing but a system of hypocrisy and deceit, espionage and treachery.

# hypodermic

#### hypothalamus

n / hī(.)pō'thaləməs / Gk a part of the brain that is usually considered to include vital autonomic regulatory centers. The hypothalamus exercises control over involuntary actions such as temperature regulation, emotional responses, and the rhythm of sleep.

# hypothesis

# hypothetical

# hypotrophy

n / hīˈpätrəfē / Gk subnormal growth. Nutritional deficiency resulted in hypotrophy among the aborigines.

# hypotyposis

n / hīpō.tī'pōsəs / Gk [Note: Could be confused with plural hypotyposes.] vivid picturesque description. Mark Twain employed hypotyposis in his writing.

# hypsography

# hyssop

n / 'hisəp / Sem > Gk > L > F > E a European mint that has highly aromatic and pungent leaves and is often cultivated in gardens as a remedy for bruises. *Aunt Cara made a paste of hyssop and oil and applied it to Darien's bruised shoulder*.

# hysteria

n / həˈsterēə / Gk > L conduct or an outbreak of conduct exhibiting unmanageable fear or emotional excess. Hysteria overcame the defendant when the guilty verdict was announced.

#### hysterical

adj / hi'sterəkəl / Gk exhibiting unrestrained emotionalism. When their team won the world championship, the fans became hysterical with joy.

# iatrogenic

adj / ī.atrō'jenik / Gk > L induced by a physician—used chiefly of ailments induced in a patient by autosuggestion based on a physician's words or actions during examination. Belinda had iatrogenic pains after her annual checkup.

# icequake

# ichneumon

n / ik'n(y)ümən / Gk any member of the insect family Ichneumonidae. The ichneumon burrowed into the caterpillar larva, providing a natural check on the destructive insect.

# ichnolite

n / 'iknə.līt / Gk a fossil footprint. The museum guide showed us an ichnolite of a plesiosaur.

# ichnology

n / ik'näləjē / Gk the study of fossil footprints. Several students interested in ichnology took a field trip to Dinosaur State Park in Connecticut.

# ichthyology

n / ikthē'äləjē / Gk a branch of zoology that deals with fishes. Mr. Pout didn't need a degree in ichthyology to see that he had caught a dead branch.

# icicle

n / 'ī.sikəl / E a pendent usually conical mass of ice formed by the freezing of dripping water. By evening, the longest icicle hanging from the eaves had grown to about two feet.

# iconoclast

n /  $\bar{i}$ 'känə,klast / Gk > L one who attacks established beliefs, ideals, customs, or institutions. Malcolm has always considered himself the iconoclast of the family.

# icosahedron

n / ıī.kōsə'hēdrən / Gk a figure or solid formed by 20 plane faces. The icosahedron occurs frequently in nature in molecular and viral structures.

# identical

# identify

v /ī'dentəfī/ F show or prove the sameness of (as

with something known, stated, or possessed). The victim was asked to identify the attacker from a lineup.

#### ideogram

n / 'īdēə,gram / Gk + Gk a character in Chinese writing made by combining two or more other characters for words of related meaning. In Chinese, the ideogram for to love depicts a woman and her child.

# idiosyncratic

adj / idēo.sin'kradik / Gk marked by a peculiarity of physical or mental constitution or temperament. In his autobigraphy Andrew described the idiosyncratic behavior of his zany upper-class family.

# idiosyncratically

adv / idēə.sin'kradɨk(ə)lē / G > E in a manner peculiar to the individual. Because Emily Dickinson wrote so idiosyncratically, her poems are immediately recognizable.

# idly

idolater

idolatry

# idyllic

adj / ī'dilik / Gk pleasing or picturesque in its natural simplicity. The Elsons spent a week in an idyllic little town in the Pyrenees.

# igneous

adj / 'ignēəs /

L

of, relating to, or suggestive of fire. *The igneous desert air shimmered on the horizon.* 

#### ignite

v / ig'nīt / L set aflame : kindle. The arson squad spent hours trying to discover what could ignite such a variety of apparently safe materials.

# ignominious

# ignominy

n / 'ignə min $\overline{e}$  / L > F disgraceful or dishonorable conduct, quality, or action. Although the coward was glad to be alive, he felt the ignominy of abandoning his comrades.

#### ignoramus

n / ignəˈrāməs / L an utterly uninformed person : dunce. Schuyler is so afraid of his own intelligence that he refuses to speak in class and refers to himself as a "happy ignoramus." **ignorance** 

# ikebana

n / ikəˈbänə / Jpn the Japanese art of flower arranging that emphasizes form and balance. *Hana is trained in ikebana, and her arrangements are displayed in many restaurants throughout the city.* 

# ileitis

n / ilē'īdəs / L inflammation of the lower small intestine. Stella mistook her ileitis for indigestion.

# iliacus

#### illegible

adj / i(l)'lejəbəl / L not capable of being read or deciphered. Although the physician's prescription appeared illegible, the pharmacist seemed to have no trouble deciphering it.

# illegitimate

# illeism

# illicit

illiterate

# illth

n /'ilth / ON > E the condition of being economically unprosperous or miserable. Sharon didn't mind her family's illth as much as she minded the fact that they had all simply given up on any possibility of prosperity.

#### illuminati

n pl /  $\dot{a}$ .lümə'näd( $_{1}$ ) $\overline{e}$  / L > It persons who are or who claim to be unusually enlightened. The mayoral candidate worked hard to win the support of the city's illuminati.

#### illumination

n /  $\dot{\circ}$ .lümə'n $\bar{a}$ shən / L > F > E a giving of physical light or the state of being lighted up. Because of its many windows, Sarah's office always has ample illumination.

#### illusion

#### illusory adj / ɔ̈'lüs(ə)rē / L of, relating to, or marked by illusion : deceptive. *Citizens of both countries hope that the apparent peace between the two nations is not illusory.*

# illustrate

v / 'iləˌstrāt / L

make clear by giving or by serving as an example or instance. *The stained-glass windows illustrate the Nativity scene*.

# illustration

image

# imagery

**imaginary** adj

/ əˈmajəˌnerē / L

having no real existence : existing only in imagination or fancy : fictitious, hypothetical. Not all of the characters in the novelist's best seller were imaginary.

# imbecile

n / 'imbəsəl / L > F one marked by mental deficiency. The professor told his students that they should not be writing as if their reader were an imbecile.

# imbecilic

adj / imbə'silik / L > F + Ecf characteristic or suggestive of one that acts stupidly or recklessly. *Iris effectively tuned out her brother-in-law as he described another of his imbecilic moneymaking schemes.* 

imitative

#### immaculate

adj / əˈmakyələt / L > E having no spot, soil, or smirch : spotlessly clean. Told that her room must be immaculate before she could go to the mall with friends, Tollie started cleaning feverishly.

#### immalleable

adj / i(m)'malēəbəl / L > F > Enot open to outside forces or influences : unyielding, rigid. Dean remained immalleable in his refusal to resign.

#### immature

adj / im.mə'tù(ə)r / L lacking complete growth or development. The immature insect resembles the adult in form and eating habits but differs in size, body proportions, and color pattern.

#### immense

#### immersion

#### imminent

g0.

adj /'imənənt / L ready to take place : near at hand. *Although Ellen's departure date* was imminent, she was not ready to

immiscible adj / i(m)'misəbəl / L not capable of mixing or being mixed. *Oil and water are immiscible.* 

#### immiserization

#### immolate

v / 'imə<sub>i</sub>lāt / L

[has near homonym: emulate] sacrifice or abnegate (as oneself) usually in the interests of some cause or objective. Sheri persuaded the monk not to immolate himself in protest.

#### immortal

adj / i(m)'mörd°l / L

connected with or possessing everlasting life. The priest warned his flock of the many dangers to their immortal souls, such as envy, greed, and sloth.

#### immunocyte

n / 'imyənə.sīt / L a cell that functions in the prevention of a disease. The immunocyte is the body's primary defense against germs.

#### immured

v / əˈmyù(ə)rd /

L [has near homonyms: enured, inured] enclosed within or as if within walls. While Sir Walter Raleigh was immured in the Tower of London, he used his time to write his Historie of the World.

#### immutable

adj / i(m)'myüdəbəl / L not capable of or susceptible to change. The immutable laws of thermodynamics preclude the invention of a perpetual motion machine.

#### impair

#### impalpable

adj / im'palpəbəl / L + L + Lincapable of being felt by the touch. The puppy began chasing his impalpable shadow.

#### imparisyllabic

#### impasse

n / 'im.pas / F barrier, deadlock. A rockslide created an impasse on the mountain road.

#### impeccable

adj / im'pekəbəl / L free from fault or blame : flawless. A background investigation affirmed the candidate's impeccable character.

#### impeccancy

#### impecunious

# **impecuniously** adv

/ impəˈkyünyəslē /

L

in an indigent, penniless manner. George squandered his inheritance and plodded through the remainder of his life impecuniously.

#### impedance

/ əmˈpēd॰n(t)s / L

the apparent opposition in an electrical circuit to the flow of an alternating current that is analagous to the actual electrical resistance to a direct current.

A high-fidelity amplifier must have a low output impedance to make loudspeakers produce natural sound.

#### impediment

n / əm'pedəmənt / L hindrance, block. *Clementine's lack of a degree was an impediment to her getting a good job.* 

# impedimenta

n pl / &m.peda'menta / L things that hinder progress or movement; especially : baggage, equipment, or supplies. Regina always travels with one small carry-on bag and considers anything more to be impedimenta.

# impenetrable

adj / im'penətrəbəl / L > F > E incapable of being comprehended. Sarah found Einstein's theories impenetrable.

# imperativally

#### imperative

imperceptible
adj
/ impə(r)'septəbəl /
L
extremely slight, gradual, or subtle.
The air was filled with a delicate,
springlike fragrance, almost
imperceptible.

#### imperial

adj / im'pirēəl / L [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] being the British legal standard : belonging to the official British series of weights and measures. Several measurement terms are used both in the U.S. customary and British imperial systems.

#### impertinence

n / im'pərt(°)nən(t)s / L lack of due respect for others in conduct. For his impertinence Mrs. Brennan sent Kyle to the principal's office.

#### imperturbable

adj / impər'tərbəbəl / L > E unlikely to be disconcerted, agitated, or alarmed. *Hitherto imperturbable, Stacy suddenly showed signs of alarm.* 

#### impervious

adj / im'pərvēəs / L not allowing entrance or passage through : impenetrable. *Ted covered the woodpile with a tarp impervious to water*.

#### impetigo

n / impə'tī(i)gō / L an acute contagious skin disease transmitted by contact between persons or between healthy and infected skin. Impetigo can quickly make the rounds in a kindergarten class.

#### impetuousness

n / im'pechawasnes / L > F > Ethe quality or state of being impulsively vehement in feeling. *Theo's youthful frankness and impetuousness were excused by his boss.* 

#### impetus

n / 'impədəs / L a driving or impelling force. Ralph's new girlfriend was the impetus behind his new exercise program.

# impinge

# implacable adj / im'plakəbəl / L > F not capable of being appeased or pacified. The defeated candidate harbored implacable resentment toward his opponent.

# implausible

# implement

n / 'impləmənt / L + L a tool or utensil forming part of equipment for work. Dawson discovered a paleolithic stone implement near the entrance to a cave.

**implicit** adj / im'plisət / L

capable of being inferred : implied. Implicit in Amy's reaction was a message for Carole to mind her own business.

#### imponderabilia

#### importance

n / əmˈport॰n(t)s /

L the quality or state of being marked by or possessing consequence : weight, significance. Mrs. Lynch cannot understand why some students do not see the importance of good manners.

# impossible

adj / im'päsəbəl / L > It > F incapable of being or occurring. So many things are possible just as long as you don't know they're impossible.

#### impoverish

v / om'päv(o)rish / F > E make poor : reduce to indigence. Medical bills will impoverish the Williams family if outside aid is not available.

# imprecation

n / imprəˈkāshən / L [Note: Could be confused with imbrication.] curse : malediction.

Jerod did not realize that the microphone was on when he uttered an imprecation under his breath.

# impresario

n / imprəˈsärē.ō / It [has homonym: empresario] the projector, manager, or conductor of an opera or concert company. The impresario arranged for the opera company to perform in several cities.

# imprescriptible

adj / imprē'skriptəbəl / L > F inalienable, absolute. A dictator considers few human rights imprescriptible.

#### impressionable

adj / im'presh(i)nəbəl / L + L > E + Ecfeasily influenced or affected. Dan's grandmother considered him very young and very impressionable.

#### imprimatur

n / imprəˈmädə(r) / L a sign or mark of approval. The dean put her imprimatur on the smoking ban.

# imprimis

#### impromptu

adv /  $\dot{\sigma}$ m'präm(p),t(y)ü / L > F without previous study, preparation, or consideration : on the spur of the moment. Leah is able to speak impromptu and at length on countless subjects.

#### improprieties

n pl / imprə'prīədēz / L unsuitable or improper acts or remarks. Emma was willing to forget Mr. Elton's late improprieties and be as well satisfied with him as before.

#### impropriety

# impugn

v / om'pyün / L assail by words or arguments : make insinuations against. Josie's comment was a feeble attempt to impugn Sara's honesty.

#### impuissance

# impunity

n / ə̀m'pyünədē / L

exemption or freedom from punishment, harm, or loss. *Mr. Starks allowed anglers to trespass on his land with impunity.* 

#### imputable

#### imputrescible

adj / impyü'tresəbəl / L not capable of rotting. Imputrescible trash is filling up dump sites throughout the state.

# inaccurate

inadvertence

#### inagglutinable

# 7 - 6 2 40

# inanimate

adj / in'anəmət / L not endowed with consciousness or animal life. Vera talked to her plants as if they were not inanimate objects.

#### inanition

n / <sub>'</sub>inə'nishən /

L the exhausted condition which results from a complete lack of food and water. *The injured hiker, finally found after a three-day search, had to be treated for inanition.* 

# inanity

n / əˈnanədē / L

meaningless quality : shallowness. The inanity of conversation at the party made Karen think up an excuse to leave early.

# inapplicable

adj / in'aplåkabal / L not adapted : not suitable. The name Brutus was inapplicable to the small dog.

#### inaugural

adj / à'nògyərəl / L + Ecf relating to or performed or pronounced at a formal induction or investiture. In his inaugural address, the president promised to get the country on the road to economic recovery.

#### inauguration

#### incandescence

n / in(.)kən'des<sup>a</sup>n(t)s / L > F the glowing of a body due to its high temperature. The first light bulbs were illuminated via the phenomenon of incandescence.

# incandescent

# incarcerate

v / on'kärsorāt / L put in prison. Because the crime was his first offense, Lonnie was hopeful that the judge would not incarcerate him.

# incarceration

n / (.)in kärsə'rāshən / L a confining or state of being confined : imprisonment. The terrorist was sentenced to incarceration for the rest of his life.

# incendiary

n / in'sendē.erē / L [Note: Could be confused with incendiarist.] a person who deliberately sets fire to a building or other property. The state fire inspectors determined that the fire was the work of an incendiary.

# incense

#### incessancy

# incessant adj

/ in'ses°nt / L continuing or following without interruption. Incessant changes in other parts of this restless country bypass the inhabitants of Sleepy Hollow.

#### inchoate

adj / in'kōɨt / L imperfectly formed or formulated : unorganized. The songwriter explained that his melodies usually begin as inchoate humming.

# incienso

n / $_in(t)s\overline{e}^i en(t)(_i)s\overline{o}$ / L > Sp a desert shrub producing a resin that when burned emits a fragrant odor. Early missionaries in the Southwest used to burn incienso in their churches.

# incinerate

v / an'sina,rāt / L cause to burn to ashes. In her fury, Elise decided to incinerate all of Jerry's letters.

# incipiency

n / in'sipēənsē / L [Note: Could be confused with incipience.] beginning, commencement. Stan was quick to extinguish the fire in its incipiency.

# incipient

inclement adj / in'klemənt / L unmerciful, rigorous. The harsh sentence of an inclement judge took 30 years of Sam's life.

# incognito

incoherence

# incompetent

incomprehensible adj / inikämprəˈhen(t)səbəl / L > E lying above or beyond the reach of

the human mind. Every civilization tries to penetrate the incomprehensible mysteries of creation.

# inconclusible

incondite

incongruous

# inconnu

# inconscient

adj / in'känchənt / L > F lacking consciousness or full awareness. The inconscient pedestrian was an easy victim for the mugger.

# incontrovertible

# incorrigible

adj / in'kôrėjəbəl / L bad beyond the possibility of correction or rehabilitation : utterly bad or depraved. They sentenced the incorrigible offender to life imprisonment.

# increment

# incubator

n / 'iŋkyə,bādə(r) / L

an apparatus for housing premature or sick babies in an environment of controlled humidity, oxygen supply, and temperature. *Who would have thought that the star linebacker spent the first three months of his life in an incubator?* 

#### inculcate

v / ə̀nˈkəlˌkāt /

#### L

teach and impress by frequent repetitions or admonitions. *Religion is professed and practiced in various forms, yet most of them inculcate honesty, truth, temperance, gratitude, and the love of humanity.* 

# incumbency

n

/ in'kambanse / L the sphere of action or period of office of one who holds a public or academic office. *Political analysts now say that a candidate's incumbency is not an* 

candidate's incumbency is not an asset but a liability.

# incumbent

# incunabulum

n / ¦önkyə'nabyələm / L a book printed before 1501. *Alfred was looking at an incunabulum in the British Library when he met his future wife.* 

# incurvariid

adj / in.kər'va(a)rēəd / L of or relating to a member of the Incurvariidae family of minute moths. Many brilliantly colored incurvariid moths are found worldwide.

# indebted

adj /  $\dot{a}n'ded\dot{a}d$  / L > F > Eowing gratitude (as for a favor received or a kind act done). Carmen was indebted to her piano teacher for helping her perfect her technique.

#### indefatigable

adj / indəˈfadə̀gəbəl / L incapable of being tired out : untiring. The mayor thanked his indefatigable campaign workers for their invaluable help in getting him reelected.

# indefeasible

adj / indəˈfēzəbəl / L > F > AFnot capable of being or liable to being voided, annulled, or undone. The Constitution vests the populace with indefeasible rights.

# indelible

adj / ən'deləbəl / L that cannot be removed, washed away, or erased : permanent. Lily's narrow escape from drowning left an indelible mark on her personality.

# indemnify

# indemnity

# independence

# indescribable

adj / indəˈskrībəbəl / L that cannot be described with precision. The aromatic herb has a peppery odor and an indescribable but delicious flavor.

# indicate

# indicia

n pl / on'dish(e)o / L indications, signs, tokens, criteria. The reporter used many different indicia of public sentiment to obtain a reliable rating of the leader's popularity.

# indicible

# indictment

n / in'dītmənt / L > AF an official written statement charging a person with an offense. The grand jury's indictment of the seven men charges that they conspired to smuggle guns into the country.

# indigenous

adj / ə̀nˈdijənəs / L

originating or produced naturally in a particular land or region or environment. *Tomatoes are not indigenous to Europe.* 

**indigent** adj

/ 'indəjənt / L

being poor usually without being destitute : impoverished, needy. The basketball star donated money to build a community center for the indigent residents of his old neighborhood.

# indigo

n / 'indà:gō / Gk > L > Ita blue vat dye that was obtained originally from plants (as indigo plants or woad). The production of indigo was the major factor in South Carolina's early development.

# indiscretion

n / ˌindəˈskreshən / L

an act at variance with the accepted morality of a society. Biographers of presidents often comb their subjects' lives in search of every indiscretion.

#### indissoluble

adj / ində'sälyəbəl / L incapable of being annulled or undone or broken. The friendship of Holmes and Watson proved indissoluble even by Watson's marriage and Holmes's supposed death.

# indoctrinate

v
 / in'däktrinat /
 L
 give instructions especially in fundamentals or rudiments : teach.
 Special classes were designed to indoctrinate the new employees.

# indolence

# indolent

adj / 'indələnt / L constantly indulging in ease : chronically averse to labor and exertion. Doctors warn that an indolent lifestyle can contribute to heart disease.

# indomitable

adj / ə̀nˈdämədəbəl / L

incapable of being subdued. The pens, the tongues, the fortunes, and the indomitable wills of many women were pledged to secure the right of the elective franchise.

# indubitable

adj / (.)in'd(y)übədəbəl / L not open to question or doubt.

Shakespeare is considered by many to be the indubitable master of English literature.

#### inducement

n / in'd(y)üsmənt / L + Ecf a motive or consideration that leads one to action. Emma's desire to see Harriet better informed was an inducement to read more herself.

# indulge

v / on'dolj / L give free rein to. It is natural for humans to indulge in the illusions of hope.

# indulgent

# indurate adj / 'ind(y)@reat / L > E physically or morally hardened. The war contributed greatly to Herbert's seemingly indurate manner, but he was always tender with his pigeons.

#### industrious

# ineducable

# ineffable

adj / in'efəbəl / L incapable of being expressed in words. Sarena's joy at being chosen for the play was ineffable.

#### ineluctable

adj / inə'ləktəbəl / L not to be avoided, changed, or resisted : inevitable. Mrs. Badger joked that death and taxes are the only two ineluctable aspects of life.

# ineludible

adj / inə'lüdəbəl / L + Ecf inescapable. Detective Marchand's bloodhounds were considered by many to be ineludible.

# inenarrable

adj / inē'narəbəl /

incapable of being narrated : indescribable, ineffable. The sight of his newborn son brought Elijah inenarrable pleasure.

# ineptitude

# ineradicable

adj / inò'radòkəbəl / L incapable of being rooted out or destroyed completely. In the 1920s Britain had to yield to Ireland's ineradicable will for independence.

# inertia

n / əˈnərshə / L indisposition to motion, exertion, or action. The senator railed against the inertia of the citizenry.

#### inexorable

adj / ˌiˈneks(ə)rəbəl / L

unyielding, inflexible, relentless. The inexorable force of the hurricane changed the shape of Bell Island.

inexplicable

inextinguishable

inextirpable

inextricable

#### infallible

adi / in'faləbəl / Ι. incapable of error. Dr. Cameron's colleagues on the faculty regard him as virtually infallible.

# infatuation

#### infaust

# infectious

adj / 
in'fekshas / L

producing the establishment of a pathogen in its host after invasion. Katie's sore throat is not infectious, so she will not have to miss any school.

# inferentially

adv / infəˈrenchəlē / L in a manner that involves a conclusion reached by reasoning or implication. The report concludes that our social stresses are based almost wholly on misunderstanding, and thus, inferentially, can be eliminated by good communication.

#### inferior

adi / \vec{a}n'firea(r) / L of poor quality : second-rate. An inferior violinist has no chance of becoming an orchestra's concertmaster.

#### inficete

#### infinitesimal

adi / infinə'tes(ə)məl / L + Ecfimmeasurably or incalculably small : very minute. Infinitesimal yellow flecks on the leaf made it appear metallic.

#### inflammatory

adj / ənˈflamə tore / L tending to excite anger, animosity, disorder, or tumult. Rachel received a two-day suspension after she delivered an inflammatory speech at the assembly.

# influenza

n / iniflü'enzə / L > Itan acute highly contagious infectious virus disease. Influenza kept Russell out of school for a week.

# infractible

# infrangible

adj / in'franjəbəl / L not capable of being broken or separated into parts. Though it looks like the finest china, Jennifer's teapot is made of an infrangible polymer.

#### infructuous

adj / in'frakchawas / L fruitless, unprofitable. Efforts to discourage the bear from returning to Cynthia's backyard proved infructuous, and so it was tranauilized and taken to a more suitable area

#### infusible

#### ingenious

# ingenue

n / 'änjə<sub>ı</sub>nü / L > Fa stage part representing a character that is youthful, innocent, appealing, sweet, and sympathetic. Stephanie was one of three students called back in the tryouts for the ingenue in the school's spring musical.

# ingenuous

# ingestible

adj / in'jestabal / L capable of being taken in for digestion. An increasing number of Americans are using food, dietary supplements, and other ingestible products to cure what ails them.

# inglenook

# ingratiate

# ingratiating

adj / ənˈgrāshē,ādiŋ / L intended or adopted in order to win favor : flattering. During his campaign, the politician's manner became ingratiating.

# inhale

v / ə̀nˈhāl / Ecf + L > Edraw in by breathing. Natasha stopped to inhale the wonderful aroma emanating from the bakery.

# inimical

#### inimically adv

/ j'nimjk()le / L

in a hostile or unfriendly manner. The majority of citizens reacted inimically to the proposed increase in city taxes.

# inimitable

adi / i'nimədəbəl / L not capable of being copied : matchless. Charmed by Miss Woodhouse, Mr. Elton considered all of her drawings inimitable.

# iniquitous

#### iniquity

n /  $\dot{a}$ 'nikwəd $\overline{e}$  / L > F > E absence of or deviation from just dealing : wrongful conduct : wickedness. The judge referred to the defendant's house as a "den of iniquity." initial

# initials

# initiative

# initiatory

adj / əˈnish(ē)ə.törē / L constituting an introduction or beginning. On page three of the book is an initiatory paragraph that gives personal information about the author.

#### injurious

#### inmate

# innermost

adj / 'inə(r),möst / E farthest inward. Starletta reached the cave's innermost chambers by crawling on her hands and knees and sometimes on her stomach.

#### innkeeper

innocent adj / 'inəsənt / L free of wrongdoing or corruption : guiltless. Julian's offer to help stems from innocent motives.

#### innocuity

n / dinä'kyüədē / L the quality or state of being harmless. Thelma was wary of the seeming innocuity of her sister's remarks.

#### innocuous

adj / i'näkyəwəs / L not likely to arouse ill will or give offense : inoffensive. Betty was dismayed when Henry interpreted her innocuous remark as an insult.

# innovation

n / ˌinəˈvāshən / L

the introduction of something new. The people of the small village were suspicious of all innovation.

#### innumerable

adj / əˈn(y)üm(ə)rəbəl / L too many to be numbered or counted. *Katie's seemingly innumerable chicken pox blisters slowly faded away*.

# inoculate

v / j'näkyəlāt / L > E introduce microorganisms, vaccines, or sera into a living body to establish immunity to a disease. Dr. Cooper had to bribe Frank with a lollipop before he would let her inoculate him.

#### inoculator

#### inquiline

n / 'inkwə<sub>'</sub>līn / L

an animal that lives habitually in the nest or abode of some other species.

The burrowing owl is an inquiline who lives in prairie dog colonies.

#### inquisitor

n / ə̈nˈkwizədə(r) /

L a person whose official duty is to examine and inquire. When the inquisitor asked a very personal question, the witness glared at him and remained silent.

#### insalubrious

adj / insə'lübrēəs / L + Ecf tending to impair health : unwholesome, noxious. Andrew has vowed to give up all his insalubrious habits.

#### insatiable

inscribe

inscrutable adj / inz'krüdəbəl /

L not readily comprehensible : mysterious. Kayla's grin was so inscrutable that no one could tell if she were happy or up to something mischievous.

# insecticide

n / on'sekto.sīd / L an agent that destroys insects. Malathion is an insecticide with low toxicity to mammals.

insentient

inseparable

insessorial

insidious

adj / ə̀nˈsidēəs / L

having a gradual, cumulative, and usually hidden effect : subtle. Loretta's suspicion led her to pose a question with the insidious design of further discovery.

#### insinuate

v
/ inisinyawat /
L
impart or communicate with artful
indirect wording or oblique
reference : hint, imply.
Did April insinuate that she won't
be inviting Dante to the party?
insipid
adj
/ inisipid /
L
dull, uninteresting, commonplace.

Jed could hardly bear listening to the sportscaster's insipid comments.

#### insititious

adj / in(t)sə'tishəs / L constituting an insertion. *Research that Jennifer failed to include in her bound report was included as institious pages.* 

# insolence

n / 'in(t)s(ə)lən(t)s / L [has homonyms and near homonym: insolents, insulants and insulins] the quality or state of being haughty and contemptuous or brutal in behavior or language. In Greek mythology Athena transformed Arachne into a spider for her insolence.

#### insolent

#### insomnia

n / ə̀nˈsämnēə /

L

prolonged inability to obtain adequate sleep : sleeplessness. Cora's doctor suggests that her insomnia may be caused by the emotional stress of her new job.

insomniac

insouciance

#### insouciant

adj / ə̀n'süsēənt / F

exhibiting or characterized by freedom from concern or care. *The pompous, insouciant aristocrat never had to work a day in his life.* 

#### inspirometer

n /  $_i$ inzpə'rämədə(r) / L > F > E + Gk > L > F > E an apparatus for measuring air inhaled in breathing. *The nurse used an inspirometer on Mr.Davis during his checkup*.

#### instantaneous

adj / inzstən'tānēəs / L done or occurring without any perceptible duration of time. *Harold's slow, nervous marriage proposal was balanced by Emily's instantaneous reply.* 

#### instauration

n / inzitò'rāshən / L restoration after decay, lapse, or dilapidation. The instauration of the Statue of Liberty was a long and complicated project.

#### insulin

n

/ 'in(t)sələn / L + Ecf a protein pancreatic hormone that is essential especially for the metabolism of carbohydrates and which is used in the treatment and control of diabetes mellitus. *Marty gives himself an injection of insulin every morning to control his diabetes.* 

#### insurrection

n / $_in(t)$ sə'rekshən / L > F > Ean act or instance of revolting against civil or political authority or against an established government. The dictator quickly suppressed the peasants' insurrection.

# insusceptibility

n / insəiseptə'bilədē / L the quality or state of being incapable of being moved, affected, or impressed. Sylvia prides herself on her insusceptibility to flattery.

# intaglio

n / ənˈtal(,)yō / It

an engraving or incised figure in stone or other hard material. Judd was pleased with the intaglio on his signet ring.

#### intangible

#### integument

n / ə̀nˈtegyəmənt / L

an enveloping layer, membrane, or structure (as the skin of a fish or the exoskeleton of an insect). *The dried cicada integument attached to the brick wall fascinated the children*.

#### intensity

n / in'ten(t)sədē / L + Ecf extreme or very high degree : extreme strength, force, or energy. *Gino was astonished at the little flashlight's intensity.* 

#### intercalate

v / in'tərkəlāt / L insert between or among existing elements. It was the editor's job to intercalate the new manuscript pages into the narrative.

# intercede

# intercept

v / intə(r)'sept / L stop or interrupt the progress or course of. *Rick will intercept the office mail, as requested by Dr. Taylor.* 

# intercessory

adj / intə(r)'ses(ə)rē / L relating to or marked by the act of pleading in behalf of another. The congregation joined in intercessory prayers for the sick parishioners.

# interfered

# interior

# interlocutor

n / intə(r)'läkyədə(r) / L one who takes part in a dialogue or conversation. The seminar leader instructed everyone to choose an interlocutor and discuss the video one-on-one.

# interlucent

# interment

n /  $\dot{a}n'tarmant / L > F > E$ the act or ceremony of placing a dead body in a grave or tomb. Uncle Oliver's desire was that only family members be present at his interment.

#### intermezzo

n /  $_{i}$ intə(r)'met( $_{i}$ )sō / L > It a movement coming between the major sections of a symphony or other extended work. The singers were able to take a break while the orchestra played the intermezzo.

# interminable

adj / on'tormonobol / L having no end : wearisomely protracted. Dad complained about the interminable lines at the theme park.

# intermittence

n / .intə(r)'mit<sup>°</sup>n(t)s / L periodic cessation or interruption. *The intermittence of the moving windshield wipers supposedly allows better visibility during a light rain.* 

# intermittent

adj / intə(r)'mit<sup>a</sup>nt / L coming and going at intervals : not continuous. The weather forecast warned of intermittent showers for the afternoon.

#### internal

#### international

#### internecine

adj / intər'neisēn / L marked by great slaughter : deadly. Many areas of the former Soviet Union have been plagued with internecine struggles.

# interpellation

#### interplanetary

adj /  $_i$ intə(r)'planə.terē / L + Gk + Lcf > E existing, carried on, or operating between planets. Interplanetary travel may someday be a reality, but for now it must remain the stuff of science fiction.

# interpolate

# interpret

/  $\dot{a}n'tarpr<math>\dot{a}t$  / L > F > Eexplain or tell the meaning of : translate into intelligible or familiar language or terms. Shareen asked the psychiatrist to interpret her dream.

# interregnum

n / intə(r)'regnəm / L

the time during which a throne is vacant between the death, abdication, or expulsion of a sovereign and the coronation of his or her successor. *The prime minister urged citizens to band together during the interregnum.* 

# interrogatory

/ intəˈrägəıtōrē /

L

a formal question or inquiry. The principal instructed Betty to prepare within two days a written response to the interrogatory regarding her honor offense.

# interrupt

/ intəˈrəpt /

prevent (one) from proceeding by intrusive or interpolated comment or action.

"Must you always interrupt like that?" asked Mr. Kelley.

#### intersperse

#### interstice

n / on'tərstəs / L a space that intervenes between one thing and another : a space between things closely set. The tightly-woven cloth looked solid, but a sharp needle easily found an interstice to slip through.

# intertriginous

#### interviewee

n / ˌintə(r),vyü'ē / E

one that is questioned or conversed with especially in order to obtain information or ascertain personal qualities.

The receptionist administered a spelling test to each interviewee.

#### intestacy

#### intolerable

adj / in'täl(ə)rəbəl / L not capable of being endured : unbearable. The intolerable cold made Janice's eyes water.

#### intractable

adj / in'traktəbəl / L not easily governed, managed, or directed. The intractable child was amusing for a while.

# intrait

#### intramural

# intrepid

adj / in'trepėd / L characterized by resolute fearlessness in meeting dangers or hardships and enduring them with fortitude. Bob's military honors attest to his intrepid character.

#### intricate

adj / 'intrököt / L > E having many complexly interrelating parts or elements : complicated. Jason described the intricate mechanism of the clock as "awesome." intrigue

v

/  $\dot{a}n'treg / L > It > F$ arouse the interest, desire, or curiosity of. The designer wanted the picture on the dust jacket to intrigue potential readers.

# intrinsic

#### introduction

# introit

**intuitable** adj / ə̀n't(y)üədəbəl / L

knowable by insight or without rational thought. Ashley believes that the concepts of good and evil are intuitable.

# inumbrate

/ 'inəm.brāt / L put in shadow : shade. *Carl watched the cloud temporarily inumbrate the soccer field*.

# inundate

#### inundation

n / ,i(,)nən'dāshən /

L

a rising and spreading of water over land not usually submerged : a flood.

As the river swelled with snowmelt, the levees protected the fields from inundation.

# inurement

# invective

#### inveigh

v / ə̀n'vā /

# L

protest bitterly or violently. When the suspect was arraigned, he began to inveigh against what he claimed was police brutality.

# inveigle

# inveterate

adj / ən'vedərət / L continuous, recurrent, chronic. The inveterate lateness of Linda's mail delivery caused her concern.

# invidious

adj / ən'vidēəs / L of an unpleasant or objectionable nature : hateful. It is not uncommon for Sean to respond with invidious remarks that may or may not be true.

# invincible

# inviolable

adj / in'vīələbəl / L secure from assault or trespass. An electrified security fence, ten feet high, did not make the film star's estate inviolable.

# invitation

# ionosphere

n / ī'änəsfi(ə)r /

Gk the part of Earth's atmosphere containing free electrically charged particles.

Ham radio operators transmit their signals great distances by bouncing them off the ionosphere.

iota n / ī'odə / Gk an infinitesimal amount : a very small degree. The analgesic worked so well that Jeremy felt not even an iota of pain.

#### ipsedixitism

n / ipsē'diksəd.izəm / L dogmatic assertion or assertiveness. Martine's ipsedixitism tired her friends and put off strangers.

#### ipseity

# irascibility

n / ə̈rasə'bilədē / L the quality or state of being marked by a hot temper and resentful anger. The artist's stubborn irascibility led to many family squabbles.

# irascible

#### irate

adj / ıī'rāt / L feeling and showing a high degree of anger. When Calvin returned home late, his father was irate.

# irenicism

n / ī'renə,sizəm / Gk + Ecf a social temper or condition or a state of public opinion making for peace.

Ella detected a growing irenicism among her constituents, though many still advocated cold war.

#### iridescent

adj / 'irə,des°nt / L showing colors like those of the rainbow especially in shifting

rainbow especially in shifting patterns of hues and shades that vary with a change of light or point of view. Louis C. Tiffany developed a famous type of iridescent glass.

# irradiate

v / ö'rādē.āt / L throw rays of light upon : shine upon. Cynthia's beauty seemed to irradiate the room with a mystical glow.

# irreconcilable

adj / i.irekən'sīləbəl / L not capable of being brought into friendly accord or understanding. Bill finally realized that his differences with Sheila were irreconcilable.

#### irrecusable

adj / irē'kyüzəbəl / L not subject to exception or rejection. The company's most recent offer to the strikers was presented as irrecusable.

#### irredeemable

# irrefragable adj / i(r)'refrəgəbəl / L impossible to gainsay, deny, or refute. The prosecutor maintained that the evidence against the defendant was irrefragable.

#### irregular

**irrelevant** adj / i'reləvənt /

L not applicable or pertinent : foreign, extraneous. *Patrick introduced irrelevant arguments to cloud the central issue.* 

# irreparable

# irrepressible

adj / irð'presəbəl / L impossible to repress, restrain, or control. Sondra's irrepressible urge to drive fast earned her a speeding ticket.

# irresistible

irretrievably adv  $/_ir\dot{s}trevable / L > F > E$ so as to be impossible to recoup, repair, or overcome. Environmentalists bemoan the irretrievably lost sections of the rain forest.

# irrevocability

n / i.revəkə'biləd $\overline{e}$  / L > F > E + E cff the quality or state of being unalterable. The chairman insisted upon the irrevocability of the rules of order.

# irrevocable

# irrevocably

adv / (.)i'revəkəblē / L beyond any possibility of change. The coach announced that the intramural team rosters had been irrevocably determined.

# irrigation

#### irritability

n / irədə'bilədē / L quick excitability to annoyance, impatience, or anger. On the second day of Josh's diet, his irritability was apparent to everyone around him.

#### irritate

#### isagoge

n / 'īsə,gōjē / Gk a scholarly introduction to a branch of study or research. The eminent economist wrote an isagoge for the new economics text.

# isinglass

n / 'īz°n,glas / D mica especially when in thin transparent sheets. Isinglass is economically important because its low iron content makes it a good electrical and thermal insulator.

#### Islamic

adj / i'slämik / Ar of, relating to, or characterized by the religious faith of Muslims. The central tenets of Islamic doctrine are that there is no god but Allah, and Mohammed is his prophet.

#### isle

n /'īl/ L > F > E [has homonyms: aisle, I'll] a small piece of land surrounded by water on all sides. *Kent dreamed of vacationing on a tropical isle*.

#### isocryme

#### isogram

n /  ${}^{i}\overline{i}(.)s \Im gram /$ Gk + Gk a line on a map or chart along which there is a constant value (as of temperature, pressure, or rainfall). The meteorologist drew an isogram on the map to show places having the same barometric pressure.

#### isohyetal

adj / J(.)sō'hīəd<sup>3</sup>l / Gk > ISV relating to or indicating equal rainfall. The weather forecaster's map shows isohyetal areas of the Great Plains.

# isolability

n / Isələ'biləd $\overline{e}$  / L > F > E the capability of being placed alone or apart. According to the philosophical principle of isolability, every isolated event must have an isolated cause.

#### isomorphic

adj / .īsō'mòrfik / Gk being of identical or similar form or shape or structure. English spelling is difficult because of the frequent lack of isomorphic correspondence between the spoken word and the written word.

#### isosceles

adj  $/ \bar{1}$ 'säsəd $\bar{e}z /$  Gk > Lhaving two equal sides—used of a triangle. Zola counted 16 isosceles triangles on the playground equipment.

#### isotope

issuable

# Isthmian

adj / 'ismēən / Gk of or relating to the Isthmus of Corinth or the games anciently held there. *Pindar's victory odes celebrate the victors in Olympic, Nemean, Pythian, and Isthmian games.* 

#### isthmus

n / 'isməs / Gk > L a narrow strip of land running through a body of water and connecting two larger land areas. *The country of Panama is an isthmus connecting North and South America.* 

#### italicization

#### itemize

#### iterance

n /'idərən(t)s / L > E [Note: Could be confused with iterancy.] repetition, repetitiousness, recurrence. *Carol noticed an iterance of the name Elizabeth in her genealogical chart.* 

#### iterative

adj / 'idərətiv / L marked by or involving repetition or recurrence. The name Elizabeth formed an iterative pattern in Maggie's genealogical chart.

# itinerant

adj / ī'tin(ə)rənt / L traveling about from place to place. The large farm employed many itinerant workers during the harvest season.

#### itinerary

n / ī'tinə rerē / L a sketch of the prospective course of a journey or trip. The senator's itinerary called for ten stops in two days.

#### ivory

adj / 'īv(ə)rē / Hamitic > L > F > E of a creamy white color. The ivory sweater that Karen purchased qualifies as "winter white." izzat

#### jabberwocky

n / 'jabə(r).wäkē / E nonsense name meaningless speech, writing, or patter : gibberish. Dina listened as the two babies carried on a lengthy conversation in jabberwocky.

#### jabot

n / zha'bō / F a ruffle or pleated frill of cloth, lace, or both attached down the center front of a shirt, blouse, or dress bodice. Tom insisted that the shirt of his Captain Hook costume have a jabot.

#### jacal

#### jacamar

n /'jakə.mär / Tupi > F any of many brightly colored birds inhabiting tropical forests from Mexico to Argentina. *Tio recognized the cry of the jacamar but couldn't see the bird through the thick foliage.* 

# jackal

n

/ 'jakəl /

 $\vec{S}$  kt > Per > Turkish any of several small wild dogs of Africa and Asia having large ears and a bushy tail and feeding on small animals, fruits, and carrion. *The zoologist explained that the popular image of a jackal as a cowardly scavenger is not justified by the facts.* 

#### jackanapes

n

/ 'jakə.nāps / E nickname an impertinent or conceited fellow. *Billy was thrown out of English class for being an insolent jackanapes.* 

#### jackknife

#### jaconet

#### jacquard

n / ja'kärd / F name a fabric of an intricate variegated weave. In the antique store's front window was a fabulous jacquard that portrayed the Last Supper.

#### jadeite

n / 'jā.dīt / Sp > F a monoclinic mineral found chiefly in Myanmar that when cut constitutes a valuable variety of jade. *Alexis bought a necklace made of jadeite and black onyx at the craft bazaar*.

#### jaguar

n / ˈjagˌwär /

Tupi&Guarani > Pg&Sp a large cat chiefly of Central and South America that is larger and stockier than the leopard and is brownish yellow or buff with black spots.

Although the jaguar is a good climber, it usually stalks its prey on the ground.

#### jaleo

#### jalousie

/ 'jaləsē /

F

n

[has near homonym: jealousy] a blind or shutter having horizontal slats that are adjustable or fixed at an angle to admit light and air and to permit looking out without being seen from the outside. *Helen hung a jalousie in each* 

downstairs window of her new house.

#### jambalaya

n / ˌjəmbəˈlīə / Prov > F

rice cooked with ham, sausage, chicken, shrimp, or oysters and usually tomato and seasoned with herbs.

No trip to New Orleans would be complete without sampling a bowl of spicy jambalaya.

#### jambeau

n / .jam'bō / F > E [has homonym: jambo] a piece of medieval plate armor for the lower leg.

The knight staggered under a blow that left a groove across his jambeau.

#### jamboree

n / jambə'rē / unknown a long mixed program of entertainment. The finale at the jamboree was a brilliant display of fireworks.

# jangle

# janiform

adj / 'janə,förm / L + L having a face on each of two sides. While in Rome, Stacey bought a replica of an ancient coin depicting a janiform figure.

# janitor

n / 'janədə(r) / L one that keeps the premises of an apartment, office, or other building clean and free of refuse, tends the heating system, and makes minor repairs.

*Morris took a part-time job as a janitor at an apartment complex in exchange for free rent.* 

# japery

n / 'jāp(ə)rē / E jesting talk : jokes. *Tired of the disk jockey's japery, Terry turned the radio off.* 

#### jarabe

n / həˈrä(,)bā / Ar > Sp any of several provincial Mexican couple dances that have the zapateado as their basic step. *The jarabe is sometimes performed at Mexican weddings*.

# jardiniere

# jargon

n / 'järgən / imit > F > E the technical terminology or characteristic idiom of specialists or workers in a particular activity or area of knowledge. Anna was sure the computer programmers were speaking English, but their jargon made it impossible for her to understand what they were saying.

# jarl

# jasper

# jaundice

n / 'jondas / L > F > E yellowish pigmentation of the skin, tissues, and body fluids caused by the deposition of bile pigments. David's jaundice was brought on by a liver problem.

# jaundiced

adj / 'jondəst / L > F > E + Ecf exhibiting or affected by distaste, or hostility. Dr. Willis was jaundiced and querulous after being bedridden for so long.

# jauntily

adv / 'jont'le / F > E + Ecffin a light or carefree manner. Steve's hat was perched jauntily on the side of his head.

# jaunty

adj / 'jontē / L > F nonchalant or sprightly in manner or appearance. The music teacher is far more jaunty at the keys of a piano than in the classroom.

# javelin

n /'jav(ə)lən / Celt > F a slender shaft of wood not less than 260 centimeters long, tipped with iron or steel, and intended to be thrown for distance as an athletic feat or exercise. Lucas threw the javelin only 20 feet on his first attempt.

# javellization

# jealousy

n / 'jeləsē / F

[has near homonym: jalousie] a disposition or state of mind that is intolerant of rivalry or unfaithfulness. *Tormented by jealousy, Shakespeare's Othello is driven to murder his wife.* 

# jecorize

# jeer

v / 'ji(ə)r / unknown speak or cry out with derision or mockery. No one dared jeer when the venerable actor forgot his lines.

# jejune

adj / jəˈjün / L immature, juvenile. Dennis rejected the jejune poems for publication.

# jellyfish

# jeopardize

'jepə(r). $d\bar{l}z / L > F > E + Ecf$ expose to danger : imperil. *Mr. Turner refuses to jeopardize his family by driving at high speed.* 

# jeopardy

#### jerboa

n / jǝr'bōǝ / Ar any of several social nocturnal Old World jumping rodents with long hind legs and a long tail. The well-developed jumping ability of the jerboa enables it to escape from many predators.

# jeremiad

n / jerə'mīəd / Heb name > Gk > L > F a protracted speech marked by deep misery. The old philosopher gave a moving jeremiad against a culture that values knowledge above wisdom.

# jerkin

n / 'jərkən / unknown a close-fitting hip-length jacket. As his quest led him northward, the knight began wearing a jerkin for additional warmth.

# jeroboam

# jettison

V V /'jedəsən / L > F > Edrop (as auxiliary equipment, bombs, cargo, or fuel) from an airplane in flight (as for lightening the load or providing greater safety). The airplane's malfunctioning engine prompted the crew to jettison all unnecessary cargo.

#### jettisoned

#### jibboom

#### ••

jicama n / 'hēkəmə / Nahuatl > Sp a tall-climbing Mexican vine with showy flowers and a sweet watery root that is sometimes eaten raw or cooked.

Suleika made a coleslaw of jicama and shredded carrot.

#### jillion

jinete

jingoism

jittery

jocose

#### jocosity

n / jō'käsədē / L the quality or state of being given to jokes and jesting. *Lennie's jocosity endeared him to no one.* 

# jocular

adj / 'jäkyələ(r) / L

given or disposed to jesting. The jocular keynote speaker peppered his remarks with humorous anecdotes.

# jocund

adj / 'jäkənd / L feeling or exhibiting mirth or good cheer : cheerful. The jocund host made everyone feel completely at ease.

# jodhpur

n / 'jädpə(r) / Indian geog name a short riding boot; especially : an ankle-length boot fastened with a strap that is buckled at the side. *Among young or short equestrians, the jodhpur is a popular choice of boot.* 

# joist

#### jongleur

n / zhō"glər / F

an itinerant medieval minstrel reciting and singing for hire. *Timothy went to the Renaissance Fair dressed as a jongleur, with a handmade lute and a velvet cap.*  **jonquil** n / 'jänkwėl / L > Sp > F a perennial bulbous herb native to southern Europe and northern Africa that has long slender leaves and is widely cultivated for its flowers. A single jonquil in a bud vase adorned each table in the restaurant.

# jostlement

# joule

n / 'jül /

E name

[has near homonym: jewel] the absolute meter-kilogram-second unit of work or energy equal to 10 million ergs or approximately 0.7375 foot-pound or 0.2390 gram calorie.

In electrical terms, a joule represents the energy released in 1 second by a current of 1 ampere through a resistance of 1 ohm.

# journal

# journalism

n / 'jərn°l<sub>'</sub>izəm / F

an academic study concerned with the collection and editing of news or the editorial or business management of a news medium. *Students of journalism at Northwestern University often list the class taught by Oprah Winfrey as one of their favorites.* 

#### journey

# jovial

adj / 'jōvēəl / L > F characterized by or showing marked good humor especially as exhibited in mirth, hilarity, or conviviality. The jovial chef made cooking look easy and enjoyable.

joviality

#### jubilant

adj /'jübələnt / L manifesting or expressing exultation or gladness. Fans were jubilant when the batter hit the winning home run in the bottom of the ninth inning.

#### jubilarian

#### jubilation

#### judicial

judiciary

judicious adj / jü'dishəs / L directed or governed by sound usually dispassionate judgment : characterized by discretion. Jane's mom saw to it that her summer activities were a judicious mixture of chores and amusement.

# juggernaut

n / 'jəgə(r).nöt / Skt > Hindi a massive force or object that advances irresistibly and crushes whatever is in its path. Sherman's armies moved like a juggernaut through the South.

#### juggler

n / 'jəg(ə)lə(r) / L > F > E[has near homonym: jugular] one skilled in keeping several objects in motion in the air at the same time by alternately tossing and catching them.

The crowd was most impressed when the juggler started juggling flaming torches.

#### jugular

adj / 'jəgyələ(r) / L

of or relating to the throat or neck. It is easy to find one's own pulse in the jugular region.

# juiciness

# juicy

# julienne

adj / 'jülē.en / F (name?) [has homonym: Julian] cut in long thin strips—used especially of vegetables and fruits. Bruce added julienne cucumber to the salad.

# jumart

jumelle

# junction

#### juncture

n / 'jəŋ(k)chə(r) / L joint, seam. Lulu found a note wedged in the juncture between the two seats.

# jungle

# juniper

n / 'jünəpə(r) / L > Ean evergreen shrub or tree characterized by low, lateral spreading. *Grandma gathers berries from her juniper to use in cooking.* 

# junket

n / 'jəŋkət / L > It > E a pleasure trip or tour made by an official at public expense ostensibly for purposes of inspection, investigation, or other public business. Many citizens complained that the mayor's business trip to Japan was merely a junket.

# junta

n / 'hùntə / L > Sp [has somewhat near homonyms: hunter, junto] a closely knit group of persons composing or dominating a government especially after a revolutionary seizure of power. The military junta set up its headquarters in the former presidential palace.

# jurimetrician

n / jùrɨmə'trishən / L + Gk > E a specialist in the application of scientific methods to legal problems. The judge heard testimony from a jurimetrician and a forensic pathologist.

# jurisdiction

/ 'jùràs'dikshən / L the limits or territory within which any particular power may be exercised. Sgt. Voss couldn't issue the reckless driver a ticket because the highway was outside his jurisdiction.

# jurisprudence

n / jùrəˈsprüd°n(t)s / L [has homonym: jurisprudents] the science or philosophy of law. Tom is a professor of jurisprudence at Yale Law School.

# jussive

adj /'jəsiv / L + Ecf expressing or having the effect of a command. There was a jussive tone to Mr. Contreras's request, and the boys obeyed him immediately.

# justice

#### justiciable

adj /  $_{i}j$ ə'stish( $\overline{e}$ )əbəl / L > F capable of being decided by legal principles or by a court of justice :

liable to trial in a court of justice. The judge decided that Al's dispute with his employer was justiciable under the new law.

# justifiable

# juvenescence

n / jüvə'nes<sup>a</sup>n(t)s / L the state of being youthful or of growing young. The director helped the aging actress produce the illusion of juvenescence through careful makeup and lighting.

# juvenile

n / 'jüvənīl / F or L of or relating to childhood. Many breakfast-cereal advertisements are geared to a juvenile audience.

# juvenilia

n pl / ¡jüvəˈnilēə / L artistic or literary compositions produced in the author's youth and

produced in the author's youth and typically marked by immaturity of style, treatment, or thought. The artist's juvenilia showed that he had been developing the same themes throughout his career.

# juxtapose

v /'jəkstə<sub>i</sub>pōz / L place side by side. *Picasso often used collage to juxtapose coarse and refined elements in his art.* 

# juxtaposition

n

/ <sub>'</sub>jəkstəpə'zishən / L

the act or an instance of placing two or more objects in a close spatial or ideal relationship. *The justaposition of the different styles within the same painting won the praise of the art critic.* 

# Kabuki

n / kəˈbükē / Jpn traditional Japanese popular drama with singing and dancing performed in a stylized manner. *Performers of Kabuki must learn to move with great control.* 

# kairos

n / 'kī.räs / Gk a time when conditions are right for the accomplishment of a crucial action. Feeling that the kairos would never be better, Barbara approached her boss and demanded a raise.

# kaiser

# kaiserdom

n / 'kīzə(r)dəm / G the territory ruled by the German emperors from 1871 to 1918. Otto was the best clockmaker in the kaiserdom.

# kakemono

n / käkə'mō(,)nō / Jpn a picture or writing on silk or paper that usually has a roller at its lower edge. *Yasuki hung a kakemono in the living room.* 

#### kakistocracy

n / kakà'stäkrəsē / Gk government by the worst individuals. Denny thought the current student council was a kakistocracy.

# kaleidoscope

n / kə'līdə,sk $\overline{o}p$  / Gk + E an instrument that contains loose fragments of colored glass confined between two flat plates and two plane mirrors placed so that changes of position exhibit its contents in an endless variety of forms.

Raj received a fancy brass kaleidoscope for a birthday present.

kamikaze

kangaroo

kanone

karate

karst

karting

# katabatic

adj / kadə'badik / Gk of or relating to the downward motion of air (as in air drainage induced by surface cooling). The ventilation system relied on katabatic action for optimal efficiency.

# katana

n / kə'tänə / Jpn a single-edged sword that is the longer of a pair worn by the Japanese samurai. *Hiroko proudly showed the guests her great-grandfather's katana hanging on the wall.* 

#### katharometer

n / kathə'rämədə(r) / Gk an apparatus for determining the composition of a gas mixture. With the help of a katharometer, the chemist was able to analyze the engine's exhaust.

#### katzenjammer

#### kaumographer

n / koˈmägrəfə(r) / Gk a worker who transfers designs, trademarks, or other printed material to cloth articles with a hot iron. The sweatshirt store employs a

kaumographer to decorate shirts with designs chosen by the customer.

#### keepsake

#### keeshond

#### kempt

#### kennel

n / 'ken<sup>°</sup>l /

L > F > E[has near homonym: quenelle] a house for a dog or pack of hounds. Jack plans to help his father build a kennel for their beagles.

#### keno

n / 'kē(,)nō / F

[has homonym: kino] a game resembling lotto or bingo in which numbers printed on pellets are taken from a sack and announced to the players who cover the numbers on cards and in which five numbers covered in the same horizontal row win for the player.

The casino coffee shop had runners to sell the diners cards for keno.

#### kepi

n / |kape|L > G > F a military cap having a close-fitting band, a round flat top sloping toward the front, and a visor. In the foyer of the French embassy there is a statue of a general with a kepi atop his head.

#### keratitis

n / kerə'tīd-ə́s / Gk inflammation of the cornea of the eye. *After being struck in the eye, the boxer had to be treated for keratitis.* 

#### keratoderma

n / kerədō'dərmə / Gk a hard, callous condition of the skin. The patient's keratoderma caused him pain and loss of movement.

#### keratoplasty

n / 'kerədō.plastē / Gk plastic surgery on the cornea. *Keratoplasty, especially corneal* grafting, has improved the vision of many people.

#### kerchief

n / 'kərchəf / F > E a square of cloth usually folded worn by women as a head covering. Before Eileen went out to tend to her garden, she put on a blue and white kerchief.

#### kerf

n / 'kərf /

E

a slit or notch made in cutting usually by a saw or cutting torch. Roger's toy racetrack is made from a piece of wood with a wide kerf along which the little cars move.

# kerflop

# kernel

# kerplunk

adv / kə(r)'pləŋk / imit with a thud. *Mimi dropped the apple kerplunk onto Mrs. Vega's desk.* 

#### kerseymere

#### kestrel

n / 'kestrəl / L > F > E a common small European falcon. Sean found an injured kestrel on the roof of the library.

ketch

khaki

kibitz

# kibitzer

n / 'kibətsə(r) / Yiddish an outsider or nonparticipant who looks on and may offer unwanted advice or comment. Officer Morrow ordered the kibitzer to stand back and get out of the way of the rescue squad.

#### kidnap

#### kielbasa

n / kil'bäsə / Pol [Note: A differently pronounced variant of the word is kielbasy.] a smoked sausage. Adria ordered a half-pound of potato salad and a kielbasa from the deli.

# kilim

kiln

#### kiloton

n / 'kilə.tən / Gk + E an explosive force equivalent to that of 1,000 tons of TNT—used especially in reference to an atom or hydrogen bomb. *Given the strength of nuclear bombs, 1 kiloton is a small amount of explosive force.* 

# kilowatt

#### kimono

# kindergarten

adj / 'kində(r),gärt<sup>\*</sup>n / G of or relating to an elementary level or initial phase. After her request to skip from the sixth to the eighth grade was denied, Kathleen was openly scornful of the kindergarten math problems the teacher kept assigning.

# kindling

#### kindness

#### kinesiology

n / kànēsē'äləjē / Gk the study of the principles of mechanics and anatomy in relation to human movement. All physical therapy students are required to take a course in kinesiology.

#### kinesitherapy

n / kɨnēsē'therəpē / Gk the therapeutic and corrective application of active and passive movements (as by massage) and of exercise. The stroke victim's muscular

roblems were almost totally corrected through intensive kinesitherapy.

# kinetic

adj / k\u00f3'nedik / Gk relating to the motion of matter and the forces and energy associated therewith. The kinetic theory of gases treats each molecule in a gas as a point, which has mass but negligible volume.

#### kinetosis

n / kinə'tōsə's / Gk > L sickness induced by motion and characterized by nausea. Before boarding the ship, Claire made sure she had brought along medication for kinetosis.

# kingdom

# kinkajou

n / 'kiŋkə,jü / Algonquian > F a slender long-tailed mammal of Central and South America related to the raccoon. *The kinkajou is sometimes called the honey bear*.

# kishke

n / 'kishkə / Slav > Yiddish beef or fowl casing stuffed with a savory filling (as of matzoth flour, chicken fat, and onion) and roasted. *Steve ate four helpings of his* grandmother's kishke.

# kitchen

n

/ 'kichən / E a room or some other space (as a

wall area or separate building) with facilities for cooking : a place for preparing meals. Joey spent several hours in the

kitchen on Thanksgiving Day.

# kitsch

n / 'kich /

G

artistic or literary material held to be of low quality, often produced to appeal to popular taste, and marked especially by sentimentalism, sensationalism, and slickness. *Souvenir shops are filled with kitsch for the undiscriminating tourists.* 

# kiwi

n

# klendusity

/ klen'd(y)üsədē / Gk the tendency of a plant or variety to escape infection as a result of having some property that prevents or hinders inoculation : diseaseescaping ability. The plant's thick cuticle is largely

responsible for its klendusity.

# klinotaxis

n / klīnə'taksəs / Gk directional orientation involving turning toward a stimulus. The klinotaxis of honeybees is dependent on the angle of the sun.

# klomp

n

/ 'klämp /

D [has homonym: clomp] a wooden shoe worn in the Low countries. The Dutch villager proudly showed Pam a klomp that he had just finished carving.

# knapsack

n / 'nap<sub>i</sub>sak /

G&D a bag or case often of canvas supported on the back by a strap over each shoulder and used especially for carrying supplies while on a march or hike. *The next morning, Boris found a young snapping turtle in his knapsack.* 

#### knave

#### knavery

#### knead

#### kneadable

adj / 'nēdəbəl / E + Ecf having the proper texture for mixing into a well-blended whole by or as if by repeatedly drawing out and pressing together. Flour was mixed with other ingredients to produce a kneadable dough.

#### knickers

n pl / 'nikə(r)z / American name [has homonym: nickers] loosefitting knee-length pants gathered at the knee on a band for sports and informal wear.

The man was dressed in a shaggy tweed jacket and knickers with long woolen stockings.

#### knickknacky

knight

#### knightling

#### knish

n / kə'nish / Russ > Yiddish a round or square of rich bakingpowder dough folded over a savory meat or cheese filling and baked or fried.

Sol searched his new neighborhood in vain for a restaurant that served a decent knish.

#### knishes

knock

#### knockabout

#### knoll

n / 'nol / E a usually small rounded land eminence. Drucilla lay at the top of the knoll to catch some rays.

# knout

#### knowledge

n / 'nälij / E the fact or condition of knowing. Jack's knowledge of carpentry immediately earned him a job when he arrived in Miami.

#### knuckle

knucks

#### knurl

#### kohlrabi

n / kōlˈräbē /

G

a variety of cabbage having a turnip-shaped edible stem. The flesh of the kohlrabi resembles that of the turnip but is sweeter and milder.

#### kookaburra

n / 'kùkə.bərə / Australian name a kingfisher of Australia that is about the size of a crow, has a call resembling loud laughter, and feeds in part on reptiles. While vacationing in Melbourne, Lindsay was at first startled by the peculiar chortling of a kookaburra.

#### kremlin

n / 'kremlån / Russ the citadel or fortress of a Russian city or town. Bruce hiked to the ancient kremlin for the best view of the city.

#### kriegspiel

n / 'krēgz<sub>'</sub>pē(ə)l / G

chess in which neither player sees the other's board but is given some information as to the opponent's moves by a referee who keeps track of all moves on a third board. *Orvil attributes his ability to mentally picture a chessboard in play to his fondness for kriegspiel.* 

# Krugerrand

n / 'krügərand / S Afr name + S Afr geog name a one-ounce gold coin of the Republic of South Africa. Martin purchased a Krugerrand at the New York Coin Show last year.

#### krypton

n / 'krip<sub>'</sub>tän / Gk

a colorless relatively inert gaseous element found in air at about one part per million and used especially in electric lamps.

A light bulb filled with krypton will last longer and shine more brightly than a regular bulb of the same wattage.

#### kuchen

n / 'kükən /

#### G

any of several varieties of coffee cake typically made from sweet yeast dough and variously shaped, flavored, and frosted. *Aunt Mitzi served a warm apple kuchen for Christmas brunch.* 

#### kudize

v / 'k(y)ü.dīz / Gk grant honors to : praise. The planning committee had a luncheon to kudize Mr. Blalock, who donated 100 acres of land for the city park.

#### kudos

n pl / 'k(y)ü.dōz / Gk praises given for achievement. Daphne received many kudos from the drama coach after her performance in the school play.

# kudzu

n / 'kùd()zü / Jpn a vine of China and Japan that is used widely in the southern United States for erosion control and soil improvement. Along many highways of the deep South, kudzu covers the roadside

South, kudzu covers the roadsi like drapery.

# kwashiorkor

n / kwäshē'orkər / Ghana name severe malnutrition in infants and children caused by a highcarbohydrate, low-protein diet. Supplying protein supplements to affected children is one way in which UNICEF works to eradicate kwashiorkor.

# labefaction

#### laboratory

#### laborious

adj / ləˈbōrēəs / L involving much work : tiresome. *Restoration of the mansion will require laborious effort.* 

# labyrinth

n / 'labə.rin(t)th / Carian? > Gk > L > Ea structure full of intricate passageways that make it difficult to find the way from the interior to the entrance or from the entrance to the interior.

Lost in the labyrinth of passages beneath the castle, the invaders gave up the attack plan and instead concentrated on finding a way out.

# labyrinthine

# laccate

adj / 'lakāt / L + Ecf having a varnished or lacquered appearance. The leaves of some tropical evergreens have a laccate surface.

#### lacerate

# laceration

n / lasə'rāshən / L > F a wound made by tearing or rending roughly. Forty stitches were required to close the laceration in Jeremy's scalp.

# lachrymose

adj / 'lakrəːmōs / L dismal, melancholy. The lachrymose play ruined Samantha's weekend.

#### lackadaisical

adj / lakə'dāzəkəl / E + Ecf lacking life, spirit, or zest : devoid of energy or purpose. John's piano teacher criticized him for his lackadaisical performance in the recital.

# laconic

adj / lə'känik / Gk > L spoken, written, or expressed briefly or tersely : pithy. Mrs. Fitzpatrick's laconic speaking style was quite popular with her students.

# lacrosse

n / ləˈkrös / F

a game that is played on a turfed field by two teams of ten players, each of whom uses a long-handled stick with which the ball is caught, carried, and thrown, with the object being to throw the ball into the opponents' goal.

Curious about lacrosse, Pamela signed up for a college intramural team.

# lacteal

adj / 'laktēəl / L + Ecf relating to, consisting of, producing, or resembling milk. *Liz was surprised to learn that her lacteal drink was made from soybeans.* 

# lacuna

n / ləˈk(y)ünə / L a blank space : a missing part : gap, hole. Gabe discovered a mysterious lacuna in the manuscript.

# ladle

lageniform adj / lə'jēnə.fòrm / L + Ecf shaped like a flask : dilated below and tapering to a slender neck above. While on the field trip, the botanist directed the class to an example of a lageniform fungus.

# laggard

adj / 'lagə(r)d / Scand + Ecf slow or relatively slow to act, move, follow, or respond. Successful mail order companies are rarely laggard in handling complaints.

laggardly

# lagniappe

# lagomorph

n / 'lagəːmörf / Gk > L [Note: Could be confused with Lagomorpha.] any of several gnawing animals (as hare, rabbit, or pika) resembling the rodents. *A lagomorph has well-developed incisors to help it sever plant stems and gnaw on bark*.

# laity

 $\label{eq:linear_relation} \begin{array}{l} n \\ / \left| l \overline{a} \partial d e \right. / \\ Gk > L > F > E + Ecf \\ [Note: Could be confused with lady.] the great body of the people of a religious faith as distinguished from its clergy. \\ In most churches, many tasks and duties are given to the laity. \end{array}$ 

# lallation

# laloplegia

n / lalə'plēj(ē)ə / Gk paralysis of the muscles involved in speech. Since Uncle Harry's stroke caused laloplegia, he had to communicate with pencil and paper.

#### lamasery

n / 'lämə.serē / Tibetan > F + Per > F a monastery of Tibetan Buddhist monks or priests. *Xiang returned from the lamasery a wiser and more introspective man.* 

#### lambda

#### lambent

#### lambently

adv /'lambəntlē / L in a light and brilliant manner. *Carla's eyes flashed lambently under her dark brows*.

#### lambrequin

n / 'lambə(r)kən / D > F a short decorative drapery for a shelf edge or for the top of a window casing : valance. *An embroidered lambrequin hung over each of the mansion's windows*.

#### lament

v
/ lə'ment /
L
express sorrow for : bewail, mourn.
Railroad buffs still lament the
demise of the steam locomotive.

#### lampoon

n / lam'pün / F

a light mocking satire. The new movie is a lampoon of the horror films that are made especially for teenagers.

# lamppost

n / 'lamp. $p\overline{o}$ st / Gk > L > FE + Ea pole supporting a usually outdoor lighting device. The speeding automobile didn't make the curve and slammed into a lamppost, knocking it to the ground.

# lamprey

n / 'lamprē / Gaulish? > L > F any of various freshwater and saltwater vertebrates that are widely distributed in temperate and subarctic regions and resemble eels but have a large circular jawless suctorial mouth with numerous small conical teeth. A large lamprey slithered out of the underwater cave, startling the diver.

#### lampyrid

n / 'lampərəd / Gk > L a beetle or firefly of medium or small size having an elongate form. *The lightning bug is a common lampyrid*.

# lancet

#### landau

n / 'lan.daù / G geog name a four-wheeled covered carriage. People who cannot picture what a landau looks like should think of Cinderella's carriage.

#### landscape

n / 'lanz<sub>'</sub>kāp / D

a portion of land or territory that can be seen in a single view including all the objects so seen. *After the snowstorm the landscape looked like a winter wonderland.* 

# langlauf

#### langouste

n / lä<sup>n</sup>'güst / L > OProv > F spiny lobster. Alicia ordered the langouste at the fancy seafood restaurant.

#### language

n / 'langwij / L > F > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] the

not the one most commonly associated with this word.] the inner tongue or flat plate opposite the mouth of an organ flue pipe. A small chip in the organ's smallest language subtly affected its tone.

#### languescent

adj / laŋ'gwes°nt / L becoming listless or fatigued. The languescent ballerina struggled through the final scene.

# languid

adj / 'laŋwəd / L > F sluggish in character or disposition. In India Mary had always felt hot and too languid to care much about anything.

# languor

#### languorous

# languorously

adv / 'laŋ(g)(ə)rəslē / L + Ecff in a manner characterized by listless indolence or sluggishness. *After returning from work, Cora reclined languorously on the sofa.* 

#### laniary

adj /'lānē,erē / L adapted for tearing. Laniary teeth are common in most carnivores.

# lanolated

adj / 'lan'l.ād\dd / L > ISV + Ecff containing wool grease refined for use in ointments and cosmetics. Agnes used lanolated cream to treat her dry, rough skin.

# lantern

n / 'lantərn / Gk > L > F > E a portable lamp. The red light in the distance came from a lantern that hung from the last car of the train.

# lapidary

#### lapideous

adj / lə'pidēəs / L of the nature of stone. Lapideous concretions that form in the bladder or kidneys can cause extreme pain.

# lapillus

#### larcenous

# larceny

n / 'lärs(°)nē / L > F > Ethe unlawful taking and carrying away of personal property without the consent of its lawful possessor. *When Tina first saw Victor's art collection, she suspected him of larceny*.

# larghetto

adv / lär'ged(1)ō / It in a somewhat slow manner—used as a direction in music. In the second movement, which is played larghetto, Beethoven unfolds one melodic idea after another.

# largitional

adj / lär'jishən°l / L + Ecf of or relating to a gift or gratuity. The seed money for the new museum consists entirely of largitional funds.

# lariat

n / 'larēət / L > Sp a long light but strong rope used with a running noose for catching livestock. Jonathan watched in fascination as the cowboy demonstrated his skill with the lariat.

# larigo

n /'lärð,gō/ Sp a ring at each end of the cinch of a western saddle through which the straps pass. When Lynn investigated her loose saddle, she found that a larigo had broken.

# larithmics

n pl / lə'rithmiks / Gk the scientific study of the quantitative aspects of population. In accordance with a principle of larithmics, the emigration from the country was offset by an increased rate of population growth.

# larmoyant

adj / lär'moiənt / L > F given to tears or weeping : tearful. Even Jorge, who is not usually larmoyant, had to wipe his eyes during the eulogy.

# larrigan

n / 'laràgən / unknown an oil-tanned moccasin with legs that is used especially by loggers and trappers. The statue of Paul Bunyan depicted him with an ax over his shoulder and a hole in one larrigan.

# larva

n / 'lärvə / L

the immature, wingless, and often vermiform feeding form of an insect which has hatched from the insect egg. *The caterpillar is the larva of the butterfly*.

#### laryngitic

adj / larən'jidik / Gk affected with an inflammation of the upper part of the trachea containing the vocal cords. *After a long day of pitching his merchandise, the salesman returned home exhausted and laryngitic.* 

# laryngitis

# larynx

n / 'larin(k)s / Gk > Lthe modified upper part of the respiratory passage of air-breathing vertebrates bounded above by the glottis and continuous below with the trachea.

*The vocal cords are situated within the larynx.* 

#### laser

n / 'lāzə(r) / English acronym a device that utilizes the natural oscillations of atoms or molecules between energy levels for generating coherent electromagnetic radiation. The surgeon used a laser to make the incision.

#### lassitude

n / 'lasə.tüd / L a condition of weariness or debility : fatigue. Lassitude is a symptom of many tropical diseases.

# latensify

# laterigrade

adj / 'ladərə,grād / L + L running sidewise or characterized by such running. The laterigrade movements of the crab delighted the children on the beach.

#### lathe

n / 'lāth /

/ 1a<u>u</u> E

a machine in which work is rotated about a horizontal axis and shaped by a fixed cutting tool while being held in a chuck. Chloe donned her safety glasses before switching on the lathe.

#### laticiferous

adj

/ ladə'sif(ə)rəs / Gk? > L + Ecff containing, bearing, or secreting latex. Some laticiferous tropical vines are good sources of rubber.

# latitude

# latitudinous

adj / ladə'tüd<sup>a</sup>nəs / L having breadth especially of thought or interpretation. *Poetry is a latitudinous category, ranging from the moralistic to the nihilistic.* 

# latkes

# lattice

n

/ 'lad $\Rightarrow$ s / Gmc? > F > E a framework or structure of wood or metal made by crossing laths or other thin strips so as to form a network. The window has a lattice, but that did not stop Renton from getting through it.

# laud

V

/ 'löd / L

sing the praises of.

The proud parents would laud their child's slightest accomplishment.

# laudatory

adj / 'lòdə.tōrē / L of, relating to, or containing praise. Seth made sure everyone saw his laudatory telegram from the dean.

# laughable

adj / 'lafəbəl / E + Ecf comical, absurd. *Marlene wore antique finery which would have been laughable on any other woman*.

# laughter

# launder

# launderer

n / 'lòndərə(r) / L > F > Eone who washes and irons clothing. *Gina took her blouse to the launderer for cleaning.* 

# laureation

n / ˌlòrēˈāshən / L

an act of crowning with or as if with a wreath of leaves as a mark of honor or achievement. At her laureation the recipient of the honorary degree paid tribute to her college professors.

# laurel

n / 'lòrəl / L

[has homonym: loral] foliage used by the ancient Greeks to crown victors in the Pythian games. *The ancient statue of an unknown athlete bore a carefully carved wreath of laurel.* 

#### lavash

n / 'lä.väsh / Armenian a large thin crisp unleavened wafer with a rough surface caused by air bubbles during baking. *Phil served lavash with goat cheese.* 

#### lavatory

n /'lavə.tōrē/ L a room with conveniences for washing the hands and face and usually with one or more toilets. *All of the soap dispensers in the* 

lavatory were empty.

#### lavender

# layette

# league

n /'leg / Gaulish > L > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] an English unit of distance of about 3 miles. Long car rides seem shorter if you figure them by the league instead of

figure them by the league instea by the mile.

# leaky

#### leasable

lease

#### leatherine

#### leaven

n / 'levən / L > F > E [has homonym and near homonyms: levin and eleven, levan] a substance (as yeast) acting or used to produce fermentation in a dough or a liquid. Nina neglected to add the leaven that causes the bread dough to rise.

#### lebkuchen

n / 'lāp<sub>i</sub>kü<u>k</u>ən / G

a Christmas cookie usually made with honey, brown sugar, almonds, candied fruit peel, and spices. *Bart slipped a lebkuchen to the schnauzer*.

#### lecithin

n / 'lesəthən / Gk a substance tl

a substance that is obtained in the manufacture of soybean oil and that is used in foods (as margarine, chocolate, bakery products). *Lecithin is used in the production of caramel to make it smoother*.

# lectern

n / 'lektə(r)n / L

a desk or stand with a sloping top and usually a ledge at the bottom of the slope designed to support a book or script in a convenient position for a reader standing before it. *Miguel clutched the lectern in an attempt to conceal his nervousness.* 

# lectionary

# lectotype

# lederhosen

n pl / 'lādə(r).hōz°n / G knee-length leather trousers worn especially in Bavaria. All the men who volunteered to work at Oktoberfest were asked to wear lederhosen.

# legacy

n / 'legəsē / L > F > Emoney or property given to someone by direction of a will. *Tim opened a small business with the legacy from his father*.

#### legerdemain

n / ˌlejə(r)dəˈmān / F

skill and dexterity in the performance of juggling or conjuring tricks. *The performer's legerdemain included making a coworker disappear from an enclosure.* 

# legerity

n / ləˈjerədē / L > Fmental or physical agility and quickness. The gymnast performed on the balance beam with remarkable legerity.

# leggieramente

# legibility

legible

# legislate

# legislatorial

adj / lejغslə'tōrēəl / L + Ecf having the power or performing the function of making laws. Unfinished legislatorial duties kept Congress in session past its normal adjournment date.

# legislature

n / 'lejə́.slāchə(r) / L + Ecf an organized body of persons having the authority to make laws. *Ellen served as a page for the legislature last year.* 

# legitimacy

#### **leguminous** adj / ləˈgyümənəs / L

of, resembling, or consisting of peas or other vegetables. *The only leguminous food that Mandy likes is peas.* 

#### leisurable

adj /  $|\overline{e}zh(\vartheta)r\varthetab\vartheta|$  / L > F > Eproceeding deliberately without haste. The bikers made a leisurable tour of the campus.

# leisure

#### lemming

n / 'lemiŋ / ON > Norw any of several small rodents of circumpolar distribution. The legend of suicide by drowning associated with the lemming is fascinating but probably untrue.

#### lemniscate

#### lemonade

#### lemur

n / 'lēmə(r) / L

any of numerous arboreal chiefly nocturnal mammals formerly widespread but now largely confined to Madagascar that are related to the monkeys. *The lemur is lower on the evolutionary scale and less intelligent than the monkey*.

#### length

n / 'leŋ(k)th / E the longer of the two straight-line dimensions of a surface or plane or the longest of the three straight-line dimensions of a solid : extent from end to end.

Marsha and her father frequently argue over the length of her skirts.

#### leniency

n / 'lēnēənsē / L the quality or state of being tolerant or merciful. At his sentencing the convicted felon expressed remorse and pleaded for leniency.

#### lenient

# leoncito

n / dāən'sē()tō / Sp a lion monkey; any of several South American marmosets. The leoncito has a mane of fur around its head like a lion.

# leonine

adj / 'lēə,nīn / L resembling or suggesting that of a lion. Portraits of Beethoven and Einstein always depict them with leonine hairstyles.

# leopard

n / 'lepə(r)d / Gk > L > F > Ea large strong cat of southern Asia and Africa that is adept at climbing and is usually tawny or buff with black spots. *The so-called "black panther" is actually a black-coated form of the leopard.* 

# leopardess

# leotard

n / 'lēə.tärd / F name a close-fitting garment for the torso that is worn for practice or performance by dancers and acrobats. In modern dance, performers often wear a very simple leotard.

#### lepidopterist

n / lepə'däptərəst / Gk a specialist in the study of butterflies and moths. Judy was well on her way to becoming a lepidopterist; she already had her own butterfly net.

# leporiform

adj / 'lepərə form / L + E resembling a hare or rabbit in form. For Easter, Mom decorates the windows with leporiform figures bearing baskets of eggs.

# leprosy

n / 'leprəsē / Gk > L

a progressive infectious disease that affects the skin and nerves and causes lumps, ulcers, white scaly patches, deformities, and eventual loss of sensation.

Even though approximately 270 cases of leprosy are diagnosed in the United States each year, effective medications have made the existence of leper colonies unnecessary.

# leptocercal

adj / leptə'sərkəl / Gk + Gk tapering off to a long slender point—used of the tail of a fish. The scuba diver showed Jane his scar from a wound he received when whipped by the leptocercal tail of a stingray.

#### lesion

n / ' $l\bar{e}zhan$  / L > F > E [has near homonym: legion] an abnormal change in structure of an organ or part due to injury or disease. Sarah had Dr. Kendall treat the lesion on her shin.

# lethal

adj / 'lēthəl / L of, relating to, or causing death. The lethal fire spread through the Riggs Building rapidly.

#### lethargic

adj / là'thärjik / Gk > L > Fslow-moving, sluggish. *Rhea's dry throat and lethargic disposition warned her that a cold was coming*.

# lethargy

n / 'lethə(r)jē / Gk the quality or state of being lazy or indifferent : lassitude, apathy. The hot, humid air of the tropics spreads a feeling of lethargy over everyone.

# letteret

# lettuce

n / 'led $\dot{a}s$  / L > F > E a common garden vegetable with succulent leaves that are often used in salads. Rosemarie prefers romaine lettuce for her salads.

# leucitite

#### leucoryx

n / 'lükə(ı)riks / Gk a large chiefly pale brownish antelope of North Africa. The horns of the leucoryx are evenly curved backwards.

# levade

n / lə'väd / F > Ga show-ring movement in which a horse raises the forequarters, brings the hindquarters under him, and balances with haunches deeply bent and forelegs drawn up.

When a horse's body is at a lessthan-45-degree angle with the ground, the movement is called a "levade."

#### levanter

n / la'vantə(r) / L > F > E + Ecfa strong easterly Mediterranean wind. When the levanter hits the Rock of Gibraltar, it soars up 1,400 feet, and its vapor becomes a dense white cloud.

# levee

n / 'levē / L > F [has homonym: levy] an embankment built alongside a body of water to prevent flooding of nearby land. The city plans to construct a levee to prevent flooding from the river.

# level

# leverage

# leveret

n / 'lev(ə)rət / L > F > E a wild rabbit in its first year. Jimmy's pet rabbit is a leveret that his dad caught while cutting hay.

# leviathan

adj / ləˈvīəthən / Heb > L > E of enormous size. *The ore was hauled away in leviathan trucks*.

# levity

n / 'levədē / L

excessive or unseemly frivolity : lack of fitting seriousness. The minister's levity during the eulogy was inappropriate.

# **levy** v /'lev $\overline{e}$ / F > E impose or collect by legal process or by authority. *The political candidate promised to levy no new taxes if he were elected.*

# lexicography

# lexicon

n / 'leksəkän / Gk the vocabulary of a subject or of an occupational group. The lexicon of computer programmers is slowly becoming part of everyday language.

# liability

liable

liaison

# libel

# liberalism

n / 'lib(ə)rə.lizəm / L + Ecf a political philosophy based on the belief in freedom for the individual and on the belief of governmental guarantees of human rights and civil liberties. *Alex believes that persons attracted to liberalism are often more compassionate than practical.* 

# liberalize

# librarian

/ līˈbrerēən /

L

n

one whose vocation is working with collections of books, manuscripts, or other literary materials kept for study or reading. *Juan asked the librarian for the key* to the rare-book cabinet.

#### library

n

/ 'lī,brerē /

Ι.

a room or section of a building or a building itself given over to books, manuscripts, or other literary and sometimes artistic materials usually kept in some convenient order for use but not for sale.

Stella owns many books and plans to convert a spare bedroom to a library.

# libretto

n / ləˈbre(,)dō / L the text of a work (as an opera) for the musical theater. *Michelle bought a dual-language* edition of the libretto of Tosca for a quarter at a garage sale.

# licensable

#### licentiate

n / līˈsenchēċt / L an academic degree ranking below that of a doctor given by some European institutions of higher education. After two years' study, Reverend

Pease received a licentiate in canon law.

# lichen

n / 'līkɨŋ / Gk > L[has homonym: liken] any of numerous complex plants that are made up of an alga and a fungus growing in symbiotic association on various solid surfaces (as rocks or the bark of trees). Sean used a mixture of green paint

and sawdust to simulate lichen on his model train layout.

#### lichenified

lichenophagous

# licit

adj / 'lisət/ L not forbidden by law : lawful. *Even licit drugs can be dangerous* if not used as directed by a physician.

# lidocaine

liege adj / 'lēj / L > F > Ehaving the right to feudal allegiance and service. The serf bowed low before his liege lord.

# lien

# lienholder

n / 'lēn holdər / L > F + Eone having a valid mortgage. When she returned from vacation, Iris was mortified to find a stack of letters from her lienholder.

# lieu

n / 'lü / L > F[has homonym: loo] place, stead. Miss Woodhouse had many acquaintances. but not one among them could be accepted in lieu of her best friend Miss Taylor for even half a day.

#### lieutenancy

n / lüˈtenənsē / L > F > Ethe term of a commissioned officer in the army, air force, or marine corps ranking below a captain. During his lieutenancy, Lionel served in Guam.

#### lieutenant

n /lüˈtenənt/ L > F > Ea military officer in the army, navy, air force, or marine corps. *At the end of the novel, the young* naval hero was finally promoted to lieutenant.

# ligament

n / 'ligəmənt / L

something that ties or unites one thing or part to another. International law is considered by some to be the ligament of mankind.

# ligature

n / 'ligəchə(r) / L > F > Esomething that is used to bind; specifically : a thread, wire, or other material used in surgery. Dr. Adams removed the ligature that had held the vein closed during the operation.

# lightning

adj / 'lītniŋ / E

[has near homonym: lightening] moving with or having the speed and suddenness of lightning. The lightning rapidity of Mr. Julia's jargon and wit is a tool of his trade as an auctioneer.

#### ligneous

adi / 'lignēəs / L

of or resembling wood. *Mr. Hart described the plant as a* perennial herb with a ligneous crown.

#### ligniperdous

adj / lignə'pərdəs / L + L destructive to wood. The house had to be inspected for any ligniperdous insects before it could be sold.

# lilac

# liliaceous

adj / .lilē'āshəs / L of, relating to, or resembling any of numerous erect perennial leafystemmed bulbous herbs. Deb's curtain material has a colorful liliaceous pattern.

# lilliputian

adj / .liləˈpyüshən / imaginary geog name + Ecf extremely small. The lilliputian furniture and fixtures in the dollhouse astounded and delighted the museum visitors.

# limb

n / 'lim / E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has homonym: limn.] the outer edge of the apparent disk of a celestial body or a portion of the edge. *Teresa spied a crater directly on the Moon's limb*.

# limbiferous

adj / lim'bif(ə)rəs / L + L having a border or margin. Mr. Lovejoy told his pupils that they would be expected to use limbiferous paper for all their assignments.

# limby

### limerick

n / 'lim(ə)rik / Irish geog name a light verse form of five anapestic lines. Noel composed a funny limerick about his teacher.

# limitrophe

adj / 'limə.trōf / L + Gk situated on a border or frontier : adjacent, neighboring. The geography teacher asked the class to name all the countries that are limitrophe to Russia.

# limn

v /'lim / L > F > E [has homonym: limb] outline in clear sharp detail : delineate. The object of the video game is to fire when the periscope sights limn the tanker.

# limnology

n / lim'näləjē / L + Gk the scientific study of physical, chemical, meteorological, and biological conditions in fresh waters especially of ponds and lakes. An expert in limnology testified that pollution is reducing the fish population in Crystal Lake.

# limousine

n / 'limə.zēn / F geog name a small bus (as for transporting passengers to and from an airport). Mrs. Waldrupe was disappointed that her airport limousine was a ramshackle van.

# limpid

adj / 'limpəd / L completely free from cloudiness or other obstacles to the passage of light. Mary got an eerie feeling when she looked into the limpid blue eyes of the Siberian Husky.

# linctus

# lineament

# linear

adj / 'linēə(r) /

L

involving a single dimension : not square or cubic.

The micrometer caliper is an instrument for making precise linear measurements of dimensions such as diameters, thicknesses, and lengths.

# linen

# lingerie

# linguist

n / 'liŋgwəst / L

a student of or expert in languages. The famous linguist described how many tribal languages are becoming extinct.

# linguistically

#### liniment

n / 'linəmənt / L > E a liquid or semiliquid alcoholic, oily, or saponaceous preparation for application to the skin with friction. *Winona delicately rubbed liniment over her sore shoulder*.

#### linoleum

n / ləˈnōlēəm / L a floor covering made by laying on a cloth backing a mixture of solidified linseed oil and various solid particles and usually pigments. The pattern in Sheena 's kitchen linoleum resembles inlaid pebbles.

# liquefaction

n / .likwəˈfakshən / L the process of making or becoming liquid : conversion of a solid into a liquid by heat or of a gas into a liquid by cold or pressure. Much earthquake damage results from the liquefaction of soil on

from the liquefaction of soil on which buildings stand.

# liquefiable

adj / likwəˈfīəbəl / L capable of being reduced to a liquid state. Many familiar solid materials are easily liquefiable by heating.

# liquescent

adj / li'kwes°nt / L being, becoming, or tending to become liquid : melting. When a giant asteroid hits the ground, it is transformed into a liquescent mass that becomes a fireball.

# liqueur

#### liquidate

lisle

lisse

litany

# literate

adj /'lid•arėt / L able to read and write. The government's goal for all adult citizens to be literate in 20 years needs a strategic plan.

# literati

n pl / lidə'rädē / L&It the educated class : intelligentsia. *The New York literati gathered at the book-signing party.* 

# literature

# lithesome

adj / 'lī<u>th</u>səm / E + E characterized by agile grace. Denise's lithesome performance in her audition won her a place in the Royal Ballet.

# lithification

n / lithəfəˈkāshən / Gk + L the conversion of unconsolidated sediments into solid rock. Ben's science project explained how limestone is formed by lithification.

# lithochromy

n / 'lithə,krōmē / Gk the art of painting on stone. *Arthur's work in lithochromy* earned him a commission to paint a scene on the museum's slate wall.

# lithograph

# lithoid

adj / 'li.thòid / Gk resembling a stone. *The lava eventually solidified into lithoid masses*.

# litigation

# litigator

n / 'lidə<sub>'</sub>gādə(r) /

# L

one that prosecutes or defends by pleadings, evidence, and debate in a court.

The cough drop manufacturer hired a famous litigator to appear in its new commercial.

# litigiousness

n / ləˈtijəsnə́s / L the quality or state of being prone to engage in lawsuits. An increase in lawsuits can be attributed in part to the growing litigiousness of American society.

# litmus

n / 'litməs / Scand a coloring matter that turns red in acid solutions and blue in alkaline solutions and is obtained from several lichens. *Chris will use litmus to test for acidity in the chemical solution.* 

# litotes

n / 'līdə.tēz / Gk understatement in which an affirmative is expressed by a negative of the contrary (as in "He's not a bad ball player"). *Rupert loved to use the litotes "not bad" to convey high praise*.

# litterateur

# litterbug

# littoral

adj / 'lidərəl / L [has homonym: literal] of, relating to, or being near a shore, especially of the sea. Eduardo finally realized his dream when he established a littoral nature preserve.

#### liturgical

adj / ləˈtərjəkəl / Gk > L of, relating to, or having the characteristics of ceremonial or ritualistic worship. The priest donned his liturgical vestments before the mass.

# liturgy

n / 'lidə(r)jē / Gk

a rite or series of rites, observances, or procedures prescribed for public worship in the Christian church in accordance with authorized or standard form.

Since the Second Vatican Council, the use of the vernacular language, rather than Latin, has become widespread in Catholic liturgy.

# livelihood

#### liveried

# livid

adj / 'livəd / L > F discolored by or as if by bruising : black-and-blue. The bicycle accident left a large livid patch on Violet's arm.

#### llama

n / 'lämə / Quechua > Sp [has homonym: lama] any of a genus of wild or domesticated cudchewing mammals of South America related to the camels but smaller and without a hump. The llama thrives in the Alpine grasslands of Bolivia, Peru, Chile, and Argentina.

#### loam

#### loathsome

#### lobotomy

n / lō'bädəmē / Gk incision into the brain to sever nerve fibers for the relief of certain mental disorders and tension. Lobotomy is no longer the preferred treatment in cases of extreme psychosis.

#### lobscouse

n

/ 'läb.skaùs / unknown a sailor's dish prepared by stewing or baking bits of meat with vegetables, hardtack, and other ingredients. *After Fritz returned from his fishing trip, he ordered a hearty portion of lobscouse for dinner.* 

# locale

n / lökal / L > F a place or locality especially when viewed in relation to a particular event or characteristic. *Evan* 's doctor told him he needed to live in a drier locale, so he moved to Tucson.

# location

#### lochetic

adj / lo'kēdik / Gk lying in wait for prey—used especially of insects. Josh claimed that the ants in the nest next to his porch must be lochetic, because they always seemed to know when he was barefoot.

#### locomotion

#### locust

n / 'lōkəst / L > E a grasshopper that frequently travels in swarms. *Cooper placed the captured locust in a mason jar*.

# lodging

n / 'läjiŋ / E

> a place to live : dwelling. After a fire destroyed their home, the family depended on relatives for temporary lodging.

# logarithm

n / 'lògə<sub>'</sub>ri<u>th</u>əm / Gk

the exponent that indicates the power to which a number must be raised to produce a given number. When the math teacher said that 4 is the logarithm of 16 to the base 2, only half the class understood what she was saying.

# logarithmic

# loggia

n / 'läj $(\bar{e})$ ə / F > It [has near homonym: logia] a roofed open gallery or arcade in the side of a building especially when facing upon an open court. An airy second-floor loggia ran around three sides of the tiny courtyard.

# logician

# logion

n / 'lōjē,än / Gk a usually short pointed saying or observation especially of a religious teacher. The guru's devotees treasured every logion that he uttered.

# logistics

n pl / lo'jistiks / Gk military science in its planning and handling and implementation of personnel, equipment, and facilities. Juan has been interested in logistics since he first played with toy soldiers.

#### logogriph

n / 'logə,grif / Gk [has near homonym: logograph] a word puzzle. Katrina spent the afternoon constructing a logogriph for her little brother.

# logomachy

n / lō'gäməkē / Gk a dispute over or about words. Behind the legislature's logomachy about what makes a Great Lake "great" lay political and economic motives.

# logorrhea

n / lògəˈrēə / Gk pathologically excessive and often incoherent talkativeness. The patient's logorrhea was indicative of deep emotional problems.

# loiter

lonely adj / 'lonlē / E + Ecf being without company. *Allie took a picture of a lonely fisherman on the pier*.

#### longanimity

n / läŋgə'nimədē / L a disposition to bear injuries patiently : forbearance. Murphy's Law strikes often in George's project, but his longanimity will help him weather all setbacks.

# longevity

n / län'jevədē / L a long duration of individual life. Mr. Wade's longevity was remarkable, considering he had been sickly as a child.

#### longiloquence

# longitudinal

**loquacious** adj

/ lö'kwāshəs / L given to excessive talking : garrulous. Bryn's loquacious sister was quite a hit at the rehearsal party.

# loquacity

# lorgnette

n / lò(r)n'yet / F a pair of eyeglasses or opera glasses with a handle. Lorgnette in one hand and hankie in the other, Mrs. Vandergriff looked just like the opera-goers portrayed in cartoons.

# loricate

n / 'lòrəkət / L an animal having a hard protective case or shell. *The armadillo is a well-known loricate, as is the alligator*.

# lorikeet

n / 'lòrɨ.kēt / Malay + Sp&F any of numerous small arboreal parrots that are found in Australasia and that feed largely upon the nectar of flowers. *Ginger has a pet lorikeet that rides on her shoulder*.

# lounge

# loupe

n / 'lüp / Gmc > F [has homonyms: loop and loup] small magnifying glass used by jewelers and watchmakers. At his jewelry store Arlo always wears a loupe on a chain around his neck.

# lovat

# loveliness

n / 'ləvlēnəs /

# Е

the state of being beautiful. Colette was awestruck by the loveliness of the stained-glass windows.

# loxocosm

n / 'läksəkäzəm / Gk a device to show how the inclination of Earth's axis causes the day's length to vary from season to season. John constructed a loxocosm for the science fair.

# lozenge

n / 'läz°nj / F a small diamond-shaped medicated candy. Mother gave Rick a cherry-flavored lozenge for his sore throat.

# luau

n / 'lü<sub>i</sub>aù / Hawaiian a feast with Hawaiian food and usually Hawaiian entertainment. *Sabrina wore a grass skirt to the luau*.

#### lucernal

adj / Jü'sərn°l / L + Ecf of or relating to a lamp. A slide projector is a lucernal device for displaying images on a screen.

# lucid

adj / 'lüsəd / L

penetrated with light : translucent. *The otters romped and played in the lucid stream*.

lucidity

#### lucrative

# luculent

adj / 'lükyələnt / L transparently clear in thought or expression. The audience was pleasantly amazed at the luculent commentary on the state of the economy.

# ludicrous

adj / 'lüdəkrəs / L meriting derisive laughter or scorn : absurd. The jury was instructed to disregard the ludicrous remarks made by the defendant.

# luftmensch

n / 'luft.mench / G > Yiddish an impractical contemplative person having no definite trade, business, or income : dreamer. Every large family seems to have at least one luftmensch among its members.

# lugubrious

adj / lə'gübrēəs / L > E expressive of, marked by, or giving rise to grief or sorrow. The funeral director spoke in lugubrious tones as she explained the arrangements.

# lullaby

n / 'lələ,bī / E a soothing refrain; especially : a song used to quiet children or lull them to sleep. The baby was asleep before Mary finished singing the lullaby.

# lumen

n / 'lümə'n /

L

a unit of luminous flux equal to the light emitted in a unit solid angle by a uniform point source of one candle. *The lumen is used in calculations regarding artificial lighting.* 

# luminaire

n

/ lümə'na(a)(ə)r / L > F a complete lighting unit including lamp, shade, reflector, fixture, and other accessories. *A luminaire was built into each cubicle in the office*.

# luminary

n / 'lümənerē / L one that is an inspiration to others : one who has achieved success in his or her chosen field. Although a luminary in the field, Peter was reluctant to weigh in with his opinion about the ethics of cloning.

# luminosity

n / 185-0-0-1

/ ¦lümə'näsədē / L

the quantity of radiation emitted by a star or other celestial source usually expressed in terms of the Sun's intensity. *The comet's luminosity was so great that it could be seen during the day.* 

# luminous

adj / 'lümənəs /

L

emitting or seeming to emit a steady suffused light that is reflected or produced from within. During the movie Stan periodically checked the time on the luminous dial of his watch.

# luncheon

luncheonette

n / lanchə'net / E + Fcf a place where light lunches are sold. *After playing racquetball, Jaime stopped at the luncheonette for a sandwich.* 

# lunge

v /'lənj/ F make a forceful forward movement. Every few seconds the swordsman would lunge at his opponent.

# lunule

# luscious

adj / 'ləshəs / E having a delicious taste or smell. The waiter pointed to cakes and pastries, each more luscious than the last, as he told us about them.

# lustrous

adj / 'ləstrəs / L > It > F + Ecf having a gloss or shine : gleaming. When dining out, Marcia always wears some lustrous jewelry.

# lute

n / 'lüt / Ar > OProv > F > E[has homonym: loot] a stringed musical instrument of Oriental origin that has a large pear-shaped body.

The court minstrel strummed his lute thoughtfully, deciding which song to play next.

# luthier

n / 'lüdēə(r) / Ar > OProv > F a maker of stringed instruments. The luthier gave Dolores a choice of inlay patterns for her new guitar.

lux

n

/ 'ləks /

L

[has homonyms: lucks, luxe] a unit of illumination equal to the direct illumination on a surface that is everywhere 1 meter from a uniform point source of one candle. *Paul's new video camera is designed to operate in a light intensity of only 1 lux.* 

#### luxate

#### luxuriant

#### luxurious

adj / ləg'zhùrēəs / L characterized by wealth or rich abundance. The price of the car with the luxurious interior astounded even wealthy customers.

#### luxury

# lycanthrope

n / 'līkən.thrōp / Gk a person transformed temporarily or permanently into a wolf or capable of assuming a wolf's form. The zoologist contends that the myth of the lycanthrope is one of the reasons wolves are so maligned.

#### lyceum

#### lycopene

#### lymphatic

adj / lim'fadik / Gk > L conveying a pale fluid that bathes the tissues of an organism. The lymphatic system is vital in removing harmful bacteria from tissues.

# lynx

n / 'liŋ(k)s / Gk

[has homonym: links] any of several wildcats with relatively long legs, a short stubby tail, mottled coat, and often tufted ears. *The lynx lives in cold northern latitudes, where its favorite prey is the snowshoe hare.* 

#### lyonnaise

adj

/ 'līəˌnāz / F geog name

prepared or seasoned with onions and sometimes parsley. *Ricardo ordered lyonnaise potatoes as an elegant alternative to french fries.* 

#### lyre

# lyrically

#### macadam

n / mə'kadəm / British name broken stone used in roadway paving. Depending on the climate, some roads are best made of macadam and others, of asphalt.

#### macaque

n / mə'kak / Pg > F any of numerous short-tailed Old World monkeys chiefly of southern Asia and the East Indies. The islanders trained a macaque to perform several routines for public entertainment.

#### macarize

v
/ 'makərīz /
Gk
pronounce happy or blessed :
felicitate, laud.
After the wedding ceremony
various friends will give speeches
to macarize the happy couple.

#### macaroni

n / ˌmakəˈrōnē /

It an alimentary pasta composed chiefly of semolina dried in the form of slender tubes or small fancy shapes.

Lucy's favorite pasta dish is macaroni and cheese.

#### macaroon

n / .makə'rün / It > F a small cake composed chiefly of the white of eggs, sugar, and ground almonds or almond paste or coconut. *Cheryl placed a fresh macaroon on each saucer before serving the coffee*.

#### macaw

# maceral

n / 'masə,ral / L? a fragment of plant debris in coal. *Penny examined the maceral under a microscope*.

#### macerate

# Machiavellian

adj / makēə'velēən / It name of or relating to Machiavelli or his political theory that any means however lawless or unscrupulous can justifiably be used in achieving political power.

The Machiavellian politician was accused of wheeling and dealing, backstabbing, and creating fall guys and cover-ups.

#### machicolation

n / mə.chikə'lāshən / F > L + Lan opening on a parapet of a battlement for the purpose of dropping missiles upon assailants attacking from below. Whenever a castle gets stormed in the movies, the defenders are shown pouring boiling oil through a machicolation onto the enemy attacking the gates.

#### machination

#### machinator

#### mackerel

#### mackinaw

n / 'makənö / Amer geog name a short usually double-breasted and belted coat or jacket of heavy fabric. "No guts, no glory!" exclaimed the skier in a plaid mackinaw as he pushed off down the slope.

#### macle

#### macrame

n / 'makrə.mā / Ar > Turk > It or F a coarse lace or decorative fringe made by knotting threads or cords in a geometrical pattern. *Penny prefers to use soft yarn in her macrame*.

#### macrocosm

#### Madagascar

adj / madə'gaskə(r) / African geog name of or from Madagascar, an island in the Indian Ocean. Lemurs, cute large-eyed furry monkey-like animals, are the best known Madagascar fauna.

#### madarosis

n / madə'rōsə's / Gk > L loss of the eyelashes or of the hair of the eyebrows. Dorothy suffered from madarosis during chemotherapy, but her eyelashes eventually grew back even thicker than before.

#### madeleine

n / 'mad<sup>°</sup>lėn / F name a small rich cake baked in a tin shaped like a shell. *Knut skipped the main course and went right to the madeleine.* 

#### mademoiselle

n / .madəmwə'zel / F an unmarried French woman. *Robert is smitten by a young* 

Robert is smitten by a young mademoiselle he met during his trip to Paris.

# madrigal

n / 'madràgəl / L > It > Ea polyphonic part-song originating in the 14th century. At the coronation feast the haunting madrigal brought tears to the eyes of the new king.

#### madrilene

#### maelstrom

n / 'mālztrəm / D a powerful water current that usually moves in a circular direction with extreme rapidity. A memorable scene from the movie Fantasia features the sorcerer's apprentice caught in a maelstrom.

#### maestro

n / 'mī(,)strō / L > It a master or teacher of an art (as music). The award-winning singer gave tribute to her maestro at the conservatory.

# maffick

# magazine

#### magenta

n / mə'jentə / It geog name a deep purplish red; specifically : one of the subtractive primary colors. The visual afterimage of magenta is green.

# maggoty

#### magisterial

adj / 'majə<sub>'</sub>stir<del>ē</del>əl /

L of, relating to, or having the characteristics of a master or teacher : authoritative. Jubril's magisterial air served him well with everyone but his daughter.

#### magistracy

n /ˈməi

/ 'majəstrəsē / L

the office of a public official entrusted with administration of the laws : magisterial power and dignity.

The dissenters were persecuted by the state for refusing to accept the authority of the magistracy.

#### magnanimity

n

/ magnə'nimədē /

L

a nobility of feeling that is superior to meanness, pettiness, or jealousy and that disdains revenge or retaliation.

The philosopher praised the victor's magnanimity in allowing the captives to return home.

#### magnanimous

adj

/ mag'nanəməs /

showing or suggesting nobility of feeling and generosity of mind. Simone's magnanimous attitude toward the homeless wasn't shared by her sister.

# magnetic

adj / mag'ned-ik / Gk geog name possessing the ability or power to attract. Even as a child, Julie's magnetic personality charmed everyone who spoke to her.

#### magnetizable

#### magnificat

#### magnificent

#### mahatma

n / mə'hätmə / Skt a person held worthy of reverence for high-mindedness, wisdom, and selflessness. Raoul trekked for three days to seek the advice of the mahatma.

# mahogany

n / mə'hägənē / unknown the durable yellowish brown to reddish brown wood of a West Indian tree that is widely used for cabinetwork and fine finish work. *Kate's bedroom furniture is made* of solid mahogany.

# mahout

n / məˈhaùt / Skt > Hindi a keeper and driver of an elephant. *The mahout trained his elephant to move logs.* 

# mai

n / 'mī / Jpn [has homonym: my] a slow Japanese folk or theater dance featuring hand gestures. *Midori is an expert in all forms of Japanese dance, but her favorite is the mai.* 

# maillot

n / ma'yō / F

[has near homonym: mayo] a woman's one-piece usually strapless bathing suit. Becky thought that the maillot was out of fashion until she saw several in the catalog.

#### maimed

adj / 'māmd / Gmc > F > E crippled, mutilated. The maimed dog was taken to the animal hospital for treatment.

#### maintenance

n / 'mānt(ə)nən(t)s / F the labor of keeping something (as buildings or equipment) in a state of repair or efficiency : upkeep. Excellent maintenance preserved the original gingerbread trim on the Victorian house.

#### maize

n

/ 'māz / Taino > Sp [has homonym: maze] Indian corn. Gina enjoys hearing the story of how the native Americans taught the Pilgrims to grow maize.

#### majordomo

n /  $m\overline{a}j_{\Theta}(r)'d\overline{O}(_{1})m\overline{O}$  / L > It > Sp[has near homonym: mayordomo] a head steward or palace official. Jeeves has been majordomo of Huntington Castle for the last 30 years.

# majority

n / mə'jòrədē / L a number greater than half of a total. A runoff is necessary because none of the candidates captured a majority of the votes in the

# majuscule

primary.

adj / 'majə.skyül / L > F written in large letters (as capitals). Dr. Jenkins could see immediately that the majuscule scripts of the two letters were identical and deduced that the same scribe had written both.

#### malachite

n / 'malə<sub>i</sub>kīt / Gk > L > Ea mineral consisting of a green carbonate of copper that is an ore of copper and is used to make ornamental objects. *Pierre bought a piece of malachite at the museum of natural history*.

# maladive

# maladroit

# malady

n / 'malədē /

L > F > E

a disease, distemper, disorder, or indisposition of the body proceeding from impaired or defective functions. In the 14th century, the malady known as The Black Death swept across Europe, leaving about 25

million people dead.

#### malaguena

n / malə'gānyə / Sp geog name a Spanish couple dance similar to a fandango. Juan and Carmela danced the malaguena with extroardinary grace and emotional excitement.

# malapropism

n / 'malə,prä,pizəm / F > E theater name a blundering use of a word that sounds somewhat like the one intended but is ludicrously wrong in the context. No matter how careful he tries to

be, Sherman usually utters at least one malapropism in every campaign speech.

#### malaria

#### n

/ məˈlerēə / L > It + Gk > L > Ita disease caused by sporozoan parasites in the red blood cells, transmitted by the bite of anopheline mosquitoes, and characterized by periodic attacks of chills and fevers. During the construction of the Panama Canal many workers succumbed to malaria.

#### malaxage

n / 'mā laksij / Gk > L > Fthe act or process of softening a material (as clay) by moistening and working it. After the malaxage the clay was ready for molding on the potter's wheel.

# malediction

n / maləˈdikshən / L curse, execration. The villain's last words were a malediction on the entire royal family.

#### malefactor

n / 'malə<sub>i</sub>faktə(r) / L one who commits an offense against the law. The state's correctional program was designed to rehabilitate as well as punish the malefactor.

# maleficent

# malice

n / 'malżs / L > F > Erevengeful or unfriendly feelings : ill will, enmity. In spite of all he has had to put up with from his classmates, Joel bears them no malice.

# malign

# malignant

adj / məˈlignənt / L evil in nature or influence or effect. The dark clammv coldness surrounded her like a malignant *beast of prey.* 

#### malingerer

n / məˈliŋgerə(r) / Gmc? > Fone who pretends to be ill or otherwise physically or mentally incapacitated so as to avoid duty or work Jamie Farr's character on the television series M\*A\*S\*H was an entertaining malingerer.

#### mallard

n / 'malə(r)d / F > Ea common wild duck of the northern hemisphere. When Timmy fed the ducks at the marina, he gave his last piece of bread to the mallard.

# malleable

adi / 'maleəbəl / L > F > Ecapable of being extended or shaped by beating with a hammer or by the pressure of rollers. Because tin is malleable at ordinary temperatures, it has been used to make many household implements.

# malleolus

n / məˈlēələs /

L [has somewhat near homonym: malleus] the rounded lateral projection on each bone of the leg at the ankle.

When Marcie realized that her brother was about to reveal her secret, she kicked him on the malleolus.

# mallet

n / 'malət / F > Ea tool with a large head for striking a surface without marring it.

Ray used a rubber mallet to put the wheel cover back in place after he changed the flat tire.

# malloseismic

adj / malo'sīzmik / Gk of, relating to, or being a region subject to frequent destructive earthquakes. Chris refuses to move to any of the malloseismic areas of California.

# malocclusion

n / maləˈklüzhən / L

an abnormality in the fitting together of upper and lower teeth or dentures.

Hector wore braces on his teeth to correct a malocclusion.

#### malodorous

adj / mal'ōdərəs / L + L having a bad odor : rank, fetid, stinking. Evelina smelled the malodorous skunk from 500 yards away.

# mammoth

adj /'maməth / Yakut? > Russ gigantic. Clarence specialized in growing mammoth vegetables and held several records for his specimens.

#### manacle

# managerial

adj / manə'jirēəl / L > It + Ecf of, relating to, or characteristic of a person who conducts, directs, or supervises something. The classified ads included a notice for a managerial position at the steel wool factory.

#### mandate

n / 'man.dāt / L a formal order from a superior court or official to an inferior one. *The clerk delivered the written mandate to the lower court judge by hand.* 

#### mandatory

adj / 'mandə,tōrē / L containing, constitut

containing, constituting, or relating to an authoritative command, order, or injunction.

Several states are instituting a mandatory work program for employable welfare recipients.

# mandible

n / 'mandəbəl / L any of various invertebrate mouthparts serving to hold or bite into food materials.

Into food materials. Most insects use the mandible for crushing their food.

# mandolinist

#### manducatory

adj / 'manjėkə,tōrē / L relating to, employed in, or adapted for chewing. Mr. Rollins brought a live lobster to our biology class so that we could observe its manducatory processes.

# manganese

n / 'mangə.nēz / Gk > L > Ita grayish white metallic element that is ordinarily hard and brittle, resembles iron but is not magnetic, and is used chiefly in making steel. *Manganese nodules, which cover vast stretches of ocean floor, are composed mostly of manganese but also contain iron, nickel, copper, and cobalt.* 

# mange

#### mangle

v / 'maŋgəl / F > AF > E

[has homonym: mangel] cut, bruise, or hack with repeated blows or strokes.

As an act of vengeance, Scott vowed that he would mangle Sara's prize-winning painting.

#### mangonel

n / 'mangə.nel / Gk > L > F > Ea military engine formerly used for throwing missiles. *With a sharp twang the mangonel hurled a boulder at the castle gate.* 

# manicotti

n pl / manəˈkädē / L > Ittubular pasta shells stuffed with ricotta. The caterer filled the chafing dish with manicotti.

# manifesto

n / manəˈfe(1)stō / L > It a public declaration of intentions, motives, or views. The Unabomber's rambling manifesto appeared in a number of newspapers nationwide.

# manipulator

#### manna

n / 'manə / Heb > Gk > L > E [has near homonym: mana] something of value that falls one's way : windfall. *Children swarmed the parade route collecting the manna of treats tossed from the float.* 

#### manoptoscope

mansard

# mansuetude

n / 'man(t)swə,tüd / L the quality or state of being gentle :

meekness. Gary remembered his mother as having the sensitivity and mansuetude of a saint.

#### manumit

v / 'manyəimit / L set free; especially : release from slavery. The tobacco farmer had agreed to manumit his one slave just before the Civil War began.

# manuscript

#### maraca

n / mə'räkə / Tupi > Pg a dried gourd or rattle containing dried seeds or pebbles that has a handle and is used as a percussion instrument often in pairs. The band's percussionist accentuated the rhythm with a maraca.

#### maraschino

n / marə'skē.nō / It a sweet liqueur that is used as a cocktail ingredient and in preserving cherries. Even though she's a grown woman, Evelyn sometimes likes to make herself a Shirley Temple with clear soda and maraschino.

#### maraud

#### marauding

v / mə'ròdiŋ / F roaming about and making irregular sudden small-scale attacks, raids, or incursions for the sake of obtaining loot. *Outlaws were marauding in areas* where the law was not well established.

#### marble

#### marcescent

adj / mär'ses°nt / L of a plant part : withering without falling off. *Autumn's first cold snap left many marcescent leaves in its wake*.

#### marchioness

n / 'märsh(ə)nəs / L

a woman who holds in her own right the rank of marquess. Once a month the workers on the estate brought their disputes before the marchioness to be resolved.

#### mare

n / 'mä(,)rā /

L

[has near homonym: moray] one of several dark areas of considerable extent on the surface of either the Moon or Mars. *The Sea of Tranquility is perhaps the best-known mare on the Moon.* 

#### margaritaceous

adj /  $_{m}$ ärgərə'tāshəs / Gk > L > F > E having a satiny iridescence like that of pearl or mother-of-pearl : pearly. The tabletops at the diner have a margaritaceous finish.

#### mariachi

n / märē'ächē / F > Sp a group of Mexican folk musicians usually consisting of singers, guitarists, and a violinist. On weekends the mariachi entertained diners at the Mexican restaurant.

#### maricolous

# marine

adj / məˈrēn / L

of or relating to the sea. Marine iguanas live on the shores of the Galapagos Islands and eat seaweed.

#### marionette

n / ma(a)rēə'net / F

a puppet moved by strings or by hand (as in a puppet show). A marionette of Jay Leno was the hit of the show.

#### maritime

adj / 'marə.tīm / E name of or relating to navigation or commerce on the sea. *After Bob graduates, he plans to join the Navy to study maritime law.* 

# marjoram

n / 'mär,jərəm / L > F > Eany of various usually fragrant and aromatic mints that include several forms used as seasoning in cookery. *Vance likes to add marjoram and cream cheese to his scrambled eggs.* 

#### marmalade

n / 'märme.lad / Gk > L > Pga soft clear translucent jelly holding in suspension pieces or slices of fruit and fruit rind. *Mom's homemade marmalade on toast is always a great treat for breakfast.* 

#### marmoset

n / 'märmə.set / F > E any of numerous small soft-furred South and Central American monkeys with claws instead of nails on all the digits except the great toe. The chisel-like incisors of the marmoset are used for gouging trees to obtain gums and saps.

#### marotte

n / mə'rät / F name + Fcf a pet idea or notion. Katrina's marotte is that she is really too good for life as a bookkeeper and should be a company vice-president.

#### marplot

#### marriageable

#### marshmallow

n / 'märsh,melō / E

a confection made from corn syrup, sugar, albumen, and gelatin, beaten to a light creamy consistency, and usually rolled in powdered sugar when partly dry.

Burt toasted a marshmallow and put it between layers of graham crackers and chocolate squares.

#### marsupial

#### n

/ mär'süpēəl / Avestan? > Gk > L any of an order of mammals having a pouch for carrying the young and including kangaroos, wombats, bandicoots, and opossums. The common stereotype of a marsupial is a female kangaroo with a large young one in her pouch.

#### martial

adj / 'märshəl / L

[has homonyms: marshal, marshall] belonging or relating to an army or to military life. Patrick Henry believed that the only purpose of England's martial array in the colonies and their seaports could be to force the colonists into submission.

# martinet

n / 'märt°n,et / F name one who lays stress on a rigid adherence to the details of forms and methods. *A true-born martinet never thinks he is at all severe.* 

#### martinetish

adj

/ märt<sup>a</sup>n'edish / F name + Ecf like or characteristic of a person who lays stress on a rigid adherence to the details of forms and methods. Though all the students disliked Mr. Wall's martinetish attitude, most of them thought he was an excellent teacher.

#### martyr

n / 'märdər / Gk one who voluntarily suffers death as the penalty of witnessing to and refusing to renounce his or her religion or a tenet, principle, or practice belonging to it. St. Stephen, who was stoned to death, is believed to have been the first Christian martyr.

#### martyrology

n / märdə'räləjē / Gk an official catalog of martyrs and saints of the Roman Catholic Church. *Keith bought an old martyrology at the rummage sale*.

#### marzipan

n / 'märtsə,pän / Ar > It > Ga confection made of crushed almonds or almond paste, sugar, and egg whites that is often shaped into various forms (as fruit or animals). *Marlene filled the candy dish with marzipan*.

#### mascara

#### masonry

#### masquerade

n / maskə'rād / It > F a social gathering of persons wearing covers on their faces and often fantastic costumes especially to impersonate characters from history or legend. *Todd and Sheila wore Conehead* 

costumes to the masquerade.

#### massacre

n / 'masəkə(r) / F the act or inst

the act or instance of killing a considerable number of human beings or animals. *The massacre of buffalo is a regrettable part of the history of the West.* 

#### massage

#### masseter

n /  $m \Rightarrow s \overline{e} d \Rightarrow (r) /$  Gk > La large muscle that raises the lower jaw and assists in chewing. *Tracy argued that she was trying to strengthen her masseter, but Mr. Gold made her throw out her chewing gum anyway.* 

#### masseuse

n / ma'sə(r)z / Ar > F + Fcf a woman who practices massage and physiotherapy. Delia spent an hour with the club's masseuse working out the kinks in her back.

# massif

n / maˈsēf / F

a block of Earth's crust bounded by faults or flexures and displaced as a unit without internal change. In the late 13th century a roadway was opened over the St. Gotthard massif in Switzerland.

# mastiff

n / 'mastəf / L > F > Ea very large powerful deep-chested smooth-coated dog of a very old breed used chiefly as a watchdog and guard dog. *A big brown mastiff stood motionless behind the gate.* 

#### mastodon

n / 'mastə<sub>i</sub>dän / L

someone or something of gigantic size or unusually large size : giant. *Mrs. Campbell's automobile collection ranges from a tiny twoseater to an antique mastodon.* 

#### mastoiditis

n / maistòi'dīdəs / Gk > L inflammation of the process of the temporal bone behind the ear. Amy's doctor treated her mastoiditis immediately so that it wouldn't cause any permanent hearing damage.

# matelot

#### matelote

n / 'mad<sup>3</sup>l.ot / F a sauce made of wine, onions, seasonings, and fish stock. Even though it is served with t

Even though it is served with fish, a matelote often contains red wine.

# mathematician

# mathematics

n pl

/ <sub>'</sub>mathəˈmad·iks / Gk

a science that deals with the relationship and symbolism of numbers and magnitudes and that includes quantitative operations and the solution of quantitative problems. *Jill's favorite subject in school is mathematics.* 

# matinee

n

 $/ \operatorname{mat}^{\circ} \operatorname{n}^{\circ} \overline{a} /$  L > Fa performance of a production (as a play, opera, film) or the presentation of a concert or sometimes the holding of some other event in the afternoon or occasionally in the morning or at midnight. The English class attended a matinee of Our Town at the local playhouse.

matriarch

matriarchal

matriculant

#### matriculation

#### matrimony

n / 'matrə, $m\overline{o}n\overline{e}$  / L + L the union of man and woman as husband and wife : marriage. The Las Vegas chapel specialized in instant matrimony.

#### matrix

# mattock

n / 'madək / L > E a tool that combines features of an ax, adze, and pick and is used for digging and chopping. It took Mark three hours of hard work with a mattock and shovel to dig up the tree stump.

#### mattress

# maturescent

matutinal

# matutine

adj / 'machə<sub>'</sub>tīn / L

of a star : rising in or just before the dawn.

For centuries those who live outdoors have used matutine stars as a kind of alarm clock.

# maudlin

adj / 'modlən / Biblical Gk name > L > F > E tearfully or weakly emotional : effusively sentimental. Brian allowed himself to become maudlin only on St. Patrick's Day.

#### maudlinism

#### mausoleum

mauve

n / 'möv / L > F

a strong purple with a bluish cast. Karen has tired of her bedroom of mauve and blue.

# maverick

n / 'mav(ə)rik / Amer name a member of any group who refuses to conform and who takes an unorthodox stand. The rest of the teachers considered Ms. Thorne to be a maverick because she invited her students to call her by her first name.

#### mawkish

# mawkishly

adv / 'mökishlē / ON > E in a cloying or sickly sentimental manner. During a mawkishly romantic scene in the movie, Ted got up to get some popcorn.

#### maxim

n / 'maksəm / L a saying of proverbial nature. "The early bird gets the worm" is Toni's favorite maxim.

# mayhem

n / 'mā.hem / AF > E willful and permanent crippling, mutilation, or disfigurement of any part of another's body. The victim was so badly disfigured that the assailant was charged with felony mayhem.

#### mayonnaise

n / 'māə.nāz / geog name? > F a semisolid dressing made by emulsifying a mixture of raw eggs or egg yolks, vegetable oil, and vinegar or lemon juice usually together with salt and condiments. *Helga wouldn't eat a roast beef sandwich without mayonnaise*.

# mayoralty

n / 'māərəltē / L > F > Ethe term of office as the chief executive or nominal head of a city or borough. *His opponent's television commercial made the point that Henry Vermillion had accomplished little during his mayoralty.* 

#### meadow

#### mealymouthed

adj /'mēlē.maùthd / E + E tending to cloak thoughts, ideas, or intents by the use of obscure or devious language. All of Judy's friends saw through her mealymouthed explanation.

# meandrous

adj / mē'andrəs / Gk geog name winding, flexuous, rambling. Over thousands of years the river had cut a meandrous channel through the plain.

# measles

n pl / 'mēzəlz / E a contagious disease characterized by red spots. Most doctors recommend that children be vaccinated against measles, mumps, and rubella.

# measurable

#### mecometer

# medallion

n / məˈdalyən / L > It > F a large medal (as for a memorial purpose). *Charise bought a World War II medallion on eBay*.

#### medallionist

#### meddlesome

adj / 'med<sup>°</sup>lsəm / L > F > E officiously intrusive. *Her landlady's meddlesome manner annoyed Hatty so much that she moved out.* 

#### mediate

v / 'mēdē,āt /

L

interpose between parties in order to reconcile them or to interpret them to each other. *The envoy attempted to mediate between the warring factions.* 

# medicinal

# medicine

n / 'medəsən /

L the science and art dealing with the maintenance of health and the prevention, alleviation, or cure of disease.

Campbell knows that she would like to one day pursue a career in the field of medicine.

# medicolegal

# mediocre

adj / ˌmēdē'ōkə(r) / L

of but a moderate or low degree of quality. Jill's grades were mediocre until she started wearing glasses.

# Mediterranean

adj / medətə'rānēən / L of, relating to, characteristic of, or situated near the Mediterranean Sea. The Mediterranean island of Malta has been the location for the filming of several movies.

# medulla

n / məˈdələ /

L a posterior portion of the brain. *The medulla governs various involuntary vital functions such as respiration.* 

#### meemies

#### meerschaum

#### megacephalic

#### megalomaniac

n / megəlö'mānē.ak / Gk one affected with or exhibiting an excessive enthusiasm for doing great or grandiose things. The candidate decried his opponent as a publicity-seeking megalomaniac.

# megalopolis

n / megə'läpələs / Gk a very large city. Without community growth guidelines, a moderately sized city could become a megalopolis like Los Angeles in just a few decades.

#### megaphone

#### megaseism

n / 'megə.sīzəm / Gk + Gk a violent earthquake. A nuclear bomb can have effects far worse than those of a megaseism.

#### megohmmeter

n

/ 'me,gōm.mēdə(r) / Gk + G name + Gk an instrument for the measurement of large electrical resistances. *Professor Allen designed a laboratory session to acquaint students with the use of the megohmmeter.* 

#### melancholia

#### melancholy

adj /'melən.kälē / Gk > L > F > Edepressed in spirits : mournful. *The melancholy chirp of a cricket was the only sign of life near him.* 

# melba

n / 'melbə / Australian name fruit served with ice cream, raspberry sauce, and whipped cream. The peach melba was served in a crystal goblet.

#### melee

n / 'mā(,)lā / F

[has homonyms: Malay, mele] a fight or contest between individuals mingled in a confused mass : a confused struggle. *The soccer match turned into a melee after angry fans stormed the field.* 

# melitensis

adj / melə'ten(t)sə́s / L geog name of, derived from, or caused by a particular bacterium of the genus Brucella. Clyde's melitensis fever was reduced by antibiotics.

#### mellifluous

adj / me'lifləwəs / L sweetly flowing : smooth, honeyed. *The soprano's mellifluous voice lulled Frank to sleep*.

#### mellisonant

adj / me'lis°nənt / L + L pleasing to the ear. *Tonia's mellisonant voice never failed to put her little sister to sleep.* 

# mellophone

# mellow

adj / 'me(,)lō / E

> [has homonym: melo] relaxed and at ease : pleasantly convivial. *The after-dinner crowd enjoyed listening to the mellow, laid-back singer.*

# melodrama

n / 'melədrämə / Gk > L > Fa play characterized by extravagant theatricality, subordination of characterization to plot, and predominance of physical action. *George was put off by the opera's melodrama but was enthralled by the beauty of the music.* 

### melophonic

#### memoir

n / 'mem.wär / L > F a history or narrative composed from or stressing personal experience and acquaintance with the events, scenes, or persons described. The memoir of Burton Smith was published last year.

#### memorabilia

n pl / memərə'bilēə / L things remarkable and worthy of remembrance or record. The memorabilia in the hall of fame traced the history of basketball from its beginning in 1891.

#### memoriter

adv / məˈmorəˌte(ə)r / L

by or from memory : by heart. Much to her surprise, Sue was able to recite the soliloquy that 20 years ago she had learned memoriter.

memory

menace

#### menagerie

n / mö'naj(ə)rē / F a collection of wild or foreign animals in cages or enclosures. The eccentric billionaire's menagerie includes two pandas and a white rhino.

# mendacious

# mendicancy

n / 'mendèkənsē / L the practice or act of begging. Panhandlers became so aggressive in the city that its voters demanded legal enactments against mendicancy.

# mendicant

n / 'mendökənt / L one who begs; especially : one who lives by begging. The mendicant on the street corner once had a high-paying job.

# menehune

n / menə'hünē / Hawaiian a small mythical Polynesian being living in the mountains and working at night as a stone builder. *The Hawaiian folklorist told the tale of a stone temple built overnight by a menehune.* 

# menial

adj / 'mēnēəl / L > E of, relating to, or being work not requiring special skill or not calling into play the higher intellectual powers and often regarded as lacking dignity, status, or interest. Viewed by some office workers as a menial task, making coffee can be quite an art.

# meningitis

n / menən'jīdəs / Gk > L a disease in which microorganisms cause inflammation of the membranes that envelop the brain and spinal cord. *Trudy had meningitis when she was seven*.

#### meniscus

n / məˈniskəs / Gk > L the curved upper surface of a liquid column. Because mercury sticks to itself better than to other substances, its meniscus is convex, or rounded upward.

# menorah

n / mə'nōrə / Heb a candelabrum with nine candlesticks used in the celebration of Hanukkah. Stuart put the candles in the menorah just before the ceremony.

# mentality

n / men'talədē / L intellectual power or capacity : learning ability. The mentality of dolphins is greater than that of sharks.

# menthol

n / 'men.thòl / L > G an alcohol that occurs naturally in peppermint oil and Japanese mint oil and can be made synthetically. *Menthol is used in medicines to relieve pain, itching, and nasal congestion.* 

# mentor

n / 'men.tò(ə)r / Gk name teacher, tutor, coach. *After Helen won the spelling competition, she said that her mother was her mentor.* 

# mephitis

n / məˈfīdə̀s / OScan > L a noxious, pestilential, or foul exhalation from the earth. *Ivy suspected she was approaching the geyser when she smelled a strong mephitis.* 

#### mercantilism

n / 'mərkən<sub>i</sub>tē<sub>i</sub>lizəm / L > It > F + Ecfdevotion to commercial enterprise. *The turn of the century saw a boom in mercantilism*.

# mercenarily

adv / mərs<sup>a</sup>n'erəlē / L + Ecff in a manner showing conspicuous lust for money. Being mercenarily inclined, Joel refused to work for just the minimum wage.

#### mercenary

adj / 'mərs'n.erē / L showing conspicuous lust for money : based on or marked by greed. No one in the family knows where Antonio gets his mercenary tendencies.

# mercurial

adj / mər'kyürēəl / L characterized by rapid and unpredictable changeableness or by quick-wittedness : sprightly, temperamental, volatile. *Christopher's mercurial twists of temperament were a trial to his mother*.

#### merely

adv / 'mi(ə)rlē / L > E + Ecf no more than : barely, only. Joseph was merely pretending to be asleep.

#### merganser

n / mər'gan(t)sər / L any of various fish-eating diving ducks with a slender bill and usually a crested head. Many people consider the redbreasted merganser one of the most beautiful ducks.

#### meridian

/ main ridean / F > Ea great circle of the celestial sphere passing through its poles and the zenith of a given place. The apparent solar day is measured by the interval of time between two successive passages of the Sun across the observer's celestial meridian.

#### meringue

n / məˈraŋ / F

[has near homonym: marang] a mixture of beaten egg whites and powdered sugar baked at low temperature and used as a topping (as on pies and puddings). *Thelma scraped the meringue off her pie*.

#### mermaid

n / 'mər.mād / E a fabled marine creature having the upper body of a woman and the lower body of a fish. As they sailed closer to what they thought was the end of the world, the sailors kept expecting to see a

#### mermithergate

mermaid.

#### merotomize

v / məˈrädə.mīz / Gk + Ecf divide into parts. In tomorrow's biology class Jan will merotomize a frog to study its anatomy.

#### merriment

#### meshummad

#### mesmerize

#### mesoscale

adj / 'mezō.skāl / Gk > L + ON > E of or relating to a meteorological phenomenon approximately 1 to 100 kilometers in horizontal extent. Unlike a blizzard, which can blanket a dozen states for days, mesoscale weather covers only a small area and passes through quickly.

#### mesoseismal

adj / mezō'sīzməl / Gk of or relating to the center of an area of earthquake disturbance. The town in the mesoseismal area suffered the most damage from the earthquake.

#### metachrosis

n / medə'krōsəs / Gk the power of some animals (as many fishes and reptiles) to change color voluntarily by the expansion of special pigment cells. *Metachrosis helps octopi blend with their environments to avoid being easy prev.* 

#### metagnomy

#### metallurgical

#### metallurgist

n / 'med°l<sub>i</sub>ərjəst / Gk a specialist in the study of the structure and properties of metals. *Theobald hired a metallurgist to evaluate the ore deposits on his ranch.* 

# metamorphosis

n /  $_{\rm imed}$  mo(r)fəsəs / Gk > Lchange of physical form or substance that takes place during an insect's life as it matures. *Complete metamorphosis is characteristic of beetles, butterflies and moths, flies, and wasps.* 

# metaphor

n / 'medə.fô(ə)r / Gk an implied comparison in contrast to the explicit comparison of the simile. The poet used the image of a drifting boat as a metaphor for the troubled soul.

#### metaphrast

n / 'medə,frast / Gk translator; specifically : one who turns verse into a different meter or prose into verse. In translating the epic poem, Elliott consulted a well-known metaphrast.

#### metastasize

v / məˈtastəˌsīz /

Gk

spread, as a disease-producing agent, from the original site of disease to another part of the body. *The oncology professor pointed on the diagram to where the cancer cells would metastasize next.* 

#### meteoroidal

adj / mēdēə'ròid°l / Gk + Ecf of or relating to meteors in orbit around the Sun. The many craters on the Moon are the result of meteoroidal bombardment.

# methodical

# meticulosity

n / màtikyə'läsəd $\overline{e}$  / L + Ecf the quality or state of being extremely painstaking in the consideration or treatment of details. The gallery visitor marveled at the artist's meticulosity in depicting details so realistically.

# metonymy

n

/ məˈtänəmē / Gk

a figure of speech that consists in using the name of one thing for that of something else with which it is associated (as in "spent the evening reading Shakespeare"). The metonymy "threads" for clothes has recently come back into popular slang.

# metoposcopy

n / medə'päskəpē / Gk the art of reading character or telling fortunes from the markings of the forehead. Gerald has a high, bumpy forehead that would provide a truly interesting study in metoposcopy.

#### metronome

n / 'metrə,nōm / Gk an instrument that emits an audible repetitive tap regulated to mark rhythm (as for music or marching). *Martina used a metronome to hypnotize her cat.* 

#### mettwurst

# meuniere

#### meuse

# mezzanine

n / 'mez°n $\overline{e}$ n / L > It > F the lowest balcony in a theater. Melinda says that she enjoys the view from the mezzanine better than the view from the orchestra.

# miasma

n / mī'azmə / Gk > L [Note: Could be confused with miasm.] a vaporous exhalation (as of a marshy region or of rotting matter) formerly believed to contain a substance causing disease. Eloise couldn't wait to escape from the miasma that had settled over the entire swamp.

# Micawber

n / məˈköbə(r) / E literary name [has near homonym: macabre] an improvident person who lives in expectation of an upturn in his fortunes. Jenny was careful not to live like a Micawber just because she expected to receive a fellowship.

#### microcosm

n / 'mīkrəkäzəm / Gk a miniature universe. *Kate could spend hours watching the microcosm of her ant farm*.

# microfiche

n

/ 'mīkrō<sub>'</sub>fēsh / F

a sheet of film containing several rows of photographic records on a reduced scale that are enlarged for reading or viewing. *Norma examined a microfiche of* 

old newspaper pages while doing research at the library.

# micrograph

n / 'mīkrə,graf / Gk + Gk a graphic reproduction of the image of an object formed by a microscope. The biology teacher showed the class a micrograph of a plant cell.

# micrurgy

n / 'mī(1)krərjē / Gk > ISV the practice of using minute tools in a magnified field. Lorraine's excellence at micrurgy helped her greatly with her model making.

# midgetism

n / 'mijəd.izəm / E + Ecf the state of being an unusually small creature or thing. In the art of bonsai, midgetism is highly valued.

# midinette

n / <sub>'</sub>mid°n'et /

F

a Parisian shopgirl. In the novel, Marie was a midinette who worked as a seamstress during the 1890s.

# midriff

n / 'mi<sub>'</sub>drif /

E the midregion of the human torso; especially : its external ventral aspect.

According to the dress code, any student coming to school with an exposed midriff will be sent home.

# mien

n / 'mēn / L > F > E [has homonym: mean] the air or bearing of a person. *Fame and fortune did not alter Cindy's humble mien.* 

#### mignonette

n / ˌminyəˈnet / F

an annual plant native to North Africa that has long racemes of fragrant yellow or greenish white flowers.

Lord Bateman sent seeds of mignonette to England in 1742 and called it mignonette, although it was not known by that name in France at the time.

#### migraine

n / 'mī.grān / Gk > L > F a condition marked by recurrent severe headache often with nausea and vomiting. Karen's doctor found out that her migraine was due to a food allergy.

# mikado

n / məˈkä(,)dō / Jpn an emperor of Japan. *The Mikado is one of Gilbert and Sullivan's best-loved operettas.* 

#### milacre

#### milchig

adj / 'milkik / G > Yiddish made of or derived from milk or dairy products. The dairy association posted on its web site several menus for milchig meals.

#### mildewed

# militancy

#### militia

n / məˈlishə / L a reserve unit of the armed forces. *Captain Weston's military career began when he entered his county's militia.* 

#### millennialism

#### millennium

n / məˈlenēəm / L

a period of 1,000 years. In his "Four Freedoms" speech, Franklin D. Roosevelt stressed that his vision was not that of a distant millennium.

#### millinery

#### millionaire

#### mimeograph

V / 'mii

/ 'mimēə,graf / Gk + Gk copy with a duplicator that consists of a frame in which the stencil is stretched and an inking roller for pressing ink through the porous lines of the stencil onto paper. *Kerry was puzzled when her grandmother talked of how she used to mimeograph her boss's company memos.* 

#### mimic

v
/ 'mimik /
Gk > L
copy or imitate very closely
especially in external
characteristics (as voice, gesture, or
manner).
Christie has learned to mimic
Grandma so well on the telephone
that she can fool the whole family.

#### mimicry

#### mimosa

n / məˈmōsə /

L

a tree or shrub that is native to tropical and warm regions and that has usually bipinnate leaves and globular heads of small pink or white flowers. *Deanna planted a mimosa in the* 

Deanna planted a mimosa in the front yard.

# minacious

adj / məˈnāshəs / L of a menacing or threatening character. Though the butler seemed minacious, he was not the culprit.

# minaret

#### minatory adj / 'minə.tōrē / L having a menacing quality : expressive of or conveying a threat. In a minatory tone, Mrs. Sampson asked the boys what they planned to do about her broken window.

#### minestrone

n /  $\min_{\sigma} \sin_{\sigma} / L > It$ a rich thick vegetable soup with dried beans, macaroni, vermicelli, or similar ingredients sometimes topped with grated cheese. Steve crumbled oyster crackers into his minestrone.

#### miniascape

n / 'min $\overline{e}_{0:s}k\overline{a}p$  / L > It > L a dish garden made with dry or other plant materials that do not require water. A miniascape makes an interesting host or hostess gift.

#### miniature

adj / 'min( $\overline{e}$ ) $\partial_i$ ch $\dot{u}(\partial)$ r / L > It being or represented on a small scale. The miniature productions of architects' dream houses were all made out of children's building blocks.

#### miniaturize

#### minimization

n / minəməˈzāshən / L + Ecff the action or process of reducing to the smallest possible number, degree, or extent. The credit counselor told Shanika that the first step should be the minimization of her interest payments.

#### minor

n

/ 'mīnə(r) / L

[has homonym: miner] a person under full age or majority : one who has not attained the age at which full civil rights are accorded. Because Randy is a minor, the airline will not allow him to take the red-eye flight unaccompanied.

#### minstrel

#### minuend

n / 'minyə,wend / L a quantity in mathematics from which another quantity is to be subtracted. In the equation 7-5 = 2, 7 is the minuend.

#### minuscular

adj / mö'nəskyələ(r) / L very small in size or importance. A minuscular speck of dirt on Alison's frock was enough to infuriate her.

#### minutia

#### mirabelle

n / 'mirə,bel / F the fruit of a small hardy European plum tree used especially for preserves and for making a liqueur. Joey ate a stewed mirabelle as he helped his grandmother make jam.

#### mirador

n / 'mirə, $d\overline{o}(a)r$  / L > Catal > Sp a turret or a bay window or enclosed balcony designed to command an extensive outlook used chiefly of Spanish architecture. The castle's mirador offered a commanding view of the sea.

#### mirage

#### Miranda

adj

#### mirrored

v /'mirə(r)d / L > F > E + Ecf reflected. The moonlight was mirrored in the smooth surface of the pond.

# misanthropic

adj

/ .mis°n'thräpik / Gk + Ecf marked by a hatred or contempt for humankind. The moral corruption the policeman witnessed caused him to become a misanthropic cynic.

#### miscellanea

n pl / misə'lānēə / L a collection of assorted objects. Among the miscellanea on Ernie's bookshelf were five textbooks on world history and a complete set of the works of Shakespeare.

#### miscellaneous

miscellany

#### mischief

n / 'mis(h)chə́f / F > E action or conduct that annoys or irritates without causing or meaning to cause serious harm. *Hearing the puppy's thumping and barking, Erica went to investigate the mischief he was creating.* 

# mischievous

**miscible** adj / 'misəbəl / L

[Note: Pronouncer should provide definition of this word.] capable of being mixed in any ratio without separation of two phases—used especially of fluids.

Oil and kerosene are miscible, but carbon tetrachloride and water are not.

#### miscreant

n / 'miskrəənt / L > F > E one who behaves criminally or viciously. Some miscreant dumped a bucket of paint in Herb's convertible.

# misdemeanor

n /  $\operatorname{imisd} imen p(r)$  / E + L > F > E a crime less than a felony. The trespasser was arrested and charged with a misdemeanor.

#### miserable

adj / 'miz(ə)rəbəl / L

marked by extreme discomfort or unhappiness. The refugees struggled for survival in the miserable mountainside encampment.

#### misericordia

#### misfeasance

#### misnomer

n / mö'snōmə(r) / L > F > E an incorrect designation or term. *The name "Greenland" is a misnomer because an icecap covers most of the island.* 

# misogynistic

adj / mɨsäjəˈnistik / Gk relating to or given to a hatred of women. The soprano complained that only a critic with misogynistic cruelty could have written the review.

#### misogyny

# misoneism

n / misə'nēnizəm / Gk + Gk a hatred or intolerance of something new or changed. Because of his mom's misoneism, Brian still does not have a computer in his home.

# misopedist

n / misə'pēdəst / L + Ecf one who hates children. W. C. Fields was a famed misopedist.

# misprision

n / mà'sprizhən / L > F > Ethe active or passive concealment of treason or felony from the prosecuting authorities by one not guilty of those crimes. *Congressman Walters was charged with misprision of felony in the election fraud.* 

#### misshapen

adj / mis(h)shāpən / E having an ugly or deformed shape. The misshapen pumpkin made a fierce-looking jack-o'-lantern.

# missile

n / 'misəl / L [has homonym: missal] a weapon or other object thrown or projected. *Ichabod endeavored to dodge the horrible missile, but too late.* 

# missionary

# mistassini

n / mistə'sēnē / Canadian geog name a dwarf primrose of northern and alpine America. *Ava saw a mistassini growing in a rock crevice*.

# mistigris

n / 'mistē,gris / F a joker or blank card that the holder can play as any card. Darryl won the hand using a mistigris and three queens for four of a kind.

# mistletoe

n / 'misəl.tō / E any of various American plants of the genus Phoradendron that grow on deciduous trees. Lance earned extra Christmas money selling mistletoe at the mall.

# mistral

n / 'mistrəl / L > OProv > F a violent cold dry northerly wind of the Mediterranean provinces of France. In Provence, the mistral sometimes dries out the vines and grapes.

# misuse

v / mis'yüz / Ecf + L > F > E employ for a wrong or improper purpose. Employees who misuse their Internet connection at work will be fired.

# mitigate

v / 'midə,gāt / L make less severe, cruel, intense, painful. The general interceded to mitigate the soldier's punishment.

# mitigative

adj / 'midə,gādiv / L tending to make less severe : alleviating. *Mariko's herbal tea had a mitigative effect on Raga's headache*.

# mitochondrion

n / mīdə'kändrēən / Gk + Gk any of various round or long cellular organelles that are found outside the nucleus, produce energy for the cell through cellular respiration, and are rich in fats, proteins, and enzymes. *Gabrielle easily found the mitochondrion in the image projected by the electron microscope*.

# mitrailleuse

#### mittimus

n / 'midəməs /

L a warrant committing the person specified to prison. In this state no person can be committed to a correctional facility without a mittimus from a judge.

# mixology

mneme

#### mnemonic

#### mnestic

adj /'nestik / Gk of or relating to memory or the persistent effect of past experience of the individual. *Granny spends much of her time reminiscing and performing other mnestic activities.* 

#### mocha

n / 'mōkə / Arabian geog name a flavoring made of a strong coffee infusion or of a mixture of cocoa or chocolate with coffee. Samantha detected a hint of mocha in her hot chocolate.

#### moderate

adj / 'mäd(ə)rət / L > E neither small nor large. Sally's room was of moderate size, but her sister's was quite small.

#### modicum

n / 'mädəkəm / L > F a small portion : a limited quantity or amount. Bernie displayed not even a modicum of modesty as he bragged about his hole in one.

#### modificative

adj / 'mädəfə.kādiv / L + Ecf serving to make minor changes in the form or structure of. *To thicken the runny sauce, Hester used flour as the modificative ingredient.* 

#### modiste

# mohair

n / 'mō.ha(a)(ə)r / Ar > It > E any of various fabrics or yarns made wholly or in part of the hair of the Angora goat. For her birthday Linda got a matching scarf and sweater, both made of mohair.

#### moiety

n

/ 'möiədē / L > F > Ea share paid by the government to an informer out of duties and penalties collected because of the individual's help. The whistleblower received a moiety of the large fine imposed upon his employer for supplying faulty engine parts to the military.

#### molasses

n

/ mə'lasəz / L > Pg the thick dark to light brown syrup that is separated from raw sugar in sugar manufacture. *Mollie always adds molasses to beans before baking them.* 

#### molecule

#### molecules

#### molinary

adj / 'mälə.nerē / L of or relating to a mill or the process of grinding. Elsworth's firm specializes in the manufacture of molinary equipment.

#### mollify

#### momentousness

n /  $m\overline{o}$ 'mentəsnəs / L > F > E the quality or state of being very important. An orchestra fanfare accentuated the momentousness of the occasion.

#### momentum

n / mōˈmentəm /

L

a property of a moving body that determines the length of time required to bring it to rest when under the action of a constant force or moment. *The snowball gained momentum as it rolled down the hill.* 

#### monadnock

n / mə'nad.näk / New Hampshire geog name a hill or mountain of resistant rock surmounting an eroded plain. *The familiar shape of the monadnock was a landmark for travelers*.

#### monarch

#### monastery

n / 'mänə.sterē / G > L > Ea house of religious retirement or of seclusion from the world for persons under religious vows. *Last fall Stan attended a retreat at a monastery near Bardstown, Kentucky.* 

#### monetarily

adv / mänə'terəlē / L + Ecf with respect to money. Bud said he wasn't broke, just monetarily deficient.

#### monetary

adj / 'mänə,terē / L

of or relating to money or to the instrumentalities and organizations by which money is supplied to the economy.

So many Americans are active investors that even a slight change in interest rates can have serious monetary repercussions.

#### mongoose

n / 'mäŋ.güs / Dravidian? > Prakrit > Hindi an agile keen-sighted grizzled brown and black mammal of India that is about the size of a ferret and feeds on snakes and rodents. *The mongoose is an active, bold predator.* 

#### mongrel

n / 'mäŋgrəl / E an animal or plant resulting from the interbreeding of two or more breeds or strains. Jeff's dog is a friendly mongrel named Mutt.

#### monocle

n / 'mänɨkəl / L [has homonyms: monacal, monachal] an eyeglass for one eye. *The villain wore a tuxedo, a top hat, and a monocle.* 

### monocoque

# monolith

n / 'män°l.ith / Gk something resembling a single great stone. Sir Larry is considered a pillar of strength by his friends and a hulking obstinate monolith by his enemies.

#### monomachy

#### monomaniacal

adj / män°mə'nīəkəl / Gk + Gk + Ecf relating to, characterized by, or affected with such concentration on a single object or idea as to suggest mental derangement. Stuart's obsession with racing cars seems almost monomaniacal to his friends.

#### mononucleosis

n

/ mänōn(y)üklē'ōsəs / Gk + L

an acute infectious disease associated with Epstein-Barr virus and characterized by fever, swelling of the lymph nodes, and an increase in the number of lymphocytes in the blood. *Morgan had to spend several weeks in bed after contracting mononucleosis*.

#### monopoly

#### monotonous

adj / mə'nät'nəs / Gk having no change or variety : wearisomely uniform. The lecturer's monotonous tone put half the audience to sleep.

#### monotony

#### monsoon

n / män'sün / Ar > Pg > Da periodic wind especially in the Indian Ocean and in southern Asia. *The monsoon brought thunderstorms that blanketed the city with a dust cloud and then flooding rains.* 

#### monstrosity

n / mänz'träsədē / L an object of terrifying size or force or complexity. The atom bomb is the greatest monstrosity of the 20th century.

#### monstrous

adj

/ 'mänztrəs / L > F > Ehaving extraordinary and often overwhelming size : unusually and unpleasantly huge. The tourists in South America were terrified and sickened by the monstrous flying cockroach.

#### montage

n / mänˈtäzh / F

an impressionistic sequence of images introduced into a film or television program to develop a single theme, suggest a state of mind, or bridge a time lapse. *The program's opening credit sequence is a montage of white beaches, swaying palm trees, racing boats, and attractive sun worshipers.* 

#### moppet

**moraine** n

/ məˈrān / F

an accumulation of earth and stones carried and finally deposited by a glacier.

A push moraine is carried ahead of an advancing glacier, whereas a lateral moraine is deposited at the side of a glacier as it moves.

#### morass

n

#### moratorium

/ moro'toreom / L a suspension of activity : a temporary ban on the use or production of something. Environmentalists demanded a moratorium on the mining operation until its potential effects on the ecosystem could be evaluated.

# morbid

adj / 'mòrbàd / L abnormally susceptible to or characterized by gloomy or unwholesome feelings. *The inventor was haunted by a morbid sense of guilt about the possible harmful effects of her invention.* 

#### morbidezza

n / mö(r)bə'detsə / L > It an extreme delicacy and softness. *The piano music had a certain morbidezza that required a delicate touch*.

# morceau

n / mòrˈsō / F

[Note: Could be confused with more so. Also, plural of word can be similarly pronounced.] a short literary or musical piece. *Natasha entertained the partygoers with a lively morceau on the violin.* 

#### mordacious

# mordancy

n / 'm $\dot{o}(r)d^{a}ns\overline{e}$  / L > F a biting and caustic quality of style. The mordancy of the candidate's comments made her opponent wince.

#### mores

n pl / 'mö(.)rāz / L [has homonym: morays] the fixed customs or folkways of a particular group which are morally binding upon all members of the group and necessary to its welfare and preservation. Some religious groups have developed a society of their own

with distinct and strict mores.

#### morigeration

n

/ mə<sub>'</sub>rijə'rāshən /

L

servile obedience : obsequiousness. *The judge expected morigeration from everyone in the courtroom.* 

#### morion

n / 'mōrēən /

F

a visorless high-crested helmet of Spanish origin worn by foot soldiers in the 16th and 17th centuries. *The conquistador was pictured wearing a morion, with the brim forming high peaks at the front and back.* 

# mormorando

adj / mo(r)mə'rän(.)do / L > Itin a murmuring manner—used as a direction in music. At first Ralph thought his CD player was broken, but then he realized he was listening to a mormorando passage.

# morose

adj / mə'rōs / L marked by or expressive of gloom. The basketball team was morose after losing in the state finals.

#### Morpheus

n / 'morfēəs / Gk something that induces or prolongs sleep. *Tim cannot recall exactly what Morpheus caused Rip van Winkle to sleep for 20 years.* 

#### mortal

adj /'mord\*l / L destructive to life : causing or capable of causing death. The diver's cage would protect him from receiving a mortal wound from a shark.

# mortar

n / 'mòrdər / L > F > E something that binds or holds together. Sam watched as the bricklayer expertly set the bricks into the hardening mortar.

# mortarboard

n / 'mordər.b $\overline{o}(a)$ rd / L > F > E + E an academic cap consisting of a closely fitting headpiece with a broad flat projecting square top. Lamont adjusted his mortarboard as he joined the procession to begin the commencement program.

# mortgage

n / 'mòrgij / L > F > E a binding obligation. Sarah found a signed copy of the mortgage in Richard's desk.

# mortuary

adj / 'mò(r)chə.werē / L of or relating to the burial of the dead. Professor Habib is an expert in ancient mortuary rituals.

#### mosaic

#### mosaicist

n /  $m\overline{o}'z\overline{a}asast / L > It > F > E$ a designer who creates surface decoration by inlaying small pieces of variously colored material. *An expert mosaicist decorated the altar of the new church.* 

# mosque

n / 'mäsk / Ar > Sp > It > F an Islamic place of public religious worship. Visitors were required to remove their shoes before entering the mosque.

#### mosquito

n

 $/ m \vartheta s k \overline{e} d(\cdot) \overline{o} / L > Sp$ 

any of numerous two-winged flies that have a rather narrow abdomen and usually a long slender rigid proboscis with which they puncture the skin of animals to suck the blood.

Dr. Walter Reed proved that the yellow fever virus is carried by the mosquito.

#### mosquitoey

#### mostaccioli

n / mostät'chole / It a pasta in the form of a short tube with oblique ends. It was the usual banquet fare: mostaccioli and roast beef.

# motley

adj / 'mätlē / E composed of a haphazard and incongruous mixture of heterogeneous elements. Each guest drew a gift from the motley assortment in the grab bag.

#### moulage

n / mü'läzh / F an impression (as of a tire mark or tooth print) made for use as evidence in a criminal investigation. At the scene of the crime, detectives were able to make a moulage of the tire marks left by the criminal's car.

#### mountain

n / 'maunt<sup>o</sup>n / L > F [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a vast number or quantity : pile, slew. *Mrs. Johnson assigned her students a mountain of homework that was due the day after the holiday break.* 

#### mountebank

n / 'maùntə,baŋk / It an entertainer (as a juggler or magician) employed by a quack to attract a crowd. The charlatan used a mountebank to entice crowds into the tent.

#### mourn

#### moussaka

n

/ mü'säkə / Turkish > Gk a dish of ground meat (as lamb) and sliced eggplant or potatoes often topped with a seasoned sauce. *Dimitrio 's restaurant serves the best moussaka in the area.* 

#### mousse

n / 'müs / L > F [has homonym: moose] a frothy dessert; especially : a dessert of sweetened and flavored whipped cream, or thin cream and gelatin, frozen without stirring. *Michael ordered chocolate hazelnut mousse for dessert, but Vera ordered just coffee.* 

#### mousseline

#### mozambique

#### mozzarella

n / mätsə'relə / It a moist white rubbery unsalted cheese. *Mozzarella is used in many Italian foods*.

#### mucedine

mucilage

#### mucilaginous

adj / ˌmyüsə'lajənəs / L

relating to or resembling a liquid adhesive of low bonding strength. *Billy's mother told him to wash the mucilaginous remains of his peanut butter and jelly sandwich from his face and hands.* 

# mufti

n / 'məftē / Ar civilian dress when worn by one in military service. The general ambled down the street unrecognized in mufti.

#### mugient

adj ∕ 'myüjēənt / L

making a lowing sound : bellowing. In mid-April the mugient herds of cattle are turned out to pasture.

#### mugwump

# n

/ 'məigwəmp / Natick one who is undecided or neutral (as in politics) often as a result of an inability to make up one's mind. *William is too much a mugwump to ever realize his ambition to hold elective office.* 

#### mugwumpery

#### mulberry

n / 'məl.berē / Gk > L > F > Ea tree or shrub that bears a fruit resembling a raspberry. *The Nelsons planted a mulberry in their backyard*.

mulch

#### muliebral

adj / myülē'ebrəl / L + Ecf of, relating to, or characteristic of women. The artist captured the essence of muliebral beauty in his portrait of Venus.

# mulligan

n / 'mələ̀gən / E name a free shot sometimes awarded a golfer in nontournament play when the preceding shot has been poorly played. *Gordy took a mulligan after hitting* 

a "worm burner" on the first tee.

# mullion

# multifarious

adj / məltə'fa(a)rēəs / L having multiplicity : having great diversity or variety. The multifarious activities at the Hands-On Museum make it a place that everyone can enjoy.

# multiplication

n / məltəpləˈkāshən / L a mathematical operation commonly indicated by ab that repeats b as many times as there are units in a. The fourth grade class was learning the process of multiplication of whole numbers.

# multipotent

# multitude

n / 'məltə.tüd / L a great number : host. A multitude of reporters besieged the plaintiff as she left the courtroom.

#### multitudinous

adj / məltə'tüdənəs / L + Ecf existing in great numbers. *Multitudinous varieties of wildflowers grow on Sand Mountain*.

#### mummery

n / 'məmərē / F a performance given by actors in a pantomime. *Costumed actors performed a comic mummery in the school auditorium*.

# mumps

n pl / 'məmps / imit an acute contagious viral disease marked by fever and swelling of the parotid gland. *Russell sympathized with his* brother who was suffering with mumps, but couldn't help but laugh at his swollen face.

#### municipal

adj / myü'nisəpəl / L of or relating to a primarily urban political unit (as a town or city). Real estate taxes are set by the municipal government.

# municipally

#### munificence

n / myü'nifəsən(t)s / L a giving or bestowing with extraordinary liberality : lavish generosity. Hazel's uncle, known widely for his munificence, hosted an elaborate dinner for her bat mitzvah.

#### murarium

n / myüˈra(a)rēəm /

L a place for rearing mice or rats under controlled conditions. *Research at the murarium resulted in the initial claim that saccharine consumption causes cancer.* 

# murenger

n / 'myürənjə(r) / L > F > E one in charge of the wall of a town and its repairs. When city walls served as fortresses, the murenger was responsible for the security of the citizens.

# murmur

v

/ 'mərmər / L utter or give forth in low or indistinct sounds or words. Mrs. Chambers reminded Dylan not to murmur his introduction.

#### murrain

# musciform

adj / 'məsə<sub>'</sub>förm /

L resembling moss. *Rosa's new hat has a musciform texture.* 

#### muscle

#### musculature

n / 'məskyələ<sub>'</sub>chù(ə)r / L

the muscles of an animal that are related to each other and function together.

Dissection of the frog revealed its underlying musculature.

#### muse

v / 'myüz / L > F > E [has homonyms: meuse, mews] become absorbed in thought. When he was a boy, Howard used to sit on the porch and muse on what he would do with his life.

#### museum

n / myü'zēəm / Gk > Lan institution devoted to the procurement, care, study, and display of objects of lasting interest or value. *The National Air and Space* 

Museum is one of the components of the Smithsonian Institution.

#### muskmelon

n

/ 'məsk.melən / Skt > Per > Gk > L > F > E + Gk > L

the usually sweet odorous edible melon that is the fruit of a trailing or climbing Asiatic herbaceous vine.

The muskmelon was one of the foods that Columbus introduced to the New World.

# muslin

n / ˈməzlə̈n /

Iraq geog name > Ar > It > F [has near homonym: Muslim] a plainwoven cotton fabric that is used bleached or unbleached for sheeting, embroidery, or other purposes.

The simple look of tab curtains made of unbleached muslin is perfect for Barbara's den.

#### mussitation

n / məsə'tāshən / L movement of the lips as if in speech but without accompanying sound.

The cameras picked up the speller's mussitation as she pondered the word.

#### mutable

adj / 'myüdəbəl / L prone or liable to change. *The weather in the footbil* 

The weather in the foothills was extremely mutable due to the nearby mountains.

#### mutafacient

adj / myüdə'fāshənt / L + L + Ecf capable of inducing a biological change in hereditary material. Botanists make use of mutafacient chemicals to develop new strains of plants.

# mutinous

#### mutton

n / 'mət<sup>°</sup>n / Celt > F > E the flesh of a sheep that is used for food. *Ingrid purchased some mutton and pork chops from the butcher*.

#### muumuu

n / 'mü.mü / Hawaiian a loose dress with gay colors and patterns, worn chiefly in Hawaii. *Pandora bought a red flowered muumuu during her trip to Maui.* 

#### myasthenia

n / mīəs'thēnēə / Gk > L muscular debility. Keith was informed that his myasthenia was brought on by overexertion and would disappear with rest.

#### mycophagous

adj / mī'käfə̀gəs / Gk feeding on fungi. Because they are mycophagous, ladybugs are good for gardens.

#### myelitis

n / mīə'līdə's / Gk > L inflammation of the spinal cord or of the bone marrow. Myelitis is usually a result of a viral infection such as mononucleosis or mumps.

# myelopathy

n / mīə'läpəthē / Gk a disease or disorder of the spinal cord or the bone marrow. *After the accident Ursula's dog had to be treated for myelopathy*.

#### mynheer

n / mīn'he(ə)r / D mister—used as a polite address to a Dutch gentleman. The owner of the village bank was addressed as Mynheer Grauer.

# myocarditis

n / mīə,kär'dīdəs / Gk > L inflammation of the middle muscular layer of the heart wall. A severe case of myocarditis could result in heart failure.

# myopia

n / mī'ōpēə / Gk nearsightedness. Kyle's myopia was first apparent when he had trouble reading what was on the chalkboard at school.

myriads n pl / 'mirēədz / Gk immense numbers. The plain was covered with myriads of insects swarming and devouring all the vegetation.

#### myringitis

n / mirən'jīd-əs / Gk > L inflammation of the tympanic membrane. Dr. Croke explained that Amy's myringitis was caused by a bacterial infection in her ear.

# myrmecologist

n / mərmə'käləjəst / Gk a specialist in the scientific study of ants. The myrmecologist told the reporter that his interest in ants began when he had been given an ant farm at the age of seven.

# myrmecology

n / mərmə'käləjē / Gk a scientific study of ants. Receiving an ant farm for Christmas was the beginning of Art's interest in myrmecology.

# myrmidon

n / 'mərmə,dän / Gk a follower or subordinate who unquestioningly or pitilessly executes orders : hireling. Although the mayor always speaks civilly to everyone, his myrmidon can be ruthless in criticizing opponents.

#### myrrh

n / 'mər / Semitic > Gk > L > E a yellow to reddish brown aromatic bitter gum resin that is obtained from various trees of East Africa and Arabia. *In medieval Europe myrrh was rare and precious.* 

# mysticity

#### mystique

n / mi'stēk / Gk > L > F the special esoteric skill or mysterious faculty essential in a calling or activity. The mystique of computer programming is completely foreign to Jacqueline.

# mythologem

# mythomania

# nabob

n / 'nā.bäb / Ar > Hindi man of great wealth. The Hollywood nabob rarely traveled without his personal chef, secretary, and masseur.

# nacelle

n / nə'sel / L > F an enclosed shelter on an aircraft for an engine or sometimes for the crew. *The cramped, stifling nacelle gave Rico an attack of claustrophobia.* 

# Naderism

#### n

/ 'nādərizəm / American name named after consumer advocate Ralph Nader, the promotion of consumer interests especially by public outcry against dangerous or defective goods. The policy of Naderism is named for an outspoken consumer advocate.

# nadir

n /  $n\bar{a}d\bar{a}(r)$  / Ar > F > E the point of the celestial sphere that is directly opposite the zenith and vertically downward from the observer.

There was no way for Amos to see the Moon, since it was at the nadir.

# naiad

n / 'nāəd / Gk one of the nymphs believed by the ancient Greeks and Romans to live in and give life to lakes, rivers, springs, and fountains. *Glenda came upon a statue of a naiad by the lake*.

# naiant

#### nainsook

n / 'nān.súk / Skt > Hindi a soft lightweight cotton fabric in plain weave and various finishes that is used especially for clothing and curtains. Janet's new summer blouse is made of nainsook.

# naology

n / nā'äləjē / Gk a study of sacred edifices. With her background in architecture and naology, Shauna is just the right person to help restore the old cathedral.

# napalm

v / 'nā.päm / Iranian > Gk > L + L > Fattack with bombs made with a highly flammable jellied fuel composed of gasoline and a mixture of aluminum soaps as a thickener.

The decision to napalm enemy territory had more ramifications than the intended destruction of vegetation.

# naprapathy

n / nə'prapəth $\overline{e}$  / Czech + Gk > E a therapeutic system of drugless treatment by manipulation of the ligaments and connective tissues. Norma relied on naprapathy to relieve her pain after she sprained her back.

#### narcissus

n / när'sisəs / Gk > L any plant of the genus Narcissus of which the flowers have a short corona and are usually borne separately. The common daffodil is a type of narcissus.

# narcoleptic

adj / närkə'leptik / Gk of, relating to, or affected with a transient compulsive tendency to attacks of deep sleep usually of unknown causes. Steve becomes narcoleptic whenever he is under great stress.

#### narcoticism

n / när'kädə,sizəm / Gk addiction to habit-forming drugs. The police sergeant lectured Zakia's class about the dangers of narcoticism.

#### naricorn

n / 'na(a)rəkörn / L the horny covering protecting the nostrils of albatrosses and some other birds. *The naricorn is an irregularly* 

convoluted little scroll, very thin and delicate in texture.

#### narrate

v / 'na.rāt / L tell or recite the happenings of (a story). Jacob volunteered to narrate the slide show.

narrative adj / 'narədiv / L having the form of a story. A ballad is a poem that has several distinct characteristics, including a strong narrative element.

#### narrow

adj / 'na(.)rō / E not possessing usual or expected width. The sidewalk was too narrow for the three friends to walk side by side.

# narthex

n / 'när.theks / Semitic? > Gk a vestibule leading to the nave of a church. The bridal party lined up in the narthex and waited for the cue to proceed down the church's center aisle.

# nasal

adj / 'nāzəl / L of or relating to the nose. Juno 's nasal inflammation caused considerable discomfort and made it hard for her to breathe.

#### nascency

n / 'nas<sup>a</sup>nsē / L the condition or process of being born or of beginning to exist. The nascency of the novel as a literary form can be traced to 18thcentury England.

#### nascent

adj / 'nās³nt / L undergoing the process of being born : beginning to exist. The Boston Tea Party revealed nascent revolutionary tendencies among the American colonists.

#### nastaliq

#### nasturtium

n / nəˈstərshəm /

L

any of several herbs having showy variously colored spurred flowers. *The nasturtium will add color to a drab landscape design.* 

#### natal

natator

n

L

#### natatorium

/ nadə'toreəm /

a place for swimming; especially : an indoor swimming pool. William Randolph Hearst built an ostentatious natatorium at his California mansion.

#### naupathia

n / nò'pathēə / Gk seasickness. Several spells of naupathia made Joni's cruise an experience she hopes never to repeat.

#### nausea

n / 'nòshə / Gk > L a feeling of discomfort in the stomach usually associated with an urge to vomit. A bout of nausea kept Denise from enjoying the ferry ride.

#### nauseate

#### nauseous

adj / 'nòshəs / L causing a sensation of discomfort in the stomach and an urge to vomit. The smell emanating from the swamp was nauseous.

nautical

#### nautilus

n / 'nöd<sup>3</sup>ləs / Gk > L any of several cephalopod mollusks of the southern Pacific and Indian oceans that produce a spiral chambered shell. *Frank keeps a polished shell of a nautilus in his bookcase.* 

# nebula

n / 'nebyələ / L any of many immense bodies of highly rarified gas or dust in interstellar space. The astronomer identified the Horsehead Nebula on the chart.

# nebulous

adj / 'nebyələs / L vaguely defined, poorly grasped, or dimly realized. Melissa's nebulous fears about the future interfered with her enjoyment of the present.

#### necessary

#### necklace

# neckwear

n / 'nek,wa(a)r / E articles of clothing worn about the neck. Greta thinks warm neckwear is the key to avoiding a cold.

# necromancy

n / 'nekrə,man(t)sē / Gk > L > F > Ethe art or practice of magically conjuring up the souls of the dead. *Abraham Lincoln was interested in necromancy, and his wife held séances in the White House.* 

#### nectar

#### nectarine

n / 'nektərēn / Gk > L+Ecf a peach that has a smooth-skinned fruit. Jason prefers a nectarine to a common peach.

# nefarious

adj / nəˈfa(a)rēəs / L heinously or impiously wicked : detestable. The murderer's crimes were considered so nefarious that he was sentenced to life imprisonment without parole.

#### negative

# neglect

# negligent

negotiable adj / nəˈgōsh(ē)əbəl / I.

that can be converted into cash or the equivalent value. Leah wondered if the old bills she found in the trunk were still negotiable.

# negotiate

negotiator

negus

#### neigh

# nematocyst

n / nà'mada<sub>i</sub>sist / Gk + Gk one of the minute stinging organs of coelenterates (as corals, sea anemones, and jellyfishes) used in catching prey. Each nematocyst of the jellyfish contains a spiral-coiled thread tipped with a toxin-bearing barb

tipped with a toxin-bearing barb that can be ejected into the skin.

#### nemesis n / 'neməsəs / Gk a formidable and usually victorious rival or opponent. The Tigers were defeated by the first-rate pitching of their old nemesis.

nemoral adj / 'nem(ə)rəl / L of, relating to, or inhabiting a wood or grove. Doris collected a basketful of nemoral mushrooms.

# nenuphar

n / 'nenyə.fär / Skt > Per > Ar > L water lily; especially : Egyptian lotus. The nenuphar is a common motif in Egyptian art.

# neolalia

n / nēō'lālēə / Gk speech especially of a psychotic that includes words that are new and meaningless to the hearer. The doctor recorded the patient's neolalia for further study.

# neologism

n / nē'älə,jizəm / Gk > F a new word, usage, or expression. Nelson encountered a neologism in almost every paragraph of the computer article.

# neomenia

# neon

adj / 'nē,än / Gk

of, relating to, or resembling the reddish glow of neon lamps. Even though Tim was wearing neon swimming trunks, his mom had trouble spotting him on the crowded beach.

#### neonatology

n / neona'taleje / Gk + L + Gk a branch of medicine concerned with the care, development, and diseases of newborn infants. Jackie hopes to specialize in either pediatrics or neonatology.

# neophyte

n / 'nēə.fīt / Gk a new convert; especially : a convert to the Christian faith in the early church. In just three years St. Cyprian of Carthage went from being a neophyte to being the bishop of Carthage.

#### neossology

n / nē,ä'säləjē / Gk the study of young birds. The student of neossology was thrilled to receive a baby parrot for his birthday.

# nepenthe

n / nəˈpen(t)thē / Gk something capable of causing oblivion of grief and suffering. The old man sought respite and nepenthe from bad memories.

#### nephalism

n / 'nefə.lizəm / Gk total abstinence from alcoholic beverages. In Muslim countries nephalism is a way of life for many people.

# nephelognosy

n / nefə'lägnəsē / Gk + Gk scientific observation of clouds. Satellite photos of cloud formations and movements have been a great aid in the field of nephelognosy.

# nephelometer

n / nefə'lämədə(r) / G + G an instrument for measuring cloudiness. The nephelometer has been proved useful in detecting and measuring air pollution.

# nephew

# nephology

# nephoscope

n / 'nefə<sub>i</sub>skōp / Gk an instrument for observing the direction of motion and velocity of clouds. *Mr. Tadeusz explained to his new assistant how the nephoscope worked.* 

# nephrectomy

n / nà'frekta<sub>i</sub>mē / Gk the surgical removal of a kidney. Barry's kidney was so diseased that his physician recommended a nephrectomy.

# nepotism

n / 'nepə.tizəm / L > It > Ffavoritism shown to relatives (as by giving them positions because of their relationship rather than on their merits). Most employees resent nepotism because it reduces motivation for advancement via hard work.

# nescience

# nescient

adj / 'nesh(ē)ənt / L exhibiting or characterized by lack of knowledge or awareness : ignorant. George's nescient response to the question about the plot demonstrated that he had not read the book.

#### nettlesome

adj / 'ned<sup>3</sup>lsəm / E + E causing vexation : irritating. The city's traffic situation was nettlesome to the visitors from the small town.

# neuralgia

n / n(y)ü'raljə / Gk an acute paroxysmal pain radiating along the course of one or more nerves usually without demonstrable changes in the nerve structure. *Garret's neuralgia was so painful* 

*Garret's neuralgia was so painful that he sought relief from a chiropractor.* 

# neurasthenic

adj / n(y)ùras'thenik / Gk affected with a syndrome characterized by easy fatigability, by worrying and depression, and often by headache and digestive and circulatory problems. The neurasthenic patient complained of being bored, neglected, and depressed.

# neurokyme

#### neurological

adj / n(y)ùrə'läjəkəl / Gk of or relating to the scientific study of the nervous system. Dr. Will is a specialist in the treatment of neurological disorders.

# neuropathy

n / n(y)ü'räpəthē / Gk > ISV an abnormal and usually degenerative state of the nervous system or nerves. Neuropathy can lead to numbness and weakness of the hands, feet, or limbs.

neurotic

#### neuston

#### neutercane

n

/ 'n(y)üde(r). $k\bar{a}n / L + Taino > Sp$ a subtropical cyclone that is usually less than 100 miles in diameter and that draws energy from sources common to both the hurricane and the frontal cyclone. The weather bureau is tracking the

neutercane to see if it develops into a hurricane.

#### neutral

#### neutralize

v /'n(y)ütrə.līz / L + Ecf make chemically neither acid nor base. Scientists used nitric acid to neutralize the magnesium hydroxide that had formed on the space capsule tape when it came in contact with seawater.

#### newel

#### newspaporial

#### nexus

n / 'neksəs / L a connected group or series. A nexus of events led to the overthrow of the government and the exile of the king.

# Nicaraguan

adj / nikə'rägwən / Central American geog name of or relating to the country of Nicaragua in Central America. Much Nicaraguan coffee is exported to the United States.

# nicety

n / 'nīsədē / F > Ea dainty, delicate, or elegant thing or feature. Dad considered a meal at a posh restaurant to be a nicety of good living.

#### niche

n / 'nich / L > F a place suitable for the capabilities or merits of a person. Wendy felt she had found her niche at school in the student government association.

#### nickelodeon

n /  $_n$ ikə'l $\overline{o}d\overline{e}$ ən / G? > Sw + F > G a theater affording a motion-picture exhibition or a variety show for an admission price of five cents. The silent movies at the nickelodeon were usually enhanced by piano music.

#### nicotinism

n / 'nikə.tē.nizəm / F name + cff the effect of the excessive use of tobacco. Patients who suffer from nicotinism exhibit lung and heart problems.

#### nictitant

# nidicolous

adj / nī'dikələs / L living in a nest; especially : sharing the nest of another kind of animal. Many insects are nidicolous, sharing the nests of birds who sometimes eat their larvae.

#### nidificate

v / 'nidəfəkat/

# L

build a nest. While recuperating, Jan watched the robin gather bits of string and small twigs to nidificate in the maple tree outside the bedroom window.

# nidifugous

adj / nī'difyəgəs / L leaving the nest soon after hatching. Because they are relatively highly developed when they hatch, ducks and chickens are nidifugous.

# nidor

n / 'nī,dò(ə)r / L [Note: Alternate pronunciation has homonym: niter/nitre.] a strong smell : reek. The nidor of the hot grease warned Della that she should lower the temperature.

#### nidorous

adj / 'nīdərəs / L

smelling of or like burning or decaying animal matter. The sailors were repulsed by the nidorous bilge water.

niece

#### niello

n /  $n\overline{e}'e(,)\overline{o}$  / L > It any of several alloys of sulphur with silver, copper, or lead having a deep black color. *After cutting a design in the silver jewelry box, Phillip filled in the design with niello.* 

#### Nietzschean

adj / 'nēchēən / G name of or relating to the German philosopher Friedrich Wilhelm Nietzsche. Norman characterized John's views as juvenile Nietzschean nonsense.

# niggardly

adj / 'nigə(r)dlē / Scand > E characterized by a reluctance to part with money : tightfisted. The wealthy banker was best known for his niggardly spending habits.

# nightingale

n / 'nīt°n<sub>1</sub>gāl / E a thrush common in Great Britain that is noted for the sweet song of the male often heard at night during the breeding season. *Haley was awakened by a nightingale singing outside her bedroom window*.

# nightmare

n / 'nīt.ma(a)(ə)r / E a frightening dream accompanied by anxiety or terror. *Cara's nightmare was caused by the ghost stories told around the campfire.* 

# nihilism

n / 'nīə.lizəm / L + Ecf a viewpoint that all traditional values and beliefs are unfounded and that all existence is consequently senseless and useless. *The rock star's lyrics were criticized for advocating a bleak nihilism.* 

# nimiety

n / ni'mīədē / L excess, redundancy.

Usually Caleb's writing is concise, but his most recent essay is a glowing example of nimiety.

# nimious

adj / 'nimēəs / L

[Note: Could be confused with niveous.] excessive, extravagant. Oscar, who could barely afford to rent a costume for the masked charity ball, found the whole thing oppressively nimious.

# nineteenth

# ninetieth

# nippy

adj / 'nipē / E chilly, chilling. The nippy breeze reddened Ryan's cheeks.

#### nisei n

/ 'nē<sub>i</sub>sā / Jpn a son or daughter of Japanese immigrant parents who is born and educated in the United States. *Tomoko is the only nisei in her family; all her siblings were born in Japan*.

# nitidity

n / ni'tidəd $\overline{e}$  / L + Ecf the quality or state of being bright, glossy, or lustrous. The moon's nitidity helps owls find their prey.

# nitrogen

n /'nītrɨjɨn / Gk a colorless tasteless odorless element that as a diatomic gas is relatively inert and constitutes 78 percent of the atmosphere by volume and occurs as a constituent of all living tissues. Lightning causes the oxidation of nitrogen to nitric oxide, which is rained out as nitrate.

#### niveau

n / nē'vō / F

[Note: Plural form is pronounced similarly.] a level (as of existence or achievement) especially in a progression. *Ben's tennis class is at the intermediate niveau*.

# niveous

adj / 'nivēəs / L

of, relating to, or resembling snow. The niveous landscape looked most inviting to the cross-country skiers.

# nobiliary

adj /  $n\overline{o}$ 'bilē.erē / L > F > E + Ecfof or relating to the nobility. By threat of force the king quelled the nobiliary squabbles.

# nobly

# nocent

# nociceptor

n / 'n $\overline{o}s\overline{e}_{s}sept \Rightarrow (r) /$ 

L

a part of the body that transmits to the central nervous system injurious or painful stimuli. *The spicy salsa activated each nociceptor on Michelle's tongue, bringing her to tears.* 

#### nocive

adj / 'nōsiv / L harmful, injurious. The laboratory assistant wore a mask to protect himself from nocive fumes.

# noctivagant

adj / näk'tivəgənt / L going about in the night : nightwandering. The bat, being a noctivagant mammal, has inspired many legends.

# nocturnal

adj / näk'tərn<sup>3</sup>l / L > F active at night. Some zoos have special habitats for nocturnal animals.

#### nocuous

**nodosity** n  $/ n\overline{o}$ 'däsədē / L a protuberance or swelling. *Ardis felt a slight nodosity on the cat's back.* 

# nodule

# noegenesis

# noisome

adj / 'nòisəm / E offensive to the senses : noxious, harmful, unwholesome, destructive. *A noisome odor emanated from the plastics factory.* 

# nomenclature

n / 'nōmən.klāchə(r) / L the collective names given to or borne by places in a particular region or area. The nomenclature of Boston streets confused Ling when she first

# nominal

arrived.

adj / 'nämən<sup>°</sup>l / L of, relating to, or being a word that is otherwise characteristically an adjective or adverb but that takes a noun construction in a given context. A good example of a nominal word is good in "the good die young."

# nominee

 $/ n \ddot{a} m \ddot{a} n \overline{e} / L + Ecf$ a person named or proposed for an office, duty, or position. The president's nominee for the Supreme Court had to be approved by a Senate committee.

# nomological

# nonage

n / 'nänij / F > E a period of youth, childhood, or infancy. The pieces that Mozart wrote in his nonage demonstrate an understanding of music that few adults ever attain.

# nonagenarian

n / nänəjə'nerēən / L + Ecf a person who is 90 or more and less than 100 years old. *Ernestus bragged that he was the only nonagenarian at the rock concert.* 

# nonchalance

n / nänshə'län(t)s / F a display or air of jaunty unconcern or indifference. Sarah reacted with nonchalance when her neighbors complained about her unruly dog.

# nonchalant

# noncommittal

adj / nänkəˈmid°l / L taking no clear position or giving no clear indication of attitude,

no clear indication of attitude, feeling, or point of view. Lacy's tone was friendly but noncommittal.

**nondescript** adj

/ <sub>'</sub>nändəˈskript / L

lacking distinguishing characteristics. Because he was utterly nondescript, Virgil was the perfect infiltrator.

# nonmetal

# nonpareil

adj / nänpə'rel / L > F having no equal : peerless. Tom's lack of common sense overshadowed his nonpareil intellect.

# nonplus

v / nän'pləs /

L cause to be at a loss as to what to say, think, or do. Vince's aggressive interviewing technique tends to nonplus inexperienced candidates.

#### nonsense

#### nonuple

adj / 'nä.n(y)üpəl / L > F consisting of nine : being nine times as great or as many. There was a nonuple increase in the rate of traffic citations after the new regulations went into effect.

# noology

n / nō'äləjē / Gk the study of mind : the science of phenomena regarded as purely mental in origin. Ahmet found that his interests in philosophy and psychology converged in the field of noology.

# noontide

# normocyte

# nosocomial

adj / näsə'kōmēəl / L originating or taking place in a hospital. Since implementing its new disinfection protocol, the hospital has seen a 40 percent drop in nosocomial infections.

# nostalgia

n /  $n \exists stalj(\bar{e})a / Gk > L$ homesickness. Theo was overcome with nostalgia at the sight of a McDonald's in Istanbul.

# nostril

n / 'nästrəl / E either of the outer openings of the nose. In some cultures, a pierced nostril

adorned with a ring is considered attractive.

# nostrum

n

/ 'nästrəm /

a remedy or medicine of secret composition recommended by its preparer but usually lacking general repute or acceptance. *Mr. Sherwood insists that his nostrum will cure warts within a week.* 

# notabilia

# notarize

# notoriety

n / nodə'rīədē / L the condition of being an object of wide or general attention, interest, and comment for something reprehensible or scandalous.

*A red convertible enhanced Thurmon's notoriety.* 

# nougat

n / 'nügət / L > Prov > F a confection of nuts or fruit pieces in a sugar paste. Lynn's boyfriend gave her a box of chocolates filled with hazelnut nougat.

# noumenal

adj / 'nümənəl / Gk of or relating to an object of purely rational apprehension as opposed to an object of perception. *Philosophy deals with noumenal concepts, while science deals with phenomenal concepts.* 

# novemdecillion

novercal adj / nə'vərkəl / L of, relating to, or characteristic of a stepmother. Helene's novercal relationship with her husband's children is close and loving.

# novice

n / 'nävə̀s /

 $\Gamma > L > E$ 

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] one who has entered a religious house for a trial period. *The film The Nun's Story stars* 

Audrey Hepburn as a young novice who eventually becomes a nurse in Africa.

# noxious

adj / 'näkshəs / L harmful or destructive to man or to other organisms. *Emma is studying the noxious effects of gasoline fumes*.

# noxiously

# noyade

# nuance

n / 'n(y)ü.än(t)s / L > F minute variation : delicate gradation : subtle distinction. The music critic took notes on every nuance of the performance.

# nubbin

# nubilous

adj / 'n(y)übələs / L cloudy, foggy, misty. Trade wind clouds are constantly piling up in nubilous traffic jams.

# nuchal

adj / 'n(y)ükəl / Ar > L + Ecf of or relating to the nape, the back part of the neck. *Midge's new necklace gave her a nuchal rash.* 

#### nuciform

adj / 'n(y)üsə.förm / L like a nut in shape. Preston gave Anna a box of nuciform chocolate candies.

# nuclear

nugacious adj / n(y)ü'gāshəs / L trifling, trivial. Arguments about who sits in the front seat seem nugacious to many adults.

# nugacity

nugatory adj / 'n(y)ügə.tōrē / L having little or no consequence : worthless. The prize Jeff won at the carnival was just a nugatory plastic trinket.

# nugget

n / 'nəgət / unknown a lump; especially : a lump of gold. Adrian kept a gold nugget as a good-luck charm.

# nuisance

n / 'n(y)üs<sup>a</sup>n(t)s / L > F > Ar > Esomething that is disagreeable or troublesome : annoyance. The barking dogs in Jeff's backyard were a nuisance he could not ignore.

# nullibicity

n / nələ'bisədē / L + Ecf the quality or state of being nowhere. Natalie accused the state of putting freedom and basic rights into nullibicity.

# nullification

n / ˌnələfəˈkāshən / L the act of depriving of legal or

binding force or validity. Louis XIV's accession to the throne was ushered in by the nullification of his father's will.

# nullifidian

n / nələˈfidēən / L a person of no faith or religion. The nullifidian decided to start a magazine devoted to the theory and practice of secular humanism.

# numb

# numerology

# numinous

adj / 'n(y)ümənəs / L + Ecf dedicated to or hallowed by association with a deity : sacred. A soft light seemed to glow from the numinous vessel on the altar.

# numismatist

n / n(y)ü'mizmədəst / L a specialist in the study of coins : a coin collector. When Emery wanted to know the value of a coin, he showed it to his neighbor, who was a numismatist.

# nummary

# numnah

# nunchaku

n / nün'chäk(.)ü / Jpn dialect a weapon of Japanese origin made of two hardwood sticks joined at their ends by a short length of rawhide, cord, or chain. *Eli insists that a nunchaku with a Bruce Lee image would make his martial arts paraphernalia complete.* 

# nuncio

n / 'nən(t)sē.ō /

L a top-ranking diplomatic envoy of the pope accredited to a civil government. The papal nuncio worked with the governor's office to prepare for the pope's tour of the region.

# nuncupation

n / nənkyə'pāshən / L an oral will. While the sailor was ill aboard ship, he made a nuncupation in which he bequeathed his property to his mother.

# nuncupative

adj / 'nəŋkyə,pādiv / L stated verbally : oral—used chiefly of a will. The terms of Grandpa's nuncupative will were not contested by the family.

# nuptiality

n / .nəpshē'alədē / L the marriage rate. Nuptiality usually increases dramatically in June.

# nurture

nurturer

nutrient

nutrition

# nutritiously

adv / n(y)ü'trishəslē / L + Ecf in a manner that promotes growth and development. Judging from the kinds of foods that George likes, it is not going to be easy to get him to eat nutritiously.

#### nyala

n /'nyälə / Tsonga&Venda an antelope of southeastern Africa with vertical white stripes on the sides of the body and with shaggy hair along the male underside. The nyala thrives in the heaths and forests of the Ethiopian highlands.

# nyctalopia

n / niktə'lōpēə / Gk a defect of vision characterized by reduced visual capacity in faint light or at night. Nyctalopia may be corrected by vitamin therapy.

# nymph

#### nystagmus

n

/ nəˈstagməs / Gk

a rapid involuntary oscillation of the eyeballs occurring normally with dizziness during and after bodily rotation or abnormally after injuries.

Bart suffered from nystagmus for several days following the boxing match.

# oakenshaw

oakum

# oarlock

# oasis

n  $\overline{) \sigma'asas} /$ Hamitic? > Gk > L a small isolated fertile area that is surrounded by general barrenness and typically marked by trees or other greenery and that has a water supply.

*The caravan rested for two days at the oasis.* 

#### obdurate

adj / 'äbd(y)ərət / L resistant to persuasion or softening influences : unyielding. Fritz is maintaining an obdurate opposition to the new highway bypass.

# obedient

adj  $/ \bar{o}'b\bar{e}d\bar{e}$ ant / L > F > Esubmissive to the restraint, control, or command of authority. The toddler was not very obedient and even seemed to enjoy being defiant.

# obeisance

n / $\bar{o}$ 'bās°n(t)s / L > F > E an attitude of respect : deference, homage. Josh demonstrated his obeisance for the famous professor by writing down her every word.

# obeisant

adj / ō'bās°nt / F servile, obsequious. By the third course, the waiter's obeisant behavior was starting to get on Tara's nerves.

# obelisk

n / 'äbə,lisk / Gk an upright four-sided monolithic pillar that tapers as it rises and terminates in a pyramid. *The Washington Monument is a world-famous obelisk.* 

# obese

obesity

# obfuscate

# obfuscatory

adj / äb'fəskə,tōrē / L

tending to make difficult of comprehension or interpretation. Oleg found the obfuscatory language in his apartment lease infuriating.

# obituary

# objective

n / əbˈjektiv /

L

a lens or system of lenses that forms an image of the object in the focal plane of an eyepiece (as in a telescope).

The light-gathering power of a telescope is a function of the diameter of its objective.

# objicient

n / əbˈjishənt /

L one who opposes something with words or argument. *The bill became a law despite the protests of a very influential objicient.* 

# objurgation

# objurgatory

adj / əb'jərgə,tōrē / L expressing sharp reprimand. The mayor sent an objurgatory letter to the negligent department head.

# obligation

n / ¡äbləˈgāshən / L

something that one is bound to do : an imperative duty. Because of Carra's past assistance, Craig felt an obligation to return the favor.

obligatory

#### oblique

adj / ə'blēk / L neither perpendicular nor parallel : having a slanting direction or position. *All triangles have at least one oblique side*.

# obliquity

n /  $\circ$ 'blikwəd $\overline{e}$  / E > F > L + Ecf the angle between the planes of Earth's equator and orbit. Seasonal changes in temperature are due to the obliquity of Earth's orbital path.

# obliterative

# oblivion

# obliviscence

n / ¡äblə'vis<sup>a</sup>n(t)s / L [Note: Could be confused with oblivescence.] forgetfulness. Serious obliviscence in older people may be a symptom of Alzheimer's disease.

# obloquy

n / 'äbləkwē / L a strongly and often intemperately condemnatory utterance. *Mr. Willett recited the names of the pranksters with uncharacteristic obloquy.* 

# obmutescence

n / iäbmyə'tes°n(t)s / L a becoming or keeping silent. To ensure the press's obmutescence regarding the case, the judge issued a gag order.

# obnounce

#### obreptitious

adj / ä.brep'tishəs / L done or obtained by trickery or by concealing the truth. The undercover agent passed the obreptitious information to his superiors.

# obrogate

#### obsecration

n / ¡äbsə'krāshən / L a supplicatory prayer mentioning in its appeal things or events held to be sacred. *"Through thy victory over death, O Lord, deliver us" is an obsecration.* 

# obsequious

adj / əb'sēkwēəs / L > E meanly or servilely attentive. Marshall tends to be obsequious toward Mrs. Kirby.

# obsessive

# obsolescence

# obsolescent

adj / ¡äbsə'les°nt / L falling into disuse especially as unable to compete with something more recent. Many linguists believe that the relative pronoun whom is obsolescent except when it follows a preposition.

# obsolete

# obstacle

n / 'äbz(.)tikəl / L something that hinders progress : hindrance. Carrie believes there is no obstacle she cannot overcome in her quest to become an Olympian.

#### obstetrician

n / ¡äbzˌteˈtrishən /

L a physician or veterinarian specializing in birth and its antecedents and sequels. The obstetrician often relied more on instincts and old-fashioned psychology than he did on his medical expertise.

# obstetrics

#### obstinate

adj / 'äbztənət / L

pertinaciously adhering to an opinion, purpose, or course. Franklin has missed at least two promotions because he is so obstinate about doing things his own way.

#### obstreperous adj

/ əbzˈtrep(ə)rəs / L

stubbornly defiant : resisting control or restraint often with a show of noisy disorder. *The noisy diner was asked to leave but became obstreperous and had to be escorted out of the restaurant.* 

# obtenebrate

/ äbˈtenəˌbrat /

L darken by or as if by shadowing. As the storm approaches, dark clouds obtenebrate the valley.

# obtrusive

**obtundent** adj / äb'təndənt / L

blunting irritation or lessening pain. Aspirin is used for its obtundent as well as its antipyretic qualities.

obviate

#### obvious

adj / 'äbvēəs / L readily and easily perceived by the sensibilities or mind. "We're moving!" Harold shouted, which was a fact that had already become obvious to everyone.

# ocarina

n / ¡äkə'rēnə / L > It a simple wind instrument or toy of the flute class having a mouthpiece and fingerholes. Professor Miller unearthed a fourhole ocarina used by the ancient Mayas.

#### occasion

occasionally

adv

/ əˈkāzhən°lē / L

now and then : here and there. The Spelling Bee replied, "Years ago I was just an ordinary bee minding my own business, smelling flowers all day, and occasionally picking up part-time work in people's bonnets." occipital adj / äk'sipəd°l / L

of or relating to the back part of the head of a vertebrate or an insect. In the accident Mr. Stein's occipital bone was fractured.

# occision

n / äk'sizhən / L an act or instance of slaughtering. Ecologists are protesting the wholesale occision of sea turtles within national boundaries.

occlude

#### occlusion

n / əˈklüzhən /

L

the front formed by a cold front overtaking a warm front and lifting the warm air above Earth's surface. As the advancing cold air met the warm front, a cold occlusion developed that caused the temperature to drop.

# occult

#### occultation

n /  $_{i}\ddot{a}(_{i})kəl't\bar{a}shən /$ L > E the shutting off of the light of a celestial body by the intervention of some other celestial body. A solar eclipse is the occultation of the Sun by the Moon.

#### occurrence

#### occurring

# ocellus

n / ō'seləs / L one of usually three simple eyes in an insect located in a triangle between the compound eyes. A single ocellus can do no more than detect light, but more than one grouped together can produce an image of the surrounding area.

# ocelot

n / 'ōsə.lät / Nahuatl > F a medium-sized American wildcat ranging from Texas to Patagonia and having a tawny yellow or grayish coat that is dotted and striped with black. The ocelot appears in Aztec stone carvings.

# ochlocratic

adj / ,äklə'kradik / Gk of or relating to mob rule. Pure ochlocratic government would pay no heed to minority voices.

#### ochlophobia

n / ¡äklə'fōbēə / Gk morbid fear of crowds. Alice never attended rock concerts because of her ochlophobia.

#### ochlophobist

# octane

# octave

n / 'äktåv / L > E a musical interval embracing eight diatonic degrees. *Tricia explained the concept of an octave to her music class at school.* 

# octavo

# octogenarian

octopus

# oculauditory

# oculogyric

adj / ¡äkyəlō'jīrik / L + Gk > L relating to or involving circular movements of the eyeballs. *The silent movie comedian specialized in oculogyric close-ups.* 

# oculus

n / 'äkyələs / L an architectural part resembling or suggestive of an eye. In the west end of Norman churches there is often an oculus.

# oddment

odious

#### odium

#### odograph

n / 'ōdə;graf / Gk an instrument for automatically plotting the course and distance traveled by a vehicle. Now that Carlos has a car equipped with a Global Positioning System receiver, an odograph is the logical next step.

#### odontoloxia

n / ō.däntə'läksēə / Gk irregularity of the teeth. Odontoloxia can usually be corrected with braces.

#### odyssey

n / 'ädəsē / Gk a long wandering or series of adventurous journeys. When he talks about his odyssey, André means the summer he spent working his way across Europe.

#### oeuvre

n /  $\exists v(r^{\circ}) / L > F$ a substantial body of work constituting the lifework of a writer, an artist, or a composer. The poet won the award not for any particular work, but for his oeuvre.

#### officiousness

#### ogive

n /  $[\overline{o}_i]\overline{v}$  / L? > F? > E a diagonal arch or rib across a Gothic vault. The middle of a Gothic vault, where each ogive cuts across the others, is called the key and is often in the form of a rose.

ogle

# ogre

n / 'ōgə(r) / L > F

a hideous giant represented in fairy tales and folklore as feeding on human beings : monster. Jason wrote a tale about an ogre who lived under a bridge and feasted on every tenth person who crossed.

#### ohm

n / 'ōm /

G name

[has homonyms: aum, om] the practical meter-kilogram-second unit of electric resistance that is equal to the resistance of a circuit in which a potential difference of 1 volt produces a current of 1 ampere.

Michael was confused by the Greek symbol for omega in his textbook until he realized that it was the abbreviation for an ohm.

# oilcloth

n / 'oil.kloth / Gk > L > F > E + Ecotton cloth coated with a dull or glossy finish made of oil, clay, and colored pigment to make the cloth waterproof. *A kitchen stove, a table covered* 

with oilcloth and two chairs could be seen from the doorway.

# ointment

# okapi

n / ō'käpē / African name an African animal that is related to the giraffe but has a relatively short neck and solid reddish coat with black and cream rings on its legs. In Zaire the meat of the okapi is a favorite food of the Pygmies.

#### oleaginous

adj /  $,\overline{o}l\overline{e}$ 'ajənəs / Gk > L > Fcharacterized by smooth courteousness or sickly sentimentality. *Grandpa was too smart to be taken in by oleaginous salesmen*.

#### oleander

L

n / ' $\overline{o} l \overline{e}_i$ andə(r) /

an ornamental evergreen shrub that has narrow leaves and clusters of fragrant white to red flowers. *The sweet aroma of the oleander wafted through the window.* 

#### oleiculture

# olericulture

n / 'älərə,kəlchə(r) / L + Ecf + L a branch of horticulture that deals with the production, storage, processing, and marketing of vegetables. *As a college subject, olericulture is generally divided into market gardening and truck farming.* 

# olfactory

adj / äl'fakt(ə)rē / L of, relating to, or connected with the sense of smell. *Humans have relatively weak olfactory abilities compared to many other animals.* 

# oligarchic

adj / ¦älə'gärkik / Gk of, relating to, characteristic of, or supporting a group or organization that is controlled by a privileged few.

A society dominated by large-scale oligarchic organizations eventually develops an oligarchic political regime.

#### oligarchy

n / 'äləıgärkē / Gk + Gk government by the few. Over the years, the tiny state's government eroded from a democracy to an oligarchy.

# oligophrenia

n / ¦älėgō'frēnēə / Gk mental deficiency. Although afflicted with oligophrenia, Cynthia was capable of taking care of herself in her home.

# ombrometer

n / äm'brämədə(r) / Gk + Gk an instrument for measuring the quantity of precipitation that falls at a given place and time. *Precipitation in the area was studied by collecting data from radar scans and an ombrometer.* 

# ombrophilous

adj / äm'bräfələs / Gk capable of withstanding or thriving in the presence of much rain. *After three days of rain, Kathy hoped that her garden plants were ombrophilous*.

# ombrophobous

adj / äm'bräfəbəs / Gk incapable of withstanding longcontinued rain. Ombrophobous plants would perish in a Seattle garden.

#### ombudsman

n / 'äm.būdzmən / Sw [Note: Plural form is pronounced identically.] one that investigates complaints (as from students or customers), reports findings, and

helps to achieve equitable settlements. *The college hired a special ombudsman to investigate widespread charges of unfair grading practices.* 

# omega

# ominous

adj / 'ämənəs /

L

indicative of future misfortune or calamity : causing anxiety and fear. For an instant there was an ominous stillness, quieter and more silent than ever before, as if even the air was holding its breath.

# omissible

# omission

n / ō'mishən / L the act of failing to insert, include, or name. Katie refused to believe that Joe's omission of her name on the guest list was accidental.

# omitted

v / ō'midɨd / L left out. *Harry Nebuchadnezzar Schwartz usually omitted his middle name when he filled out forms.* 

#### omnibus

adj / 'ämnə̈ıbəs / L

of, relating to, or providing for many things or classes at once : containing or including many items. *Ursula purchased an omnibus* 

edition of Shakespeare's works, which was bound in leather.

# omnifarious

adj / ˌämnə៉'fa(a)rēəs / L

of all varieties, forms, or kinds. The natural history museum has an omnifarious collection of animal bones.

# omnigenous

**omnilegent** adj / äm'niləjənt /

L reading or having read everything : characterized by encyclopedic reading. *The omnilegent student was a* 

valued member of the academic team.

# omnipotence

n / äm'nipədən(t)s / L almighty or unlimited power. With an attitude of omnipotence, the government presumed that it could take any land it wanted.

# omnipotent

# omniscience

omniscient adj / äm'nishənt / L having infinite awareness, understanding, and insight : knowing all things. In most monotheistic religions, God is understood to be both omniscient and all-powerful.

omnivorous

#### onager

n / 'änəjə(r) / Gk > L > E an Asian wild ass that usually has a broad dorsal stripe. *Although the onager looks like a donkey, it runs as swiftly as a horse.* 

# oncogeny

n / äŋˈkäjənē / Gk > L the process of tumor formation. *Certain plant extracts have been shown to inhibit oncogeny.* 

# oncology

n / ¦äŋ'käləjē / Gk the study of tumors. Ed is focusing on oncology in his medical studies and is particularly interested in pancreatic cancer.

#### oneiric

#### onerous

adj / 'änərəs / L > F > Ethat involves, imposes, or constitutes much oppressive or irksome work, effort, difficulty, or responsibility. *Ron grudgingly completed the onerous task of cutting and stacking the firewood*.

#### oniomania

onion

onionskin

onlooker

#### onomastics

n pl / ano'mastiks / Gk the science or study of the origins and forms of proper names of persons or places. A book on onomastics explained that the name Donald is a Scottish Gaelic word meaning "world ruler." onomatope n

/ 'änəmə.tōp / Gk a word formed in imitation of natural sounds. *Tim found the onomatope kaboom in today's comic strip*.

#### onomatopoeia

#### onslaught

n / 'on.slot / D > E an especially fierce attack. *The Britons were unable to withstand the onslaught of the Saxons.* 

#### ontogeny

n / än'täjənē / Gk + Gk the biological development or course of development of an individual organism. The role of brain ontogeny in Alzheimer's disease requires that an autopsy be performed to obtain a definitive diagnosis.

#### onus

n

/ 'ōnəs / L

burden.

Caring for her six children was an onus for the young widow.

#### onychosis

n / ¡änə'kōsə́s / Gk [has near homonym: onchoses] a disease of the nails. Even though he had only a mild onychosis, Eric was not allowed to work in the lab.

#### onyx adj / 'äniks / Gk of the color jet black. The teacher told the schoolchildren that space looks onyx from the shuttle.

#### oometer

n / ō'ämədə(r) / Gk + Gk an instrument for measuring eggs. *Mr. Horton uses an oometer to determine which eggs go in which cartons.* 

#### oophagous

adj / .ō'äfəgəs / Gk living or feeding on eggs—used of insects or reptiles. Oophagous insects help control the bug population.

# opacity

n  $/ \overline{o}' pas \Rightarrow d\overline{e} / L > F$ the quality or state of a body that renders it impervious to the rays of light : lack of transparency or translucency. The envelope's opacity made it impossible for Garnet to see if

impossible for Garnet to see if there was a check inside.

# opah

# opalescence

n / \opp'les°n(t)s / Skt > L + Lcf the quality or state of reflecting an iridescent light. The moonstone's opalescence gave it a pearly luster.

#### opalescent

# opaque

adj / ō'pāk / L impervious to the rays of visible light : not transparent or translucent. The Dornans hung an opaque window shade in their son's nursery.

# opeidoscope

n / ō'pīdə,skōp / Gk an instrument using light rays, a flexible membrane, and a mirror to exhibit the vibratory motions caused by sounds. *Mr. Peterson used a simple opeidoscope to compare the sounds of musical instruments.* 

# operatable

adj / 'äpəırādəbəl / L + Ecf fit, possible, or desirable to use. *Renata hoped that her car would be operatable after the collision*.

# operettist

# ophelimity

# ophicleide

# ophiolatry

n / 'āfē'älətrē / Gk the worship of or the attribution of divine or sacred nature to snakes. Before the rise of monotheism, ophiolatry in one form or another was nearly universal among ancient peoples.

# ophthalmic

# ophthalmologist

n / ¡äfithal'mäləjəst / Gk a physician that specializes in the study and treatment of defects and diseases of the eye. Monica goes to the ophthalmologist once a year because she has a family history of glaucoma.

# ophthalmology

# opiate

# opine

v / ō'pīn / L > F state as an opinion. *There are some things humans think they know, and some that they merely opine.* 

# opodeldoc

# opossum

n / ə'päsəm / Algonquian [Note: Could be confused with possum.] an omnivorous largely nocturnal and arboreal mammal that has a prehensile tail and an abdominal pouch to which the young are transferred at birth. *Arnold caught the opossum eating the cat's food*.

# oppidan

adj / 'äpədən / L of or relating to a town or to town as opposed to country. The painter sold his oppidan scenes of market day on the sidewalk, earning just enough to live on.

# opportune

adj /  $_{a}$ pə(r)'tün / L > F > E fit, suitable, or convenient for a given purpose. We could not have chosen a more opportune spot for a picnic than the shore of Lake Walcott.

# opportuneness

# opposite

n / 'äpəzət /

L the person occupying the position across from one's own in square dancing. Daniel's opposite in the square dance is a better dancer than he.

# opposition

n

/ 'äpə'zishən / L a configuration in which one celestial body is opposite another in the sky. The Moon, when full, is said to be in opposition to the Sun.

# opprobrious

adj /  $\Rightarrow$ 'pr $\overline{o}br\overline{e}\Rightarrow$  / L > F > Econveying or intending to convey disgrace. The principal denounced the vandals in opprobrious terms.

# opprobrium

# oppugn

v / əˈpyün / L

challenge the accuracy, propriety, probity, or other quality of. *The newspaper had a tendency to oppugn the actions of Congress in its editorials.* 

# optimistic

adj / 'äptə'mistik / L > F + Ecff anticipating the best. Jackie remained optimistic about winning the national spelling bee.

option

#### opulent

adj / 'äpyələnt / L exhibiting or characterized by wealth or affluence. Leather wall covering is one feature of the room's opulent décor.

# opusculum

n / ō'pəskyələm / L a minor work (as of literature). Although critics regarded Jerome's first novel as an opusculum, it has steadily risen on the best-seller lists.

# oracle

# orally

# orator

n / 'òrədə(r) / L one distinguished for skill and power in public speaking. Daniel Webster was an eminent 19th-century orator.

# orbital

n / 'o(r)bəd•l / L

a solution of the Schröedinger wave equation describing a possible mode of motion of a single electron in an atom or molecule. *There is theoretically no outer limit to the orbital of an electron.* 

# orchard

n / 'örchərd / L + E a plantation or enclosure containing fruit trees, nut-bearing trees, or sugar maples. In the orchard were bare fruit trees growing in the winter-browned grass.

# orchestra

n / 'ò(r)kə̀strə / Gk

a large group of players of musical instruments including typically strings, woodwinds, brasses, and percussion organized especially for performing one of the larger forms of concert music or for accompanying an oratorio or other dramatic work. *The orchestra dazzled the audience with its performance of* 

Tchaikovsky's 1812 Overture.

orchid

n / 'örkɨd / Gk > L a distinctive and often brightly colored tropical flower with three petals. Many varieties of the orchid can be found in Hawaii.

# orchidaceous

adj / .orka'dāshəs / Gk > L + Ecf expressing or characterized by a showy or ostentatious quality. *Today's journalists generally* eschew orchidaceous writing.

# ordeal

# ordination

n / ¡ò(r)d³n'āshən / L the act or state of being admitted into the Christian ministry. At her ordination Heather delivered a sermon on the 23rd Psalm.

# ordnance

n

/ 'òrdnən(t)s / F

[has homonym and near homonym: ordinance and ordonnance] military supplies including weapons, ammunition, and combat vehicles. As quartermaster, Sergeant Russo was responsible for all of the ordnance on the base.

# orfevrerie

n / örfevrəˈrē /

F goldsmith's or jeweler's work : jewelry.

Dave carefully looked over the orfevrerie, trying to decide what his wife would like for her birthday.

# organ

# oriel n / ' $\overline{oreal}$ / L? > F > E [has homonym and near homonym: oriole and aureole] a large bay window of semihexagonal or semisquare plan projecting from the face of a wall and supported by a corbel or bracket. Megan set her chair in the pleasantly sunny oriel and sat down to read.

# orifice

n / 'òrəfəs / L > F the mouth or opening of something. Each sprinkler head had an orifice of one-half inch.

# oriflamme

# origami

n / ¡orə'gämē / Jpn the art or process of Japanese paper folding. *After only a few hours of studying origami, Veronica was creating paper cranes by the dozen.* 

# original

oriole

orison n / 'orəsən / L > F > E prayer. The pastor designated time in the service for a silent orison for the hostages.

#### ormolu

n / 'ö(r)mə<sub>'</sub>lü / F brass made to imitate gold and used in mounts for furniture and for other decorative purposes. The large mirror's frame was decorated with ormolu.

# ornithopter

# ornithotomy

n / ¡o(r)nəˈthäd·əmē / Gk the anatomy or dissection of birds. Through ornithotomy Derrick *learned how a bird's bones are* interconnected.

# orofacial

adi / ¡ōrəˈfāshəl / L of or relating to the mouth and face. Roseanne underwent plastic surgery to correct orofacial abnormalities.

# orogeny

n / oʻräjənē / Gk the process of mountain making especially by folding of Earth's crust. Mrs. Scott was demonstrating orogeny when she used a piece of carpet to show how mountains form.

# orotund

adi / 'orə<sub>ı</sub>tənd / L

unduly full and strong in delivery or style : pompous, bombastic. The more nervous Jeff gets while giving a speech, the more orotund his delivery becomes.

# orphan

n / 'orfən / Gk > La child without parents. Oliver Twist is a famous fictional orphan.

# orphanage

# orpiment

n / 'o(r)pəmənt / L > F > Ean orange to yellow mineral consisting of arsenic trisulfide and used in fireworks and as a pigment. Orpiment is used to produce yellow pigment for painting.

# orrery

n / 'orərē / E name an apparatus that illustrates the relative positions and motions of bodies in the solar system. Sheila fashioned a crude orrery out of coat hangers and Styrofoam.

# orthodox

adj / 'o(r)thədäks / Gk + Gkmarked by conformity to doctrines or practices especially in religion that are held as right or true by some authority, standard, or tradition. In orthodox Jewish synagogues, men and women are seated separately.

# orthoepy

n / 'o(r)thə,wepe / Gk > Lthe study of the pronunciation of a language. Differences between the English spoken in the United States and that spoken in England is a topic of orthoepy familiar to many linguists.

# orthogonal

# orthographize

# oryx

n / 'oriks /

Gk > L

any of a genus of large heavily built African and Arabian antelopes that have a light-colored coat with dark conspicuous markings especially on the face. The adaptations of the Arabian oryx to the desert include its predominantly white coat to reflect heat and its splayed hooves for walking on sand.

# oscillating

# oscillation

n / ¡äsə'lāshən / L

a swinging or moving backward and forward like a pendulum. Engineers specified that slots be constructed in the deck of the bridge to reduce oscillation.

# oscillatory

adi / 'äsələ<sub>ı</sub>tōrē / L

characterized by the action of swinging or moving backward and forward like a pendulum. The oscillatory motion of the airplane caused Deborah to become airsick.

# oscilloscope

n / əˈsiləˌskop / L + Gk > Lan instrument in which the variations in a fluctuating electrical quantity appear as a visible wave form on the fluorescent screen of a cathode-ray tube. The technician used an

oscilloscope to help him pinpoint the problem.

# oscitation

#### osculatory

adj / 'äskyələ,tōrē / L of, relating to, or characterized by kissing. Julie had no idea Shaun was talking about kissing when he asked if she would help him refine his osculatory skill.

# osmosis

n / äz'mōsɨs / Gk the flow or diffusion that takes place through a semipermeable membrane typically separating either a solvent and a solution or a dilute solution and a concentrated solution.

An experiment using red dye gave a dramatic demonstration of osmosis.

# osprey

#### n

/ˈäsprē/

L > F > Ea large hawk that is a dark brown color above and mostly pure white below and feeds on fish that it captures by hovering and diving. *Because of its preferred diet, the osprey is also called a "fish hawk."* **ossicle** 

n / 'äsɨkəl / L any of certain small bones. The sports doctor told Nate that an ossicle in his left ear had been damaged by the blow from his opponent.

# ossuary

#### ostensible

adj / äˈsten(t)səbəl / L

professing genuineness and sincerity but often concealing the real aspects behind a plausible facade.

*Mr. Elton's ostensible reason for stopping by was to ask whether Mr. Woodhouse's party could be made up in the evening without him.* 

#### ostentatious

adj / ¡ästən'tāshəs / L

for the purpose of attracting attention : pretentious. *Mrs. Howell's purchase of a diamond-studded collar for her poodle was one of her many ostentatious extravagances.* 

#### ostentatiously

#### osteoclasis

#### osteoporosis

n / ¡ästēōpə'rōsə̀s / Gk + L a condition characterized by decrease in bone mass with decreased density and enlargement of bone spaces producing porosity and fragility. Diane's doctor recommended increasing her calcium intake to prevent osteoporosis.

#### ostracism

ostracize

# ostrich

# otacoustic

adj / ¡ōdə'küstik / Gk assisting the sense of hearing. Mrs. Jordan fashioned a piece of cardboard into an otacoustic horn.

# otalgia

n / ō'talj(ē)ə / Gk pain in the ear : earache. Otalgia is more common in children than in adults.

#### otherwise

adv / 'əthə(r).wīz / E in a different way or manner : differently. Bret told us to always back up our work; otherwise, we would be sorry.

# otitis

n / ō'tīd-əs / Gk > L inflammation of the ear. Jeff's earache was diagnosed as a symptom of otitis of the middle ear.

#### otolaryngology

In / .odə.larən'gäləjē / G a branch of medicine that deals with the ear, nose, and throat and their disorders and diseases. When Hazel's sore throat persisted, her family physician recommended an appointment with a specialist in otolaryngology.

# otomycosis

n / Joda.mī'kōsəs / Gk disease of the ear produced by the growth of fungi in the external auditory canal. Jane's otomycosis proved resistant to treatment.

# otter

n / 'ädə(r) / E

[has homonym: odder] any of various largely aquatic carnivorous mammals that are related to the weasels and minks and usually have webbed and clawed feet and dark brown fur.

The sea otter places a stone on its chest and uses it as an anvil on which to open mussels and clams.

# ottoman

n / 'ädəmən / Turk name > It > F an overstuffed footstool. Andrew spilled orange juice all over the ottoman.

#### oubliette

n / iüblē'et / L > F a dungeon with an opening only at the top and often a concealed pit below the floor. Every medieval French castle Karen visited on the tour had an oubliette.

#### ourselves

#### outlet

# outrageous

adj / aut'rājəs / F extravagant, fantastic. The sophomores created an outrageous float for the homecoming parade.

#### ouzo

#### ovation

# overbearance

#### overcast

adj / 'ōvə(r).kast / E clouded over. On a gloomy overcast muggy Minnesota summer day, the circus came to town.

#### overcompensate

#### override

#### overriding

overt

# overweening adj / 'ōvə(r)'wēniŋ /

E unduly confident. Elaine's overweening pretensions fell flat when it was revealed that she could not even speak French.

# oviparous

adj / ō'vipərəs / L

producing eggs that develop and hatch outside the maternal body. *The platypus is an oviparous mammal.* 

ovoid

oxbow

oxen

# oxidation

oximeter

# oxlip

# oxydactyl adj / ¡äksəˈdakt°l / Gk + Gk having slender tapered digits. The glove was made for a delicate, oxydactyl hand.

# oxygen

n / 'äksəjən / Gk > F a nonmetallic element that is normally a colorless odorless tasteless nonflammable gas, is the most abundant of the elements on Earth, and occurs in air and water, in most common rocks and minerals, and in a great variety of organic compounds. Oxygen is the second most abundant element in Earth's atmosphere.

# oxylophyte

n / äk'silə,fīt / Gk a plant that prefers or is restricted to an acid soil. Sphagnum moss, which grows in bogs, is a common oxylophyte.

#### oxymoron

n / ¡äksəˈmōr;än / Gk a combination for epigrammatic effect of contradictory or incongruous words. Dexter feels that the phrase jumbo shrimp is an oxymoron.

# oyez

v / ō'yā / F

—used by criers of courts as a command to secure silence and attention before a proclamation.
"Oyez, oyez, oyez!" yelled the crier as the judge entered the courtroom.

# oyster

n / ' $\dot{o}$ ist $\vartheta$ (r) / Gk > L > F > E a marine bivalve mollusk found along seacoasts or in the mouths of rivers. Dad would not eat an oyster.

ozonic

# ozonosphere

# pabulum

L

n / 'pabyələm /

rudimentary or sentimental writing. The famous poet's early works were pure pabulum.

# pachinko

n / pəˈchiŋ(,)kō / Jpn a Japanese gambling device resembling a pinball machine but with automatic payoff as in a slot machine. Since the 1950s, playing pachinko has been a favorite pastime among

has been a favorite pastime among the youth of Japan.

#### pachyderm

n / 'pakådərm / Gk > F one of a group of thick-skinned mammals (as an elephant or rhinoceros). When the circus came to town, it usually featured at least one pachyderm.

# pacificator

# pacifist

# pacifistically

adv / pasa'fistak(a)le / L > F > Ein a manner characterized by opposition to violence as a means of settling disputes. Randall approached his angry neighbor pacifistically.

# paddock

# padishah

n / 'pädə<sub>s</sub>shä / Per a powerful important personage : mogul. *George Lucas is a padishah of motion picture epics*.

# paella

n / pə'elə / L > F > Catal a saffron-flavored stew containing rice, chicken, seafood, and various vegetables. *Paella can be an expensive dish to prenara bacquea saffron threads* 

prepare because saffron threads are so costly.

# pagan

adj / 'pāgən / L of, relating to, or having the characteristics of followers of a polytheistic religion (as in ancient Rome).

New Age spirituality has given rise to a number of organized pagan groups.

# pageant

# pageanteer

n / pajən'ti(ə)r / L + Ecf an actor or other performer in a spectacle. The pageanteer startled Benji by leaping onto the table.

# pageantry

n / 'pajəntrē / L > Ecolorful, rich, or splendid display. Rachel could not wait to see the pageantry of the medieval festival.

# pagination

# pagoda

n / pəˈgōdə / Skt > Pg a Far Eastern structure resembling a tower that is often richly decorated and typically has projecting roofs that curve upward between each story and that is erected usually as a temple or memorial. The tour guide claimed that 1000 pounds of gold went into the decoration of the ornate pagoda.

# paisley

adj / 'pāzlē / Scottish geog name printed with an elaborate design consisting typically of curved abstract figures. *Mrs. Whatsit untied a blue and green paisley scarf.* 

# pajamas

n / pə'jäməz / Hindi loose clothing designed for sleeping and relaxation. Danielle received some flannel pajamas for Christmas.

# palace

# paladin

n /'paləd<sup>°</sup>n / L > It > Fa champion of a medieval prince : a legendary hero. A medieval prince could be challenged to a duel, but his paladin would do the actual fighting.

# palatable

adj / 'palådəbəl / Etruscan? > L > E + Ecf agreeable to the palate or taste : savory. Mom poured cheese over the spinach to make it more palatable.

# palatial

palatially adv / pə'lāshəlē / L + Ecff in a manner suitable for a palace. The new hotel was palatially surrounded by high stone walls with elaborate bronze gates.

# palatinate

n / pəˈlat°nət / L the province or territory of a European nobleman. Prince Vlad bowed, saying "I offer you the hospitality of my palatinate." palaver n / pəˈlavə(r) / Gk > L > Pgprofuse, idle, or worthless talk : chatter. Dean left when the seminar discussion degenerated into palaver.

palazzo

#### paleontology

n

/  $p\overline{a}l\overline{e}_{i}\ddot{a}n't\ddot{a}l\partial \overline{e}$  / Gk > F

a science that deals with the life of past geological periods, is based on the study of fossil remains of plants and animals, and gives information especially about the chronology of the history of Earth.

Theo traces his interest in paleontology back to his discovery of fossils in his yard when he was a young boy.

# palilalia

n /  $pala' |\overline{a}|\overline{e}a / Gk > L$ a speech defect marked by abnormal repetition of syllables, words, or phrases. *Palilalia is a symptom of some mental disorders*.

# palimpsest

n / 'paləm(p).sest / Gk a parchment, tablet, or other portion of writing material that has been used twice or three times after the earlier writing has been erased. Special equipment will help determine whether the old parchment Colin found is a palimpsest.

# palindrome

n / 'palən.drom / Gk a word, verse, or sentence that reads the same backward or forward. Ada struggled to contrive a palindrome centered around her own name.

# palladium

n / pə'lādēəm / Gk > L something that affords effectual protection or security. Many consider the Second Amendment to be the palladium of democracy.

# pallbearer

n / 'pòl.berə(r) / L > E+E an attendant at a funeral who helps carry the coffin. *Each pallbearer wore a carnation in his lapel*.

# pallescent

# pallesthesia

# palliate

v / 'palē,āt / L

moderate the intensity of : lessen. For many prisoners, books palliate the boredom of isolation from society.

# palliative

# pallor

n / 'palə(r) / L abnormal paleness. The pallor of Julian's stage makeup gave his girlfriend a fright.

# palmyra

n / pal'mīrə / L > Pg a tall fan palm that is native to Africa but widely cultivated in India. *The palmyra made a stately addition to Ramu's garden.* 

# palometa

n / palə'medə / L any of various butterfishes (as the California pompano). The fish dealer readily identified Chet's greenish, slippery-coated catch as a palometa.

# palooka

n / pə'lükə / unknown an inexperienced or incompetent boxer. The boxing manager told his fighter to box like a palooka for one round, then come out swinging hard.

# palouser

# palpability

# palpable

adj / 'palpəbəl /

L

easily perceptible by the mind : obvious, manifest. The injustice of the situation was palpable to even the least fairminded individual present.

# palpebral

adj / 'palpəbrəl /

L

[has near homonym: palpable] of, relating to, or located on or near the eyelids. *Mike's palpebral spasms were* 

alleviated when he was treated with a muscle relaxant.

# palpitant

adj / 'palpədənt /

Ĺ

trembling, quivering, throbbing. Darryl jabbed his fork into the palpitant pudding.

# palpitation

n / .palpə'tāshən / L an abnormally rapid beating of the heart when excited by violent exertion, strong emotion, or disease.

Ron could feel the palpitation in his chest as he approached Marie to ask her out on a date.

#### paludal

adj / pə'lüd<sup>°</sup>l / L of, relating to, or made up of marshes. The map shows a boardwalk trail through the paludal areas.

# palustrine

adj / pə'ləstrən / L living or thriving in a marshy environment. The alligator is an excellent palustrine hunter.

# palynology

# pamphlet

# pamphleteer

n / pam(p)fləˈti(ə)r / Gk > L name + Ecf a writer of pamphlets attacking something or urging a cause. Thomas Paine made a name for himself in colonial America as a pamphleteer.

# panacea

# panacean

adj / panə'sēən / Gk > L + Ecf having the properties of a remedy for all ills and difficulties. Advertisements for the new pain medicine suggest that it has panacean qualities.

# panache

n / pə'nash / L > It > F dash or flamboyance in style or action. The novel's great strength is the splendidly depicted panache of the protagonist.

# panary

# panbroil

v /'pan.broil / L > F > Ecook food in a skillet with little or no fat. The recipe called for one to panbroil the chicken along with the vegetables.

# pancreatitis

n / paŋkrēə'tīdəs / Gk > L inflammation of the gland that produces insulin. The physician recommended immediate surgery for Gordon's acute pancreatitis.

# pandiculation

n / pan.dikyə'lāshən / L a stretching and stiffening especially of the trunk and extremities (as when fatigued and drowsy or after waking from sleep). *A cat usually extends its claws during pandiculation*.

# panegyric

n / panə'jirik / Gk > L an oration or writing expressing praise. Walt Whitman composed a famous panegyric on the occasion of Abraham Lincoln's death.

# panelist

# panettone

n / pänə'tōnē / L > Ita usually yeast-leavened holiday bread containing raisins and candied fruit peels. Tad received a panettone in the mail from his Italian grandmother.

# panickiness

n / 'panåkēnås / Gk > E the quality or state characterized by or resulting from sudden overpowering fright. In her panickiness in calling for an ambulance, Gretchen forgot to give the street address.

# panoramic

# pantisocracy

n / pantə'säkrəsē / Gk a utopian community in which all rule equally. The romantic poets dreamed of establishing a pantisocracy wherein everyone would share in the governing of the community.

# pantomime

n / 'pantə.mīm / Gk > L a dramatic performance using no dialogue. The sixth-grade class put on a pantomime of the story "Androcles and the Lion." papacy

# paparazzi

n pl / päpə'rätsē / It name free-lance photographers who aggressively pursue celebrities in order to take candid photographs. Many people still blame the paparazzi for their apparent role in the death of Princess Diana.

# papeterie

# paprika

n / pə'prēkə / Gk > Serb > Hung a condiment consisting of the dried finely ground pods of various cultivated sweet peppers. Paprika has been a prized export of Hungary for centuries.

papyrus

#### parable

n / 'parəbəl / L a usually short fictitious story that illustrates a moral attitude or a religious principle. *Ella's Sunday school teacher began every class with a parable.* 

# parabolize

# parabulia

n / parə'byülēə / Gk > L abnormality or perversion of willpower. One critic called Nietzschean philosophy "a celebration of parabulia." parachute

# paraclete

n / 'parə.klēt / Gk [Note: Could be confused with parrakeet.] one called to aid or support : an advocate. The popular senator was hailed as a paraclete of civil rights.

# paradigm

n / 'parə,dīm / Gk an outstandingly clear or typical example or pattern. The paradigm of sin and salvation underlies much of 17th-century English poetry.

# paradise

parador

# paradox

n / 'parə،däks / Gk

a statement or sentiment that is seemingly contradictory or opposed to common sense and yet perhaps true in fact.

The homework assignment was to write an essay on the following paradox: "To guarantee freedom of religion, the government must be free from religion."

# paraffinic

adj / <sub>1</sub>parə'finik / L > G of, relating to, or characterized by paraffin hydrocarbons or paraffin wax. The new pesticide contains a highly refined paraffinic oil.

# paragraph

# parallax

n / 'parəlaks / Gk > F the apparent displacement or the difference in apparent direction of an object as seen from two different points not on a straight line with the object. Sujata carefully allowed for the

parallax when framing the picture in her viewfinder.

# parallel

adj / 'parə.lel / Gk extending in the same direction and everywhere equidistant. The parallel lines of the railroad tracks tipped off analysts to the location of the munitions plant.

# paralogize

v / pə'ralə,jīz / Gk reason falsely : draw conclusions not warranted by the premises. Although James tends to paralogize, he is so eloquent that his listeners often overlook his faulty reasoning.

# paralysis

n / pə'raləsəs / Gk a state of powerlessness or inactivity. A sort of paralysis overcame the frightened child.

# paramedic

# paramount

adj / 'parə.maùnt / L > F > AF superior to all others (as in power, position, or importance). Victor holds the paramount seat on the library's board of directors.

# paranoia

n / parə'nòi(y)ə / Gk a tendency on the part of individuals or of groups toward suspiciousness and distrustfulness of others that is based not on objective reality. Paranoia of government eavesdropping caused members of the militia to encrypt their communications.

# paraparesis

n / parəpə'rēsə's / Gk partial paralysis affecting the lower limbs. *Kent's paraparesis was caused by a skateboarding accident.* 

# parapet

n /'parəpət/ L > It a rampart raised upon or above the main wall in a permanent fortification. The princess walked along the parapet every evening at dusk, watching for the return of her beloved.

#### paraph

n / 'parəf / Gk > L a flourish at the end of a signature sometimes used as a sort of rude safeguard against forgery. Delia always signs her name with an elaborate paraph ending in a smiley face.

# paraphernalia

n pl / parəfə(r)'nālyə / Gk > L articles of equipment. Mark lugged all his photographic paraphernalia to every spelling bee.

# paraphrasable

adj / 'parə.frāzəbəl / Gk + Ecf capable of being restated in another form usually for clearer and fuller exposition. The teacher asked the students if the meaning of the poem was paraphrasable.

# paraplegic

adj / parə'plējik / Gk affected with paralysis of the lower half of the body including both legs due to disease or injury to the spinal cord. With much determination, effort, and training, the parapletic patient

and training, the paraplegic patient learned how to take care of himself at home.

# parasite

# parasitic

adj / parə'sidik / Gk > L living in or on another organism. Dogs are susceptible to parasitic organisms such as fleas and heartworms.

# parasol

n / 'parə.sòl / L > It > F a lightweight umbrella used as a sunshade. Georgina decided to splurge on an antique parasol even though she knew she'd never actually use it.

# parboil

v / 'pär,bóil / L > F > E cook briefly in simmering liquid as a preliminary or incomplete cooking procedure. It is advisable to parboil dense vegetables like carrots before stirfrying them with other vegetables.

# parcel

# pare

# parenthesize

# parfait

n / pär'fā / L > F a cold dessert consisting of alternating layers of fruit, syrup, ice cream, and whipped cream. Following a light lunch, Carmen ordered a parfait of tropical fruits.

# pariah

n / pəˈrīə / Tamil a person despised or rejected by society : outcast. The candidate became a pariah to his party, and many members refused to be seen with him.

# parietal

adj / pəˈrīəd²l / L > F of, relating to, or located in the upper posterior part of the head. *The X ray revealed no damage to Hernando's parietal bone.* 

# parishioners

n pl / pə'rish(ə)nə(r)z / Gk > L > F > E + Ecf the members of a local church community. The parishioners held a meeting and decided to build a new gymnasium for the school.

# parity

n / 'parədē / L

[has homonym: parody] the quality or state of being equal : close equivalence or resemblance. *American automobile manufacturers believe they have achieved parity with their foreign competitors.* 

# parkin

# parlance

n / 'pärlən(t)s / F idiom, phraseology. In educational parlance the new high school is a "magnet school." parley n

/'pärlē / L > F [has homonym: parlay] conversation, discussion. *Mr. Elton and Harriet had a very interesting parley about what could be done and should be done.* 

# parliament

#### parochial adj $/ p \exists r \overline{o} k \overline{e} \exists l /$ L > F > AF > Eof or relating to a church parish. *Five of Susan's friends attended parochial schools.*

parodist

#### parody

n / 'parədē / Gk

[has homonym: parity] a writing in which the language and style of an author or work is closely imitated for comic effect or in ridicule. *The Battle of the Frogs and the Mice is a Hellenistic parody of the Iliad.* 

# paroemia

n / pəˈrēmēə / Gk > L a rhetorical proverb. *Coach Morgan's favorite paroemia is "A rolling stone gathers no moss."* 

# paroxysm

n / 'parək.sizəm / Gk a sudden, violent, and uncontrollable action or occurrence of emotion. When Jeff unknowingly sat on the whoopie cushion, Al burst into a paroxysm of laughter.

# paroxysmal

adj / parək'sizməl / Gk > L > F marked or accompanied by sudden attacks or spasms (as of a disease). *Mike's whooping cough was treated with antibiotics in its early paroxysmal stage*.

# parquet

n / pär'kā / F a patterned flooring. *Terry had expensive parquet installed in the foyer*.

# parrhesia

n / pa'rēzh(ē)ə / Gk [Note: Could be confused with Parisian.] boldness or freedom of speech. When Bill was in elementary school, his parrhesia earned him many stints of standing in the corner.

# parsec

n / 'pär.sek / Gk + L a unit of measure for interstellar space equal to a distance of 3.26 light-years or to 19.2 trillion miles. *Porgy estimated the distance between the stars to be one parsec.* 

# parsimony

# parsnip

n / 'pärsnip / L > F > E a biennial plant with yellow flowers and a long, thick, sweet, white root used as a vegetable. Jake yanked a parsnip from his garden.

# parterre

n / pär'te(ə)r / L > F the part of the floor of a theater behind the orchestra. For the season premiere, the seats in the parterre were reserved for the stockholder of the opera company.

# parthenogenesis

n / pärthənō'jenəsəs / Gk reproduction that involves development of a gamete without fertilization. Parthenogenesis occurs commonly among some stick insect species.

# partridge

n / 'pärtrij / L > F > Eany of several game birds belonging to the same subfamily as the bobwhite. A partridge fluttered out of the tall grass and startled Katrina.

# parturition

n / ¡pärdəˈrishən / L the action or process of giving birth to offspring. In some cultures, women return to manual labor within hours of parturition.

# parvenuism

n / 'pärvə.n(y)ü.izəm / L > F + Ecfthe behavior of one who makes great pretensions because of acquired wealth. The parvenuism of the steel and railroad barons caused them to build some of the most amazing private homes in the United States.

# pasigraphy

# pasimology

n / pasə'mäləjē / Gk? + Gk + Gk the study of gestures as a means of communication. Native American sign language is one means of communication studied in pasimology.

# pasqueflower

# pasquinade

n / paskwə'nād / It > F a lampoon or satire usually having a political significance. The president's misadventure quickly became the subject of an editorial pasquinade.

# passementerie

passenger

#### passerine

adj / 'pasərən / L

of or relating to the largest order of birds including more than half of all living birds and consisting chiefly of songbirds of perching habits.

*Mr.* Perrault, an avid birder, told us that passerine birds have a maximum life-span of about ten years in the wild.

# pasteurization

#### pasteurize

v / 'pas(h)chə:rīz / F name + Ecf subject to heating long enough to kill disease-causing microorganisms. Dairies pasteurize milk before delivering it to stores.

# pastiche

n / pa'stēsh / It > F a usually incongruous medley of different styles and materials : hodgepodge. Jordan considers the design for the new library a pretentious pastiche.

# pasture

n / 'pas(h)ch=(r) / L > F > E land that is used for the grazing of animals. Every morning the cows returned to the grassy pasture.

# patache

# patella

n / pə'telə / L kneecap. Shelby bumped her patella against the bottom of the desk when she stood up too quickly.

# pathogeny

n / pə'thäjənē / Gk the origination and development of a disease. Much research has been done on the factors involved in the pathogeny of muscular dystrophy.

#### pathos

n / 'pā.thäs / Gk an element in experience or in artistic representation evoking pity or compassion. The actress was highly praised for the pathos she evoked in her death scene.

# patois

n / 'pa.twä / F a dialect other than the standard or literary dialect. Parisians considered the French spoken in the English court to be a patois.

# patriarch

n / 'pātrē.ärk / Gk a man regarded as father or founder (as of a race, science, religion, or class of people). In many religious circles Adam is considered to be the patriarch of the human race.

# patrician

adj / pəˈtrishən / L

of, relating to, or characteristic of gentle or noble birth or of breeding and cultivation. *Escorting Cassie to her debutante* 

ball is a patrician experience Rob will never forget.

# patriciate

n / pə'trishēət / L a class of high-ranking nobles or aristocrats. As members of the New York patriciate, Donald and his wife kept a high social profile and lived extravagantly.

# patrikin

#### patriot

n / 'pātrēət / Gk > L > F a person who loves his country and defends and promotes its interests. The foreign spy convinced others that he was a flag-waving patriot.

# patroness

n / 'pātrənə́s /

L a woman who provides for or promotes the interests of a protégé. *Emma was soon left in peace, not* 

forced to be the very active patroness of Jane Fairfax.

# patronymic

# patulous

adj / 'pachələs / L spreading widely from a center. *The old apple tree had many patulous branches*.

# patzer

n / 'pätsə(r) / G

an inept chess player. When Drew won the chess game so easily, he jokingly called his opponent a "patzer." paucispiral

# paucity

/ 'posədē /

# L

a small number : fewness. The choir suffered from a paucity of male voices.

#### paunchiness

# paupiette

n / pō'pyet / F

a thin slice of meat or fish wrapped around a filling (as of forcemeat). *At the new restaurant Carol enjoyed a veal paupiette stuffed with ham and cheese.* 

# pavement

# pavilion

n / pə'vilyən / L > F > E a large often sumptuous tent. *The servants scurried to set up the queen's pavilion before the Sun went down.* 

# pavonine

adj / 'pavənīn / L of, relating to, or resembling the peacock. Audrey cooled herself by waving a pavonine fan.

# paysanne

adj / pā'zan / F prepared (as with diced root vegetables) in country or simple style. *Errol served a paysanne sauce with the tenderloins.* 

# peaceable

adj / 'pēsəbəl / L > F > E + Ecfmarked by freedom from war, strife, hostilities, or disorder. Aggressive doctrines are incompatible with any peaceable administration of the government.

# pearlescent

# pearly

adj / 'pərlē / L > F > Ehaving the color of a pearl, which is usually white or light-colored. "Show me your pearly whites," encouraged the photographer.

# peccadillo

n / pekə'di()lo / L > Sp a slight offense or petty fault. *The defense lawyers lost the case when they tried to classify high treason as a "minor peccadillo."*  **peccant** adj / 'pekənt / L guilty of a moral offense : sinning, corrupt. *The council members railed against the peccant mayor.* 

# peculiar

pecuniary adj / pəˈkyünē.erē / L taking the form of or consisting of money. Margaret values her grandmother's engagement ring for its sentimental rather than its pecuniary worth.

# pedagogist

n / 'pedə<sub>i</sub>gäjəst / Gk a specialist in education. It didn't take a pedagogist to know the school was overcrowded.

# pedantic

adj / pəˈdantik / L? > It > F + Ecf excessively meticulous. Frazier's pedantic approach bored the few remaining audience members.

# pedestrian adj / pəˈdestrēən / L marked by drabness or dullness : commonplace. The critic wrote the play off as a pedestrian imitation of Shakespeare.

# pedicure

# pedodontist

n / pēdō'däntəst / Gk a specialist in the branch of dentistry that is concerned with the dental care of children. The pedodontist recommends that infants and toddlers not be allowed to fall asleep with a bottle of milk or juice in their mouths.

# peekaboo

n / 'pēkəıbü / E + cf + E a game to entertain an infant or young child in which one hides his or her face and then reappears and makes an exclamation. The photographer finally managed to elicit a smile from the baby when she started playing peekaboo.

# peerless

adj / 'pi(ə)rləs / E

matchless, incomparable. Randy wondered how he could compete against the peerless defending champion.

peevishly adv / 'pēvəshlē / E in a manner marked by ill temper. *"There, you see," he said peevishly; "I'm even afraid to make a positive statement."* 

#### peirastic

adj / pī'rastik / Gk fitted for trial : experimental. The new drug has been approved only for peirastic use with patients who volunteer to take it.

# pejorative

adj / pəˈjòrədɨv / L having a tendency to make or become worse : depreciatory, disparaging. The critic's pejorative comments angered the entire cast.

# pelagic

pelican

# pelisse

n /  $p\dot{\vartheta}' | \overline{e}s / L > F$ [has homonym: police] a woman's loose lightweight cloak with wide collar and fur trimming. *Grandmother's old pelisse was a perfect costume for our production of A Christmas Carol.* 

# pellagra

# pellucid

# Peloponnesian

adj / peləpə'nēzhən / Gk name + Gk of or relating to the southern peninsula of Greece. The Peloponnesian War was between Athens and Sparta.

# pemphigoid

# penalty

n

/ 'pen°ltē /

a disadvantage (as loss of yardage, time, or possession of the ball) imposed for violation of the rules of a contest.

In ice hockey a penalty of two minutes off the ice is frequently given to players who commit minor infractions of the rules.

# penance

n

" ' 'penən(t)s / L > F > E[has homonym: pennants] act of self-abasement either voluntarily performed to show sorrow for sin or imposed as a punishment for sin by a church official. *Emma resolved to keep Harriet no longer in the dark and went, the very next day, to undergo the necessary penance of communication.* 

# penchant

n / 'penchənt / L > F a strong leaning or attraction; broadly : liking. While traveling overseas, Brad developed a penchant for Turkish coffee.

# pencraft

# pendeloque

# pendulum

n / 'penjələm /

L a body suspended from a fixed point so as to swing freely to and fro under the action of gravity and commonly used to regulate the movements of clockwork and other machinery.

Trina stops the grandfather clock's pendulum each evening so that the chimes will not ring during the night.

# penguin

# penicillin

n / ˌpenəˈsilən /

L a mixture of antibiotic relatively nontoxic acids produced especially by molds of the genus Penicillium. *When penicillin did not cure Frankie's ear infection, the doctor prescribed a different antibiotic.* 

# peninsula

n / pəˈnin(t)s(ə)lə / L

a portion of land nearly surrounded by water and connected with a larger body by an isthmus. *Florida is actually a very large peninsula.* 

# penitence

n

/ 'penədən(t)s / L sorrow for sins or faults. Because of Ella's true penitence, her best friend was quick to forgive her for her breach of confidence.

# penitentiary

n / penə'tench(ə) $r\bar{e}$  / L > E a public institution in which offenders against the law are confined for detention or for punishment, discipline, and reformation and in which they are generally compelled to labor. The judge sentenced the bank robber to 25 years in the state penitentiary.

# pennant

n / 'penənt / L a flag or banner. Whenever the queen was in residence, her pennant was raised on the palace flagpole.

#### pensive

adj /'pen(t)siv / L > F > Eabsorbed or engrossed in or given to sober thoughtfulness. Lori appeared pensive on the last day of vacation.

# pentathlon

n / pen'tath.län / Gk a contest in the modern Olympic Games involving participation by

each contestant in horseback riding, shooting, fencing, swimming, and running.

Miguel is practicing four hours a day for the upcoming pentathlon.

#### pentecostys

#### penumbra

n

/ pəˈnəmbrə /

L

a shadow cast (as in an eclipse) where the light is partly but not wholly cut off by the intervening body.

Bert caused a penumbra on the screen when he walked in front of the slide projector.

#### penurious

#### penury

n /'penyərē/ L scantiness. Jane cited the penury of intelligent conversation at the children's table as her reason for wanting to sit with the adults in the main dining room.

# peony

n / 'pēənē / E any of a genus of perennial often double-flowered plants with large pink, white, red, or yellow showy flowers.

Ben placed a brightly colored peony in a tall vase.

# perambulate

v / pəˈrambyə<sub>l</sub>lāt / L travel over or through especially on foot. Sid and Amy often perambulate the park on sunny days.

# perceive

#### perceptible

# percipient

#### percnosome

n / 'pərknə<sub>i</sub>sōm / Gk a small body occurring in the androcyte of a fern. Under the microscope, the dark shape of the percnosome was clearly visible.

#### percolate

/ 'pərkə<sub>ı</sub>lāt /

Ĺ

prepare by causing (a liquid) to pass through (as coffee) in order to extract the essence. Sal did not allow enough time to percolate his coffee before he had to go to work.

# percussor

n / pə(r)'kəsə(r) / L a small hammer with a rubber head used as a diagnostic tool by physicians. Dr. Goldman tested Paula's reflexes with a percussor.

#### peregrinate

v

/ 'perəgrə̈<sub>'</sub>nāt / L

travel on foot : walk, tour. Nicki hopes to peregrinate across England in the fall.

# peremptory

adj / pə'rem(p)t(ə)rē / L putting an end to or precluding a right of action, debate, or delay. *Mr. Stone interrupted Cindy's* wrong answer by raising his hand in a peremptory gesture.

#### perennate

v /'perə.nāt / L live over from season to season : persist. Ornamental banana trees will seldom perennate outdoors north of the subtropics.

#### perennial

adj / pəˈrenēəl / L

continuing or lasting through several years—used specifically of a plant that dies back seasonally and produces new growth from a part that lives over from season to season.

The garden is bare of flowers because the perennial plants have been cut down for their winter rest.

# perestroika

n / (.)perė'stròikə / Russ extensive restructuring and reform intended to revitalize the government and economy of the former Soviet Union. *Perestroika was the key that unlocked the former Soviet Union and other Warsaw Pact nations to democratization.* 

# perezone

# perfervid

adj / <sub>'</sub>pərˈfərvəd /

L

extremely or excessively fervent : zealous, impassioned. In front of the Capitol a man was giving a perfervid speech on the evils of national taxation.

#### perfidious

#### perfidy

#### perforate

#### perfume

n / 'pər.fyüm / L > OProv > F a fluid preparation used for scenting : fragrance. Some theaters designate a fragrance-free seating area for those persons allergic to perfume and scented lotions.

#### pergelisol

n / pər'jelə,söl / L permanently or perennially frozen ground : permafrost. Chan's theory is that there are large oil deposits beneath the pergelisol.

# Periclean

adj / perə'klēən / Gk name of or relating to Pericles or his age when Athens was at its highest material and intellectual state. Periclean Athens bequeathed the Parthenon and many other monuments of artistic splendor to the world.

#### perigee

n /'perə(,)j $\overline{e}$  / Gk the point in the orbit of a satellite of Earth that is nearest to the center of Earth. As the communications satellite neared perigee, its signal became stronger.

# perinatal

#### peripatetic

adj / perəpə'tedik / Gk performed or performing while moving about : itinerant. Adrian spent an exciting three years as a peripatetic journalist before settling in Chicago.

#### peripety

n / pə'ripədē / Gk > Fa sudden or unexpected reversal of circumstances or situation in a literary work. The peripety in the last act of the play stunned the audience.

#### peripheral

adj / pə'rif(ə)rəl / Gk located away from a center or a central portion. Although Kerry's main interest lies in literature, she has peripheral interests in art history and psychology.

# periphery

n / pə'rif(ə)rē / Gk the external boundary or surface of any body or area. *Many villages dotted the periphery* of the extinct volcano.

# periphrasis

n / pə'rifrəsəs / Gk the use of a longer phrasing in place of a possible shorter and plainer form of expression. Frustrated by the document's endless periphrasis, Ludwig threw up his hands in despair.

# perishable adj / 'perəshəbəl / L > F > E + Ecf subject to quick deterioration or spoilage except under proper conditions (as of temperature or moisture content). *The advent of refrigeration changed the way perishable foods are packaged*.

# peristalsis

n / perə'stòlsə's / Gk successive waves of involuntary contraction passing along the walls of the intestine and forcing the contents onward. Disruption of peristalsis can lead to digestion problems.

# perjury

n / 'pərj(ə)rē / L > AF > Ethe voluntary violation of an oath. One thing is certain after the testimony: Either Mr. Jakes or Mr. Cleveland has committed perjury.

# perlustrate

# permanence

# permeable

# permeate

v / 'pərmē.āt / Gk spread or diffuse through. Igor wiped up the spill immediately, lest the smell of formaldehyde permeate the room.

# pernicious

adj / pə(r)'nishəs / L highly injurious or destructive : deadly. The doctors finally eradicated the pernicious infection from the patient's lungs.

#### pernoctate

v / (,)pər'näk,tāt / L stay up or out all night. Brian knew he would have to pernoctate at least once in order to finish his term paper.

# peroration

n / perə'rāshən / L a flowery, highly rhetorical speech. *Trudy's peroration was lost on her audience at the school board meeting*.

# perpendicular

# perpetual

adj / p = (r)' pech(=w) = l / L > F > Eeverlasting, eternal. Shawna expected to enjoy perpetual bliss in heaven.

# perplexing

adj / pə(r)'pleksiŋ / L that causes an agitated or confused mental condition. *Silvio found English grammar terribly perplexing*.

# perquisite

n /'pərkwəzət/ L a privilege, gain, or profit incidental to an employment in addition to regular salary or wages. A perquisite attractive to many business executives is unlimited use of a cellular telephone.

# persecute

v /'pərsökyüt/ L harass in a manner to injure, grieve, or afflict usually because of some difference of opinion. The revolutionary extremists vowed to persecute the peasants who would not support their cause.

# perseverance

n / ˌpərsəˈvirən(t)s / L

continued or steadfast pursuit or prosecution of an undertaking or aim.

After much perseverance, Frank induced the most upright female mind in creation to stoop in charity to a secret engagement.

# persevere

# persevered

 $/_1$ pərsə'vi(ə)rd / L > F > Epersisted in spite of counter influences, opposition, or discouragement. *Winston persevered at his post in accordance with his duty*.

# persiflage

n / 'pərsə<sub>'</sub>fläzh / F

frivolous bantering talk : a frivolous and somewhat derisive manner of treating a subject. As the teams moved up and down the court, both benches kept up a constant stream of persiflage.

# persillade

adj / ˌpersē'äd / F

dressed with or containing parsley. Marina's dinner guests enjoyed a flavorful sea bass in a persillade sauce.

# persimmon

n

/ pə(r)'simən /

Algonquian a medium-sized tree of the southern and eastern United States with hard fine-grained wood, oblong leaves, and bell-shaped flowers followed by an orange several-seeded berry that is edible when fully ripe but usually extremely astringent when unripe.

*Leroy's mouth puckered when he bit into an unripe persimmon.* 

# personification

# personnel

# perspicacious

adj / pərspə'kāshəs / L + Ecf of acute mental vision or discernment. The chairman attributed the company's record profits to perspicacious management.

# perspicuity

# perspiration

# persuade

L

#### **pertinacious** adj / pərt<sup>°</sup>n'āshəs /

stubbornly unshakable. There was something mysterious in the moody and dogged silence of this pertinacious companion.

# pertinent

# pertinently

# perusal

n / pə'rüzəl / L? > E + Ethe action of reading through or over with some attention and typically for the purpose of discovering or noting one or more specific points.

The legal advisor's perusal of the proposed contract identified many points of concern.

# peruse

v / pəˈrüz /

L > E

read; specifically : read through or read over with some attention and typically for the purpose of discovering or noting one or more specific points.

Jan plans to peruse several journals in the hope of getting needed material for further research.

#### pervasive

adj / pə(r)'vāsiv / L + Ecf that permeates or tends to permeate. The turkey farm had a pervasive odor that clung to clothes.

# pervicacious

#### perwitsky

# pessimist

n / 'pesəməst / L > Fone inclined to put the least favorable construction on actions and happenings, to emphasize

adverse aspects, conditions, and possibilities, or to anticipate the worst possible outcome. *Being a pessimist made keeping friends very difficult for Mark.* 

# pestilence

n / 'pestələn(t)s / L a contagious or infectious epidemic disease that is virulent and devastating. Pestilence has historically been one of society 's main causes of death.

# pestle

n / 'pesəl / L > F > E a usually club-shaped implement for pounding or grinding substances especially in a mortar. *Grandma bought a brass mortar and pestle from an antique dealer.* 

# petchary

# petechia

# petrogeny

n /  $p\dot{\sigma}$ 'träj $\partial n\overline{e}$  / Gk + Gk the science of the origin of rocks. A vacation trip to the Grand Canyon sparked Lauren's interest in petrogeny.

#### petrolage

n /'petrəlij / L > F + Ecfthe treatment of stagnant water with mineral oil so as to exterminate mosquitoes. The health department was advised to use petrolage every spring to eliminate the mosquitoes.

# petroleum

#### petrophilous

adj / pəˈträfələs / Gk attached to or living on rock; used especially of algae and crustaceans. *Petrophilous barnacles and limpets can be found along rocky shores*.

# pettifogger

n / 'pedē.fägə(r) / E + G name? lawyer whose methods are petty, underhanded, or disreputable. Unlike the pettifogger who hung out his shingle across the street, Mr. Patterson was a gentleman of the law.

# petulance

# petulant

adj / 'pechələnt / L

characterized by temporary or capricious ill humor : peevish. *The striking ballplayers were characterized as spoiled, petulant, and self-obsessed.* 

# petunia

n / pəˈtünyə / L > F a common garden plant with funnel-shaped flowers of many colors and patterns. *Russell pulled a purple petunia from the flower bed.* 

#### phaeton

n / 'fāət<sup>°</sup>n / Gk > L [has near homonym: Phaëthon] an open automobile with two cross seats, usually four doors, and a folding top. *Charles almost bought the 1931 Rolls Royce phaeton at the auction.* 

# phalacrosis

n / ıfalə'krōsə̀s / Gk baldness. Phalacrosis is an inherited characteristic.

# phalanx

n

/ 'fā.laŋks / Gk a group or body in close formation. Sarah craned her neck in wonder as the phalanx of military jets flew over in tight formation.

# phansigar

# pharaoh

n / 'fe(.)rō / Egypt > Heb > Gk > L a ruler of ancient Egypt. *Tutankhamen is one pharaoh* whose name most people recognize.

# pharisaical

adj / farə'sāðkəl / Aram > GK > L + E making an outward show of piety and morality but lacking the inward spirit : hypocritical. *Cardinal Newman spoke of the vast numbers of pharisaical individuals among baptized Christians.* 

# pharmaceutical

#### pharos

n / 'fā.räs / Gk a lighthouse or beacon to guide seamen. Leland said the restaurant acted like a pharos for all those at sea off the tip of the island.

#### pharynx

#### phase

n / 'fāz /

Gk

[has homonyms: fays, faze] a homogeneous, physically distinct, and mechanically separable portion of matter that is present in a nonhomogeneous physicalchemical system and that may be either a single compound or a mixture.

Water exists in the solid phase as ice, in the liquid phase as water, and in the gaseous phase as vapor or steam.

#### pheasant

n /'fez<sup>\*</sup>nt / Gk > L > F > AF > E any of numerous large, often longtailed, and brilliantly colored Old World birds with legs adapted for running and scratching the ground where most of their food (as seeds or worms) is found. *After a morning of hunting, Larry returned with a pheasant, two rabbits, and a wild duck.* 

#### phenomenon

n / fəˈnämənän / Gk > L an observable fact or event. The civil rights movement began as a startling phenomenon to many complacent Americans.

# pheon

#### pheromone

n / ˈferəˌmōn / Gk

a chemical substance that is produced by an animal and serves as a specific stimulus to other individuals of the same species for one or more behavioral responses. When attacked by another beetle, the defensive beetle emitted a repellent pheromone.

# phew

# phial

# philatelist

# philately

n / fə'lad  $\[\] \overline{e} /$  Gk > F[has near homonym: flatly] stamp collecting. *Philately can be an excellent inexpensive hobby*.

# philharmonic

n / filə(r)'mänik / Gk > L > It a musical concert or musical organization (as a society or orchestra). The philharmonic celebrated the Fourth of July with a program of patriotic music.

# philhellene

n / fil'helēn / Gk an admirer or supporter of Greece or of the Greeks. *After one trip to the museum, Lydia became an instant philhellene.* 

# philippic

# philippics

n pl / fə'lipiks / Gk declamations full of acrimonious invective : tirades. The philippics that the two legislators shot back and forth across the chamber roused the lethargic Senate.

# philistine

adj / 'filə.stēn / Heb > Gk of, relating to, or characterized by crass materialism and insensitivity to aesthetics. Nineteenth-century essayists derided the English middle class as being vulgar and philistine.

# phillumenist

n / fà'lümənəst / Gk > L + Ecf one who collects matchbooks or matchbox labels. The phillumenist kept a fire extinguisher near his prize collection.

# philologist

n / fəˈläləjəst / Gk a scholar concerned with human speech as the vehicle of literature and as a field of study that sheds light on cultural history. Hannah wants to become a philologist and study ancient Russian dialects.

# philology

# philomath

# philosopher

# phlebitis

n / flà'bīdàs / Gk + Lcf inflammation of a vein. If phlebitis is not treated early, a blood clot can form in the inflamed vein.

#### phlebotomize

# phlegm

# phlegmatic

adj / fleg'madik / Gk calm, composed, undemonstrative. Phlegmatic game-show contestants are usually not as entertaining as those who show excitement.

# phloem

n / 'flō.em / Gk > G a complex tissue in the vascular system of higher plants functioning chiefly in distributing food materials but also in support and storage. *Mr. Cartwright pointed out the xylem and the phloem on the newly cut tree.* 

# phlox

n / 'fläks / Gk > L any plant of a genus of American herbs having red, purple, white, or variegated flowers. Dean planted phlox along the sidewalk.

# phocine

adj / ' $f\bar{o}_{s}\bar{s}n$  / Gk > L + Ecf of, relating to, or resembling seals. One of the phocine characteristics is having limbs modified into webbed flippers adapted primarily to swimming.

# phoenix

n / 'fēniks / Gk

a legendary bird represented by the ancient Egyptians as living five or six centuries in the Arabian desert, being consumed in fire by its own act, and rising in youthful freshness from its own ashes. *The phoenix is a well-known symbol of immortality.* 

#### phonasthenia

n / dons'thenes/ Gk weakness or hoarseness of voice. After the football game some of the cheerleaders complained of phonasthenia.

#### phoresy

n / 'forəsē / Gk > Lthe nonparasitic association of one kind of animal with another in order to obtain transportation. Feather lice accomplish phoresy by clinging to the body hairs of bloodsucking flies.

# phosphoresce

v / fäsfə'res / Gk > L > F glow especially in the dark. Emmet's jigsaw puzzle will phosphoresce after being exposed to a strong light source.

#### photogenic

# photogrammetry

# photograph

# photophygous

adj / fō'täfəgəs / Gk + Gk + Ecf preferring or thriving in shade. *Ferns and hostas are photophygous plants often used in gardens.* 

# photosynthesis

n / dōdō'sin(t)thəsəs / Gk + Gk synthesis of chemical compounds with the aid of light. Photosynthesis in plants provides them with necessary carbohydrates.

#### phraseology

n / frāzē'äləjē / Gk > L choice of words : vocabulary. *The candidate's careful phraseology avoided any hint of controversy*.

# phrasing

n / 'frāziŋ / Gk > L style of expression : wording. In writing poetry, phrasing is critically important.

# phrenology

n / frà'näləjē / Gk + Gk + Ecf the study of the conformation of the skull as indicative of mental faculties and traits of character. Phrenology enjoyed great popular appeal well into the 20th century but has been wholly discredited by scientific research.

# phylactery

n / fà'lakt(ə)rē / Gk either of two small square leather boxes containing slips inscribed with scriptural passages and traditionally worn by Jewish males during morning prayer. *Milton explained that a phylactery is worn as a reminder to keep the laws of Judaism.* 

# phylliform

adj / 'filə,förm / Gk + Ecf having the shape of a leaf. Every fall, phylliform silhouettes adorn the windows of Mrs. Gaskin's classroom.

# phyllophorous

adj / fəˈläf(ə)rəs / Gk + Gk producing leaves : leaf-bearing. Softwoods come from coniferous trees, while hardwoods come from phyllophorous trees.

# phylon

# physically

adv / 'fizək(ə)lē / Gk + Ecff in respect to the body. It was physically impossible for the campers to hike another mile.

# physician

# physicist

n / 'fizəsəst / Gk a specialist in the science of matter and energy and their interactions. The physicist explained how a laser is used to read what is recorded on a compact disc.

# physics

# physiognomy

n / fizē'ä(g)nəmē / Gk the technique or art of discovering temperament and character from outward appearance (as from facial features). The artist's careful study of physiognomy showed up in his

physiognomy showed up in his brilliant caricatures of politicians.

# physique

# phytocoenosis

n / fīdōsē'nōsə̀s / Gk the whole body of plants occupying a particular habitat. William studied the effects of acid rain on the Adirondack phytocoenosis.

# phytophilous

adj / fi'täfələs / Gk + Gk + Ecf living or feeding on plants. The forest fire deprived many phytophilous animals of their habitat and food.

#### piacular

adj / pī'akyələ(r) / L of, relating to, or involving sacrifice : sacrificial. While visiting the island of Patmos, tourists saw an ancient altar where the Greeks burned piacular offerings to the gods.

# pianissimo

# piazza

n /  $p\bar{e}'az = /$ L > It an arcaded and roofed gallery that often surrounds an open court. The tourists ran to the abandoned monastery's piazza when the rain started pouring down.

# pica

n / 'pīkə / ML [has homonym: pika] a size of type equivalent to 12 point. Part of Katie's proofreading job was to add another line of pica to pages that had enough space.

# picaresque

adj

/ pikə'resk / Sp relating to or being a type of prose fiction in which the principal character is a rogue or vagabond and the narrative is a series of incidents or episodes. In a typical picaresque novel, the hero has many adventures.

# picayune

adj / 'pikē'yün / L > Prov > F of little value : paltry, measly. *The other players chided the halfback for his picayune contribution to the team.* 

# piccalilli

n / 'pikə.lilē / unknown a relish of chopped vegetables and pungent spices. *Wanda put a dab of piccalilli in her tuna salad*.

# piccata

n / pò'kädə / F > It thin slices of meat (as veal) sautéed and served in a lemon and butter sauce. Julia served veal piccata and asparagus at Jack's birthday dinner.

# piccolo

G

# pickelhaube

n / 'pikəl<sub>ı</sub>haùbə /

[Note: Could be confused with pickelhauben.] a spiked helmet formerly worn by German soldiers. In the chapter on World War I, the history book included a photo of a German general wearing a silverplated pickelhaube.

# pickle

v /'pikəl / D? > E [has homonyms: pickel, picol, picul, pikel, pikol] steep in a solution of salt or vinegar for preservation. Every year, the Johnsons pickle enough onions to give a jar to everyone in the neighborhood.

# picnicking

pictorialism

picturesque

#### pidan

n / pē'dän / Chinese [has near homonym: piton] duck eggs preserved in brine to which lime, ashes, and tea are added. *Art's grandmother makes authentic pidan*.

# piecemeal

adv /  $p\bar{e}_{ism}\bar{e}(a)l$  / Gaulish > L > F > E + E one piece at a time : little by little. The magazine published the novel piecemeal for several weeks.

# piety

# pigeon

n / 'pijən / L > F > E [has homonym: pidgin] a bird having a stout body with rather short legs and smooth and compact plumage. *A pigeon fluttered about the eaves of the old barn*.

# pignorate

# pilaster

n /  $p\dot{\sigma}$ 'last $\sigma(r)$  / Gk > L > It > Fan upright architectural member that is structurally a vertical support but architecturally treated as a column that usually partially projects from the wall and may be load-bearing or merely applied as surface decoration.

The architect explained that because the pilaster was merely a decoration, removing it for the room's renovation would be permissible.

# pilchard

n / 'pilchə(r)d / unknown a fish related to the herring and sardine occurring in great schools along the coasts of Europe. The pilchard is the principal fish used for canning by the French and Portuguese.

# pilferage

n / 'pilf(ə)rij / F > E the act of stealing stealthily in small quantities. *Pilferage in stores usually leads to increased prices for the customers.* 

# pilgrimage

n / 'pilgrəmij / L > F > E a journey to visit a shrine or a holy place as a devotee. *Felipe made a pilgrimage to Santiago last year*.

# pillar

# pillbox

n / 'pil.bäks / L + Gk > L > E a small round brimless hat; specifically : a woman's shallow hat with a flat crown and straight sides. *Margaret wore her blond hair pinned up under a leopard skin pillbox.* 

# pillion

n

/ 'pilyən / ScotGael or IrGael a motorcycle or bicycle riding saddle for a passenger. Denny improvised a pillion in order to give LaToya a ride home.

# pillory

n / 'pilərē /

F > Ea device formerly used for the public punishment of wrongdoers that consists of a wooden frame with holes in which the head and hands can be locked.

Pam took a snapshot of Julian standing by a pillory in the reconstructed colonial village.

# piloncillo

n / pēlōn'sē(,)(y)ō / Sp unrefined sugar especially when molded into cones or sticks. *Rosita grated piloncillo into a bowl* of custard.

# pinafore

n / 'pinə<sub>'</sub>fō(ə)r /

E a covering garment worn to protect clothes from soil, made variously as an apron with or without a bib. *Mrs. Dobbins wears a canvas pinafore while working in the* 

# pinioned

potting shed.

# pinnacle

n / 'pinəkəl /

L

a lofty mountain peak. The clouds obscured the pinnacle from the view of those in the valley below.

# pinnigrade

adj / 'pinə,grād / L walking by means of fins or flippers. The seal and the walrus are pinnigrade animals.

# pinniped

n /'pinə,ped / L any of a suborder of aquatic carnivorous mammals (as a seal or walrus) with all four limbs modified into flippers. Although the pinniped finds its food in the sea, it needs to be on land or ice to give birth to its young.

# pinocytosis

# pintle

# pioneer

adj / <sub>1</sub>pīə'ni(ə)r / F of, relating to, or characteristic of early settlers or their time. Julie worked last summer in a restored pioneer village.

# pious

adj / 'pīəs / L devout. The pious Jewish historian saw in Israel's exile God's punishment for sin.

# piquancy

n / 'pēkənsē / F + Ecf the quality of being agreeably stimulating to the palate : pleasantly tart. Colette especially liked the piquancy of Cajun cuisine.

# piqued

v / pēkt / F [has homonyms: peaked, peeked] excited or aroused by a provocation, challenge, or rebuff. *The envelope sealed with sealing wax piqued Helen's curiosity.* 

# piracy

n / 'pīrəsē / Gk > L robbery on the high seas. Charged with piracy, Blackbeard was hunted down by government warships.

# pirouette

n / pirə'wet / F a full turn on the toe or ball of one foot in ballet. The pirouette is one of the most striking movements in a dancer's repertoire.

# piscatorial

# pistachio

n /  $p\dot{o}$ 'stashē, $\overline{o}$  / Gk > L > Itthe edible green seed of a small tree of southern Europe and Asia Minor. *Patricia placed a pistachio on each parfait.* 

# piston

n / 'pistən / L > It > F the part of an engine that is forced back and forth inside a cylinder due to combustion. *Kyle learned to identify a piston in the automobile repair class.* 

# pitcher

piteous adj / 'pidēəs / E arousing or deserving pity or compassion. The piteous kitten stood shivering in the snow.

# pitiable

piton

# pittance

n / 'pit<sup>a</sup>n(t)s / L > F > E a usually small often barely sufficient portion, amount, or allowance. *Gloria was tired of working long hours for a pittance.* 

# pityriasis

n / pidə'rīəsə's / Gk one of several skin diseases marked by the formation and peeling of scales. Uncle Nick's pityriasis prevents him from sleeping well.

# pivot

n /'pivət / L > F a person or thing on or around which something turns or depends : central point. The pivot of controversy is Roberta's questionable handling of public funds.

# pivotally

#### pizzeria n / $_{p}\overline{p}\overline{t}s\vartheta'r\overline{e}\vartheta /$ L > It + Itcf An establishment (as a bakery, restaurant, shop) whera pizzas are made and sold. Hank waited tables in the pizzeria on weekends.

# pizzicato

adv / ˌpitsəˈkäd(,)ō /

It played by plucking with the fingers. *The score called for the violins to play the passage pizzicato.* 

placable

placatory

placebo

#### placet

n / 'plāsət / L an expression of approval or vote of assent. The commander got the placet of the other generals for his coup d'etat.

# placidity

n / pla'sidədē / L the quality or state of being calm or composed. Not resenting the repeated attention offered to another woman

was a degree of placidity which Emma could neither comprehend nor respect.

# plagiarism

# plagiarize

V

#### / 'plājə<sub>ı</sub>rīz / L + Ecf

L + ECI

present as new and original an idea or product derived from an existing source.

Simon knew that it would be better not to turn in an essay at all than to plagiarize.

# plaintiff

n

/ 'plāntə́f /

L > F > E

[has near homonym: plaintive] one who commences a personal action or lawsuit to obtain a remedy for an injury to one's rights. *The plaintiff was suing the hospital* 

for negligence because he suffered bacterial infection after surgery.

# planetarium

#### planetary adj / 'planəıterē / Gk > L > F > E global, worldwide. Deforestation is a planetary concern.

# plangi

#### plantar

planxty

plasticize

# platelet

n / 'plātlət / Gk? > L > F > E + Ecf a minute flattened body. A blood platelet is a minute protoplasmic disk that plays a role in blood clotting.

# platinum

# platypus

n / 'plad-ppos / Gk a small egg-laying aquatic mammal of southern and eastern Australia and Tasmania having a fleshy bill resembling that of a duck, dense blackish brown fur, five-toed webbed feet, and a broad flattened tail. *Cindy has asked for a pet platypus for her birthday.* 

# plaudit

n / 'plödət /

L

strong and openly expressed approval : enthusiastic approbation. *Claudette's report on UFOs was accorded a special plaudit by the professor for its originality.* 

# plauditory

# plaustral

# playwright

n / 'plā.rīt / E + E a person who writes a composition arranged for enactment (as by actors on a stage) and intended to

actors on a stage) and intended to portray life or character or to tell a story through the actions and usually dialogue of the enactors. *The playwright based his drama on the struggles between gangs in the ghetto.* 

# pleach

# pleiad

n / 'plēəd / Gk > F [has near homonym: plead] a group of illustrious or brilliant persons or things usually seven in number. The maestro named a pleiad of

pianists who were once his pupils.

#### **plenary** adj

/ 'plenərē / L

fully attended or constituted : including all entitled to be present. Because of the important bills to be voted on, the legislature convened a plenary session.

# plenilune

n / 'plēnə.lün / L > E the time of full Moon. Zeke will begin planting after the plenilune.

# plenipotentiary

plentiful
adj
/ 'plentifil /
L > F > E + Ecf
containing or yielding abundance.
The orange growers are looking
forward to a plentiful harvest.

# pleonasm

n / 'plēə.nazəm / Gk iteration or repetition in speaking or in writing : the use of more words than those necessary to denote mere sense.

*Mr. Miller gave the phrase true facts as an example of a pleonasm to be avoided.* 

#### plethora

n / 'plethərə / Gk excess, profusion. The jury retired to consider the plethora of evidence presented in court.

# pleurisy

n / 'plurəs $\overline{e}$  / Gk > L > F > E inflammation of the membrane lining the chest cavity and enveloping the lungs. *Pleurisy, causing fluid to accumulate in Zachary's chest cavity, further complicated his pneumonia.* 

# pleuston

n / 'plüstən / Gk small but macroscopic floating organisms that form mats or layers on or near the surface of a body of water. The mat of pleuston floating in the

swamp consists mostly of green algae.

# plexus

n / 'pleksəs / L an intricately interwoven combination of elements or parts in a cohering structure. The transportation board carefully mapped out the plexus of commuter paths across the city.

# pliant

adj / 'plīənt / F > E flexible, workable, lithe. To make his catcher's mitt more pliant, Gary smeared shaving gel on it and baked it at a low temperature.

# plover

n / 'pləvə(r) / L > F > E any of numerous shore-inhabiting birds having a short hard-tipped bill and a stout compact build. *Taylor could see that the plover circling over the tennis court had spotted upper plumage*.

# plucky

adj / 'pləkē / E + Ecf having or marked by courage : spirited, brave, resolute. Henry was plucky enough to get back on his bicycle although he had just fallen for the seventh time.

# plumage

n / 'plümij / L > F > E the entire clothing of feathers of a bird. *The plumage of the male peacock is more colorful than that of the female.* 

# plumassier

n / plümə'si(ə)r / F one who prepares or deals in ornamental plumes or feathers. The plumassier showed DeeDee a boa that complemented her recital costume perfectly.

# plumbeous

adj / 'pləmbēəs / L having a dull gray color like that of lead. The plumbeous core of a so-called "lead pencil" is graphite.

# plumber

n / 'pləmə(r) / L > F > Eone who installs, repairs, and maintains piping, fittings, and fixtures that are involved in the distribution and use of water in a building. The plumber replaced the lead pipes in the Davidsons' house with copper ones.

# plummet

# plurality

n

/ plüˈralədē /

L a number of votes cast for a candidate in a contest of more than two candidates that is greater than the number cast for any other candidate but not more than half the total votes cast. Because all three candidates have strong voter support, the number of votes cast for the winner will probably be a plurality, not a majority.

# plutology

n / plü'täləjē / Gk + Gk the scientific study of wealth : theoretical economics. Jeremy is using his expertise in plutology to study emerging democracies.

# pluvioscope

 $/ \text{pluve}_{i} \text{sk}\overline{o}p / L + Gk > L$ rain gauge. Johnny ordered a pluvioscope from the scientific catalog.

# pneumatic

adj / n(y)ü'madik / Gk [has homonym: neumatic] adapted for holding compressed air : inflated with air. The development of the pneumatic tire was a major advance for the bicycle.

#### pneumatography

# poacher

n

 $/ p\overline{o}ch a(r) /$ Gmc > F > Eone who kills or takes wild animals (as game or fish) illegally. The sign at the reservation stated that any poacher would be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law.

# podiatrist

n / pəˈdīətrəst / Gk one who practices the care and treatment of the human foot in health and disease. The podiatrist recommended that Carlita get special inserts for her shoes.

# poetaster

n / 'podasta(r) / L a writer of worthless or inferior verses. The poetaster spewed out poem after poem, each worse than the last.

# poetic

adj / pō'ed·ik / Gk of or relating to poets. Ovid tried to become a lawyer early in life, but his true and natural poetic character would not be suppressed.

# pogonip

/ 'pägənip / Paiute a dense winter fog containing frozen particles that is formed in deep mountain valleys of the western United States. The dense pogonip leaves a sheath of frost crystals on every shrub and blade of grass.

# poignant

adj / 'poin(y)ant / L > F > Epainfully sharp with regard to the feelings : piercing, keen. *Emma's distress was not poignant* enough to keep her from falling asleep, and she awoke feeling somewhat more hopeful.

# poinciana

n

/ poin(t)se ana / F name + Lcf an ornamental tropical tree or shrub having bright orange or red flowers. While in southern Florida, Jake was impressed by the fiery flowers of the poinciana.

# poinsettia

n / poin'sedea / American name a showy Mexican and South American plant with tapering scarlet petallike leaves that surround small yellow flowers. The delivery woman brought a poinsettia to Karen's door.

# poise

# poised

adj / 'pòizd / L > F > E + Ecfmarked by easy composure of manner or bearing. The poised skater performed her routine with great precision and self-assurance.

# poisonous

adj / 'poiz(°)nəs / L > F > E + Ecfhaving the qualities or effects of a toxin. The mushrooms looked and tasted great but were devastatingly poisonous.

# polarize

v / 'polə<sub>r</sub>īz / L > Fcause (as light waves) to vibrate in a definite pattern. Sunglasses that polarize light reflected off water help the wearer see into the water.

# polder

n / 'poldə(r) / Gk a tract of low land reclaimed from the sea or other body of water. Leanne and Amy scoured the polder for fossils.

# polemic

adj / pə'lemik / Gk of, relating to, or of the nature of a controversial discussion or argument. *Try as he might, Rupert could not* prevent the conversation from turning into a polemic debate.

# polemology

/ (,)polə'mäləje / Gk + Gk > Ethe study of war. In polemology, military and naval strategies are studied and discussed.

# polemoscope

/ polemaskop /

# Gk

an opera or field glass with an oblique mirror arranged for seeing objects not directly before the eye. The detective used a polemoscope to observe the suspect unobtrusively.

# policize

#### poliomyelitis

n / ... = 1 = 3

/ ˌpōlēōˌmīəˈlīdə́s / Gk

an acute infectious viral disease characterized by fever, motor paralysis, and atrophy of skeletal muscles often with permanent disability and deformity. *Up to about 40 years ago, poliomyelitis often meant a lifetime on crutches or in an iron lung.* 

# poliosis

n / pole'osis / Gk loss of color from the hair. One of the effects of the disease was poliosis.

# politesse

n / pälə'tes / L > F formal and cultivated politeness. *The ambassador greatly enjoyed the diplomatic world of pomp and politesse.* 

# polka

n /'polkə / Pol > Czech a lively Bohemian dance in fast duple time that consists of three steps and a hop. *Gwen taught her dance students the polka*.

# pollen

n / 'pälən / L the fine, dustlike mass of grains produced by seed plants. Many hay fever sufferers are bothered by ragweed pollen.

# pollutant

n / pə'lüt<sup>°</sup>nt / L any substance that makes the air or water impure or unclean. *Ethylene gas is a pollutant associated with industrial manufacturing and automobile exhaust.* 

# pollute

# polonaise

n / ˌpäləˈnāz /

L geog name > Pol > F a stately Polish processional dance fashionable in 19th-century Europe. *Chopin wrote many compositions based on the rhythm of the polonaise.* 

# poltergeist

n / 'poltə(r).gīst / G a noisy and usually mischievous ghost. Our favorite Halloween story is about a poltergeist who tormented the tenants of a house in which there had previously been a murder.

# poltroon

# poltroonery

n / päl'trün(ə) $r\overline{e}$  / L > It > F cowardice. The historian said that poltroonery among politicians in an election year is not uncommon.

# polychrest

# polychromatic

adj / pälēkrō'madik / Gk showing a variety or a change of colors : multicolored. It is not unusual for people to drive by Sarah's house simply to admire its polychromatic brickwork.

# polydactyly

n / pälē'daktəlē / Gk + Gk the condition of having more than the normal number of toes or fingers. The Ernest Hemingway Home and Museum on Key West is home to approximately 60 cats, about half of which exhibit polydactyly.

#### polyester

n / 'pälē.estər / Gk a synthetic fiber consisting wholly or chiefly of a complex ester formed by polymerization. Bridget bought the loudest polyester jacket she could find at the thrift store to wear on Halloween.

# polygamous

# polyglot

adj / 'pälē,glät / Gk containing matter in several languages; especially : composed of correlative text in several languages often arranged in parallel columns. Products sold in electronics stores often have polyglot instructions.

# polygonal

adj / pə'ligən°l / Gk having many sides. Mr. Ewing taught his math class how to find the areas of polygonal figures.

# polyphagism

n / pə'lifə,jizəm / Gk the habit of feeding on a variety of plants or animals. By feeding various kinds of foods to the insects, the researcher could discover which ones exhibited polyphagism.

#### polysaccharide

n / pälē'sakə,rīd / Gk a carbohydrate that can be decomposed by hydrolysis into two or more molecules of monosaccharides or their derivatives; especially : one of the more complex carbohydrates (as starch or cellulose). Cellulose is the polysaccharide providing the chief constituent of the framework of plants.

#### polysemous

adj / pälē'sēməs / Gk + Gk having many meanings. Puns are based on the humorous use of polysemous words.

#### polysyllabic

adj / pälēsəˈlabik / Gk > L + Ecf having three or usually four or more units of spoken language. Martha often uses polysyllabic words to impress her teachers.

#### pomaceous

#### pomade

n / pəˈmäd / L > It > F a perfumed ointment. *Mr. Underwood was partial to sweet-smelling pomade.* 

#### pomander

n /  $p\overline{o}$ 'mandə(r) / L > F > E a mixture of perfumed or aromatic substances usually made in a ball and enclosed in a perforated bag or box.

*Gayle included a pomander in the chest containing her winter clothes.* 

### pomegranate

n / 'päm( $\vartheta$ ),gran $\vartheta$ t / L > F > E + L a thick-skinned several-celled reddish berry that is about the size of an orange and has many seeds in a crimson acid pulp. The bright red splotches on Julia's hands testified to her having eaten a pomegranate.

#### pomological

adj / pomə'läjəkəl / Gk > L of or relating to the science of the cultivation of fruits. *Certainly in the pomological sense, one bad apple eventually spoils the whole bunch.* 

#### pompadour

n / 'pämpədō(ə)r / F name a man's style of hairdressing in which the hair is combed back so as to stand up straight. Chuck spent an hour in front of the mirror preening his pompadour.

### pompous

### ponderous

adj / 'pänd(ə)rəs / L > F > E unwieldy or clumsy because of weight and size. *Roy could barely lift the ponderous ancient weapon*.

#### pontificalibus

#### pontificate

v / pän'tifə<sub>i</sub>kāt / L deliver oracular utterances or dogmatic opinions. *Randy proceeded to pontificate for five minutes on the dangers of listening to loud music.* 

#### populous

#### porcelain

n / 'p $\bar{o}rs(\bar{a})l\dot{a}n$  / L > It > F [has near homonym: purslane] a hard, fine-grained, white ceramic ware that has a hard paste body, is fired at a high temperature, and is used especially for table and ornamental wares. Many old houses have doorknobs made of porcelain.

#### porcine

# porcinely

adv / 'pör.sīnlē / L + Ecf swinishly. In Wanda 's opinion, Bart treated his hosts porcinely.

#### porcupine

n / 'porkyəpīn / L > It > F > Eany of various relatively large rodents having stiff sharp erectile bristles mingled with the hair. *The yelping dog's snout was covered with quills from a porcupine.* 

# porphyry

n / 'p $\dot{o}(r)$ f $\dot{r}e$  / Gk > L an Egyptian rock consisting of feldspar crystals embedded in a dark red or purple groundmass much used by the ancient Romans. At the archaeological dig Carlo unearthed a broken urn made of porphyry.

#### porpoise

n / 'porpos / L > F > Ea small, friendly whale with teeth and a short, rounded snout and that somewhat resembles a dolphin. *Miles saw a porpoise at the aquarium*.

#### porraceous

adj / pò'rāshəs / L having the clear light green color of leek leaves. The deep green of the kitchen countertops seemed to tint the walls a porraceous color.

#### porridge

n / 'pòrij / F > Ea soft food made by boiling grains or legumes in milk or water until thick.

The campers were extremely hungry, and each consumed a large bowl of porridge.

#### porringer

#### portcullis

n

/ pōrt'kələs / F > E

a large grating of iron bars or heavy timbers suspended by chains over the gateway of a fortified place and lowered between grooves to prevent passage.

The guard quickly lowered the portcullis after the king and his knights had passed through the gate.

### portentous

adj / por'tentəs / L of, relating to, or constituting something that foreshadows a coming event : ominous. Oliver's dream proved portentous.

### portiere

#### portmanteau

n / pōrt'mant(,)ō / L > F a large traveling bag. The clown removed an enormous pumpkin from his portmanteau.

### portraiture

### portrayal

n /  $p\bar{o}r'tr\bar{a}(a)l / L > F > E$ the act of representing something in a drawing or painting. Vincent used witnesses' descriptions in his portrayal of the criminal.

#### posology

n / pə'säləjē / Gk a branch of medical science concerned with dosage. Derek took several classes in posology for his pharmacy degree.

# posse

n ∕ 'päsē /

L

a detachment or body (as of police) often assigned to or brought together because of a particular emergency. *Noah's favorite part of westerns is when the marshal and his posse corner the bandit.* 

### possessed

v / pə'zest / L influenced or controlled by something (as an evil spirit or a passion). During the race the winning horse ran as if he were possessed by a demon.

#### possessor

### posset

v / 'päsėt / E [has near homonym: posit] pamper with delicacies. *Aunt Mimi expects everyone to posset Pedro, her chihuahua.* 

#### **postcibal** adj

/ pōs(t)'sībəl /

occurring after a meal. George and Harriet hired a vocalist for the banquet's postcibal entertainment.

# posterity

n /  $p\ddot{a}$ 'sterəd $\overline{e}$  / L > F > Eall succeeding generations : future time. The seventh grade class put together a time capsule for posterity.

### postern

n / 'p $\bar{o}$ stə(r)n / L > F > E a back door or gate. The thief escaped through the postern without being detected.

# posthumous

adj / 'päschəməs / L published after the death of the author. *Ironically, the novelist's posthumous works were his most popular.* 

### postprandial

adj / pos(t)'prandēəl / L > E of, relating to, or occurring in the period after a meal. After the huge dinner, George and Barbara decided to take a leisurely postprandial walk.

# posttension

/  $p\bar{o}s(t)$ 'tenchən / L + L apply stress to (reinforcing steel) after concrete has set. The construction crew will posttension the steel in the columns.

#### postulate

n / 'päschələt / L an underlying hypothesis or assumption. Most cosmologists base their work upon the postulate of the Big Bang.

# posture

n / 'päschə(r) / L characteristic position or bearing of the body. A dancer's posture is as important in ballroom dancing as it is in ballet.

# potable

adj /'pōdəbəl / L suitable, safe, or prepared for drinking. Chemicals are often added to water supplies to make them potable.

# potamology

### potassium

n / pə'tasēəm / L an element of the alkali metal group. Bananas and potatoes are good dietary sources of potassium.

### potatoes

n pl / pə'tādōz / Taino > Sp the edible starchy tubers of plants of the genus genus Solanum and species tuberosum. For dinner Harry made roast beef and baked potatoes.

### potentate

n / 'pot'n.tāt / L one who possesses great power or sway : ruler. Barry acts more like a potentate than a leader in his role as class president.

### potpourri

n / poppa're / F a jar of flower petals mixed with spices and used for scent or perfume. Stella kept a potpourri on her kitchen windowsill.

### poultice

n / 'pōltəs / L

a soft mass usually heated and spread on cloth for application to inflamed areas to supply moist warmth, relieve pain, or act as a counterirritant. *Aunt Julia's remedy for rashes or skin problems of any sort is a mustard poultice.* 

# poultry

### pourboire

n / pùrb'wär / L > F a tip or gratuity. When he checked out of the hotel, Jonathan left a pourboire for the chambermaid.

# pourparler

### poussette

V

/ püˈset / F

swing in a semicircle hands joined with one's partner. *The caller instructed the couples to poussette before changing partners.* 

# poussin

n / pü'sa<sup>n</sup> / L > F a young chicken of about one pound weight for table use : a small broiler. *Celeste was not sure how to season and cook a poussin, so she consulted a cookbook by Julia Child.* 

### praline

n /'prälēn / F name a round patty of creamy brown sugar containing pecan meats. The praline is a favorite candy of the southern United States.

### precaution

### precautionary

adj / prē'koshə.nerē / L advising, suggesting, or using caution beforehand. Vaccinating children against polio is a wise precautionary measure.

### precedent

L

n / 'presədənt /

something done or said that may serve as an example or rule to authorize or justify a subsequent act of the same or an analogous kind.

As far as Sasha knew, the decision to allow a girl to play on the football team was without precedent.

# precept

n / 'prē,sept / L a command or principle intended as a general rule of action. Mark owes his success to the precept that it never hurts to ask a question.

# precibal

adj / prē'sībəl / L occurring before meals. The host graciously proposed a precibal toast to the guest of honor.

#### precinct

n / 'prē.siŋ(k)t / L > E a part of a territory (as a city) having definite bounds or functions and often established for administrative purposes. In this precinct voters cast their ballots at the middle school.

# preciosity

precipice n / 'presəpə́s / L a very steep, perpendicular, or overhanging place (as the face of a cliff). Just looking down from the precipice made Gloria dizzy.

#### precipitately

#### precisionist

#### precocious

precocity n / prē'käsədē / L

exceptionally early or premature development; especially : early development of the mental powers. *The precocity of five-year-old Stella becomes evident after just a few minutes of talking with her.* 

#### preconceive

#### precursor

n / prē'kərsər / L one that precedes another in an office or process : forerunner. *Greek geometry was the precursor to modern calculus.* 

### precursory

#### predator

n /'predədə(r) / L an animal that preys on or devours other animals for its food. An insect may be of value because it is a predator on another insect that is a pest to humans.

### predecessor

n / 'predə<sub>i</sub>sesə(r) / L one who comes before in order of time; especially : a person who has previously occupied a position or office to which another has succeeded. *The employees are hoping that the new CEO is more labor-friendly than his predecessor.* 

#### predestine

#### predilection

n / ¡pred°l'ekshən / L

inclination, liking, preference. Moira has a predilection for bittersweet chocolate.

# preeminent

adj / prē'emənənt / L having paramount rank, dignity, or importance : first, outstanding, supreme. The attorney introduced her expert witness as the preeminent researcher in his field.

### preen

v / 'prēn / E trim or dress with or as if with the beak or the tongue. *Kitty liked to sit and preen herself in the afternoon sun.* 

### prefatorily

preferential

#### prejudicial

adj / prejə'dishəl / L > E leading to premature judgment or unwarranted opinion. The jury was sequestered in order to prevent exposure to any prejudicial material.

# preliminary

n / prəˈlimənerē /

L something introductory or preparatory. As a preliminary to a video there is usually a warning regarding its use.

#### premeditation

n / prēːmedəˈtāshən /

L consideration or planning of an act beforehand that shows intent to commit that act.

The prosecutor's position is that the accused killer acted with premeditation and thus should be charged with first-degree murder.

### premonition

n / ¡preməˈnishən / L

anticipation of an event without conscious reason. Yolanda had a premonition that she would win the lottery.

### prepollent

### preposterous

### prerogative

/ prēˈrägəd·iv /

L

n

a special right or privilege belonging to a person, group, or class of individuals. It is the prerogative of the president of the United States to have Air Force One at his disposal.

### presage

presbyter

#### prescience

n / 'prēsh(ē)ən(t)s / L the human faculty or quality of being able to anticipate the occurrence or nature of future events : foresight. In 1955 the city authorities had the prescience to set aside land for a future park site.

# prescient

adj / 'prēsh(ē)ənt / L having foreknowledge : characterized by foresight. Carrie seemed unusually prescient as she sat smugly under her umbrella on what was once a clear afternoon.

# presentient

adj / prē'senchənt / L apprehensive in advance : feeling or perceiving beforehand. *Kate was presentient of her lost dog's return*.

# prestidigitation

# prestidigitator

n / prestəˈdijə,tādə(r) / L&F&It a performer of sleight of hand. The prestidigitator mystified the children by making cards appear and disappear.

### presumably

adv / prē'z(y)üməblē / L by reasonable assumption : probably. Mrs. Janko is presumably going to the Christmas party this year.

### presume

v / prē'z(y)üm / L&F > E accept as true or credible without proof. If it rains that day, Nancy will presume that our tennis game will be postponed.

### pretentious

adj / prē'tenchəs / L > F making or possessing claims (as of excellence, superiority, greatness). The pretentious candidate found little support among the common people.

# preterition

n / predə'rishən / L the act or an instance of passing by or over without mention, notice, or attention. *"I won't even mention his lesser crimes," cried the orator in preterition.* 

### prevalent

### prevaricate

v / prēˈvarəˌkāt / L

deviate from the truth : speak equivocally or evasively : lie. Emmy tends to prevaricate whenever the teacher questions her behavior.

# priest

n / ' $\operatorname{prest}$  / Gk > L > E one who performs sacrificial, ritualistic, mediatorial, interpretative, or ministerial functions especially as an authorized or ordained religious functionary or official minister of a particular religion. A Greek Orthodox priest, unlike a Catholic priest, is allowed to be married.

### primaveral

# primitive

adj / 'primədiv / L of or relating to the earliest age or period of something. *Primitive humans fashioned tools from rocks*.

### primordial

adj / prīˈmö(r)dēəl /

L existing at or from the beginning : first created or developed : earliest, primeval.

Blake's story depicted a creature emerging from the primordial ooze.

# principal

adj / 'prin(t)səpəl / L [has homonym: principle] most important, consequential, or influential. The map showed principal roads, towns and cities, and locations of historic sites.

### pristine

adj / 'pri.stēn / L belonging to the earliest period or state. *The antique chest was in pristine condition.* 

# private

### privilege

n / 'priv(ə)lij / L a peculiar or personal advantage or right. Mr. Neng grants his neighbors the privilege of fishing in his pond.

# proaulion

n / prō'òlēən / Gk a portico or colonnade that opens into the narthex of a church or temple. *Pine garlands adorned the proaulion.* 

#### proboscis

n / prō'bäsə́s / Gk > L the flexible conspicuously long snout of some animals; especially : the trunk of an elephant. An elephant's proboscis can support great weight.

# probouleutic

# procedure

n / prə'sējər / L > F > Ea particular way of doing or of going about the accomplishment of something. Even though he carefully followed all the steps in the procedure, Jack still couldn't retrieve his messages.

### proceed

# procellous

adj / prō'seləs / L stormy. There are many dangers for a small boat on a procellous sea.

# proclivity

n / prō'klivədē / L an inclination or predisposition toward something. After spending a couple of days in Las Vegas, Conan decided he had no proclivity for gambling.

### procrustean

adj / prō'krəstēən / Gk name > L marked by complete disregard of individual differences and by violent forcing into conformity with something. The principal's procrustean attitude left no room for a student government at the school.

### proctor

procumbent

# procurable

# prodigal

adj /'prädėgəl/ L + Ecf given to reckless extravagance. Victor has written a memoir of his prodigal youth in Europe.

### prodigious

adj / prə'dijəs / L extraordinary in bulk, extent, quantity, or degree : enormous, immense. The public works crews were complimented for coping with this year's prodigious job of snow plowing.

# producible

# proem

n / 'prō.em / Gk > L > F > E a preliminary discourse to a longer piece of writing. The excited scholar was sure he had found a previously unknown proem to Plato's Republic.

# profane

v / prō'fān / L treat as not sacred : desecrate. *Michael was told sternly not to profane the holy water font by throwing pennies in it.* 

### profiterole

### profligacy

n / 'präflågəsē / L reckless wastefulness and extravagance. Arno's profligacy during his sophomore year caused him to forfeit his scholarship.

#### **profuse** adj

/ prəˈfyüs /

overly plentiful : bountiful. Buttons on the entertainer's suit were so profuse that not another one could be placed anywhere.

### progenitor

n / prō'jenədə(r) /

L an ancestor in the direct line : forefather. Tad assumed his unusual height was inherited from a particularly tall progenitor.

# progeny

# prognosis

n / präg'nōsə̀s / Gk the act or art of foretelling the course of a disease. Although the patient's surgery was touch and go, Dr. Symm's prognosis was for complete recovery.

### prognostication

### prognosticator

n / (1)präg'nästəkādə(r) / L one that forecasts from signs or indications. The local prognosticator predicted a balmy spring weekend.

### prolegomenon

n / prolə'gämənän / Gk a reading or group of readings or intellectual exercises leading to further understanding, development, or advance in knowledge or technique in a subject matter field. Dr. Taylor's course in art history constituted a carefully planned prolegomenon for students who would be choosing art as their major.

#### proletarian

adj / prolə'tereən / L of, relating to, or representative of the lowest social or economic class of a community. *Gina's proletarian background proved to be an asset in her campaign for mayor.* 

# proliferation

# prolific

adj / prə'lifək / L > F occurring or existing in large numbers : abundant, profuse. The article's prolific footnotes hampered rather than aided Tina's comprehension.

# prolix

adj /'prō.liks / L given to verbosity and diffuseness in speaking or writing : longwinded. Quentin's prolix style was not well suited to a short-answer exam.

# prolonger

n / prə'lòŋə(r) / L > E one who lengthens in time, extends in duration, or draws out. Dr. Murphy kept his remarks short because he did not want to be the prolonger of the meeting.

# prolusory

### promenade

n / prämə'nād / L > F a leisurely walk or ride especially in a public place for pleasure, display, or exercise. *After the meeting Gilda and Jaime took a promenade down Main Street.* 

# prominent

### promontory

n / 'prämən tōrē / L a high point of land projecting into a body of water. The architect designed a home that blended in with the rocky promontory.

# promulgate

v /'präməl.gāt / L make known (as a decree, a dogma) by open declaration : proclaim. The high school principal attempted to promulgate the attendance policy many times, but the seniors mostly ignored him.

# pronounceable

adj / prə'naùn(t)səbəl / L > F > E + Ecf capable of being pronounced. A word that Dr. Cameron finds easily pronounceable could tie your tongue into knots.

### propaedeutic

adj / prope'd(y)üdik / Gk needed as preparation for learning or study. *Reading is a propaedeutic skill.* 

### propaganda

n / präpə'gandə / L dissemination of ideas, information, or rumor for the purpose of helping or injuring an institution, a cause, or a person. In 1941 President Roosevelt warned that the democratic way of life was being assailed by secret spreading of poisonous propaganda.

# propagate

v / 'präpə<sub>'</sub>gāt /

L

cause to spread out and affect a greater number or greater area : foster the spread of. *Chris uses e-mail to propagate news among his friends.* 

# propensity

n / prəˈpen(t)sədē / I

a natural inclination. *Most cats have a propensity to be curious.* 

# propinquity

/ prōˈpiŋkwədē / L

nearness in place : proximity. The roots of the trees in close propinquity to the new sidewalk will soon ruin it.

# propitiate

# propitious

adj / prə'pishəs / L > E being of good omen : auspicious, encouraging, favorable. Ray's perfect score on his science test was a propitious start for the new school year.

# propolis

n / 'präpələs / Gk > L a brownish resinous material of waxy consistency collected by bees from the buds of trees and used as a cement. A honeycomb is constructed from

A honeycomb is constructed from beeswax and propolis.

### proportion

n / prəˈpōrshən / L

relative size or portion. The proportion of local, domestic, and foreign news varies considerably on television.

#### proposition

n / präpə'zishən / L a project, plan, undertaking, or situation requiring some action. The highway superintendent presented his proposition for spring street repair to the mayor.

### proprietor

# propulsion

# prorogue

v / prō'rōg / L > F defer, postpone. Parliament decided to prorogue discussion of the bill until after the election.

# prosaical

adj / proˈzāəkəl / L of, relating to, or written in the ordinary language of speaking and writing. Jonathan's Veteran's Day poem was more memorable than the major's 20-minute prosaical speech.

# prosateur

n / prozə'tər / L > It > F a writer of prose. Scott's fountain pen belonged to a famous prosateur of the 19th century.

# proscenium

n / prə'sēnēəm / Gk the wall that separates the stage from the auditorium in a modern theater. *An apron stage juts out from the proscenium.* 

### prosciutto

n /  $pr\bar{o}$ 'shüd(,) $\bar{o}$  / L > Itdry-cured spiced ham. *Melon slices wrapped in prosciutto make a classic appetizer*.

# proselyte

n / 'präsə.līt / Gk > L one who has been converted from one religious faith to another. Edith Stein, canonized in 1998 as Saint Teresa Benedicta of the Cross, was a proselyte to Catholicism.

# proselyting

/ 'präsə.lītiŋ / Gk recruiting members for an institution, team, or group especially by the offer of special inducements. Though it does not engage in proselyting, the college usually turns out fine basketball teams.

# prosody

n / 'präsədē / Gk the study of versification. The prosody of Horace's first ten odes was Humbert's downfall on the exam.

# prospectus

n / prə'spektəs / L a preliminary printed statement describing a business or other enterprise and distributed to potential buyers, investors, or participants. According to the prospectus, the scooter market increased threefold in the last year.

# prospicience

n / pro'spishən(t)s / L the act of looking forward : foresight. Qualities associated with leadership usually include prospicience.

# protagonist

n / prō'tagənəst / Gk one who takes the leading part in a drama. The protagonist was portrayed with his faults as well as his virtues.

# protean

adj / 'prōdēən / Gk name [has near homonym: protein] readily assuming different shapes or forms. *An amoeba is a protean organism.* 

# protocol

n / 'prōdəkòl / Gk + Gk a rigid long-established code prescribing complete deference to superior rank and strict adherence to due order of precedence and precisely correct procedure. *Lieutenant Griffin was censured for violating protocol after he got up in the middle of the meal without excusing himself.* 

# protuberant

# provenance

n / 'prävənən(t)s / L place of origin. *The lecturer maintained that Africa was the provenance of all human life*.

#### provincial

adj / prə'vinchəl / L exhibiting the ways and manners of a province or rural district : unsophisticated. *Katie's open midwestern friendliness was labeled "provincial" by the snooty big city dwellers.* 

# proviso

n / prə'vī(1)zō / L an article or clause (as in a statute, contract, or grant) that introduces a condition, qualification, or limitation and usually begins with the word provided. The grant's proviso was that the money would be awarded only if the student maintained an A

average in his studies.

# provost

n / 'prō,vōst / L > E a high-ranking administrative officer of an American university. *Professor Myers met with the provost to discuss the new curriculum.* 

### prowess

n / 'praùàs / F > E distinguished bravery : gallantry. The knight's prowess on the battlefield was surpassed only by the king's.

### proximity

n / präk'siməd $\overline{e}$  / L > F the quality or state of being close. The Fletchers bought the house on Vine Street because of its proximity to neighborhood schools.

# prudent

prytanis

### psalmody

n / 'sä(l)mədē / Gk the act, practice, or art of singing sacred songs in worship. Although the New England Puritans did away with church organs and instruments, they kept their psalmody.

# psilanthropy

n

/ sī'lan(t)thrəpē / Gk + Gk a doctrine of the merely human existence of Christ. A well-known subscriber to psilanthropy was Thomas Jefferson, who regarded Jesus as a great moral teacher but not as a divine being.

# psilosis

n / sī'lōsə̀s / Gk a falling out of hair. Jerome's psilosis was a side effect of chemotherapy.

# psoriasis

# psyche

n / 'sī(.)kē / Gk soul, self, personality. Brianna loves music so much that she considers it part of her psyche.

# psychedelic

adj / sīkə'delik / Gk + Gk very bright in color. Kate showed Mary a psychedelic Peter Max poster she had saved as a memento of the '60s.

### psychiatry

n / sɔ̈'kīətrē / Gk + L a branch of medicine that deals with the science of treating mental, emotional, or behavioral disorders. The concept of multiple personalities is of special interest to Helen, who plans to pursue a career in psychiatry.

# psychological

# psychomachy

n /  $s\bar{i}$ 'kämək $\bar{e}$  / Gk > L a conflict of the soul (as with the body or between good and evil). Countless novels have as their theme the psychomachy within the hero as he struggles to do right.

# psychrometer

n / sī'krämədə(r) / Gk + Gk a hygrometer whose operation depends on two similar thermometers with the bulb of one being kept wet so that it is cooled as a result of evaporation and shows a temperature lower than that of the dry-bulb thermometer. *Greg built a crude psychrometer out of two old thermometers and some cotton gauze.* 

# psychrophilic

adj / sīkrō'filik / Gk thriving at a relatively low temperature. The psychrophilic bacteria died when the refrigerator's compressor failed.

# ptarmic

n / 'tärmik / Gk > L a substance that causes sneezing. Andrea is extremely allergic to dust, an everpresent ptarmic difficult for her to avoid.

#### ptarmigan

n /'tärmågan / ScotGael any of various grouses of northern regions having completely feathered feet. "Why did the ptarmigan cross the road?" asked Martha.

### pteridology

# pterodactyl

n / terə'daktəl / Gk any of numerous extinct flying reptiles having a featherless wing membrane and a rudimentary tail. *The museum's dinosaur exhibit includes a mechanical replica of a pterodactyl*.

#### ptomaine

n /'tō.mān / Gk > It any of various organic bases some of which are poisonous and which are formed by the action of putrefactive bacteria on nitrogenous matter. About three hours after he had eaten, Dunstan realized that his lunch had been tainted with ptomaine.

### ptosis

n / 'tōsəs / Gk [has near homonym: tussis] a sagging or prolapse of an organ or part; specifically : drooping of the upper eyelid. The film star had a clear case of ptosis.

### publication

puce

#### pucellas

n pl / pyə'seləs / It a spring tool resembling tongs and used for shaping molten glass. With the pucellas the glassblower grasped the lip of the vase and turned it over in a graceful curve.

#### puchero

n / pü'che.rō / L > Sp a Latin American boiled dinner or stew containing beef, sausage, bacon, and various vegetables. *Olivia sampled puchero at an Argentine restaurant.* 

### puerile

adj / 'pyù(ə)rəl / L childish or immature. Mrs. Yolton was not impressed by Tommy's puerile behavior.

# puerilely

adv / 'pyù(ə)rəl(l)ē / L + Ecf [Note: Could be confused with purely.] in an immature or childish manner. Hunter reacted puerilely when his mother told him it was time for bed.

### pugilist

n / 'pyüjələst / L + E a professional boxer. Years as a pugilist took their toll on Leo's coordination.

### pugilistic

### pugnacious

adj / pəg'nāshəs / L having a quarrelsome or belligerent nature. Bushpigs are pugnacious enough to put up a fight against a leopard.

#### puissance

# **puissant** adj

/ 'pyüəs<sup>°</sup>nt / F strong, powerful. Enduring Adria's piano practice called on all of her mother's puissant patience.

#### pulchritude

#### pullulate

v /'pəlyəlāt/ L swarm, teem. *At rush hour the train station began to pullulate with activity*.

#### pulmonary

adj / 'pùlmə.nerē / L of, relating to, or associated with the lungs. Uncle Rob's pulmonary disease requires that he breathe pure oxygen at all times.

### pulsatile

adj / 'pəlsəd°l / L

beating, throbbing. The heart is a pulsatile muscular organ that maintains the flow of blood.

# pultaceous

adj / pəl'tāshəs / L + Ecf having a consistency like that of porridge. Serena dislikes rice pudding because of its pultaceous consistency.

### pulverize

pulverulent
adj
/ pəl'veryələnt /
L
consisting of or reducible to fine
powder.
Chalk is a pulverulent deposit of
calcium carbonate.

#### pumice

n / 'pəməs / L [has homonyms: pomace and

pumace] hardened volcanic froth. Ground pumice is sometimes used as an abrasive ingredient in soap.

### pumpernickel

n / 'pəmpə(r).nikəl / G a sourdough bread made with rye and wheat flours. Sam's favorite sandwich is ham and Swiss on pumpernickel.

### punchinello

### punctilious

adj / pəŋ(k)'tilēəs / L marked by precise exact accordance with the details of codes or conventions. Inflexible people often pay punctilious attention to rules of etiquette.

### punctual

adj / 'pəŋ(k)ch(əw)əl / L marked by exact adherence to an appointed time. Everybody was punctual for the wedding, and all behaved charmingly.

### punctuation

#### punditry

pungent

adj / 'pənjənt / L causing a sharp sensation : pricking, irritating, acrid. The pungent odor of wet dog sent the guests out for fresh air.

### punishment

punitive

### purgatory

### purlieu

n / 'pərl(,)yü / F

a place of resort : haunt. Vince can be found most evenings in the local pool hall, his favorite purlieu.

# purloin

v / pə(r)'loin / L > F > E appropriate wrongfully and often under circumstances that involve a breach of trust. *The district manager was fired when he was caught trying to purloin company earnings.* 

#### purportedly

#### pursued

### pursuer

n / pə(r)'süə(r) / E one that chases or follows after. By the middle of the race, Gail had outdistanced her nearest pursuer by two yards.

### purveyor

n /  $p \Rightarrow (r) v \overline{a} \Rightarrow (r) / L > F > E$ one who provides supplies of food or whose business is to make provisions for the table : caterer. The reception was delayed because the purveyor got stuck in traffic.

### pusillanimous

war.

adj / pyüsə'lanəməs / L lacking or showing a lack of courage, manly strength, and resolution : marked by meanspirited and contemptible timidity. Edgar never forgave his brother's pusillanimous desertion during the

# **putrescent** adj / pyü'tres°nt /

decaying, rotting. The disagreeable odor was coming from the putrescent skunk carcass.

### putrid

adj / 'pyütrəd / L in an advanced state of decomposition : rotten. *The putrid heap of kitchen scraps will compost in no time.* 

#### putsch

n / 'půch /

imit G

a secretly plotted and suddenly executed attempt to overthrow a government or governing body. *The right-wing nationalist group plotted a putsch for early September.* 

# putty

n / 'pədē / F

[has homonym: puttee] a cement usually made of whiting and boiled linseed oil beaten or kneaded to the consistency of dough and used in fastening glass in sashes and stopping crevices in woodwork. *The window repairman smoothed the new putty and inserted the double-paned glass into the sash.* 

# puzzling

adj / 'pəz(ə)liŋ / unknown + Ecf mystifying : difficult to understand. The puzzling directions in the instruction manual rendered it useless.

#### pylon

n / 'pī.län / Gk a tower for supporting either end of a wire over a long span. The steel pylon at the north end of the footbridge was showing dangerous signs of wear.

# pylorus

n / pī'lōrəs / Gk > L the opening in a vertebrate from the stomach into the intestine. The pylorus regulates the flow of food and liquid from the stomach.

### pyramid

n / 'pirə.mid / Gk an ancient massive structure of huge stone blocks found especially in Egypt having typically a square ground plan, outside walls in the form of four triangles that meet in a point at the top, and inner sepulchral chambers. The sight of a pyramid on the desert horizon took Rico's breath away.

### pyre

### pyrethrum

n / pī'rēthrəm / Gk > L any of various chrysanthemums with finely divided and often aromatic leaves. *The pyrethrum is a source of a natural insecticide*.

### pyretogenic

adj / pirətō'jenik / Gk inducing fever. Because Jamie's illness was not pyretogenic, his mom did not initially believe that he was sick.

### pyrite

# pyrosis

n / pī'rōsə's / Gk heartburn. Gill had a wicked case of pyrosis after eating at Billy Joe Bob's Char and Grill.

#### pyrotechnics

n pl / pīrə'tekniks / Gk a display of fireworks. The amusement park had a show including pyrotechnics every night.

# Pyrrhic

adj / 'pirik / Gk > L [has homonym: pyric] of, relating to, or resembling that of Pyrrhus, a king who sustained heavy losses in defeating the Romans. When the team's star quarterback broke his leg in the game it won against its toughest rival, the win was indeed a Pyrrhic victory.

### pythonic

adj / pī'thänik / Gk > L of, relating to, or like a python : huge, monstrous. In classical mythology, the god Apollo killed a pythonic serpent at Delphi.

### quackery

#### quadragenarian

n / kwädrəjəˈna(a)rēən / L a person who is 40 or more and less than 50 years old. Evelyn became a grandmother while she was a quadragenarian.

### quadrangle

n / 'kwädraŋgəl / L > F > Ea square or rectangular enclosure or court especially when surrounded by buildings (as in some schools and colleges). Norm sailed a pie tin across the quadrangle.

### quadrant

# quadrennial

### quadrilateral

n / kwädrə'ladərəl / L a plane figure of four sides and consequently four angles. *The perimeter of a baseball diamond forms a quadrilateral*.

# quadrille

/ kwäˈdril /

F

n

a four-handed form of a card game played throughout Europe in the 17th and 18th centuries. *Mrs. Bates was a very old lady, almost past everything but tea and quadrille.* 

### quadrumanous

adj / kwäˈdrümənəs / L

having four hands. Luke complained that a bass player would have to be quadrumanous to master the piece he was given to play.

### quagmire

n / 'kwag.mī(ə)r / unknown + ON > E a complex or precarious position where disengagement is difficult. In his position as protocol officer, Russell often found himself in a quagmire of delicate relationships.

#### quail

n / 'kwāl / L > F > Ea migratory game bird of Europe, Asia, and Africa that is about seven inches long. The vintner decided to name his wine after the quail because the birds were so plentiful on his property.

# quaint

adj / 'kw $\overline{a}$ nt / L > F > E uncommon, old-fashioned, or unfamiliar but often agreeable or attractive in character, appearance, or action.

In the middle of the ultramodern mall was a quaint tearoom that drew customers from miles around.

# qualitative

adj / 'kwälə.tādiv / L of, relating to, or involving quality or kind. Although the essay was judged to be short quantitatively, it was a qualitative masterpiece.

# qualm

### quandary

n / 'kwänd(ə)rē / unknown a state of perplexity or doubt : dilemma. Taylor's advice left Miriam in more of a quandary than she was in when she sought his help.

### quantum

### quaquaversal

adj / kwākwə'vərsəl / L dipping from a center to all points of the compass. From the air, the quaquaversal shape of the Indian mound could be seen.

### quarantine

### quarrel

#### quarrelsome

adj / 'kwör(ə)lsəm / L > F > E + E apt or disposed to argue : contentious. If Angie weren 't so quarrelsome, she might have more friends.

# quarry

# quartz

quash

# quasi

### quaternion

n / kwəˈtərnēən /

L

a set of four parts, things, or persons. The auto parts store offered a special price on a quaternion of tires.

#### quatorzain

n / kə'tòr.zān / F a poem of 14 lines that resembles a sonnet but lacks strict sonnet structure. When his English teacher was satisfied with Walter's quatorzain, she encouraged him to write a sonnet.

### quatrefoil

n / 'kadə(r).föil / F a conventionalized representation of a flower with four petals or of a leaf with four leaflets. The Gothic window featured a quatrefoil at the top of its arch.

### quay

#### quebracho

n / kā'bra(,)chō / Sp a tree that is native to Argentina and is used as a source of tannin and in dyeing. In Argentina grows the quebracho, which literally means "axbreaker," so named because its wood is so hard.

# quell

**quellable** adj / 'kweləbəl / E capable of being quieted or allayed. *The restless crowd proved quellable at the sight of the entertainer they had come to see.* 

### quench

v / 'kwench / E

put out (as a fire or a light). For three days the firefighters tried to quench the blaze.

### quenelle

n / kə'nel / G > Fa ball or oval of meat stuffing cooked in boiling water or stock and served as a garnish or as a separate dish. Martha served a quenelle of chicken in brown onion sauce as an appetizer.

# quercitron

n / 'kwər<sub>ı</sub>sitrən /

Ĺ

a black oak or the bark of this tree used in tanning and dyeing. When used as a dye, quercitron turns fabrics yellow.

# querimonious

adj / kwerə'mōnēəs / L habitually complaining. Luther was known for his querimonious temperament.

Page 265 of 349

#### quern

n / 'kwərn / E

a primitive mill for grinding grain consisting of two circular stones with the upper one being turned by hand.

Some Tibetan villagers still grind wheat into flour by using a quern.

#### querulous

adj / 'kwer(y)ələs / L expressing or suggestive of complaint : fretful, whining. As the crow fluttered from the tree, it gave a loud, querulous caw.

#### querulously

#### query

# quest

n / 'kwest / L > F > E an act or instance of searching : expedition, pursuit, venture. In "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow," the horseman rides forth to the scene of battle in nightly quest of his head.

### question

v /'kwes(h)chən / L express doubt about : dispute. Corporal Sage decided he had to question Sergeant McGonigle's orders.

### questionnaire

queue

queuer

quibble

# quiche

n / 'kēsh / G > F a baked custard pie usually having an added savory ingredient (as chopped ham, seafood, or vegetables). Lois served soup and a seafood quiche for lunch today.

# quiddity

n / 'kwidədē / L the essential nature or ultimate form of something. The photographer was noted for her ability to capture the quiddity of her subjects.

### quidnunc

n / 'kwid.nəŋk / L one that is avidly curious and given to speculating especially about ephemeral or petty things. *Every neighborhood seems to have a quidnunc*.

### quiescent

### quietus

n / kwī'ēdəs / L final discharge or acquittance (as from debt or obligation) : final settlement. The judge is expected to rule tomorrow on a quietus in Mr. Ford's civil case.

#### **quill** n

/ 'kwil / E a bird's feather; especially : one of the large stiff feathers of a bird's wing or tail. Jay found a beautiful quill and placed it alongside his mom's antique inkwell on her desk.

### quincentennial

### quincunx

n / 'kwin.kəŋ(k)s / L

an arrangement of five things with one at each corner and one in the middle of a square. *Any nine-block square of a chessboard will include a quincunx of either black or white blocks*.

# quinine

n / 'kwī.nīn / Quechua > Sp a bitter alkaloid derived from cinchona bark and used in medicine especially in the form of bitter salts to reduce fever. *Quinine was a common remedy when Dr. Prentice was young.* 

# quinquennial

adj / kwin'kwenēəl / L + L occurring at the end of every five years. The philanthropist makes a quinquennial gift to the school.

# quinsyberry

n / 'kwinzē.berē / Gk > L > F > E + Ean Old World black currant. *Edgar mashed a quinsyberry on his sister's new yellow dress*.

### quintessence

n / kwin'tes°n(t)s / L

the most typical example or representative : the consummate instance (as of a quality or class). To be steadfast in the face of mortal danger is the quintessence of courage.

### quire

n / 'kwī(ə)r / L

four sheets (as of paper) folded together into eight leaves. *The teacher showed the secondgraders how to make a book from a quire of paper.* 

#### quirt

n / 'kwərt / L > Sp a riding whip with a short handle and a rawhide lash. Eager to get home, Juanita urged her horse on by using the quirt.

### quisling

n / 'kwizliŋ / Norw name a traitorous national who aids the invader of his country and often serves as chief agent or puppet governor.

Many French citizens thought that Marshal Petain, head of the Vichy regime during World War II, was little better than a quisling.

### quiver

n / 'kwivə(r) / Gmc > F > AF > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a case for carrying arrows. The archer slung his quiver over his shoulder and set out in search of deer.

### quixotic

### quizzical

# quizzically

adv / 'kwizik(ə)lē / unknown + Ecff in a questioning, curious manner. Martin sat with his head quizzically tilted as the algebra teacher was explaining the new concept.

# quodlibet

n / 'kwädlə,bet / L a subtle or debatable point; especially : a theological or scholastic question proposed for argument or disputation. The best students in the philosophy seminar were often given a quodlibet to sharpen their debating skills.

# quoits

n pl / 'k(w)òits /

F > E

a game played with flattened rings of iron or circles of rope that are thrown from a mark toward a pin in an attempt to ring the pin or to come as near to it as possible. *Jordan had never played quoits before but found it very similar to horseshoes.* 

#### quokka

n / 'kwäkə / Australian name a stocky Australian reddish or chestnut brown wallaby with a short tail—called also "short-tailed wallaby." Meggie 's pet quokka wanted to follow her everywhere.

#### quomodo

n / 'kwōmədō / L means, manner. Devon claims that he lacks the quomodo to repay Philip before next month.

### quondam

adj / 'kwändəm / L having been formerly. Jared and his quondam stepbrother are still the best of friends.

#### quorum

n / 'kwōrəm / L the number of members of an organization who when assembled can legally transact business in the absence of the other members. There were not enough members present at the school board meeting to constitute a quorum, so no voting took place.

# quotable

adj / ˈkwōdəbəl / L

fit to be repeated or published. Tonya likes to highlight quotable passages in the books she reads.

#### quotation

#### quotidian

adj / kwō'tidēən / L commonplace, ordinary. *Thelma rebelled against her quotidian existence.* 

#### quotient

n / 'kwōshənt / L

the number resulting from the division of one number by another. In the equation  $48 \div by 4 = 12$ , 12 is the quotient.

#### rabbinate

#### Rabelaisian

adj / rabə'lāzēən / F name marked by or manifesting a gross robust humor or extravagance of caricature, characteristic of the French humorist François Rabelais. In the 19th century many writers, including Mark Twain, were criticized for having a Rabelaisian view of life.

#### rachiometer

n / rākē'ämədə(r) / Gk an instrument for measuring spinal curvatures. When Kate complained of back problems, her orthopedist used a rachiometer to examine her spine.

#### racketeer

n / rakə'ti(ə)r / imit? one who extorts money or advantages by threats of violence or blackmail. The Justice Department was successful in prosecuting the racketeer for tax evasion.

### raconteur

n / rakän'tər / F one who excels in telling anecdotes : storyteller. *Mr. Backstrom is the resident raconteur at the county library*.

# radar

n / 'rā.där / E acronym a radio device for locating an object. With the help of radar, the weather bureau was able to track the storm.

### radarscope

n / 'rādär.skop / E acronym + Gk the oscilloscope or screen serving as the visual indicator in a radar receiver. The pilot relied on the radarscope to fly through the storm safely.

### radiant

adj / 'rādēənt / L marked by or expressive of joy, pleasure, love, confidence, or happiness. Emily looked positively radiant when she saw her newborn sister for the first time.

# radical

adj / 'radəkəl / L > E characterized by a significant difference from the norm: extreme. *The new governor promised radical changes in the state's welfare system.* 

# radicchio

n / ra'dikeo / L > It a chicory of a red variety with variegated leaves that is used as a salad green. Instead of lettuce, Angela always uses radicchio in her salads.

# radioactive

n / radē.oʿak.tiv / L + L of, relating to, caused by, or exhibiting the emission of radiant energy. *Radioactive materials are carefully tracked and monitored*.

# radioactivity

# radioscopy

n / rādē'äskəpē / L + Gk + Ecf direct observation of objects opaque to light by means of some other form of radiant energy (as X rays). Upon radioscopy Thelma's fracture became clearly visible.

# radius

# ragamuffin

# raglan

# ragout

n / ra'gü / L > Fmeat and vegetables well seasoned in a thick rich usually brown sauce. *The rich ragout made a complete meal*.

# raillery

n / 'rālərē / F good-natured ridicule : mockery. The new students soon became accustomed to the raillery of their dormitory mates.

#### raiment

n / 'rāmənt / E clothing, garments. *The stranger 's raiment was wellworn but clean and pressed.* 

# raisiny

adj / 'rāz°nē / L > F > E containing or resembling sun-dried grapes. *Taylor enjoyed the raisiny trail mix*.

# ramage

n / 'ramij / L > Fthe boughs or branches of a tree. As soon as Buttons got out the door, she disappeared into the ramage of the big poplar.

### rambunctious

adj / ramˈbəŋ(k)shəs / E

excessively exuberant : wild, uncontrollable. Nothing pleases a group of rambunctious youngsters more than a good pillow fight.

# ramellose

adj / 'ramə<sub>'</sub>lōs /

L having little branches. In the biology lab Carla observed the ramellose extremities of freshwater algae.

# ramification

n / raməfəˈkāshən / L a resulting development : consequence. *Tina felt that the only negative ramification of accepting the job offer was that she would have to take a pay cut.* 

#### rampage

v / 'ram.pāj / Scots act, rush, or storm wildly or excitedly. *Crazed fans began to rampage in the streets after their team won the championship.* 

#### rampant

adj / 'rampənt / F marked by the absence of check or restraint. *A rampant smallpox epidemic decimated the population*.

### ramshackle

adj / 'ram.shakəl / ON > E appearing as if ready to collapse : dilapidated, rickety. Bonnie heard strange noises coming from the ramshackle house next door.

rancid

adj / 'ran(t)sėd / L having an offensive smell or taste usually from chemical change or decomposition. *After a month at room temperature, most cheese will be rancid.* 

#### rancor

n / 'raŋkə(r) / L vehement hatred or ill will.

Samuel's rancor flashed from his eyes.

### rancorous

ransack

ransom

#### rantipole

adj / 'rantē.pol / D? + G > E? characterized by a wild unruly manner or attitude. The antics of the rantipole bear cubs amused the zoo visitors.

### rapacious

rapier

# rappelled

v / ra'peld / L > F [has near homonym: repelled] descended a precipitous cliff by means of a rope. Simon pushed off with his feet as he rappelled down the precipice.

# rappelling

# rapport

n / ra'pō(ə)r / F relation characterized by harmony, accord, or affinity. *Mr. Sanchez works hard to achieve rapport with all his students.* 

# rapprochement

n / ra.prōsh'mä<sup>n</sup> / F establishment or a state of cordial relations. The rapprochement between the country's two religious groups suffered a setback when members of one group bombed a church that belonged to the other group.

### rapscallion

# raptatorial

rapturous adj / 'rapchərəs / L feeling, expressing, or marked by ecstasy : ecstatic. *Cecilia always became rapturous during the final movement of Beethoven's Ninth Symphony*.

#### rascette

n / ra'set / Ar > L > F a line crossing the wrist below the palm of the hand that is sometimes held by palmists to provide additional indication of a strong or weak constitution. Madame Xantha peered closely at Helen's rascette and told her she would live to be 100.

# rasgado

n / räs'gä(,)d $\overline{o}$  / L > Sp the arpeggio effect produced by sweeping the strings with the thumb in guitar playing. Rod ended his guitar solo with a resounding rasgado.

# rasorial

#### raspberry n

/ 'raz.berē / unknown + E any of various usually black or red sweet juicy edible berries. *The raspberry is highly prized for making jams and preserves*.

# ratafia

n / radə'fēə / F a small sweet biscuit made from almond paste. May ate a ratafia with her coffee for breakfast.

### rataplan

n / ˌradəˈplan / F

the iterative sound of beating (as from a drum or the hooves of a galloping horse). One verse of the song required the campers around the bonfire to make a rataplan by clapping their hands and slapping each thigh in turn.

#### ratatouille

n / ràtătüy / L > F a stew made of eggplant, tomatoes, green peppers, squash, and sometimes meat. Marnie used vegetables from her own garden to make the ratatouille.

### rathskeller

n / ˈrätˌskelə(r) / G

a restaurant located usually below the street level and patterned after the cellar or basement of a German city hall.

There are three good restaurants on this block, but college students seem to prefer the rathskeller.

### ratification

# ratihabition

### ratiocinate

v / radē'ōs°n,āt / L reason according to a logical process. A philosopher should ratiocinate strictly and rigorously.

### ratiocination

### ration

rational

### rationale

### rattlesnake

n / 'rad°l<sub>'</sub>snāk / E + E

any of numerous pit vipers that have a series of interlocking joints at the end of the tail which make a sharp rattling sound when vibrated. *Mr. Bergson's valuable stallion died last summer after being bitten by a rattlesnake.* 

### raucous

adj / 'ròkəs / L disagreeably harsh or strident. Up in one of the elms an old black crow gave its raucous cry.

### ravel

#### ravenous

adj / 'rav(ə)nəs / F craving for satisfaction or gratification. The children tore into the meal with a ravenous hunger.

### ravigote

n / råvē'gòt / L > F a sauce or dressing colored green with spinach puree and seasoned with vinegar and a mixture of herbs. *The specialty of the seafood brunch was shrimp ravigote.* 

### ravine

# ravioli

n  $| rave \overline{o}le |$  L > Italimentary paste made in little shells or cases and stuffed (as with cheese, spinach, or meat). Fletcher bought a package of frozen spinach ravioli and a jar of tomato sauce.

### rawinsonde

### rayonnant

adj / 'rāənənt / F depicted with rays darting forth used especially in heraldry. The sun rayonnant on the Philippine flag signifies liberty and freedom.

### razzia

# realize

v / ˈrēəˌlīz / F

> bring into existence. With her inheritance money, Marty was able to realize her dream of owning a small business.

# realm

### realpolitik

n / rā'äl.pōlē'tēk / (L + Gk) > G politics based on practical factors as distinguished from theoretical objectives. Some analysts credit realpolitik for the increase in voter participation.

### realschule

### realty

n / ' $r\bar{e}(a)lt\bar{e}$  / L > F > E land and its permanently affixed buildings or other structures together with its improvements and its natural assets (as minerals, crops, waters). Aurora built a large business in corporate realty.

# reappraisal

### rebarbative

adj / rē'bärbədiv / L serving or tending to repel or irritate. *Teresa complained that she found the school play rebarbative.* 

# rebellion

# reboant

#### reboation

n / rebə'wāshən / L a loud reverberation. The reboation of the ship's foghorn signaled the ship's entrance into the harbor.

# rebote

### rebus

n / 'rēbəs / L

a representation of words or syllables by pictures of objects or by symbols whose names resemble the intended words or syllables in sound.

A popular game show required contestants to solve a rebus to win.

# rebuttal

n / rəˈbəd<sup>°</sup>l / F > E the act of contradicting. Dennis's convincing rebuttal sent Oscar home in a huff.

### recalcitrant

adj / rəˈkalsətrənt / L obstinately defiant of authority or restraint : stubbornly disobedient. An extremely recalcitrant adolescent, Tommy rejects everything any authority figure says.

# recapitulate

v / ırēkə'pichə<sub>ı</sub>lāt / L

repeat the principal points of : restate briefly : give a summary of. *It is customary for Professor Burns to recapitulate his lecture at the end of class.* 

# receipt

receive

#### recension

n / rəˈsenchən / L a critical revision of a text (as of an ancient author) by an editor. Patricia recently read a modern recension of Dante's Inferno.

# receptacle

### recess

# recidivism

n / rəˈsidəˌvizəm / L + Ecff repeated relapse into criminal or delinquent habits. Unemployment of ex-convicts is at the root of much of the recidivism that leads to overcrowded prisons.

# recipe

n / 'resə(,)pē / L a formula for cooking or preparing something to be eaten or drunk. *Chuck's chili recipe is a closely* 

guarded secret.

# recipient

# reciprocal

adj / rəˈsiprəkəl / L + Ecf consisting of or functioning as a return in kind. James is truly unselfish, always ready to help without expecting reciprocal benefit.

# reciprocity

n / resə'präsədē / L mutual dependence, action, or influence. A treaty of reciprocity called for the lowering of protective tariffs by both countries.

### recital

# recluse

n / ˈreˌklüs /

L one who leads a retired or solitary life. *Alison was shocked when the old* 

recluse next door called to invite her for tea.

# recognizance

n / r $\dot{a}$ 'kägn $\partial z \partial n(t)s$  / L > F > E an obligation of record entered into before a court or magistrate requiring the performance of an act (as appearance in court) usually under penalty of a money forfeiture. The suspect was arraigned the next morning and released on his own recognizance.

### recommendation

# reconcile

v / ˈrekənˌsīl /

L

obtain agreement between two financial records. Because he kept such poor records, it often took Evan several hours to reconcile his checkbook to his bank statement.

# recondite

adj / 'rekən،dīt / L

very difficult to understand and beyond the reach of ordinary comprehension and knowledge. *Mansur chose the recondite subject of quantum mechanics for his paper*.

recreant

recrementitious

### recrudescence

#### recrudescent

adj / rēkrü'des°nt / L breaking out again : renewing disease or dangerous activity after abatement, suppression, or cessation. Because of the recrudescent nature of tuberculosis, those who have been exposed to this disease should be tested for it periodically.

#### recuperate

v / rəˈk(y)üpəˌrāt / L recover health or strength. Aaron spent a month in Florida to recuperate after the campaign.

#### recurrence

#### recurrent

#### recusancy

n / 'rekyəzənsē / L refusal to accept or obey constituted authority : nonconformity. In post-Reformation England, recusancy was the refusal especially of Roman Catholics to attend the services of the Church of England.

#### recusant

#### redingote

redolent adj / 'red°lənt / L > F > E conveying an aura : tending to suggest. Every page of Ryan's essay is redolent of fine scholarship.

#### redoppe

n / rə'däp / L > It > F a show-ring movement in which a horse gallops in circles whose diameter never exceeds ten feet. The last movement in Thunder's performance was a fast redoppe.

# redoubtable

adj / rəˈdaùdəbəl / F > E inspiring awe or reverence : august, eminent. Mount Rushmore is a fitting memorial to four redoubtable statesmen.

#### reductase

#### redundancy

referee

referential

#### refluence

#### refocillate

v / rēˈfäsəˌlāt / L

refresh, revive. Mom hopes that a good watering will refocillate her drooping ferns.

#### refraction

n / rö'frakshən / L the deflection from a straight path undergone by a light ray in passing obliquely from one medium into another in which its velocity is different.

*Mr.* Popkin explained that an oar in water is not bent, but that refraction makes it appear bent.

### refuge

n / 're( $_1$ )fyüj / L > F > E shelter or protection from danger or distress. The high hills are a refuge for wild goats.

#### refugium

#### refulgent

#### regale

v / rəˈgāl / F

entertain (as a person) sumptuously or agreeably : feast with delicacies. The hostess will regale her bridge club members with a variety of delightful homemade desserts.

#### regardless

#### regatta

n / rəˈgädə /

# It

an organized series of rowing, speedboat, or sailing races. The famous rowing regatta at Henley-on-Thames has been held each year since 1839.

#### reggae

n / 'rā(,)gā /

unknown

a popular music of Jamaican origin that combines indigenous styles with elements of rock 'n' roll and soul music and is performed with the accent on the offbeat. *The video travelogue about Jamaica included a soundtrack of reggae.* 

#### regicide

n / 'rejə<sub>i</sub>sīd /

### L

the killing or murder of a king. The peasants resorted to regicide when their pleas were ignored by the tyrannical monarch.

### regime

n / rā'zhēm / L > F the period during which a government or social system prevails. During the communist regime in Romania, environmental problems were flagrantly ignored.

#### regimen

n / 'rejəmən / L

a systematic plan designed to improve and maintain health. Cassandra's regimen includes getting at least seven hours of sleep per night.

### regurgitate

/ rəˈgərjəˌtāt / L throw, cast, or pour back or out again. Brenda watched the redbird regurgitate food to feed his nestlings.

# rehabilitation

n / re(h)əbilə'tashən / L the process of restoring an individual (as a convict, mental patient, or disaster victim) to a useful and constructive place in society.

The penitentiary employed psychologists and educators to help in the rehabilitation of the prisoners.

# rehearsal

n / rəˈhərsəl / a private recital or practice session held in preparation for a public appearance. *Roland was somewhat nervous* during his first rehearsal with the New York City Ballet.

# reindeer

# reiterate

/ reid-arat / L say or do over repeatedly. The new teacher decided to reiterate each point of the lesson at the end of the period so that the students could not claim they missed the information.

# rejoice

# rejuvenescence

# relegate

/ 'relə<sub>1</sub>gāt / L [has homonym: religate] degrade, demote. The coach decided to relegate the quarterback to second string after his poor performance in the game.

# reliable

# relic

n / 'relik /

L

an object (as a bone, an article of clothing or of personal use) kept in esteem and veneration because of its association with a saint or martyr. The Shroud of Turin is the most famous relic in Christendom, in spite of its disputed history.

# relinguish

reliquary

### remainder

# remedial

adi / rəˈmēdēəl / L

concerned with the correction of faulty study habits, the improvement of skills imperfectly learned, and the raising of a pupil's general competence. The test results indicate that 20 percent of the students in Laura's school need to take a remedial course in math.

# reminisce

/ remə'nis / L&F indulge in the practice of thinking about past experiences. The old photographs prompted Grandpa to reminisce about his youth.

# reminiscence

#### rendezvous

n / 'rändə<sub>v</sub>ü / F

a meeting at an appointed place and time. The astronauts completed a rendezvous with the orbiting space

### renege

station.

#### renitent

adj / 'renəd-ənt /

L resisting pressure, constraint, or compulsion. Mark's dog proved too renitent to learn any tricks.

# reminiscingly

# remuneration

n / rəˈmyünə<sub>r</sub>ashən /

L

an act of paying an equivalent for a service, loss, or expense : compensation. Mr. Shimada gave Mitzi two tickets to Disneyland as remuneration for the many errands she had run for him.

#### renaissance

- / renə'sän(t)s /
- L > F

n

enthusiastic activity along literary, artistic, and cultural lines distinguished by a revival of interest in the past and an increasing pursuit of learning. In the 1970s, there was a renaissance of interest in organic gardening techniques.

# render

v / 'rend $\varphi(r) /$ L > F > Emelt down : extract or clarify by melting. The process of cooking a few strips of bacon can render enough fat to fry several eggs.

#### renounce

v

/ rəˈnaün(t)s /

#### L

[has near homonym: renowns] announce one's abandonment of the ownership of : give up, abandon, or resign usually formally (something possessed). In 1936 Edward, Prince of Wales, decided to renounce his claim to the throne of England and marry American divorcée Wallis Simpson.

#### renovation

#### renovator

n / 'renə<sub>i</sub>vādə(r) / L one that restores to a former state (as worn or damaged articles). *The Rehmers hired a renovator to work on the old farmhouse they bought.* 

#### renvoi

n / ren'vòi / F the return by

the return by a government of an alien to his own country. Because of crowded prisons, New York has been practicing renvoi on illegal aliens who have committed a crime.

### repaint

### reparation

### repartee

n / repə(r)'tē / F a succession of clever retorts. Susie and Josh's repartee is so excessive that even their friends tire quickly of the constant retorts.

#### repechage

n / repəˈshäzh /

L > F

a second-chance trial heat (as in Olympic rowing) in which losers in the first round of competition are given another chance to qualify for the semifinals.

Luigi fell behind in the first heat of the single sculls, but he hoped to make up for it in the repechage.

#### repercussions

### repertoire

n / 'repə(r).twär / L > F a list or supply of pieces or parts that a company or person has thoroughly rehearsed and is prepared to perform. *The folk dance troupe has added several Balkan dances to its repertoire.* 

### repertory

n

/ 'repə(r)<sub>i</sub>tōrē / L

the practice of presenting with a resident company a number of different productions (as plays or dances) during a season either successively or alternately. *The ballet company is presenting four productions in repertory this winter*.

### repetition

n / repə'tishən / L the fact of occurring, appearing, or being said again. *The repetition in the epic poem was anything but boring*.

#### repetitious

adj

/ repəˈtishəs / L

marked by the act of repeating something already said or done. *Bettina complained that her piano lessons were repetitious.* 

### replaceable

#### replenish

v / rəˈplenish /

# L

fill up again. The heavy rain from the hurricane served to replenish the droughtstricken reservoirs of the state.

### replevin

n / rəˈplevən / L? > F

the return to or recovery by a person of goods claimed to be wrongfully taken or detained upon the person's giving security to try the matter in court and return the goods if defeated in the action. *Before the goods could be moved from the warehouse, the judge issued a writ of replevin.* 

### repository

### repoussage

n / rə៉ıpü'säzh /

F

the art or process of hammering out or pressing thin metal from the reverse side. *Fiona bought a brass box decorated with repoussage at the* 

### reprehensible

antique shop.

adj / reprəˈhen(t)səbəl / L > E deserving rebuke or reprimand : censurable. This amiable, upright, perfect Jane Fairfax was apparently cherishing very reprehensible feelings.

### represent

### reprieve

n / rəˈprēv / F? a formal suspension of the execution of a sentence especially of death. Bowing to public pressure the

Bowing to public pressure, the governor granted a reprieve to the convict awaiting execution.

#### reprimand

v / 'reprə.mand / L > F reprove severely : chide for a fault : censure formally and especially with authority. Dean felt guilty as he began to reprimand Shirley; was the blame partially his? reprisal

# n

n /  $r\dot{a}$ ' $pr\bar{z}al$  / L > It > F > E an action of retaliation (as for injury or attack). The team captain decided to use a trick play as a reprisal for the other team's roughhousing.

# repristinate

v / re<sup>-</sup>pristanāt / L restore to an original state or condition : revive. Barb and Ray spent the better part of the summer working to repristinate the old farm house.

### reproach

v / rəˈprōch / F > E rebuke strongly or sternly : scold. Van hoped that Mrs. Krishnan wouldn't reproach him in front of the whole lunchroom crowd.

### reprobate

v / 'reprə,bāt / L disapprove of : reject as unworthy or evil. Patty will not be going to the sock hop because her parents reprobate dancing.

# reptilian

# repudiate

v / rəˈpyüdē<sub>'</sub>āt / L

refuse approval or belief to : reject as untrue or unjust. Jacqueline wanted to repudiate her family's ideas about class distinction, so she married their chauffeur.

### repugnance

n / rəˈpəgnən(t)s / L strong dislike, distaste, or antipathy. Mr. Churchill felt deep repugnance toward his aunt, whose illnesses never occurred but for her own convenience.

# Requiem

n / 'rekwēəm / L a grand musical hymn in honor of the dead. *Many orchestras include a classical Requiem in their repertoire.* 

### requiescence

# requisite

adj / 'rekwəzət / L

required by the nature of things or by circumstances or by the end in view. Buried under a calmness that seemed all but indifference was an attachment that would have led either of the two brothers, if requisite, to do everything for the good of the other.

# rescind

v / rəˈsind / L repeal. The new bill would rescind several outdated laws.

# rescindable

# Page 275 of 349

# rescue

v / 're( $_{1}$ )skyü / L > F > E free from confinement, violence, danger, or evil : save, deliver. *Three lifeguards dived into the pool to rescue the flailing girl.* 

# reservoir

n / 'rezəv<sub>1</sub>wär / L > F a place where water is collected and kept in quantity for use when wanted.

Because of the dry spell, our reservoir was only half full, and water restrictions had to be imposed.

# residential

# residual

# residue

n / 'rezə<sub>'</sub>d(y)ü /

# L

the part of a molecule that remains after the removal of a portion of its constituents.

Sondra asked Jeff to analyze and write out the formula for the residue in the Erlenmeyer flask.

# residuum

# resile

v / rəˈzīl /

# L

draw back : recoil, retract, recede. The rubber bands in Greta's desk were so old that several had lost their ability to resile.

# resilience

n / rəˈzilyən(t)s / L + Ecf an act of springing back : rebound, recoil. Vera showed her resilience by recovering so quickly from her skiing accident.

#### resiliency

n /  $\dot{r}\dot{a}'zily \partial s \bar{e} / L + Ecff$ capability of a strained body to recover its size and shape after deformation caused especially by compressive stress. A pole vaulter must adjust to the resiliency of his pole.

### resilient

### resinous

### resipiscence

n / resə'pis'n(t)s / L change of mind or heart; often : return to a sane, sound, or correct view or position. The soldier's severe war experience brought about in him a resipiscence marked by much regret for shortcomings in his personal life.

### resistible

### resolute

adj / 'rezə.lüt / L having or characterized by a decided purpose : determined. Jody remained resolute in his decision to resign from the committee.

### resonance

n / 'rez°nən(t)s / L

[Note: Could be confused with plural noun resonants.] a phenomenon that is shown by a molecule, ion, or radical to which two or more structures differing only in the distribution of electrons can be assigned.

To illustrate the concept of resonance, Mr. Abadi drew two different Lewis structures of ozone on the board.

### respiratory

### respite

n / 'respət / L > F temporary intermission of labor or of any process or operation : interval of rest. Seeking respite from the arguing of his siblings, Jerold left the table in the middle of their family dinner.

# resplendence

n / rəˈsplendən(t)s / L > E the quality or state of shining brilliantly. *The resplendence of the sunset over Loon Lake enticed Eric to stay one more day.* 

### restauratrice

n / restərə'trēs / L a woman who operates or owns a public eating place. While Ted and Sue were dining, the restauratrice came to their table to ask for their comments on the food and service.

# restitution

# restitutory

adj / restə'tüdərē / L of, relating to, or aiming at the return of something to its rightful owner. The judge's verdict included punitive as well as restitutory features.

### resurgence

### resurgent

adj / rəˈsərjənt / L rising again from an inferior state to a superior state. *The former Soviet republic is experiencing resurgent nationalism.* 

### resurrection

# Page 276 of 349

# resuscitate

v / rəˈsəsə.tāt / L revive from apparent death or from unconsciousness. A young intern pushed through the crowd to resuscitate the unconscious child.

### resuscitation

# reticence

n / 'redɨsən(t)s / L > F restraint in speaking or communicating : reserve. Jordan's usual reticence disappears when he sits at the radio microphone.

# reticulated

adj / rö'tikyə.lādəd / L + Ecf constructed or faced with diamondshaped stones or square stones placed diagonally. The hotel lobby's reticulated floor provided stark geometric contrast with the gentle curves of the atrium.

# reticule

n / 'redə<sub>'</sub>kyül / L

a woman's small drawstring bag used as a pocketbook, workbag, or carryall.

*Mrs. Bates folded up a letter which she had been reading and returned it into the purple and gold reticule by her side.* 

# retina

n / 'ret<sup>a</sup>nə / L > Ethe multilayered innermost lining of the eyeball that contains various types of photoreceptive cells that

types of photoreceptive cells that are connected to the brain via the optic nerve.

The ophthalmologist treated Mrs. Simpson for a detached retina.

#### retinue

n / 'ret ${}^{n}$ n(y)ü / L > F > E a train of attendants. The actress obtained coveted awards ceremony tickets for her entire retinue.

# retractile

### retribution

n / retrə'byüshən / L something given or exacted in compensation. Art felt certain that his fender bender was divine retribution for all the times he had honked his horn impatiently at other drivers.

### retrocedence

n / retrə'sēd°n(t)s / L the act of ceding back typically by treaty. In 1997 the British government completed the retrocedence of Hong Kong to China.

### retrogress

# retrospect

v / 'retrəspekt / L practice the act of surveying the past. Colin's ability to restrospect makes history classes a breeze for him.

### revanche

n / rəˈvänch / F the policy of a government intent on the recovery of lost territory. Under the domination of the USSR, tendencies toward revanche were kept under tight control.

# reveille

#### revenant

adj / 'revənənt / F coming back : recurring. The more Rachel tries to put the revenant dream out of her mind, the more often it recurs.

#### revenue

n / 'revə.n(y)ü / L the income that comes back from an investment. The revenue from Maria's rental property enabled her to buy a vacation cabin.

### reverberate

v / rəˈvərbə،rāt / L

continue or become repeated in or as if in a series of echoes. *Kevin stood on one side of the canyon, yelled as loudly as he could, and waited for his voice to reverberate.* 

### reverberated

v / rəˈvərbə.rādəd / L returned or sent back : echoed. Loud sounds reverberated throughout the cave.

### revere

### reverence

reversible

adj /  $r\dot{\vartheta}'v \vartheta r\vartheta \vartheta \vartheta l$  / L > F > Emade to be worn either side out and often with a different fabric on each side. Mark's reversible vest matches everything else in his wardrobe.

#### revictualment

n /  $re^{i}vid^{3}Impost / L + L > F > E + Ecf$ the obtaining of fresh stocks of provisions (as by an army). We cannot go that far into enemy territory without a clear plan for revictualment.

### revirescent

adj / 'revə'res°nt / L growing fresh or young again : reviving. The incumbent surprised his opponents with the revirescent vigor of his campaign.

### reviviscent

### rhabdomancer

n / 'rabdə man(t)sə(r) / Gk one who practices divination by rods or wands. With his divining rod in hand, the rhabdomancer set out to find an undiscovered spring of water.

### rhapsodical

adj / rap'sädəkəl / Gk extravagantly emotional : rapturous. The music critic lavished rhapsodical praise on the Brahms concert.

### rheostat

n / 'rēəistat / Gk a resistor for regulating a current by means of variable resistances. The light dimmer has refused to work ever since Henry adjusted the rheostat.

### rhetoric

#### rhetorician

n / redə'rishən / Gk one who writes or speaks in an inflated or bombastic style. People tend to ignore Mr. Wade's good ideas because he is such a rhetorician.

### rheumatic

adj / rü'madik / Gk > L > Fof, relating to or characteristic of inflammation, pain, and swelling in and around the joints. Once Ben had rheumatic fever, and once he had typhoid.

# rheumatism

n / 'rümə.tizəm / Gk any of numerous conditions characterized by inflammation or pain in muscles, joints, or fibrous tissue. Shea's grandfather complained of rheumatism whenever the weather

rheumatism whenever the weather was cold and damp.

### rheumy

# rhinarium

n /  $r\bar{r}$ 'na(a) $r\bar{e}$ əm / Gk > L the hairless area of roughened skin at the tip of the snout of a mammal. Vince checked the puppy's temperature by touching its rhinarium.

# rhinestone

n / 'rīnz.tōn / geog name + E a colorless imitation stone of high luster made of glass, paste, or gem quartz. Basil didn't bother looking for the rhinestone that fell out of his belt buckle.

# rhinitis

n / rī'nīdəs / Gk common cold. The doctor diagnosed rhinitis and prescribed rest.

#### rhinoceros

n / rī'näs(ə)rəs / Gk any of various large powerful herbivorous thick-skinned mammals that have one or two heavy upright horns on the snout. The videotape showed dramatic footage of a rhinoceros charging a photographer.

# rhizotomy

# rhodium

# rhododendron

n / ırōdə'dendrən / Gk any of various plants of the genus Rhododendron with persistent leathery leaves and bell-shaped flowers. Evan's mother plants a rhododendron along the driveway every year on his birthday.

# rhodolite

n / 'rōd°l<sub>i</sub>īt / Gk + Gk a pink or purple garnet that is used as a gem. *The gem exhibit included a 75carat rhodolite from Tanzania*.

# rhomboid

n / 'räm.boid / Gk > L > Fa parallelogram in which the angles are oblique and adjacent sides are unequal. One of our geometry problems was to find the area of a rhomboid.

### rhombus

n / 'rämbəs / Gk > L an equilateral parallelogram. *The most familiar form that a rhombus takes must certainly be a square.* 

### rhubarb

n / 'rü.bärb / (Gk + L) > L? > F > E a plant having large leaves with thick succulent stems that are often eaten in pies or preserves. *Rhubarb and strawberries make a* good combination for a pie.

# rhythm

n / 'rithəm / Gk > L > Fthe aspect of music comprising all the elements (as accent, meter, time, tempo) that relate to forward movement as contrasted with pitch sequence or tone combination. *Latin American music is usually easily recognizable by its distinctive rhythm.* 

# ribald

adj / 'ribəld / Gmc > F > E characterized by broad coarse humor. Sharon's mom was surprised to learn that the ribald tale her daughter was reading was written by Geoffrey Chaucer.

# ricochet

n / 'rikə<sub>'</sub>shā / F

a glancing rebound or skipping (as of a flat stone thrown along the surface of water). Albert and Tyler carefully counted each ricochet in the stone-skipping contest.

#### ricotta

n / rē'kòdə / L > It a white unripened whey cheese of Italian origin that resembles cottage cheese. Angela 's favorite Italian recipe calls for ravioli stuffed with ricotta.

# rictus

n / 'riktəs / L a gaping grin or grimace. Reuben's face was frozen in a rictus of horror during the movie's last scene.

### rideau

n / rəˈdō / F a small ridge or mound of earth. The cottage was built on a rideau overlooking the marsh.

### ridiculous

# rifeness

### riffler

### rift

n /'rift / Scand > E a divergence (as of interests or beliefs) resulting in disagreement or dispute. Deciding what the puppy should be named caused a temporary rift between the twins.

### rigatoni

n / rigə'tōnē / Gmc > It hollow alimentary paste made in short curved fluted pieces. Paula served rigatoni stuffed with cheese and diced vegetables.

#### righteous

adj / 'rīchəs / E characterized by uprightness or justice. The civil rights protesters were fearless in their righteous cause.

# rigorous

rime

n / 'rīm /

Е

[has homonym: rhyme] a covering of minute ice crystals on a cold surface that is formed by the condensation of atmospheric vapor at temperatures below freezing : frost.

Rime may occur in large, feathery flakes, but they lack the crystalline patterns of snowflakes.

# riparian

adj / rəˈperēən /

```
L
```

[Note: Could be confused with riparial.] of, relating to, or living or located on the bank of a watercourse (as a river or stream). *Most wildlife depends on riparian areas for survival.* 

# risibility

n

/  $_{\rm riz}$ ə'biləd $\overline{e}$  /

L the ability or inclination to laugh : alertness or sensitiveness to the ridiculous, incongruous, or absurd. *Mary's risibility has earned her the nickname "Giggle Girl."* 

### rissole

n /  $r\dot{\vartheta}$ 's $\overline{o}$ l / L > F [has near homonym: resole] minced meat or fish covered with pastry and fried in deep fat. *Marianne ate a rissole for lunch.* 

### ritziness

# riverain

rivulet n / 'rivyələt / L > It a small stream : brook. The fast-melting snow gushed down the rivulet to the pond below.

### roan

adj / 'rōn / Gothic > Sp > F [has near homonym: rowan] of an animal's coat : having the base color (as black, red, gray, or brown) muted and lightened by a liberal admixture of white hairs. *The roan pony is the tamest mount* at Camp Wannagohome.

### roborant

adj / 'räbərənt / L

strengthening. In China, ginseng has for ages been esteemed for its roborant effects on the body.

### rococo

adj / rəˈkō(,)kō / F

excessively ornate or intricate. The rococo decor of Griselda's new house is typical of those built with "new money."

# rodomont

n / 'rädəımänt / It name a vain or blustering boaster. James 's new roommate is something of a rodomont.

### rognon

# rogue

n / 'rōg / unknown a dishonest unprincipled person. *The sheriff warned the newcomers that he would not tolerate a rogue in his town*.

#### roleo

n / 'r $\overline{o}$ le. $\overline{o}$  / L > F > E&E a logrolling tournament. A roleo is similar to a rodeo but has floating logs instead of bucking broncos.

# romance

#### rondache

n / rän'dash / F a small shield carried by a foot soldier. In medieval warfare the rondache often had a slit in the upper part for seeing through.

### ronquil

n / 'räŋkəl / Sp any of several fishes of the northwest coast of North America that resemble the jawfishes. Sheila caught a ronquil while fishing off the Alaskan coast.

### rood

n / 'rüd / E [has homonym: rude, rued] a unit of land area used in England and Scotland equal to 40 square rods or <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> acre.

*After the uprising, every rood of the estate of Hugh of Thorpe was left burnt and barren.* 

### roommate

roriferous

adj / roˈrif(ə)rəs / L

#### generating dew.

The cool, roriferous evenings were a pleasant contrast to the hot, dry days.

#### Rorschach

n / 'rō(ə)r.shäk / Swiss name a psychological test of personality and intelligence using inkblot designs. *Keesha's responses during the Rorschach caused the examiner to believe that she was trying to make the results unreliable.* 

### rosemaling

n

/ 'rozə.mäliŋ / L > ON > Norw + G > Norw painted or carved decoration (as on furniture, walls, or wooden dinnerware) in Scandinavian peasant style that consists of colorful floral and other designs and inscriptions. *Tad restored the rosemaling on his wife's antique chair.* 

# roseola

#### rostrum

n /'rästrəm / L a pulpit or platform occupied by an orator or public speaker. *Robin stepped up on the rostrum, took a drink of water, and then* 

### rotisserie

began her speech.

n

/ rōˈtisərē / F

a cooking appliance with a spit on which food is rotated before or over a source of heat. *Herb cooked the chicken on a rotisserie over his gas grill.* 

### rotogravure

n

/ 'rodəgrə'vyù(ə)r / L + F a photogravure process in which the impression is produced by a rotary press. *Rotogravure is used to print the* 

magazine section of the Sunday paper.

#### rotulet

n / 'rächələt / L a small scroll or register. The circuit judge logged all his court business in a rotulet.

#### rotundity

n / rō'təndədē / L roundness. When he looked in the fun-house mirror, Chris was astounded by his rotundity.

### rouge

n / 'rüzh / L > F any of various cosmetics that give a red coloring to the cheeks or lips. Loretta's mother said she was too young to wear rouge.

### rough

adj / 'rəf / E

[has homonym: ruff] difficult to travel over or penetrate. *The rough waters off its coast made the island a bane for sailors.* 

# roughhewn

### roulette

n / rü'let / L > F

a gambling game in which players bet on which compartment of a revolving wheel a small ball spun in the opposite direction will come to rest in.

Bonita spent the entire time on the riverboat playing roulette.

#### roundelay

n / 'raùndə<sub>'</sub>lā / F

a folk or ritual group or couple dance in which participants form a ring and move in a prescribed direction.

The roundelay dates back to prehistoric times, when people danced around a central totem.

### rowel

v
/ 'raů(ə)l /
F > E
goad with a revolving disk at the
end of a spur.
After she rounds the bend,
Gabrielle will rowel her horse to a
fresh burst of speed.

#### ruade

# rubefacient

n / ...

/ ˌrübəˈfāshənt /

L a substance for external application that causes redness of the skin. Isopropyl alcohol is a well-known rubefacient found in many people's medicine cabinets.

# rubella

n / rü'belə /

an acute contagious disease usually affecting children and young adults and characterized by a red skin eruption, mild symptoms, and a short duration : German measles. *Rubella is especially dangerous when contracted by an expectant mother because it can threaten the health of her unborn child.* 

# Rubenesque

adj / ırübə'nesk / Flem name of, relating to, or having the characteristics of the Flemish painter Peter Paul Rubens. The luxuriant drapery, use of light, and coloration of the painting in the Jones's entryway were Rubenesque.

# rubicund

#### rubicundity

n / rübə'kəndədē / L the quality or state of being ruddy or reddish. *The rubicundity of Laura's face was evidence of her embarrassment.* 

### rubric

n / 'rü(1)brik / L name, title. *The fields of botany, zoology, and geology were once classified together under the rubric of "natural history."*  **rudimentary** adj / 'rüdə'mentərē / L basic, fundamental. *Thurston possessed only a rudimentary knowledge of opera.* 

# ruefully

adv / 'rüfəlē / E + Ecf in a pitiable or woeful manner. Joe ruefully replied that he hadn't been able to bring any lunch with him.

### ruminant

n /'rümənənt / L any of a suborder of even-toed hoofed mammals (as sheep, giraffes, deer, and camels) that chew the cud and have a complex usually four-chambered stomach. *Microorganisms play an essential role in the digestive system of a ruminant.* 

### ruminate

v /'rümə.nāt / L muse upon : contemplate over and over. Luke likes to ruminate in the backyard while chewing on a stem of grass.

#### rumored

# rumormonger

n / 'rümə(r).mäŋgə(r) / L + Gk > L > E one that spreads unconfirmed pieces of information. *If Alfonso doesn't learn to hold his tongue, he's going to earn a reputation as a rumormonger.* 

# runnel

# rupestrian

adj / rü'pestrēən / L composed of rock. The designer of the famous rupestrian monument known as "Mt. Rushmore" died before the 14-year project was completed.

# rural

adj / 'rürəl / L of, relating to, associated with, or typical of the country. *Kevin has always resided in the city and knows little about the rural way of life.* 

# rurigenous

adj / rù'rijənəs / L born or living in the country. As the town grew, some of the stores began to neglect their rurigenous customers.

#### ruse

n / 'rüs / F a stratagem or trick usually intended to deceive. *Little did Carey know that Mrs. Bradley was onto his ruse.* 

#### russet

adj / 'rəsət / L > F > E reddish brown. *Troy's Robin Hood costume featured a russet top and forest green pants.* 

### rustic

adj / 'rəstik / L naturally simple in character or manners. Visitors to the village considered the inhabitants rustic.

# rutabaga

n / 'rüdə.bāgə / ON > Sw a turnip with a very large yellowish root that is used as food both for stock and for human beings. In England, the vegetable Americans know as a rutabaga is called a "swede." **rutch** 

### rutilant

adj / 'rüd<sup>°</sup>lənt / L having a reddish glow : shining. *The evening sun put a rutilant sheen on the sunbathers' skin.* 

# sabbatical

# sable

n / 'sābəl / Slav > G > F > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] the heraldic color black. *Anita began painting her family's coat of arms by creating a background of sable.* 

#### sabotage

n / 'sabə<sub>i</sub>täzh / F

malicious destruction of or damage to property with the intention of injuring a business or impairing the economic system or weakening a government or nation in time of war or national emergency. When a drug enforcement agency airplane crashed, sabotage was suspected and an investigation was launched.

### saboteur

# sacalait

#### n

/ 'sakə.l $\overline{a}$  / Choctaw > F a crappie that is typically smaller and more silvery than the black crappie and that is highly esteemed as a food fish. *Ray and Moira went to the French Quarter to dine on sacalait and* 

Quarter to dine on sacalait and cornbread.

### saccade

n / saˈkäd / F a small rani

a small rapid jerky movement of the eye especially as it jumps from fixation on one point to another (as in reading).

Mary felt that her eyes could not take one more saccade, so she closed them during the remainder of the PowerPoint presentation.

#### saccadic adj

/ saˈkädik / F

[has near homonym: psychotic] of or relating to a sudden movement : jerky.

Virginia's saccadic motions were symptomatic of a neurological disorder.

# saccharify

**sacciform** adj / 'sak(s)ə<sub>i</sub>förm / L

resembling a pouch. The squirrel filled its sacciform cheeks with acorns.

# sacerdocy

n / 'sasə(r),dōsē / L

priesthood. Will announced in a letter to his sister that he felt a calling to the sacerdocy.

# sacerdotal

adj / sasə(r)'dōd°l / L of or relating to priests or a priesthood. Some types of sacerdotal clothing distinguish the clergy from the laity, and some signify rank within the priesthood.

### sachem

n / 'sāchəm / Narraganset&Pequot the leader of a political party; specifically : one of the 12 governors of the Tammany Society. *William Tweed was a sachem of the political organization known as Tammany Hall.* 

#### sachet

n / saˈshā / F

[has homonym: sashay] a small bag or packet; especially : a small bag containing a perfumed powder that is used to scent clothes. *Aunt Kate keeps a sachet in her clothes closet.* 

#### sacralize

#### sacrifice

v

/ 'sakrə<sub>ı</sub>fīs /

L

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] bunt in baseball with fewer than two out, enabling a base runner to advance a base while the batter is put out at first base.

The coach told Marvin to sacrifice because George was on third base and the team needed one more run to win.

### sacrificial

sacristy

# sacroiliac

### sacrosanct

adj /'sakrōsaŋ(k)t / L most holy or sacred : inviolable. The use of loud voices is inappropriate in the sacrosanct temple.

# safari

n / səˈfärē / Ar > Swahili a hunting or other expedition in east Africa, especially on foot. While on safari, Ariel photographed lions and elephants.

# saffron

n / 'safrən / Ar > L > F > E a deep orange-colored substance consisting of the aromatic pungent dried stigmas of the saffron crocus and used to color and flavor foods. Saffron is the most expensive spice at Walker's Market.

### sagacious

adj / səˈgāshəs / L possessing quick intellectual perceptions. The neighbors often came to the sagacious old man for advice about investments.

### sagacity

n / səˈgasədē / L quickness or acuteness of sense perceptions. *Chuck's sagacity made him the finest detective in the arson unit.* 

### sagathy

### sagebrush

# sagittal

adj / 'sajəd<sup>.</sup>l / L of, relating to, or shaped like an arrow or arrowhead. *Murray fantasized that the sagittal rock he found in the quarry was an Indian arrowhead*.

# Sagittarius

n / sajə'ta(a)rēəs / L the ninth sign of the zodiac. The Moon was in Sagittarius when Sherman was born.

# salaam

# salamander

n / 'salə.mandə(r) / Gk > L > F > Ea metal disk or plate heated and held over a food (as pastry or pudding) to brown the top of it. A salamander is often used to caramelize the top of desserts like crème brulée.

# salami

n / sə'lämē / L > It a highly seasoned sausage made of pork and beef. *Randy made a sandwich of salami and cheese*.

# salesclerk

# salicetum

n

/ salə'sēdəm /

L a collection or plantation of willows. *The salicetum is Nikki's favorite picnic spot.* 

salicylate

salient

saline

salivary

salmon

n

/ 'samən / L > F > E

a variable color of salmon's flesh averaging a strong yellowish pink. Unable to find a purse in the right shade of salmon, Vera decided to stick with basic black.

#### salmonellosis

n

/ salməne'lōsəs / American name + Lcff infection with a bacterial disease typically marked by gastroenteritis but often complicated by septicemia, meningitis, and other conditions. Vaughn contracted salmonellosis while on the cruise.

#### salon

#### salsilla

n / sal'silə / L a tropical American plant with edible roots sometimes used as a substitute for potatoes. In the West Indies we had our first taste of salsilla.

# saltine

n / söl'tēn / E a thin, crisp cracker sprinkled with salt. The stale saltine crumbled as the raccoon tried to wash it in the creek.

# salutary

adj / 'salyə,terē / L promoting health : curative, restorative. The long vacation had a salutary effect on Grace's mental health.

### salve

n / 'sav / E a healing ointment. Jason's grandmother prepared a mustard oil salve and told him that if he used it, his troubles would be over in three days.

# salvo

n / 'sal(.) $v\bar{o}$  / L > F > It a sudden eruption or explosion (as of laughter, cheers, or handclaps). When the villain met with doom after an intense struggle, the movie theater was filled with a salvo of applause.

### samba

n

/ 'sambə / African > Pg a Brazilian dance of African origin characterized by a sprightly step pattern in duple time and a bending of the knee at each beat of the music. The Campbells, who love Latin dancing, went to special classes to learn the samba.

# samizdat

n

/ 'sämēz.dät / Russ the system in the former U.S.S.R. by which government-suppressed literature was clandestinely printed and distributed; also : such literature.

After the fall of communism, numerous small publishers of samizdat found their place in the open market.

### samovar

### samphire

n / 'sam.fī(ə)r / F name a fleshy European coastal plant that is sometimes pickled. Daphne ordered the salad of samphire and other greens.

### sampler

samurai

### sanctified

# sanctimonious

adj / saŋ(k)tə'mōnēəs / L displaying high-mindedness with intent to impress. Ronnie's voice took on a sanctimonious tone when he

volunteered to give his mother his meal.

# sanction

### sanctity

# sanctum

n

/ ˈsaŋ(k)təm / L

a sacred place. The innermost sanctum of the temple in Jerusalem was known as the Holy of Holies.

# sandal

n / 'sand<sup>a</sup>l / Gk > L > Ea shoe consisting essentially of a sole fastened to the foot by means of straps or thongs passing over the instep and around the ankle. Lorraine stopped to refasten the strap of her sandal because her ankle had swollen.

### sangaree

# sangfroid

n / saŋ'frwä / L > F extraordinary self-possession or imperturbability, especially under strain. Justin remained calm during the prosecutor's attack and replied to the questions with sangfroid.

### sanguinary

sanguine adj / 'saŋgwən / L marked by eager hopefulness. Ever sanguine, Kathy said that she would one day win the lottery.

#### sanguinolent

adj / saŋ'gwin°lənt / L of, containing, or tinged with blood. Theo's phlegm became sanguinolent for a while from bronchitis.

# sanitary

adj / 'sanə.terē / L for or relating to the preservation of health. *Conditions at Christ Hospital are as sanitary as is humanly possible.* 

# sapiential

adj / 'sāpē,enchəl / L characterized by wisdom. The philosopher's library is filled with sapiential books.

# saponaceous

adj / sapə'nāshəs / L soapy. Talc and soapstone have a saponaceous feel.

# saporous

adj / 'sapərəs / L having flavor; especially : agreeable in taste. When Dad returned from work, Mom treated him to a saporous beef stew.

# sapphire

n / 'sa.fī(ə)r / Skt > Heb > Gk > L > F > E a precious stone of transparent rich blue corundum of great value. Sapphire has been highly prized as a gemstone since 800 B.C.

### sapphiric

adj / sə'firik / Skt > Heb > Gk > L > F > E having the nature of or resembling a sapphire. Diane's bracelet held a series of sapphiric stones.

### saprogenous

adj / sə'präjənəs / Gk + Gk + Ecf capable of producing decay or putrefaction. Saprogenous bacteria aid in the decomposition of dead organic matter.

# saprophagous

adj / sə'präfəgəs / Gk + Gk feeding on decaying matter. While hiking, Ted and Paul passed the carcass of a squirrel that was covered with saprophagous insects.

# saran

### sarcasm

# sarcophagus

# sardine

n /  $_{sar'den /}$ Gk? > L > F > E any of several small or immature fishes preserved for food.

The only way to entice the frightened cat from under the porch was to offer him a sardine.

# sardonic

# sardonyx

sarong

sarrazin

### sarsaparilla

n / sas(ə)pə'rilə / Sp a sweetened carbonated beverage similar to root beer with the predominant flavor from birch oil and sassafras. Sylvester's yen for sarsaparilla is well known to cartoon aficionados.

# sartorial

adj / sär'tōrēəl / L of or relating to dress or to tailored clothes. Sandy, who longed to be a sartorial rebel, sometimes went to class wearing purple tights under her uniform.

# sashay

/ sa'shā / F > E[Note: Could be confused with chassé. Also, word has homonym: sachet] strut in an ostentatious or conspicuous manner. *Tommy and Suzanne tried to* sashay as the caller instructed, but they both tripped and fell.

# Saskatchewan

adj / sə'skachəwən / Cree > Canad geog name of or from the province of Saskatchewan, Canada. Among the Saskatchewan flora is the saskatoon, a sweet purple berry.

# saskatoon

n / saskə'tün / Canadian geog name a juneberry of the northern and western United States and adjacent Canada. The purple fruit of the saskatoon is eaten eagerly by birds.

#### sassafras

n / 'sas(ə).fras / Sp > L the dried bark of the root of an aromatic tree used as a diaphoretic, a flavoring agent, an aromatic stimulant, or as a source of an aromatic volatile oil used in perfumes. *Alba's family has a recipe for medicinal tea that contains sassafras.* 

### satchel

#### satellite

n / 'sad°l.īt / Etruscan? > L > F a celestial body orbiting another of larger size. Earth has only one natural satellite—the Moon.

#### satiate

### satiety

n / sə'tīədē / L > Fthe quality or state of being fed to or beyond capacity. Nell wondered if her beagle puppy would ever reach satiety.

#### satire

n / 'sa<sub>i</sub>tī(ə)r /

#### L

a usually topical literary composition holding up human or individual vices, folly, abuses, or shortcomings to censure by means of ridicule, derision, burlesque, irony, or other method sometimes with an intent to bring about improvement.

*Gulliver's Travels is a scathing satire of political and religious hypocrites.* 

satiric

#### satirical

adj / sə'tirəkəl / L > F characterized by caustic or ironic comment. Ned's cartoons have a sharp, satirical edge.

#### saturate

v /'sachərāt/ L infuse thoroughly or cause to be pervaded. The aroma of a turkey roasting in the oven began to saturate the entire house.

#### saturnine

adj / 'sadə(r).nīn / L of a moody or surly character : morose, sullen. Shirley's father-in-law is a saturnine person with a quick temper.

### saucer

#### sauciness

n / 'sòsēnɨs / L > F + Ecf the quality or state of being amusingly or unobjectionably forward or impertinent. *Emma felt they were friends again, and the conviction gave her at first great satisfaction, and then a little sauciness.* 

#### sauerbraten

n / 'saù(ə)r.brät°n / G oven-roasted or pot-roasted beef marinated in a vinegar solution with peppercorns, garlic, onions, and bay leaves before cooking. *Phil's favorite German restaurant features sauerbraten during Oktoberfest.* 

#### sauger

#### saunter

saurian

#### sausage

n / 'sòsij / L > F > Ehighly seasoned chopped or ground meat that is used either fresh or cured. *Harry 's favorite pizza is topped with sausage and onions*.

#### savagism

savorous adj / 'sāv(ə)rəs / L > F > E pleasurable to the taste : flavorful. *Mabel prepared a savorous Thanksgiving dinner for her family.* 

savory adj / 'sāv(ə)rē / F

fragrant. Guido bought a savory wooden bowl smelling of rich cedar and varnish.

#### savvy

n / 'savē / L > Sp expertness in a particular field based on experience and native ability. Officer Ramos's street savvy was a great help in apprehending drug dealers.

#### saxophone

#### sayonara

n / säyə'närə / Jpn good-bye. Charlene found it hard to bid Nagano sayonara at the end of the 1998 Winter Olympics.

#### scabbard

n / 'skabə(r)d / G > AF > Ea usually leather or metal sheath in which the blade of a sword, dagger, bayonet, or other cutting weapon is enclosed when not in use. The knight began to pull his sword from its scabbard, but a look from the queen stopped him.

### scabrous

adj / 'skabrəs / L rough to the touch : having small raised dots, scales, or points. The leaf's scabrous texture was caused by insect attacks.

# scaffold

scalene adj / 'skā.lēn / Gk having the sides unequal—used of a triangle. The boat's sail formed a scalene triangle.

# scallopini

### scalpel

n / 'skalpəl / L a small straight knife with a thin keen blade used especially for dissecting. In surgery the scalpel is now often replaced by a laser beam.

### scampi

### scandal

### scansion

n /'skanchən / L the analysis of a rhythmic structure (as a verse) so as to show the elements or units of which its rhythm is composed. There are three major types of English scansion: the graphic, the musical, and the acoustic.

#### scaphoid

adj / 'ska.föid / Gk > L shaped like a boat. *Terence found a scaphoid depression in the rock.* 

#### scarce

adj / 'ske(ə)rs / L > F > E not plentiful or abundant. Lettuce became scarce and expensive after the recent flooding.

# scarcity

#### scarifier

n / 'ska(a)rəfi()r / Gk > L > F an implement or machine that tears up the surface of a road prior to resurfacing. Paul operates a scarifier for the Highway Department.

### scarlatina

n / skärlə'tēnə / L an acute contagious disease marked by fever. Diseases such as scarlatina were once the scourge of childhood.

# scarlet

adj / 'skärlət / Per > L > F having the face reddened by emotion (as embarrassment, anger) : red-faced. Jill turned scarlet with rage when she discovered her sister was wearing her new sweater.

### scaturient

adj / skəˈtùrēənt / L gushing forth : effusive, overflowing. The explorers followed the river to its scaturient source.

### scavenging

# scelidosaur

# scenario

n / s $\dot{\vartheta}$ 'na(a) $r\bar{e}_{\cdot}\bar{o}$  / Gk > L an outline or synopsis of a play. After the actor read the scenario, he decided that he was not right for the leading role.

### scenewright

n / 'sēn.rīt / Gk > L + E a designer and maker of theatrical sets. The scenewright worked closely with the playwright to create the appropriate backgrounds for each act.

# scentless

adj / 'sentlås / L > F > E + Ecfemitting no odor. *Gerald prefers scentless soap.* 

# scepter

n / 'septə(r) / Gk > L > F > Ea staff or baton borne by a sovereign as a ceremonial emblem of authority. When Ben played Henry VIII in the school play, his mother made him a scepter.

### schadenfreude

n / 'shäd°n.fròidə / G enjoyment obtained from the mishaps of others. Morgana claimed to be sympathetic, but the schadenfreude was all too obvious.

### scheduling

#### schefflera

n / 'sheflərə / G name > L any of several shrubby tropical plants that are cultivated for their showy foliage. When frost was predicted, Demont covered the schefflera with a blanket.

# scheme

v / 'skēm / Gk accomplish by clever contriving. Walter resolved to scheme out a way to get a new bike.

# schemer

n / 'skēmə(r) / Gk one that forms plots or intrigues. Joe was a schemer who always had big plans to get rich.

# scherzando

adj / skert'sän(.)do / Gmc > It playful, jesting—used as a direction in music indicating style and tempo. The Flight of the Bumblebee was played with scherzando lightness.

### scherzo

schiavone

### schipperke

### schism

### schismatic

adj / siz'madik / Gk > L of, relating to, or characteristic of division, separation, or discord. The book describes numerous schismatic movements in church history.

# schizoid

schizophrenia

### schnitzel

n / 'shnitsəl / G a veal cutlet variously seasoned and garnished. The Bavarian restaurant's menu included sauerbraten, sausages, and schnitzel.

# scholarly

adj / 'skälə(r)lē / Gk > L characteristic of one who is devoted to learning : studious. Nathan's scholarly habits earned him a spot on the honor roll.

# schooner

# schottische

n / 'shädish / G a round dance in duple time characterized by gliding and hopping steps and similar to but slower than the polka. *After an hour of dancing the schottische, Ed and Sarah wearily headed for the soda machine.* 

# schuss

n / 'shùs /

bottom.

G a straightaway skiing course. In a tucked position Kira followed the schuss all the way to the

### schussboomer

n / 'shùs.bümər / G + imit one who skis usually straight downhill at high speed. When the schussboomer lost control, he somersaulted and rolled to the foot of the slope.

### scialytic

adj / sīə'lidik / Gk > L dispersing or dispelling shadows. After a long night of ghost stories, Erma welcomed the scialytic dawn.

### sciamachy

n / sī'aməkē / Gk a fighting with a shadow or an imaginary enemy. Engaging in sciamachy helped the boxer prepare for his next match.

# sciatica

n / sī'adəkə / Gk > L pain along the course of a sciatic nerve or its branches and especially in the leg. As Alicia struggled out of bed, she complained of sciatica in her left leg.

# scientific

adj / ˌsīənˈtifik / L

concerned with or treating of a branch or department of systematized knowledge that is or can be made a specific object of study.

Alain's scientific training landed him a job at Dow Chemical.

# scientist

scilicet

# scintilla

# scintillate

v / 'sint°l<sub>'</sub>āt /

L

gleam or emit quick flashes as if throwing off sparks. *Mom's eyes scintillate whenever she is joyously excited.* 

# scintillation

n / ˌsint<sup>°</sup>l'āshən /

L rapid changes in the brightness of a celestial body caused by turbulence in Earth's atmosphere. *The stars' scintillation is less pronounced at higher altitudes.* 

### scintiscan

#### sciolistic

adj / sīə'listik / L of or relating to superficial knowledge or to one whose knowledge is superficial. The students' sciolistic conversation amused Professor Pickett.

## sciosophy

#### scissors

#### sclerosis

n / sklė'rōsės / Gk pathological hardening of tissue produced by overgrowth of fibrous tissue and other changes or by increase in interstitial tissue. Sclerosis is often a consequence of old age.

#### scofflaw

n / 'skäf.lo / E + E a contemptuous lawbreaker; especially : one who ignores parking tickets. The scofflaw tore up his ticket in front of the police officer and was subsequently fined \$500.

#### sconce

n / 'skän(t)s / L > F > Ean ornamental electric light fixture for a wall that resembles a bracket candlestick or group of candlesticks. *Tamara bought an elaborate sconce for her hallway*.

#### scopate

adj / 'skō<sub>1</sub>pāt / L + E resembling a brush. Some cacti have scopate flowers.

#### scotopia

n / skə'tōpēə / Gk + Gk > L vision in dim light with darkadapted eyes believed to be mediated by the rods of the retina. *Astronomers rely on scotopia to resolve detail in images.* 

## scoundrel

n / 'skaùndrəl / unknown a bold selfish person who has very low ethical standards. The treasurer of the company was fired when he was found out to be an opportunistic scoundrel.

#### scourge

n / 'skərj / L > F > E a social evil. Much of the city's crime is attributed to the scourge of recurrent unemployment.

#### scraggly

#### scramble

v / 'skrambəl / D? prepare (eggs) by stirring during frying. After she burned the meatloaf, Arlene decided to scramble some eggs for dinner.

#### scrawny

adj / 'skrönē / unknown marked by an appearance of undernourishment : skinny and bony. The scrawny kitten mewed plaintively in the tree.

#### screenplay

n /'skrēn.plā/ D > F > E + Ethe written form of a story prepared for motion-picture production including description of characters, details of scenes and settings, dialogue, and stage directions. *The director, with screenplay in hand, was ready for the day's filming.* 

#### scrimmage

n / 'skrimij / Gmc > E practice play between a team's various squads. Today's exciting scrimmage is a good indication that both squads are ready for the upcoming season.

#### scrimshaw

n / 'skrim.sho / unknown any of various carved or engraved useful or decorative articles sometimes colored by brushing ink into the engraved lines and made especially by American whalemen from whalebone or whale ivory. *The whaling museum has a large collection of scrimshaw*.

#### script

n / 'skript /

L something written : text. By the end of vacation, Mary had the entire script of the play memorized.

## scriptural

adj / 'skripchərəl / L > E + Ecf of, relating to, contained in, or according to a sacred writing. *Ivan spent five years translating the scriptural material*.

#### scrivener

n / 'skriv(ə)nə(r) / L > F a professional or public copyist or writer. The critic dismissed the writer's novel as the uninspired work of a scrivener.

## scroll

n / 'skrol / Gmc > F > E a long strip used as the body of a written document and often having a rod or rods for convenience in rolling and storing. The writing on the magician's scroll erased itself after the spell was read aloud.

scrumptious adj / 'skrəm(p)shəs / L delightful, excellent.

The bakery down the street makes a scrumptious almond coffee cake.

#### scruples

n pl / 'skrüpəlz / L mental reservations : qualms. Emma recommended the minced chicken and scalloped oysters with an urgency she knew would be acceptable to the civil scruples of her guests.

#### scrupulously

adv / 'skrüpyələslē / L conscientiously, painstakingly. Katie washes her hands so scrupulously that her friends wonder if she has a psychological disorder.

## sculpin

n / 'skəlpən / unknown any of a family of spiny largeheaded broad-mouthed often scaleless bony fishes. A small sculpin was Van's only catch on the expensive charter-boat outing.

#### sculptor

n / 'skəlptə(r) / L

one that carves, engraves, molds, welds, or constructs (materials) into a primarily three-dimensional work of art. *Pablo Picasso was equally influential as a painter, a sculptor, and a draftsman.* 

## sculpture

#### scuppernong

n / 'skəpə(r).noŋ / geog name any of various cultivated muscadine grape varieties which have yellowish-green fruit suggesting a plum in flavor. *Molly picked and ate a scuppernong from her grandmother's grape arbor.* 

#### scurrilous

adj / 'skərələs / L containing low obscenities or coarse abuse. The farmers hurled scurrilous accusations across the barbed-wire fence.

#### scurvy

n / 'skərvē / Scan > E a disease characterized by spongy gums, loosening of the teeth, and a tendency to bleed into the skin and mucous membranes and caused by a dietary deficiency of ascorbic acid. Scurvy is easily preventable by eating fruits and vegetables rich in vitamin C.

#### scutellate

adj / sk(y)ü'telət / L rather flat with a distinct rim and a rounded to oval outline. Beryl opened the packet and examined the scutellate seeds.

## scuttlebutt

scythe

scytodepsic

seabound

seafaring

#### searchlight

n /'sərch.līt / L > F > E + Ean apparatus for projecting a powerful beam of light of approximately parallel rays usually devised so that it can be swiveled about. The festival hired a searchlight to sweep the sky and advertise its

#### seasonably

presence.

sebaceous adj / səˈbāshəs / L relating to, composed of, or secreting fatty matter. Oily skin is usually the result of overactive sebaceous glands.

secco

#### secede

v / səˈsēd / L withdraw from a federation. *About ten more deputies have opted to secede from the governing majority.* 

#### secernment

n / səˈsərnmənt /

L

[Note: Could be confused with secernent.] the act or process of distinguishing or discriminating in thought.

The thesaurus proved enlightening in its secenament of the subtle differences between synonyms.

#### secession

n / səˈseshən / L formal withdrawal from an organization (as a religious communion or political party or federation). The history teacher explained that the South's secession from the United States was not solely an issue regarding slavery.

#### secessionist

#### secondariness

secularism

secund

sedens

#### sedentary

adj / 'sed°n.terē / L characterized by or requiring sitting or slight activity. Isabelle's sedentary job provided little opportunity for exercise.

#### Seder

n / 'sādə(r) / Heb [has homonym: satyr] a Jewish home or community service and ceremonial dinner held on the first evening of the Passover. Jim had never been to a Seder before he met Julia.

#### sediment

n / 'sedəmənt / L material deposited (as by water, wind, or glaciers). The layers of sediment were evident in the shades of color on the rocky hillside.

## sedition

n / səˈdishən / L > F > E an insurrection against constituted authority. Because Paul openly advocated the overthrow of the government, he was charged with sedition.

#### sedulous

## seedling

n / 'sēdliŋ / E + Ecf a nursery plant (usually a tree) that has not been transplanted. *Karen bought a maple seedling at the tree farm*.

#### seersucker

## seethe

## segue

#### v

/ 's $\bar{a}(.)$ gw $\bar{a}$  / L > It make a transition from one activity, topic, scene, or part to another as or as if part of a natural progression. Senator Ward used an anecdote to segue to a new topic in his speech.

#### seguidilla

n /  ${}_{|s\bar{a}g\bar{e}|d\bar{e}(y)\bar{a} / L > Sp$ a Spanish dance with many regional variations or the music for this dance performed with guitar and castanets. In the second act of the opera, the Spanish gypsy performs a seguidilla.

## seiche

n / 'sāsh /

F

an oscillation of the surface of a lake or landlocked sea. *A seiche can be almost as powerful as a tidal wave*.

## seine

v / 'sān / E [has homonym: sane] fish with or catch fish with a net that hangs vertically in the water. David and Joel like to seine for perch.

#### seismism

n / 'sīz.mizəm / Gk earthquake phenomena. Ralph gave a report about seismism in Chinese folklore.

## seity

## seizure

n / 'sēzhə(r) / E a sudden attack (as of a disease or sickness). A seizure of hay fever ruined the picnic for Tom.

#### seldom

#### selectivity

#### selenian

adj / səˈlēnēən / Gk of, relating to, or designating the Moon. Jim's story tells the tale of an explorer going off to create a selenian colony.

## selenologist

n / selə'näləjəst / Gk an astronomer who specializes in the study of the Moon. The selenologist gave a description of the chief craters of the moonscape.

## selenology

#### semanteme

n / səˈman.tēm / Gk > F a word or a base that expresses a definite image or idea distinguished from morpheme. The verb run is an example of a semanteme.

#### semaphore

#### semester

n / səˈmestə(r) / L either of the two periods of instruction commonly 18 weeks in length into which an academic year is usually divided. Yolanda was delighted that her grades for the first semester were all A's.

## semiautomatic

## seminary

n / 'semə,nerē / L an institution for the training of candidates for the priesthood, ministry, or rabbinate. The pulpit committee's first choice is a young person who has just completed seminary.

#### semolina

n / semə'lenə / L > Itthe purified middlings of durum or other hard wheat used for macaroni and other alimentary pastes. *The best pasta is made from semolina*.

#### senary

adj / 'sēnərē / L [has homonym: scenery] of, based upon, or characterized by six : compounded of six things : consisting of six parts. Jethro experimented with music using a senary scale.

## senectitude

## senescent

adj / səˈinesent / L growing old. The town's senescent infrastructure struggled under the burden of a growth spurt.

## seneschal

n / 'senishəl / Gmc > F > E a bailiff, steward, or majordomo of a great medieval lord. The seneschal pounded his staff on the floor three times and announced the king's visitors.

## senile

sensibilia

## sensibility

sensible

## sensory

adj / 'sen(t)s( $\vartheta$ )re / L + E of or relating to the senses. In some insects the sensory organs of taste, touch, smell, and hearing are located in the antennae.

adj / sep'tenēəl / L continuing or lasting for seven years. Since legislation in 1716 the British government has had septennial parliaments; previously they were triennial.

## sententious

adj / sen'tenchəs / L terse, aphoristic, or moralistic in expression : pithy. The sitcom's drop in popularity was attributed to its growing tendency toward sententious sermonizing.

#### sentient

## sentimental

## sentinel

n / 'sent(°)nəl / L > It > Fone that watches or guards. *The sentinel peered into the distance through tiny binoculars.* 

## sentry

n / 'sentrē / E

[has near homonym: century] a soldier standing guard. *The sentry reported a suspicious vehicle parked down the street from the barracks.* 

#### separate

septennial

## sepia

n / 'sēpēə / Gk > L a pigment of rich brown color containing melanin, prepared from the ink of various cuttlefishes, and used in watercolor painting and in ink.

Black-and-white photographs can be stained with sepia to give them an old-fashioned look.

#### septentrional

adj / sep'tentrēən°l / L northern. The septentrional seaports of Russia are frozen in the winter.

## septuagenarian

n / sepit(y)üəjə'nerēən / L a person who is 70 or more but fewer than 80 years old. Aunt Daisy is proud of the fact that she has lived to be a septuagenarian.

## sepulchral

adj / səˈpəlkrəl / L having a funereal quality. Dusk and a vase of gardenias gave the parlor a sepulchral air.

#### sequaciousness

n / sö'kwāshəsnes / L > E the quality or state of being imitative or obsequious. *Cal's sequaciousness failed to win him a promotion.* 

## sequel

n /'sēkwəl / L continuation; especially : a literary work continuing the course of a narrative begun in a preceding one. The film was so popular that the producer asked the screenwriter for a sequel.

#### sequela

n / səˈkwelə / L an aftereffect of disease or injury. *Peeling of the skin is a common sequela of sunburn.* 

#### sequester

v / s $\dot{a}$ 'kwesta(r) / L > F > E hide from public view : seclude. The judge wanted to sequester the jury to keep them from hearing news reports that might sway their opinions.

#### seraphic

adj / səˈrafik / Heb > L of, relating to, or befitting an angel of the highest order especially in beauty or ecstatic adoration. *The choir's hymn of praise sounded sublimely seraphic.* 

## serenade

v / serə'nād / L > It > F play or sing music in honor of. *The football team plans to serenade its coach during the pep rally.* 

## serendipitous

adj / serôn'dipodos / Ar geog name + Ecf obtained or characterized by unexpected but fortunate discovery. *Mickey's serendipitous discovery of five quarters and two dimes on the sidewalk made his day.* 

## serge

seriatim adv / \sire\ad\dotsm / L in sequence. Although the classes meet seriatim, each day of the week starts with a different class in the series.

sericeous adj / səˈrishəs / Gk > L having a fuzzy surface; specifically : covered with soft, silky hairs. The plant's sericeous leaves felt almost like velvet.

#### serictery

n / səˈriktərē / Gk > L the silk-producing gland of a caterpillar or other insect larva. As it spins its cocoon, the silkworm caterpillar secretes a gummy substance from each serictery.

## serigraphy

## sermonize

v / 'sərmə,nīz / F > E address at length in a didactic and solemn manner. Everyone is hoping that Dad won't find something to sermonize about when he chaperones the school dance.

## serotinal

adj / səˈrät\*nəl / L + Ecf of or relating to the latter and usually drier part of summer. *Many small ponds dry up during the serotinal season.* 

#### serpiginous

#### serrated

adj /'serādəd/ L notched or toothed on the edge. Under the microscope, dust mites appear to be hairy monsters with serrated claws.

#### serrefine

**serried** adj / 'serēd / F

crowded or pressed together. The serried tenements of the big city soon gave way to rolling hills.

#### serviceable

adj / 'sərvəsəbəl / L > F suited for a purpose. Filene lamented that the poncho's design, though serviceable, is not very fashionable.

## servile

adj / 'sərvəl / L [has homonym: serval] of, relating to, or appropriate to slaves. Oscar was thankful to be be freed from his servile status.

#### sesquicentennial

n / seskwisen'tenēəl / L a 150th anniversary. The state issued special license plates to commemorate its sesquicentennial.

#### sesquipedalian

adj / seskwəpəˈdālyən / L given to or characterized by the use of long words. Norbert dozed off halfway through the principal's sesquipedalian speech.

#### session

#### severance

#### sewage

n / 'süij / L > F > Ewaste matter that is carried away by a drain. The smell of sewage permeated the dilapidated building.

#### shackle

v / ˈshakəl /

Е

[has homonym: shackel] confine the limbs of so as to prevent free motion. The prisoner of war told the United Nations delegation that his guards had threatened to shackle him 24 hours a day.

## shaddock

n / 'shadək / E name a very large thick-rinded typically pear-shaped citrus fruit. The shaddock resembles the grapefruit but is larger, coarser, and drier.

## shadiness

n / 'shādēnə's / E + Ecff the quality or state of comparative darkness. On a hot day, the cool shadiness of a tree is very welcome.

## shaganappi

#### shagreen

n / 'sha.grēn / F > E an untanned leather covered with small round granulations and dyed a bright color. *Chloe bought the bride and groom leather placemats made of shagreen.* 

## shako

n / 'sha( $_{1}$ )k $\overline{o}$  / G > Hung > F a stiff military headdress with a metal plate in front, a high crown, and a plume. Each member of the band wore a plumed shako in parades.

## shale

n /ˈshāl /

E E

a fissile rock that is formed by the consolidation of clay, mud, or silt. *The petroleum refinery also markets by-products of shale.* 

#### shallot

n

/ shə'lät / L > F a perennial herb that resembles an onion and is used in cooking. *Ted didn't have time to go to the store again, so he substituted a white onion for a shallot in the recipe.* 

## shanghai

v / 'shaŋ.hī / Chinese geog name to put by trickery into an undesirable position. Winona won't allow the condominium board to shanghai her into serving as its president.

## shanghaied

shears

shebang

## sheepshearer

n / 'shēp.shirə(r) / E + E a person that cuts the wool from sheep by hand or machine. At the county fair, the sheepshearer always draws the largest crowd.

## shekel

n / 'shekəl / Hebrew a Hebrew unit of weight equal to about 252 grains troy. In the Talmudist system, a shekel is 1/60 of a mina.

shenanigan

#### shenanigans

n pl / shəˈnanə̀gənz / unknown high-spirited, daring, or mischievous acts : pranks. On the first day of school Mrs. Gibson warned the class that she would not put up with any shenanigans in her classroom.

## shepherdess

n / 'shepə(r)dəs / E a woman or girl who tends sheep. Alma painted a watercolor of a shepherdess and three lambs.

## sheriff

n / ˈsherə́f /

E

a county officer who is usually elected by the people of the county and has the duty of preserving the peace.

The office of sheriff is a holdover from medieval English law.

## shibboleth

n / 'shibələth / Heb a custom or usage regarded as a criterion for distinguishing members of one group (as a social class) from those of another. Table manners are sometimes used as a shibboleth of class distinction.

## shillibeer

n / 'shilə<sub>'</sub>bi(ə)r / E name a horse-drawn hearse with seats for mourners. The museum has acquired an ornate Victorian shillibeer.

## shillyshallyer

shindig n / 'shin.dig / E a jovial social affair that includes dancing. Max hosted the shindig at the hotel.

#### shipwreck

n / 'shi.prek / E + Scand > F > E a large ruined or stranded seagoing boat or its parts. *The shipwreck was mottled with barnacles*.

## shivering

v / 'shiv(ə)riŋ / E trembling due to cold, fear, or physical pressure. Norma was shivering because she did not dress in warm clothing.

#### **shoal** n

/ 'shol / E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has homonym: shole.] a great number thronged together or considered as a group. *The spelling bee champion received a shoal of congratulatory letters in the month following her win.* 

## shrapnel

n / 'shrapnəl / E name bomb, mine, or shell fragments. *The surgeon found and removed all of the shrapnel in the soldier's leg, ensuring a swift recovery.* 

## shrewdness

n / 'shrüdnə́s / E the quality or state of being discerning or astute. Shrewdness is Janet's strong suit.

## shriek

n / 'shrēk / E a shrill, usually wild or involuntary cry. Nancy let out a shriek when her little brother dropped an ice cube down the back of her dress.

## shubunkin

## shuddering

v
/ 'shəd(ə)riŋ /
E
shaking with fear, aversion, horror, or cold.
Joan woke shuddering from a nightmare.

## sibilant

adj / 'sibələnt / L imit having, containing, or producing the sound of or a sound resembling that of the s or the sh in sash. *"She sells sea shells...." is a sibilant tongue twister*.

## siccative

adj / 'sikədiv / L causing to dry : promoting the action of drying. Zinc oxide is often used as a siccative agent for skin rashes.

## sickle

## sicklocyte

n / 'sik(ə)lə.sīt / E + Gk an abnormal red blood cell of crescent shape. The patient with sickle-cell anemia wanted to see a sicklocyte under the microscope.

## sidereal

adj ∕ sī'dirēəl / L

[has near homonym: sideral] of or relating to stars or constellations. *Time-lapse photography was used by the observatory to detect sidereal motion.* 

#### siege

n

''sēj / L > F > E

the operations of an army around a fortified place for the purpose of compelling its surrender by assault or blockade.

The defenders were confident they could outlast the siege, since the castle had an underground source of fresh water.

#### siffilate

v / 'sifə.lāt / L > Fwhisper. The diners began to siffilate when the celebrity entered the restaurant.

#### sightseer

n / 'sīt.sēə(r) / E one that visits places of interest. The unusual sightseer asked whether anyone had noticed any interesting manhole covers or drain grates in the area.

#### signature

#### silentiary

n / sīˈlenchēˌerē / I

one appointed to keep silence and order (as in a court of law or a public assembly). One stern glance from the silentiary was all it took to stop Karsten's insipid murmuring.

#### silhouette

n / .siləˈwet /

F name

a representation of the outlines of an object filled in with black or some other uniform color. *Mrs. Baldwin has a framed silhouette of each of her children on the wall of her foyer.* 

#### silhouettist

## silica

n / ˈsilə̈kə /

L

the chemically resistant dioxide of a nonmetallic element that occurs in combined form as the most abundant element next to oxygen in Earth's crust.

Nora learned from her research that silica is used for making glass and ceramic products and is found naturally in quartz and sand.

#### siliciferous

adj / silə'sif(ə)rəs / L producing, containing, or united with silica. When geologists analyzed the siliciferous rock, they found quartz and chlorite veins.

#### silicon

n / 'siləkən / L [Note: Coul

[Note: Could be confused with silicone.] a nonmetallic element that occurs abundantly in combined form and is used chiefly in the form of alloys.

The scientist was striving to devise a new method for purifying silicon for use in fabricating microchips.

#### sillar

n / sēl'yär / L > Sp [has somewhat near homonym: sillier] building material consisting of large blocks cut from a natural deposit. The hikers came upon a low structure made of sillar and nearly covered in vines.

#### sillographer

n / səˈlägrəfə(r) / Gk a writer of satires. The marble bust of the ancient sillographer crashed to the library floor.

#### similarity

#### simile

n / 'simə(,)lē /

#### L

a figure of speech comparing two essentially unlike things and often introduced by like or as. *Kermit has a pet chicken and knows firsthand what the simile "as scarce as hens' teeth" means.* 

#### simnel

n / 'simnəl / Semitic? > L > F > E a rich fruit cake sometimes covered with almond paste. *Auntie Grace always serves simnel during the December holidays*.

#### simpatico

adj / sim'pädð.kō / L > It possessing attractive qualities : appealing, likable. The hero of the novel is a thoroughly simpatico character.

#### simulacrum

n / simyə'lākrəm / L a representation of something : image, effigy. A simulacrum of Elvis stood at the entrance to the wax museum.

#### simulcast

v / 'sīməl.kast / L + ON > E broadcast by radio and television simultaneously. Years ago, radio and television stations would sometimes simulcast operatic performances to provide listeners with quality stereophonic sound.

#### simultaneity

#### simultaneous

#### simultaneously

adv / sīməl'tānēəslē / L at the same time : concurrently. Jason, who often types and talks simultaneously, calls himself a "master of multitasking." sinciput

## sinecure

n / 'sinə̈.kyù(ə)r / L an office or position that requires little or no work and that usually provides an income. The mayor made the grave mistake of handing out a sinecure to a friend.

## sinew

n / 'si(i)nyü / E tendon; especially : one dressed for use as a cord or thread. Ephraim wore a jade pendant in the shape of a bear on a sinew around his neck.

#### singeing

#### singular

adj /'siŋgyələ(r) / L extraordinary, exceptional. The singular quality of Sean's voice was the envy of all the other choir members.

#### singularize

v /'singyələ<sub>i</sub>rīz/ L + Ecf distinguish. By practicing every day, Ben believed he could singularize himself in the school orchestra.

## sinistral

adj / 'sinəstrəl / L of or relating to the left. The sorcerer's mask was ripped away, revealing terrible scars on the sinistral side of his face.

#### sinuosity

n / sinyə'wäsədē / L the quality or state of bending in and out. The sinuosity of the mountain road taxed Ken's driving skills.

## sinusitis

n / <sub>i</sub>sīnəˈsīdə́s / L inflammation of any of the several cavities in the skull. *The allergist explained that Alice's headaches and sneezing are due to sinusitis.* 

## Sioux

adj /'sü / Dakota [has homonyms: sault, sou, sue] of or relating to the Dakota people or their language. Following a speech in Sioux language, the dancers began the Sun Dance.

## sirloin

n / 'sər.löin / L > F > Ea cut of meat and especially of beef taken from the hindquarters. *The butcher cut the sirloin into steaks for his customers*.

## sitology

n / sī'täləjē / Gk [Word has homonym: cytology. In addition, an alternate pronunciation has near homonym: cetology.] the science of nutrition and dietetics. Deirdre plans to major in sitology and write cookbooks for vegetarians.

## skedaddle

v / skəˈdad°l / unknown run away : leave hastily. A sudden shower caused Karen to skedaddle from the bazaar.

#### skeleton

n / 'skelət°n / Gk the bones of a human being or other vertebrate. Dr. Symonds has a real human skeleton in his office.

#### skewbald

#### skewer

n / 'skyüə(r) / unknown [has near homonym: skua] a pin of wood or metal for fastening meat to keep in form while roasting or to hold small pieces of meat and vegetables for broiling. *Maggie put pieces of steak and vegetables on the skewer*.

## skillet

n / 'skilət / E

frying pan. A quality deep skillet has many uses in the kitchen.

#### skimeister

n / 'skē.mīstə(r) / G + L > G[Note: Caution should be taken not to confuse second part of this compound word with master.] a professional skier or skiing instructor. Diantha pretended to be a poor skier just to get close to the handsome skimeister.

## skimpiness

n / 'skimpēnės / Scand? > E? + Ecff the quality or state of being deficient in supply or execution. *The skimpiness of Eunice's budget did not allow for many luxuries.* 

#### skirmish

n / 'skərmish / F > E a minor dispute or contest between opposing parties. Winston hopes that his skirmish with the neighbors over his dog does not foreshadow a lengthy feud.

## skirret

n / 'skirðt / Ar? > F > E an Asiatic herb cultivated in Europe for its sweet edible tuberous roots. *After foraging for an hour, Yang happened on a skirret, the roots of which he would boil and eat.* 

#### skittish

#### skoal

#### skookum

adj / 'skükəm / Chinook marked by excellent quality : firstrate. Liz felt sure that the pail of blueberries would make a skookum pie.

#### slalom

n / 'släləm / Norw skiing in a zigzag or wavy course between upright obstacles. *Tully did the slalom down the moutainside*.

#### slanderous

#### slantindicular

adj /  $slant^n'dikyələ(r) / E + L > F > E$ somewhat oblique. *The main staircase of the new library rises at a slantindicular angle to the facade*.

#### slapstick

n / 'slap.stik / G imit + E comedy that depends for its effect on fast, boisterous, and zany physical activity and horseplay often accompanied by broad rowdy verbal humor. *The Three Stooges were famous for their slapstick.* 

#### sleazily

#### sledgehammer

#### sleuth

v /'slüth / ON > E act as a detective or investigator : search for information or facts. There are several game programs that teach children how to sleuth out facts and figures on the Internet.

#### slobberhannes

#### sloganeer

n / slōgə'ni(ə)r / Gaelic a coiner or user of brief striking phrases in advertising or promotion. Without the sloganeer, most commercials would probably be deadly dull.

#### slovenly

adj / 'sləvənlē / G or Flemish negligent of neatness and order especially in dress or person. *He that is born under Capricorn shall incline to the slovenly.* 

#### sluice

n / 'slüs / L > F > E a body of water pent up behind a floodgate. *Ellen crossed the sluice in a canoe.* 

#### slumgullion

n / sləm'gəlyən / unknown + (L > F > E)? a meat stew. The sailors protested when they were served yet another meal of slumgullion.

#### smectic

#### smoggy

adj / 'smägē / (E + Scand?) > E characterized by or abounding in a fog made heavier and darker by smoke and chemical fumes. *The smoggy atmosphere of Los Angeles aggravated Frank's allergies*.

## smorgasbord

n / 'smörgəs.börd / Sw a luncheon or supper buffet offering a variety of foods and dishes. *Nita's smorgasbord included turkey and smoked salmon.* 

#### snagrel

n / 'snagrəl / unknown an herb of the genus Aristolochia of the eastern United States. Snagrel is also called Virginia snakeroot.

#### snood

n / 'snüd / E

a net or fabric bag for confining a woman's hair pinned or tied on at the back of the head.

Kathryn auditioned for a part in the Noel Coward play wearing a tealength gown and snood from the 1930s.

#### soavemente

adv / sō.ävā'mentā / L > It with sweetness or smoothness : in a gentle manner—used as a direction in music. The serenade was played soavemente by the strings.

#### sociable

adj / 'sōshəbəl / L enjoying companionship. The dolphin is one of the most sociable creatures known to man.

#### sodality

#### sojourner

n / 's $\overline{o}_i$ jərnə(r) / F > E one that stays as a temporary resident. Even though he had lived there for five years, Russell knew he was regarded as a sojourner by the neighbors.

#### solace

v /'säləs/ L [has near homonym: solus] console. When Janie learned she had failed her swimming exam, she decided to solace herself by going out to a movie.

#### solatium

n / sōˈlāshēəm / L

something that alleviates or compensates for suffering or loss; especially : an additional allowance (as for injured feelings). *The government offered a solatium to the families of those killed in the terrorist bombing*.

## solder

v /'sädə(r) / L > F > E [has homonym: sodder] unite or make whole by means of a melted metallic alloy. Jennifer's science class learned how to solder wires so they could experiment with electrical circuits.

#### soldier

## solecism

## solecistic

adj / sälə'sistik / Gk > L relating to, constituting, or involving an ungrammatical combination of words in a sentence. Careful writers shun as solecistic the use of the word like as a conjunction.

## solfatara

n / sälfə'tärə / L > It a volcanic area or vent that yields sulfur gases and hot vapors and represents a late stage of volcanic activity. Harry noticed a rotten-egg odor coming from a solfatara on the north side of the previously inactive volcano.

#### solferino

#### **solicitous** adj

/ səˈlisədəs / L

manifesting or expressing concern. Dr. Turner is especially solicitous toward his older patients.

#### soliloquy

n / səˈliləkwē /

#### L

a discourse made by one in solitude to oneself.

At the talent contest Angelo stepped into the spotlight and recited Hamlet's famous soliloquy "To be or not to be, ..." solipsism

## n

/ 'sōlə̀pısizəm /

L extreme indulgence of and concern with the self at the expense of social relationships especially as expressed in a failure of artistic communication. *Critics accused the popular actor* of solipsism.

## solitaire

n / 'säləˌta(ə)r / L

a card game designed for one person to play alone. Shelley often relaxes by playing solitaire after everyone else has gone to bed.

#### soliterraneous

adj / ˌsōlətəˈrānēəs / L

of or relating to Earth and the Sun. Scientists attribute the recent drought to soliterraneous causes.

#### solivagant

adj / sōˈlivəgənt / L

marked by solitary wandering. During his first semester in college, Gerry took frequent solivagant walks around the campus.

#### solleret

n / sälə'ret / L > F

a flexible steel shoe forming part of a medieval suit of armor. The curator explained that the cumbersome solleret had to be removed to allow the knight to fight on foot.

#### solmization

#### solon

n / 'sōlən / Gk name a wise and skillful lawgiver or statesman. Judge Kantz is revered throughout the county as a solon.

#### solstice

n /'sälztə's / L > F > Eone of two points on the ecliptic at which its distance from the celestial equator is greatest and which is reached by the Sun each year about June 22nd and December 23rd. *The North Pole is tilted directly toward the Sun at the summer solstice.* 

## solstitial

adj / sälzˈtishəl / L

of or relating to the two points on the ecliptic at which its distance from the celestial equator is greatest and which is reached by the Sun each year about June 22nd and December 23rd. Ancient myths about the eternal battle between light and dark are tied to equinoctial and solstitial moments in the year.

## solvolysis

#### sombrero

n / səm'bre(.)rō / Sp a high-crowned hat of felt or straw with a very wide brim worn especially in the Southwest and in Mexico. Maria was dressed quite expensively, with leather boots covering her legs and a dark

covering her legs and a dark sombrero poised levelly on her head.

#### somnambulant

adj / säm'nambyələnt / L + L walking or addicted to walking while asleep. Sheila could remember nothing of her somnambulant activities when she was told of them the next morning.

#### somniloquist

#### somnolence

#### sonorous

adj / 'sänərəs / L characterized by full or loud sound often with clear or rich tone, marked volume, or easy audibility. Alex's sonorous voice made him the clear choice to perform the reading.

## soothsaying

## sophisticate

v
/ sə'fistə.kāt /
Gk > L
alter deceptively: adulterate.
Lanny feared that someone would
sophisticate the survey results.

## sophistry

n / 'säfðstrē / Gk > F reasoning that is superficially plausible but actually fallacious. *Larry 's masterful but irresponsible sophistry easily convinced naïve listeners*.

#### Sophoclean

adj / säfə'klēən / Gk name of, relating to, or characteristic of the Athenian tragic poet Sophocles or his dramas. Finding a new Sophoclean fragment in the museum's papyri was Gunther's claim to fame.

#### sophomore

n / 'säf(ə).mo(ə)r / Gk a student in his second year or with second-year standing at a college. As a sophomore, Jason was expected to find a one-semester internship in his major subject.

## soporific

adj / säpə'rifik / L > F causing or tending to cause sleep. The students valiantly attempted to fight off the soporific effects of the lecture.

## sorbet

n / 'sòrbət / Turkish > It > F [Note: Could be confused with sherbet.] a frozen dessert made with a mixture of fruits. Wylie ate sorbet between courses to cleanse his palate.

#### sorcerer

n / 'sò(r)s(ə)rə(r) / L > F magician. *Traveling alone in the dark, the sorcerer saw no harm in conjuring up a lamp for his convenience.* 

#### sorcery

#### sorghum

n /'sörgəm / L? > It syrup produced by evaporating the juice from stems of certain tropical grasses. Rachel likes sorghum on her oatmeal.

#### sorrel

n / 'sòrəl / Gmc > F > E [has homonyms: saurel, soral, sorel] a light bright chestnut horse often with white mane and tail. *Ken promised to take good care of the sorrel his dad had bought for him.* 

#### sortie

#### sortileger

n

/ 'sö(r)d°lijə(r) /

L

one that tells fortunes; especially : a person who for payment predicts what are claimed to be future events or influences in the life of another. *The sortileger predicted a radical* 

change in Frank's lifestyle.

## soubise

n / sü'bēz / F geog name a white or brown sauce containing onions or onion puree. A sauceboat of soubise accompanied the roast.

#### soubresaut

n /  $subrə's\overline{o}$  / L > F a ballet jump from and a landing on both feet in closed position. *Keith demonstrated his lack of ballet prowess with an awkward soubresaut.* 

#### soubrette

#### sourdough

#### sousaphone

n / 'süzə<sub>i</sub>fōn / Amer name + Gk > E a large circular tuba having a flaring adjustable bell. The band director was looking for someone who could play the sousaphone.

#### soutane

#### souterrain

#### southpaw

n / 'saùth<sub>'</sub>pò / E + F > E left-hander; specifically : a lefthanded baseball pitcher. Some fans think Babe Ruth was the best southpaw ever to play major league baseball.

#### souvenir

n / süvə'ni(ə)r / L > F something that serves as a reminder : memento, remembrance. *Moira kept a seashell as a souvenir* of her trip to the ocean.

## spacious

#### spacistor

n / 'spā.sistə(r) / L a high-frequence

a high-frequency semiconductor amplifying device. The spacistor has replaced the transistor because of its greater ability to amplify electrical energy.

#### spaghetti

n / spəˈgedē / It a pasta made in solid strings of small diameter but larger than vermicelli. The specialty of the restaurant was spaghetti with meat sauce.

#### spandex

#### spangle

n / 'spangəl / Scand > E a small object that brightly reflects light. The packrat ran out into the road to pick up the glittering spangle.

#### spaniel

## spatiotemporal

adj / ˌspāshē(ˌ)ō'temp(ə)rəl /

having the quality of something that is at once extended and enduring. The philosopher pointed out that two things cannot coexist in one

#### spatterdock

spatiotemporal point.

#### spatula

n

L

/ 'spachələ / L

a flat thin flexible dull-edged usually metal implement used especially for spreading or mixing soft substances, scooping, or lifting. *With batter on his face and a spatula in his fist, Casey smiled for his mom and her camera.* 

#### species

n pl / 'spē(,)shēz / L

a category of biological classification ranking immediately below a genus or subgenus. *The housefly belongs to the genus Musca and the species domestica.* 

#### speciesism

n / 'spē(.)s(h)ē.zizəm / L + Ecf prejudice or discrimination based on species; especially : discrimination against animals. Some animal rights activists go so far as to claim that swatting a fly is an act of speciesism.

## specimen

n / 'spesəmən /

#### L

a particular single item, part, aspect, or incident that is typical and indicative of the nature, character, or quality of others in the same class or group. *At the museum Ken and Allison saw an excellent specimen of a moon rock.* 

#### specious

adj / 'spēshəs / L superficially fair, just, or correct, but not so in reality. Only after the candidate was elected was the actual truth of her specious claims exposed.

#### spectral

adj / 'spektrəl / L of, like, or relating to a disembodied spirit, apparition, or ghost. *Galloping toward him was a spectral rider on horseback*.

#### spectrum

n /'spektrəm / L a series of images formed when a beam of light is subjected to dispersion. The specialty store carried a spectrum of ties to suit any man's taste.

#### speleologist

n /  $sp\overline{e}l\overline{e}'$ äləjəst / Gk > L > ISV a specialist in the scientific study or systematic exploration of caves. Dale's work as a speleologist takes him to spectacular natural features around the world.

#### speleothem

n / 'spēlēə,them / Gk > L > ISV + Gka cave deposit or formation. Receding waters have left a speleothem of carbonate on the cavern floor.

#### spelunking

n / spö'ləŋkiŋ / E the hobby or practice of exploring caves. Spelunking is a popular activity in eastern Kentucky.

#### sphagnum

n /'sfagnəm / Gk > L any plant of a large genus of atypical mosses that grow only in very wet acid areas where their accumulated remains become compacted with other plant debris

## to form peat.

A large patch of sphagnum grew in the bog by the police station.

#### spherical

adj / 'sfiråkal / Gk > L + Ecf like a sphere : globular. Linda suspected that the spherical rock she found was a geode.

## spheterize

v / 'sfedə.rīz / Gk take for one's own : appropriate. The invading army proceeded to spheterize the villagers' private property.

## sphinx

n / 'sfin(k)s / Gk > L a monster in Greek mythology having typically a lion's body, wings, and the head and bust of a woman. According to Greek legend, the sphinx of Thebes would pose a riddle to a passerby and then kill that person if he or she could not answer it.

#### spiedino

n /  $_{1}sp\overline{e}a'd\overline{e}(_{1})n\overline{o}$  / Gmc > F > It a dish of meat rolled around a filling or minced and formed into balls, then usually batter-dipped and cooked on a skewer. The chef grilled a spiedino of beef on a charcoal grill.

## spinescent

adj / spī'nes°nt / L tapering to a sharp rigid point. *The fish Homer caught had two spinescent fins.* 

## spinet

n / 'spinit / L > It a compactly built upright piano of reduced height and usually reduced keyboard suitable for limited space. Percival didn't have room for a full-size piano in his studio apartment, so he bought a spinet.

## spinnaker

n / 'spinɨkə(r) / unknown a large triangular sail set on a long light pole and used when running before the wind. *The spinnaker on Diane's boat is cardinal red*.

## spiracle

n / 'spirəkəl / L

one of the breathing pores found on the thorax and abdomen of an insect.

The muscular valve of a spiracle opens only to allow the uptake of oxygen and the escape of carbon dioxide.

## spiritual

## splendent

## splenectomize

## splenetic

adj / spla'ned-ik / Gk > L marked by morose bad temper, sullen malevolence, or spiteful, peevish anger. The splenetic critic gave the musical a scathing review.

spoliation

#### spondylitis

n / spändə'līdəs / Gk > L inflammation of the vertebrae. Jewel's back pain was caused by spondylitis.

#### spongicolous

#### sponson

## spontaneity

n / späntə'nēədē / L the quality or state of being unconstrained or impulsive. Brian has always liked to stick to a schedule, but lately he has shown more spontaneity than usual.

## spontaneous

adj / spän'tānēəs / L proceeding from natural feeling or native tendency without external constraint. *His employee's spontaneous obedience made Tim's job pleasant.* 

## spoonerism

n / 'spünə,rizəm / E name a transposition of usually initial sounds of two or more words that generally creates a comic effect. *Vivian was afraid that she would utter a spoonerism in her recitation.* 

## sporadically

## sporogenous

adj / spə'räjənəs / Gk > L producing or adapted to the production of minute unicellular reproductive bodies. The botany class studied the development of the fern's sporogenous tissue.

#### sporran

n / 'spärən / ScotGael a large pouch of skin with the hair or fur on that is worn in front of the kilt by Highlanders in full dress and used as a purse. *Angus picked up a quarter and put it in his sporran.* 

## springerle

n

/ 's(h)priŋərlə / G a thick hard cookie usually flavored with anise and impressed with a

with anise and impressed with a relief design and traditionally eaten at Christmas in German-speaking countries. *Klaus broke his tooth on a stale springerle.* 

## spur

## spurious

## squadron

**squalid** adj

/ˈskwäləd / L

marked by filthiness and degradation usually from neglect. *The squalid tenement building was condemned and scheduled for demolition.* 

## squaliform

adj / 'skwālə.fòrm / L > E resembling a shark or dogfish in form. While scuba diving, Mike encountered a group of curious squaliform fish.

## squeamish

adj / 'skwēmish / AF > E inclined to become nauseated : queasy. Pat is squeamish when it comes to rides at the fair.

## squelch

v /'skwelch / imit move with water or mud in one's shoes and produce a sucking or splashing sound. *After playing in mud puddles all the* way home, Frances tried to squelch quietly to her room without getting caught by her mother.

## squirrel

n / 'skwər(ə)l / Gk > L > F > E any of various widely distributed small to medium-sized rodents that have a bushy tail and long strong hind limbs. On the trunk of the tree, a brown

On the trunk of the tree, a brown squirrel was clinging and watching the boy below.

## stabilimeter

## stable

## staccato

adj / stə'käd(,)ō / F > It marked by short clear-cut playing or singing of tones or chords. Marcia's piano teacher told her to practice the etude's staccato passage several minutes each day.

## stagnant

adj / 'stagnənt / L having undergone physical changes while standing; especially : impaired in flavor, odor, or texture by such changes. Josh stood still in disbelief after

Josh stood still in disbelief after Kevin pushed him into the stagnant water of the ditch.

## stalactite

n / stə'lak.tīt / Gk a deposit of calcium carbonate resembling an icicle hanging from the roof or sides of a cavern. It takes hundreds of years for a stalactite to form.

#### stalagmite

n / stə'lag.mīt / Gk a deposit of crystalline calcium carbonate more or less like an inverted stalactite formed on the floor of a cave. A gigantic stalagmite blocked the spelunker's path.

## stalwart

adj / 'stolwə(r)t / E brave, valiant, resolute. The new musical comedy is based on the story of Robin Hood and his stalwart companions.

#### stamina

n / 'stamənə / L strength or courage of conviction : staying power. The elderly senator doubted that he had the stamina to last through another election campaign.

#### stamnos

#### stampede

n / stam'pēd / Gmc > Sp a wild headlong rush or flight of a number of animals usually due to fright. The lightning strike caused a cattle stampede.

#### stanchion

n / 'stanchən / L > F an upright bar, post, prop, brace, or support. When Oliver lost control of his car, it swerved and hit a traffic-light stanchion.

#### stanniferous

adj / sta'nif(ə)rəs / Celt > L containing tin. In Spain, Italy, and the Middle East pottery is sometimes covered with a white stanniferous glaze as a base for other decoration.

#### stannous

adj / 'stanəs / L

of, relating to, or containing tin used especially of compounds in which this element is bivalent. In geology class Syadi was surprised to learn that cassiterite, the principal ore of tin, is not considered stannous.

## stanzaical

adj / stan'zāikəl / L > It relating to or consisting of groups of lines arranged together in a recurring pattern of metrical lengths and usually a sequence of rhymes. Kerri prefers poetry with a more stanzaical form.

## stapes

#### statically

adv / 'stadək(ə)lē / Gk > L in stable or unchanging terms. Alan's problem was that he always viewed problems statically.

#### stationary

adj / 'stāshə,nerē / L [has homonym: stationery] fixed in a place, position, course, or mode. *The clerk calmly remained in a stationary position.* 

#### stationery

n / 'stāshə.nerē / L > F > E[has homonym: stationary] materials (as paper, pens, pencils, ink, blankbooks, ledgers, and cards) for writing or typing. *Claudia complained that just before the beginning of every school year the office stationery began to disappear*.

## statistician

n / stadė'stishən / L > G one versed in or engaged in compiling masses of numerical data. Jamie's career as a statistician began with following baseball scores.

## statistics

n pl / stə'tistiks / L a science dealing with the collection, analysis, interpretation, and presentation of masses of numerical data. *Our state has lost some of its voting clout because of statistics reported by the U.S. Census Bureau.* 

#### statuesque

adj / stache'wesk / L > F > E + F > Ecfhaving a massive dignity or impressiveness : majestic. *A statuesque sculpture stood in the town square*.

#### steadily

stearic

steatogenous

steeple

stegosaur

#### steinkern

n

/ 's(h)tīn kern /

a fossil consisting of a stony mass that entered a hollow natural object (as a bivalve shell) in the form of mud or sediment, was consolidated, and remained as a cast after dissolution of the mold. *For show-and-tell, Rose brought in a steinkern she had found at the beach.* 

## stellar

adj / 'stelə(r) / L of, relating to, or derived from the stars. Rapid stellar rotation can modify the structure of a star's atmosphere.

## stenographer

n / stəˈnägrəfə(r) / Gk + Gk one who is employed chiefly to take and transcribe dictation. Sergeant Fitzpatrick called in a stenographer to record the suspect's confession.

## stentorophonic

#### steppe

n / 'step / Russ [has homonym: step] one of the vast tracts in southeastern Europe or Asia that are usually level and without forests. The tourists explored the steppe in search of exotic wildlife.

## stereotype

#### sternutation

n / ˌstərnyəˈtāshən / L

the act, fact, or noise of sneezing. Pat's sternutation was so frequent and loud that his office mate asked to be transferred to another department.

#### stertorous

adj / 'stərdərəs / L characterized by a harsh snoring or gasping sound. While asleep in his easy chair, Uncle Max would give a start every few minutes, briefly awakened by his own stertorous breathing.

## stethoscope

n

/ 'stethə.skop / Gk > F an instrument used for the detection and study of sounds within the body. *Heard through a stethoscope, the rumbling of the stomach can sound like a storm at sea*.

## stevedore

n / 'stēvə, $d\overline{o}(a)r$  / L > Sp one who works at or is responsible for the loading or unloading of a ship in port. The stevedore returned to the ship after dining at his favorite dockside restaurant.

## stewardess

n / 'st(y)üə(r)dəs / E a woman who attends to the needs of passengers (as on an airplane, ship, or train). When addressed as stewardess, Emily requested that she be called a flight attendant.

#### sthenic

adj / 'sthenik / Gk marked by excessive vitality or nervous energy. *Fido's sthenic symptoms finally subsided*.

## stifle

v / 'stīfəl / F > E kill by smothering : asphyxiate. Smoke can stifle a person in a short period of time.

## stimulus

## stipend

n / 'stī<sub>1</sub>pend / L

a fixed sum of money typically modest in amount that is paid periodically in compensation for services.

The university gave Professor Barrett a stipend for his lecture series.

## stirrup

## stochastic

adj / stə'kastik / Gk lacking or seeming to lack a regular plan, purpose, or pattern. Vince programmed the computer to create a stochastic series of numbers.

## stoically

## stolkjaerre

## stollen

n / ˈs(h)tōlən /

G

[has homonym: stolen] a sweet yeast bread containing fruits and nuts, usually made in a long oval loaf.

Henrietta found a recipe for stollen in her German cookbook.

## strabismus

n / strə'bizməs / Gk > L inability of one eye to attain binocular vision with the other because of imbalance of the extrinsic eye muscles. *Corrective surgery was performed to remedy Herman's strabismus.* 

#### straiten

v / 'strāt<sup>\*</sup>n / L > F > E [has homonym: straighten] cause to suffer or ebb by reason of insufficient funds : reduce (as oneself) to poverty. With the generous university grant, Joanne 's family would not have to straiten itself to provide the education she desired.

#### strangulate

v / 'strangyə.lāt / L compress the windpipe of until death results from stoppage of respiration. *Many nonvenomous snakes strangulate their prey.* 

#### stratagem

n / 'stradėjėm / Gk a cleverly contrived trick or scheme for gaining an end. Barb was disappointed that her mother saw through her stratagem for staying out past curfew.

## strategist

## strathspey

n / 'strath.spā / Scot geog name a Scottish dance similar to but slower than the reel. The highland fling is one example of a dance in the manner of the strathspey.

## stratocirrus

n / .stradō'sirəs / L a low dense fairly uniform cloud formation. The meteorologist predicted a heavy cover of stratocirrus for the weekend.

## strength

## strephosymbolia

n / stre(.)fō.sim'bōlēə / Gk reversal or transposition of phrases, words, or letters or of any symbols especially in reading. Because of his strephosymbolia, Ryan was diagnosed as having a learning disorder.

## strepitous

adj / 'strepədəs / L characterized or accompanied by much noise. The playoff game was a strepitous event.

#### streptomycin

n / streptō'mīs"n / Gk an antibiotic organic base active against many bacteria and used especially in the treatment of infections (as tuberculosis) by gram-negative bacteria. Streptomycin was the first drug to prove effective against tuberculosis.

## streusel

## streuselkuchen

n

/ ˈstrüsəlˌkükən / G

coffee cake that is baked with a topping of a crumbly mixture of butter, sugar, and flour and sometimes nuts and spices. *Mrs. Messer, our neighbor, always bakes her family a streuselkuchen for the holidays.* 

## stricture

n

/ 'strikchə(r) / L

an abnormal narrowing of a tubular organ : constriction. The stricture of Lucy's throat was caused by an allergic reaction to a bee sting.

#### **strident** adj

/ ˈstrīd॰nt /

L

marked by insistent, discordant, harsh, shrill, or grating noise or sound.

Mary-Ellen's fingernails produced a strident sound as she drew them across the blackboard.

## strigil

n / ˈstrijəl / L

an instrument usually of metal or ivory used by the ancient Greeks and Romans for scraping the skin especially after athletic exercises. *Damocles appreciated receiving a strigil personalized with his initials.* 

## stringent

adj / 'strinjənt / L marked by rigor, strictness, or severity. *Stringent regulations have helped curb environmental pollution.* 

## stroganoff

adj / 'strögə.nöf / Russ name sliced thin and cooked in a sauce of meat stock, sour cream, onion, and condiments. *Erica prepared beef stroganoff for the mayor 's visit.* 

## strongylid

## strophulus

n / 'sträfyələs / Gk a rash in infants popularly associated with teething distress. The pediatrician prescribed an ointment for our baby's strophulus.

#### strudel

n / 's(h)trüd<sup>3</sup>l / G a sheet of paper-thin dough rolled up with any of various fillings and baked. The flight attendant served the coach passengers a light breakfast of coffee, juice, and strudel.

## strychnine

n / 'strik<sub>1</sub>nīn / Gk a very poisonous bitter crystalline alkaloid obtained from various plants. Strychnine is a popular poison in murder mystery novels.

#### stubborn

#### studious

adj / 'st(y)üdēəs / L of, relating to, or concerned with the application of the mental faculties to the acquisition of knowledge. Pam is the most studious pupil in Mr. Ramsey's class.

## stultiloquence

n / stəl'tiləkwən(t)s / L + L senseless or silly talk : babble. Myra soon broke her vow never to resort to stultiloquence when communicating with her baby.

## stupefy

v / ˈst(y)üpəˌfī / I

blunt or deaden the faculties of perception and understanding of. Bright headlights will often stupefy a deer and cause it to stand motionless in the path of an oncoming vehicle.

#### stupendous

adj / st(y)ü'pendəs / L of amazing size or greatness.

The construction of Khufu's pyramid was a stupendous accomplishment for the ancient Egyptians.

#### sturgeon

stygian adj / 'stij(ē)ən / Gk name characteristic of death. A black robe, a papier-mâché sickle, and some grayish makeup completed Sean's stygian Halloween costume.

## stylebook

## styptic

adj / 'stiptik / Gk tending to arrest bleeding. Kenneth had to apply a styptic agent to his chin where he cut himself while shaving.

## suable

## suasible

adj / 'swāsəbəl / L

capable of being induced into some mental position : easily brought to belief, certainty, or conviction. When it comes to trying new foods, Ming is the least suasible member of her family.

## suavity

## subaltern

adj / sə'boltə(r)n / L inferior in status or quality : subordinate. Julia is disappointed with her subaltern role in the school play.

## subaqueous

adj / ˌsəbˈākwēəs / L

being or found under water or beneath the surface of water. Bartley rented a glass-bottomed boat to get a better look at the subaqueous fauna.

#### subbasement

## subboreal

adj / səbˈbōrēəl / L

very cold : approaching the frigid. Hope grew up in Florida and finds it very difficult to live in what she calls the "subboreal climate" of Minnesota.

**subfulgent** adj

/ ˈsəbˈfüljənt /

moderately lustrous. The silver platter in Mary's antique shop was battered but still had a subfulgent gleam.

#### subfuscous

#### subjugate

v /'səbjə,gāt / L bring under the yoke of power or dominion. The love of acquisition and conquest are powers of destruction when used to subjugate one person to another.

## submersible

adj / səb'mərsəbəl / L + Ecf capable of functioning under water. *The earliest designs for submersible vehicles date to antiquity.* 

#### suborn

v / sə'bö(ə)rn / L > F induce (as a person) by underhanded means to do some improper or unlawful thing. *The sting operation exposed Mr. Underwood's attempts to suborn the city treasurer.* 

## subrident

adj / sə'brīd°nt / L wearing or offered with a smile. Eilene's subrident answer belied the furious feelings she had toward the questioner.

## subscriber

subservient adj / (1)səb'sərvəənt / L subordinate. In ancient Rome, wives were legally subservient.

#### subsidiary

adj / (.)səb'sidē,erē / L of secondary importance or prominence. Marge's role was subsidiary, but her first-rate performance stole the show.

#### subsistence

n / səb'sistən(t)s / L a mode of obtaining the necessities of life : livelihood. Mr. Ellis preaches to his students that a good education goes far to ensure a respectable subsistence.

#### substitute

n / 'səbztə,tüt / L a person who takes the place of or acts for another. When Donald fouled out of the basketball game, the coach decided to send in a substitute who had been warming the bench for weeks.

#### subterfuge

n / 'səbtə(r).fyüj / L deception by trickery or stratagem to conceal, escape, avoid, or evade. *George's experience in subterfuge is mostly in cryptography.* 

## subterranean

## subtleness

n / 'səd<sup>°</sup>lnə́s / L > F > E + Ecfthe quality or state of being delicate or elusive. The subtleness of the almond custard eluded Mr. Denson.

#### succedent

#### successor

## succinct

adj / sək'siŋ(k)t / L marked by brief and compact expression or by lack of unnecessary words and details. Sandy's succinct answers do not satisfy those who question him.

#### succorance

n / 'səkə(r)rən(t)s / L > F > E dependence. Harold took measures to reduce his succorance on nasal decongestants.

#### succotash

n /'səkətash / Algonquian a mixture of lima beans or shell beans and kernels of corn cooked together. Even though Thelma likes both corn and lima beans, she isn't fond of succotash.

#### succulence

**succulent** adj / 'səkyələnt / L

full of juice : juicy. Perry wiped his mouth with his sleeve after he bit into the succulent peach.

## succumb

/ səˈkəm / L

yield and cease to resist or contend before a superior strength, overpowering appeal or desire, or inexorable force. Joanie found it impossible not to succumb to her drowsiness.

#### succumbence

## sudadero

n /  $_{1}$ südə'de(,)ro / L > Sp a broad piece (as of leather) attached to a stirrup strap to protect a rider's leg from sweat. Before mounting his horse, the cowboy checked to see that each sudadero was properly attached.

## suddenness

sudoriferous adj / .südə'rif(ə)rəs / L producing or conveying sweat. Cycling and running are sudoriferous forms of exercise.

suede

#### uerte

n / 'swer(.)tā / L > Sp a skilled movement or pass in a bullfight. The crowd cheered as the toreador demonstrated a dangerous suerte.

## suffice

v / səˈfīs / L be enough : meet or satisfy a need. One teaspoonful of salt will suffice for the stew.

## sufficiently

adv / sə'fishəntlē / L + Ecf in a manner marked by quantity, scope, power, or quality to meet with the demands, wants, or needs of a situation. The number of books printed sufficiently filled the back orders.

## sufflaminate

v / səˈflamə.nāt / L obstruct, impede. Because Tim said not having a computer would sufflaminate his progress, his parents relented and bought him one.

## suffocate

v /'səfə.kāt/ L die from being unable to breathe. It was so hot and stuffy in the classroom that Mark thought he would suffocate.

## suffrage

n /'səfrij / L > Fthe right or power to participate in electing public officials and adopting or rejecting legislation in a representative form of government. The 19th Amendment to the Constitution gives women suffrage.

#### suffrutescent

adj / ˌsəˌfrüˈtes³nt / L

having a base that is somewhat woody and does not die down each year—used of a plant or stem. *Eunice prunes her suffrutescent shrubs in the fall.* 

#### suffumigate

V

/ səˈfyümə<sub>'</sub>gāt / L

apply smoke, vapor, or gas to from below, as to treat (as a house or room) with a gas for the purpose of disinfecting or of destroying pests. *Clayton joked that his downstairs neighbor was trying to suffumigate him with his incessant grilling on his deck.* 

## suffuse

v

/ səˈfyüz / L

spread over or through in the manner of fluid or light. *The fixtures were intended to suffuse the patio in warm light.* 

#### suggestible

## suitable

## sukiyaki

n / sükē'(y)äkē / Jpn meat, soybean curd, onions, bamboo shoots, and other vegetables cooked in soy sauce, sake, and sugar. Joyce watched with fascination as the Japanese cook prepared sukiyaki right at the table.

## sulkily

adv / 'səlkəlē / E? in a moodily silent manner. When asked to explain why he had been fighting, Tim looked sulkily down at the floor.

#### sultanate

n / 'səlt°nət / Ar > F a state or country governed by a sultan. Arhat's ancestors ruled a small sultanate on the Arabian Peninsula.

## sultriness

n / 'səltrēnə́s / E

the quality or state of being oppressively hot and humid. *Marge's air-conditioned car provided welcome relief from July's sultriness.* 

## summarily

#### summary

## sumpter

n / 'səm(p)tər / L > F > E a saddlebag. Grandpa's sumpter is embossed with his initials.

## sumptuous

adj / 'səm(p)chəwəs / L involving large outlay or expense : costly, lavish. Our grandparents treated the whole family to a sumptuous brunch on Saturday.

#### sundae

## superannuated

adj / ¡süpəˈranyə'wādəd / L rated no longer fully or passably efficient in one's job because of age : incapacitated or disqualified for active duty by advanced age.

for active duty by advanced age. The superannuated file clerk held little hope of finding a job in the near future.

#### supercilious

adj / süpə(r)'silēəs / arrogantly superior : haughty, disdainful. The supercilious senior ignored the first-year student.

## superficies

superfluous adj / sü'pərfləwəs / L

exceeding what is sufficient, necessary, normal, or desirable. *Alex's teacher told him to eliminate* superfluous words from his essay.

## superintendent

n / süp(ə)rən tendənt / L one who has the oversight and charge of a place, institution, department, organization, or operation with the power of direction. Frustrated residents petitioned the superintendent to improve the building's electrical service.

## supernatural

adj / süpə(r)'nach(ə)rəl / L

attributable to or liable to be attributed to the action or presence of a ghost, spirit, or other invisible agent.

*The book was filled with tales of* supernatural occurrences.

## supernumerary

n / süpə(r)'n(y)ümərerē / L an actor employed to play a walkon (as in a mob scene or spectacle). The casting director wanted a supernumerary to play one of the

# bank's customers.

#### supersonic

adj / süpə(r)'sänik / L

moving or capable of moving at speeds from one to five times the speed of sound in air. Myrna says that when she grows up, she wants to fly supersonic aircraft.

#### superstitious

adj

/ süpə(r)'stishəs / L > F > Ehaving or based on a belief. conception, act, or practice resulting from ignorance, unreasoning fear of the unknown, or a false conception of causation. *The bridge became more than ever* an object of superstitious awe.

## supination

n / süpə'nāshən / L a rotation of the hand and radius around the ulna so that the palm is turned up. Supination aggravated Henri's tennis elbow.

## supine

adj / səˈpīn / L lving on the back or with the face upward. Greg's dog stayed supine while getting her belly rubbed.

## suppedaneum

## supplicate

v

/ 'səplə<sub>i</sub>kāt / L

ask earnestly and humbly of. The defendant's only hope was to supplicate the court for mercy.

## surcease

#### suretyship

n / 'shur(ə)de ship / L > E + Ecfthe obligation of a person to answer for the debt, default, or failure in duty of another. When Sally's father co-signed her first automobile loan, he accepted the suretyship that it represented.

## surfactant

n

/ sər'faktənt / L a substance useful for its cleansing, wetting, dispersing, or similar powers.

The surfactant in a detergent lowers the water's surface tension, enabling faster wetting of the fabric being washed.

## surfeit

n / 'sərfət / L > F > Ean overabundant supply, yield, or amount of something : excess. The reviewer commented that the novel was burdened with a surfeit of details.

#### surgeon

## surly

adj / 'sərlē / E ill-natured, abrupt, and rude : churlishly cross. Marie complained to the manager about the surly, uncooperative clerk.

## surplus

## surrealism

n / səˈrēəˌlizəm / F

the principles, ideals, or practice of producing fantastic or incongruous imagery in art or literature by means of unnatural juxtapositions and combinations. David Lynch is a modern master of cinematic surrealism.

#### surreptitious

adj / sərəp'tishəs / L done, made, or acquired in secret or by stealth. Denise was embarrassed when her surreptitious note to Steve was intercepted by the teacher.

#### surrey

## surrogate

n /'sərə,gāt / L something that replaces or substitutes for another. In formulating new laws, the legislature acts as a surrogate for the entire population.

#### surtout

n / sər'tü / L > F + L > F a man's fitted coat or overcoat; especially : frock coat. *Gerald rented a surtout to complete his Abraham Lincoln costume for the party.* 

## surveillance

n / sə(r)'vālən(t)s / L > F close watch kept over one or more persons (as to detect movements or activities). The suspects in the bombing investigation were kept under police surveillance.

## surviving

adj / sə(r)'vīviŋ / L > F remaining alive or in existence. Uncle Leonard is the oldest surviving graduate of Milburn College.

#### susceptible

adj / sə'septəbəl / L easily influenced or affected through some trait. People who smoke are very susceptible to chronic bronchitis and emphysema.

## suspicion

n / səˈspishən / L

mistrust, doubt. President Kennedy called for cooperation with our adversaries to "push back the jungle of suspicion" and allow the preservation of peace.

## suspirious

## sustain

#### sustenance

n /'səstənən(t)s / L > F something that gives support, endurance, or strength. *Tyrone drew sustenance from the letters his girlfriend wrote him while he was overseas*.

## susurrant

## susurration

n / süsə'rāshən / L a whispering sound : murmur. A mild susurration could be heard in the study hall despite the teacher's "no talking" mandate.

## suture

v /'süchə(r)/ L&F unite the parts of by using a strand or fiber. The doctor estimated that it would take about 45 minutes to suture the gash in Tim's leg.

#### suzerain

n / ˈsüzərə'n /

/ St F

a superior lord to whom allegiance is due : a feudal lord. The suzerain gave the vassal the use of his land and agreed to protect him when necessary.

## suzerainty

## Svengali

n / sfen'gälē / Brit literary name one who attempts usually with evil intentions to persuade or force another to do his bidding. *Many fans thought that the rock star's wife was a Svengali who engineered the group's breakup*.

## swallow

## sweltering

adj / 'sweltəriŋ / E oppressively hot : causing or marked by excessive sweating or faintness. Despite the sweltering heat, thousands of people lined the streets to watch the Fourth of July parade.

## swill

## swindleable

adj / 'swind(°)ləbəl / G + Ecf capable of being deprived of money or property by fraud or deceit. The circus owner maintained that the majority of people are gullible and swindleable.

## swineherd

n / 'swīn hərd / E

a person who looks after hogs. Ian loathed his job as a swineherd.

#### swivel

v / 'swivəl / E turn or pivot freely. Frank chose an office chair that could swivel and tilt.

## sybaritic

adj / sibə'ridik / Gk geog name marked by or given to luxury or voluptuous living. The duke's sybaritic bathroom had marble sinks with gold fixtures, floor-to-ceiling mirrors, and a whirlpool bath.

## sybaritically

adv | sibə'rid dk(ə) le / Gk > L > Ein a luxurious or voluptuous manner. Dana reclined sybaritically on the velvet sofa.

#### sycamine

sychnocarpous adj / siknə'kärpəs / Gk + Gk > L > E able to produce fruit repeatedly. *The apple and pear are sychnocarpous trees*.

#### sycophant

#### syllable

#### syllabus

n / 'siləbəs / Gk > L a compendium or summary outline of a discourse, course of study, or examination requirements. After reading the syllabus for the seminar, Brad realized he had made a terrible mistake by enrolling.

#### syllogism

n / 'silə,jizəm / Gk a brief form of argument that consists of two statements and a conclusion that must be true if these two statements are true. The following argument is a syllogism: All lawbreakers deserve punishment. This person is a lawbreaker. Therefore, this person deserves punishment.

## syllogize

V

/ 'silə<sub>i</sub>jz / GK > L > E deduce something by analysis of a formal argument that consists of a major premise, a minor premise, and a conclusion. To teach logical thinking, Mr. Canby had the class syllogize the philosopher's argument.

## sylph

n / 'silf / unknown > L a slender woman or girl of light and graceful carriage. One sylph after another joined the growing circle of ballerinas on the stage.

#### symballophone

#### symbiosis

n / simbē'ōsės / Gk + Gk the intimate living together of two dissimilar organisms in any of various mutually beneficial relationships. Some insects depend on symbiosis with bacteria to supplement otherwise nutrient-poor diets.

#### symbol

symmetry

symminct

#### sympathy

#### symphony

n / 'sim(p)fənē / Gk + Gk an elaborate instrumental composition usually in sonata form for full orchestra. The concert program featured a symphony by Gustav Mahler.

#### symposiarch

#### synchroneity

n / siŋkrən'nēədē / Gk + Ecf the state of happening, existing, or arising at the same time. The fireworks display was a spectacle of synchroneity.

## syncopation

n /  $_{1}$ siŋkə'pāshən / Gk > L a temporary displacement or shifting of the regular metrical accent in a musical composition. Syncopation is typical of much Eastern European folk dance music.

## syncope

n / 'siŋkə(')pē / Gk a partial or complete temporary suspension of respiration and circulation : faint, swoon. Unexplained dizziness and syncope occasionally occur on arrival at high altitude.

#### syndicate

n

/ ˈsindəkət /

a loose association of racketeers in control of organized crime. *The police have spent years trying to get evidence to convict the head of the local crime syndicate.* 

#### synecdoche

n / səˈnekdə(.)kē / Gk a figure of speech by which a part is put for the whole or vice versa. *Fifty sail is a synecdoche for fifty ships*.

#### synod

n / 'sinəd / Gk > L > E an ecclesiastical council : a formal meeting to consult and decide on church matters. Karl is an active participant in the regional Presbyterian synod.

## synopsis

n / səˈnäpsəs / Gk a brief orderly outline affording a general view. Marvin read a plot synopsis before he saw Macbeth.

## synoptophore

n / səˈnäptəːfō(ə)r / Gk an instrument for diagnosing imbalance of eye muscles. The ophthalmologist prescribed eye exercises to correct the muscular imbalance detected by the synoptophore.

#### syntax

#### synthesis

n / 'sin(t)thəsəs / Gk composition or combination of parts or elements so as to form a whole. Language arts is a synthesis of

reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills.

## syringe

n / səˈrinj / Gk > L > E a device used to inject fluids into or withdraw them from the body or its cavities. *Cameron let the toddler use an old ear syringe as a bathtub toy.* 

## syzygy

n /'sizəjē/ Gk the nearly straight-line configuration of three celestial bodies in a gravitational system. *Tides are highest when the Sun, Moon, and Earth are in syzygy.* 

## tabby

## tabernacle

n / 'tabə(r).nakəl / L > F > Ea meetinghouse with a large assembly hall. *The town meeting will be held at the tabernacle*.

## tabetisol

n / təˈbedə.sól / L + Ecf unfrozen ground above, within, or below the permanently frozen ground. *Arctic wildflowers are able to survive in areas of tabetisol.* 

#### tableau

n / 'ta.blo / F [Note: Plural form can be pronounced similarly.] a static depiction usually presented on a stage with participants in appropriate costume. The final scene is a tableau in which the family is gathered at the gravesite.

## tabloidism

## tabulable

#### tachometer

n / ta'kämədə(r) / Gk a device for indicating the speed of rotation. By watching the tachometer, Mr. Henderson was able to keep the engine running above 3000 rpm.

## tachygraphy

n / taˈkigrəfē / Gk > F the art or practice of rapid writing. *Professor Jespersen lectures so quickly that students who practice tachygraphy have an advantage*.

## taciturn

adj /'tasə.tərn / L > F habitually silent : temperamentally disinclined or reluctant to talk or converse. *Mrs. Gibbons found it challenging* 

Mrs. Gibbons jound it challenging to draw the taciturn boy into class discussions.

## taciturnity

n / tasə'tərnəd $\overline{e}$  / L the quality or state of being disinclined or reluctant to talk or converse. Gene and Leo's taciturnity about the cause of the scuffle resulted in a trip to the principal's office.

#### tackline

tactful

tactician

tadpole

tagraggery

#### taiga

n / 'tīgə / Turkish > Russ [has near homonym: tiger] swampy coniferous forest of Siberia beginning where the tundra ends.

Olga's great-grandfather was born in a cabin on the edge of the taiga and grew up playing among spruce and fir trees.

## tailgate

takkanah

talcum

talebearer

#### talipes

n / 'talə<sub>1</sub>pēz / L a congenital de

a congenital deformity of the foot in which the forepart is twisted into one of several directions : clubfoot. *Gordon's talipes was so severe that surgery was needed to adjust the tendons and bones of his foot.* 

#### talisman

n / 'talàsmən / Gk > Ar > It > Sp > F an object thought to act as a charm to avert evil and bring good fortune. Vern showed us his rabbit's foot, which he claimed was an effective talisman.

#### talkathon

#### tallow

n / 'ta(,)lō /

E

the rendered fat of cattle and sheep that is used chiefly in making soap, glycerol, margarine, candles, and lubricants.

Inside of her little tent, the fortune teller began to shuffle her cards by the light of a candle made from tallow.

#### tallowy

#### Talmudic

adj / tal'm(y)üdik / Heb of, relating to, or characteristic of the authoritative body of Jewish law and custom developed on the basis of the scriptural law. *The novel was full of Talmudic lore.* 

#### taloned

#### tamale

n / təˈmälē / Nahuatl > Sp ground meat seasoned with chili or other filling, rolled up in cornmeal dough, wrapped in corn husks, and steamed. *Rosita ordered a tamale, two tacos, and a burrito from the street vendor*.

#### tamarack

tambourine

tamburello

#### tandem

#### tangerine

n / tanjə'rēn / Moroccan geog name a variable color ranging from moderate reddish orange to vivid or strong orange. *To Petra, the most beautiful color of mum is tangerine.* 

#### tangible

adj / 'tanjəbəl / L capable of being touched. The black darkness of the night seemed to have a tangible quality.

## tangy

adj / 'taŋē / Scand > E + Ecf having a particularly pungent odor. The burning pile of old tires will leave the air tangy for several days.

#### tantalize

v / 'tant<sup>a</sup>l.īz / Gk name tease or torment by presenting something to the view and exciting desire but continually frustrating the expectations by keeping it out of reach. Philip used a rod and reel to tantalize the kitten with a toy mouse tied to the fishing line.

#### tantamount

adj / 'tantamaùnt / L > F > AF > E equivalent in value, significance, or effect. Because of inflation, Jamie's meager raise was tantamount to a pay reduction.

## tantivy

adv / tan'tivē / unknown in a headlong dash. Patsy ran tantivy toward second base after the bunt.

## tapestry

n / 'tapə́strē / Gk > F > E + Ecfa heavy handwoven textile for hangings, curtains, and upholstery. *Teresa admired the vivid colors of the tapestry hanging in the corridor*.

## taphephobia

n / tafē'fōbēə / Gk fear of being buried alive. After reading Edgar Allan Poe's "The Cask of Amontillado," Mr. Gallo developed a bad case of taphephobia.

#### tapir

n

/ 'tāpə(r) / Tupi

[has homonym: taper] any of a genus of chiefly nocturnal hoofed mammals of tropical America and Myanmar to Sumatra that have the snout and upper lip prolonged into a short flexible proboscis.

The tapir is both a browser and a grazer, feeding on leaves, twigs, and fruits, as well as on grasses.

#### tarantula

n

/ tə'ranch(ə)lə / It geog name any of a family of large hairy spiders that are capable of biting but are not significantly poisonous to humans. *Alexander's friend tried in vain to convince him to get a pet tarantula*.

## tardigrade

adj / 'tärdə,grād / L moving or stepping slowly. The sloth is a well-known tardigrade animal.

#### tariff

n / 'tarə́f / Ar > It the duty or rate of duty imposed by a government on imported or exported goods. A high tariff protects the home industries from foreign competition.

#### tarmac

n / 'tär.mak / (E + Brit name) > trademark a road, apron, or runway made of asphalt. Neil's suitcase fell out of the airplane and its contents spilled out onto the tarmac.

#### tarpaulin

n / tär'pölėn / E + E a piece of material (as durable plastic) used for protecting exposed objects or areas. When rain began during the second inning of the baseball game, the ground crew rolled out the tarpaulin to protect the field.

#### tarragon

n

 $/ \operatorname{tar}_{g an} /$ 

Ar > L > Fa small European perennial wormwood grown for its aromatic foliage that is used in cooking. *Paul planted tarragon in his herb garden*.

## tartar

n

L

/ ˈtärd·ər /

L [has homonym and near homonyms: tarter and ta

homonyms: tarter and tartare, Tatar] an incrustation on the teeth consisting of salivary secretion, food residue, and various salts. *The hygienist carefully removed the tartar from Rekha's teeth.* 

## tassel

## tatami

n / təˈtämē / Jpn a straw matting used as a floor covering in a Japanese home. *The Japanese restaurant had a special room in which patrons could sit on a tatami while dining.* 

## tatterdemalion

adj / tadə(r)də'mālyən / Scand > E + unknown ragged or disreputable in dress or appearance. No one would have guessed that the tatterdemalion fellow is a millionaire.

#### tattersall

n / 'tadə(r).söl / E name a fabric having a pattern of colored lines forming squares of solid background. Jeanne bought a blue-and-white tattersall to make into a skirt.

#### tattletale

n / 'tad°l.tāl / D + E one that blabs or tells secrets. Erica's official title is "social reporter," but Will considers her a plain old tattletale.

#### taught

## taunt

v / 'tont / F? > E reproach in a mocking or insulting manner : jeer at. Spectators on the sidewalk began to taunt the suspect as he exited the van.

#### tauntingly

#### taupe

n / 'tōp / L > F [has homonym: tope] a light brownish gray. It took some time, but Pam finally matched the taupe of her dress to a pair of shoes.

#### tauromachy

n / toˈräməkē / Gk + Gk the art or practice of bullfighting. The toreador is well known for his slow, dignified style of tauromachy.

taut

#### tautology

n / tò'täləjē / Gk an instance of needless or meaningless repetition in close succession of an idea, statement, or word. The phrase a beginner who has just started is a tautology.

## tautophony

n / tö'täfənē / Gk repetition of the same sound. The insistent tautophony of Josh's alarm clock finally woke him up.

## tawdrily

adv / 'todrəlē / name > E in a cheap and gaudy manner. *The tawdrily dressed actress signed autographs outside her hotel.* 

#### tawdry

taxation

tazza

technetronic

technical

#### tedious

tektite

#### telamon

n / 'teləˌmän / Gk > L a male figure used as a supporting column or pilaster. While in Athens, Anita had her picture taken beside a telamon.

#### telecine

#### telegnosis

n / telə'nōsə's / Gk + Gk knowledge of distant happenings obtained by occult or unknown means : clairvoyance. The psychic claimed to have telegnosis of events happening on the other side of the Atlantic.

#### telephone

n / 'telə,fōn / Gk + Gk a device for reproducing sounds, especially articulate speech, at a distance. *Ginger's parents asked her to limit her time on the telephone to three 15-minute conversations per night.* 

## telesis

n / 'teləsə́s / Gk progress intelligently planned and directed. The mayor revealed the city council's ten-year plan for telesis at the press conference.

## telltale

## temerarious

adj / temə'ra(a)rēəs / L rashly or presumptuously daring : reckless. Mrs. Jasper punished Tim for his temerarious behavior by withholding certain privileges.

#### temerity

n / təˈmerədē / L unreasonable or foolhardy contempt of danger or opposition. *The private with the temerity to speak up against the sergeant's bullying was assigned to KP indefinitely.* 

#### temperament

## temperate

adj /'temp(ə)rət / L > E having a moderate climate. All of the United States, except for Hawaii and parts of Alaska and Florida, lies within the temperate zone.

#### tempest

tempestuous adj / tem'pes(h)chəwəs / L of, involving, or resembling a furious storm. The tempestuous action of wind and waves imperiled the ships.

## tempura

n / tempə'rä / Jpn [has near homonym: tempera] fritters of seafood and vegetables fried in deep fat. The waiter brought a small dish of vegetable tempura as an appetizer.

#### tenacious

adj /  $t\dot{a}$ 'n $\bar{a}shas$  / L > E holding fast or tending to hold fast. *Marjorie is tenacious in her belief that her cousin was abducted by aliens and replaced by an impostor.* 

#### tenacity

n / təˈnasədē / L the quality or state of holding fast : determination, firmness, persistence. *Randy's tenacity often made him seem stubborn.* 

#### tenaculum

n

/ təˈnakyələm / L

a slender sharp-pointed hook attached to a handle and used mainly in surgery for seizing and holding parts (as arteries). *Connie slipped the tenaculum under the patient's carotid artery.* 

#### tendency

n / 'tendənsē / L

a proneness to or readiness for a particular kind of thought or action. *Tom's tendency to say exactly what he feels has gotten him into trouble several times.* 

#### tenderloin

#### tendon

n

/ 'tendən /

L

a tough cord of specialized fibrous connective tissue that unites a muscle with some other part and transmits the force which the muscle exerts.

The team doctor said that Larry's Achilles tendon was inflamed and that he shouldn't run in Saturday's race.

#### tendresse

n / tä<sup>n</sup>dres / F tender feeling : fondness. Sarah portrayed the sister who, in maidenly fashion, conceals her tendresse for the hero.

#### tenebrific

adj / tenə'brifik / L + Ecf + L > Ecf causing gloom or darkness. *Tenebrific rain clouds* overshadowed the entire region.

## tenebrosity

n / tenə'bräsədē / L darkness.

Nocturnal animals moved silently through the tenebrosity of the forest.

## tenement

#### tenet

n / 'tenət /

L

[has near homonym: tenant] a principle, dogma, belief, or doctrine generally held to be true; especially : one held in common by members of a group or profession. *The basic tenet of Central High's Key Club is that community service benefits everyone.* 

## tennis

n

/ ˈtenə̓s /

L > AF > E

[has homonym: tenace] a typically outdoor game that is played with rackets and a light elastic ball by two players or pairs of players on a level court divided by a low net. Jeannine is so eager to learn to play tennis that she is willing to pay for lessons out of her allowance.

#### tenon

n

/ 'tenən / L > F > Ea projecting member in a piece of wood or other material for insertion into a mortise to make a joint. *Curtis used his jigsaw to cut a tenon on each board of the box he was making.* 

#### tensible

adj / 'ten(t)səbəl / L capable of being extended. The old rubber band was not very tensible.

#### tensile

## Page 317 of 349

#### tension

#### tentacle

n / 'tentəkəl /

#### L

one of the arms of a cephalopod. In the horror movie the giant octopus tried to grab the heroine with a long tentacle.

#### tentative

#### tentatively

adv / 'tentədəvlē / L

in a hesitant or uncertain manner. Janna smiled tentatively, not knowing if she should show her happiness.

**tenuous** adj / 'tenyəwəs /

L

having little substance or strength : flimsy, weak. *The prosecutor's case was so* 

The prosecutor's case was so tenuous that the judge dismissed the charge against the defendant.

## tepid

adj / 'tepəd / L

marked by an absence of enthusiasm or conviction. *The debate drew a tepid response from the audience.* 

#### teratism

n / 'terə,tizəm / Gk + Ecf fascination with monsters. Monster movies appeal to the teratism of the viewing public.

#### teratogenic

adj / terətō'jenik / Gk tending to cause developmental malformations. Sylvia carefully avoided any potentially teratogenic drugs during her pregnancy.

#### teratological

adj / terətə'läjəkəl / Gk relating to abnormality of organic growth or structure. Because of his several deformities, the so-called "elephant man" was the subject of teratological study.

## teratology

n / terə'täləj $\overline{e}$  / Gk the study of malformations, monstrosities, or serious deviations from the normal type in growing organisms.

Because of his several deformities, the so-called "elephant man" is often featured in textbooks for courses in teratology.

#### tercentenary

n / tərsen'tenərē / L a 300th anniversary or its celebration. Next year Possumville will celebrate the tercentenary of its founding.

## terdiurnal

adj / tərdī'ərn°l / L occurring three times per day. The meteorologist set his instrument to take terdiurnal measurements of the air pressure.

#### tergiversate

v / 'tərjəvər.sāt / L evade straightforward action or clearcut statement of position. While political leaders tergiversate, petty tyrants are taking over the country.

#### tergiversation

n / ˌtərjə(ˌ)vər'sāshən / L

evasion of straightforward action or clear-cut statement of position. The ambassador explained that in diplomacy there is sometimes defensible tergiversation in communication.

#### termagancy

n / 'tərməgənsē / E name habitual bad temper : scolding disposition. *Lillian's abusive termagancy alienated her husband and children*.

## termitarium

## terrace

n / 'terə́s / L > OProv > F a colonnaded porch or promenade. *The marketplace consisted of a row of shops along a terrace.* 

#### terraceous

adj / te'rāshəs / L made of earth : earthen. Bulldozers hurriedly built up a terraceous dam to prevent further flooding.

## terrapin

n / 'terəpən / Algonquian any of various North American turtles living in fresh or brackish water. *Murray awoke from his lakeside nap to find a terrapin sunning on the blanket*. **terraqueous** 

adj / ter'ākwēəs / L consisting of land and water. Global pollution threatens Earth's terraqueous environment.

#### terrarium

n / təˈrerēəm /

L

a fully enclosed wholly or predominantly glass container for the indoor cultivation of moistureloving plants. *Mosses and other small woodland plants thrive in a terrarium.* 

## terrazzo

n / tə'rät(.)sō / OProv > It a mosaic flooring made by embedding small pieces of marble or granite in freshly placed mortar and after hardening grinding and polishing the surface. The contractor explained that if Travis wanted a hard, shiny floor at a reasonable price, terrazzo was an excellent option.

## terrestrial

## terrible

adj / 'terəbəl / L > F > E requiring extreme effort or fortitude. Donating blood may be a terrible ordeal for those people who do not like needles.

## terricolous

adj / te'rikələs / L + L living on or in or growing from the land. The heath was rich in terricolous lichens.

**terrific** adj

/ təˈrifik / L

of an extraordinary nature : astounding, tremendous. *Terrific, serrated outcrops of bare rock stood on either side of the lush valley.* 

#### terrigenous

adj / təˈrijənəs / L formed by the erosive action of rivers, tides, and currents—used of an ocean bottom. At the brink of the continental shelf, terrigenous deposits build up and are swept away.

## tertiary

#### tessitura

n /  $_1$ tesə'türə / L > It the general range of a melody or voice part; specifically : the part of the register in which most of the tones of a melody or voice part lie. *Soprano parts in Bellini's operas call for a very high tessitura.* 

## testaceous

adj / te'stāshəs / L having a shell. *The oyster is a testaceous marine animal.* 

#### testimony

n / 'testə<sub>'</sub>mōnē /

L

a solemn declaration usually made orally by a witness under oath in response to interrogation by a lawyer or authorized public official.

According to Victoria's testimony, she had just returned from vacation when she discovered that the statue was missing.

#### tetanus

n / 'tet°nəs / Gk

an acute infectious disease characterized by tonic spasm of voluntary muscles and especially of the jaw muscles.

Puncture wounds are dangerous because they allow the bacteria that cause tetanus to enter the body.

#### tetracycline

textuary

## thalassic

adj / thə'lasik / Gk of or relating to the sea or ocean. Some thalassic currents travel for thousands of miles.

#### thanatophobia

n / thanətə'fōbēə / Gk fear of death. Michael had such a strong belief in an afterlife that he was not troubled by thanatophobia.

## thaumatology

n / thòmə'täləjē / Gk doctrine, discussion, or study of the performing of miracles. Although he had never successfully performed any miracles, the young priest was nonetheless an expert in thaumatology.

## thaumaturgy

n / 'thomatarj $\overline{e}$  / Gk > L > F the performance of miracles. The sacred writings of many religions contain stories of thaumaturgy.

#### theatrical

adj / thē'atrijkil / Gk marked by extravagant display or exhibitionism : showy, spectacular. The performer took a theatrical bow, but the audience's applause was lukewarm.

#### theftproof

#### theocracy

## theodicy

n / thē'ädəsē / Gk > Fan area of philosophy that treats of the nature and government of God and the destiny of the soul. One hotly contested question in theodicy is whether the existence of evil precludes the existence of an omnipotent and perfect God.

## theodolite

n / thē'äd°l.īt / Ar? > L > E a surveyor's instrument for measuring horizontal and vertical angles. The theodolite invented by Digges in the 16th century consisted of a horizontal graduated circular plate with an index bearing sights.

## theosophize

## therapeutant

n / therə'pyüt°nt / Gk > E a healing or curative agent or medicine. The diseased elm trees were sprayed with a chemical therapeutant.

## therapeutic

adj / therə'pyüdik / Gk of or relating to the treatment of disease or disorders by remedial agents or methods. Changes in diet can have a therapeutic effect on obesity, hypertension, peptic ulcer, and osteoporosis.

## therblig

n / 'thər(,)blig / anagram of Amer name one of the manual, visual, or mental elements into which an industrial manual operation may be analyzed in time and motion study. *The supervisor's goal was to eliminate one therblig at each station in the assembly line.* 

#### theretofore

adv / '<u>th</u>erdə,fō(ə)r / E up to that time : until then. *The public parks committee created a playground where theretofore there had been a weedy vacant lot.* 

## therianthropic

adj / thirē,an'thräpik / Gk + Gk combining human and animal form. The falcon-headed Horus was a therianthropic god of ancient Egypt.

#### thermometer

n / thə(r)'mämədər / Gk + Gk an instrument for determining temperature. The thermometer that takes a temperature reading from one's ear is now used widely.

#### thermostat

n / 'thərmə.stat / Gk + Gk an automatic device for regulating temperature (as by controlling the supply of gas or electricity to a heating apparatus). The repair person found that our heating problem was caused by a defective thermostat.

#### thesaurus

n / thờ sở rəs / Gk > L a book containing a store of words or of information about a particular field or set of concepts; specifically : a dictionary of synonyms. Caleb's paper read as if he had consulted a thesaurus frequently while writing it.

#### thesmothete

n / 'thezməithēt / Gk lawgiver, legislator. Joseph has in his office a marble bust of a famous Athenian thesmothete.

#### thespian

n / 'thespēən / Gk name an actor. *Fiona became stagestruck at an early age and was determined to become a thespian*.

## thirsty

#### thistle

n / 'thisəl / E a plant with prickly leaves having a head with white, purple, pink, or yellow flowers. Dean plucked a thistle from the lawn of the middle school.

#### tholepin

#### thoracic

adj / thə'rasik / Gk of, relating to, located within, or involving the part of the body of humans and other mammals located between the neck and the abdomen. *The thoracic nerve controls the muscles in the walls of the thorax.* 

#### thoracodynia

n / ,thōrəkə'dinēə / Gk pain in the chest. When Grandpa complained of thoracodynia, Dolly immediately took him to the hospital.

#### thorax

n / 'thor.aks / Gk > L > Ethe portion of an insect body that is the middle of the three chief divisions. The thorax of an insect consists of three segments, each having a pair of legs.

#### thoroughbred

n / 'thərə.bred / E purebred or pedigreed animal. *Alex 's thoroughbred comes from a line of Kentucky Derby winners.* 

#### thoroughfare

## threaten

#### threnody

n / 'threnədē / Gk a song, poem, composition, or speech of lamentation especially for someone dead or something regarded as dead. Asked to write a threnody for English class, Libby composed a song about the death of a robin.

#### threshold

n / 'thresh<sub>i</sub>(h)<del>o</del>ld /

Е

place or point of entering or beginning : entrance, outset. Now at the threshold of adulthood, James wonders if he will miss the carefree days of his previous years.

#### thrombosis

n / thräm'bōsə́s / Gk the formation or presence of a blood clot within a blood vessel. The severe pain in Greg's leg was found to have been caused by a thrombosis in one of the veins.

#### throstle

n /'thräsəl / E a largely olive-brown Old World perching bird noted for its song. While on a walking tour in London, Madeline spotted a throstle in a sycamore tree.

#### thule

#### thumb

## thurible

n / 'th(y) $\dot{u}$ rəbəl / Gk > L > F > E a vessel used in religious services for burning incense. When a thurible is used in the procession, the odor of incense suffuses the church.

## thylacine

n / 'thīlə<sub>i</sub>sīn / Gk > L a now-extinct somewhat doglike carnivorous marsupial that formerly inhabited Tasmania called also "Tasmanian wolf." *The female thylacine had a rearward-opening pouch in which two to four young were carried.* 

## thyme

n / 'tīm / Gk [has homonym: time] a common garden herb used in seasoning and formerly in medicine. *The chicken recipe called for a teaspoon of dried thyme.* 

## thymiaterion

n / thīmēə'tirēən / Gk a vessel used by the ancient Greeks for burning incense. Cecil found a bronze thymiaterion in an antique shop.

## tibia

n / ˈtibēə /

L

the fourth joint counting from the base of the leg of an insect that lies between the femur and tarsus. *A cricket's ear is located on the tibia of its foreleg.* 

## tichorrhine

n / 'tīkə,rīn / Gk > L an extinct two-horned woolly rhinoceros. The remains of a tichorrhine were found frozen in the ice of Siberia with the flesh and hair well preserved.

## tickicidal

adj / tikə'sīd°l / E + L + Ecf destroying or controlling any of several wingless parasitic insects. The exterminator used a tickicidal agent to eliminate the pests.

## tickled

v /'tikəld / E excited or stirred up agreeably. The young actor was tickled to be offered the leading role in his next movie.

## tightrope

## tilak

n / 'tilək / Skt an ornamental spot worn on the forehead chiefly by Hindus as a sectarian mark. *After three months of travel Lana returned home clad in a sari and wearing a tilak.* 

## tilapia

n / təˈlāpēə /

L

any of a genus of African freshwater food fishes that resemble the American sunfishes. Some American fish farms have been raising tilapia for stocking in ponds and lakes.

## tilde

n / 'tildə / L > Sp a mark ~ placed especially over the letter n to denote the /ny/ sound or over vowels to indicate nasality. *Marcia could not find the tilde on the computer keyboard.* 

## tilth

## timorous

timorously adv / 'tim(ə)rəslē / L in a manner showing fear or apprehension. Pam timorously responded to her name and said that she had not finished her book report.

## tinctorial

## tincture

n / 'tiŋ(k)chə(r) / L hue, tint. The main difference between American and Irish glass is in tincture.

**tinnient** adj / 'tinēənt / L

having a clear or ringing quality. Grandmother's old silver knives made a tinnient sound in the sink as we rinsed them after Thanksgiving dinner.

#### tinnitus

n / təˈnīd·əs / L

a ringing, roaring, or hissing in the ears that is purely subjective. It's hard to understand how annoying tinnitus is unless you have experienced it yourself.

#### tinselry

## tintinnabulation

#### tirade

n / 'tīrād / F a protracted speech usually marked by abusive language. The grumpy woman screamed a tirade of protest whenever children made joyful noises outside her window.

## tiralee

n / tirə'lē / imit [has homonym: tearily] a succession of musical notes (as in a bugle call). Daniel managed a tiralee on the saxophone, but there was no recognizable melody.

#### titian

n / 'tishən / Ital name one having hair that is brownish orange. Mr. Rodman decided that he would be a titian for awhile.

#### tmesis

#### toastmaster

n / 'tōst.mastə(r) / E+L > F > Eone that presides (as at a banquet) and introduces the after-dinner speakers. *Eric will serve as toastmaster at the Golden Lamp banquet.* 

#### tobacco

n / tə'ba(.)kō / Taino > Sp the leaves of a plant of the genus Nicotiana prepared and processed for use in smoking or chewing or as snuff. *At an early age, Amy vowed never to use tobacco.* 

## toboggan

n

/ tə'bägən / Algonquian a long flat-bottomed light sled made of thin boards curved up at one end with usually low handrails at the sides and used for coasting on snow or ice. Bart's new toboggan is the fastest one on the hill.

#### tobogganer

n

/ tə'bägənər / Algonquian > F one that coasts on a long flatbottomed light sled. On hitting the unexpected bump, the tobogganer was thrown off his sled.

## tobogganing

## toccata

n / təˈkäd·ə /

It

a brilliant musical composition usually for pipe organ or harpischord, in free fantasia style, and usually with many equal-timed notes in rapid movement. Jamila sat down at the church organ and played a fast Bach toccata.

## tocsin

n / ˈtäksə̈n /

L > OProv > F [has homonym: toxin] an alarm bell or the ringing of a bell for the purpose of alarm. In the event of a natural disaster or a civil alert, the fire stations would

set off a tocsin that could be heard for two miles in any direction.

## toggery

## tome

n / 'tōm / Gk a volume forming part of a larger work. Fiona bought an old copy of The Messages of the Presidents that was missing the first tome.

## tongue

## tonitruous

adj / təˈnitrəwəs / L + Ecf thundering, fulminating. The tonitruous artillery guns had been shelling the enemy positions for several hours.

## tonsillectomy

## tonsillitis

n / tän(t)sə'līdəs / L inflammation of the tonsils. Dr. Graham treated Erica's tonsillitis with antibiotics.

## tonsillotome

#### tonsorial

#### tonsure

n

/ 'tänchə(r) / L > E the shaven crown or patch worn by monks or various obvios

monks or various clerics. The actor who played Brother Cadfael had a hairpiece to cover his tonsure when he was off camera.

#### tontine

n

/ 'tän.tēn / It name > F a financial arrangement whereby the participants share benefits

equally on such terms that when one dies or defaults the others equally share the portion until all but one remains to own the entirety.

In the days before a central bank or common currency, villagers often used a tontine to share ownership of property.

#### toolach

#### toothache

n / 'tüth.āk / E pain in one of the teeth. Nelson thought an abscess might be the cause of his toothache.

#### topaz

n / 't $\overline{o}$ ,paz / Gk > L > F > E a usually yellow, reddish, or pink transparent mineral used as a gem. Leslie received a yellow topaz for her birthday.

#### topiary

n /'t $\overline{ope}$ .er $\overline{e}$  / Gk > L + Lcf the practice or art of training, cutting, and trimming trees or shrubs into odd or ornamental shapes. Edward Scissorhands was skilled in topiary.

#### topography

'n

/ təˈpägrəfē / Gk

the art or practice of graphic delineation in detail usually on maps or charts of selected natural and man-made features of a region especially in a way to show their relative positions and elevations. *Identifying the enemy's rocket sites will require an expert in topography.* 

#### toreador

n / 'törēə.dö(ə)r / L > Spbullfighter. *The toreador posed for the crowd in his suit of lights*.

#### toroidal

adj / tōr'òid°l / L doughnut-shaped. For the life of her, Bridget couldn't identify the toroidal object she found in her purse.

## torpor

## torrential

## torrentially

adv / to'renchəlē / L in a manner resembling a rushing stream of water. Patricia wept torrentially when she found out about her pet dog's injury.

#### tortellini

n / to(r)d<sup>3</sup>l'ēnē / L > It noodle dough cut in rounds, filled with savory fillings, and boiled. Vic's favorite Italian meal was tortellini stuffed with meat and cheese.

#### tortilla

n / tò(r)'tē(y)ə / Sp a round thin unleavened cake usually eaten hot with a savory topping or filling. Theron covered his tortilla with beans and cheese.

#### tortoise

n / 'tòrdəs / F? > E any of a family of terrestrial turtles. The park ranger told the children that a tortoise takes five hours to walk just one mile.

#### tortoni

n / tö(r)'tōnē / It name an ice cream made of heavy cream, minced almonds, chopped maraschino cherries, or other flavorings. *Tortoni is definitely not the dessert for someone on a low-fat, lowcalorie diet.* 

## totality

n / tō'talədē / L the phase of an eclipse during which it is total : state of total eclipse. An eerie silence crept over the crowd as the eclipse reached totality.

#### totemism

n / 'tōdə.mizəm / Ojibwa + Ecf belief in kinship with or a mystical relationship between a group or individual and an emblematic plant, animal, or other object. *Powerful animals are common objects of totemism*.

#### toucan

tourelle

touristry

## tournedos

n / ˌtůrnəˈdō / L > F

a small fillet of beef usually cut from the tip of the tenderloin. *Diane usually prepares a tournedos in wine sauce with mushrooms.* 

#### towhee

#### toxicosis

n / täksə'kōsəs / Gk a pathological condition caused by the action of a poison or toxin. The chihuahua exhibited no symptoms of toxicosis after eating the soap.

#### toxophilite

n / täk'säfə.līt / Gk + Gk + Ecf one fond of or expert at archery. The legendary toxophilite William Tell successfully shot an apple from the head of his own son.

#### toxophily

#### trachea

#### tracheostomy

n / trākē'ästəmē / Gk + Gk the surgical formation of an opening into the trachea through the skin. When Chris developed throat cancer, a tracheostomy had to be performed to facilitate his breathing.

#### tracheotomy

#### tractable

adj / 'traktəbəl / L capable of being easily led, taught, or controlled. Maybe Fatima 's work would improve if she were more tractable.

#### tractile

adj / 'trakt°l / L > Ecf capable of being drawn out in length. With laboratory equipment, Dr. Abrams was able to extend the tractile material to a great length.

#### trafficking

v / 'trafikiŋ / It > F engaging in commercial activity. The townspeople were shocked when they learned that Mr. Bailey had been trafficking in drugs.

## tragedian

#### tragedienne

n / trajēdē'en / F [Note: Could be confused with tradegian.] an actress who specializes in tragic roles. On Thursday night, Ms Siddons, the granddaughter of the tragedienne, made her first appearance.

## tragedy

trajectory

tralatitious

#### trammel

#### tramontana

n / trä(1)mon'tänə / L > It the north wind; especially : a dry cold strong northerly wind of the west coast of Italy. Each winter the tramontana swoops piercingly through the streets of Rome.

#### transcend

## transcendental adj / tran.sen'dent<sup>3</sup>l / L extending or being beyond the limits of ordinary experience. Edward's transcendental meditation guru also instructs him in yoga.

#### transducer

n / tran(t)s'd(y)üsə(r) / L + Ecf a device actuated by power from one system and supplying power in the same or any other form to a second system. A common transducer is a microphone, which converts sound

waves into electrical signals.

transference

## n

/ tranz'fərən(t)s / L

an act, process, or instance of carrying or taking something from one person or place to another. *Ralph's dad was in charge of the transference of fish from the fishery to the lake being restocked.* 

## transience

n / 'tranzēənts /

L

[has homonym: transients] the quality or state of passing through or by only briefly. The photographer is able to capture transience by being ready to click the shutter at the crucial moment.

## transient

#### transit

n / 'tran(t)sət / L

the passage of a smaller body across the disk of a larger (as of Venus or Mercury across the Sun's disk). Barrie used sensitive equipment to photograph the transit of Venus.

## translucent

**transmissible** adj / tran(t)'smisəbəl / L

capable of being sent or conveyed to another person or place. *Poison ivy is transmissible through the air to those who are very sensitive to it.* 

#### transmit

### transmogrify

/ tran(t)'smägrə<sub>i</sub>fī / unknown change or alter in form, appearance, or structure often with grotesque or humorous effect. Buford set out to transmogrify the hearse into a hot rod.

### trattoria

n / trädə'rēə / F > Itan eating house : restaurant. It seems to Fran that any trattoria located next to the golf course fails, regardless of the cuisine.

### traulism

### trauma

n / 'traumə / Gk an injury or wound caused by the application of external force or violence. The football player suffered the trauma of a broken leg.

### traumatize

### traumatropism

/ troˈmatrəˌpizəm / Gk a modification of the orientation of an organ (as a plant root) as a result of wounding. Traumatropism of the roots does not usually affect plant growth.

### traversed

/ trə'vərst / L > F > Emoved to and fro over or along. Zane serenely traversed the frozen pond.

### travesty

### treacherous

adi / 'trech(ə)rəs / F > Echaracterized by usually hidden dangers, hazards, or perils. Throughout the winter, frigid temperatures and the damp sea air cause treacherous black ice to form on streets.

### treachery

### treacly

adj / 'trek(ə)le / Gk > F > L > Eheavily sweet and cloving. Sarah's treacly voice warned her mother that a big request was forthcoming.

### treadmill

n / 'tred<sub>i</sub>mil / E + Ea device operated by walking on an endless belt for the purpose of exercise. Walking on a treadmill in his apartment was convenient, but Sam preferred to get his exercise outside, weather permitting.

### treason

### n

/ 'trēz°n / L > F > Ethe offense of attempting by overt acts to overthrow the government of the state to which the offender owes allegiance or to kill or personally injure the sovereign or the sovereign's family. All persons involved in the attempted coup were charged with treason.

### treasure

### treatise

n / 'trēd.js / F? > AF > Ea writing that provides in a systematic matter and for an expository or argumentative purpose a methodical discussion of the facts and principles involved and conclusions reached. Victor's treatise on international relations was well received by his colleagues.

### treble

adj / 'trebəl / F > Ethreefold. Whatever might be their motive or motives—whether single, double, or treble-their actions were unjustified.

### trefoil

n / 'trē,föil / L > F > Eany of the common clovers. The hunter came upon several rabbits feeding on a patch of trefoil.

### treillage

trekked

trellis

trellised

### tremendous

adi L

astonishing by reason of extreme size, power, greatness, or excellence. Computers have had a tremendous

impact on modern business practices.

#### tremulous

adj / 'tremyələs / L quivering, shaking. Uncle Edgar's tremulous handwriting is one sign of his Parkinson's disease.

### trenchant

#### trenchantly

adv / 'trenchəntlē / F > Ein a sharply perceptive manner. The commentator trenchantly analyzed the pros and cons of legalized gambling.

### trepidation

#### trespass

v
/'trespəs /
F > E
make an unwarranted or uninvited
incursion.
The rock salt from farmer Brown's
shotgun taught Wally a painful
lesson: Don't trespass.

### tressed

#### trey

n / 'trā / L > F > E [has homonym: tray] the side of a die or domino that has three spots. If Ian draws either a trey or an ace from the boneyard, he believes he will win the game of dominoes.

### triage

n / trē'äzh / F the sorting of and allocation of treatment to patients and especially battle and disaster victims according to a system of priorities

designed to maximize the number of survivors. Once the system of triage was

Once the system of triage was implemented, medics were better able to decide which soldiers should receive immediate treatment.

#### trianon

n / 'trēə.nän / F architecture a small elegant villa. *Albert wrote his latest thriller in a rented trianon on the Riviera*.

#### tribunal

n / trī'byün'l / L a court or forum of justice. The people have wisely provided, in the constitution itself, a tribunal for settling questions of constitutional law.

#### tributary

n / 'tribyə.terē / L a stream feeding a larger stream or a lake. The Ohio River is a tributary of the Mississippi River.

### tricenary

adj / 'trīs°n,erē / L having or lasting 30 days. *Cameron never can remember* which months are tricenary.

### tricephalous

adj / trī'sefələs / Gk having or depicted with three heads. Orpheus managed to lull the tricephalous watchdog to sleep by playing his lyre.

#### trichinosis

n / trikə'nōsəs / Gk infestation with or disease caused by certain nematode worms contracted by eating raw or undercooked infested food and especially pork. Madeline cooked the pork chops well so there would be no danger of trichinosis.

#### trichogenous

adj / trờ'käjənəs / Gk producing hair. Trichogenous cells produce the tiny hairs on insect bodies and limbs.

#### trichotomy

n / trī'kädə,mē / Gk a system divided or divisible into three constituents or elements. Golda's civics teacher explained how the United States government is a trichotomy, divided into the legislative, judicial, and executive branches.

### trickle

#### trigonometry

n / ,trigə'nämətrē / Gk

a branch of mathematics dealing with the relations holding among the sides and angles of triangles and among closely related magnitudes and especially with methods of deducing from given parts other required parts. *Rachel enjoyed her course in trigonometry much more than she enjoys her calculus class.* 

### trihedral

### trillion

### Trinity

n / 'trinədē / L > F > Ethe union of three persons or personified concepts (as the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit) in one godhead so that all the three are one God as to substance but three persons or concepts as to individuality. The Catholic Church once excommunicated believers in the

excommunicated believers in the false Trinity of God, Mary, and Jesus.

### tripelennamine

### tripod

### triquetra

n / trī'kwētrə / L a triangle-shaped figure or decoration. *Murray stenciled a leafy triquetra in each corner of the kitchen ceiling*.

### triskelion

n / trī'skelēən / Gk a figure composed of three usually curved or bent branches radiating from a center. A triskelion has been the emblem of the Isle of Man since the 13th century, when the Vikings were ousted.

### triste

adj / 'trēst / L > F > E sad, dismal, dull, depressing. *A triste quartet could be heard from the window*.

### triturate

### triumph

### triumphal

### triumvirate

n / trīˈəmvərət / Ι. a group, party, or association of three. Vince, Steve, and Phil jokingly refer to themselves as the "terrible triumvirate." trivet n / 'trivət / L > Ea usually ornamental metal stand with short feet especially for use under a hot dish at a table. A brass trivet featuring the local college's insignia is the best-selling item in the gift shop.

### trochaic

### trochanter

n / trō'kantə(r) / Gk > L the second segment counting from the base of the leg of an insect. A trochanter is one of the five parts of an insect's leg.

#### trocheameter

n / träke amədə(r) / Gk? + Gk > E an instrument used to count the revolutions of a wheel. According to the trocheameter attached to one of the wagon wheels, the wagon train had traveled 30 miles.

### trochiline

### trodden

v / 'träd<sup>°</sup>n / E walked or trampled upon something. *The cattle had trodden over the field, flattening the tall grass and weeds.* 

### troglodyte

n / 'träglə,dīt / Gk > L a member of a primitive people dwelling in caves or pits. While spelunking, Zan and Patrick stumbled on the bones of a troglodyte.

### troglodytic

### troika

n / 'tròikə / Russ a group of three. Astrology, yoga, and poetry are the troika of humanities that most interest Bryce.

#### trophallaxis

n / träfə'laksəs / Gk > L exchange of food between organisms (as the social insects). Bees, ants, and wasps practice trophallaxis.

### tropicopolitan

adj / träpəkō'pälət°n / Gk inhabiting all countries near the equator. Today the coconut palm is a tropicopolitan species.

### tropophilous

adj / trō'päfələs / Gk + Gk thriving in an environment that undergoes marked periodic changes (as in temperature, soil moisture, or available light). Deciduous trees of the temperate

Declauous trees of the temperator regions are examples of tropophilous plants.

### trough

n / 'tròf / E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] an elongated area of low barometric pressure usually with a minimum pressure at each end and between two areas of higher pressure. *Eric listened to the weather forecaster explain how the local weather was being influenced by the trough that was present.* 

### trousseau

n / 'trü(₁)sō /

F

[Note: Plural form can be pronounced similarly.] the personal possessions of a bride usually including clothes, accessories, and household linens and wares. *Felicity kept her trousseau in a hope chest at the foot of her bed.* 

trove

#### trowel

### truculent

adj / 'trəkyələnt / L feeling or evincing savage ferocity : fierce. *Hunger makes the tiger a truculent hunter*.

### trumpet

#### truncated

adj / 'trəŋ,kādəd / L abbreviated by or as if by lopping. *Cindy's cat has a truncated tail*.

### truncheon

### trunnioned adj / 'trənyənd / F having a pin or pivot usually mounted on bearings for rotating or tilting. Dave attached a trunnioned compass to the deck of his sailboat.

#### truttaceous

adj / trə'tāshəs / L of, relating to, or resembling a trout. Truttaceous fish are highly esteemed as sport fish because of their spiritedness.

#### trypanosome

#### tsetse

### tsunami

n / (t)sü'nämē / Jpn a great sea wave produced by submarine earth movements or volcanic eruption. The dock workers were alerted in time to evacuate the harbor area before the tsunami hit.

#### tuberculosis

n / təːbərkyə'lōsəs / L

a communicable disease caused by the tubercle bacillus and characterized by toxic symptoms or allergic manifestations which in humans primarily affect the lungs. *The antibiotic drug streptomycin has been successfully used to treat tuberculosis.* 

### tufaceous

adj / t(y)ü'fāshəs / Osco-Umbrian > L > It of or resembling a rock composed of the finer kinds of volcanic debris. *Many buildings in Italy were constructed of tufaceous rock.* 

### tuffet

n / 'təfət / Gmc? > F? > E a low seat : stool. *Katie stood on the tuffet to reach the book on the top shelf.* 

### tularemia

n / tülə'rēmēə / Calif geog name + Lcf a bacterial disease of rodents, man, and some domestic animals. Jerry's temperature reached a dangerously high level during his bout with tularemia.

### tulle

### tumefaction

### tumultuous

adj / t(y)ü'məlch(ə)wəs / L full of commotion and uproar : boisterous. As the basketball star entered, he received tumultuous applause from his schoolmates.

#### tumulus

n / 't(y)ümyələs /

L [has homonym: tumulous] an artificial hillock or mound (as over a grave). In the center of the cemetery is a

large tumulus where one of the town's founders is buried.

### tundra

n

tandı

/ 'təndrə / Finno-Ugric > Russ a treeless plain characteristic of arctic and subarctic regions with a permanently frozen subsoil. Do reindeer graze on the moss of the tundra?

### tungsten

n / 'təŋstən / Sw

a gray-white high-melting hard metallic element that is used in the pure form chiefly for electrical purposes (as for filaments for incandescent lamps). *The filament in many light bulbs is a thin wire of tungsten.* 

### turban

n / 'tərbən / Per > Turk > F a headdress worn chiefly in countries of the eastern Mediterranean and southern Asia especially by Muslims and made of a cap around which is wound a long cloth. A camel driver wearing a blue turban asked Rebecca if she would like a short ride.

### turbid

### turbine

n / 'tərbən / L > F [has homonym: turban] a rotary engine. The plane could not take off until the damaged turbine was repaired.

turbot

#### turbulence

n

/ 'tərbyələn(t)s /

L

highly irregular atmospheric motion characterized by rapid changes in wind speed and direction and the presence of up and down currents. *The captain warned the plane's passengers to brace themselves for* 

a patch of turbulence.

### turgescence

#### turgescent

#### turgid

### turmoil

n / 'tər.mòil / unknown an utterly confused, extremely agitated, or tumultuous state or condition. Jacob experienced unrelenting turmoil after his parents informed him that the family might move.

### turnstile

n / 'tərn.stī(ə)l / E + E a post with four arms pivoted on the top set in a gateway to regulate or monitor passage. *Contrary to the prominently posted warning sign, Calvin hopped over the turnstile.* 

### turnverein

### turophile

n / 't(y)ùrə.fīl / Gk a gourmet of cheese : a cheese fancier. The turophile warned us not to be beguiled by the low cost of inferior processed cheese.

#### turpentine

n

/ 'tərpən<sub>i</sub>tīn / Gk > L > F > E

Gk > L > F > Eany of various oleoresins that are derived from coniferous trees and are obtained in crude form as yellowish viscous exudates of characteristic odor and taste from incisions in the tree trunks and that usually thicken and solidify in the air.

The most common use of turpentine is in paint and lacquer thinners.

### turpitude

n / 'tərpə,tüd / L inherent baseness or vileness of principle, words, or actions : depravity. Sean accused Amitab of moral turpitude for teasing the cat.

### turret

n / 'tərət / F > E a little tower. The princess escaped from the turret by sliding down a rope of knotted bedsheets.

### turricular

adj / tə'rikyələ(r) / L shaped like or resembling a tower. Shauna's birthday cake was turricular and decorated to look like the Leaning Tower of Pisa.

### turriferous

### tutania

### tutelage

n / 't(y)üd°lij / L

instruction; especially : individual instruction accompanied by close personal attention and a conscious attempt at guidance. *Evan made astounding progress under the tutelage of his new trumpet teacher.* 

### Page 329 of 349

### tutelary

L

adj / 't(y)üd°l<sub>1</sub>erē /

having the guardianship or charge of protecting a person or a thing. *The young princesses were surrounded by tutelary employees.* 

#### tutoyer

#### tuyere

n / tü'ye(ə)r / F a nozzle through which an air blast is delivered to a forge. Dan checked the tuyere for an obstruction.

#### tweezers

n pl / 'twēzə(r)z / F > Eany of various small pincer-shaped tools used for plucking, holding, or manipulating. The jeweler used a pair of fine tweezers to extract the broken spring from inside Jeff's pocket watch.

### twelfth

### twinkle

v /'twiŋkəl/ E shine with a flickering, sparkling, or intermittent light. *Atmospheric conditions affect how a star will twinkle in the night sky*.

### tycoon

### tympanum

n / 'timpənəm / Gk > L a thin tense membrane covering an organ of hearing (as in the leg of an insect). The tympanum, which is sometimes hidden beneath the base of an insect's wing cover, is activated by

the pressure of sound waves.

#### typhlology

n / tiˈfläləjē /

Gk the scientific study of blindness, its causes, effects, and control. *Researchers in typhlology have found that certain nutritional deficiencies can result in the clouding and softening of the cornea.* 

### typhoon

n / tī'fūn / Gk&Chinese a tropical cyclone occurring in the region of the Philippines or the China Sea. A typhoon of unimaginable fury swung across the coastal plains of Bangladesh, swallowing up villages and sweeping away food crops.

### typify

v /'tipò.fī/ L + Ecf embody the essential or salient characteristics of. Dickens's characters typify the Victorian era.

### typothetae

### tyrannical

adj / təˈranəkəl / Gk exhibiting imperious and usually oppressive exercise of absolute power : despotic. Patrick Henry spoke fervently about the urgent need to arrest the tyrannical hands of the British ministry and Parliament.

### tyrannize

### tyrannous

### tyranny

n / 'tirənē / L > F > Eabsolute government in which power is vested in a single ruler. The tyranny of many medieval kingdoms was eventually supplanted by democracy.

### ubiquitous

adj / yü'bikwədəs / L existing or being everywhere at the same time : omnipresent. *The drum is a ubiquitous instrument in world music*.

### udometer

n / yü'dämədə(r) / L + Gk an instrument for measuring the quantity of precipitation that falls at a given place and time. *The local television station asked Karen to put a udometer in her backyard.* 

### udomograph

### uglify

### ulcerous

### ullage

### ulotrichous

adj / yü'lätrəkəs / Gk + Gk having woolly or crisp hair. The ulotrichous aborigines crafted wide-toothed combs for their hair.

### ulterior

adj / ˌəlˈtirēə(r) / L

not apparent : hidden. When Sherman volunteered to walk the dog, his ulterior motive was to escape the boring conversation in the house.

### ultimacy

### ultimatum

n / ˌəltəˈmādəm /

L

a final proposition, condition, or demand; especially : one whose rejection will end negotiations and cause a resort to force or other direct action.

If the striking workers refused its ultimatum, the company threatened to close the factory permanently.

### ultraviolet

adj /  $_i$  = ltr='vī=lėt / L + L > F > E situated beyond the visible spectrum at the violet end and having a wavelength shorter than visible light and longer than X rays. Arthur purchased sunglasses that provide some protection against ultraviolet radiation.

### ululant

### ululation

n

/ ¡əlyəˈlāshən /

L a loud mournful usually protracted and rhythmical sound : howl. *An ululation from deep in the woods gave Jesse goosebumps.* 

### umbilical

adj / ˌəmˈbiləkəl /

L attached by or as if by a cord arising at the navel that connects a fetus with the placenta. *Important medical research is being done with stem cells obtained from umbilical cords*.

### umbra

n / 'əmbrə / L a shaded area : darkness. *Trent saw something flicker in the umbra beneath the side porch.* 

#### umbrage

n / 'əmbrij / L > F > E displeasure, resentment, annoyance. Hatred between nations disposes each more readily to offer insult and injury and lay hold of slight causes of umbrage.

### umbrageous

adj / pm'brājəs / L > F > E providing protection from heat and light : shady. Sherwood Forest was the umbrageous domain of the legendary Robin Hood and his outlaw band.

### umbrella

#### umlaut

n / 'ùm.laùt / G a diacritical mark composed of two adjacent dots placed especially over a German vowel to indicate a vowel shift. *Gary never knew how to pronounce* 

words with an umlaut until he studied German.

### umpire

n / ' $\exists m, p\bar{n}(\vartheta)r$  / L > F > E one having authority to arbitrate and make a final decision, as an official in a sport who rules on the plays.

The coach vehemently objected when the umpire ejected the player for unsportsmanlike conduct.

### unabridged

unaccompanied

### unanimous

adj / yü'nanəməs / L being of one mind : agreeing in opinion, design, or determinatio

opinion, design, or determination. The advice given the candidate by those in his confidence was unanimous.

### unau

n / yü'nö / Tupi > F a two-toed sloth of Central and South America. The unau seldom descends to the ground because its slow movements make it easy prey for jaguars and other predators.

### unciferous

adj / ,ən'sif(ə)rəs / L bearing a hook or hooklike structure. Weaving and other fiber arts involve the use of several unciferous tools.

### uncinate

adj / 'ən(t)sənət / L bent at the tip like a hook. Using a magnifying glass, Chad was able to examine the insect's uncinate antennae.

## **unconscionable** adj

/ <code>.ən'känch(ə)nəbəl / Ecf + L + Ecf not guided or controlled by an internal sense of right or wrong : unscrupulous. The governor was denounced for his unconscionable indifference to the plight of the homeless. </code>

### uncouth

adj / ,ən'küth / Ecf + E lacking in polish and grace. Last night we watched a movie about turning an uncouth high school student into a princess.

### unctuosity

unctuous

underrate

underread

undisciplinable

### undulance

### undulate

/ 'ənjə<sub>ı</sub>lāt /

L

form or move in waves. Terry stood on the shore and watched the ocean undulate in the moonlight.

### undulation

### unencrypted

## unexceptionable

adj / .ənik'sepsh(ə)nəbəl / Ecf + L not open or liable to objection, criticism, or reproach : unimpeachable. *Mr. Weston was a man of unexceptionable character, easy fortune, suitable age, and pleasant manners.* 

### unfeigned

### unforgettable

### unfurl

v / .ən'fərl / Ecf + L > F release or open out from a rolled-up state. *Kendra embroidered her school's motto on the new flag she will unfurl during tomorrow's assembly.* 

unguent

#### unguligrade

adj / 'əŋgyələ،grād /

L walking on hoofs. Unguligrade mammals include horses, cows, swine, camels, deer, elephants, rhinoceroses, and tapirs.

### unhygienic

#### unicameral

#### unicorn

n

/ 'yünəkörn / L > F > Ea fabulous animal possibly based on faulty old descriptions of the rhinoceros and generally depicted with the body and head of a horse, the hind legs of a stag, the tail of a lion, and in the middle of the forehead a single long straight horn. Sarah has a poster of a beautiful

white unicorn on her wall.

### unilateral

### unintelligible

adj / <code>ionon'telojobol / Ecf + E + L difficult to comprehend. Dave readily admitted that he found the article unintelligible. } %</code>

### unique

adj / yü'nēk / L being without a like or equal : single in kind or excellence : unequaled. The class agreed that Martin Luther King Jr. had a unique impact on civil rights in the 20th century.

### unison

adj / 'yünəsən / L > F identical in musical pitch. The choir was well trained in unison singing; every member could hit the same note perfectly.

#### unisonous

universally

### unparalleled

# unprecedented

adj / ən'presədentəd / Ecf + L + Ecff new, unexampled. Last year the city experienced an unprecedented expansion in population and industry.

#### unpredictable

adj / <code>ipnprediktabbl / Ecf + L not to be foretold. The raging forest fire was difficult to contain because of the unpredictable weather patterns of that area. </code>

#### unprincipled

adj / <code>.ən'prin(t)səpəld / E + L lacking or exhibiting a lack of a moral code of conduct. *The detective described the arsonist as "unprincipled and conscienceless."* **unpronounceable**</code>

### unrequited

adj / ,ənrəˈkwīdəd / Ecf + L > E not returned in kind. Several passages in the novel were devoted to Harriet's unrequited love for Mr. Elton.

#### unscrupulous

adj / ,ən'skrüpyələs / E + L unprincipled. Desmond was not so unscrupulous as to betray his comrades.

### unsullied

#### untenantable

adj / ən'tenəntəbəl / Ecf + L + Lcf [Note: Could be confused with untenable.] incapable of being occupied or lived in. The hurricane left thousands of homes untenantable.

### unveiled

### unyielding

adj / <code>.ən'yeldiŋ /</mark> Ecf + E refusing to give way : resolute, obstinate. Jake's unyielding opposition to the proposed surprise party is becoming tiresome.</code>

### upbraid

### upeygan

n / ü'pāgən / Shona a black rhinoceros. The front horn of the upeygan can reach a length of over 30 inches.

### upheaval

### upholstery

### uppity

adj / 'əpədē / E + Ecf marked by airs of superiority. Nicole forgave Amanda for her uppity behavior at the party.

### upright

adj /'əp.rīt / E standing up straight on the feet or on one end. When Mom's old upright vacuum cleaner finally broke down, she went out and bought a new canister model.

#### uproarious

#### urbanity

n /  $_{i}$ ər'banəd $\overline{e}$  / L the quality or state of evincing the polish and suavity characteristic of social life in larger cities. Melissa's easy urbanity belied her discomfort at the pie-eating contest.

### urbiculture

n / 'ərbə.kəlchər / L the practices and problems peculiar to cities. The congressman proposed a new federal department of urbiculture to deal with the problems of city dwellers.

urceolate

adj / 'ər.sēələt / L shaped like an urn. At the end of the drive stood a pair of urceolate boxwoods.

### urchin

### urgency

### ursine

adj / 'ər.sīn / L [has near homonym: hircine] of, relating to, or characteristic of a bear. Some children are particularly fascinated by ursine hibernation.

### urticant

adj / 'ərdəkənt / L producing itching or stinging. Strawberry nettles are notorious for their urticant effect on human skin.

### usher

n / ' $\Rightarrow$ sh $\Rightarrow$ (r) / L > F > E one who escorts persons to seats at an assemblage (as in a theater, church, or hall). The usher informed the latecomers that they would not be seated until the end of the first act.

### ustion

n / 'əs(h)chən / L > F the action of burning. *Finding the paper too thick to tear* or cut easily, Richard resorted to ustion to destroy it without a trace.

### ustulation

n / ,əs(h)chə'lāshən / L the action of burning or searing. By ustulation the metallurgist separated the sulfur from the ore.

### usufruct

n / 'yüzəıfrəkt / L the right to use or enjoy something. The homeowners in Eleanor's neighborhood have a usufruct to a large fenced park.

### usurious

adj / yü'zhùrēəs / L + Ecf involving or taking illegal or exorbitant interest for the use of money. The officers of the bank were charged with usurious practices.

### usurpative

adj

/ yü'sərpədiv / L characterized by or constituting the unauthorized arbitrary assumption and exercise of power especially as infringing on others' rights. The king banished the prince for

his traitorous usurpative acts.

### usurper

n / yüˈsərpər /

L one that infringes or encroaches upon the rights or property of another. By the end of his term, the mayor had become known as a usurper of

usury

authority.

### utensil

### utilitarian

adj / (.)yü.tilə'terēən / L > F > Echaracterized by or aiming at usefulness as distinguished from beauty or ornament. Dean chose a utilitarian briefcase over the fancy leather model.

### utility

### utilizable

adj / 'yüd'l.īzəbəl / L > F > E capable of being made use of. *It took three months, but eventually Leon was able to convert the prototype into a utilizable product.* 

### utterance

n / 'ədərən(t)s / F > E something that is spoken. Smoke and clamor accompanied every utterance of the Great Oz.

### uxorial

adj / <code>ak'soreal / L > E</code> of, relating to, or having the characteristics of a wife. *The new bride's conduct defied Mrs. Ketchum's notions of proper uxorial behavior.* 

uxorious

vacation

vacationland

#### vacatur

n / vā'kādər / L an order of court making void a legal proceeding. The court issued a vacatur when it found that the defendant's rights had not been upheld.

### vaccary

n / 'vakərē / L a place where cows or cattle are kept : dairy farm. The teacher plans to take her students to a vaccary during their study of the dairy food group.

### vaccinate

v / 'vaksənāt / L > F administer a preparation of microorganisms in order to produce or increase immunity to a particular disease.

Doctors no longer vaccinate American children against smallpox, as that disease was eradicated during the 1970s.

### vaccine

## vaccinoid

### vacillate

v / 'vasə·lāt / L waver in mind, will, or feeling : hesitate in choice of opinions or courses.

Theresa must allow more time to choose what she will wear if she cannot stop her tendency to vacillate.

### vacuity

### vacuous

adj / 'vakyəwəs / L emptied of or lacking content (as of air or gas). Vacuous spaces within the meteorite made it easy to split in half.

### vacuum

### vagabond

adj / 'vagə,bänd / L > F > E moving from place to place without a fixed home. Orson wanted to buy a motor home and lead a vagabond life, but Eileen refused to sell their house.

### vagary

n / 'vāgərē / L

a whimsical, fanciful, or extravagant idea or notion. George's idea that he would be spending his spring break in Paris was sheer vagary.

### vagrancy

n / 'vāgrənsē / L?

the state or offense of being a person who has no established residence and wanders idly from place to place without lawful or visible means of support. *To clear the downtown area of homeless people, the mayor instructed the police to arrest them for vagrancy.* 

### vaguely

vainness

### valedictory

n / ˌvaləˈdikt(ə)rē /

L

a speech or farewell usually given at the commencement exercises of a school or college. *Alice's valedictory at graduation brought the entire senior class to its feet.* 

valet

### valetudinarian

n / ˌvaləˌtüd³n'erēən /

L a person of a weak or sickly constitution; especially : one whose chief concern is his invalidism. *Grandpa hopes that he will never be a valetudinarian.* 

### valiant

### valiantly

adv / 'valyəntlē / L > F > Ein a brave or bold manner : courageously. Deidre tried valiantly to swim the English Channel.

### validity

n / və'lidədē / L the quality or state of being well grounded or justifiable. Some people question the validity of Darwin's theory of evolution.

### valley

valorous adj / 'valərəs / L brave, courageous. *Carrie's valorous behavior during* the flood earned her a medal.

valve

vampire

#### vandalism

n / 'vand<sup>°</sup>.lizəm / L > E willful or malicious destruction or defacement of things of beauty or of public or private property. *The boys who knocked over the gravestones were eventually caught and charged with vandalism.* 

### vandalize

v / 'vand°.līz / Gk > L > F destroy or deface property, usually with malicious intent. The gang planned to vandalize the tombstones at the cemetery with spray paint on Halloween.

### vanguard

### vanilla

n

/ və'nilə / L > Sp a flavoring extract made by soaking comminuted vanilla pods in a mixture of water and grain alcohol. *The chef specified that real vanilla be used when making the cake.* 

### vanquish

### vapidity

vaporetto

### vargueno

### variable

n / 'verēəbəl / L [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a star whose brightness changes in more or less regular periods. *Clement spent six months tracking changes in the variable*.

### variation

n / verē'āshən / L a solo dance in ballet. Erik choreographed a variation to be performed by the stars of his ballet company.

#### varicelliform

adj / varə'selə,förm / L + L resembling chicken pox. A virus was responsible for Lloyd's varicelliform rash.

### varicose

adj / 'varəkōs / L abnormally swollen or dilated. *Extreme cases of varicose veins can require surgical treatment*.

### variegated

adj /'ver(ē)ə,gād.id / L marked with different colors or tints in spots, streaks, or stripes. A shady corner of the garden was brightened by a clump of variegated coleus plants.

### variolous

### vasodilator

n / <sub>'</sub>vā(,)zō'dī.lādə(r) / L an agent (as a parasympathetic nerve fiber or a drug) that induces or initiates widening of the lumen of blood vessels. *Red wine contains tyramine, a vasodilator that can cause flushing and headaches*.

### vassal

n / 'vasəl / Celt > L > F > E a feudal tenant. The lord of the estate rewarded the vassal for years of faithful service.

### vaticinator

### vaudeville

n / 'vòd(ə)vəl / F geog name a stage entertainment especially popular in the early decades of the 20th century that consisted of various unrelated acts following one another in succession and that might include performing animals, acrobats, comedians, dancers, singers, or magicians. Some of the stars of vaudeville went on to become movie actors.

### vaudevillian

n / vod'vilyən / F geog name&L a writer or performer of stage entertainments especially popular in theaters in the early decades of the 20th century. In his days as a vaudevillian, Mr. Kramer was a comedian's sidekick.

### vault

### vaward

n / 'vaù.(w)örd / F > E the foremost part : forefront. *The vaward of the column stopped to allow stragglers to catch up.* 

veal

vealskin

vegetable

## vegetarian

adj / vejə'terēən / L > E + Ecf consisting wholly of edible plants. *After spending two years in Japan, Annabelle followed a vegetarian diet.* 

#### vehemence

n / 'vēəmən(t)s / L > F the quality or state of being expressive of strong emotion or conviction. Norm's impetuosity and vehemence of temper made him his own worst enemy.

#### vehicle

#### vein

### velitation

n / velə'tāshən / L [Note: Could be confused with vellication.] a dispute or slight contest : skirmish. Police used every means to keep the velitation from exploding into a riot.

### velleity

n / və'lēədē / L a slight wish : a faint desire. Mr. and Mrs. Newton found that the hotel staff had anticipated their every velleity.

### vellication

n / velə'kāshən / L the act of twitching or of causing to twitch. While dissecting a frog in biology class, Sam noticed vellication of the legs.

### vellum

n / 'veləm / F > E a thin calfskin specially prepared as a surface for writing. Sanford carefully turned the rare vellum over to see if there was any writing on the back.

### velocious

### velocity

n / vəˈläsədē / L > Fquickness of motion : swiftness, speed. *George estimated the velocity of the wind at 22 miles per hour.* 

### velodrome

n / 'vēlə,drōm / L > F + Gk > Fa building containing a track designed for cycling. The university's new velodrome was funded by an alumnus who was an ardent bicyclist.

### vendaval

n / vendə'val / F > Sp an autumnal thundersquall on the coast of Mexico. *A recent vendaval damaged the banana grove*.

### vendetta

n / ven'dedə / L > It a prolonged feud marked by bitter hostility. Chloe's all-night party exacerbated the vendetta with her neighbor.

### veneer

n / vəˈni(ə)r / G a thin sheet of wood cut or sawed from a log and adapted for adherence to a smooth surface (as of wood). The maple veneer really spruced up the old pine table.

### veneniferous

adj / venə'nif(ə)rəs / L + Ecf bearing or transmitting poison and especially a natural venom. Ellen couldn't believe that anyone would want to work with veneniferous snakes for a living.

## **venerable** adj

/ 'venər(ə)bəl / L

deserving to be regarded with profound respect and affection. The venerable teacher's retirement saddened students who had hoped to benefit from her instruction.

### vengeance

n / 'venjən(t)s / L > F > E infliction of punishment in return for an injury or offense. *The defeated team howled with rage and fury and swore bloody vengeance.* 

### venireman

### venison

n / 'venəsən / L > F > Ethe flesh of a deer. Mandy roasted a leg of venison with prunes and chestnuts.

### venom

n / 'venəm / L > F > E poisonous matter normally secreted by some animals (as snakes, scorpions, or bees). *The snake 's venom paralyzed its prey*.

### ventilate

v / 'vent°l<sub>'</sub>āt / L

cause fresh air to circulate through and contaminated air to be simultaneously withdrawn from. To ventilate her kitchen, Margo set a fan in the doorway and opened the windows.

### ventriloquist

n

/ venˈtriləˌkwəst /

one who is skilled in the art of speaking in such a manner that the voice appears to come from some source other than the vocal organs of the speaker.

A ventriloquist entertained at Rebecca's birthday party.

#### venue

n / 'ven(.)yü / L > F a place designated to be the scene of a gathering, such as for a sports event. The Georgia Dome in Atlanta was the venue for Super Bowl XXXIV.

### veracious

adj / vəˈrāshəs / L + Ecf [has homonym: voracious] observant of the truth : habitually speaking the truth. It was up to the jury to decide which of the two witnesses was the more veracious.

### veracity

n / vəˈrasədē / L devotion to the truth : truthfulness. The prosecutor questioned the veracity of the witness.

### verbally

adv / 'vərbəlē / L + Ecff in a manner involving the use of words rather than action or performance. Johann couldn't describe the shape verbally, so he drew it.

### verbatim

adv / və(r)'bādəm / L word for word : in the same words. Marcelle can recite the entire Gettysburg Address verbatim.

#### verbena

n / və(r)'bēnə /

L

any of numerous garden plants that are widely cultivated for their showy spikes of white, pink, red, or blue flowers which are borne in profusion over a long season. *Marcy noticed tiny flower buds on her verbena in early April and anxiously awaited its full bloom.* 

### verbigerate

V

/ (,)vərˈbijəˌrāt / L

repeat a word or sentence endlessly and meaninglessly. *The psychiatrist explained that some schizophrenic patients often verbigerate.* 

### verbomania

n / vərbə'mānēə / L + Gk excessive use of or obsession with words. Frances was accused of verbomania by her classmates, who didn't understand why she liked to study spelling.

### verboten

adj / və(r)'bōt'n / G forbidden; especially : prohibited by dictate. Speaking English in the German language-immersion program is verboten.

### verdant

### verdigris

n / 'vərdə,grēs / L > F > Ea green or greenish blue poisonous pigment obtained by the action of acetic acid on copper. The verdigris on the church steeple has aged beautifully.

#### verdolaga

n / vərdə'lägə / L > Ar > Sp an annual herb with fleshy leaves. Latin American cooks use verdolaga in soups and salads.

#### verdure

n / 'vərjər / F > E [has homonym: verger] fresh and green growing vegetation. Joe walked back into the soft thick verdure of the hills and tramped until he was tired.

### verglas

n / verˈglä / F

a thin film of ice on rock. On her way to the stream for some fresh water, Connie slipped on the nearly invisible verglas.

### verisimilitude

n / verəsəˈmilə,tüd / L + L the quality or state of having the appearance of truth. The artist's scrupulous attention to detail provided an impressive degree of verisimilitude.

### verjuice

n / 'vər,jüs / F > E the sour juice of crab apples or other unripe fruit. Scrooge was the kind of person who looked as though he drank verjuice every morning.

### vermeil

### vermicelli

n / vərmə'selē / L > It alimentary paste made in long thin solid strings smaller in diameter than spaghetti. The restaurant's five-way chili started with a base of vermicelli.

#### vermiculate

adj / və(r)'mikyələt / L wormlike in shape. When Tom's two-year-old brother tried to draw something, he could manage only a few vermiculate lines.

### vernacular

adj / və(r)'nakyələr / L

belonging to or being a language or dialect developed in and spoken and used by the people of a particular place, region, or country in a form considered nonstandard. *Mr. Hillis could not understand the vernacular language of the rappers.* 

vernal

adj / 'vərn<sup>3</sup>l / L of, relating to, or characteristic of the spring. Cherry trees produce some of the prettiest vernal blossoms.

### vernissage

### verricule

### versatile

adj /'vərsəd<sup>.o</sup>l/ L [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] marked by a tendency to change : fluctuating readily. *Tricia's versatile temperament made it impossible to predict her reactions.* 

### vertebrate

adj / 'vərdəbrət / L having a spinal column. *Vertebrate animals include fishes, reptiles, birds, and mammals.* 

### vertex

n / 'vər.teks / L the point on

the point on the limb of a celestial body nearest the zenith. *The tiny dark spot near the Moon's vertex is a huge crater.* 

### vertical

adj /'vərdəkəl/ L > F perpendicular to the plane of the horizon or to a primary axis : upright. Blythe preferred the fabric with broad vertical stripes.

### vertiginate

v / ˌvərˈtijəˌnāt /

L whirl dizzily around : twirl. Young children love to vertiginate until they fall down.

### vertiginous

### vertigo

n / 'vərdə៉ıgō /

L

a disordered state in which the individual or the individual's surroundings seem to whirl dizzily. *The constant rocking of the boat produced feelings of vertigo and nausea in many of the passengers.* 

### vesicant

n / 'vesåkənt / L + E an agent (as a drug or a plant substance) that induces blistering. *Brittany wore thick gloves in order to avoid contact with the vesicant.* 

### vespacide

n / 'vespə<sub>i</sub>sīd /

### L

one that kills wasps. Mindy waved the can of vespacide threateningly at the nest of yellow jackets.

### vespertilian

vespertine adj / 'vespə(r).tīn / L setting with or just after the Sun. Venus is the most prominent vespertine planet.

### vessel

#### vestibule

n / 'vestəlbyül / L > F a passage, hall, or chamber between the outer door and the interior of a building. *The elevators were located at the end of the vestibule.* 

### vestige

n /'vestij / L > F a remaining bit that constitutes a memorial or trace of something formerly present. Dmitri thought he detected a vestige of natural gas odor in the kitchen.

### veterinary

### vexation

### vexatious

adj / vek'sāshəs / L causing or likely to cause mental suffering. A lame carriage horse threw everything into sad uncertainty and created a situation Emma found most vexatious.

### vexillology

viable

vibraphone

vibrato

#### vicarage

n / 'vikərij / L > Ethe house of a priest of a parish. About a quarter of a mile down the road rose the vicarage, an old and not very good house.

### vicegerency

### vicegerent

n / vīs'jirənt / L an administrative deputy appointed to perform functions of a king or magistrate. The emperor claimed that he was ruling as God's vicegerent.

### vicereine

### vichyssoise

n / vishē'swäz / F geog name a soup made of pureed leeks and potatoes and usually served cold. When vichyssoise is well made, it's heavenly; when it's badly made, it's inedible.

### vicinage

### viciously

adv / 'vishəslē / L > F > Ein a manner marked by violence or ferocity. The puppy attempted to shake the old sock viciously.

### vicissitude

n / vəˈsisə.tüd / L an accident of fortune : a shift of luck.

By the vicissitude of winning the lottery, Helen was able to buy the dream house she always wanted.

### vicontiel

adj /  $v\bar{i}$ 'käntēəl / F > AF of or relating to a viscount or sheriff. *Robin Hood was wanted by the vicontiel authorities of several counties*.

### victorious

## viduity

n / vəˈd(y)üədē / L widowhood.

Wendy's first husband was killed in the Gulf War, but her viduity ended when she remarried in 1994.

### vigentennial

adj / vījen'tenēəl / L occurring once every 20 years : relating to a 20th anniversary. The store celebrated its vigentennial anniversary with a big sale.

### vigesimal

### vigilance

### vigilante

n

/ vija'lante / L > Sp

a member of a volunteer committee organized to protect an interest, especially to suppress and punish crime.

The cowboy movie was about a rancher who became a vigilante and joined in the search for a criminal.

### vigneron

n / <sub>'</sub>vēnyə'rōn /

F

one who cultivates a vineyard and makes wine from the grapes. The American vigneron was delighted that the French judges chose his wine as being among the world's best.

### vignette

vilayet

### vilify

v / 'vilə<sub>'</sub>fī /

L utter slanderous and abusive statements against : defame. Wouldn't it be refreshing if the candidates vying for the office did not vilify each other? vilipend

#### viiipena v

L

/ 'vilə<sub>'</sub>pend /

speak of slightingly or disparagingly : depreciate. The candidate decided to vilipend her opponent instead of discussing the issues.

### villain

n / 'vilàn / L > F > E [has homonyms: villein, villan] one who deliberately plots and does serious harm to others. The police were seeking the villain who conned several senior citizens out of their savings.

### villainous

### villainy

### vinaceous

adj / vīˈnāshəs /

### L

of the color wine red. The vinaceous liquid in the threefoot-high bottle at the restaurant is not really wine.

### vinaigrette

n / 'vinə'gret /

F a sauce made typically of vinegar, oil, onions, parsley, and herbs. *The salad was dressed with a tomato-flavored vinaigrette.* 

vincible

#### vinculum

n / 'viŋkyələm / L a unifying bond. Their mutual love of dolls is the vinculum between Delia and Christine, who are otherwise very different.

### vindicate

v / 'vində.kāt / L free from any question of error, dishonor quilt or pequeence

dishonor, guilt, or negligence. Oliver felt the judge's decision would vindicate him completely.

### vinegar

n / 'vinigə(r) /

L > F > E

a sour liquid used as a condiment or a preservative that is obtained by acetic fermentation of dilute alcoholic liquids (as fermented cider, malt beer, or wine) and is often seasoned especially with herbs.

Pete used a special aged balsamic vinegar in the salad dressing.

### vineyard

n / 'vinyə(r)d / E a field of grapevines. While touring a Napa Valley winery, Jamie wandered through the vineyard.

### vintner

n / 'vintnə(r) / L > F > E a person who sells wine : a wine merchant. The vintner assured Babette that the wine she was considering would go well with veal.

### violated

### violin

n / <sub>'</sub>vīə'lin / OProv > It a bowed stringed instrument having four strings, a shallow body, a fingerboard without frets, and a curved bridge. *Reuben demonstrated his technical virtuosity on the violin when he* 

auditioned for the string ensemble.

### violoncello

n / ˌvīələn'che(ˌ)lō /

It

the bass member of the violin family that is tuned an octave below the viola and held vertically on the floor between the player's knees while in a sitting position. *The violoncello played plaintively in the prelude to the last act of the opera.* 

### virago

n / vəˈräˌgō /

L [has near homonym: vorago] a loud overbearing woman. The manager at the Department of Motor Vehicles was, unfortunately, a virago.

### viridescent

adj / virə'des°nt / L greenish. Gideon removed the viridescent scum from the bottom of the horse trough and added fresh water.

### virtue

### virtuoso

n / vərchə'w $\overline{o}(_1)s\overline{o}$  / L > It one who excels in the technique of an art; especially : a musical performer. The virtuoso took 12 curtain calls, setting a new record for the concert hall.

## **virulent** adj

/ 'vir(y)ələnt / L

characterized by rapid course, severity, and malignancy—used especially of a disease or infection. *The virulent strain of flu spread rapidly through the community.* 

### visage

### visceroptosis

n / visəräp'tōsə́s / L + Gk downward displacement of the abdominal organs. The growth of the tumor had caused visceroptosis.

### viscount

n / 'vī.kaunt / L > F > Ea noble ranking below an earl and above a baron. The viscount had no children and was becoming desperate to have an heir.

### viscous

adj / 'viskəs / L

[Note: Could be confused with viscose.] having the physical property of a fluid or semifluid that enables it to develop a certain amount of shearing stress dependent upon the velocity of flow and then to offer continued resistance to the flow. *Joe was surprised to learn that glass is viscous, as evidenced by* 

the fact that a windowpane, over time, becomes thicker at its lower edge and thinner at its upper edge.

### visibility

n ∕ 'vizəˈbilədē /

L

the degree or extent to which something is capable of being seen. *The captain announced that visibility was approximately five miles*.

### vitiate

v /'vishē.āt/ L make incomplete, faulty, or defective : injure the substance or quality of. *Freddie argued that Clark's poor acting abilities would vitiate the school play.* 

### vitreous

adj / 'vitrēəs / L of, relating to, derived from, or consisting of glass. The huge vitreous wall of skyscrapers reflected the mountains and the sunset.

### vitrescible

adj / vəˈtresəbəl / L of a kind that can be changed into glass or a glassy substance by heat and fusion.

The ceramics shop owner used only the most vitrescible materials in his work.

### vitrine

n / vəˈtrēn / L > F a glass showcase for display (as of fine wares or specimens). Allegra has a large vitrine that houses her collection of porcelain figurines.

### vitriolic

adj / vitrē'älik / L > F > E marked by a caustic biting quality. Howard had to be reprimanded for his vitriolic outbursts against the referees and opposing players.

vituperative adj / (,)vī'tüpə,rādiv / L containing or characterized by wordy abuse. Josh's dad gave him a vituperative lecture after the accident.

### vivace

adv  $/ v\bar{e}'v\ddot{a}(_{i})ch\bar{a} / L > It$ in a brisk spirited manner—used as a direction in music. To her teacher's frustration, Marcie plays every piece as if it were marked vivace.

### vivacity

vixenish adj / 'viksənish / E resembling a shrewish ill-tempered woman. Elena could become vixenish when she felt slighted.

### vizierial

### vocabulary

### vocation

n / vōˈkāshən /

L

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a summons from God to an individual to undertake the obligations and perform the duties of a particular task or function in life.

The parents of Thomas Aquinas entreated him to abandon his religious vocation and return home.

### vociferate

### vociferous

adj / vō'sif(ə)rəs / L marked by or given to ready vehement insistent outcry. A vociferous couple in the back row ruined our evening at the poetry reading.

### vogue

volante

volatile
adj
/'väləd\*l /
L > F
easily passing off by evaporation.
The fact that gasoline is highly
volatile produces an advantage in
starting engines.

### volition

n / vōˈlishən / L

the act of willing or choosing : the act of deciding. The notary public asked Nigel to state that he was signing the contract of his own volition.

### volubility

n / ˌvälyəˈbilədē / L

talkativeness. The cheerful volubility at Mrs. King's luncheon is largely due to the fact that she is a great hostess.

### voracious

### vorago

n / vəˈrā،gō / L [has near homonym: virago] an engulfing chasm : abyss. Before he knew it, Beck had crossed the bridge over the vorago.

### vorlage

n / ˈfōrˌlägə /

G

the position of a skier leaning forward from the ankles usually without lifting the heels from the skis.

The object of the vorlage is to keep the body of the skier perpendicular to the slope.

vorspiel

#### vortex

n / 'vor.teks / L a rapidly spinning current of water. *The toy sailboat got caught in the vortex and spun wildly as the bathtub drained.* 

### vowel

#### voyage

n / 'vôi(i)j / L > E an act or instance of traveling : excursion, tour. Bill and Gail went on a sea voyage for their honeymoon.

#### vulgar

adj /'vəlgə(r) / L lacking in cultivation, perception, or taste. Harriet vowed that she would not visit Mr. Martin's wife if he married an ignorant vulgar woman.

#### vulnerable

adj / 'vəlnər(ə)bəl / L capable of being wounded : defenseless against injury. Maggie's sensitive nature made her vulnerable to cross remarks.

#### vulnerary

adj / 'vəlnə.rerē / L promoting the healing of wounds : curative. There was a section in the old medical book about vulnerary herbs.

### vulpine

### vulture

n / 'vəlchə(r) /

 $\Gamma > E$ 

any of various large raptorial birds related to the hawks, eagles, and falcons but having weaker claws and a usually naked head and that subsist chiefly or entirely on the decaying flesh of dead animals. *The turkey vulture rarely gets credit for its help in removing unfortunate opossums and skunks from our roadways.* 

### waffle

n / ˈwäfəl /

#### D

a crisp cake made of pancake batter baked in a specialized appliance. For breakfast, Mary ordered a waffle topped with blueberry compote.

### waggish

#### wagonload

### waif

### wainscot

n / 'wānzkət / D > Ethe lower three or four feet of an interior wall when finished differently from the remainder of the wall (as with wood panels, tile, or marble slabs). *Michelle chose a striped wallpaper for the wainscot in the dining room.* 

### wainwright

### waldmeister

n / 'wold.mīstə(r) / G + L > Ga small European sweet-scented herb. The Germans use waldmeister to flavor May wine.

#### wallaby

n / 'wäləbē / Australian name any of various small or mediumsized kangaroos. The wallaby usually feeds in the safety of dusk or darkness.

### wallet

walleyed adj / 'woʻ.līd / E having very light gray or whitish eyes. The Appaloosa foaled a walleyed filly last spring.

### wallop

v / 'wäləp / F

gain a decisive victory over : beat by a wide margin : trounce. Coach Garrett predicts that the Cougars will soundly wallop the Buccaneers.

### waltz

n / 'wölts /

G

a moderately fast dance in threequarter time with a strong accent on the first beat of the measure and characterized by one step per beat. When the band started playing a waltz, Marilyn hoped that someone would ask her to dance.

### wander

### wanderlust

n / 'wändə(r).ləst / G strong or unconquerable longing for or impulse toward traveling. *Cayte's wanderlust caused her to postpone college so that she could tour Europe*.

#### wantonness

n / 'wont<sup>a</sup>n(n)əs / E the quality or state of being without check or limitation. The wantonness of comfort Georgetta experienced as a young child caused her to become a spoiled brat.

#### wapiti

n / 'wäpədē / Algonquian a North American deer similar to the European red deer but considerably larger. The older male wapiti is often hunted for its antlers.

### warden

n / 'wòrd°n / Gmc > F > E an official in charge of the operation of a prison. The warden recommended that the disruptive prisoner be denied parole.

#### warehouse

warison

warmonger

#### warmth

#### warrior

n / 'wòryər / E

a human engaged or experienced in warfare and especially in primitive warfare or the close combat typical of ancient or medieval times. *The warrior attended a council before battle in the morning.* 

### wasabi

n / 'wäsəbē / Jpn an Asiatic herb whose greenish root is grated and eaten with fish or other food. In Japan, Pam had raw fish seasoned with wasabi, which tasted like horseradish.

### washtrough

### wasp

n / 'wäsp /

Е

any of numerous winged hymenopterous insects that have well-developed wings and biting mouthparts, and a more or less formidable sting. *The well-known yellow jacket is a wasp with a hurtful sting.* 

#### wasteweir

n / 'wāst.wi(ə)r / L > F > E + Ea notch in a levee or other barrier across a stream for the escape of superfluous water. A wasteweir was constructed in the dam to prevent flooding along the banks of the stream.

#### wastrel

n / 'wāstrəl / L > F > Esomething rejected or discarded as useless or imperfect. Hardly any item is wastrel to the ardent recycler.

#### watercress

n / 'wodə(r).kres / E a white-flowered pla

a white-flowered plant growing in water with leaves that are used in salads.

Jesse added some watercress and carrots to the tossed salad.

#### waxen

### wearisome

adj / 'wirēsəm / E

tiresome, tedious. Gondolph found hearing accounts of other people's dreams wearisome.

#### weasel

n / 'wēzəl / E

any of various small slender active carnivorous mammals that are mostly reddish brown with white or yellowish underparts and in northern forms turn white in winter. *In the snow the white fur of the weasel camouflages it against attacks by hawks or owls.* 

#### weather

### webelos

n / 'wēbə,lōz / E acronym a Cub Scout of the fifth rank who is at least 10<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> years old and is preparing for entrance into Boy Scouts. *Noah spent his second year as a webelos working on his fitness*,

webelos working on his fitness, geologist, and handyman activity badges.

### weddellite

wedge

#### weevil

n / 'wēvəl / E

any of numerous snout beetles in which the head is elongated and usually curved downward to form a snout bearing the jaws at the tip. *The boll weevil is a serious pest to the cotton crop in North America.* 

#### weigh

v /'wā/ E [has homonym: way] evaluate : ponder. Mrs. Avery asked Sam to weigh the potential consequences of his decision.

### weir

n / 'wi(ə)r / E [has homonyms: weer, we're] a fence or enclosure set in a stream to catch fish. Bored by fishing, the boys set up a weir and went off to play basketball.

### weird

adj / 'wi(ə)rd / E [has homonym: weired] curious in nature or appearance : of strange or extraordinary character. Most episodes of The X-Files begin with a weird or puzzling event.

### welfare

### welfarism

n / 'wel.fa(a).rizəm / E + Ecf the complex of policies, attitudes, and beliefs associated with a welfare state. *Free health care was touted as one of the benefits of welfarism.* 

### welkin

n / 'welk\u00f3n / E the celestial regions as the abode of God or the gods : the heavens. The hymn that begins "Hark! The herald angels sing" was originally written as "Hark how all the welkin rings." wellaway

### wenaway

welterweight

wharf

### wharfinger

n / '(h)wö(r)fənjə(r) / E

a person or company operating a marine terminal with facilities for the berthing of ships and the loading, unloading, and storage of goods. *The wharfinger keeps a parrot in his office.* 

### wheedle

/ 'hwēd<sup>a</sup>l / unknown get or take something from by using soft words or flattery. *Ginger's attempt to wheedle ten dollars out of her father was unsuccessful.* 

### wheelbarrow

### wheelwright

n / '(h)wēlırīt / E

a person whose occupation is to make or repair circular frames of metal, wood, or other hard material. *In the days of the horse and buggy, the wheelwright had an essential job to do.* 

### whelk

### whelp

n

/ 'hwelp / E one of the young of various carnivorous mammals. Wendy was delighted when the eyes of the cocker spaniel whelp finally opened.

### wherewithal

n / '(h)we(ə)rwə<u>ith</u>ol / E + E + E financial resources : money. Everyone was surprised that Jake had the wherewithal to buy a sailboat.

### wherry

### whetstone

## **whilom** adj

/ 'hwīləm / E having been at an earlier time : former. Mother frowned when Edgar said the food was probably too hot to eat, a whilom excuse for being late for lunch.

### whimper

/ 'hwimpə(r) /
imit
make a low whining plaintive or
broken sound.
Laura's dog starts to whimper
whenever he wants to be fed.

### whimsical

adj / 'hwimzəkəl / unknown resulting from or determined by sudden unpredictable impulses. Ichabod became the object of whimsical persecution to Brom and his gang of rough riders.

### whimsicality

### whininess

n / 'hwīnēnə̀s / E

the quality or state of complaining or lamenting with or as if with a prolonged high-pitched sound. *Allen's habitual whininess when asked to do something he didn't like annoyed both his teacher and his classmates.* 

### whinyard

### whippersnapper

### whippet

#### whippoorwill

n / '(h)wipə(r),wil / imit a nocturnal bird of the eastern United States and Canada that is seldom seen although its call is often heard at nightfall or just before dawn. *At camp Nick recorded the call of a whippoorwill*.

### whirligig

n / 'hwərlə<sub>i</sub>gig / E a child's toy having a whirling or spinning motion. Sandy bought a whirligig at the dime store.

#### whirlwind

n / 'hwərl<sub>wind</sub> / Scand > E + Ea small rotating windstorm of limited extent. A whirlwind is sometimes called a "dust devil." whisk n / 'hwisk / Scand > Ea small usually wire kitchen implement used for hand beating of food (as eggs, cream, or potatoes). Rose used a whisk to beat the egg whites into a stiff froth.

### whisperer

n / 'hwispərə(r) / E one that speaks softly with the aim of preserving secrecy. *Reverend Loomis scanned the congregation in vain, searching for the whisperer.* 

### whist

n / 'hwist / imit E a four-player card game from which bridge evolved. In learning to play whist, Carole found it helpful to make a chart of its similarities to bridge.

#### whistleable

adj / 'hwisələbəl / E + Ecf capable of being whistled. *Rufus could botch up even the most whistleable tune.* 

#### whodunit

n / hü'dənət / E a detective story or a mystery story presented as a novel, a play, or a motion picture. The whodunit proved to be the most popular play at the summer theater.

#### wholesale

adv / 'hol.sāl / E in a manner of, relating to, or engaged in the sale of goods or commodities in quantity for resale. Juliana purchased several store fixtures wholesale.

#### wholesome

adj / 'hōlsəm / E promoting health of body : healthgiving. Ellie sometimes ate junk food rather than the wholesome lunch her mother had made for her.

### whorlywort

n / 'hwò(ə)rlē<sub>i</sub>wərt / E a tall perennial herb—called also "Culver's root." Darnell bought a hand-colored engraving of a whorlywort at the auction.

### whortleberry

n / 'hwərt'l.berē / E a sweet edible European blueberry. *The unripe whortleberry was too sour for Vernon to eat.* 

#### wickiup

n / 'wikē.əp / Sac, Fox, & Kickapoo a hut used by Native Americans that is typically elliptical in form and has a rough frame covered by reed mats or grass. As they constructed the wickiup, the campers were careful to leave a hole in the top for campfire smoke to escape.

#### widget

n / ˈwijət /

Е

an unnamed article considered for purposes of hypothetical example as the typical product of a company. *On Trudy's graph, each star represents one widget.* 

### width

wince

### winsome

adj / 'win(t)səm / E pleasant because of cheer, childlike nature, and open candor. The little tyke's winsome smile won him many friends.

wintriness

wirrah

wiseacre

## wisent

n / 'vē,zent / G

a European bison. The advance of European civilization drove the wisent to the brink of extinction; it survived mainly by breeding in zoos.

#### withernam

n / 'withə(r).näm / E > F > E the action of taking by way of reprisal : a second or reciprocal distress of other goods in lieu of goods taken by a first distress. Jeff discouraged Larry from going through with the planned withernam by saying "Two wrongss don't make a right." witloof

### n

/ 'wit.lof / D chicory; also : its crown of foliage as a salad green. Emily decided to vary her salad by using witloof instead of lettuce.

### witticism

n / 'widəısizəm / E a clever or amusing expression. The careful use of a witticism in Kevin's speech helped hold the attention of his listeners.

### wizardry

n / 'wizə(r)drē / E magic skill : sorcery, witchcraft. Merlin practiced his wizardry at the court of King Arthur.

### wizen

### wobbulator

n / 'wäbyəlādə(r) / G + Ecf a testing device for radio sets in which the frequency is varied periodically and automatically over a predetermined range. The primary function of a wobbulator is broadcast receiver testing.

#### woebegone

adj / 'wobē,gón / E exhibiting a condition of suffering, sorrow, or misery. The teacher looked up at 20 woebegone faces staring at the essay question.

### woebegoneness

### wok

n / 'wäk / Chin [has near homonym: walk] a bowlshaped cooking utensil used especially in the preparation of Chinese food. Lydia received an electric wok as a housewarming gift.

#### wolveboon

#### womp

wondrous

## worrisome

### wraith

n / 'rāth / unknown an apparition of the exact likeness of a living person seen usually just before that person's death. The wraith of a person shortly to die is a firm article in the creed of Scottish superstition.

### wrangler

wrasse

### wreak

### wreath

n / ˈrēth /

#### Е

a coronet, band, or fillet of intertwined flowers or leaves worn or bestowed as a mark of honor or victory or symbol of esteem. *The figure on the vase wearing a laurel wreath is identified as Apollo.* 

#### wreckage

n / 'rekij / Scand > AF > E something that has been reduced to a ruinous state by violence : the remains of a wreck. *Cleaning up the wreckage from the tornado would take money as well as time.* 

#### wren

## wrestle

/ 'resəl / E

[has near homonym: rustle] contend by grappling with and striving to trip or throw down an opponent. Inspired by the championship match they saw on television, Bobby and Alan began to wrestle on the living room floor.

#### wretched

adj / 'rechəd / E

squalid, dismal, foul. After the flood, the whole neighborhood looked wretched.

### wriggle

v / 'rigəl / G? > E move the body or a bodily part to and fro with short writhing motions like a worm. Zakia was startled when she saw a snake wriggle through the tall grass.

### writhe

v / 'rī<u>th</u> / E

trees.

vaor

move or proceed with twists and turns. Silently, we watched a seven-foot boa constrictor writhe through the

#### wunderkind

n / 'vùndə(r).kint / G a child prodigy : one who succeeds in a competitive or highly difficult field or profession at an early age. *Mozart, a famous wunderkind, wrote complicated sonatas at the age of five.* 

### xanthic

adj / 'zan(t)thik / Gk of a flower : colored with some tint of yellow. The forsythia rivals the daffodil for being the loveliest xanthic bloom in Cynthia's garden.

#### xanthism

#### xanthoma

n / zanˈthōmə /

Gk a condition that is marked by the development (as on the eyelids, neck, or back) of irregular yellow patches or nodules.

High cholesterol or triglyceride levels can be factors in causing xanthoma.

### xenocentric

#### xenogamy

n / zəˈnägəmē / Gk fertilization by cross-pollination; especially : cross-pollination between flowers on different plants. Xenogamy may occur by wind or by bees carrying pollen from plant to plant while feeding on nectar.

### xenophobia

### xerocolous

adj / zð'räkələs / Gk > L + L + Ecf thriving in a relatively dry environment. The xerocolous plants of the desert generally have roots that penetrate deeply into the soil to obtain moisture.

#### xerosis

n / zəˈrōsəɨs / Gk abnormal dryness of the skin. Xerosis can be an indication of an underlying health problem.

#### xerostomia

n / 'zirə'stōmēə / Gk abnormal dryness of the mouth due to insufficient secretions. Xerostomia was one of the drug's side effects.

### xylem

n / 'zīləm / Gk a complex tissue in the vascular system of higher plants. The xylem of a tree functions chiefly in conduction of sap but also performs a structural and storage role.

### xyloglyphy

#### xylograph

n / 'zīlə,graf / Gk an engraving on wood. A Chinese xylograph of a bull decorated the restaurant wall.

### xylography

xylophagous

### xylophilous

#### xylophone

n / 'zīlə¦fōn / Gk + Gk

a musical instrument consisting of a series of wooden bars graduated in length and sounded by striking with two small wooden hammers. *Many African musical instruments are variations of the xylophone.* 

### xylophonist

xylotomy

xystus

vacht

### yachtsman

n / 'yätsmən / G > D + E [Note: Plural form is pronounced identically.] a person who owns or sails a boat used for pleasure, as for racing or cruising. *Mike fancied himself a true yachtsman after one week at sea*.

### yammer

### yannigan

### Yarborough

n / 'yär(.)bərə / E name a hand in bridge or whist containing no card higher than a nine. Gene was not sure how to signal to his bridge partner that he held a Yarborough.

yardage

yarrow

yawl

yearn

#### yeast

n / 'yēst / E a substance used in baking and the fermentation of alcoholic beverages : leaven. The sourdough bread recipe called for two packages of yeast.

#### yeasty

### yenta

n / 'yentə / Yiddish one that meddles. Evelyn's children laughingly refer to her as a yenta when she tries to set them up on blind dates.

#### yeoman

#### yeomanry

n

/ 'yōmənrē /

E

the whole body of small farmers who cultivate their own land; specifically : the body of small landed proprietors of the middle class.

Among the legal privileges of the yeomanry was the right to serve as a juror.

### yewberry

### yield

v /'yēld/ E agree to accept or comply with something : exhibit willingness rather than opposition. Sarah looks forward to the day when she will not have to yield to her parents' wishes.

ylem

### yoga

n / 'yōgə / Skt union of the individual self with the universal spirit. The teacher explained that through years of mental and physical exercise, she had been able to attain a complete yoga.

### yokel

n / 'yōkəl / imit E an unpolished, naïve, or gullible inhabitant of a rural area or of a small town. The pool hustler disguised himself as a yokel to lure unsuspecting victims.

### yore

n / 'yō(ə)r / E

[has homonym: your] time past and especially long since past. *Adam's favorite books contain stories about knights of yore*.

### youngster

youthfully

### yowl

### ytterbium

### yttrium

n / 'itrēəm / Sw geog name a trivalent metallic element usually included among the rare-earth metals. *Yttrium is one of the elements used in making lasers.* 

### yule

yuletide

### zaguan

### zaibatsu

n pl / zī'bät(,)sü / Jpn the powerful financial and industrial conglomerates of Japan. *Keiko intended that her electronics company become one of the zaibatsu.* 

### zapateado

n / ¡zäpətē'ä(,)dō / Sp a rhythmic stamping or tapping step characteristic of Spanish dancing. Juliana needs practice in zapateado before she can take advanced flamenco classes.

### zeal

n / 'zēl / Gk > L > E impassioned eagerness. Russell entered into his new job with great zeal.

### zealot

zealous

zebra

### zeitgeber

n / ˈtsītˌgābər /

G

an environmental agent or event that provides the stimulus for setting or resetting the biological clock of an organism. *Frederick used a zeitgeber consisting of his bedroom lamp hooked to a timer prior to his trip and was able to avoid severe jetlag.* 

### zenith

n / 'zēnəth / Ar > Sp > L > F > E the point of culmination : peak, summit. Winning the Faculty Award was the zenith of Stephanie's college career.

#### zephyr

n / 'zefə(r) / Gk a soft warm breeze from the west. The gentle zephyr was not sufficient to keep Renee's kite airborne.

#### zeppelin

n / 'zep(ə)lən / G name a rigid airship. Olga's dream was to ride in a zeppelin one day.

#### zeugma

n / 'zügmə / Gk the use of a word in the same construction with two adjacent words in the context with only one of which it is appropriate in sense. The statement "John upset the table and his mother" is, one would hope, a zeugma.

### zigzaggedness

n / zig'zagədnəs / G? > F + Ecff the quality or state of having short sharp turns or angles. An aerial photograph revealed the zigzaggedness of the mountain road.

#### zircon

n / 'zər.kän / It > F > G a mineral occurring in brown or grayish square prisms or sometimes in transparent forms which are used as gems. The zircon in Wendy's ring looks

*The zircon in Wendy's ring looks* very much like a diamond.

### zoanthropy

zodiac

#### zodiacal

adj / zō'dīəkəl / Gk of, relating to, or within the zodiac. Jessica has a pendant in the shape of Pisces, her zodiacal symbol.

#### zoning

### zoological

### zoophilist

n / zō'äfələst / Gk + Gk + Ecf a lover of animals; especially : a person concerned with the rights of lower animals and their protection from abuse. The noted zoophilist explained how deforestation is endangering several species of mammals and birds.

#### zootechny

#### zucchetto

n / zü'ked( $_1$ ) $\overline{o}$  / L > It a small round skullcap worn by Roman Catholic ecclesiastics in colors that vary according to the rank of the wearer. In public appearances, the pope usually wears a white cassock and zucchetto.

### zucchini

n / züˈkēnē /

#### It

a slender green summer squash. *Tim picked a large zucchini from his garden.* 

### zugzwang

n

/ 'tsük<sub>i</sub>tsfäŋ / G

the necessity of moving in chess when it is to one's disadvantage. Valerie forced the grandmaster into zugzwang.

#### zwieback

n /ˈswēˌbak / G

a usually sweetened bread enriched with eggs that is first prepared and baked and then sliced and toasted until dry and crisp. *Liza placed a slice of zwieback on the baby's tray.* 

#### zygosis

#### zymology

#### aardvark

#### abactor

#### abaft

#### abandon

abandonedly adv /  $\neg$ 'band $\neg$ n(d) $l\overline{e}$  / F > E + Ecf in a manner free from constraint. It is well to live abandonedly from time to time.

#### abasement

abatis

#### abbatial

### abducent

#### abduction

n / ab'dəkshən / L the action of carrying (a person) off by force. The abduction of Helen by Paris led to the Trojan War.

### abecedarian

### abendmusik

aberrance

aberrancy

### aberrational

### abetting

### abhorred

v / əb'hö(ə)rd / L detested extremely : loathed. In the 60s many young people abhorred the thought of going to war.

### abhorrent

### abide

v / əˈbīd /

F E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] atone for : pay for : suffer for. Dale fears he will have to abide last night's eating binge.

### Abidjan

adj

/ 'abə<sub>1</sub>jän / Afr geog name of or relating to Abidjan, capital of the Ivory Coast from 1934 until 1983. *Nell tuned to CNN to get the latest on the Abidjan protest.* 

### abience

n / 'abēən(t)s / L [has near homonym: adience] tendency to withdraw from a stimulus object or situation. *Claudia's painfully shy brother* gave a perfect illustration of abience at the school assembly.

### abjoint

### ablation

n / a'blāshən / L [has near homonym: oblation] lowering of a land surface by wind erosion or weathering agents. *Warming of polar seas leads to ablation of the ice caps.* 

### ablaze

adj / ə'blāz / E + E radiant with light or bright color. Soren's yard was ablaze with lighted Christmas trees.

### **ablutions** n pl

n pl / ə'blüshənz / L > F > E the washing of one's body or part of it. *Carl nodded to Ivar, who was making his morning ablutions at the pump.* 

### abnegate

### abnegation

n / ˌabnēˈgāshən / L

renunciation or denial. Monasticism involves the disciplining, limitation, or abnegation of the material aspects of human life.

**abnormal** adj / ab'norməl / L

differing from the typical. In modern society, many people consider it abnormal to live without e-mail.

### aboard

adv / ə'bō(ə)rd / E on or within a ship, railway car, or passenger vehicle. Spotting dorsal fins in the distance, Jeff swam back to the sailboat and pulled himself aboard.

### abolitionists

n pl / abə'lishənəsts / L + Ecff advocates of doing away with completely; specifically : advocates of doing away with slavery. *African captives from the slave ship Amistad, aided by American abolitionists in a two-year legal battle, were eventually freed.* 

### abominate

aborted

#### abranchiate

adj / ā'braņkēɨt / Gk lacking gills. Salamanders develop into an abranchiate form as they mature.

#### abrogate

abrupt

#### abscission

### absentmindedly

adv / 'absənt.mīndədlē / L > F > E + E + Ecffin a manner preoccupied to the point of failure to respond to ordinary demands on the attention. Sal absentmindedly dunked his doughnut in his orange juice.

### absolute

### absolutely adv / absə'lütlē / L in a manner that is not dependent on anything else. The tall, rectangular buildings were absolutely plain: Each window and each entrance were exactly like every other.

### absolutize

absolve

absorbefacient

absorbent

absorption

abstemiously

abstergent

abstract

abstraction

abstrusity

absurd

abundant

abusive

abusively

abustle

abutment

abyss

abyssal

#### Abyssinian adj

/ abə'sinēən / E Afr geog name of or relating to Ethiopia. Paul collects Abyssinian tapestry.

### academe

n / 'akə.dēm / Gk > L environment associated with a school especially of higher learning. Joe is at ease with everyone but prefers the company of those who are familiar with the halls of academe.

### academician

n / akədə'mishən / Gk > L one (as a professor or student) that is associated with or a member of an institution of learning (as a university). Dr. Holtzclaw is the oldest academician on campus.

### academy

### acanthus

n / ə'kan(t)thəs / Gk

[Note: Could be confused with adjective acanthous.] any plant of a genus of prickly herbs of the Mediterranean region whose broad leaves are frequently represented in sculptured architectural ornaments. *The column's capital featured ornamentation representing the leaves of an acanthus.*  acarian adj / ə'ka(a)rēən / Gk > L of, relating to, caused by, or having the characteristics of a mite or tick. Acarian parasites have saclike

bodies unbroken by segments.

acceded

v

/ ak'sēdəd / L [has near homonym: exceeded] expressed approval or gave consent. Jan was glad when Mrs. Taft readily acceded to the proposal that the two parties attend the event together.

### accent

#### accentuate

/ ak'senchə<sub>i</sub>wāt /

L give special attention to : emphasize. The columns of the Egyptian temple accentuate its height.

acceptable

acceptably

access

acciaccatura

accipitrine

acclaim

acclimated

acclivitous

accommodation

#### accompaniment

n /  $\Rightarrow$ 'k $\Rightarrow$ mp( $\Rightarrow$ )n $\in$ m $\Rightarrow$ nt / L > F > E an instrumental or vocal part subordinate to and designed to support, amplify, or complement a principal voice or instrument. *The chant followed a single melodic line with no instrumental accompaniment.* 

#### accompany

accomplish

accordance

accordion

accost

#### accostable

#### accosted

v / ə'köstəd / L approached and spoke to. Mr. Weston immediately accosted Emma with questions about her health.

#### accouchement

n / ˌaˌküshˈmäʰ / F

lying-in; especially : parturition : a state attending and consequent to childbirth. Many insurance companies require that hospitals limit the period of accouchement to 24 hours.

#### account

#### accountant

n / əˈkau̓nt³nt / F

one skilled in the practice of classifying, recording, and summarizing business and financial transactions and analyzing, verifying, and reporting the results. *Every April Rhonda vows to hire an accountant to figure her next year's taxes.* 

#### accredited

accretion

### accretionary

adj / ə'krēshə,nerē / L marked by or involving addition or accumulation. The accretionary hypothesis states that Earth has gradually grown larger over time because of the influx of meteorites and dust particles from space.

#### acculturate

#### acculturation

n /  $a_i$ kəlchə'rāshən / L + L + Lcf a process of continuous transmission of traits and elements between diverse peoples, resulting in new and blended patterns. *The Spanish conquest of Mexico was followed by a period of acculturation*.

#### accumbent

adj / ə'kəmbənt / L leaning or reclining especially at meals. *Harriet ridiculed her brother's accumbent posture as he ate a TV dinner*.

### accuracy

#### accustomed

adj / ə'kəstəmd / L > F > E in the habit or custom : established in the practice. John was becoming quite accustomed to being called "Jack" by his friends.

### acedia

acerbic

### acetaldehyde

n /  $_{asad}$ 'ald $_{a}h\overline{n}d$  / ISV + [Ar > Sp > L + Gk > L > G] L + L + Gk) a colorless volatile water-soluble liquid aldehyde of pungent odor used chiefly in the production of organic compounds. Acetaldehyde is often used in the manufacture of acetic acid.

### acetaminophen

n / əısēdə'minəfən / ISV a crystalline compound used in medicine instead of aspirin to relieve pain and fever. John took acetaminophen to relieve his headache.

### acetic

adj / ə'sēdik / L > F [Note: One of alternate pronunciations has homonym: ascetic.] relating to or producing a colorless liquid acid with a pungent odor constituting the chief acid of vinegar.

Morris enjoyed teasing his mom by accusing her of putting acetic acid in his food.

### acetone

n

/ asaton / L > G

a volatile fragrant flammable liquid made by dehydrogenation of isopropyl alcohol or by bacterial fermentation and used chiefly as a solvent.

The simplest ketone is acetone, a pleasant-smelling liquid that is used mainly as a solvent for organic compounds.

#### acharya

n / ä'chäryə / Skt a Hindu religious teacher : one versed in the sacred writings of the Hindus. The acharya wrote a book in which he offered some innovative insights into the Bhagavad-Gita.

#### achieve

#### achievement

#### achievements

### Achillean

adj / akə'lēən / Gk name [has homonym: achilleine] like Achilles, hero of Homer's Iliad (as in strength, invincibility, or moody and resentful wrath). Troy's approach in games is so Achillean that no one wants to play with him.

### achromatic

#### achy

### acid

n / 'asə̀d /

L

a compound capable of reacting with a base to form a salt, reddening litmus, and evolving hydrogen on reaction with certain metals (as iron, zinc, tin). *The formula for every inorganic acid contains one or more hydrogen atoms as well as an anionic group.* 

### acidify

### acidosis

n /  $_{ias}d\bar{o}s\dot{s}s$  / L + Gk > L a condition of decreased alkalinity of the blood and tissues. James was rushed to the emergency room, where he learned that he was suffering from acidosis.

#### acidulous

aciniform

adj / əˈsinə,förm / L + Ecf shaped like a cluster of grapes. At the top of each column there was a crude, aciniform pattern.

### acknowledged

v / ik'nälijd / E conceded to be real or true : admitted. "That may be true," he acknowledged, "but it's completely accurate, and as long as the answer is right, who cares if the question is wrong?" aclinal

### acne

### acoelous

adj / ā'sēləs / Ecf + Gk + Ecf lacking a true stomach or digestive tract. It is difficult to think of acoelous creatures like the sponge as being truly living creatures.

### acoluthic

### acotyledon

n /  $_{|\overline{a}k\ddot{a}d^{\circ}l|\overline{e}d^{\circ}n}$  / Gk > L > F a plant without seed leaves. The fern is a typical acotyledon.

### acoustic

### acoustical

acquaint

acquainted

### acquiesced

v / akwee'est / L > F accepted or complied tacitly or passively. Until recently, Scott acquiesced in most situations involving conflict.

### acquire

acrimony

### acrobatic

adj / akrə'badik / Gk > F performed with body contortions or tossing of one dancer by a partner. Yasuko and Hiromi easily won the dance contest with their acrobatic version of the tango.

#### acrocyanosis

n / ˌakrōˌsīəˈnōsəs / Gk

a disorder of the arterioles of the exposed parts of the hands and feet intensified by exposure to cold and resulting in bluish mottled skin. Jane had acute acrocyanosis after being stranded on the snowy hiking trail for hours.

### acrolect

n / 'akrə.lekt / Gk + Gk the most prestigious language variety of a community. The British acrolect is defined by the speech of the royal family.

### acrolectal

### acrophobia

n / iakrəˈfobēə / Gk abnormal fear of being at a great height. Because of his acrophobia, Murray stayed at the bottom while the rest of his class went to the top of the Empire State Building.

across

#### acrotarsium

### acrylics

n pl / ə'kriliks / (L + Gk + Ecf) > ISV paints in which the vehicle is a glasslike thermoplastic. Judy enjoys going to the art supply store and shopping for new tubes of acrylics.

### actinium

#### actinotherapy

n /  $_{i}akta(_{i})n\overline{o}$ 'therape / Gk > L application for therapeutic purposes of the chemically active rays of the spectrum. Actinotherapy was the treatment of choice for Aletta's malady.

#### activate

#### activator

actressy

#### **actuality** n

/ akchə'walədē / Lthe act or state of existing in fact or reality. In actuality, the threatening shadows near the house were only trees and shrubs.

### actuarial

acuity

### acumination

acute adj / ə'kyüt / L having a sudden onset, sharp rise, and short course. Acute appendicitis can be deadly if not diagnosed and treated immediately.

#### acuteness

#### adamant

#### adaptability

adaptable

### addax

n / 'a<sub>i</sub>daks /

L

a large light-colored antelope of northern Africa, Arabia, and Syria that has long spiraling horns. *The addax has a remarkable ability* to find patches of vegetation in desert areas.

#### addendum

additive

address

addressee

adduce

adductor

### adeciduate

#### adenoiditis

n / ad°n.òi'dīdəs / Gk inflammation of the enlarged masses of lymphoid tissue at the back of the pharynx. The doctor hoped to treat Kyle's adenoiditis without resorting to surgery.

### adenoids

adeptly

#### adherend

n / ad'hi.rend / L one of the bodies held to another by a bonding substance such as glue. *The instructions on the package said to spread a thin layer of cement on each adherend and clamp them together overnight.* 

### adhesive

#### adiabatic

adj / deə'badik / Gk occurring without loss or gain of heat by the substance concerned. Thermos bottles provide temporary adiabatic storage of hot or cold beverages.

#### adios

interj / .ädɔ̄'ōs / L > Sp —used to express farewell. Amid cries of "adios" the happy couple departed for their honeymoon trip.

#### adiposity

adipsia

#### adjective

### adjournment

n / ə'jərnmənt / L > F > E the act of putting off further proceedings either indefinitely or until a later stated time. Judge Harcourt refused to grant the defendant's request for an adjournment and ordered the trial to continue.

### adjudication

n

/ əıjüdəˈkāshən /

L a judicial decision or sentence. The lawyer explained that preventive detention is actually imprisonment without an adjudication of guilt.

### adjustable

adjustment

adjutant

#### admeasurement

n / ad'mezhə(r)mənt / L > F > E dimensions, size. The canal could handle a ship of considerable admeasurement.

#### administer

administration

#### admirable

### admiralty

#### admirer

n / ad'mīrə(r) / L one that regards with wondering esteem accompanied by pleasure and delight. Long an admirer of Picasso's art, Beth looked forward to attending an exhibition of his works.

admiringly

adv / əd'mī(ə)riŋlē / L > F + Ecff with an elevated feeling of pleasure. Marcia gazed admiringly at her newly purchased oil painting.

### admissible

admission

admissive

admittance

### admonish

v / ad'mänish / L > F express warning or disapproval to about remissness or error. Mayor Richards hastened to admonish the new clerk for her poor manners on the telephone.

### adobe

n /  $\circ$ 'd $\overline{o}b\overline{e}$  / Copt > Ar > Sp building material of sun-dried earth and straw. The hut made of adobe sagged sideways in the middle of the field.

### adolesce

#### adolescent

n / ad°l'es°nt / L one that is in the period of life from puberty to maturity terminating legally at the age of majority. As an adolescent, Mike enjoyed outdoor activities with the Boy Scouts.

### adoptable

adopted

#### adoration

adornment

## adrenergic

adj / adrə'nərjik / L + Gk activated by adrenaline. When her child was threatened, Claire felt adrenergic strength surge through her body.

### adroit

adscititious

adsorbent

adulation

adulteration

adust

#### adustiosis

n / ə.dəstē'ōsəs / L + Gk a physiological breakdown of the rind of citrus fruit causing a reddish discoloration—called also "red blotch." *All the oranges in the crisper suffered from one stage or another of adustiosis.* 

### advancement

### advantageously

adv /  $_{ad,van't\overline{a}j \Rightarrow sl\overline{e}}$  / L > F > Ein a manner that is favorable, profitable, beneficial. The most advantageously located cities are often on the banks of rivers.

### advection

n / ad'vekshən / L the horizontal movement of a mass of air which causes changes in temperature or in other physical properties of air. *The advection of warm, moist air over a cold surface often causes fog.* 

### advenient

### adventitious

adj / .ad(.)vən'tishəs / L coming from another source : added or appended extrinsically and not sharing original, essential, and intrinsic nature. *Researchers have been comparing the carcinogenic risks of naturally occurring and adventitious substances in food*.

adverbial

adversarial

#### adversaries

n pl / 'advə(r).ser $\overline{e}z$  / L > F > E ones that contend with, oppose, or resist. Cynthia's adversaries in the tennis tournament were not easily defeated.

#### advisable

advising

aerator

aeroballistics

aerobatics

aerodynamics

aerophobia

### aerophone

n / 'a(ə)rō.fōn / Gk a wind instrument. A thin plate of birch bark used as an instrument is technically described as an aerophone with a tongue but without a soundboard.

### aeroplankton

n / 'a(ə)rə.plaŋktən / Gk + Gk small airborne organisms (as flying insects). The backyard barbecue was almost spoiled by pesky aeroplankton.

### Aesculapian

adj / eskyə'lāpēən / Gk name of or belonging to Aesculapius, the Greco-Roman god of medicine, or the healing art. The Aesculapian staff is the official insignia of the American Medical Association.

#### affectation

n / ˌaˌfekˈtāshən / L

manner of speech or behavior not natural to one's actual personality or capabilities. Stuart is the sort of man who cultivates his every affectation with loving care.

### affeer

### affenpinscher

n / 'afən.pinchə(r) / G a small dog having a stiff red, gray, or black coat; pointed ears; and bushy eyebrows, chin tuft, and mustache. *Erica 's affenpinscher escaped when she opened the door*.

### afferent

### affination

### affix

v / ə'fiks / L attach physically, as with nails or glue. Joanne asked the janitor to affix the bulletin board to the wall of her new classroom.

### affixed

### affliction

n / ə'flikshən / L a state of pain, distress, or grief. John Addison wrote that some virtues are seen only in affliction.

### affrighted

adj / a'frīdəd / E seized with sudden and great fear approaching terror. *The hair of the affrighted cat bristled.* 

### afghan

n / 'af.gan / Pashto a blanket or shawl of colored wool, knitted or crocheted in strips or squares which are joined by sewing or crocheting. Mrs. Campbell knitted a striped afghan as a housewarming present for her new neighbors.

### afield

### aforesaid

afoul

### Afrikaans

n / 'afrökän(t)s / L > D a language that developed in southern Africa from 17th-century Dutch and is one of the official languages of the Republic of South Africa. The South African president gave

his inaugural address in Afrikaans.

### afterglow

n / 'aftə(r),gl $\overline{o}$  / E + E the light especially in the western sky after sunset. *Pike's Peak stood out majestic and beautiful in the afterglow.* 

### against

### agalloch

n / ə'galək / Dravidian > Gk the soft resinous wood of an East Indian tree that is burnt as a perfume. A small piece of agalloch smoldered outside the Buddhist temple.

### agathism

n / 'agə,thizəm / Gk the doctrine that all things tend toward ultimate good. Whereas optimism holds that all things are now for the best, agathism maintains that somehow things will be good in the end.

#### aged

#### agency

### aggrandize

#### aggrandizing

v / əˈɡrandīziŋ / L > F making appear great or greater : exalting. Aggrandizing himself at every opportunity, Seth sees no value in humility.

### aggressor

n / ə'gresə(r) / L one that commits or practices an offensive action or procedure; especially : a nation that commits an unprovoked overt hostile attack. *America is fortunate to be bordered by no nation that desires to be an aggressor.* 

#### aggrieved

adj  $/ \exists grevd / L > F > E$ troubled or distressed in spirit. When Laurie's father died, she asked her aggrieved mother to come to live with her.

### agile

#### agility

n / ə'jilədē / L quickness and dexterity of movement. Mrs. Case moved with great agility for such an old woman.

#### agitation

n / ˌajəˈtāshən /

Ĺ

the persistent and sustained attempt to arouse public feeling or influence public opinion (as by appeals, discussions, or demonstrations). *A long agitation for national independence, not a sudden revolt, severed the country's ties with its motherland.* 

#### agnomen

n

/ ag'nomən / L an additional name or epithet. Richard gets testy when people use the agnomen the Lion-Hearted along with his given name.

### agonic

### agonize

v

/ 'agə,nīz / Gk > L > F endure torture, pain, or anguish. Before the new pain medication was available, Alicia would agonize with her migraine headaches for several days at a time.

#### agora

agravic

agricultural

agriculture

agrogorod

#### agronome

### agronomist

n / ə'gränəməst / L + Gk a specialist in the branch of agriculture that deals with crop production and soil management. *Last summer a Russian agronomist visited Uncle Carl's farm.* 

#### ahem

#### Page 8 of 289

#### ahimsa

n / ə'him.sä / Skt the doctrine of refraining from the harming of others or the taking of life. Mahatma Gandhi went from village to village trying to restore peace,

## aiguille

preaching ahimsa.

### aiguillette

### aioli

n / 'ī.olē / L > Prov a sauce made of crushed garlic, egg yolks, olive oil, and lemon juice and sometimes potato. In the Mediterranean region, aioli is served with fish and potatoes : garlic mayonnaise.

### airsickness

### airstream

n / 'a(a)(ə)r.strēm / Gk + E a current of air : wind; especially : a high-velocity wind at high altitude. Flying in the same direction as an airstream increases an airplane's airspeed appreciably.

### aitch

n / 'āch / L? > F the letter h. *It is surprising in how many words the aitch is silent.* 

#### alarmable

```
alarmist
alas
alba
album
alcazar
```

### alcogel

### alcoves

n pl / 'al.kovz / Ar > Sp > F recessed parts (as breakfast nooks) of rooms. Silvio found that the alcoves in the library were ideal spots for afternoon naps.

### aldehyde

n / 'aldə.hīd / Ar > Sp > L + Gk > L > G any of a class of very reactive organic compounds that are intermediate in state of oxidation. *Cinnamic aldehyde is a high molar* mass aldehyde that has a pleasant odor and is used in the manufacture of perfumes.

### alembic

n

/ a' lembik / Gk > Ar > L > Fan apparatus usually made of glass or metal formerly much used in distillation. The sorcerer used an alembic in concocting the invisibility potion.

### alepidote

n / ā'lepə,dōt / Gk a fish without scales. The handsaw fish is a deep-sea alepidote.

### aleuronat

### algebraic

algebraically adv / aljə'brāək(ə)lē / Ar > L + Ecff in a manner of, relating to, involving, or according to the laws of algebra. The area of a rectangle is expressed algebraically as "area equals length times width."

#### Algerian

adj / al'jirēən / African geog name of, relating to, or characteristic of Algeria, a country in northwest Africa. The Algerian vineyards that were planted under the French colonial rule have mostly fallen into ruin.

### algometer

### alienage

### aliphatic

adj / alə'fadik / Gk of, relating to, or derived from fat. Alison's science fair project was a study of the effectiveness of the aliphatic compounds used in soap.

### aliveness

### alkalify

### alkyd

n / 'alkəd / ISV any of a large group of thermoplastic or thermosetting synthetic resins used chiefly in making protective coatings characterized in general by their gloss, flexibility, and good weathering properties. *Alkyd is an important ingredient in paint manufacturing*.

### allegation

n / .aləˈgāshən / L the act of asserting positively often before a court. *Patrick's allegation that his neighbor started the forest fire was totally unfounded*.

### allegeable

allegiant

allegretto

### alleviate

### alleviation

n / əˌlēvēˈāshən /

### L

relief, moderation (as of physical or mental suffering). Pat was ready to follow any recommendation for alleviation of her back pain.

### alleyway

### allied adj / 'a.līd / L > F joined by treaty or compact. The leaders agreed to form an allied army to defend against any

attack on their two countries.

## allonym

n / 'alə,nim / Gk a name that is assumed by an author but that actually belongs to another person. For his first novel, Allen considered using John Grisham as an allonym.

### allot

v / ə'lot / (Gmc + L) > F > E assign as a share or portion to a particular person or thing or for a particular purpose. When the supervisor made the schedule, she failed to allot each employee time for a morning break.

### allotment

### allotted

allspice

### allure

n /  $\vartheta$ 'l $\dot{u}(\vartheta)r$  / L > F + Gmc > F power of attraction or fascination. The allure of possible immortality drove the wizard to study the dark side of magic.

alluring

### allusion

n / ə'lüzhən / L [has homonym: illusion] an implied indication or indirect reference. Gwen's essay made much of the author's use of biblical allusion.

### allusively

adv / ə'lüsivlē / L +Ecf implicitly, indirectly. The old parchment mentioned treasure so allusively that it was not clear whether it was referring to something of actual monetary value.

alluvial

alluvium

ally

alogia

aloha

alpestrine

alphabetical

### alphanumerical

adj / .alfə.n(y)ü'merəkəl / Gk + L + Ecff consisting of both letters and numbers and often other symbols as well. Because she used two separate alphanumerical codes, Georgia made many mistakes.

### alpine

### alternate

### alternative

n / òl'tərnədiv / L one of a number of things or courses offered for choice. One alternative to confusion is proper organization.

### alternativity

### altigraph

n / 'altə,graf / L + Gk an instrument that measures height and is equipped with a recording mechanism. Nora stored the readings of the altigraph in a folder in her backpack.

### altimeter

### altimetry

### alto

#### altocumulus

n / ˌal(ˌ)tōˈkyümyələs /

L + L

a fleecy cloud or cloud formation consisting of large whitish globular cloudlets with shaded portions. *The altocumulus consisted mostly of small, supercold water droplets.* 

### altricial

adj / alˈtrishəl / L

having the young hatched in a very immature and helpless condition so as to require care for some time. *Parrots are altricial birds, and their mortality rate is often high if breeders do not pay close attention to detail.* 

alum

#### aluminotype

aluminous

aluminum

alumnus

### alveolar

adj / al'vēələ(r) /

L articulated with the tip of the tongue touching or near the teethridge (as the English consonant sounds \t\, \d\, and \n\). Constance worked with a speech therapist to improve her pronunciation of alveolar consonants.

### always

### alyssum

n / ə'lisəm / Gk > L a plant of a genus of European and Asiatic herbs having small usually yellow flowers. Elvira's flagstone walk was bordered with sweet alyssum.

### amalgamation

n /  $\circ_i$ malg $\circ'$ m $\overline{a}$ sh $\circ_i$ / Ar > L > F the action or process of uniting or combining into a uniform and independent whole. In the 13th century King Edward I effected the amalgamation of Wales with England.

### amandine

adj / ¡ämən'dēn / Gk > L > F [Note: Could be confused with almandine and amandin.] prepared or served with almonds. *Gail made salmon with mashed potatoes and green beans amandine for her dinner party*.

### amantadine

## amaranth

n / 'amə<sub>ı</sub>ran(t)th / Gk

a dark reddish purple. Justin wanted to buy a green sofa, but his wife preferred to decorate the living room in amaranth and beige.

#### amaranthine

#### amaretto

### amateurish

adj / amə'tərish / L > F + Ecf lacking professional finish. Sandy refused to pay for the wedding photographer's amateurish work.

### amathophobia

#### Amazon

n / 'amə.zän / Gk one of a race or nation of female warriors usually associated with Scythia or Asia Minor with whom the ancient Greeks of mythology repeatedly warred. *Penthesileia was an Amazon who* 

fought on the side of the Trojans in the Trojan War and was killed by Achilles.

#### amazonite

#### ambassador

### ambidexterity

n

/  $_{i}am_{i}badek'sterade \overline{e}$  /

L

the quality or state of being capable of using both hands with equal ease. The quarterback's ambidexterity came in handy on many consistent

came in handy on many occasions during yesterday's game.

### ambient

#### ambiguous

#### ambitious

#### amble

n / 'ambəl / L an easygoing or leisurely walking movement. If you are in a hurry, you had better not go at an amble.

#### ambrette

n / 'am.bret / F a French dessert pear having a musky odor. The featured dessert at Le Chateau Rouge was poached ambrette with whipped cream.

### ambulance

#### ameliorable

### amenities

n pl / ə'menədēz / L things that conduce to physical or material comfort or convenience or to a pleasant and agreeable life. The timeshare resort's maintenance fee nearly doubled with the addition of several amenities.

#### amenity

#### amerce

### amercement

n /  $\circ$ 'mərsmənt / F > AF > E the infliction of a penalty at the discretion of the court; also : the penalty thus imposed. For the officer's neglect of duty the court imposed an amercement of two weeks' pay.

### amethysts

n pl / 'aməthəsts / Gk > L > F > E[Note: Could be confused with singular form.] specimens of a clear purple or bluish violet variety of crystallized quartz much used as a jeweler's stone. The jeweler emptied a small bag of amethysts on a velvet pad, and Anna selected the one she liked best.

### amiably

adv / 'āmēəblē / L > F in a friendly, sociable, and congenial manner. "Hello, students," Mr. Perry said, and he amiably gave each child a handshake.

### amidol

#### amigo

n / ə'mē(,)gō / L > Sp friend. *Roger has been John's amigo since grade school.* 

#### ammoniacal

adj / amə'nīəkəl / Gk > L of, relating to, containing, or having the properties of ammonia. A strong ammoniacal odor emanated from the laboratory.

#### ammunition

### amnesty

n / 'amn\$ste / Gk the act of an authority (as a government) by which general pardon of an offense is granted. The new president granted amnesty to all imprisoned draft evaders.

### amontillado

### amorphous

adj / ə'mòrfəs / Gk being without real or apparent crystalline form. Glass is an amorphous solid that in some ways is more like a liquid than a solid.

#### amount

### ampere

n / 'am.pi(ə)r / F name the practical meter-kilogramsecond unit of electric current that is equivalent to a flow of 1 coulomb per second or to the steady current produced by 1 volt applied across a resistance of 1 ohm.

Brian's calculations show that the circuit has a current of 1 ampere.

### amphichrome

#### amphitheater

### ample

adj /'ampəl / L [has near homonyms: ampul, ampule, ampoule] marked by extensive or more than adequate size. *Wilma enjoyed her walks in the cathedral's ample gardens.* 

### ampliate

adj / 'amplēət / L widened, enlarged. Carina prefers the new ampliate sidewalks downtown because there is plenty of room for her wheelchair.

# amplifier

#### amplify

#### amplitude

n / 'amplə.tüd / L the extent of a vibratory movement or of an oscillation. *Titus carefully noted any variations in the amplitude of the sine waves.* 

### amply

amputee

amyelonic

amylaceous

# amyotonia

n / ˌā.mīəˈtōnēə / Gk deficiency of muscle tone. The doctor recommended physical therapy for the bedridden patient afflicted with amyotonia.

### amyotrophic

#### anaclastic

#### anacoluthon

n / anəkə'lüithän / Gk syntactical inconsistency or incoherence within a sentence. *Anacoluthon can make dialogue sound more natural.* 

# anacreontic

n / ənakrē'äntik / Gk name a poem in imitation of or in the manner of Anacreon : a drinking song or light lyric. *Mr. Maclean included an anacreontic in the collection of verse.* 

# anadiplosis

n / anədəˈplōsə̀s / Gk repetition of a prominent word, usually the last in a phrase, clause, sentence, or verse, at the beginning of the next phrase, clause, sentence, or verse. Anne read the second member of the anadiplosis louder than the first for emphasis.

#### anadromous

adj / ə'nadrəməs / Gk of fish : ascending rivers from the sea at certain seasons for breeding. *The anadromous salmon is a wonder of nature.* 

#### anagram

# anallobar

# analogous

# analysis

# analyze

v / 'an°lıīz /

Gk > L + Ecfweigh or study (various aspects, factors, or elements) in order to arrive at an answer, result, or solution. Deanne needed more information

before she could analyze the lab report.

#### anamnesis

n / anəm'nēsəs / Gk a recalling to mind : reminiscence. The musical comedy was based on an anamnesis of the author's days

on a South Pacific island.

# Ananias

n / 'anə'nīəs / Christian name liar. The little boy who cried "Wolf!" is a famous Ananias.

# anaphylaxis

n / anəfə'laksəs / Gk hypersensitivity (as to foreign proteins or drugs) that is marked by a tendency to intense systemic reaction.

Fortunately, Daphne exhibited no symptoms of anaphylaxis after she was stung by a bee.

# anaptyxis

n / an.əp'tiksəs / Gk the insertion of an extra vowel in the body of a word. An example of anaptyxis is the pronunciation of the word athlete as "athalete." anaqua

anarchic

# anathematize

#### anatocism

n / ə'nadə.sizəm / Gk > L compound interest : the taking of compound interest. At the seminar the business students discussed simple interest, anatocism, and the basics of investing.

# anatomy

n / ə'nadəmē / Gk a branch of biology that deals with the form and structure of animals. The two cadavers delivered to the lab were designated for use by Dr. Wheeler's class in anatomy.

# ancestral

adj / an'sestrəl / L > F of or belonging to an ancestor or ancestors. *Carmen visited Romania to explore her ancestral heritage*.

# ancestry

# anchor

n / 'aŋkə(r) / Gk > L > Esomething that serves to hold an object firmly. Because the day was windy, Sarah brought a heavy rock to act as an anchor for the picnic cloth.

#### anchorage

anchored

ancient

ancipital

andiron

andradite

### andragogy

n / 'andrə,gäjē / Gk + Gk the art or science of teaching adults. Mary Lynn's skill in andragogy was due to her experience as a high school teacher.

# androgynism

# androgynous

adj / an'dräjənəs / Gk + Gk + Ecf having the characteristics of both sexes. *This fall's androgynous fashions don't appeal to Sharon.* 

### android

n / 'an.dròid / Gk an automaton of human form. *Rolf was cast as an android in the college 's spring production*.

# anechoic

adj / anə'kōik / Gk free from echoes and reverberations. Stereo speakers are tested in an anechoic chamber designed to absorb all stray sounds.

# anemology

n / $_1$ anə'mäləjē / Gk + Gk the study of winds. In his meteorology class Mike learned how anemology helps to explain the effects of winds on the weather.

# anemometry

### anemotropism

n / anə'mätrə,pizəm / Gk + Gk an involuntary reaction by an insect to a current of air in its environment. An example of anemotropism is when flies poise for flight facing the wind.

anent

# anfractuous

angelfish

anger

angiitis

angina

### anglophilia n / angloˈfilēə / L + Gk particular unreasoned admiration of or partiality for England or English ways. After one trip abroad, Grace was seized by anglophilia and moved to

seized by anglophilia and moved to London.

# angora

# angrily

# angstroms

n pl / 'aŋztrəmz / Sw name units of wavelength, each equal to a 10-billionth of a meter. Sandy determined that the laser's wavelength measured 5,200 angstroms.

# anguished

adj / 'aŋgwisht / L > F > E produced, affected, or accompanied by excruciating distress. Charities throughout the country sent aid to the anguished victims of the hurricane.

### angwantibo

n / aŋ'(g)wäntə<sub>i</sub>bō / Efik a small lemur of western Africa having a rather long snout and a rudimentary tail. *The angwantibo feeds mainly on caterpillars*.

### anhedonia

n / ¡anhē'dōnēə / Gk incapacity for experiencing happiness. Soren's anhedonia might be the result of a miserable childhood.

### anhinga

### aniconic

### animadversion

n

/ anaamad'varzhan / L criticism that is usually adverse and prompted by some degree of hostility. The traditionally negative reviewer had little animadversion in his column this week.

# animadversions

n pl / anaamad'varzhanz / L censorious remarks or observations. The movie received so many animadversions in preliminary reviews that the producer decided to revamp it.

# animate

#### animus

n / 'anəməs / L intention or objective. The promise of free land was the

animus that drove many Americans to move west in the 19th century.

#### ankylosaur

n / 'aŋkəlō.sò(ə)r / Gk + Gk any of a suborder of heavily armored Cretaceous dinosaurs somewhat resembling immense horned toads in shape. *The ankylosaur, a herbivore, fed on low shrubbery*.

### annals

### annates

### annelid

n

 $/ \operatorname{an}^{\circ} \operatorname{lad} /$  L > F > Lany of a phylum of usually elongated segmented invertebrate animals (as earthworms and leeches) having a body cavity. *The earthworm is probably the most familiar example of an annelid.* 

### annexation

n / ¡a.nek'sāshən / L > F the act of taking possession or control of. *The annexation of Texas by the United States in 1845 was one of the causes of the Mexican War.* 

#### announcer

n / ə'naùn(t)sə(r) / L > F > E a person who introduces television or radio programs, makes commercial announcements, or gives station identification. *The game show contestant waited nervously for the announcer to introduce her.* 

# annoy

### annularity

n /  $_{any}$ 'larəd $\overline{e}$  / L > F + Ecf the state or form of a ring. Photographs of the solar eclipse showed the halo-like annularity of the Sun's disk.

# anoia

anoint

anorak

anorexic

### ansa

n / 'ansə / L

part of a celestial body having the appearance of a handle (as the projecting part of Saturn's rings). *Photographs from Voyager 2 revealed the planet's ansa in striking detail.* 

#### answerer

#### antagonist

n / an'tagənə̀st / Gk + L the principal opponent or foil of the main character in a drama or narrative. The Joker proved to be a cunning but overconfident antagonist for Batman.

#### antebellum

antecedence

antedate

anteing

### antennae

n pl / an'tenē / L the paired movable sensory appendages of the head of certain arthropods. The bug stopped and wiggled both of its antennae.

# antepenultimate

adj / ¡antə́pəˈnəltəmə́t / L coming before the next to last in any series. *The antepenultimate question in the* game "Who Wants to Be a Millionaire" is worth \$250,000.

# anthem

# anthesis

n / an'thēsə̀s / Gk the action or period of opening of a flower. *Time-lapse photography can show the complete anthesis of a rose in a few seconds*.

# anthophorous

adj / an'thäfərəs / Gk flower-bearing. Amy selected several anthophorous plants to decorate her office.

# anthracite

n / 'an(t)thrə,sīt / Gk a hard glossy coal that burns with a nearly smokeless flame. Anthracite was created when soft coal was subjected to the intense heat and pressure of Earth's crust.

# anthropologist

n / ˌan(\_)(t)thrə'päləjəst / Gk

a specialist in the study considering man's physical character, historical and present geographical distribution, racial classification, group relationships, and cultural history. *The anthropologist Margaret Mead spent many years studying Pacific Island societies.* 

# anthropology

n

/ 'an(')(t)thrə'päləjē / Gk the study considering man's physical character, historical and present geographical distribution, racial classification, group relationships, and cultural history. Jody created a poster that highlighted Margaret Mead's contributions to anthropology.

# anthropomorphic

adj / an(t)thrə,pō'mòrfik / Gk described or thought of as having human form or attributes : ascribing human characteristics to nonhuman things. Sterling pretends that his cat has anthropomorphic powers and often talks for her in a tiny, squeaky voice.

# **anthropophagous** adj

(c) (an(t)thrə'päfəgəs / Gk + Gk [Note: Could be confused with noun anthropophagus.] feeding on human flesh : man-eating : cannibal. The class was fascinated by the story of Christopher Columbus's encounter with the Caribs, a

supposed anthropophagous people.

# anthropopsychism

n / an(t)thrə,pō'sī,kizəm / Gk + Gk ascription of a soul like that of humans to nature or to something that governs natural processes. A perfect example of anthropopsychism can be found in an old commercial that claimed, "You can't fool Mother Nature." antibiotic

# anticipate

# anticipation

# anticlimax

n / .antē'klī.maks / L + Gk an event (as the last of a series) that is strikingly less important than what has preceded it. *After the climactic duel with the villain, the hero's wedding came as an anticlimax.* 

# anticoagulant

n /  $_{i}an(_{i})t\bar{i}k\bar{o}^{'}agy$ ələnt / L a substance (as a drug) that hinders clotting of blood. The surgeon administered an anticoagulant after the operation.

# antidotal

adj / antà'dōd²l / Gk consisting of, suited for, or acting as a remedy able to counteract the effects of poison. Vomiting is often the body's antidotal response to the ingestion of spoiled food.

# antidote

#### antigen

n / 'antėjen / Gk + Gk a usually protein or carbohydrate substance that when introduced into the body stimulates the production of an antibody.

Louis Pasteur developed an antigen against the much-feared anthrax bacterium.

#### antihistamine

n

/ antī'histə mēn / L + Gk + ISV any of various compounds used for treating certain allergic reactions. Although Rod and Todd are twins, only Rod needs to take an antihistamine during the hay-fever season.

antineoplastic

#### antinomy

n / an'tinəmē / Gk [Note: Could be confused with antimony.] a statement or sentiment that is seemingly contradictory or opposed to common sense and yet perhaps true in fact : paradox. The students were asked to write an essay on the following antinomy: The more terrible the prospect of nuclear war becomes, the less likely it is to happen.

#### antipathies

n pl / an'tipəthēz / Gk settled aversions or dislikes. George Washington warned of the consequences of having permanent, inveterate antipathies against particular nations.

# antipathy

#### antiphonal

adj / an'tifən°l / Gk + Gk answering or alternating (as in a musical composition sung alternately by divisions of a choir or congregation). The director seated half the choir in the balcony to make the piece with antiphonal parts even more dramatic.

#### antiphony

antiquate

antiquated

antiseptics

antithetical

#### antitussive

# anxieties

n pl / aŋ'zīədēz / L strong concerns about some imminent developments. Sally has had enough to worry about without our adding to her anxieties.

### anxiolytic

n / aŋzēō'lidik / L + Gk a drug that relieves an abnormal and overwhelming sense of apprehension and of fear. Amy's doctor prescribed an anxiolytic for her to take when she felt a panic attack.

#### anxious

# anxiously

adv / 'aŋ(k)shəslē / L in an apprehensive, worried manner. Mary anxiously twisted her hair during the geometry test.

#### aoristic

#### aparejo

n /  $_{a}$ pə'rā( $_{1}$ ) $\overline{o}$  / L > Sp a packsaddle of stuffed leather or canvas. The aparejo has never been improved upon as a way to protect an animal from injury while holding cargo.

### apartment

### apiculture

L

n / 'āpə<sub>i</sub>kəlchə(r) /

[has near homonym: aviculture] beekeeping, especially when pursued on a large scale. Even though apiculture has been practiced for many centuries, bees have not been domesticated or tamed.

#### apiece

#### apishamore

aplastic

#### apocalyptic

adj / ə<sub>1</sub>päkə'liptik / Gk predicting or foreboding imminent disaster or final doom. *Apocalyptic prophets are typically hostile to reason and science*.

# apocryph

# apocrypha

n pl / ə'päkrəfə / Gk > L quasi-scriptural books of doubtful authorship and authority. The Sunday school teacher shared with her students some stories from the Old Testament apocrypha.

#### Apollonian

adj / apə'lōnēən / Gk of, relating to, or resembling the god Apollo, the Greco-Roman god of manly beauty, of poetry and music, and of the wisdom of oracles. Reggie's Apollonian temperament led him to an admiration of classical art and literature.

# Apollyon

n / ə'pälyən / Biblical name [Note: Might be confused with Apollonian.] devil. Like Christian in the book Pilgrim's Progress, everyone eventually faces his or her personal Apollyon.

# apologetic

# apologize

### apolune

# apopemptic

adj / apə'pem(p)tik / Gk + Gk sung or addressed to one departing : valedictory. At the end of the ceremony the graduates filed out of the auditorium to the strains of an apopemptic hymn.

#### apophysis

n / ə'päfəsəs / Gk + Gk a part of a bone (as a vertebra) that projects outward. After Tony's car accident, X rays showed that the apophysis of one of his vertebrae was out of alignment.

# apoplectic

apostasy

### apostate

n / ə'pä.stāt / Gk > L one who has renounced or forsaken his religious faith or given up his moral allegiance. The Roman emperor known as "Julian the Apostate" tried to reverse the tide of Christianity in the Roman empire.

### apotheosis

n / ə.päthē'ōsɨs / Gk the raising of a person or thing to divine status. The emperor Caligula announced his own apotheosis to his terrified subjects.

# apotheosize

### apotropaic

adj / apətrə'pāik / Gk + Ecf designed to avert or turn aside evil. *The native costume included a pouch of apotropaic herbs worn around the neck.* 

# appalled

# apparent

apparently

# appearance

# appeasable adj / ə'pēzəbəl / L > F + Ecf capable of being brought to a state of ease or content. Jeff described his father as being easily excitable, but just as easily appeasable.

### appeased

v / $a'p\overline{e}zd$ / L > F > E caused to subside : allayed. Carole peeked in Mrs. Hinkle's grade book and appeased her curiosity about the grade distribution.

### appellant

# appellate

adj / əˈpelət /

L [Note: Could be confused with appellant.] having the power to review and affirm, reverse, or modify the judgment or decision of another tribunal. *The appellate court decided to reverse the lower court's verdict.* 

# appellations

n pl / apə'lāshənz / L [has near homonym: Appalachians] names or titles by which persons, things, or clans are called and known. Matt has a reputation for bestowing familiar appellations upon his friends, and for some reason he calls his best friend "Sarge." appendage

appendicular adj / apənˈdikyələ(r) / L of or relating to a limb or limbs. Arthritis limited Joan's appendicular movements.

# appendix

# appetitost

#### applause

n / ə'plòz / L approval publicly expressed (as by clapping hands). *After the applause subsided, the opera continued*.

### appleblossom

applicant

application

appliquer

appoggiatura

apportioned

apposite

#### appraise

v / ə'prāz / F > E [has homonym: upraise] set a value on (as goods or land). For insurance purposes, Selina had an expert appraise her furniture.

### appreciate

# apprehend

v / aprəˈhend / L take (a person) in legal process : arrest. The police chief ordered the officers to apprehend the forger.

# apprehensible

#### approximately

### appulse

n / ə'pəls / L the apparent very near approach of one celestial body to another. *Marsha peered through binoculars to see the appulse of Saturn to Jupiter.* 

#### apraxia

# apron

apse

apterous

#### apterygote

adj / ap'terə<sub>1</sub>gōt / Gk of or relating to a subclass of insects that are presumed never to have developed wings. *Silverfish, firebrats, and bristletails are apterygote insects.* 

### apteryx

n / 'aptə(,)riks / Gk + Gk a flightless New Zealand bird that is about the size of a domestic chicken. The eggs of the apteryx, which are as large as one fourth its weight, are incubated by the male.

#### apyretic

adj / .ā.pī'redik / Gk without fever. The pediatrician said that Bobby could return to school as soon as he was apyretic.

# aqua

n / 'akwə / L a variable color averaging a light greenish blue. The whiteness of the beach's sand made the aqua of the water even more striking.

#### aquamarine

# aquarelle

# aquarellist

n /  $_{a}kwa'relast / L > It > F + Ecf$ one who draws or paints in watercolor, especially transparent watercolor. Duncan showed great promise as an aquarellist.

# aquiclude

# aquosity

n / əˈkwäsəd·ē /

#### L

the quality or state of being moist. Marlene dutifully checked the aquosity of the soil every day with the test strips the nursery gave her.

#### arable

arachin

# arachnophagous

adj / <sub>\a.rak</sub>'näfəgəs / Gk + Gk feeding on spiders. Jill's contribution to the discussion about arachnophagous creatures was that there are not enough of them.

# Aramaic

n / arə'māik / Gk a Semitic language of which documents are known from as early as the 9th century B.C. *Aramaic is the mother of many languages in the Middle East and Asia.* 

#### araneid

#### araneiform

araucaria

#### arbitrariness

n / ,ärbə'trerēnəs / L + Ecf the quality or state of arising from unrestrained exercise of the will, caprice, or personal preference. *The report indicated that the ghetto residents had been subjected to the arbitrariness of the authorities*.

#### arbitration

n

/ ¡ärbəˈtrāshən /

L

the hearing and determination of a case between parties in controversy by a judge.

They discussed and debated and raved and ranted until they were on the verge of blows, when it was decided to submit the question to arbitration by the princesses.

### arbor

# arboretum

# arbustum

arbutus n / är'byüdəs / L a tree of a genus of evergreen shrubs or trees of southern Europe and western North America with white or pink flowers and manyseeded scarlet berries. Evelyn refers to the arbutus in her backyard as a "strawberry tree." arc n / 'ärk / L a sustained brilliantly luminous glow formed when a break is made in an electric circuit. The arc that shot from the electrical appliance indicated a problem with its circuitry.

# arcade

# arcane

adj / är'kān / L known only to a very few : mysterious. The scroll was written in an arcane script that nobody could identify.

# archaically

# archaism

### archetype

n / 'ärkə.tīp / Gk + Gk the original model, form, or pattern from which something is made or develops. Diane bragged that her dress design was the archetype that others had merely copied.

### archidiaconal

# archimage

# architect

# architectural

adj / 'ärkə'tekchərəl / Gk > L of, resembling, or relating to the art or practice of designing and building structures, especially habitable structures. *King Ludwig's castle in Bavaria is a famous example of architectural extravagance.* 

# architrave

# archive

archives

archivist

archivistic

ardoise

# arena

# Areopagus

n / 'arē'äpəgəs / Gk the supreme tribunal of Athens. The general was commanded to appear before the Areopagus, but he refused.

### argali

n /'ärgəlē / Mongolian a large wild sheep having immense horns and widely distributed in mountainous central and eastern Asia. The argali may weigh over 300 pounds and stand four feet high at the shoulders.

# argent

n / 'ärjənt /

L

a metal tincture used in heraldry and conventionally supposed to be represented by silver but in practice represented by either silver or white.

The earl's coat of arms featured a roaring lion on a field of argent.

# argonaut

n / 'ärgənot / Gk name + Gk an adventurer or traveler engaged in a particular quest; specifically : one of those who went to California in 1849 in search of gold. *Another name for an argonaut is "forty-niner."* **argue** 

argyria

arid

aridly

arise

# aristocracy

n / arəˈstäkrəsē / Gk + Gk an upper class usually made up of an hereditary nobility. In matters of war and peace the king often sought the advice of the aristocracy.

#### aristocrat

n / ə'ristə.krat / Gk + Gk one who has the bearing and viewpoint typical of a ruling, privileged, or otherwise superior class. *After winning the lottery, Francine started behaving like an aristocrat.* 

# arithmetic

#### armiger

n /'ärmåjər/ L [has near homonym: armature] armor-bearer, squire. The knight summoned his armiger so he could choose a sword.

### armigerous

# armoire

# arnica

n /'ärnika / L the dried flower head of an herb used in a tincture for bruises, sprains, and swellings. The herbalist used arnica to make a paste for healing bumps and bruises.

# arolium

n / əˈrōlēəm / L a padlike lobe projecting between the tarsal claws of many insects. The grasshopper has a small but well-developed arolium on its foot.

#### aromatic

adj / ara'madik / Gk > L > F > Eof, relating to, or characterized by the presence of at least one benzene ring. Aromatic amines are used mainly

*Aromatic amines are used mainly in the manufacture of dyes.* 

#### arrearage

n /  $\vartheta$ 'ririj / L > F > E + Ecf an obligation that has not been on time or is unfinished, especially : something that remains unpaid and overdue after previous payment of a part. Mr. Olson's medical bills remained in arrearage until the insurance claims were settled.

### arrears

n pl /  $\vartheta$ 'ri( $\vartheta$ )rz / L > F > E state of being behind in the discharge of duties, obligations, or responsibilities. Mark's landlord will evict him because he is one year in arrears with his rent payments.

#### arriccio

arriero

arrival

arrogate

#### arsedine

arsine

# arson

n /'ärs<sup>°</sup>n / L > Fthe willful and malicious burning of or attempt to burn any building, structure, or property of another or of one's own usually with criminal or fraudulent intent. The investigators determined that the fire was the result of arson.

# arterial

arteriole

artery

### Arthropoda

n pl / är'thräpədə / Gk the largest phylum of invertebrate animals with jointed legs, a segmented body, and an exoskeleton. Insects comprise the class Insecta, the largest class of the phylum Arthropoda.

# articulate

adj / är'tikyələt / L expressing oneself clearly and effectively. Articulate even when he was a young child, Jack is a good choice for debate team captain.

# artificer

artist

artiste

artistry

#### arugula

# asado

n / ə'sä(.)dō / L > Sp barbecue. *Tina is sure that La Piñata has the best asado in town.* 

#### asarotum

# ascending

adj / ə'sendiŋ / L > E + Ecf mounting up or sloping upward : rising. The watercolor depicted a country manor with a gently ascending driveway.

ascensive

ascertain

ascetic

adj / ə'sedik / Gk refraining from self-indulgence : self-denying, self-disciplined, austere. Ricky's lavish lifestyle contrasts sharply with his brother's ascetic existence.

#### ascot

#### ascribe

#### ashamed

#### askance

adv / ə'skan(t)s / unknown with a side look : sideways, obliquely. Juan's cat has a habit of looking askance at a toy for a long while before pouncing on it.

### asocial

aspen

### asperge

asperities n pl / a'sperədēz / L rough places. Only with a microscope could Michael see asperities on the seemingly smooth leaf.

#### asperous

aspersions

aspidistra

aspirant

asportation

#### assailants

n pl / ə'sālənts / F ones who encounter or confront in order to prevail over. Roosevelt warned that assailants of the democratic way of life were on the march, threatening large and small nations.

# assault

n /  $\vartheta$ 'sôlt / L > F > E a violent attack with physical means (as blows or weapons). The rock musician was fined \$2000 for his assault on the photographer.

### assemble

v / ə'sembəl / L join together usually in an orderly way with logical selection or sequence. Moira helped Simon assemble the 5000-piece puzzle, but it still took them a week to finish.

#### assembly

assertive

assessable

assessed

assign

# assimilative

# assisi

n / ɔ'sē(.)sē / It geog name embroidery with unworked designs outlined by a solid background of cross-stitch. *Elaine purchased an antique Italian pillowcase decorated with assisi.* 

# assist

# assistant

assure

# assurgent

adj / ə'sərjənt / L ascending, rising. In heraldry a human or beast rising out of the sea is said to be "assurgent." **astatine** 

# asterial

adj / a'stirēəl / L or Gk of or relating to stars. The movie theater's ceiling is dotted with an asterial design.

# asterisk

asthma

asthmogenic

# astounding

adj / ə'staùndiŋ / E causing or capable of causing wonder and surprise in high degree. The book was hailed as a fascinating account of an astounding epoch.

# astragal

# astragalomancy

n / əˈstragəlō.man(t)sē / Gk + Gk divination by means of small bones or dice. The committee decided to have a booth devoted to astragalomancy rather than the usual palm readings at the fair.

# astringent

adj / ə'strinjənt / L > F having the property of drawing together the soft organic tissues. Lorelei applied an astringent lotion to her face every night before bedtime.

#### astrolabe

n / 'astrə.lāb / Gk > L&F > Ea compact instrument for observing the positions of the celestial bodies. Before the sextant was developed, the astrolabe was used for navigation.

### astronaut

### astrophysicist

n / astrə'fizəsəst / Gk a specialist in the branch of astronomy dealing principally with the physical and chemical natures of the heavenly bodies and their origin and evolution. Martha plans to be an astrophysicist and work for NASA.

# astuciously

adv / = st(y)  $\exists sh = sl = /$  L > Fshrewdly, cleverly. The movie details the methods of the detective who astuciously solves the murder mystery.

# astucity

# asunder

adv / ə'səndə(r) / E into parts : into different pieces. The wind was so violent that Justin feared his tent would be torn asunder.

# asymmetric

adj / ,āsəˈmetrik / Gk not characterized by due or balanced proportions. Devon challenged his audience by intentionally making the sculpture asymmetric.

### asymptote

n / 'asə̀m(p),tōt / Gk

a straight line associated with a curve such that as a point P moves out along the curve, the distance from the point P to the line approaches zero. *The graph clearly showed an asymptote to the hyperbola.* 

### asyndeton

n / əˈsindəˌtän /

Gk

omission of the conjunctions that ordinarily join words or clauses. Anyone who has taken Latin should know the famous asyndeton in Caesar's words, "I came, I saw, I conquered." **atavistic** adj

/ <sub>a</sub>də'vistik /

marked by recurrence in an organism or in any of its parts of a trait typical of ancestors more remote than the parents. *Even though Marie considered herself a city girl, visiting her great-grandparents' farm ignited an atavistic desire to dig in the dirt.* 

# atheist

athetize

# athodyd

Atlantic adj / ət'lantik / Gk of, relating to, or found in, on, or near the Atlantic Ocean. The hurricane ravaged the Atlantic coast of Florida.

# atoll

n / ˈaˌtòl /

Maldive Islands name a coral reef appearing above the sea as a low ring-shaped coral island or as a chain of closely spaced coral islets around a shallow lagoon. *The atoll was formed by a process started millions of years ago by an undersea volcano.* 

# atrament

n / 'atrəmənt / L a very dark substance—usually used of liquids. The puff of atrament hid the octopus from a nearby predator.

# atresia

**attaboy** interj / 'adəböi / E

—used to express encouragement, approval, or admiration. "Attaboy!" cried Uncle Felix as Ted crossed the finish line.

# attachable

adj / ə'tachəbəl / Gmc + Lcf capable of being fastened to something. Linda's new cape has an attachable hood for use in the rain.

# attacked

attain

attempt

attending

# atticism

n / 'adə.sizəm / Gk a favoring of or attachment to the Athenians. Jacques's writing was noted for its pronounced atticism.

attorney

#### attorneys

n pl / əˈtərnēz / F legal agents qualified to act for suitors and defendants in legal proceedings. Under the law, the hospital had to turn over all relevant documents to the attorneys for the plaintiff.

### attraction

n / əˈtrakshən / L

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a force acting between oppositely electrified bodies or oppositely magnetized bodies that tends to draw them together and resist their separation.

*Mr. Lee showed the pupils a simple* compass and explained that it worked because of the attraction between the compass needle and Earth's magnetic poles.

#### atwitter

#### auburn

adj / 'öbə(r)n / L > Fof a moderate brown color that is redder, lighter, and slightly stronger than chestnut brown. Rita Hayworth and Greer Garson were famous actresses who had auburn hair.

# auction

/ 'ökshən / L sell to the highest bidder at a public sale of property. Georgia wanted to auction all of the furniture.

# audace

adi /au៉däicha / L > Itbold, spirited-used as a direction in music. Angela sang the audace passage with remarkable verve, and the audience murmured their appreciation.

#### audible

# audio

### audiometer

n / iode amoda(r) / L + Ecf + Gk > Ecfan instrument used in measuring the acuity of hearing in the individual ear for sounds of various frequencies. At the local schools, students' hearing is tested annually by a

specialist using an audiometer.

# audit

v / 'ödət /

L

attend (a course especially in a college or university) without working for or expecting to receive formal credit. Senior citizens are allowed to audit classes free of charge at the local community college.

# auditor

#### auditorium

n

/ jodə'toreəm / L a room, hall, or entire building specially designed for stage and film presentations, concerts, lectures, and audio-visual features and activities. A new curtain for the stage of the auditorium was purchased with

money raised by the students.

### augmented

v / og mentod /

L increased. Cheating at Tim's school has actually augmented under the new honor code.

#### Augustan

adj / oʻgəstən / L name of, relating to, or characteristic of the Roman emperor Augustus Caesar or his age. Vergil's Aeneid is the pinnacle of Augustan literature.

### aulic

aunt

L

aurify v / 'örə<sub>'</sub>fī /

turn into gold. Alchemists of long ago tried to aurify stone.

auroral

aurulent

auscultate

auspicate

auspicious

# austausch

n / 'aus<sub>i</sub>taush / G

an effect of turbulent motion that is manifested by an exchange of air and water vapor molecules from one layer to another.

*The meteorologist ran a computer* simulation to show atmospheric austausch.

austerity

#### Australian

adj / ö'strālyən / L of or relating to the commonwealth of Australia. The longest fence in the world keeps Australian wild dogs from marauding the sheep herds of Southeast Australia.

# Australopithecus

n / öıstrā(ı)lö'pithikəs / L + Gk a genus of extinct generalized anthropoid apes known chiefly from skulls from the middle Pleistocene deposits of southern Africa. Justine 's heart skipped a beat as she unearthed the skull of an Australopithecus.

# autecology

### auteur

n / ō'tər / F [has homonym: hauteur] a film director who is the primary creative force in a motion picture. The auteur was not very receptive to the actors' suggestions.

# authoritarianism

n /  $\dot{o}$ .thärə'terēə.nizəm / L + Ecff a political system that concentrates power in the hands of a leader or a small autocratic elite not constitutionally responsible to the people. Sergei said that despite all its democratic rhetoric, the system was authoritarianism, pure and simple.

authorship

# autistic

adj / o'tistik / Gk of, relating to, or marked by absorption in self-centered subjective mental activity. Ulrike's autistic behavior includes fantasies, hallucinations, and delusions.

### autochthon

# autograph

# automation

n / ¡odə'māshən / Gk the state of being operated with a self-regulating mechanism that performs a required act at a predetermined point in an operation. Automation of the assembly line increased productivity at the plant.

# automobile

autonomously

- autopilot
- auxilian

avalvular

avenge

avenue

aversion

# avert

V

/ əˈvərt / L

[has near homonym: evert] prevent the occurrence or unfortunate, dangerous, and dire effects of. *It is hoped that the peace mission will avert war*.

# avgolemono

n / ¡ävgō'lemə(;)nō / Gk a soup or sauce made of chicken stock, egg yolks, and lemon juice. *Alex ate three bowls of his* grandmother's avgolemono after his soccer game.

# aviary

avid adj / 'avəd / L craving eagerly : desirous to the point of greed. Behind Mr. Jenkins's superficial concern was a gleam of avid curiosity.

avidity

avifauna

avocation

# avogram

n / 'avə,gram / It name + Gk > ISV a unit of mass and weight equal to one gram divided by the Avogadro number. Mr. Lufkin explained to the class that an avogram of any element is equal to the weight of one atom.

avoid

awesome

awful

awkward adj / 'ökwə(r)d / ON > E + E lacking ease, grace, or deftness of movement. Something troubled and awkward in Melinda's manner made Mary stare very hard at her.

#### axel

n

/ˈaksəl / name

[has homonyms: axil, axle] a jump from the outer forward edge of one skate with  $1\frac{1}{2}$  turns taken in the air and a return to the outer backward edge of the other skate. *Melanie performed a flawless triple axel in practice but fell on the* 

landing during the tryouts for the ice show.

# axiomatic

adj / ¡aksēə'mad·ik / Gk of or relating to a proposition, principle, or rule that has found general acceptance. "Everyone has to die and pay taxes" is Mrs. Badger's favorite axiomatic saying.

# axle

n / 'aksəl / E a spindle that enables a wheel or pair of wheels to revolve. Mike called a tow truck after the rear axle on his car was damaged in a collision.

# axolotl

#### azalea

n / ə'zālyə / Gk any plant of a genus of shrubs or trees with deciduous leaves and funnel-shaped flowers now usually considered a subgenus of Rhododendron. *Anna grew a magnificent azalea on her balcony.* 

# baalize

v

/ 'bā(ə).līz / Heb convert to or influence toward the worship of Baal or to some other form of idolatry. *The minister gave a sermon lambasting Wall Street and the bull market for trying to baalize investors to the worship of mammon.* 

# babouche

n / bə'büsh / Per > Ar > F a chiefly oriental slipper made without heel or quarters. *The babouche on display had a maroon silk upper and colorful beadwork.* 

### babuina

# bacillary

adj /'basəlerē/ L shaped like a rod : consisting of small rods or rodlike bodies. Roger did not know which bacillary parasite he was viewing under the microscope.

# backlight

# backspace

# backstage

n / 'bak'stāj / E + L > F > Ethe whole or any part of the area of a stage that is behind the proscenium; specifically : the dressing rooms of a theater. The drama class members were delighted to be asked if they wanted to tour the backstage.

# backstroke

backwoodsy

bacon

bacteria

# bactericidal

# bactericide

n / bak'tirəːsīd / Gk + L something that destroys bacteria. Maggie cleans the bathroom with a product that contains a bactericide.

# bacterin

# bacteriology

n / (1)bak.tirē'äləjē / Gk a science that deals with the study of bacteria and with their relations to medicine, industry, and agriculture. *Mrs. Murry has doctorial degrees in both biology and bacteriology.* 

# bacteriophagic

adj / bak.tirēə'fajik / Gk of, relating to, or being viruses that infect and destroy bacteria. Around 1910 Frederick Twort discovered bacteriophagic viruses, thus laying the foundation for modern virology.

# bacteriosis

# bacterium

# baculiform

adj / 'bakyələ<sub>i</sub>förm / L shaped like a rod. The baculiform chromosomes looked huge under the electron microscope.

# badgers

n pl / 'bajə(r)z / AF? > E + Ecf any of certain strong sturdily built carnivorous mammals. *Ivar always said that the badgers had cleaner houses than people, and that when he hired a housekeeper her name would be Mrs. Badger.* 

### bafflement

# baffling

adj / 'baf(ə)liŋ / E perplexing, confusing. Liam tried to explain the problem with baffling wordy sentences.

# baggy

# bail

# bailey

n / bale / F > E [has homonyms: bailee, bailie] the outer wall of a medieval castle or any of the several walls surrounding the keep. When the enemy attacked the castle, they first tried to scale the bailey with crudely made ladders.

# bakery

# bakeware

# balance

n / 'balən(t)s / L > F [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a controlled state in dancing of maintaining an erect posture. Barbara kept her balance perfectly as she spun around and around.

# balderdash

# baleen

# baleful

# balkanize

v
/ 'bolkənīz /
geog name + Ecf
break up (as a region) into smaller
ineffectual and frequently
conflicting units.
The candidate charged her
opponent with attempting to
balkanize society by emphasizing
ethnic tensions.

# ballad

# balladist

# balloonist

n / bə'lünəst / Gmc > It + Ecf one that ascends in a balloon (as for exhibition purposes). The aerial photograph of Leadville was taken by a balloonist more than a hundred years ago.

# ballot

# ballotade

# balmy

# balneotherapy

n / balnēō'therəpē / L + Gk the treatment of disease by baths. In the early 1900s a small town in Tennessee was known as the ultimate place for balneotherapy.

# balsamiferous

# balthazar

# bamboche

# banal

# banally

adv / 'bān°lē / F in a trite, uninteresting manner. *After many weeks of campaigning, the tired senator was speaking banally and rather robotically.* 

# banderilla

n / bandə'rē(y)ə / Gmc > Sp a decorated barbed dart that is thrust into the neck or shoulder of the bull in a bullfight. The animal rights protesters displayed a bloodstained banderilla.

# banderillero

# bandersnatch

# bandstand

bandwagon

bangboard

bangtail

# banished

v / 'banisht / Gmc > F > E required (a person) by authority to leave especially his own country or the country in which he was staying. It has been that way since Rhyme and Reason were banished.

# bankroll

# bankrupt

banner

# banns

n pl / 'banz / E

[has homonym and near homonym: bans and bands] notice of a proposed marriage proclaimed in a church or other place prescribed by law in order that any person may announce a known impediment to the union.

Lord Bainbridge hoped that the three days required between the posting of the banns and the wedding would be long enough for his son to reconsider his decision to marry the cobbler's daughter.

# bantam

adj / 'bantəm / Javanese geog name small : easily handled. Accustomed to bantam automobiles in Europe, Jacqui regards American cars as too large and unwieldy.

# bantamweight

banter

#### banzai

#### baptize

#### barathrum

n / 'barəthrəm / Gk > L a bottomless pit or abyss : a place or state of misery or torment. The motivational speaker said that her early life was a barathrum which she was fortunate to have survived.

#### barbarian

barbel

barbershop

barbet

#### barbicel

# Barbizon

adj / 'bärbə.zän / F geog name depicting landscape and rural genre subjects from direct observation of nature and with much attention to the expression of light and atmosphere. The exhibit featured works of three prominent artists of the Barbizon school of painting.

bardolatry

bareback

barefisted

bariatrics

barium

barley

#### barleycorns

n pl / 'bärlē,kö(ə)rnz / E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] old units of length, each equal to the average length of a grain of barley : the third part of an inch. *Matthew decided to annoy his teacher by measuring his project results in barleycorns*.

### barnyard

barometry

baroness

#### baroquely

#### baroscope

n / 'barə.skōp / Gk + Gk an apparatus for showing that the loss of weight of an object in air equals the weight of the air displaced by it. Stanley put the baroscope beside the air pump before starting his experiment.

#### barrabora

barrette

barretter

# barring

#### barrister

n / 'barəstə(r) /

Е

a counsel admitted to plead at the bar and undertake the public trial of causes in an English superior court. *Tim's role of barrister in the school play requires that he don a powdered wig and speak with a British accent.* 

# baryon

bascart

# baseless

basicity basirostral basket basketball

bass

bassoonist

# baste

v / 'bāst / Gmc > F > E [has homonym: based] sew by hand or machine with long loose stitches in order to hold in place during fittings or for final stitching. *Lorna's sister showed her how to baste the hem of the dress before she tried it on.* 

# bathyal

adj / 'bathēəl / Gk of or relating to the deeper parts of the ocean, especially those parts between 100 and 1000 fathoms : deep-sea. In the bathyal zone photosynthesis cannot occur because light doesn't penetrate that deep.

# bathybic

adj / bə'thibik / Gk > L of, relating to, or living in the deepest parts of the sea. The ichthyologist spent his career studying bathybic fish indigenous to the Cayman Trench.

# bathyseism

n / 'bathə̀.sīzəm / Gk + Gk an earthquake of deep origin recordable the world over. In Carleen's story, tidal waves caused by a bathyseism destroyed everything within 20 miles of coastlines.

bathysmal

#### bathysphere

### battement

n / båtmä<sup>n</sup> / F an extension of the free foot in any direction followed by a beat against the supporting foot.

Baryshnikov executed a quick battement as he entered the stage.

# batten

v / 'bat'n / ON fasten by or as if by means of a reinforcing strip. The captain ordered the crew to batten down the hatches when the waves grew higher.

### batterie

n / 'badərē / F [has homonym: battery] a ballet movement consisting of beating together the feet or calves of the legs during a leap. Jason injured his ankle attempting a batterie.

# battery

# battle

# battledore

n / 'bad''ld $\overline{o}(\vartheta)$ r / L > OProv? > E a light flat bat or racket that is used in striking a shuttlecock. Alfonso dusted off the old battledore and went to the badminton court.

# battlesome

### batture

n

/ baˈtů(ə)r / F

the alluvial land between a river at low-water stage and a levee—used especially of such land along the lower Mississippi River. The government decreed that the batture could be used only for farmland because it was prone to seasonal flooding.

# baud

# Bauhaus

adj / 'baù<sub>i</sub>haùs / G of, relating to, or influenced by a school of design in Weimar in 1919. The area's newest ski lodge is a mixture of Bauhaus and Danish modern.

# beadle

n

/ 'bēd°l / E

[has homonym: beetle] a herald or messenger especially in the service of a law court. The bailiff knows that his job is important, even though the townsfolk refer to him as a beadle.

# beadledom

beagle

beard

### bearded

beast

# beatific

adj / JoĒə'tifik / L marked by an appearance of complete bliss or utter benignity. The hockey player appeared beatific as he related how he made the winning goal.

# beatnik

# beautify

beaverette

# beckon

### becloud

v / bəˈklaud / E + E cover over with a cloud : obscure, mask. The meteorologists expect this front to becloud the mountains for several days.

# bedaub

### bedizen

v / bà'dīz°n / D dress or adorn with gaudy and showy vulgarity. Angelina decided to bedizen herself with jewelry and scarves and go to the costume party as a fortuneteller.

# bedrock

# beechnut

beeline

# beelzebub

n / bē'elzə,bəb / Heb a devil. When the police appeared, the thieves left all their loot behind and ran as though a beelzebub were after them.

# beeper

# Beethovenian

adj / bā,tō'vēnēən / G name + Ecf of, relating to, or characteristic of Ludwig van Beethoven or his musical style or works. The opening movement of Hubert's new symphony is clearly Beethovenian in style.

begaud

### beginning

### behalf

### beignet

n / bān'yā / F [Note: Could be confused with one pronunciation of plural beignets.] fritter. As each beignet was dropped in hot oil, there was a loud sizzle and pop.

# belabor

# belaud

belfry

# belladonna

### bellicosely

adv / 'belə,kōslē / L + Ecf in a warlike, aggressive, combative manner. Vinny reacts bellicosely to conflict and has been suspended several times for fighting.

# bellyache

# beloid

adj / 'bē.lóid / Gk + Ecf having a shape like that of an arrow. Whenever the cursor on the computer screen reached a significant word or icon, it became beloid.

# beneath

benefactor

beneficial

### beneficiary

n / <code>\_benə'fishē.erē</code> /

L

the person named (as in an insurance or annuity policy) as the one who is to receive proceeds or benefits accruing. *Cora named her son as her beneficiary in her life insurance policy.* 

### beneficiate

v  $'_{bena'fishe,\bar{a}t}/L > Sp$ process (as a raw material) so as to improve the physical and chemical properties. To prepare clay for ceramic uses, it is first necessary to beneficiate it by crushing and separating out impurities such as sand and mica.

# benefit

n / 'benə.fit / L > F > E something that guards, aids, or promotes well-being : advantage. Advances in genetic engineering could enhance the nutritional benefit of crops.

# benign

adj / bəˈnīn / L > F > E tending to promote or indicative of happiness, goodness, or favorable outcome : wholesome. *Gretchen's new circle of friends is not a benign influence on her*.

# benignly

benthos

benthoscope

benzolize

# bequeathed

, / bə॑'kwēthd /

E

gave or left by formal declaration so that the thing given passes into the ownership of the recipient after the death of the donor. *The childless couple bequeathed their property to their favorite charity.* 

### berate

# Berber

n / 'bərbər /

Ar

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a branch of the Afro-Asiatic language family comprising languages spoken by minorities in North Africa and the Sahara.

Alex speaks enough Berber to ask directions in rural Morocco.

# bereaved

# berok

n / bə'räk / unknown a monkey of southeastern Asia having a short slender tail which is held in the shape of the letter S when the animal is excited. *The botanist trained the berok to collect specimens from tall trees.* 

# berserker

# beryllium

# beseech

/ bəˈsēch /

Е

address oneself earnestly to. Margaret put on her most dejected look to beseech her father to give her the car keys.

besiege

### besieged

v /  $b\dot{a}$ 'sējd / L > F > E surrounded closely : crowded upon or around. Of the numerous fans who besieged the athlete, Michelle was the only one to get his autograph.

# besmirch

# besotted

adj / bəˈsätəd / E characterized by a condition of blind doting affection. The Air Force pilot was besotted with the movie star.

# bestiary

n / 'beschē.erē / L a medieval often illustrated work in verse or prose describing with an allegorical moralizing commentary the appearance and habits of real and fabled animals. At the Metropolitan Museum, Eli lingered in front of a case containing a French bestiary that told a story about a unicorn and a dragon.

# bestsellerdom

# bethesda

n / bəˈthezdə / Gk biblical geog name a hallowed place : chapel. Dorcinda attended services at the bethesda.

# betrayal

# betrothal

n / bəˈtrōthəl / E the act of promising in marriage. The king announced the betrothal of his daughter to the duke.

### betwixt

prep / bəˈtwikst / E between. The fly landed right betwixt Peter's eyes.

bevue

# bewail

# bewildering

adj / bəˈwild(ə)riŋ / E + E causing to lose one's bearings. The town's maze of streets was bewildering even to its own inhabitants.

# bey

# bezique

n / bəˈzēk / F

a card game similar to pinochle that is played with a pack of 64 cards and in which the points are made chiefly by winning tricks. *Clyde claimed he was playing bezique with friends the night his business partner's house was robbed.* 

# bhabar

# bhalu

n / 'bä.lü / Skt > Hindi a common bear of India and Sri Lanka that has long black hair and very large claws, a white V-shaped mark on the breast, a long snout, and a very mobile tongue and lips. *The bhalu is also called a sloth bear because of its slow-moving habits*.

### bialy n / bē'alē / Yiddish a flat roll that has a depressed center and is usually covered with onion flakes. A bialy is dense and chewy, somewhat like a bagel.

# biathlon

n / bī'ath.län / L > Gk a composite athletic contest consisting of cross-country skiing and rifle sharpshooting. Justine placed second in the biathlon at the Olympic trials.

# bibliognost

# bibliotaphic

adj / biblēə'tafik / Gk > F characteristic of one who hides away or hoards books. Hazel devotes her entire basement to the accommodation of her bibliotaphic desires.

# bibulous

adj / 'bibyələs / L inclined to drink especially intoxicating beverages. W. C. Fields made a career out of playing bibulous characters.

bicker

bickering

bicuspid

bicycle

bidialectalist

### biennially

adv / bī'enēəlē / L every two years. The air force base biennially hosts an air show of new and old aircraft.

# bierstube

bifara

# bifocal

# bigamy

n / 'bigəmē / Gk > Lthe statutory offense of entering into a ceremonial marriage with one person while still legally married to another. Belief that one's first marriage was illegal is not acceptable as a valid defense of bigamy.

# bigbloom

# bighorn

# bigot

# bigotry

n / 'bigətrē / F > Eobstinate and unreasoning attachment to one's own belief and opinions with intolerance of beliefs opposed to them. *The school's International Relations Club strives to increase awareness of the prevalence of bigotry.* 

# bilberry

# bilboquet

# bildungsroman

n / 'bilıdüŋ(k)srōımän / G

a novel about the usually early development or spiritual education of the main character. *Wilson called the bildungsroman an experiment in living for the hero.* 

# bile

# bilious

adj / 'bilyəs / L appearing as though affected by a liver disorder. The green of the marble reflecting on their faces made them look bilious.

# biliousness

# bilirubin

n / bilə'rübən / L > F + L + ISV a reddish yellow crystalline pigment occurring in bile, blood, urine, and gallstones. If a newborn is jaundiced because of a high level of bilirubin, phototherapy is the common treatment.

# billboard

# billet

# billingsgate

n / 'biliŋz,gāt / E landmark condemnatory language marked by the coarse or offensive and scornfully abusive or contentious. *The billingsgate in the film was excessive and unnecessary, serving only to give it an R rating.* 

# billowy adj / 'biləwē / ON? characterized by rolling or swelling surges. The warm sun and billowy breezes dried them as they went.

# binding

n / 'bīndiŋ / E the fastening of the sections of a book. Despite the great age of the book, its binding was still intact.

# binturong

n / bin'tü.röŋ / Malay an Asian prehensile-tailed catlike carnivorous mammal. *The muscular prehensile tail of the binturong is used to grasp branches while its forelimbs pull fruiting branches to its mouth.* 

# biodegradable

bioengineering

biological

biology

- biophagous
- biospeleology

biplane

birch

birchbark

# birdie

n / 'bərdē / E [has homonym: birdy] a golf score of one stroke less than par on a hole. Eleanor putted well on the 18th hole and got a birdie.

birthright

n pl /  $b\dot{a}$ 'skäd $\bar{e}$  / L > It crisp cookies of Italian origin flavored usually with anise and filberts or almonds. Angela usually has several biscotti with her morning coffee.

# biserial

# bishopric

n / 'bishə(.)prik / Gk the administrative area under the jurisdiction of a clergyman of the highest order in Christian churches usually charged with a function such as the supervision of a diocese. Priests throughout the bishopric were required to attend the meeting.

# bismarck

n / 'biz.märk / G name a raised doughnut shaped like a ball with filling usually of jelly. Jelly squirted out the end of the bismarck when Carrie bit into it.

# bismuth

bistoury

bitingly

bitt

# bitumastic

bituminous adj / bī't(y)ümėnəs / Celt? > L > E impregnated with, infiltrated by, or containing soft coal. While doing research for her report on the Industrial Revolution, Hayley learned of the many uses for bituminous coal.

# blabber

blackbird

blackthorn blamable blameful

blackboard

blanching

# blandish

# blanquillo

n / bläŋ'kē(,)(y)ō / Sp any of several important marine food fishes (as the ocean whitefish and the tilefish). *It took Hans only ten minutes to land a three-foot blanquillo.* 

# blatancy

blatherer

blazer

blazonry

bleachable

bleachers

bleakness

blende

blepharism

# blepharospasm

n / 'blefə(,)rō,spazəm / Gk spasmodic winking from the involuntary contraction of the orbicular muscle of the eyelids. Blepharospasm can usually be relieved by injecting small doses of botulinum toxin directly into the muscles involved.

blew

blighter

blinder

blinker n / 'bliŋkə(r) / E a device consisting essentially of a light that can be flashed on and off regularly as a warning (as at a railway crossing). Because of the low afternoon sun, Jemmy couldn't tell if the Cadillac's left-turn blinker was on or not.

blintzes

blitheful

blithely

bloat

blob

blockade

blockbuster

blolly

blondism

bloodcurdling

bloodshed

# blooper

n / 'blüpə(r) / imit an embarrassing public blunder. The director shouted "Enough!" when the actor's blooper evoked laughter.

# blouson

n / 'blaù,zän / F a garment (as a di

a garment (as a dress or blouse) having a close waistband with material falling over it in loose folds.

Serena wore a white blouson and long black skirt to the audition for Hedda Gabler.

# blowtorch

bluegill

### blundering

adj / 'bləndə(r)iŋ / E characterized by or given to moving unsteadily, confusedly, or blindly : floundering. *The blundering bird flew into the picture window.* 

# blurred

adj / 'blərd / E? smeared with or as if with ink. *The signature was blurred and couldn't be read*.

# blurry

# blustering

blustery adj / 'bləst(ə)rē / G? > E blowing boisterously : stormy. The blustery weather forced NASA to divert the returning space shuttle to a new landing site.

# blutwurst

boardroom

# boastful

# bodice

# boding

v / 'bodiŋ / E [has near homonym: boating] giving advance warning of. The winds and dark clouds are boding a heavy storm.

# bodkin

n / 'bädkən / E a small slender instrument with a sharp point for making holes in cloth and leather and for picking out bastings.

The church spire seemed from a great distance like a bodkin.

### boeotian

adj / bē'ōshən / Gk marked by stupidity and philistinism : crudely obtuse : loutish. John's father adhered to the boeotian mentality that only selfindulgent idlers go to college.

# boglet

# bogus

# bohemian

# boing

# bollard

n / 'bälə(r)d / (ON > E + Gmc > F > E)? a single or double post of metal or wood fixed on a pier or wharf and around which mooring lines are thrown. *Kyle fastened the boat's line to the* 

bollard and stepped out onto the pier.

# bolus

# bombard

# bombardment

# bombardon

# bombastic

adj / bäm'bastik / Per? > Gk > L > F + Ecfmarked by or given to a pretentious inflated style of speech or writing. *The candidate's bombastic speeches did little to gain votes*.

# bombycine

bonbon

# bondieuserie

# boned

# bonification

n / ˌbänəfəˈkāshən /

# L

betterment of housing conditions and farming practices in a particular area. *The Peace Corps engages in bonification in almost every underdeveloped country in the world.* 

# bonus

n / 'bōnəs / L

something given or received that is over and above what is expected. *Tomi is off enjoying her year-end bonus, a week on a Caribbean island.* 

# bookkeeping

# booklore

# bookmaker

n / 'bùk.mākə(r) / E + E a printer, binder, or designer of books. Wendell was no run-of-the-mill bookmaker but an accomplished artist whose works sold for thousands of dollars.

# booth

# bordereau

n / ˈbördəˌrō / F

[Note: Plural form can be pronounced identically.] a detailed note or memorandum of account. *The insurance clerk spent half the night before the audit trying to find the missing bordereau.* 

# boregat

#### borough

n / 'bər(.)ō / E one of the five constituent political divisions of New York City. Many visitors are surprised to see farmland in the borough of Staten Island.

# boroughreeve

# borrowed

# Borsalino

n / borsə'lē(1)nō / It name a wide-brimmed soft felt hat for men. Roberto tilted back his Borsalino and scratched his forehead, frowning at the shopkeeper.

# boson

n

/ 'bō,sän / Indian name + E [Note: Could be confused with boatswain.] a particle (as a photon, meson, or alpha particle) having zero spin or an integral number of quantum units of spin and conforming to the Bose-Einstein statistics.

Researchers in elementary particle physics are searching for a particle known as the Higgs boson, which is connected with the weak nuclear force.

# bosselated

# boswellize

v / 'bäzwəılīz / Scot + Ecf write of in the manner of one who writes with love for and intimate knowledge of any subject. It would be difficult for anyone to boswellize America's favorite pastime better than Ken Burns did in his documentary Baseball.

# botryoidal

adj / .bätrē'òid<sup>a</sup>l / Gk having the form of a bunch of grapes. Minerals presenting an aggregation of large sections of small globes are called "botryoidal." bottine n

/ bəˈtēn / F

a woman's light boot. Marguerite waited while the cobbler put a new heel on her bottine.

# botulism

# bouchon

n / bü'shän / F a bushing pressed into a bridge or plate of a timepiece. The only thing wrong with Adam's pocket watch was a broken bouchon.

# bouffancy

# bouffant

# bouilli

# bouncily

adv / 'baùn(t)səlē / imit E + Ecf with verve : jauntily, springily. Joyce skipped bouncily through the park on her way home from school.

# bourgade

# boutade

n / bü'täd / F an outbreak or burst especially of temper. When the general received news of his losses, he reacted with a violent boutade.

# boutique

# Page 34 of 289

# bowered

v / 'baù(ə)rd /

#### / bat E

formed a shelter or covered place in a garden with branches of trees or vines twined together. *Bougainvillea bowered the front porch of the old house.* 

# boxwood

bozzetto

bracemate

brachiation

brachiator

# brachiosaur

n / 'brakēō.sò(ə)r / Gk a dinosaur of the genus Brachiosaurus of the Upper Jurassic having longer forelegs than hind legs. The 110-million-year-old fossil is believed to be part of a rib of a gigantic herbivorous brachiosaur.

# bracket

# bracteose

adj / 'braktē.ōs / L having numerous or conspicuous modified leaves from which a flower rises. Of all bracteose plants, the poinsettia is probably the most familiar.

# bradenhead

# braggart

n / 'bragə(r)t / E a loud or arrogant boaster. The braggart exaggerated his fishing stories so much that no one would believe him.

# braggartism

bragget

#### Brahmsian

adj / 'brämzēən / G name of or relating to Johannes Brahms or his musical compositions. Ulla thought she knew the whole Brahmsian oeuvre, but she could not recognize the piece that Mirga played.

### braid

braille

braillist

brainchild

brake

# brandishing

v / 'brandishiŋ / Gmc > F > E shaking or waving (a weapon) menacingly. "That's why I drove him off," cried the Humbug, fiercely brandishing his cane.

# brandtite

brashly

# bratling

# bravado

n / brə'vä(1)dō / Sp showy or demonstrative conduct or action often characterized by bluster and swagger. Much of Leo's arrogance is based on bravado and cannot be supported by competence.

# brawl

n / 'bròl / E a loud, angry, or disorderly quarrel. Vincent couldn't resist joining in the playground brawl.

#### breadth

n / 'bredth / E distance from side to side. The breadth of the church's transept is 54 feet.

### breadwinner

break

bream

breaststroke

breathe

breathing

### breathlessly

adv / 'brethlåslē / E + Ecffin a manner bringing about or marked by being out of breath because of fear, suspense, awe, or other strong emotion. Ken breathlessly opened the door to the attic to find that a cat was responsible for the yowling sounds.

#### brecciated

adj / 'brechē.ādəd / It marked by sharp fragments of rock embedded in a fine-grained matrix of clay or sand. The countertop was made of a beautifully polished slab of brecciated stone.

#### brecciation

#### breechloader

breezeway

# brethren

n pl / 'bre<u>th(</u>ə)rən / E

ones related or linked by some common tie or interest (as of shared rank, profession, membership in a society, suffering, or labor). *People at the ecumenical service agree that they are brethren of the same principle*.

# breton

n / 'bret°n / L > F a woman's hat made on a basic pattern of round crown and wide even brim that is curved upward all around.

Before putting on her breton, Emily trimmed it with a bright red peony.

# breviary

L

/ 'brēv(y)ərē /

an ecclesiastical book containing the daily public or canonical prayers for the canonical hours. *Kristin opened her breviary to read the prayer for vespers.* 

# brewery

# brickkiln

n / 'brik.kil(n) / E a kiln in which bricks are baked or burned. Ethan spent the summer operating

*Ethan spent the summer operating the brickkiln in the colonial village.* 

# bricklayer

brief

brigandage

brilliance

brilliantine

### brindisi

n / 'brind $\dot{\sigma}(,)$ zē / G > It a drinking or toasting song. The bride and groom were wished good health and happiness in a traditional brindisi.

# brindle

brisance

# brisket

# bristle

# bristly

adj / 'bris(ə)lē / E consisting of or like short stiff coarse hair. Trudy pictured her uncle with a bristly brown mustache, even after he had shaved it off.

# brittle

# broccoli

# brogan

n / 'brōgən / IrGael a heavy shoe; especially : a coarse leather work shoe reaching to the ankle. Just after getting out of bed, Cal tripped over a brogan and fell on the sleeping dog.

# broguing

# brokerage

# bromine

# bronchospasm

n / 'bräŋ(,)kō,spazəm / Gk constriction of the air passages of the lung by spasmodic contraction of the bronchial muscles (as in asthma). In many asthmatics, exercise can provoke bronchospasm.

### brontophobia

n / \bräntə'fōbēə / Gk abnormal fear of thunder. As he got older, Xavier gradually overcame his brontophobia.

# broth

n / bròth / E liquid in which meat, fish, cereal grains, or vegetables have been cooked. Mother made two quarts of broth from the leftover chicken.

# brownie

# brunizem

n / brünə'zem / L + Russ a soil of the prairies developed from loess and occurring extensively in Iowa. *Corn usually thrives in the rich brunizem of Iowa*.

# brunneous

adj / 'brənēəs / Gmc > L + Ecf dark brown—used chiefly scientifically. *Hatchery officials were worried about brunneous spots on the fish eggs*.

# brusquely

# brusqueness

# bryophyte

n / 'brīə.fīt / Gk + Gk a plant of a division of nonflowering plants comprising the mosses and liverworts. The botanist said that the earliest land plant was probably a bryophyte.

# bubbly

adj / 'bəb(ə)lē / E exhibiting almost unrestrainable enthusiasm or happy emotion : effervescent. The bubbly tourists spent the evening rehashing the day's sightseeing trip.

# bubonic

# buccal

# buccinators

n pl / 'bəksənādə(r)z / L thin broad muscles forming the walls of the cheeks. *As the trumpeter played, his buccinators rhythmically expanded and contracted.* 

# budget

# buffa

n / ˈbüfə /

/ buta

a woman singer of comic roles in opera. Lorelei admired the beautiful voice of the buffa in the Metropolitan

*Opera production of Cosi Fan Tutte.* 

# buffet

# buffeting

n / ˈbəfəd·iŋ / F

repeated alteration of the aerodynamic forces acting on any part of an airplane in flight. *Chuck Yeager's plane was subject to severe buffeting as it approached the sound barrier.* 

# bufflehorn

#### Bugaku

n / bü'gä(,)kü / Jpn a stately classical Japanese dance originally introduced from China. *The visiting dance troupe performed a Bugaku in the emperor's honor*.

# bugia

n / 'b(y)üj(ē)ə / Algerian geog name > L a low candlestick with a short handle. Marlo keeps a bugia on her bedside table.

bugle

bulbously

bulimic

bulk

bulldozer

bulliform

bullpen

bulwark

# bulwarks

n pl / 'bùlwə(r)ks / G > D > E imposing safeguards. Elizabeth fought tirelessly to counter the opposition of those entrenched behind the bulwarks of custom and authority.

# bumblebee

n / 'bəmbəl.bē / E any of numerous large robust hairy yellow-and-black social bees of the genus Bombus. The nest of the bumblebee is usually underground.

### bumpkins

n pl / 'bəm(p)kənz / D > Flemish? typically awkward blockish and utterly unsophisticated rustics. With the girls as an audience, the boys were acting like bumpkins.

# bungle

# bunion

# bunker

n / 'bəŋkə(r) / E? > Sc a sand trap or embankment with soil exposed constituting a hazard on a golf course. Ronnie's first shot off the tee flew 150 yards directly into a bunker.

# bunkhouse

# bunting

# Bunyanesque

adj / ıbənyə'nesk / Amer name of or befitting the tales of Paul Bunyan; especially : of fantastically large size. No amount of food can satisfy Raymond's Bunyanesque appetite.

# buoy

# burden

burdensome

adj / 'bərd<sup>°</sup>nsəm / E + Ecf difficult or distressing to carry or to bear. *Tia found running the snack bar a burdensome responsibility*.

# bureau

bureaucratese

burelage

burgeoned

burglar

# burglarious

adj / bər'gla(a)rēəs / Gmc > L > AF of or suitable for the use of one who breaks into a building illegally especially with intent to steal. The prosecutor asked the defendant to explain why he had burglarious tools in his automobile.

# burglary

n / 'bərglərē / Gmc > L > AF the act of breaking into a building illegally especially with intent to steal. More than once Blake committed burglary to get money to pay his gambling debts.

# burgonet

n / 'bərgənət / F geog name a light 16th-century helmet having cheekpieces and sometimes a nosepiece. The French commander checked to see that every footsoldier was carrying a pike and was wearing a burgonet.

# burgundy

n / 'bərgəndē / F geog name a variable color averaging a dark grayish reddish brown that is redder and duller than mahogany. The students at the new high school voted for burgundy and gray as their school colors.

burial

burinist

burladero

burlap

# burlesquing

### burro

n / 'bər(.) $\overline{o}$  / L > Sp [has homonyms: borough, burrow] donkey. The easy pace and sure step of the burro make it a good pack animal.

# bushido

# bushy

adj / 'bùshē / E + Ecf resembling a shrub : thick and spreading. There was one part of the wall where the creeping dark green leaves were more bushy than elsewhere.

# buskin

n / 'bəskən / Sp a strong thick-soled laced foot covering with a legging reaching halfway or more to the knee. *Emma found her kitten sound asleep inside her fur-lined buskin.* 

# bustle

# bustling

adj / 'bəs(ə)liŋ / ON > E + Ecf given to or full of noisy or energetic activity. As they strolled along the bustling and busy avenue, he began.

# butane

# butterflies

n pl / 'bədə(r).flīz / E any of several slender-bodied diurnal insects that have very large broad wings which are often strikingly colored and patterned. *The formerly quiet field erupted with beautiful red butterflies.* 

# buttermilk

# butylene

n / 'byüd<sup>3</sup>l.ēn / ISV any of three isomeric hydrocarbons of the ethylene series obtained usually by cracking petroleum. Because butylene is highly flammable, it is hazardous to work with.

# Byronic

adj / bī'ränik / E name of, relating to, or having the characteristics of the poet Byron or his writings, usually involving hatred of mankind or distrust of human nature. *His attitude and his smile were Byronic, at once world-weary and contemptuous.* 

# byssus

# cabal

# cabaletta

n / kabə'ledə / L > OProv > It the lively conclusion of an aria or duet. The tenor ended the cabaletta on a high C, inspiring the audience to respond with a standing ovation.

# cabalist

# cabalistic

# caballero

n / kabə'le(ə)(,)rō / L > Sp knight, cavalier. For Halloween Kenny dressed as a Spanish caballero and rode his pony from house to house.

# cabasa

### cabecera

n / kabə'serə / Sp the chief city of a province or district in a Spanish-speaking country. The town of Santiago de Compostela has been the cabecera of Galicia since medieval times.

# cabinetry

# cablegram

# cabotinage

n / 'kabətə.näzh / F name + Fcf behavior befitting a second-rate actor : theatricality. To fit the tone of a 19th-century melodrama, the actors indulged in a good deal of deliberate cabotinage.

# cabretta

cabriolet

cachepot

cacoepy

cactus

cadenza

cadge

# caffeinic

adj / ka'fēnik / Turk > F> G of or containing caffeine. Cindy relied on the caffeinic effects of coffee to energize her in the morning.

# **cahoots** n pl

/ kəˈhütz / F

collusion, connivance. Thelma suspected her brothers were in cahoots against her, but she had no proof.

#### cajoled

v / kəˈjōld / F

obtained (an object or favor) from someone by persuading with deliberate flattery : wheedled. Sally raves about the time she cajoled a lock of hair from the football team captain.

### cakewalk

n /  $k\bar{a}k.wok$  / ON > E > Ea stage dance developed from walking steps, especially a highstepping prance with a backward tilt. The cakewalk was originally performed in competitions where the prize was a cake.

#### calamitous

#### calamondin

### calando

calceiform adj / 'kalsēə,förm / L shaped like a slipper. *Fictional detective Nero Wolfe cultivated certain orchids for the calceiform lip in their flowers*.

#### calceus

n / 'kalsēəs / L an ancient Roman ankle-length shoe usually of leather. *The calceus was the preferred shoe of Roman city dwellers*.

# caldera

n / kal'derə / L > Sp a crater much greater in diameter than the vent of the volcano with which it is associated. The volcano's eruption was so violent that it blew away the cone, leaving a vast caldera.

### calefaction

# calefactory

### caliga

n / 'kalغgə /

```
L
```

a heavy-soled Roman military shoe or sandal worn by all ranks up to and including centurions. *The emperor Caligula was named after the caliga, which he was fond of wearing as a boy.* 

# callee

# calligraphy

# calliopean

### calomel

n / 'kaləməl / Gk > L a white tasteless salt used as a cathartic, fungicide, and insecticide. Years ago calomel was an ingredient in medicine, but now it is found mostly in insecticides and fungicides.

#### calorimeter

#### n

/ kalə'rimədə(r) / L + Gk > Ecf any of several apparatuses for measuring quantities of absorbed or evolved heat or for determining specific heats. *The calorimeter is designed to minimize heat loss during measurement.* 

### calumniate

# calvary

# calyx

n / 'kāliks / Gk the outer set of floral leaves making up the external part of the flower. Once the flower's petals fell, the green calyx seemed much more attractive.

### Cambodian

n / kam'bodēən / Asian geog name the language of the Cambodians, which is of Mon-Khmer origin. Sunita surprised her boss when she volunteered to learn Cambodian for his research.

# cambric

cameist

### camellia

### Camembert

n

/ 'kaməm.be(ə)r / F geog name a soft unpressed cheese having a characteristic odor and flavor produced by the presence of a blue mold and usually covered with a feltlike rind inside which the cheese softens progressively toward the center. Brenda served a ripe Camembert after the dessert course.

# cameral

# cameraman

# n

/ 'kam(ə)rəman / L + E [Note: An alternate pronunciation can be confused with plural form of word.] an operator of a motionpicture or television camera.

The cameraman said he was willing to travel anywhere to cover breaking news stories.

# camorra

# campaign

# campanologist

n / kampəˈnäləjəst / L + Gk maker of bells. The campanologist beamed with pride every time he heard the cathedral carillon.

# campanology

#### campesino

n / kampə'se(.)no / L > Sp a native of a Latin-American rural area; especially : a Latin-American Indian farmer or farm laborer. The elderly campesino was the village's historian, weather forecaster, and mediator.

# campestral

### camphoric

### campimeter

n / kam'pimədə(r) / (L + Gk) > ISV an instrument for testing indirect or peripheral visual perception of form and color. When Mrs. Dunn developed cataracts, her doctor used a campimeter to measure vision impairment.

### Canaan

n / 'kānən / Heb > Gk a promised land : place of rest, reward, or fulfillment. Mrs. Gruber, who will be 100 years old on her next birthday, talks often of seeing her loved ones again in Canaan.

#### canal

#### cancel

#### cancellation

# cancelli

n pl / kan'se.lī / L screens or rails typically of latticework or stone grating used to enclose or separate a part of a church. From the style of the church's

cancelli, the church was built in the 16th century.

#### cancer

n / 'kan(t)sə(r) / L > E a malignant tumor of potentially unlimited growth. *Chemotherapy proved quite effective in treating Kristin's cancer*.

# candidate

# **candidly** adv / 'kandədlē / F&L in a disinterested, fair, or just manner. *Fiona candidly admitted to having taken the money but refused to admit she had acted wrongfully.*

# candle

# candlelight

n / 'kand'l.līt / L > E + Ethe light of a candle. C. J. sat by candlelight in his study and thought about the last eight years of his life.

# canepin

canister

cannibals

cannonball

canonicity

#### canorous

# cantabank

n / 'kantəlbank / Gmc > L > It a singer from benches or platforms : a ballad singer. The cantabank strolling through the streets of the amusement park was not an employee, though he gave that impression to his onlookers.

### cantabile

adv / kän'täb $\Rightarrow$ .l $\overline{a}$  / L > It in a singing manner : melodiously—often used as a direction in music. The second movement's most memorable theme was appropriately played cantabile.

# canticle

n / 'kantɨkəl / L song, poem, hymn. *Scott left church humming the canticle "Nunc Dimittis."* **cantillate** 

/ ˈkant²l<sub>'</sub>āt / L

recite with musical usually improvised tones (as in synagogues and highly liturgical churches) : chant.

*The congregation knelt as the choir began to cantillate the 23rd Psalm.* 

# cantina

n / kan'tēnə / It > Sp a small barroom : saloon. In the very first Star Wars movie, a scene set in a cantina features many interesting aliens.

# cantle

n / 'kant°l / F > E [has near homonym: candle] the upwardly projecting rear part of a saddle. Only the cantle prevented the rider

from falling out of the saddle when the warhorse reared.

#### canton

n / 'kant°n / L > Prov > F [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] any one of the spaces in the four corners of a heraldic field. *Each canton of the coat of arms was a different color.* 

# caparisoned

### capeador

n / kàpāà'thòr / Sp a bullfighter's aide who uses a cape to distract or excite the bull. As the capeador teased the bull at the other end of the stadium, Manuela had time to recover from her fall.

# caper

n / 'kāpə(r) / L > It a capricious or madcap escapade : prank, antic. *Roberto 's little caper resulted in a three-day suspension from school.* 

# capered

# capitol

# capitulation

n / kə<sub>i</sub>pichə'lāshən / L the act or agreement of one that surrenders to an enemy upon stipulated terms. *The capitulation of the army took place on the battlefield at noon.* 

# capitulum

#### capote

n / kəˈpōt / F

a small Victorian bonnet with tie strings and varied trimmings. *Martha trimmed her capote with colorful embroideries for festive occasions*.

#### capriccio

n / kə'prē(,)chō / It

an instrumental piece in free form usually lively in tempo and brilliant in style. *When feeling depressed, Kate plays* 

a recording of a capriccio to lift her spirits.

### caprices

n pl

/ kə'prēsəz / L > It > F sudden impulsive apparently unmotivated changes of mind. *Ms. Lawrence understands the caprices of children and thus has a high tolerance for their whims.* 

# capriole

### capsheaf

n / 'kap<sub>i</sub>shēf / L > E + E the crowning point : acme, climax. *Ingrid thought the stranger's insult* to his benefactor was the capsheaf of folly.

#### captain

caption

# captious

# capture

# carambola

n / karəm'bōlə / Marathi > Pg [Note: Could be confused with carambole.] a green to yellow usually somewhat acid fruit that is much used in Chinese cookery : star fruit. The slices of carambola on the fruit tray disappeared rapidly as the guests passed by the food table.

# carapace

n / 'karə<sub>i</sub> $p\overline{a}s$  / Sp > F a bony or chitinous case or shield covering the back or part of the back of an animal (as the upper

covering the back or part of the back of an animal (as the upper shell of a turtle, the shell of an armadillo, or the shell of a crab). *Glenda saw an armadillo carapace for the first time when her family went to Florida on vacation.* 

# caravel

carbine

carbon

# carbuncle

n / 'kär,bəŋkəl / L > F > E a painful local inflammation of the skin and deeper tissues, usually accompanied by fever. Dr. Morton applied a topical antibiotic to the carbuncle on Jason's neck.

# carcajou

n

/ 'kärkə,jü / Alqonquian > F a northern North American carnivorous mammal that is blackish with a light brown band on each side of the body and that is noted especially for its strength : wolverine.

Over soft, deep snow the large feet of the carcajou enable it to catch its reindeer prey.

# carcinogenic

adj / kärs°n(.)ō'jenik / Gk + Gk producing or tending to produce cancer. Thorald pointed out to his daughter Sam that thousands of naturally occurring chemicals have carcinogenic effects.

# cardiogram

# carditis

n / kär'dīd-bs / L inflammation of the heart muscle. *Carditis is one of the manifestations of rheumatic fever.* 

### careen

v / ka'ren / L > It > Fcause (a boat) to lean over on one side (as on a beach) making the other side accessible for repairs below the waterline. The crew decided to haul the boat onto the beach and careen it so that they could repair the hull.

#### career

carefree

adj / 'ke(ə)r.frē / E + E having no worries : happy. Grandpa reminisced about the days of his youth, when he was playful and carefree.

#### careless

caress

# caret

# cargador

n / 'kärgədo(ə)r / Sp one who works at or who is responsible for the loading or unloading of a ship in port. *Tina had her picture taken with a burly cargador at the wharf.* 

# Caribbean

adj / kə'ribēən / Arawak > Sp + Ecf of, relating to, or characteristic of the eastern and southern West Indies. Whenever Ellie thinks about Caribbean music, she hears in her head the brilliant sound of steel drums.

# caribe

### caricatured

# V

/ 'karðkə.chù(ə)rd / L > It represented in exaggeration by means of deliberate simplification and often ludicrous distortion of parts or characteristics. Those who inaugurated the movement for women's enfranchisement were initially censured and caricatured by the press.

### caries

n pl / 'ka(ə)rēz / L [has homonym: carries] tooth decay. Daily flossing and brushing help keep caries at bay.

# carination

n / karə'nāshən / L the quality or state of being shaped like the keel or prow of a ship. *The architect created a whimsical seaside building with a definite carination at the front.* 

# carioca

n / karē'ōkə / Tupi > Pg [has near homonym: karaoke] the samba adapted to ballroom dancing. The carioca is a very lively dance that originated in Brazil.

# cariogenic

adj / ka(a)rēō'jenik / L > Gk conducive to the development of tooth decay. The combination of saliva with food is the first step in digestion; unfortunately, it is also very cariogenic.

# caritative

adj / 'karə<sub>i</sub>tādiv / L

charitable in nature or tendency. After the fire, the caritative impulses of utter strangers restored Josh's faith in humanity.

### carmagnole

n / kärmən'yōl / It geog name > F a street dance in a meandering course to the tune of a lively song popular at the time of the first French Revolution. *Christine and Jean-Paul danced the carmagnole at the street fair in Marseilles*.

# carmine

n / 'kär.mīn / (L + Ar) > L > F a vivid red pigment used as a biological stain and as a coloring in foods, drugs, and cosmetics. *Yolanda's father snidely remarked that her lipstick contained a little too much carmine*.

# carnauba

carol

# Carolingian

adj / karə'linj( $\overline{e}$ )ən / Gk > G > L of or relating to a Frankish family that was founded about A.D. 613 and including among its members the rulers of France from 751 to 987, of Italy from 774 to 961, and of Germany from 752 to 911. Charles the Fat, a Carolingian monarch, ruled in Italy until A.D. 887.

carom

carpentry

carpet

carpetbagger

#### carrosserie

n / karosrē / L > It > Fthe carriage body of an automobile. A display in the transportation museum showed how the carrosserie of an early Model T Ford was made.

# cartographers

n pl / kär'tägrəfərz / Gk > L individuals who make maps. The package contains several brochures and a city map, which was carefully drawn by master cartographers and is current.

### cartridge

### cartwheel

### cartwright

#### casein

n / 'kāːsēn / L > F [Note: Could be confused with casing.] the principal protein of cheese. Arlene saved the company thousands of dollars by lowering the proportion of casein used in its mozzarella.

#### cashmerette

#### casket

# casque

n / 'kask / Sp&F [has homonym: cask] a piece of armor for the head : a helmet or military headpiece of any kind. *The museum acquired a 15thcentury casque for its medieval armor display.* 

# cassation

cassette

cassideous

### Cassiopeian

adj / kasēə'pē(y)ən / Gk name > L + Ecf of or relating to the constellation Cassiopeia. Dr. Giddings insisted that he had never heard of a Cassiopeian meteor shower.

# cassock

n / 'kasək / Per > F a long close-fitting garment reaching to the feet that is worn by the clergy of certain churches often during divine service and by choristers and vergers. The acolyte's mother gasped as her eyes traveled from her child's cassock to his basketball shoes.

# cassolette

# castellan

n / 'kastələn / L > F > E a governor or warden of a castle or fort. *Richard played the part of the castellan during the medieval fair*.

# castellate

# castellated

# castle

# cataclasm

# catacombs

n pl / 'kadə.k $\overline{o}$ mz / Gk > L > It > F a subterranean cemetery consisting of galleries or passages with side recesses for tombs. Our visit to Rome included a tour of the catacombs.

# catafalque

n / 'kadə,falk / L > It an ornamental sometimes very elaborate structure used in many churches in solemn funerals for the lying in state of the body. *Many mourners stood in line to walk by and touch the velvetdraped catafalque.* 

# catalineta

n / kad°lə'nedə / Gk > L > Sp any of several angelfishes. *A catalineta can grow up to two feet in length.* 

# catalysis

n / kəˈtaləsə̀s / Gk

the change in the rate of a chemical reaction brought about by often small amounts of a substance that is unchanged chemically at the end of the reaction.

Enzymes speed up many chemical reactions in the body through catalysis.

# catamnesis

n / kadam'nēsəs / Gk the follow-up medical history of a patient. Once the patient's catamnesis was complete, the records were placed in long-term file storage.

# cataplexy

catarrhal

catastrophic

catbird

catchpenny

# catchword

#### catechistic

adi / kadə'kistik / Gk > Lof or relating to a teacher of moral and religious doctrine or to the material taught by such a teacher. *After a period of catechistic* instruction, Greg was ready to be received as a full member of the church.

### catena

n

/ kəˈtēnə / L

a connected series of related things. While at camp, Lorna and Beatrice made up a catena of funny songs about their bunkmates.

### catheter

### caulicle

n

/ ˈköləɨkəl /

L

a rudimentary stem; specifically : the stem of an embryo or young seedling.

*After planting the corn seed, the biology class eventually was able* to observe the development of the caulicle, from which the first roots grew.

# caulicolous

adi / köˈlikələs / L growing on the stems of other plants. During our hike Mom pointed out the caulicolous fungi on the trees.

# cauliflorous

caulome

causable

causative

cautious

cavity

caxon

#### cayenne

n / kī'en / French Guiana geog name a very hot and pungent powder made by drying and grinding the whole fruits or the seeds of several hot peppers. Paolo's chili was too mild, so he sprinkled some cayenne on it.

### ceaselessly

# cebell

# cedar

# celebrate

/ 'selə,brat /

L

demonstrate grateful and happy satisfaction in (as an anniversary or event) by engaging in festivities, merrymaking, or other similar deviation from accustomed routine. About 100 friends and relatives attended the party to celebrate Mom and Dad's 50th wedding anniversary.

# celebratory

adj / 'seləbrə<sub>i</sub>tōrē / L used or intended for use in celebrating a solemn or festive occasion. *The champions were feted at a* celebratory dinner at which the trophies were presented.

# celerity

# celesta

n / səˈlestə / L > F[Note: Could be confused with celeste.] a keyboard instrument having an action like that of a piano with hammers that strike steel plates suspended above wooden resonance boxes and producing a tone similar to that of a glockenspiel. For the talent competition Trish

performed a medley of Gershwin tunes on the celesta.

# Page 44 of 289

# celestina

cellar

cellblock

# celluloid

n / 'selyə<sub>ı</sub>löid / trademark motion-picture film. The celluloid used for the movie weighed about 300 pounds.

# Celsius

adj / 'selsēəs / Sw name relating to, conforming to, or having the international thermometric scale on which 0 is the freezing point and 100 is the boiling point of water. Normal human body temperature is 37 degrees Celsius.

# cembalist

# cementitious

# cenote

n / səˈnōdē / Maya > Sp a deep sinkhole especially in Central America and the Yucatán peninsula having a pool at the bottom fed by the water table; especially : such a natural well into which sacrificial offerings were thrown in Mayan ceremonies. Kirsty went cavern diving in a cenote during her vacation on the Yucatán peninsula.

# censer

n / sen(t)sa(r) /L > F > Ea vessel for burning incense. The bell rings, the censer swings, and chants fill the air in the chapel on Sunday.

censorship

censure

centrally

#### centuple

#### centurion

n / senˈt(y)ùrēən / L

an officer commanding 100 men. Divisions called "cohorts" in the ancient Roman army were subdivided into groups of 100 soldiers, each of which was commanded by a centurion.

#### cephalic

adj / səˈfalik / Gk of or relating to the head. The cephalic veins in the arm are so called because it was once believed that they were related to certain ailments of the head.

### Cerberean

adj / sə(r)'birēən / Gk name > L of, relating to, or like a watchdog. Dobie is the best Cerberean creature one could hope to have.

#### cerberus

n / 'sərb(ə)rəs / Gk > L watchdog, gatekeeper, custodian. As school treasurer, Tony refers to himself as the cerberus of the school 's coffers.

#### cerci

n pl / 'sər.sī / Gk > L paired appendages believed to be sensory situated at the tip of the abdomen in many insects. The cerci on some insects are also modified limbs.

# cerebellum

n / ˌserəˈbeləm / L

a large lower back part of the brain that is concerned especially with the coordination of muscles and the maintenance of equilibrium. *Sheila's vertigo results from damage to her cerebellum.* 

#### cerebral

# cerebrate

v /'serə.brāt / L + Ecf use the mind : think. Sharon went to the library so that she could cerebrate without interruptions from her brothers.

### cerebriform

# ceremonious

### ceremoniously

adv / serə'mōnēəslē / Etruscan? > L in an elaborate or punctilious manner. Paul reached inside his coat pocket, drew out a small velvet box, and handed it ceremoniously to his girlfriend.

#### ceremony

ceriman

certain

certificate

certitude

cervine

cession

### cetacean

n /  $s\bar{e}$ 'tāshən / Gk > L any of an order of aquatic mostly marine mammals including the whales, dolphins, porpoises, and related forms that have a tapered nearly hairless body, paddle-shaped forelimbs, no hind limbs, and a flattened tail. *Moby Dick is the most famous cetacean in American literature.* 

### chablis

#### chafe

# chairborne

adj / 'che( $\ni$ )r.b $\dot{o}(\vartheta$ )rn / Gk > L > F > E + E assigned to a desk job : not serving in the field or in combat—used originally and especially of military officers.

After three years of being chairborne, Sandy decided to resign from the Marines.

# chaise

#### chalcedonyx

#### chaldron

n / 'chöldrən / F

a unit of measure for coal equal to 36 bushels or 25½ hundredweight. Before 1963 in Great Britain, people were accustomed to ordering coal by the chaldron.

#### chalet

chalkography

challenging

chamade

chameleon

#### chameleonic

adj / k $\Rightarrow$ mēlē'änik / Gk > L > F > E like a chameleon in changeability; assuming varying hues. The military hopes to develop chameleonic suits so soldiers can blend in with different backgrounds.

# champion

adj / 'champēən / Gmc > L > F > E acknowledged as supreme over contestants or rivals. Scott is the champion golfer in his age group at his country club.

# chanceman

# chancery

n / 'chan(t)s( $\vartheta$ )rē / L > F > E a record office for the collection, arrangement, and safekeeping of public archives and ecclesiastical, legal, or diplomatic proceedings. The diocese requires that each pastor submit a financial report to the chancery at least once a year.

# chandler

# chandlery

n / 'chandlərē / L > F > E + Ecfa place where candles are kept. The altar boy spent the afternoon reorganizing the chandlery.

# changa

n / 'changə / Sp a large brown mole cricket. The changa is a destructive pest to crops.

# changer

# chanoyu

n / .chänō'yü / Jpn an elaborate Japanese tea ceremony. Mariko performed the chanoyu for her guests with serene grace.

# chaperonage

chapiter

chaplain

chapter

characin

charade

# charades

n pl / shə'rādz / Prov > F a game in which a group is divided into two sides each alternately devising words represented in riddling verse or by pictures or dramatic action to be guessed by the other. The dinner party was complemented by a most animated evening of charades.

# charcuterie

n / (,)shär.küdə'rē / L > Fa delicatessen in France specializing in dressed meats and meat dishes (as cold cuts and sausages). Loraine stopped at the charcuterie and bought a smoked chicken for supper.

# chard

chardonnay

### charisma

n / kə'rizmə / Gk a personal magic of leadership arousing special popular loyalty or enthusiasm for a public figure. John F. Kennedy is often named as a leader with charisma.

# charismatic

adj / karغz'madik / Gk of or relating to the religious movement that emphasizes the extraordinary power (as of healing) given a Christian by the Holy Spirit.

The charismatic movement in American religion began in the early 1960s, when a California minister announced to his congregation that he had been given the gift of tongues.

# charitable

# charitarian

# Charleston

n / 'chärlztən / US geog name a ballroom dance in which the knees are twisted in and out and the heels are swung sharply outward on each step. Jana has an old photograph of her great-grandmother doing the Charleston.

# Charybdis

n / kə'ribdəs / Gk > L a destructive peril—usually used as the alternative to Scylla. Whether to tell the truth or to lie is sometimes a choice between Scylla and Charybdis.

chasten

### chastise

v / 'cha<sub>i</sub>stīz / L > F > Ecensure severely in an attempt to correct or improve. *Ms. Stanton protested a form of government that she believed gave a man the power to chastise and imprison his wife.* 

# chastisement

n / cha'stīzmənt / L > F > E punishment. Hazel's mother required her to spend an hour in her room as chastisement for disobeying.

# chatelaine

n / 'shad<sup>3</sup>l.ān / L > F [has homonym: chatelain] an ornamental chain or clasp usually worn at a woman's waist to which trinkets, keys, a purse, or other articles are attached. *Melissa has an antique chatelaine that her great-grandmother used to hold her needle case, magnifying glass, and a small pair of scissors.* 

# chaton

# chatterbox

n / 'chadə(r),bäks / E

one who talks incessantly and idly. Before the party, Alex had no idea that Serena was such a chatterbox.

# chattering

v
/ 'chadə(r)iŋ /
imit > E
uttering rapidly succeeding sounds
somewhat like language but
inarticulate and indistinct.
The squirrel was chattering
furiously at the magpies who had
stolen its food.

# chauffeuse

# chechia

n / 'shāsh.yä / Per geog name > Maghribi > F a cylindrical brimless cap of Arab origin often having a tassel on the crown. When Gordon arrived in Morocco, he was greeted by a tour guide wearing a red chechia.

### checkered

# cheddar

# cheerful

adj / 'chirfəl / G? > L? > F > Efull of good spirits arising from a carefree attitude and a bright lively disposition. *Linda appeared relaxed and cheerful as she began skating for the judges.* 

# chef

n / 'shef / L > F > Eone skilled in food preparation who has charge of the kitchen and kitchen personnel in a large establishment (as a hotel or restaurant). Before he became a famous television personality, Emeril Lagasse was a chef at several fine restaurants.

# cheka

n / 'chā()kä / Russ secret police (as of the former U.S.S.R.) having virtually unrestrained power over life and death. The dissidents were detained and tortured for months by the cheka.

# chela

n / 'kēlə / Gk a pincerlike organ or claw borne by certain of the limbs of Crustacea and Arachnida. *Rush cracked open the lobster's chela and feasted on the meat inside*.

# chemical

# chemise

# chemisette

n / shemē'zet / F a woman's vestlike outergarment or undergarment. For his wife's birthday present, Ted bought a silk chemisette embroidered with roses.

# chemosphere

chemurgy

cherries

cherubic

chervil

chest

n / 'chest /

Е

the part of the body enclosed by the ribs and breastbone. *Herman has a mole right in the middle of his chest.* 

# chevalet

# chevaline

# chevon

n / 'shevən / F + F > Ethe flesh of the goat used as food. *To many inhabitants of the tropics, chevon is as palatable as mutton.* 

chevron

chewy

# chiack

### chiaroscurist

n / kyärə'sk(y)ùrəst / L > It an artist who uses the arrangement or treatment of the light and dark parts in a pictorial work of art. *The chiaroscurist deftly conveyed the mood in black and white*.

# chiaroscuro

### chiasmus

n / kī'azməs / Gk the inversion of the order of syntactical elements in the second of two juxtaposed and syntactically parallel phrases or clauses. *Chiasmus is frequent in Greek and Latin poetry.* 

chic

```
chickaree
```

chief

chifforobe

chilblain

# childishly

# chiliast

# chiliastic

adj / kilē'astik / Gk + Ecff relating to belief in the millennium of Christian prophecy. Leonard listened with interest to the fiery chiliastic sermon of the street preacher.

# chinoiserie

n / shēn.wäz(ə)'rē / F a style in art (as in decoration) reflecting or felt to reflect Chinese artistic motifs. *Chinoiserie was popular in 18thcentury English furniture design.* 

### chippendale

adj / 'chipən.dāl / E name relating to a style of 18th century furniture. *Mrs. Davis planned to bid on the chippendale chair at the auction.* 

### chipper

adj / 'chipə(r) / E being in high spirits : cheerful, sprightly. Kyle has good reason to be chipper: His real estate business is thriving.

### chirognomy

n / kīˈrägnəmē / Gk

the art or practice of reading a person's character or aptitudes and especially his past and possible future from the general character and shape of his hands and fingers and the lines, Mounts, and marks on the palms. *Heather read a pamphlet on chirognomy in preparation for her role as a palm reader at the fall festival.* 

# chiromancer

# chiromegaly

n / kīrə'megəlē / Gk abnormal increase in the size of the hands. The distraught parents called the pediatrician with the claim that their daughter had a case of chiromegaly.

# chiroplasty

n / 'kīrə,plastē / Gk > L plastic surgery of the hand. Zeke was not looking forward to undergoing chiroplasty.

### chiropody

n / kə'räpədē / Gk the care and treatment of the human foot in health and disease. Dr. Griffin was the only practitioner of chiropody in the town.

# chiropractor

n / 'kīrə,praktər / Gk + Gk + Ecf a practitioner of a system of healing based upon the theory that disease results from a lack of normal nerve function and employing treatment by scientific manipulation and specific adjustment of body structures (as the spinal column). Joanne scheduled a visit to the chiropractor after a flare-up of her back pain.

chirp

chirr

chistka

# chitin

n / 'kīt°n / Gk > F

[has homonym: chiton] a tough horny substance that makes up the bulk of the insect cuticle. *Chitin serves as a protection for an insect.* 

# chloasma

n / klō'azmə / Gk a skin discoloration marked by yellowish brown pigmented patches or spots—called also "liver spots." Because conforming is important to small children, they have trouble ignoring things like chloasma.

chlore

chlorinator

### chloroform

n

/ 'klorə,form / (Gk + L) > Fa colorless volatile heavy toxic liquid of ethereal odor and sweetish taste used chiefly as a solvent and especially formerly as a general anesthetic.

The comedian explained that his new perfume was made from a secret mixture of lanolin and chloroform.

# chlorosis

n / klə'rōsə̀s / Gk a diseased condition in chlorophyllbearing plants manifested as the yellowing or blanching of the normally green parts due to causes other than the absence of light (as attacks of parasites or mineral deficiencies). The philodendron in Cathy's kitchen exhibits an advanced stage of chlorosis.

# chocolaty

adj / 'chäklådē / Nahuatl > Sp + Ecf made of or like chocolate. Simon enjoys the chocolaty flavor of his chicken mole.

# chogset

choice

cholangitis

# chondral

# chopine

n /  $ch\bar{o}^{\dagger}p\bar{e}n$  / Sp > F a woman's shoe of the 16th and 17th centuries having a high often stiltlike sole to increase stature and protect the feet from mud and dirt. While the chopine elevated a lady's stature, it often led to her downfall.

# chord

chore

### choreograph

v / 'korēə.graf / Gk > F compose dance movements and patterns (as for a ballet). The famous dancer asked Balanchine to choreograph a special ballet for her.

# choreutic

adj / kə'rüdik / Gk of or belonging to a chorus. There are many choreutic parts in the ballet The Nutcracker.

# choriamb

# chorine

n / 'kòr.ēn / Gk a young woman who sings or dances in the chorus of a theatrical production. *Lisa has the part of a chorine in the musical Funny Girl.* 

# chose

# chouette

n / shüˈet /

F

a method of scoring by which more than two persons can participate in a two-handed game (as backgammon), one player accepting the bets of all other players on the result of a game between himself or herself and one other active player. *Bob and Jill used a chouette to include Carla and James in their game.* 

# chrismatory

n / 'krizmətōrē / Gk > L > Ea vessel or a place in which consecrated oil is kept. The museum's collection of religious relics included a 500year-old chrismatory.

### chromatin

n / 'krōmətən / Gk > ISV > G the part of a cell nucleus that stains intensely with basic dyes. The microbiologist stained the bacteria cells with various dyes to show the chromatin.

# chromatosis

n / krōmə'tōsəs / Gk pigmentation; specifically : deposit of pigment in a normally unpigmented area or excessive pigmentation in a normally pigmented area. The condition called "liver spots" is one kind of chromatosis.

# chrome

# chromometer

n / krō'mämədə(r) / Gk an apparatus for comparing the color of a substance with a standard especially to determine the degree of purity or percentage of a constituent. The chromometer indicated that the gold was not pure arough for use

gold was not pure enough for use in electronics.

# chromophobe

# chromosphere

n / 'krōmə,sfi(ə)r / Gk + Gk the lower part of the atmosphere of the Sun that is thousands of miles thick and is composed predominantly of hydrogen gas. *The Sun's rosy color is a manifestation of the chromosphere.* 

# chronicler

# chronograph

n / 'kränə,graf / Gk an instrument for measuring time. *The chronograph in Dr. Jekyll's lab needs calibrating.* 

### chronologize

v / krə'nälə<sub>i</sub>jīz / Gk arrange (as events or documents) in order of time. As a history assignment, Mrs. Griffin had the students chronologize the events leading up to the Revolutionary War.

# chrysoberyl

chrysochlorous adj / krisə'klōrəs / Gk [has near homonym: Chrysochloris] of the color golden green. The chrysochlorous case suspended from the twig is the pupal stage of the monarch butterfly.

chrysography

chub

chubby

chuckle

chulo

chummage

### chumming

chylocaulous

adj / kīlə'köləs / Gk > G + Ecf having fleshy or succulent stems. Many desert plants are chylocaulous.

cicatrize

### cichlid

ciconine

### cilia

n pl / ˈsilēə /

L

[has near homonyms: coelia and sillier] hairlike processes found on many cells that are capable of vibratory movement and that serve as organs of locomotion. *The bacterium's cilia fluttered as it came into view under the microscope*.

# ciliary

adj / 'silē.erē / L + Ecf of or relating to minute hairlike processes found on many cells. *Careful inspection revealed the microbe's movement was ciliary, not flagellary, in nature.* 

# cimetidine

# Cimmerian

adj / səˈmirēən / Gk [has near homonym: Sumerian] marked by intensity of darkness or gloom : stygian. *Gina's parents became concerned* when she wanted her room to have a Cimmerian appearance.

# cinctured

v /'siŋ(k)chə(r)d/ L girded, encircled. The valley, cinctured with mountains, is home to about 25 families who lead a lifestyle reminiscent of yesteryear.

### cinderella

n

/ .sində'relə / fairy tale name one suddenly lifted often fortuitously from obscurity and neglect to honor and significance. *After its football team won the state championship in a huge upset*, *Fremont High became the school district's cinderella*.

### cinematheque

n / sinàma'tek / Gk > F [Note: Could be confused with cinematic.] a small movie theater specializing in avant-garde films. *The local cinematheque was showing a new French film last week.* 

### cinephile

n / 'sinə.fīl / Gk > F [has homonym: sinophile] a devotee of motion pictures. The cinephile had mixed reactions to the latest Star Wars movie.

# cinquain

### cinque

n / 'siŋk / L > F > E [has homonym: sink] five; especially : the number five in dice or cards. The highest card that Lou held was only a cinque of diamonds.

# circa

L.

prep / 'sərkə /

about, around. The children enjoyed seeing the photographs of their grandparents taken circa 1940.

# circline

# circumflex

**circumlunar** adj / ˌsərkəm'lünə(r) / L + L revolving about or surrounding the Moon. *Sailors say a circumlunar halo foretells rainy weather*.

### circumnavigate

v

/ sərkəm'navəgāt /

go or travel completely around (as the Earth) especially by water. Magellan was the first explorer to circumnavigate the globe.

# circus

# circusiana

n pl / sərkəsē'änə / L materials or objects relating to circuses or circus life. Maya's collection of circusiana fetched a surprisingly high price at auction.

# cirque

n / 'sərk / L > F a deep steep-walled basin high on a mountain usually shaped like half a bowl and often containing a small lake, caused especially by glacial erosion, and usually forming the blunt head of a valley. Justine climbed down the cirque and set up camp.

# cirrocumulus

# cirrus

cispontine

```
cissoid
```

**civics** n pl / 'siviks /

L

study of the workings of the national and local government especially as the subject of a secondary school course suited as training for citizenship. Advanced students in Tim's school usually select the course in civics to fulfill the ninth grade history requirement.

civil

# civilian

# civility

n / səˈvilədē / L > F > Ethe state of being advanced in social culture. Jubril's civility in accepting the policeman's apology for mistakenly tackling him was remarkable.

# clairaudient

# clairsentience

n /  $_k$ la(a)r'sench( $\overline{e}$ ) $\Rightarrow$ n(t)s / L > F > E perception of what is not normally perceptible. *Gert attributed her uncanny ability to tell when her mother was coming home to clairsentience*.

# clambake

n / 'klam.bāk / E + E a social gathering where food is prepared and eaten outdoors; specifically : a seashore outing where edible mollusks and fish are cooked by dry heat (as on heated rocks covered by seaweed). *The children liked vacationing at the seashore, where they swam every day and had a clambake every night.* 

# clamber

v

/ 'klam(b)ə(r) / E move by or as if by catching hold with the hands and feet. Simone watched her brother clamber up an incline as a warthog chased him.

# clammy

clamorous

# clamp

n / 'klamp / D? > E any of various instruments or appliances having parts brought together as by a screw for holding or compressing something. The toymaker used a clamp to hold the two halves of the yo-yo together while the glue dried.

# clandestinely

adv / klan'destionle / L in a manner marked by, held in, or conducted with secrecy and concealment. The outlawed political group had to meet clandestinely in members' houses to avoid detection by the secret police.

# clangorous

# clapboard

clarain

# clarification

#### n / ˌklarəfəˈkāshən /

L

the act or process of explaining clearly. *Bill's request for clarification of* 

the test instructions was a familiar stalling tactic.

# clarity

n / 'klarədē / L

the distinctness of shape, outline, or sound.

The voice had the warmth of a woodwind, the clarity of a trumpet, and the mystery of an English horn.

# clarkeite

### classicist

n / 'klasisəst / L one learned in the works of literature of ancient Greece or Rome : a classical scholar. During the interview the publisher asked Kathy if she were a classicist.

# classicistic

### classification

n / klasəfə'kāshən / L > Fa system for the arrangement of books or other literary material according to subject or form. *The librarian used a chart to illustrate the decimal classification of books to the third-grade students.* 

### clavecin

n / 'klavəsən / L > F harpsichord. One of Henry's jobs at the historical museum is to play period pieces on a clavecin that belonged to Thomas Jefferson.

### clavilux

clavis

claymore

cleanser

cleat

### cleavability

clergy

# n

/ 'klərjē /
F > E
a body of religious officials
prepared and authorized to conduct
religious services and attend to
other religious duties.
Abby sought comfort and counsel
from a member of the clergy.

### clergyman

n / 'klərjəmən / F > E + Ea member of those duly ordained to the service of God in the Christian church. Sabrina resented the fact that she was often called a clergyman.

# clerical

### clerihew

n / 'klerö<sub>i</sub>hyü / E name a light verse quatrain in lines usually of varying length, rhyming aabb, and making a statement usually concerning a person whose name typically supplies the initial rhyme. The disc jockey composed a humorous clerihew for each of the presidential candidates.

# client

climactic

climb

climber

clinical

clinometer

cliometrics

clipboard

clipping

cliquism

clobber

clochard

clockwork

CIUCKWUIK

cloddiness

cloddish

cloth

clothes

# cloudburst

n / 'klaùd.bərst / E + E a sudden copious rainfall as if a whole cloud had been precipitated at once. Following the spectacular cloudburst, the stream overflowed and flooded the roadway.

### cloven

adj / 'klōvən / E divided or split especially to a certain depth. According to folklore, the devil cannot appear without his cloven feet.

clover

### cloverleaf

n / 'klōvə(r).lēf / E + E an interchange between two major highways that allows traffic to change from one to the other without requiring any left turns or crossings. The construction of the cloverleaf

The construction of the cloverleaf at I-295 and Cooper Road is scheduled for completion in August.

# cloying

cloze adj

/ 'klōz /

 $\Gamma > L > E$ 

[has homonyms: clothes, close] of, relating to, or being a test of reading comprehension that involves having the person being tested supply words which have been systematically deleted from the text.

Madame DeFarge told the firstyear French class that their final exam would consist mainly of cloze exercises.

coadunate

cobblestone

coagulability

n

/ koagyələ'biləde /

L

the quality or state of being capable of gathering together or forming into a mass or group. Increased viscosity of the blood coupled with increased coagulability multiplies the risk of a stroke.

### coagulum

# coaptation

coarse adj / 'kō(ə)rs / E [has homonym: course] roughly or crudely formed. Modern coarse imitations lack the original fineness of authentic Navajo rugs.

### coarsely

# coati

n / kəˈwädē / Tupi > Pg a mammal of tropical America that is related to the raccoon but with a longer body and tail and a long flexible snout. When foraging, the coati often climbs trees for fruit.

# coaxation

# cobalt

n / 'kō.bölt / L > G a hard magnetic silver-white metallic element. *Cobalt is essential as a trace element in animal and plant nutrition.* 

# cobbler

n / 'käblə(r) / E a repairer or maker of shoes. *Milt's great-grandfather was a cobbler in Bavaria*. cochlea cockpit cockroach n / 'kä.krōch / Sp any of an order (Blattaria) of insects with long antennae and a flat, soft body. *The cockroach is one example of a highly adaptable insect which can be found all over the world.* 

# cocksure

coctile

coda

coden

codger

codify

coefficient

# coercible

adj / kō'ərsəbəl / L + Ecf capable of being restrained, controlled, or dominated. *Previously coercible, James has learned to ignore the threats of the class bullies.* 

### coffeepot

coffer

cogency

cognosce

cognoscenti

coiffure

coincide

cokery

# colander

# colcannon

n / kəl'kanən / IrGael potatoes and cabbage or other greens boiled and mashed together. Deirdre's mother serves a different meat every night of the week, but the side dish is always colcannon.

# colectivo

# coleopterist

coleopterous

adj / kolē,'äptərəs / Gk + Ecf of or relating to a beetle. Coleopterous insects usually have biting mouthparts and hard front wings that cover the membranous hind wings.

coleslaw

colicky

collaborate

collapse

collar

collarbone

collards

collation

collectanea

collector

collegiate adj / kəˈlēj(ē)ət /

L relevant to the life of college students often on the nonacademic side.

Students who participate in major collegiate sports usually have been outstanding high school athletes.

colliculate

# collide

### colligate

v / ˈkälə̈،gāt /

# L

[has near homonym: collocate] bind, unite, or group together often according to a subsuming principle. *The lawyer attempted to colligate instances of the employer's unfair treatment of the workers.* 

# colligation

# collimate

# collocate

v / 'käləkāt / L [has near homonym: colligate] set or arrange in a place or position; especially : set side by side. The plan is to collocate the two satellite signal receivers to make data analysis easier.

# colloquialism

# colloquium

n / kə'lōkwēəm / L a conference; specifically : a seminar that several lecturers take turns in leading. *Professor Dunnock participated in* a colloquium on "The Role of the Mass Media in a Democratic Society."

# collunarium

n / ˌkäləˈna(a)rēəm / L

a medicated solution for instillation into the nostrils as a wash or spray or as drops.

Steve knew that the collunarium would aid his stuffy nose, yet he refused to use it.

# collutorium

n / kälə'tōrēəm / L mouthwash. Every few minutes the dental hygienist offered her patient a collutorium.

### colobus

n / 'käləbəs / Gk > L any of a genus of slender longtailed African monkeys. In the colobus the thumb is either absent or greatly reduced in size.

# colonial

### colonnaded

adj / kälə'nādəd / L > It > F having a series of columns placed at regular intervals. The colonnaded royal palace was the city's shining architectural jewel.

# colony

n / 'kälənē / L > F > Ea group of persons united by a common characteristic or interest living in a limited section surrounded by others not so united. *Members of the colony occasionally left the compound to purchase food, medicine, and fuel.* 

# colored

# colorfast

# colorimeter

n

/ kələ'rimədə(r) / L + Gk an instrument for determining and specifying colors by reference to other colors and giving results not independent of abnormalities in the observer's color vision.

A colorimeter and a

spectrophotometer are actually quite different, although they both measure colors.

# coloristic

colorless adj / 'kələ(r)ləs / L + Ecf transparent and not distinguished by any hue. Gary was able to list several colorless gases without much thought: nitrogen, carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, and oxygen.

# colossally

colossus

colt

# colugo

n / kəˈlügō / Malay?

either of two arboreal nocturnal mammals that are about the size of a cat and that have a broad fold of skin extending from the neck to the tail on each side that forms a parachute used in making long sailing leaps. *The colugo lives in the rain forest and feeds on the leaves, buds, shoots, and flowers of trees.* 

# comandancia

n / kämən'danch(ē)ə / Sp a province or district under military control. Soldiers patrolled the streets enforcing the curfew in the comandancia.

# combination

### combust

/ kəmˈbəst /

L

cause to undergo any chemical process accompanied by the evolution of light and heat, being typically a vigorous union of substances with oxygen. *Sue's assignment was to combust hydrogen and estimate the resulting change in enthalpy*.

### combustible

comedian

n / kə'mēdēən / Gk > F [has homonym: comedienne] an actor who plays in dramas of light or amusing character and typically with a happy ending. The comedian in the movie was played by an actor who was better known for his dramatic roles.

### comedy

comestibles
n pl
/ kə'mestəbəlz /
L
items suitable to be eaten.
A wide variety of comestibles was
on display at the gourmet shop.

### comic

### comity

### commandeer

### commemoration

n / kəımemə'rāshən / L something that calls to remembrance (as by speech, statue, or ceremony). The city council voted to have a parade in commemoration of the city's 150th anniversary.

### commemorative

### commensal

adj / 'kə'men(t)səl / L of or relating to those who habitually eat together. Having pizza on Friday night is a commensal tradition among Carrie and her friends.

### comminatory

### comminution

n / kämə'n(y)üshən / L gradual lessening by the removal of small particles at a time : wearing away. *Frost promotes the comminution of stone to small particles*.

# commiserative

### commissariat

### commissioner

n / kə'mish(ə)nə(r) / L the officer in charge of a department or bureau of the public service. The police commissioner awarded the officer a medal for his heroic rescue of a child.

### commissure

### commit

### committal

n / kə'mid<sup>\*</sup>l / L the consignment or sentencing to confinement (as in a prison or mental hospital). *After hearing all the testimony, the judge decided that committal to a psychiatric hospital would be appropriate for the defendant.* 

### committee

commodiously

commodities

commodity

commodore

### communard

n / 'kämyə<sub>'</sub>närd / F

an adherent of a principle or system of organization in which the major social or political units are local self-governing communities. A communard is an individual who wishes for an extreme development of local government.

### communique

### commutator

comoid

### compact

adj / kəm'pakt / L > E suggesting firmness, soundness, and a degree of strength. *The bulldog's compact frame contrasts sharply with the greyhound's lanky build.* 

### companionship

### **company** n / 'kəmp(ə) $n\overline{e}$ / L > F > E an organization of performers. *The Dance Theater of Harlem is a famous modern dance company*.

comparability comparison compass compathy compensation compensatory

### competitive

adj / kəm'pedədiv / L of or relating to a contest between rivals. The competitive spirit of the two musicians rings loud and clear when they play the tune "Dueling Banjos."

### complacency

### complaint

n / kəm'plānt / F > Ethe act or action of expressing protest, censure, or resentment. The employees' major complaint was that their work hours were not flexible enough.

### complaisant

# complementary

adj / kämplə'mentərē / L [has homonym: complimentary] supplementing and being supplemented in return. Susan and Stuart's complementary talents of artistry and business acumen made their boutique a success.

# complex

adj / käm'pleks / L having many varied interrelated parts, patterns, or elements and consequently hard to understand. *Caroline brought an unbelievably complex camera on the trip and was forever changing lenses.* 

### complexus

compliance

### complicated

adj / 'kämplə<sub>i</sub>kādəd / L + Ecf complex : not simple to fabricate or comprehend. Mary's piano teacher assigned her a complicated piece and asked her to master the first page before the next lesson.

# complicity

n / kəm'plisədē / L association or participation in or as if in guilt. The complicity between the two thieves goes back to their early shoplifting escapades.

### compliment

### comply

composite

composition

compost

composure

### compotator

# compound

/ 'käm.paùnd / L > F > Ea large fenced or walled-in area (as in a prison or detention camp). *POWs wandered around the compound, hoping and praying for rescue.* 

### comprehensive

### compressed

adj / kəm'prest / L > E + Ecf condensed : reduced in volume by pressure. *Carolyn filled her scuba tanks with compressed air.* 

# comprimario

### compromise

### compulsion

n / kəm'pəlshən / L a driving by force, power, pressure, or necessity. Jake was acting under compulsion, not on his own free will.

### computable

### concealment

conceited adj / kən'sēdəd / E + Ecf entertaining an excessively or unjustifiably high opinion of oneself. Dennis is so conceited that he would rather have stones thrown at him than not be noticed.

# conceitedness

n / kən'sēdədnəs / E the quality or state of entertaining an excessively or unjustifiably high opinion of oneself. The diva had trouble with her fellow singers because of her boundless conceitedness.

# conceive

v / kən's $\overline{e}v$  / L > F > E form in the mind. Alec tried to conceive a solution to his problem but couldn't think of anything.

# concentus

# conceptual

# conceptualize

/ kən'sepchə(wə).līz / L form a thought, idea, or notion of. *Nowadays it is difficult to conceptualize a world without telephones*.

concert

concetto

conche

conchoidal

conchology

concise

conclave

n / 'kän klāv / L > F > Ethe body of cardinals especially when considered in respect to their electoral function. A puff of white smoke signified that the conclave had elected the new pope.

### conclude

v
/ kən'klüd /
L > E
reach a final determination or
judgment about.
The numbers forced Nina to
conclude that she should close up
shop.

### concur

# condensation

n / ˌkänˌdenˈsāshən / I

transition of a substance from the vapor to the liquid phase. Raindrops are formed by the condensation of water vapor onto specks of dust.

# condense

v / kən'den(t)s / L undergo transition from the vapor to the liquid phase. When molecules condense, they lose some of their kinetic energy.

### condensed

condescendent

### condolences

n pl / kən'dōlən(t)səż / L > Fexpressions of sympathy with another in sorrow or grief. At the funeral, Rafael offered his condolences to the Martinez family.

### condominium

conduct

conelrad

confectioner

confer

conference

### conferred

v / kən'fərd / L held conversation on important, difficult, or complex matters : consulted, deliberated. *The referees conferred for a few minutes and then rendered a decision that was unpopular with the home team*.

# confess

v / kən'fes / L > F > Eacknowledge (one's sins) especially to God or a priest in order to receive forgiveness. In the Hitchcock movie I Confess, a frightened murderer is moved to confess his sin to a priest, who cannot break the sanctity of the confessional.

### confession

confide

### confidence

n / 'känfədən(t)s /

Kamə

L

a relation or state of trust between persons who confide in each other. When the entire class knew of her crush on Wes, Emily regretted having taken Jane into her confidence.

confident

configure

confined

confirmable

confiscatory

conflict

**confrere** n  $/ k\bar{o}^{n}$ 'fre( $\ni$ )r / L > F > Ecolleague : a fellow worker (as in a profession or in a field of study). *Fran's study is so specialized that the nearest confrere in her field is halfway across the country*.

# congelation

n / ˌkänjəˈlāshən /

L the action or process of alteration (as by freezing) from a fluid to a solid or semisolid state. *Ice is the result of the congelation of water*.

# congelative

congelifract

# congeniality

n / kən.jēnē'alədē / L affinity of spirit or temperament : mutual agreeableness. Captain Schreiner fostered a spirit of congeniality between the officers and the enlisted men.

### congestion

n / kən'jes(h)chən / L > F clogging. Byron decided to be tested for allergies after years of suffering with nasal congestion.

# conglutinant

adj / kən'glüt<sup>°</sup>nənt / L causing to adhere. Used chewing gum was the conglutinant substance that held the papers together.

# congratulations

n pl / kən.grachə'lāshənz / L expressions of sympathetic pleasure. In a 1783 address to Congress, General George Washington offered his congratulations on the departure of British troops from American soil.

# congregation

n / kängr $\dot{\sigma}$ 'g $\overline{a}$ sh $\dot{\sigma}$  / L > F > E an assembly of persons : gathering; especially : an assembly of persons met for the worship of God and for religious instruction. The pastor asked the congregation to support the upcoming blood drive.

# conical

# conjecture

v / kən'jekchə(r) / L > F > Eform opinions concerning on grounds confessedly insufficient for certain conclusions. *His fellow workers would often conjecture playfully about the cause of Lou's frequent tardiness.* 

# conjugate

adj / 'känjəgət / L

yoked or joined together especially in pairs : acting as if joined. In mathematics and physics, problems usually have conjugate solutions.

# conjugation

# conjunction

n / kən'jəŋ(k)shən / L a configuration in which two celestial bodies have their least apparent separation. Some New Age doomsayers predict a calamity when Earth and Mars come into conjunction.

# conjunctivitis

n / kənːjəŋ(k)təˈvīdəs / L

inflammation of the mucous membrane that lines the inner surface of the eyelids. *In common parlance, conjunctivitis is known as "pinkeye."* **conjure** 

# v

/ 'känjər / L invent, contrive. *Tony will rely on Jason to conjure up a reason for both of them to leave class early.* 

# conjury

# connective

adj / kə'nektiv / L tending to join, fasten, or link together, usually by means of something intervening. Ducks have a connective membrane on their feet that enables them to swim very quickly.

### conniption

n / kə'nipshən / unknown a fit of rage, hysteria, or alarm. Dad had a conniption when he discovered that someone had stolen the radio from his car.

# connive

### connotations

n pl / känə'tāshənz / L things implied or suggested by a word or sometimes by a thing : implications. Calling Carl's behavior juvenile had negative connotations for him.

# consanguineous

adj / .känsaŋ'gwinēəs / L descended from the same person (as a father) or the same ancestor. Although Ron and Bill have different mothers, they have the same father, and are therefore consanguineous.

# consent

n / kənˈsent / L

compliance or approval especially of what is done or proposed by another : permission. The group assembled to protest against a form of government existing without the consent of the governed.

# consequently

adv / 'kän(t)sö.kwentlē / L as a result. The verbs founder and flounder are often confused and consequently misused.

### consider

v / kən'sidə(r) / L > F > Ethink about with a degree of care or caution. Had Vince taken time to consider the consequences of his behavior, he would have acted differently.

### consideration

### consigned

# consilient

adj / kən'silyənt / L in accord with a set of inductive laws of distinct derivation. The biologist Edward O. Wilson argues that natural sciences and social sciences are consilient in the study of human evolution.

### consist

### consistency

consolation

### consolatory

adj / kən'sōlə,tōrē / L designed or intended to bring comfort and solace. The fireman offered a few consolatory remarks before rescuing Ann's kitten from the tree.

### consolidate

consolidator

### consonant

#### consort

n / 'kän<sub>i</sub>sort / L one that shares the company of another, as a wife or husband. *The queen attended the festival with her consort, Prince Reginald.* 

### conspirator

conspirators

### consternation

n / känztə(r)'nāshən / L grievous exasperation or distraction. The two, father and son, stared at each other in consternation, and neither knew what to do.

# constituency

n / kənz'tichəwəns $\overline{e}$  / L > F a body of citizens or voters that is entitled to elect a representative to a legislature or other public body. The representative asked his constituency for opinions on the issue.

### constrictor

### consul

### consume

### contagion

n / kənˈtājən / L

the process by which disease is transmitted from one person to another by direct or indirect means. *Frequent hand washing has been found to be effective in disrupting the contagion of the common cold.* 

contagiosity

containing

contaminant

contemplated

contemporary

contemptuous

contemptuously

contention

contentious

context

# continent

### contingency

### continual

### contortion

n / kən'törshən / L a twisting into abnormal or grotesque shape. When the demon appeared on stage, the hero assumed a position of painful contortion.

### contradict

contradictory

### contrapposto

### contrecoup

### contrive

/ kən'trīv / L > F > Edevise, plan, plot. Nona tried to contrive a valid excuse for her absence but finally admitted she had overslept.

### controlled

### controversial

### contumelious

### contumely

n / kən't(y)üməlē / L > F > Ethe suffering of insult : humiliation. Dan's ability to ignore insults gave him an endless capacity for bearing contumely.

### conundrum

### convalesce

v
/ känvə'les /
L
recover health and strength
gradually after sickness or
weakness.
Mrs. Davis is going to convalesce
at her son's house.

conventionally

### converge

### convince

# convoluted

adj / känvə'lüdəd / L complicated and involved. Stuart's convoluted blackjack system is so difficult as to be useless.

### convulsively

adv / kən'vəlsəvlē / L in a manner producing or accompanied by an unnatural, violent, and involuntary contraction or series of contractions of the muscles. As Edna listened to the details of her son's accident, she dropped into a chair and sobbed convulsively.

### coolant

### cooper

n / 'küpə(r) / D or G > E a maker or repairer of wooden casks or tubs. *Ned watched a cooper making barrels at Sturbridge Village*.

### coparcener

n /  $k\overline{o}$ 'pärsənər / L + L > F a joint heir. In accordance with the will, each coparcener is to receive an equal amount from the sale of the parents' property.

### copolymer

# coppice

### copyist

n / 'käpēst / L > F one who is employed to make copies. Four hundred years ago, one might have had to hire a copyist in order to obtain sheet music.

### coquettish

### coquillage

# coquille

n / kō'kil / F a shell-like dish in which food is served. *Emily baked the scallops in a coquille*.

# coral

 $\begin{array}{l} adj \\ / 'k \dot{o} ral / \\ Gk > L > F > E \\ [has homonym: choral] of a strong \\ pink color that has a hint of dark \\ yellow. \\ The seashell, coral when wet, was \\ almost white after it dried. \end{array}$ 

# coralene

# cordage

cordate

# cordial

# cordovan

n

/ 'kò(r)dəvən / Sp geog name a variable color averaging a dark grayish red. The cordovan of Kathy's purse does not match the cordovan of her penny loafers.

### coreopsis

n / korē'äpsis / Gk + Gk a plant of a genus of herbs which have showy flower heads with bracts in two distinct series of eight each. The name coreopsis means "bug-

appearance" and refers to the buglike shape of the plant's seed.

### cornerstone

cornhusking

corolla

### corona

n / kəˈrōnə / L

something suggesting a crown. Perhaps the lampshade's gold color and frilly edges made Roald imagine that it was a corona.

# coronal

adj / kəˈrōnəl / L

[has homonym: coronel] of or relating to a corona or crown. The king had to swear a coronal oath which required his assent to the laws passed in parliament.

# coronation

n / körə'nāshən / L the ceremony of investing a sovereign or consort with the royal crown. The prince and his consort rode to their coronation in a gilded carriage.

corporal

# corporeity

### corps

n / 'kō(ə)r / L

[has homonyms: cor, core, kor] the ensemble or chorus of a ballet company as distinguished from soloists and principals. Even the most famous ballerinas have spent some time as members of the corps.

### corpuscles

corrade

correct

correlate

correlation

correspondence

### corrigendum

### corroboration

n / kəːräbə'rāshən / L evidence that confirms the truth of something. *Two witnesses provided corroboration of the suspect's alibi.* 

corrode v / kəˈrōd / L undergo a gradual wearing away or alteration by a chemical or electrochemical essentially oxidizing process. The picture of a harbor in Sandy's book was accompanied by an explanation of how ship hulls

### corrodible

corrode.

adj / kə'rōdəbəl / L + Ecf capable of being worn away or converted into an easily disintegrated substance. *Lemon juice should not be stored in a corrodible container*.

# corrosive

### corte

### cortege

n / kor'tezh / L > It > F a procession of mourners at a funeral. Representatives of various charities the princess had supported made up her official cortege.

# corticoid

### coruscated

v / 'körə<sub>i</sub>skātəd / L gleamed with intermittent flashes : glittered, sparkled. The leaves shimmered and the grass coruscated in the early morning sunlight.

### corydora

### cosmetic

### cosmetologist

n / käzmə'täləjəst / Gk one who gives beauty treatments (as to skin and hair). Mrs. Shelton worked for 22 years as a cosmetologist at Belk's Department Store.

# cosmic

adj / 'käzmik / Gk of, from, or relating to the extraterrestial vastness in contrast to Earth alone. In his spare time Steven likes to read science fiction tales of cosmic exploration.

### cosmozoic

### cossette

n / käˈset /

F

[has homonyms: cassette, cosset] a strip or slice (as of sugar beet or potato) : chip. Each cossette was dropped in very hot fat for browning and then moved to a lower temperature for final cooking.

# costliness

### costume

n / 'kä.st(y)üm / L > It > F the distinctive dress of a particular period, locality, or occupation worn in the drama or for festivals. During the intermission the tenor had to change into another costume.

### costumery

cotehardie

cottage

cottonseed

couac

couchette

# coulomb

n

/ ˈkü<sub>l</sub>läm /

F name the practical meter-kilogramsecond unit of electric charge equal to the quantity of electricity transferred by a current of 1 ampere in 1 second.

Jenna found that 1 coulomb of electricity changed the potential between two plates of a capacitor by 1 volt.

### coulombs

n pl / 'küılämz / F name units of electric charge equal to the quantity of electricity transferred by a current of one ampere in one second.

An ordinary flashlight battery delivers a current that provides a total charge flow of approximately 5,000 coulombs.

### council

### counselee

### counterfeiter

n / 'kauntə(r).fidə(r) / L > F > Eone that forges or makes fraudulent imitations of current money. Special paper, ink, and watermarks are used for making currency to foil the counterfeiter.

# counterinsurgency

counterpoise

counterspy

country

countryfolk

coupe

### coupling

#### courage

n / 'kərij / L > F > E mental or moral strength enabling one to venture, persevere, and withstand danger, fear, or difficulty firmly and resolutely. The boys argued about whether the crocodile hunter showed true courage or just foolhardiness.

### courageous

#### courser

n / 'kōrsər / F > E [has homonym: coarser] a swift or spirited horse : war-horse. The foaming courser threw his rider headlong to the ground.

### courtesy

### courtier

n

/ 'kordeər / F > E a gentleman attendant of a sovereign's residence or establishment. *Travis will perform the part of the king's courtier in the play*.

### courtliness

### courtly

adj / 'k $\overline{o}$ rtl $\overline{e}$  / L > F > E marked by highbred polish, stateliness, and ceremony. Lord Darnley removed his feathered hat and addressed the queen with a courtly bow.

### coutil

### couturier

### couturiere

n / kü'tùrē.e(ə)r / F [Note: Could be confused with unisex couturier.] a female proprietor of or designer for an establishment engaged in designing, making, and selling fashionable expensive custommade women's clothing. The couturiere Coco Chanel is considered by many to be the 20th century's single most important arbiter of fashion.

### couvade

### coverlet

n / 'kəvə(r)lət / L > F > Ea bedspread sometimes quilted or of heavy material. Kasey drew the coverlet up to her neck to seek relief in the drafty room.

covert

covet

covetous

covinous

cowardly

# cowed

v / 'kaùd /

E intimidated with threats, show of strength, or impressiveness : dispirited into inactivity or submission. *The cowed convicts did not dare to antagonize the vengeful guards.* 

### cowhide

### cowl n / 'kaùl / Celt? > L > E a hood especially of a monk. At the monastery Sheila was greeted by a man wearing the long brown robe and cowl of a friar.

### cowling

cozen

# cozening

crabby adj / 'krabē / E cross, churlish, ill-natured. *The crabby driver did not allow any talking on the school bus*.

# crackleware

cracknel

# cradled

### craftiness

### craftsman

#### crag

n / 'krag / Celt > E a rough broken cliff or projecting point of rock. A favorite children's movie begins and ends with the king of beasts standing on a crag, overlooking his kingdom.

### crambo

### cranberry

cranially

### cranioscopy

n / krane'askəpe /Gk > L + Gk > L observations on or examination of the human skull. The team's physician advised a cranioscopy for the batter who had been beaned by a wild pitch.

### cranium

n / kranesm /Gk > L the part of the skull that encloses the brain. The carelessly tossed book encountered Zelda's cranium with a thud.

### crassitude

### crater

n / ˈkrādə(r) / Gk

any of thousands of formations on the lunar surface ranging in size from small pocks less than a mile in diameter to walled plains nearly 150 miles across.

Buzz set down the lunar lander just beyond the rim of a huge crater.

# cratered

### cravat

n / krə'vat / G or Serbo-Croatian > F a band or scarf of fine cloth worn around the neck : necktie. The flamboyant poet showed up for the interview wearing a cravat over a tie-dyed T-shirt.

### crayon

creaking

creamery

credence

creditable

creditor

### credo

n / 'krē(.)dō / L a confession of faith said or sung in Christian liturgies. Bach's B Minor Mass contains a famous credo.

### creedmore

# creepage

n / 'krēpij / E the slow spreading or movement of a substance. The creepage of rust across the bumper betrayed the car's age.

### crenature

### crepitate

# crept

V

/ 'krept / E

entered stealthily and secretly. Mary crept softly across the room to look.

# crestfallen adj / 'krest.fölən / L > F > E + Emarked by a sense of personal defeat : dispirited, dejected. Margaret was crestfallen when she got only a C on her essay.

### cretify

cretin

crevice n / 'krevə́s / L > F > E a narrow opening of some depth caused especially by a split. The hiker's compass fell into a crevice in the rock and will probably never be seen again.

### crew

# cricket

n / 'krikit / F imit any of certain leaping insects that are also noted for the chirping notes produced by the males. The male cricket produces sound by rubbing together parts of the fore wings.

# crickety

# criminal

# criminologist

n / .kriməˈnäləjəst / L

one that specializes in the scientific study of crime as a social phenomenon, of criminal investigation, of criminals, and of penal treatment. *Nicole asked her guidance counselor if she needed an advanced degree to be a criminologist.* 

crinal

crinet

### cringing

adj / 'krinjiŋ / E that shrinks in fear or servility. Cringing at the sight of the bear in the distance, the children gathered their courage and backed slowly toward their car.

### crinkle

# crinkly

### criollo

n / krē'ōl(y)ō / Sp [Note: Could be confused with feminine form criolla.] a person of pure Spanish descent born in Spanish America. The anthropologist noted in her report that only one criollo answered her genealogical survey.

### crispation

n / kri'spāshən / L + Ecf the act or process of curling : the state of being curled. Al pointed out the crispation of the leaves on the infested plant.

### crisscross

# criterion

# crith

n / 'krith / Gk the weight of a liter of hydrogen at 0 degrees Celsius and 760 millimeters pressure (0.08987 gram). As a unit of mass, the crith was a precursor to the mole.

# crocheted

crocheter

crocodile

# crocodilian

adj / .kräkə'dilēən / Gk > L false, insincere. Claire's crocodilian grief over the death of her brother's pet snake did not fool anyone.

### crocuses

n pl / 'krōkəsəż / Semitic > Gk > L bulbs, plants, or flowers of the genus Crocus. Crocuses were peeking through the snow in the Goulds' yard.

### crooked

### croquembouche

n / kròkä<sup>n</sup>büsh / F a cone-shaped stack of cream puffs

coated with caramelized sugar. A croquembouche is a traditional type of French wedding cake.

### crossbow

n / 'kròsıbō / E a weapon having a short bow mounted crosswise that fires an arrow lying in a groove in the stock. The crossbow was a particular

favorite of the weaponsmaster.

# crosswind

n / 'krös,wind / ON or Old Ir > E + E a wind blowing in any direction not parallel to a course. A strong crosswind made it difficult for Carla to land her Cessna 150.

# crotalic

# crotalid

adj / 'krōd<sup>3</sup>ləd / Gk > L typical of a pit viper. Crotalid venom, while not usually fatal, can cause severe discomfort.

# croupon

# crowd

n / 'kraùd /

# Е

a large number of persons especially when collected into a somewhat compact body without order : throng. *The crowd on the football field chanted, "We're number one!"* **crucially** 

### cruciform

adj / 'krüsə,förm / L + Ecf forming or arranged in a cross. *The cruciform blossom of the dogwood has inspired a wellknown legend.* 

### cruciverbalist

n / ˌkrüsəˈvərbələst /

L a person skillful in creating or solving crossword puzzles. Angela was named Cruciverbalist of the Month by her crossword club.

### cruel

adj / 'krüəl / L > F > E[has homonym: crewel] stern, rigorous, and grim. The cruel reality is that Justin will be expelled for his wrongdoing regardless of how remorseful he is.

# cruelly

cruise

# crumpet

n / 'krəmpət / E?

a small round cake made of rich unsweetened batter cooked on a griddle and usually served split and toasted.

Pierre thinks no English crumpet can hold a candle to a delicious French croissant.

### crushable

### crutch

### cryogenics

### cryonics

n pl / krī'äniks / Gk the practice of freezing a dead diseased human being in hopes of restoring life at some future time when a cure for the disease has been developed. The premise of Rudolph's movie script involved an experiment in cryonics gone awry.

### crypt

### cryptanalysis

n / kriptə'naləsəs / Gk the theory of solving writing that is in cipher or code : the art of devising methods for such solving. *Through cryptanalysis the Allies were able to decode the enemy's secret messages.* 

### cryptogenic

cryptophyte

### crystallize

### ctetology

cub n / 'kəb / unknown a young person; especially : an awkward or ill-mannered boy. *Mr. Downes called every student that passed through his classroom* a "young cub." cubature

### cubit

n / 'kyübət /

L

any of various ancient units of length based on the length of the forearm from the elbow to the tip of the middle finger and usually equal to about 18 inches. *Helen couldn't understand why more things weren't measured by the cubit, since it was a readily available measure.* 

### cubomancy

### cucumber

### cuerda

n / 'kwerdə / Gk > L > Sp a Puerto Rican unit of land measure equal to 0.97 acre. *Raul farmed a small patch of land—less than a cuerda—during the off season.* 

### cuisine

n / kwəˈzēn / L > F manner of preparing food : style of cooking. Jackie traveled to Lyons to take a two-week course in French cuisine.

### culicide

n / 'kyüləısīd / L a substance that destroys mosquitoes. The town's inhabitants were advised to stay indoors for two hours after the culicide was sprayed.

### culicidologist

culottes n pl / 'k(y)ü.läts / F a garment having a divided skirt. When bell-bottom jeans came back into style, Janine was afraid that culottes would, too.

# culpability

### culver

### culvert

n / 'kəlvə(r)t / unknown a transverse waterway (as under a road, railroad, or canal). *Gina's cat ran from the dog and hid in the culvert for several hours.* 

### culvertage

# cumulocirrus

n / .kyūmyə(,)lō'sirəs / L a small billowy cloud form found at high altitudes and characterized by a white delicacy. Denny's plane flew through a cumulocirrus that looked just like cotton candy.

### cuneate

adj / 'kyünē,āt / L

shaped like a wedge : narrowly triangular with the acute angle toward the base. *The forest floor was a strange mix of pine needles and cuneate leaves.* 

cunette

cunning cupcake cupola curarize curassow curettage curia

### curie

n / 'kyùrē / F name a unit of radioactivity equal to 37 billion disintegrations per second. While studying nuclear engineering, Melissa learned to use the curie to quantify radioactive decay.

# curiosity

n / kyürē'äsədē / L a desire to know. The locked box aroused immense curiosity in Maxine.

# curmudgeonly

### curricle

### cursorial

adj / kər'sōrēəl / L having limbs adapted to running. Horses, zebras, and other members of the genus Equus are cursorial mammals.

# curtail

v / kar'tal / L > F > Eshorten in duration or scope : abridge, reduce. The students were warned their grades would be affected if they didn't curtail their extracurricular activities.

# cushioned

v / 'kushənd / L > F > E provided or equipped with a pad or pads. *Gil and Terry cushioned the hard wooden train seats with their coats.* 

# cuticolor

### cutigeral

adj / kyü'tijərəl / L + L bearing skin. Starbuck was limping because of the infection in the cutigeral cavity of his left front hoof.

# cutlery

# cyanide

n

/ 'sīə.nīd / Gk + ISVcf a compound of cyanogen usually with a more electropositive element or radical. Ions of cyanide are extremely toxic because they bind almost irreversibly with cytochrome oxidase, a key enzyme in metabolic processes.

# cyanophilous

# cyclamate

# cyclometer

n / sī'klämədə(r) / Gk + Gk a contrivance for recording the revolutions of a wheel and often used for registering distance traversed by a wheeled vehicle. Just for fun, Chris attached a cyclometer to his daughter's tricycle.

# cyclorama

n / sīklə'rämə / Gk + Gk a curved curtain or wall used as a background of a stage set to suggest unlimited space. The cyclorama provided the illusion of being in a huge ballroom.

# cyclothymia

### cymbal

r, r = 1 (simbal / Gk > L > F > E [has homonym: symbol] a large concave brass plate producing a brilliant clashing tone of indefinite pitch. The percussionist grimaced after he struck the cymbal at the wrong time.

# cymbalist

# cymbiform

adj / 'simbà,fòrm / Gk > L + Lcf boat-shaped. While discussing the skeletal system, Mr. Gray called the students' attention to a small cymbiform bone in the wrist.

# cynical

# cynicism

n / 'sinə៉sizəm / Gk the quality or state of being prone to faultfinding. *Tom's cynicism has become tiresome to all his friends.* 

# cynodont

# cyrillic

adj / səˈrilik / Slavic name constituting or written in the alphabet used for Russian and many other Slavic languages. Sven puzzled over the cyrillic writing on the Moscow subway station sign.

# cytologist

cytolysis n / sī'täləsəs / Gk the dissolution or disintegration of cells. The researchers experimented with various chemicals to bring about the cytolysis of tumor cells.

### cytoplasm

### dabbing

### dabblingly

dactyl

### dactylic adj / dak'tilik / Gk of or consisting of a metrical foot of three syllables, the first being stressed and the last two being unstressed. *Homer's two epics are written in dactylic meter*.

### dactylion

n / dak'tilē.än / Gk the tip of the middle finger. As Ruth was restitching a seam, she ran the sewing machine needle through the dactylion of her left hand.

# daft

# dagger

### **daguerreotypes** n pl / dəˈɡerəˌtīps /

F name + Gk > Fphotographs produced on a silver plate or silver-covered copper plate. *Ike treasured the daguerreotypes of his great grandparents.* 

# dailiness

### dainty

# dairy

# Dallas

adj / 'daləs / Am geog name of or from the city of Dallas, Texas. Sue could not find a winter parka in any of the Dallas stores.

### Daltonism

n / 'dòlt<sup>°</sup>n.izəm / E name red-green color blindness, named after John Dalton, who first detailed a description of color blindness from which he and his brother suffered. Danny's parents didn't realize that he suffered from Daltonism until he attended pre-school.

# damascened

adj

/ 'damə,sēnd / Syrian geog name > Gk > L decorated with inlaid work of precious metals. Francine admired the delicate scrollwork on the damascened chest in the Museum of Decorative Arts.

### dampproof

### damson

# danceable

adj / 'dan(t)səbəl / L? > F > E + Ecf suitable for dancing. When a danceable song began playing, Lars asked Anita if she knew how to waltz.

# dandruff

# dandruffy

# dank

### dansant

n / dä<sup>n</sup>sä<sup>n</sup> / L? > F an informal or small dance. Sally's friends held a dansant in her honor before her departure for China.

### Daphnean

adj /'dafnēən / Gk shy, bashful. Sally's Daphnean personality causes her to look away from the camera whenever her picture is being taken.

# dapperling

### darcy

n / 'därsē / F name a unit of porous permeability in physics. Geologists use the darcy as a measure of how easily water will permeate a given type of rock.

### daresay

# Darjeeling

n / där'jēliŋ / Beng geog name high quality tea grown especially in northern India. Anthony's mother always purchased her Darjeeling from an importer in Chicago.

# darken

# darkle

/ 'därkəl / E

grow dark : fade into darkness. Agnes watched the last brightcolored daylight darkle slowly against the hills.

# darkness

n / 'därknə̀s / E the absence in whole or in part of light. *Mia fumbled in the darkness of the cave to replace the failing flashlight batteries with new ones.* 

darnel

### dasyure

n / 'dasē<sub>'</sub>yù(ə)r / Gk > L an arboreal carnivorous marsupial of Australia and Tasmania that somewhat resembles a weasel. *The spotted-tailed dasyure is commonly known in Australia as the tiger cat.* 

# dative

adj / 'dādiv / L

of chemical bonds : formed by contribution of a pair of electrons by one atom.

Although the properties of a dative bond do not differ from those of a normal covalent bond, in which each atom contributes an electron, the distinction is useful for keeping track of valence electrons.

# daubster

# daughter

### daven

v /'dävən/ Yiddish recite the prescribed prayers in the daily and festival Jewish liturgies. Shmuel watched his father daven and tried to copy him exactly.

# davenport

# davit

# dawn

v

/ 'dòn / E

begin to grow light in the morning. Every night Delia thanked God for her good fortune and prayed that she be able to watch the next day dawn.

dawned

daze

### dazzlement

n / 'dazəlmənt / ON > E the action of impressing or exciting admiration by being brilliant and splendid. The dazzlement of the Paris fashion show left Suzette speechless and wide-eyed.

# deadline

# deaeration

n /  $d\bar{e}a(a)'r\bar{a}shan /$ L + Gk > L the act or process of removing air or gas (as oxygen) from something. The packaging company reduces the volume of powders by deaeration before they are put into bags.

### dealkalize

deathin

deathwatch

# debauch

# debellatio

n / ˈdābəˈlädē,ō /

L

complete subjugation of a belligerent nation usually involving loss of sovereignty. *The Punic Wars ended with the Roman debellatio of Carthage.* 

# debellation

# debilitate

# debilitated

v / dəˈbiləˌtād·əd /

L

impaired the strength of : weakened, enfeebled. Disease had so debilitated Kate's sister that she required constant care in a nursing home.

# debouchure

debt

# debtor

deburr

# decadal

# decadence

n

/ 'dekədən(t)s / L

[has homonym: decadents] the quality or state of being marked by decay or decline (as from an earlier condition of excellence or vitality). *The family mansion's decadence is an embarrassment to Clarissa.* 

# decahydrate

# decalage

# decalcomania

n / (.) $d\bar{e}.kalk \exists m\bar{a}n\bar{e} \exists / L > F + Gk > L > F$ the art or process of transferring pictures and designs typically from specially prepared paper to china, glass, or marble and permanently fixing them thereto. Most tourist centers use decalcomania to turn cheap china and glass into expensive souvenirs.

# decamerous

adj / dəˈkamərəs / Gk + Gk having ten parts or divisions usually used of a flower. Nelson chose only decamerous flowers for his girlfriend's bouquet.

# decapitation

# decathlon

n / dəˈkath.län / Gk a ten-event athletic contest. The motivational speaker Bruce Jenner is famous for having won a gold medal in the 1976 Olympic Games decathlon.

# deceased

decency

### decennary

n / dəˈsenərē / L period of ten years. Peace was finally restored after a decennary of unrest.

### decent

### deciare

# deciliter

n / 'desə,lēdə(r) / L > F + Gk > L > Fa metric unit of capacity equal to 1/10 liter. At fashionable Paris boutiques, some brands of perfume are sold by the deciliter.

### deciphering

### decision

### declarative

### declare

# declination

n / deklə'nāshən / L angular distance from the celestial equator measured along a great circle passing through the celestial poles. Declination and right ascension together define the position of an object in the sky.

declivity

decolletage

decorate

decorative

decorum

decrease

### decrement

n / 'dekrəmənt / L

the act or process of gradually becoming less : decrease. The game warden explained that a deer herd suffers no decrement if the legal hunting take is not permitted to exceed 20 percent of the total herd.

# decrepit

# decrepitude

/ dəˈkrepə.t(y)üd / L > F a state of decay, ruin, or dilapidation. Far from falling into decrepitude, the town was on a spree of building construction.

# decryptograph

decubital

decubitus

decumary

# decumbent

# dedicate

# dedimus

n / 'dedēməs /

L

a writ giving a private person permission to act as a judge. In the course of her legal studies, Anna found only five instances of the issuance of a dedimus.

# deduce

v / dəˈd(y)üs /

L

derive by logical process. From the tracks and the spoor, Tule was able to deduce that the elephants left the watering hole when the lions arrived.

# deducible

# deem

V

/ 'dēm / E

[has homonym: deme] come to view, judge, or classify after some consideration. *Robert was frustrated that his trainer did not deem him ready for the fight.* 

### deerstalker

n / 'di(ə)r.stökə(r) / E + E a close-fitting cap with a visor at the front and the back and with earflaps that may be tied up or down. Sherlock Holmes without his deerstalker and pipe? Seems sacrilegious, doesn't it?

defalcation

deet

n

# / (,)dē,fal'kāshən / L misappropriation of money in one's keeping.

The treasurer was charged with defalcation when it was learned that he was diverting funds for his personal use.

# defamation

n / defa'mashan / L > Fthe act of harming another's reputation by any slanderous communication. The corporation sued the journalist for defamation, claiming lost business as a result of his article.

# defective

# defensible

### deference

n

/ 'def(ə)rən(t)s /

a yielding of judgment or preference out of respect for the position, wish, or known opinion of another. Special hunting and fishing rights are given to Alaskan natives in

deference to their tribal traditions.

### defiantly

adv / dəˈfīəntlē / L > F in a bold, insolent, or unafraid manner. Though she had been grounded, Vera defiantly rode to the bowling alley on her bicycle.

# deflagrate

deflationary

deflead

### deflocculate

# defoliant

**defunct** adj / dəˈfəŋ(k)t / L

having finished the course of life or existence : dead, deceased, extinct. The advent of the pocket calculator made the mechanical adding machine defunct.

# degerminate

### deglaciation

n / dē,glās(h)ē'āshən / L the process whereby a glacier or ice sheet shrinks to disappearance. The deglaciation period at the end of the Ice Age lasted for several years.

### degrade

degustator

dehumidify

# dehydration deixis n / 'dīksə́s / Gk the specifying action of some words (as definite articles and demonstrative pronouns). An example of deixis is the word there in the sentence "I left the car over there." dejectedly adv /dəˈjektədlē/ L in a depressed manner : sadly. "It seems to me that almost everything is a waste of time," he remarked one day as he walked

# delaine

n / dəˈlān / L > F a lightweight dress fabric of wool or wool and cotton. Sarah chose to make her sundress out of a floral print delaine.

dejectedly home from school.

# delator

# deliberate

v / dəˈlibəˌrāt /

L

ponder or think about with measured careful consideration. Speed chess rewards the player who needs little time to deliberate.

# delicate

### delineation

n / dəˈlinēˈāshən / L accurate and precise graphic representation as distinguished from that which is careless or sketchy as to details. The architect presented Ruth and Bob with a delineation of the house

plan.

# deliquesces

# delirium

deltohedron

deluginous

delusory

# delved

v

E

/ 'delvd /

dug into : explored by or as if by digging. As an amateur archaeologist, Vernon delved into many creek beds for artifacts.

### demagogy

demantoid

# demarche

n / dāˈmärsh /

F

course of action : maneuver. With his approval ratings plummeting, the leader wondered what demarche would be the most effective.

# demerit

# demesmerize

# demiurge

n / 'demē,ərj / Gk > L something (as an institution, idea, or individual) conceived as an autonomous creative force or decisive power. It is surprising how many people tend to regard a computer as a demiurge.

# demonstration

### demotic

adj / dəˈmädik / Gk of, belonging to, or connected with the form of Modern Greek that is based on colloquial use. Everyone in Callista's ancestral village spoke demotic Greek except the priest, who usually spoke a more classical form of the language.

### demure

adj / dəˈmyù(ə)r / F? > E marked by quiet modesty, sedate reserve, restraint, or sobriety : retiring, shy. Sondra's classmates mistook her demure conduct for standoffishness.

# dendrochronology

n

/ den()drōkrə'näləjē / Gk

the science of dating events, intervals of time, and variations in environment in former periods by study of the sequence of and differences between rings of growth in trees and aged wood. *Jennifer's biology class attempted* to use dendrochronology to chart climactic changes.

# dendrologist

n / den'dräləjəst / Gk a specialist in the study of trees. The dendrologist decried the continuing deforestation of the rain forests.

# denier

n /  $d\dot{a}$ 'ni $(\dot{a})$ r / L > F > Ea unit of fineness for silk, rayon, or nylon yarn equal to the fineness of a yarn weighing 0.05 gram for each 450 meters of length. *Silk is usually quite strong, resisting breakage even when subjected to weights of about 4 grams per denier.* 

### denigration

n / denð'grāshən / L a sullying of reputation or character. The candidate's denigration of her opponent backfired in the election.

# denigratory

denim

### denticulate

adj / denˈtikyəˌlāt / L

having small teeth : covered with small pointed projections. *The archaeologist unearthed a denticulate tool that early humans used for shredding food.* 

# dentist

n / 'dentist / L > F one whose profession it is to treat diseases of the teeth and associated tissues. *Mrs. Caleb asked the dentist to remove her sweet tooth.* 

# denunciate

# deodorant

adj /  $d\bar{e}^{\dagger}\bar{o}d\bar{e}r$  ant / L + L + Ecf destroying or masking offensive smells. Penny used a deodorant carpet cleaner to get rid of the dog smell in the apartment.

# depauperate

depiction

depilitant

deplenish

deplorable

deposit

depot

# depravity

n /  $d\dot{a}$ 'pravə $d\overline{e}$  / L > F > Ethe quality or state of being marked by debasement, corruption, perversion, or deterioration. *The young man spent his college years making a concentrated study of depravity*.

### depreciate

### depredation

depressant

depression

n / dəˈpreshən / L

a region of low barometric pressure surrounded by higher pressures. The size of a depression can vary from a few hundred feet in a tornado to several hundred miles in a tropical cyclone.

# deprivation

n / deprö'vāshən / L the act of taking away. Earl suffered some brain damage as a result of oxygen deprivation.

# depth

# deputize

# derby

n / 'dərbē / E name a stiff felt hat with a dome-shaped crown and a rather narrow somewhat rolled brim—called also "bowler." *Alfred wore his new suit and highcrowned derby to the horse race.* 

derisible adj / dəˈrizəbəl / L worthy of ridicule, mockery, or scorn. Fans were appalled at the boxer's derisible behavior in the ring.

### derisively

### derivation

### dermabrasion

### dermal

adj / 'dərməl / Gk of or relating to skin, especially to the dermis : cutaneous. Various reptiles have small bones or concretions within their skin called "dermal ossicles." dermatoglyphics

### dermatology

n / d = m = t = 0 Gk + Gka branch of science that is concerned with the skin, its structure, functions, and diseases. The cosmetics company employed only individuals knowledgeable in dermatology to assist in its laboratory.

### dermatophyte

n / (.)dər'madə,fīt / Gk + Gk a fungus parasitic upon the skin or skin derivatives (as hair or nails) of humans or lower animals. The skin disease ringworm is caused by a dermatophyte.

### derogation

n / derəˈgāshən / L disparagement : d

disparagement : detriment. While the word childlike is usually used in a favorable sense, the word childish is usually used in derogation.

# derogative

### dervish

n / 'dərvish / Per > Turk a Muslim monk who performs certain devotional exercises such as concerted movements leading to a trance or ecstasy. *The dancing dervish moved from side to side as he chanted his prayers.* 

### desacralize

v / dē'sākrə,līz / L divest ceremonially of supernatural qualities or a taboo and render nonsacred. The reformers wanted to desacralize much of the church's traditional liturgy.

# descending

adj / dəˈsendiŋ / L + L + Ecf moving or directed downward. *The principal listed the amounts contributed by the classes in descending order*.

# descriptive

# descry

### desecration

n / ˌdesəˈkrāshən / L

the act or an instance of violating the sanctity of something by diverting from sacred purpose, by contaminating, or by defiling. *Congress debated a bill to ban the desecration of the American flag.* 

# desert

### desertification

n / dəˌzərdəfəˈkāshən /

L

the process of becoming arid land or desert. Environmentalists warn that significant portions of the United

States could undergo desertification if there is a marked climate change.

# desiccant

n / 'desåkənt / L a drying agent (as sulfuric acid, silica gel). The desiccant packed with Vern's camera lens bears the warning "Do Not Eat." **desideratum** n / dåsidə'rädəm /

L something that is sought for or aimed at. A traditional Roman desideratum was "a sound mind in a sound body." designate

desinence

desipient

# desirous

# desperately

adv / 'desp(ə)rətlē /

L

with an intensified or all-out lastditch effort in refusing to give up a struggle or purpose.

Firefighters tried desperately to rescue every person in the burning house.

### despondent

adj / dəˈspändənt / L discouraged, dejected, or depressed. Elizabeth tried earnestly to keep her ailing brother from becoming despondent.

# despondently

adv / dəˈspändəntlē / L in an extremely discouraged, dejected, or depressed manner. After he was laid off, Larry despondently searched the "Help Wanted" section of the classified ads.

# despot

# despotic

# dessert

# dessertspoonful

n / dəˈzərt.spünfùl / L > F + E a unit of measure equal to about 2½ fluidrams. Paige's secret recipe calls for a dessertspoonful of almond extract.

# destination

n / destə'nāshən / L a place which is set for the end of a journey or to which something is sent.

The newest game show gives amateur travelers an itinerary every day but no sense of their final destination.

# destitute

adj / 'destə.tüt / L lacking possessions and resources; especially : lacking the necessaries of life. The tornado left many families absolutely destitute.

# destitution

desultor detach

détente

deteriorable

### determinant

# determine

v / dəˈtərmən / L > F > E come to a decision about by investigation or reasoning. *Ross 's attempts to determine who his parents are were stymied by a fire that burned all the records.* 

# deters

v / dà'tərz / L turns aside, discourages, or prevents from acting by fear or consideration of dangerous circumstances. Nothing deters a good man from doing what is honorable.

# detestable

adj / dəˈtestəbəl / L very odious : deserving abhorrence. Manners that are passable in youth are detestable in later age.

# detract

# detrimental

adj / detrə'ment<sup>°</sup>l / L + Ecf harmful, damaging. There is little doubt that smoking is detrimental to one's health.

# deuterogamy

n / d(y)üdə'rägəmē / Gk a legal second marriage after the termination of a first marriage. After Gordon's wife passed away, he expressed his opinion that a deuterogamy was out of the question.

# Page 73 of 289

devastavit developer

devious

# devise

v /  $d\dot{a}'v\bar{z}$  / L > F > Eformulate by thought : contrive, invent. It is possible to devise motors much smaller than the head of a pin with microtechnology.

devoid

devoir

devour

# devouring

/ da'vau(a)rin / L > F > Eeating up with greediness : consuming ravenously. *The squirrels are devouring the seeds meant for the birds.* 

# dewdrop

n / 'd(y)ù.dräp / E + E a drop of moisture condensed upon a cool surface, especially at night. The bird put his tiny head on one side and looked up at him with his soft bright eye which was like a black dewdrop.

# dewfall

n / 'd(y)ü<sub>1</sub>föl / E + E the amount of moisture deposited as dew during one period. *The dewfall quickly evaporated as the Sun rose.* 

dextral

adj / 'dekstrəl / L right-handed. Little Lucas kept trying to use dextral scissors with his left hand but was always frustrated.

### diabolical

### diacritic

### diacritical

### diadromous

### diagnosis

n / dīġg'nōsɨs / Gk investigation or analysis of the cause or nature of a condition, situation, or problem. After the doctor's grim diagnosis, Harvey's family went looking for a second opinion.

### diagrammatic

adj / dīəgrə'madik / Gk being or relating to a drawing that shows arrangement and relations (as of parts to a whole, origins and development, chronological fluctuations). A family tree is a diagrammatic representation of the various relationships in a family.

dialectic

### dialectician

### diamond

dianoia

### diapasons

# diaper

# diaphoresis

n / dīəfə'rēsəs / Gk perspiration. Dr. Grady explained that Simon's diaphoresis was one of the symptoms of his high blood pressure.

# diastole

### diastrophe

n / dī'astrəfē / Gk a deformation of Earth's crust. Part of Anita's master's thesis in geology deals with the different causes of diastrophe.

### diatessaron

n / dīə'tesərən / Gk the interval of a fourth in ancient Greek music. While practicing with her high school choir for the Classics Festival, Louise had problems singing the diatessaron in her solo correctly.

# diathermy

### diatom

n / 'dīə<sub>i</sub>täm / Gk

any of the unicellular or colonial algae having a silicified cell wall that persists as a skeleton after death and forming a large part of the plankton of both fresh and salt water.

Griff examined the diatom through the microscope and drew a quick sketch of it in his lab notebook.

### diatomaceous

### diatonic

### diazepam

n

/ dī'azə,pam / ISV + unknown a synthetic tranquilizer used especially to relieve anxiety and tension and as a muscle relaxant. *The patient's seizure subsided after treatment with diazepam*.

dicey

### dichondra

n / dī'kändrə / Gk a chiefly tropical perennial herb with tiny leaves and flowers that is commonly used as a ground cover in the southern United States. *Mr. Dupree doesn't like to mow, so he planted his yard with dichondra instead of grass.* 

# dichotomous

### Dickensian

adj / di'ken(t)sēən / E name characteristic of or having the qualities of the writings of Charles Dickens with respect to humor and pathos in the portrayal of character types.

The Dickensian slums of London were perfectly portrayed in the television movie.

dictator

diction

dictum dieffenbachia diener dieseling dieter

difference

differentiable

differentials

# differentiate

/ difəˈrenchē,āt /

L

express the specific difference of. The order of red and yellow stripes helps differentiate deadly coral snakes from benign species.

### diffraction

n

/ dəˈfrakshən /

a modification which light undergoes in passing by the edges of opaque bodies or through narrow slits in which the rays appear to be deflected and produce fringes of parallel light and dark or colored bands.

One consequence of diffraction is that sharp shadows are not produced.

### diffractometer

n

/ di.frak'tämədə(r) / L + Ecf + Gk an instrument for measuring the diameters of small particles in a microscope field by means of the diffraction rings which appear to surround them.

Lance used a diffractometer to measure particles collected in the air filter.

# diffuser

n / dəˈfyüzə(r) / L a device to distribute the light from a concentrated source uniformly. *To replace the burnt-out bulb, Adam had to remove the diffuser from the light.* 

# diffusion

n / dəˈfyüzhən / L spreading, dispersion. Dr. Packman is investigating the effect of temperature on the diffusion of light in various crystals.

# digest

v / dī'jest / L [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] appropriate or assimilate mentally. The teacher told James that she found it difficult to digest the main idea of his recent essay.

# digit

diglossia

dignified

# digoneutic

# digression

n / dī'greshən / L the act of turning aside from the main subject of attention in a discourse or literary work. Lou felt that they were wandering from the point, and that in digression Alexandra might unnerve him.

# dihedral

adj /  $d\bar{i}$ 'h $\bar{e}$ dr $\bar{e}$ l / Gk + Gk having or formed by two plane faces. The dihedral angles in a cube measure 90 degrees.

# dijudicate

v

/ dī'jüdəkāt / L make a judicial decision. Judge Flanders will dijudicate in the civil case between Victoria and her insurance company.

# dilatancy

# dilate

# dilated

v / 'dī.lādəd / L expanded or became wide. Slowly the pupils of Joan's eyes dilated until they were back to normal.

dilatorily

# diluvial

# dimmer

n / 'dimə(r) / E

a device for causing an electric light to burn less brightly. Sara turned the dimmer down and lit the candles in the dining room.

# dimorphism

n

/ dī'mòr,fizəm / Gk difference (as of form, color, size) between two individuals or kinds of individuals that might be expected to be similar or identical. Screech owls exhibit color dimorphism, being either gray or reddish.

# dined

# dingbat

# dingo

n / 'diŋ(.)gō / Australian name a wild dog of Australia. Many Australian farmers erect high fences to protect their sheep against the dingo.

# dingy

adj / 'dinjē / unknown dirty, soiled, discolored. The bird flapped its dingy wings and flew off in a cascade of dust and dirt and fuzz.

# diocesan

dioscuric adj / dīəˈskyūrik / Gk twin. The dioscuric children greatly enjoyed switching identities to annoy their teachers.

# diphthongize

#### diphyllous

adj / dī'fīləs / Gk having two leaves. In her description of the flower, the botanist noted that its calyx was diphyllous.

### diploe

diploid

diplomacy

dipper

dipsas

dipsomaniac

dipteral

diptote

dire

### director

n / dəˈrektə(r) / L one that supervises the production of a show (as for stage or screen) with responsibility for action,

lighting, music, and rehearsals. While the producer is responsible for the finances and publicity of a show, the director is responsible for the show itself.

# dirge

dirk

# disadvantage

# disagreeable

adj / disə'greabəl / L > E + F > E + Lcf > Ecfcausing discomfort, displeasure, or repugnance. Mary was so disagreeable that after the first day or two nobody would play with her.

# disappear

### disappearance

n / ¡disəˈpirən(t)s / L

removal from sight : vanishing. With the disappearance of the snow, the sleds and skates were replaced with bicycles.

### disappoint

### disapprobation

# disarray

# disaster

n /  $d\dot{a}$ 'zastə(r) / Gk > La sudden and unfortunate event that causes much damage : calamity. The violent hail storm was the disaster that ruined the wheat crop.

# disavowed

· ..

/ disə'vaùd / L > F > E denied responsibility for, approval of, or validity of : disowned. Although the manager disavowed the illegal actions of his subordinates, he was held responsible and was fired.

# disbursement

n / dès'bərsmənt / L > F + Gk > L > F + Ecfthe act of expending, especially from a public fund : paying out. The officer in charge of disbursement gave the builders the final payment.

# discept

discernible

dischargeable

discigerous

disciple

### discombobulate

v / diskəm'bäb(y)əlāt / L + unknown upset, confuse, or disconcert. Changing the rules just before the game was bound to discombobulate the team.

### disconsolate

adj / dà'skän(t)s(ə)lət / L hopelessly sad : being beyond comfort. After she received her report card, Gretchen was disconsolate for the rest of the day.

# discordancies

n pl / dəˈskord°n(t)sēz / L

disagreements. Emma insisted to Mr. Knightley

that their discordancies always arose from her being in the wrong.

### discountenance

# discourage

# discrete

adj / dəˈskrēt /

L

[has homonym: discreet] possessed of definite identity or individuality : separate.

As a member of a large family, Emily sometimes finds it difficult to establish a discrete identity at school.

# discriminant

# discrimination

n / də៉ıskrimə'nāshən /

L the act, practice, or an instance of differentiating categorically rather than individually. Several women waged lifelong campaigns to end discrimination against females.

### discursively

adv / dà'skərsəvlē / L in a manner passing from one topic to another. In her book on modern art Rosalind discusses the various movements discursively.

# discuss

# discussion

n / dəˈskəshən / L a consideration of a question in open usually informal debate. A lively discussion followed Ms. Poole's speech.

# disease

# disematism

# disembark

v / disəm'bärk / F go ashore out of a ship or boat : leave a ship. "Please hold the railing as you disembark," Simi cautioned the passengers.

# disgruntle

# disgusting

disheartening adj / dəs'härt°niŋ / Lcf > Ecf + E + Ecff inducing discouragement or dejection. Wally's attempts to learn iceskating were disheartening.

# dishevel

# dishonest

# disillusion

v / disəˈlüzhən / L deprive of hopes previously held : disenchant. If you believe that you'll win the lottery, why should I disillusion you? disinherit

# disinterred

v
/ disin'tə(r)d /
L
dug out of the ground : taken out of
a place of burial.
The body of the victim was
disinterred after a long legal battle
with the next of kin.

# dismayed

# dispel

v / dəˈspel / L clear away : cause to disperse or disappear. Dr. McKellar's explanation of the surgical procedure did not dispel his patient's fear.

# dispensary

# disperse

# dispersed

/ da'sparst / L caused to break up and go in different ways. The high wind dispersed the seeds in the milkweed pods throughout the neighborhood.

# disposed

# dissipate

disquietude n / dəs'kwīðıtüd / L > Ecf + L + L > Ecf lack of peace or tranquillity : anxiety. Groans and disquietude followed Mr. Collins 's announcement of a pop quiz.

# disrupt

dissect

# dissecting

v / dəˈsektiŋ / L cutting into parts or sections. The science kit was equipped with a knife for dissecting.

dissension

dissentious

disservice

disseverance

# dissevered

v / dəˈsevə(r)d / L disunited. If the group dissevered, it could not hope to win the campaign.

# dissidence

n / 'disədən(t)s / L [has homonym: dissidents] difference of opinion : disagreement. The tyrannical dictator did not tolerate any political dissidence.

# dissimulate

/ dəˈsimyə.lāt / L hide under a false appearance with intent to deceive. In the preface to his autobiography, the author said that he refused to dissimulate the facts of his life.

Page 77 of 289

### dissipative

### dissociate

# dissolute

adj / 'disə.lüt / L unrestrained or lawless in conduct. *The board deplored the dissolute behavior of one of its members.* 

# dissolution

n / disə'lüshən / L [has near homonym: disillusion] termination or destruction by breaking down, disrupting, or dispersing. *King Henry VIII ordered the dissolution of the monasteries in England primarily to obtain their wealth.* 

# dissonance

# dissonantly

adv /'disənəntlē/ L in a manner marked by a mingling of discordant sounds. When the table was overturned, the plates and silverware crashed dissonantly to the floor.

# dissuasion

distal adj / 'dist<sup>a</sup>l / L located away from the center of the body. The professor asked the students to identify the distal and proximal ends of several bones.

# distemper

n / dəs'tempə(r) / L a highly contagious virus disease of some animals. The sick animals had distemper and were given medicine by the veterinarian.

### distichous

adj / 'distðkəs / Gk divided into two distinct segments. The entomology student was puzzled over insects with distichous antennae.

# distilland

# distillery

**distinct** adj / dɔ̈'stiŋ(k)t / L > F > E capable of being easily perceived. *As the dense fog lifted, the mountains again became distinct.* 

# distinctive

adj / dəˈstiŋ(k)tiv / L characteristic, peculiar : special. The distinctive odor of natural gas comes from an additive designed to make leaks easier to detect.

# distinctly

# distingue

# distinguishable

adj / də'stiŋwishəbəl / L recognizable as separate : discernible. *King snakes and coral snakes are distinguishable by the order of their red, yellow, and black stripes.* 

# distractible

adj / dəˈstraktəbəl / L having one's attention readily diverted. The highly distractible student was diagnosed as having attention deficit disorder.

# distraught

adj /  $d\dot{a}$ 'stròt / L > Ebeset with doubt or mental conflict : deeply troubled. For four days distraught friends and relatives waited for news of the lost skiers.

# distressing

v /  $d\dot{a}$ 'stresin / L > F > E subjecting to great strain or difficulties. Ulrich had a distressing day at the office.

# distributary

# disturbance

disturbed adj / dəˈstərbd / L > F > E deprived of mental or emotional peace : upset, agitated. The movie's villain was a brilliant but emotionally disturbed scientist.

# disunify

ditch

dithering

dittography

diurnation

**diuturnal** adj / 'dīyüˈtərn°l / L

of long continuance : lasting. In geologic time, the Paleozoic Era was relatively diuturnal.

divan

# divergence

divers

pron pl / 'dīvə(r)z / L

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has near homonym: diverse.] an indefinite number more than one (as of persons or objects). Divers of the enemy were captured.

# diversion

### diverticulum

/ dīvə(r)'tikyələm / L an abnormal pouch or sac opening from a hollow organ (as the intestines or bladder). The examination began rather casually, but at the first sight of a diverticulum the doctor became much more serious.

### divertimento

n / doj.vordo'men(,)to / L > F > Itan instrumental musical composition having from four to ten movements that is written as a chamber work. The conductor chose a divertimento by Mozart for the evening's performance.

# diverting

/dəˈvərd·in/ L + Ecfturning or drawing (as the mind or attention) from one concern to another : distracting. The program on television was diverting Vera's attention from her homework.

# divide

dividend

divination

divvy

dizzyingly

doab

doable

docible

docile

docket

dockization

doctorate

doctrine

dodderer

dodderv

### dodecarchy

n / 'doda kärke / Gk a ruling body of 12. The rebels overthrew the dodecarchy and established an independent kingdom.

# dodecuplet

dodgery

# doeskin

# doffed

/ 'däft / E lifted the hat. When he reached the car, the figure doffed his cap.

# dogged

doily

# doldrum

doldrums n pl / 'doldrəmz / E? a spell of listlessness or despondency : blues. Siobhan, who lives in Alaska, explained that she often experiences the doldrums in the winter.

dollarwise dollhouse dolmen / 'dōlmən / L > Bret > F[has homonym: dolman] a prehistoric monument consisting of two or more upright stones supporting a horizontal stone slab found especially in Britain and France and thought to be a tomb.

dolefully

n

Connor made a model of a dolmen enclosed by a stone circle as part of his English history project. dolomite n / 'doləımīt / F name

a limestone or marble rich in magnesium carbonate. Geologists suspected a deposit of dolomite lay just beneath the next rock layer.

# dolt domesticate dominate dominigene

doloroso

dominion donation donee donkey donnybook doohickey

doombook

doorjamb

doornail

dopester

#### dormer

### dormice

### dormitory

### dormouse

dorsal adj / 'dörsəl / L belonging to or situated near or on the back of an animal. From the scar near the salmon's dorsal fin, Ako knew it had been attacked by a lamprey.

# dorsiferous

dote

### dottiness

# doublet

n / 'dəblət / L > F > Ea quilted undergarment reinforced by rings of mail and worn under armor. The knight's life was saved by the doublet he had reluctantly worn.

# doubletone

# doubloon

### doubloons

n pl / də'blünz / L > Sp old gold coins of Spain and Spanish America worth 16 pieces of eight. *"Hang it, Pew, we've got the doubloons!" grumbled one pirate to the other.* 

# dough

### doughtily

adv / daùd-blē / E in a manner marked by fearless resolution and by stoutness in contest or struggle. The district attorney doughtily persevered in his efforts to bring

the crime bosses to justice.

# dour

adj / 'daù(ə)r / L [has homonyms: doer, dower] marked by gloomy silence or ill humor : sullen. The usually dour senator was advised to smile more if he wanted to get reelected.

### dourness

# dovetail

n / 'dəv<sub>i</sub>tāl / E + E something (as a flaring tenon, tongue, or machine part) felt to resemble a dove's tail in shape; especially : dovetail joint. The cabinetmaker taught his apprentice to use a dovetail to join the pieces of wood.

# dovetailed

adj / 'dəv.tāld / E + E joined with or as if with a flaring tenon or tongue. Norm Abram showed the TV audience the carefully dovetailed joints on the sideboard.

# dowdily

# downcast

adj / 'daùn.kast / E + ON > E low in spirit : depressed, dejected. *After striking out, the downcast batter returned to the bench*.

### downdraft

n / 'daùn.draft / E + E a downward current of air. *A strong downdraft sent the airplane into a sudden steep descent.* 

### downpour

n / 'daùn.pō(ə)r / E + E a pouring or streaming downward; especially : a heavy rain. The town's sewage system was unable to handle the tremendous downpour.

### downright

### downtrodden

doze

# dragonfly

# dragoon

v / drəˈgün /

F compel or attempt to compel into submission by violent measures : harass, persecute. Gerald's so-called friends tried to dragoon him into quitting school, but he would have none of it.

# drakelet

# dramatize

v / 'dramə<sub>'</sub>tīz / Gk

exhibit graphically in such a manner as to show forth qualities, attributes, or aspects likely to be overlooked.

To dramatize the plight of Third World children, the charity executives decided to film their commercial in a squalid back alley.

# dramaturge

### drams

n pl / 'dramz / Gk > L&F > E avoirdupois units, each equal to 27.343 grains. The doctor prescribed 2 drams of the medicine to be taken three times a day.

### drapery

### drastically

drawer

drawl

drawloom

drearily

drippage

# drizzle

n / 'drizəl / E a fine misty rain; specifically : a light rain of very small drops. The rain increased suddenly, pounding hollowly against the umbrella, then just as suddenly faded back to a drizzle.

# drogher

# droll

adj / 'drōl / D > F having a whimsical, humorous, or odd character. Steve says things so droll his parents can't respond for laughing.

# drolly

# dromic

adj / 'drämik / Gk of, relating to, or in the form of a racecourse. Many Eastern churches exhibit the dromic form.

# dromond

### Drosophila

n / drō'säfələ / Gk > L a genus of small two-winged flies that have been used extensively in experiments to study basic mechanisms of inheritance. The fruit fly is of the genus Drosophila.

# drown

### drowsily

adv / 'draùzàlē / E? + Ecf in a sleepy manner. *Ali drowsily took the message for his roommate but forgot to give it to him.* 

# druid

n / 'drübd / Gaulish > L a member of a priesthood in ancient Gaul, Britain, and Ireland whose members are said to have studied the natural sciences and later appeared in legends as magicians and wizards. *The tour guide speculated that Stonehenge had been built by a lone druid seeking immortality.* 

# druidism

# drumlin

n / 'drəmlən / IrGael + E an elongate or oval hill of glacial drift. *Last summer the cousins built a bonfire atop the drumlin on Granddad 's farm.* 

# drunkard

### dryad

n / 'drī,ad / Gk > L one of the minor divinities of nature in Greek and Roman mythology that are represented as beautiful maidens dwelling in the forests. Sally likes to sit in her tree house and pretend that she is a dryad.

# dryness

# dual

adj / 'd(y)üəl / L

[has homonym: duel] consisting of two parts or elements : twofold. *Mark practiced whistling until he was able to consistently produce a dual tone.* 

# dualistic

# dubious

# dubiously

adv / 'd(y)übēəslē / L + Ecf in a manner expressive of doubt, hesitation, or suspicion. *"Are you sure the shot won't* hurt?" Sarah dubiously asked the doctor.

# dubonnet

# ducal

adj / d(y)ükəl / L > Fof, belonging to, or befitting a duke or dukedom. *The ducal palace stood in the middle of a beautiful garden*.

# ductility

n / dək'tiləd $\overline{e}$  / L > F the quality or state of being capable of being drawn out into wire. The ductility of platinum is such that it has been drawn into a wire less than two thousandths of an inch in diameter.

# duenna

n / d(y)ü'enə / L > Sp an elderly woman serving as governess and companion to the younger ladies in a Spanish or a Portuguese family. The governor's daughter was never allowed to leave the house without her duenna.

# dugong

n

/ 'dü,gäŋ / Malay&Tagalog > L an aquatic herbivorous mammal that has a two-lobed tail and in the male upper incisors altered into short tusks, is related to the manatee, and inhabits warm coastal regions.

The dugong grazes on green algae and sea grasses and is able to remain submerged for up to 10 minutes.

# dulcimer

# dulcinea

n / dəlsə'nēə / L > Sp name sweetheart. Wesley called his girlfriend his "dulcinea" because it sounded more romantic.

# dulosis

n / d(y)ü'lōsə̀s / Gk > Lenslavement by an insect that captures and rears the larvae or pupae of another species. Some ants practice dulosis in order to enlarge their army of workers.

# duly

duncical adj / 'dən(t)səkəl / Scottish name + Ecff stupid. Warren's patience ran out when he had to walk his neighbor's duncical dog.

# dunderfunk

### dundrearies

n pl / dən'drirēz / E name long flowing side whiskers. Dundrearies were a popular adornment of men in the latter half of the 19th century.

# duodenary

adj / d(y)üə'denərē / L containing 12. The radical new government planned to hold its elections on a duodenary cycle of years.

# duologue

# duopsony

# dupes

n pl / 'd(y)üps / F puppets or tools especially of a powerful person or idea. In his "Four Freedoms" speech, Franklin D. Roosevelt warned about the presence of secret agents and their dupes.

# duplicate

adj / 'd(y)üpləkət /

L [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] of, relating to, or being a card game in which all players play identical hands in order to allow a comparison of scores. Joe and Lisa spent the weekend at a duplicate bridge tournament.

# duplicator

dusky adj / 'dəskē / E somewhat dark in color. Dustin described the bird's plumage as a dusky brown tinged with yellow.

# dutiful

# duumvirate

n / d(y)ü'əmvərət /

L two people associated in high office or position. The rebellion's leader and the army colonel formed a powerful duumvirate that controlled all traffic to and from the capital.

# dwindled

/ ˈdwind॰ld / E

became steadily less : diminished in size, amount, or quality. Above them the trees of the mountain dwindled, and then vegetation ceased entirely.

# dyeing

# dynamic

adj / dī'namik / Gk forceful, energetic. *The soccer team praised their dynamic coach for his untiring efforts.* 

# dynamo

n / 'dīnə<sub>i</sub>mō / Gk a direct-current generator. The old car had a dynamo powered by the front tire.

# dyne

n / 'dīn / Gk > F

[has homonym: dine] the unit of force in the centimeter-gramsecond system equal to the force that would give a free mass of 1 gram an acceleration of 1 centimeter per second per second. *Mr. Hill tried to give examples illustrating the force of 1 dyne, but the students were still confused.* 

# dysarthria

dyscrasia

### dysesthesia

### dysgraphia

# dyslexiac

### dysphagia

n /  $d\dot{a}$ 'sfāj $(\bar{e})$ ə / Gk + Gk difficulty in swallowing. Doug experienced dry mouth and dysphagia as adverse reactions to the medication he was taking.

# dysprosium

### dystrophy

n / 'distrəfē / Gk any of several neuromuscular disorders. Shayna was diagnosed with muscular dystrophy the summer before she began elementary school.

### eagerness

earnestly adv / 'ərnəstlē / E with intent and serious manner. Gerald performed his job so earnestly that his co-workers teased him by asking if he thought he was saving the world.

### earring

ease

easel

# easelback

# easily

adv / 'ēz(\$)]ē / E without difficulty, discomfort, or reluctance : readily. Thomas easily solved the first set of math problems, but the second set required great effort.

### easterly

### eavesdropper

### Ebenezer

n / ebə'nēzə(r) / Heb a commemoration of divine assistance. The city swimming pool is a millionaire's Ebenezer, celebrating his recovery from a childhood bout of polio.

### eburnean

adj / əˈbərnēən / L resembling ivory in color. Charlie pleaded with his dentist to improve the appearance of his eburnean teeth.

# ecce interj / 'e(,)chā / L

interjection used to call attention often to one persecuted unjustly. At the end of his speech the defense attorney screamed "Ecce" and pointed at his client.

### eccyclema

# ecdysis

### ecdysone

n / 'ekdə̈isön / Gk any of several arthropod hormones that in insects trigger molting and metamorphosis. The insecticide Mary uses in her garden inhibits ecdysone, the hormone that enables some insects to metamorphose.

# echard

n / 'e.kärd / Gk the soil water that is unavailable to plant organisms. The echard forms a part of the total moisture content of the soil.

### echelette

n / ˌeshəˈlet /

L > F

a reflection grating made by ruling parallel V-shaped grooves in a polished metal plate so that light is reflected from the corresponding faces of successive grooves. *If cut properly, an echelette can reflect almost as much light as a mirror.* 

### echeveria

# echidna

n / əˈkidnə /

Gk

a spiny-coated toothless burrowing egg-laying mammal of Australia having a tapering snout and long tongue for eating ants. *To frustrate its enemies, an echidna may roll itself into a ball and dig straight down in loose soil.* 

### echinacea

n / ekə'nāshēə /

Gk

the dried rhizome, roots, or other parts of any of three composite herbs used in folk medicine and some patent medicines especially for a supposed beneficial effect on the immune system. *Some people take echinacea to prevent colds and flu.* 

# echinate

adj / əˈkīnət / Gk > L [Note: Could be confused with noun echinite.] densely covered with stiff bristles or spines : prickly like a hedgehog. Not many animals interfere with the echinate porcupine.

#### echinus

n / ¿kīnəs / Gk the rounded molding forming the bell of the Greek Doric capital of a column. The tour guide pointed out the echinus of the capital to Nancy's group.

#### echo

### echolocation

n

/ ¡e(;)kōlō'kāshən / Gk + L

a process of animal orientation and navigation that involves emission of high-frequency sounds that are reflected back from environing surfaces and thus indicate the relative distance and direction of such surfaces.

Contrary to popular fiction, Erin learned that bats never get tangled in people's hair because their system of echolocation is so accurate.

### echoppe

n / ā'shāp / L > F an engraver's needle beveled to an oval facet at the end and used to reopen previously incised lines. *Kermit carefully worked the echoppe through the broad strokes of the engraving*.

ecize eclair ecliptical ecocide economic economy ecstasiate

ecstatically

ectocranial

#### ectoparasite

n / 'ektō.parə.sīt / Gk a parasite that lives on the exterior of its host. *The flea is a common ectoparasite on dogs and cats*.

### eczema

### edaphic

adj / ¿dafik / Gk of or relating to the soil. Kate's research project on the effects of local edaphic variations on agriculture won a silver medal in the state science fair.

### eddy

### eddying

v / 'edēiŋ / ON? > E causing to move contrary to the main current. Yolanda let her fly drift into the eddying water at the edge of the stream.

### edger

edgily

edibility

edition

editor

educand

education

educe

eellike

### eeriness

n / 'irēnغs /

E the quality or state of being unusual or unnatural to such a degree as to inspire fear. The abandoned mansion's eeriness sent a shiver down Joachim's spine.

effective

effectuality

effervescence

effervescently

effervescible

efficient

effigial

effortless

eggnog

### eglantine

n /'eglən.tīn / L > F > E + Ecfan Old World rose with stout recurved prickles and white to deep rosy pink single flowers. The eglantine, noted for its fragrant foliage, can grow to a height of six feet.

### ego

egotistical adj / Ēgəˈtistəkəl / L + Ecff boastful or arrogant : referring unduly to oneself. Paul wrote an egotistical letter to the editor of the newspaper.

### Egyptian

adj / \[a]jipshan / Gk > L of or relating to Egypt, its inhabitants, or its language. The pyramids at Giza are huge spectacular monuments of Egyptian Old Kingdom architecture.

### eigenvalue

n / 'igən.valyü / G + L > F > E any of the permissible values of a parameter in the solution of a differential equation satisfying specified conditions. Nina spent an hour finding the final eigenvalue that satisfied the assigned physics problem.

### eighth

### einkanter

n / 'īn.käntə(r) / G a stone with a single sharp edge worn by wind-driven sand. Joseph cut his knee on a large einkanter at the beach.

### eisegesis

n / isə'jēsə's / Gk the interpretation of a text (as of the Bible) by reading into it one's own ideas. The biblical scholar noted that eisegesis is often unavoidable because our lives have a strong

because our lives have a strong impact on how we learn.

### elaborative

### eland

n / 'ēlənd / Lithuanian > G > D > Afrikaans either of two large African antelopes of which both male and female have short spirally twisted horns. In some areas of Africa the eland

has been domesticated for use as a draft animal on farms.

### elaphine

### elapse

### elastique

### elated

adj / ¿'lād; d / L elevated in spirit : excited especially with pride. The scientist was elated on hearing that he would be awarded the Nobel Prize.

### elaterid

n / ¿'ladəràd / Gk > L click beetle. Sandy was surprised to hear a clicking noise when the elaterid flipped itself to an upright position.

### elbowroom

### elder

### elderly

adj / 'eldə(r)lē / E + Ecf rather advanced in years. An elderly lady lived in a huge old house on the edge of town and never came out except for food and church.

### electioneer

### electorate

n

L

/ ż'lekt(ə)rət /

a body of people entitled to vote. The electorate favored allowing the independent candidate to participate in the presidential debates.

### electrify

### electroencephalograph

n /  $\dot{\sigma}_1$ lektr $\overline{\sigma}\dot{\sigma}n$ 'sefələgraf / Gk > L an apparatus for detecting and recording brain waves. The technicians installed the new electroencephalograph at the hospital.

### electroluminescence

n / \$\[\$...\$nd \$\[\$...\$nd \$\]\$ / Gk + L + Lcf an emission of light resulting from a high-frequency discharge through a gas or from application of an alternating current to a layer of phosphor. Stan was surprised to find that his friend knew what electroluminescence is.

### electrolyte

n / j'lektralīt / Gk a substance (as an acid, base, or salt) that when dissolved in a suitable solvent (as water) or when fused becomes an ionic conductor. The veterinarian recommended that Mo use the product Pedialyte to get an electrolyte or two into Daisy, his sick chimp.

### electron

### electroretinograph

n /  $\dot{a}$ .lektr $\overline{o}$ 'ret°n $a_{i}$ graf / Gk + L + Gk an instrument for recording electrical activity in the retina. The security device in the sci-fi film involved an electroretinograph, but the details were vague.

#### elegance

### elegiac

adj / elə'jīək / Gk consisting of two dactylic hexameter lines the second of which is often felt to be pentameter. Gonda could not figure out how to scan the elegiac couplet.

### elegy

n / 'eləjē / Gk > L a poem expressing sorrow or lamentation. The English poet Thomas Gray wrote perhaps the most famous elegy.

#### element

#### elenchus

#### elevation

n / ¡elə'vāshən / L the angular distance of a celestial object above the horizon. Simon measured the Moon's elevation with a protractor, a straw, a string, and a washer.

#### elevator

elevon

elicit

#### elicitation

elicitor

eligibility

### elocutionary

### eloge

n / ā'lōzh / Gk > L > F a panegyrical funeral oration. *Mourners wept at the rabbi's moving eloge*.

#### elongate

eloquent adj / 'eləkwənt / L adept at skilled easy pleasing communication of a thought, idea, or feeling. A gifted toastmaster is not only eloquent but also entertaining.

### eloquently

elucubrate

elude

elusive

#### eluvium

n /ē'lüvēəm / L rock debris produced by weathering. *After many years the wind and water made eluvium of the limestone.* 

### elysium

n / əˈliz(h)ēəm / Gk > L the dwelling place of happy souls after death as conceived by the ancient Greeks and Romans. *Greek tales about the afterlife seem* to focus more on Hades than on elysium.

#### elytra

n pl / 'elə.trə / Gk > L the thickened sclerotized anterior wings in beetles and some other insects that protect and cover the posterior wings. At least 250,000 species of insects have hardened wing covers called "elytra."

#### emaciation

n / ɔ៉ımāshē'āshən /

L the state of being made lean by impairment (as from hunger). Disease was the major cause of the emaciation of the children in the African village.

#### email

n / ā'mī / F a moderate bluish green to greenish blue. Email, also called "bleu Louise," is a common color of enamel used in cloisonné.

#### emanatory

#### emancipatory

### embarrassing

#### embergoose

n / 'embə(r).güs / Norw&E + E common loon. The embergoose is a large fisheating aquatic bird that spends most of its time in open water.

### embezzled

 $\sqrt{}$  /  $\sin'$ bezəld / F > AF > E appropriated fraudulently to one's own use (as property entrusted to one's care). The bank employee embezzled hundreds of thousands of dollars before the authorities discovered the crime.

### emblema

emboss

#### embosser

n / əmˈbäsə(r) / F

a punch used for striking metal on the reverse side to raise the relief. *Mandy used an embosser to form a design on a thin piece of copper sheeting.* 

### embracing

v / im'brāsiŋ / F encircling, enclosing, encompassing. Calvin flung his arms out wide, as though he were embracing Meg and her mother—the whole house.

### embroidered

v / $\dot{}$ m'broidə(r)d / F > E + Ecf ornamented with needlework. *Grandma embroidered the tablecloth with a floral motif.* 

### embryogenesis

n / embreo'jenəsəs / Gk + Gk the formation and development of the animal organism in the early stages of growth and differentiation. During early embryogenesis cells differentiate to form various types of tissue.

### emersal

#### eminence

emit

v /ē'mit / L throw or give off or out (as light, heat, gases, or charged particles). "Neon" signs are actually made with neon, krypton, and argon, which emit different colors of light.

#### emmetropia

n /  $_{i}$ emə'trōpēə / Gk > NL the normal refractive condition of the eye in which with accommodation relaxed parallel rays of light are brought accurately to a focus upon the retina. There are new kinds of laser surgery that bring the eyes of nearsighted people back to a state of emmetropia.

emotion

emperor

emphasize

empiricism

employed

emptiness

empyreal

emulator

### emulsify

v / <sup>j</sup>'məlsə<sub>i</sub>fī / L convert into a mixture of two incompletely miscible liquids. *Monika used a hand mixer to emulsify the eggs and oil for her special salad dressing*.

### enamelware

### enatic

adj / ē'nadik / L + Ecf descended from the same mother : related on the mother's side. *George and Isabel are enatic cousins*.

#### encaustic

n / àn'kôstik / Gk a paint mixed with melted beeswax and after application fixed by heat. Encaustic gave Gerard's painting an appealing texture.

### enceinte

n / ä<sup>n</sup>'sant / L > F a line of fortification enclosing a castle or town. *The attacking army used artillery to breach the town's enceinte.* 

### encephalon

n / ənˈsefə.län / Gk the vertebrate brain. The encephalon is divided into the hindbrain, the midbrain, and the forebrain.

### enchanted

v /  $\dot{a}n'chant \partial d / L > F > E$ influenced by or as if by charms and incantation : bewitched. The dominant spirit that has haunted and enchanted this region is a figure on horseback.

encincture

encipherment

### encoignure

encolure

encomiastic adj / in.komē'astik / Gk of, belonging to, or bestowing praise. The opera's composer wrote an encomiastic letter to the conductor commending his performance.

#### encompass

encourage

#### encouraged

#### encroaching

/ in'krochin /
Scand > F > E + Ecf
entering by gradual steps or by
stealth into the possessions or
rights of another.
Mr. Bickett's garden was
encroaching on his neighbor's
lawn year by year.

#### enculturate

v

/ ə̈nˈkəlchərāt /

L

modify or condition by the process by which an individual learns the traditional content of a culture and assimilates its practices and values. *The Romans intended to enculturate the vanquished people as quickly as possible.* 

#### endear

#### endearment

#### endive

endocardial adj / endō'kärdēəl / Gk + Gk situated within the heart. With a stethoscope the physician listened for endocardial murmurs.

### endocrinopathy

#### endogenous

adj / en'däjənəs / Gk + Gk arising from internal structural or functional causes. Rhythmic biological behavior governed by an endogenous clock is widespread in the animal kingdom.

#### endoradiosonde

n / enido'rādēo.sänd / Gk + L + F a microelectronic device introduced into the body to record physiological data. Dr. Lennon warned Tonya not to use a portable telephone while her endoradiosonde was in place.

#### endotracheal

adj / endō'trākēəl / Gk placed within or passed inside of the windpipe. The physician had to insert an endotracheal tube to help the patient breathe.

#### endurance

n / in'd(y)ùrən(t)s / L > F an instance of long-suffering (as hardship or tribulation). On his sad face was an expression of suffering and endurance.

### enemy

#### energumen

### enforceable

adj /  $\dot{a}n'f\overline{o}(\bar{a})rs\bar{a}b\bar{a}l /$ F > E capable of being enforced. A law must be enforceable if it is to have any effect.

### enfranchise

engagement

engagingly

engine

engorge

engross

U

enjoin

### enjoyable

### enkindle

v / on'kind°l / L + ON > E set on fire. Light concentrated by a magnifying glass will enkindle dry grass or paper.

### enlivened

v /  $\dot{a}n'l\bar{i}vand / L > F > E + E$ made sprightly, gay, or cheerful. *The dancers were immediately enlivened by the swing music.* 

#### ennoble

v /  $\dot{a}$ 'n $\overline{o}ba$ ] / L > F > E elevate in degree or excellence. Thad is living proof that spending time with virtuous people can ennoble those of lesser character.

#### enoptromancy

#### enormous

### enraptured

/ in'rapchə(r)d /
L
filled with delight : gratified
completely.
As Timmy entered the room, he was
enraptured by the sight of the tree
and the many presents.

#### enshroud

#### ensteel

v / ənz'tē(ə)l / E make hard and strong. Mr. Simpson explained that one step in making silver jewelry is to hammer the metal well to ensteel it.

#### ensuant

entelechy

#### enthalpy

n / 'en<sub>i</sub>thalp $\overline{e}$  /

Gk

a thermodynamic quantity that is the sum of the internal energy of a body and the product of its volume multiplied by the pressure—called also "heat content." *To help determine the change in* 

enthalpy, Gruen carefully specified the physical states of all the reactants and products.

#### enthusiasm

#### enthusiast

### enthusiastic

adj / in.th(y)üzē'astik / Gk having an ardent, receptive, responsive temperament. Myron's enthusiastic nature infected the rest of the students.

enticement

entirely

entirety

entomb

entrammel

#### entrapment

n

/ ə̀nˈtrapmənt / F

the luring by an officer of the law of a person into the commission of a crime in order that the person may be prosecuted for the offense. *The jury felt that the evidence indicated police entrapment, so they acquitted the defendant.* 

#### entrechat

n / ¡äntrə'shä / L > It > F a leap during which a ballet dancer repeatedly crosses the legs. *The audience watched in fascination as Nureyev performed a seemingly effortless entrechat.* 

#### entrée

#### entrepreneurial

#### entresol

#### entropy

n / 'entrəpē / Gk the ultimate state reached in the degradation of the matter and energy of the universe. The laws of physics state that all things tend toward entropy.

#### enumerated

v / \vee '\n(y)\vee um\ara{\vee rad} \vee d L related one after another : listed. When the waiter had enumerated the dessert choices, making a single selection was difficult.

#### enunciatively

envious

environ

#### environment

### envision

v / on'vizhon / L + L have a mental picture of especially in advance of realization. When she was a child, Calinda would often envision her life as a famous writer or painter.

#### envoy

n / 'en<sub>'</sub>vòi / F

any person delegated to represent one sovereign or government in its relations with another. *The Enterprise conveyed the envoy to the peace conference without incident.* 

### eohippus

n / <a href="https://www.endowediata-complete:red">https://www.endowediata-complete:red</a> Gk + Gk an animal or fossil of a genus of small primitive 4-toed horses of the Lower Eocene of the western United States. Modern horses are descended from the eohippus.

### eolith

### epaxial

adj / e'paksēəl / Gk located above or on the dorsal side of a straight line with respect to which a body, figure, or system of points is either radially or bilaterally symmetrical. The epaxial muscles along the human spine are relatively large.

### epenthesis

n / əˈpen(t)thəsəs / Gk the insertion of a letter in a word to make the spelling conform to the pronunciation. The word nymel became nimble by epenthesis.

epergne

#### epexegesis

n / e.peksə'jēsə's / Gk + Gk an explanation following a word or larger part of a text that limits its application or clarifies its meaning. An epexegesis is often set off from the rest of a sentence by commas or parentheses.

#### ephelis

### ephemerally

#### ephemerid

n / əˈfem(ə)rəd / Gk a mayfly. An ephemerid has membranous wings that fold flat over the back.

### epibiont

### epic

adj / 'epik / Gk [has near homonym: epoch] extending beyond the usual or ordinary especially in size or scope. The movie's epic scale succeeded brilliantly according to most critics.

### epicardia

n / epp'kärdēə / Gk the short part of the esophagus extending from the diaphragm to the stomach. The medical student was asked to identify the patient's epicardia during surgery.

### epicenter

n / 'epɨsentə(r) / Gk > L the part of Earth's surface directly above the focus of an earthquake. An earthquake whose epicenter is on the ocean floor may cause a tsunami.

#### epidemiologist

n

/ ¡epə¡dēmē'äləjəst / Gk

a specialist in the science that deals with the incidence, distribution, and control of disease in a population. *The epidemiologist strongly recommended that all children be inoculated with the chicken pox vaccine.* 

### epiglottis

n / epə'glädəs / Gk the fold of tissue that covers the airway during the act of swallowing. Breathing opens the epiglottis and allows free passage of air to the lungs.

### epiglottitis

### epigonism

n / joiganizam / Gk + Ecf artistic, literary, or intellectual imitation especially by a later generation. The Pre-Raphaelite movement in the mid-19th century arose from epigonism of the artistic principles of the 14th century.

### epigrammatic

### epigraph

### epilithic

adj / epə'lithik / Gk + Gk growing on stone or stonelike material. Some species of snails feed on epilithic lichen.

### epinephrine

### epipelagic

adj / epəpəˈlajik / Gk of or relating to the part of the oceanic zone into which enough light for photosynthesis penetrates. *Creatures living below the epipelagic zone are often blind*.

### epiphanic

adj / epə'fanik / Gk of or having the character of a sudden manifestation or perception of the essential nature or meaning of something. Oliver had the epiphanic realization that his cat had gained weight because she was about to have kittens.

### epiphora

n / əˈpifərə / Gk + Gk a watering of the eyes due to excessive secretion of tears or to obstruction of the lacrimal passages. Blocked tear ducts were determined to be the cause of the patient's epiphora.

### epiphyte

n / 'epaifit / Gk a plant that derives its moisture and nutrients from the air and rain and grows usually on another plant. Spanish moss is a ubiquitous epiphyte on trees in the South.

### epistaxis

n / epp'staksis / Gk nosebleed. During his illness, Henri had frequent bouts of epistaxis, so he learned to keep a box of tissues handy at all times.

#### epistemic

adj / epə'stēmik / Gk of, having the character of, or relating to knowledge or knowing as a type of experience. Sol thought the self-evidence of it all was epistemic justification enough for his belief that the world existed.

### epistolography

n / \$\vec{s}\_pistə'lägrəfe / Gk the art or practice of writing epistles : letter writing. The widespread use of e-mail has revived a form of epistolography.

### epithelium

n / epp'thēlēəm / Gk + Gk a cellular animal tissue consisting of one or more layers of cells that serves to enclose and protect the other parts of the body. *Humans have about 26 million* sensory cells per square inch of olfactory epithelium.

### epollicate

### epopt

n / 'e<sub>1</sub>päpt / Gk one instructed in a secret system. Because Ivan was an inexperienced investor, he treated his stockbroker like an epopt.

### epos

n / 'e.päs / Gk a body of poetry expressing the tradition of a people. *The ancient epos survived in later literature*.

### epsilon

equalize

equatable

### equational

### equerry

n / 'ekwərē / L&F an officer of princes or nobles charged with the care of their horses. The royal equerry had his men prepare the horses for the fox hunt.

### equestrian

adj / ¿kwestrēən / L + Ecf [has near homonym: equestrienne] of, relating to, or featuring horseback riding. The artist was best known for his equestrian paintings.

### equidistant

adj / ēkwəˈdistənt / L being of the same measure apart. The neighborhood grocery and video stores are equidistant from Josh's home.

### equipollence

n / \ear kwə'pälən(t)s / L + L the quality or state of being equal in force, power, or validity. One form of paradox consists in the apparent equipollence of two propositions, one of which is the negation of the other.

### equipollent

equitation

### equivocal

### equivocation

n / əkwivəˈkāshən /

L

the act or an instance of making a statement that deviates from or misconstrues the truth. *Felicity knew that equivocation about the matter would keep her out of trouble, but she was forthright in her response.* 

### eraser

erasion

### eremic

adj / ɔ̈'rēmik / Gk of or relating to deserts or sandy regions. Georgia O'Keeffe painted several famous eremic landscapes.

### eremitic

### erg

n / 'ərg /

Gk

an absolute centimeter-gramsecond unit of work representing the work done by a force of 1 dyne acting through a displacement of 1 centimeter in the direction of the force.

Dr. Young planned to introduce the erg in his next physics lesson.

### ergonomist

n / (1)ər'gänəməst / Gk a specialist in biotechnology. David ordered a desk chair specially designed by an ergonomist to prevent discomfort from prolonged sitting.

### ergophobia

### eriometer

### eristic

adj / əˈristik / Gk characterized by disputatious often subtle and specious reasoning. The debater used eristic doubletalk to impress the judges.

erode

erose

#### erosion

n

/ əˈrōzhən /

land destruction and simultaneous removal of particles (as of soil) by running water, waves and currents, moving ice, or wind. *In some hilly areas terraces are* 

built to protect soils from erosion.

#### errant

### erroneously

adv / \[a'roneasle / L > E in a manner deviating from what is true, correct, right, or wise. The noun phenomena is sometimes used erroneously with a singular verb.

#### error

### eruciform

adj / ö'rüsə،förm / L of an insect larva : having a soft cylindrical body with a distinct head and usually short thoracic legs : caterpillarlike. *Fred knew that the eruciform larva would spin a cocoon from which a* 

would spin a cocoon from which butterfly would emerge.

### erythema

n / erə'thēmə / Gk > L abnormal redness of the skin due to capillary congestion (as in inflammation). A small area of erythema on the back of Hillary's hand demarcated the burn.

### erythrocyte

### erythrophobia

n / ə̈rithrə'fōbēə / Gk fear of blushing. Marvin's erythrophobia is so severe that speaking in public is torture for him.

#### erythropsia

n / erə'thräpsēə / Gk a visual disturbance in which all objects appear reddish. Cyrus erroneously thought that the expression "seeing the world through rose-colored glasses" had something to do with erythropsia.

### escabeche

n / eskə'bāchā / Ar > Sp fish or chicken fried in oil then marinated in a spicy sauce and served cold. *Elena's recipe for escabeche came from her mother's favorite Spanish cookbook.* 

#### escalate

### escapade

#### escapement

n /  $\dot{a}$ 'skāpmənt / L > F the device in a timepiece which controls the motion of the train of wheelwork. The use of an escapement in clocks dates back to the 14th century.

### escarole

n / 'eskərōl / L > It > F an annual or biennial herb widely cultivated as a salad plant. *Helga tossed a salad of escarole, mushrooms, and tomatoes.* 

#### escharotic

### eschatological

#### eschatology

n / eskə'täləjē / Gk a study or science dealing with the ultimate destiny or purpose of humanity and the world. Min's doctoral thesis in philosophy addresses the development of eschatology among Asian cultures.

## escheator

esclavage

escolar

esculent

escutcheon

esne n / 'eznē / E

a laborer or man of the lower classes among the Anglo-Saxons. While working in the fields, the esne dreamed of marrying the master's daughter and living in the manor house.

### espousal

n / əˈspauzəl / L > F > E a taking up or adopting as a cause or belief. *The senator 's espousal of a national health program has not wavered during his three terms.* 

#### esquamulose

esquisse

essay

### essayist

n / 'e.sāist / L > F a writer of analytic, interpretative, or critical literary compositions. *As an essayist, Emerson can hardly be surpassed.* 

### essential

### estafette

### estate

n / $\dot{\sigma}$ 'stāt / F > E the aggregate of property or liabilities of all kinds that a person leaves for disposal at his or her death. The estate of the deceased

billionaire has been tied up in lawsuits for over 12 years.

#### estimate

v / 'estə,māt / L judge the value of. *Arthur asked a real estate appraiser to estimate the house.* 

#### estrange

etching

#### ethereal

ethics

#### ethnocentric

#### ethylene

n / 'ethə.lēn / Gk > ISV a colorless flammable gas found in coal gas or obtained from petroleum hydrocarbons and used to ripen fruits or as an anesthetic. When ethylene is polymerized, the product is polyethylene, a plastic material used for making containers.

#### etymological

adj / edəmə'läjəkəl / Gk belonging to, based on, or in accord with the history often including the prehistory of a linguistic form (as a word or morpheme).

The etymological meaning of the word hippopotamus is "river horse."

### etymologicon

#### Eucharist

n / 'yük(ə)rəst / Gk

a central rite in many Christian churches in which bread and wine are consecrated by the officiating member of the clergy and consumed as symbols for the realization of a spiritual union between Christ and communicant or as the body and blood of Christ. *The Eucharist is considered by most Christian churches to be the central act of the worship service.* 

#### eucharistic

adj / yükə'ristik / Gk > L manifesting or expressing praise and thanksgiving. Bianca composed a eucharistic poem for the festival.

#### eucrasia

n / yü'krāzh(ē)ə / Gk + Gk a normal state of health : physical well-being. To the ancient Greeks, eucrasia resulted from the appropriate balance of the four humors: blood, yellow bile, black bile, and phlegm.

#### eudiometer

n / yüdē'ämədə(r) / Gk an instrument for the volumetric measurement and analysis of gases that involves the explosion of one of the components of the mixture by the passage of an electric spark. Rodney managed to set the chemistry lab on fire because he did not understand how to use the eudiometer.

### eugenics

n pl / yü'jeniks / Gk + Gk a science that deals with the improvement of hereditary qualities in a series of generations of a race or breed. Using eugenics to create a super20race of human beings is a common theme in science fiction.

eulogistic

euonym

#### euphemize

#### euphenics

n pl / yü'feniks / Gk + Gk a science that deals with the biological improvement of human beings after birth. *Many people believe that euphenics will be as common as dentistry in the next century.* 

#### euphonious

adj / yü'fōnēəs / Gk [Note: Could be confused with euphonous.] pleasing in sound. Allison is noted for her euphonious voice and clear enunciation.

### euphonium

n / yü'fōnēəm / Gk + Ecf a tenor tuba similar in shape, pitch, and range to the baritone but with a larger bore, a mellower tone quality, and often a double bell. Rocky's mom made him practice his euphonium in the barn.

### euphony

euphoria

### euphuism

n / 'yüfyə,wizəm / Gk > E name [has near homonym: euphemism] artificial and excessive elegance of language : high-flown diction. *Eli's penchant for euphuism is kept in check by his English teacher, Dr. Holquist.* 

### eupraxia

### Euripidean

adj / yə:ripə'dēən / Gk name of, relating to, or characteristic of the Greek playwright Euripides or his tragedies. In Euripidean tragedy, the chorus provides charming interludes of song and dance.

### European

adj / yùrə'pēən / Gk of, relating to, or belonging to Europe or its inhabitants. Since John, an Englishman, has a European Union passport, he is allowed to work in France.

### euryphagous

### eustachian

adj / yü'stāshən / It name of or relating to the bony and cartilaginous tube connecting the cavity of the middle ear with the nasopharynx. As he began his dive, John pinched his nose, closed his mouth, and attempted to blow out to allow his eustachian tubes to equalize the

eutely

evacuate

pressure in his ears.

evadable

evanesce

#### evangel

n / ö'vanjəl / Gk a doctrine regarded as having special grace, sanction, or efficacy. Elizabeth Cady Stanton called for a new evangel of womanhood to exalt purity, virtue, and morality.

### evangelist

### evaporation

n / ə៉ıvapə'rāshən /

L

the change by which any substance is converted from a liquid state into and carried off in vapor. *The Mediterranean Sea loses much water through evaporation, leaving behind extra-salty water that sinks to the bottom.* 

### evection

n

/ əˈvekshən / L

perturbation of the Moon's motion in its orbit due to the attraction of the Sun. *Herman's tidal calculations didn't account for evection; as a result, he was left high and dry.* 

### evenhanded

### evermore

### evidence

n / 'evədən(t)s / L

something legally submitted to a competent tribunal as a means of ascertaining the truth of any alleged matter of fact under investigation

before it.

The suspect's fingerprints on the murder weapon were sufficient evidence for his arrest.

evil

### evolution

evolvable

```
evulsion
```

### ewe

ewer

### exacerbation

n / ig.zasə(r)'bāshən / L

the act of making more violent, bitter, or severe. Vigorous exercise can lead to acute exacerbation of asthmatic symptoms.

### exaggeration

/ ig<sub>'</sub>zajə'rāshən /

L the act of enlarging beyond bounds or the truth : overstatement. Uncle Joe's description of the fish he caught was a gross exaggeration.

### examen

n / igˈzāmə'n /

L a critical study (as of a writer or a phenomenon). Vera's research was a sound, brilliant examen of the most powerful English poet of this century.

### examination

### examine

/ ig'zam in / L > F > Einquire into the state of especially by introspective processes. Shumin's father told her to examine her conscience first and then consider how her action might look to other people.

### exanthematic

adj / eg,zan(t)thə'madik / Gk of or relating to an eruptive disease—used especially of those attended with fever (as in measles, smallpox, and scarlatina). Mrs. Hu decided that Wilson's rash was not exanthematic, so she let him go out to play.

#### exasperate

### exasperated

adj / ig'zaspə,rādəd / L irritated or annoyed especially to the point of injudicious action. The movie star became so exasperated with the photographers that he hurled his shoe at them.

### excavation

#### excavator

n / 'ekskə.vādə(r) / L a worker who digs out material or digs cavities (as in quarrying or for building construction). The excavator gasped when the side of the pit gave way to reveal a dark chamber.

#### exceed

v / ik'sēd / L > F > E [Note: Alternate pron has near homonym: accede.] go beyond a limit set by (as an authority or privilege). Drivers who exceed the speed limit in the construction zone will be fined a minimum of 200 dollars.

### excel

### exception

n / ik'sepshən / L the act of excluding or omitting.

The librarian made an exception and permitted Sandy to take a reference book out of the library.

### excerpt

excipient

#### exclusive

adj / ik'sklüsiv / L barring from participation : snobbishly aloof. The exclusive dog show allowed only registered dogs to participate.

### excogitate

v / ek'skäjətāt / L examine mentally with thoroughness and care so as to obtain thorough grasp and comprehension of. Lindsay tried to excogitate the topic thoroughly and outline his thoughts.

#### excrescency

#### excrescential

### excruciating

adj / ik'skrüshē.ātiŋ / L very intense : extreme. An excruciating toothache kept Marcel from enjoying the camping trip.

### execrable

adj / 'eksəkrəbəl / L deserving to be declared evil or detestable. For his execrable cruelty to the victim, the assailant was given the maximum prison sentence.

### executive

### exegesis

### exegetical

adj / eksə'jed-bkəl / Gk relating to critical interpretation of a text or portion of Scripture. The theologian was praised for his exegetical commentaries on the Old Testament.

### exemplify

### exemplum

### exempt

### exequies

n pl / 'eksəkwēz / L > F > Efuneral rites or ceremonies. The late king's exequies were solemnized with great pomp.

### exergue

#### exfoliative

adj / ek'sfolē.ādiv / L causing or characterized by the peeling of the outer layer of the skin. *Phil's rash was diagnosed as exfoliative dermatitis.* 

### exhalation

n /  $_{i}$ eks(h)ə'lāshən / L > F > E something that is given off or that rises in the form of gas, fumes, or steam. The wind carried a foul exhalation from the nearby marsh to the Ackrill's house.

### exhaust

n / igˈzöst / L

an arrangement (as of fans) for withdrawing undesirable fumes, dusts, or odors from an enclosure (as a factory room or a kitchen). *The safety inspector told Sharon that the greasy residue on the kitchen exhaust was a fire hazard.* 

### exhausting

adj / ig'zöstiŋ / L depriving wholly of strength, patience, or resources. *Robert's exhausting exercise routine left him not only very tired but also very hungry.* 

#### exhibited

v / ig'zibəd·əd / L presented to view : showed, displayed. Elizabeth Ellen brought her decorated cake into the room and exhibited it quite proudly.

### exhilarated

v / igˈzilə,rādəd / L made cheerful : enlivened. The sailor felt exhilarated as his boat headed into the wind.

### exhume

v / ig'züm / L dig out of the ground : take out of a place of burial. No matter where the bone is buried, the dog will be able to exhume it.

exigencies

n pl / 'eksəjənsēz / L requirements in a particular situation. The Supreme Court supported the theory of presidential power to meet national exigencies.

### existence

exogenous adj / ek'säjənəs / Gk + Gk originating from or due to external causes. The politician argued that the labor strife in his city was exogenous in nature.

### exonumia

exorcism

#### exostosis

n / eksä'stōsəs / Gk a spur or bony outgrowth from a bone or the root of a tooth. The exostosis on Bertha's big toe had to be surgically removed.

#### expectant

adj / ik'spektənt / L characterized by anticipation : waiting. The expectant crowd outside the palace gates had been in place since before dawn.

### expedient

expediently adv / ik'spēdēəntlē / L in a manner characterized by suitability, practicality, and efficiency. It is the responsibility of the customer service representative to handle all complaints expediently.

### expedite

### expel

### experiential

adj / ik.spirē'enchəl / L derived from, based on, or relating to experience : empirical. Although based on experiential procedures and findings, many great scientific discoveries involve a degree of intuition and luck.

### experiment

### expertise

n / ˌekˌspərˈtēz /

#### L

specialized skill or technical knowledge in a particular field. Jonathan's expertise in database management netted him an excellent job.

#### expiration

n /  $_{e}$ kspə'rāshən / L > E the action or process of releasing air through the nose or the mouth. *Mrs. Burnet's expiration was strained after her operation.* 

### expired

explanation

explement

expletive

explicit

### explore

v / ikˈsplō(ə)r /

L search through or into.

"Dr. Craven had indeed begun to wonder if it might not be wise to send some one out to explore the garden paths." explosible

### exponentially

adv / ¡ekspəˈnenchəlē / L

in a manner indicating variation in which one variable factor depends upon another variable factor, characterized by an extremely rapid increase (as in size or extent). For the past decade, sales of video games have been growing exponentially.

### expound

v / ik'spaùnd / L > F > E make a statement : present a view : comment. The interviewer asked Shana to expound on the new park proposal.

### expression

#### expropriate

v

/ ekˈsprōprē,āt /

take out of the possession of another : transfer (the property of another) to one's own possession. *Roy was startled to find that the government had the right to expropriate his land if he didn't pay taxes.* 

### expurgate

v /'ekspə(r),gāt / L cleanse of something morally harmful, offensive, or erroneous. Before publishing the manuscript the editors will expurgate it of any slanderous material.

### expurgatory

### exscind

#### extension

n / ikˈstenchən /

L

a dance movement in which the leg is extended at an angle to the body. *Lily's teacher told her she would have to work on her extension until it was perfect.* 

### extent

### extenuate

v / ik'stenyə,wāt / L lessen or try to lessen the real or apparent seriousness of (as a crime, offense, or fault) or extent of by making partial excuses. No excuse can extenuate Kevin's trying to pass off Adam's work as his own.

### extenuations

n pl / ik.stenyə'wāshənz / L acts of partial justification.

Jason's letter of apology conveyed many extenuations that were comforting to Julia.

#### exterminated

v / ikˈstərməˌnādəd / L

gotten rid of. The Grubes have exterminated the rats in the cellar with rat poison.

#### extirpation

n / ekstə(r)'pāshən / L the act of destroying totally : extermination. Expanding settlements have resulted in the extirpation of vast forests.

#### extortion

n / ik'stò(ə)rshən / L [has homonym: extorsion] the act or practice of obtaining something from an unwilling or reluctant person by physical force, intimidation, or the abuse of legal or official authority. The gang leaders were arrested for their extortion of money from local merchants.

### extra

n / 'ekstrə /

L

an additional worker hired for a motion picture or stage production to augment the number of people in a crowd or group scene. When he was in China, Mark was an extra in a film requiring a crowd of Western Europeans.

### extradition

n

/ ekstrə'dishən / F + L the surrender of an alleged criminal

usually under the provisions of a treaty or statute by one authority (as a state) to another having jurisdiction to try the charge. *Mrs. Thorpe was arrested in Arkansas but is fighting extradition to Missouri, where she allegedly assaulted a sales manager.* 

### extrados

### extraordinaire

adj / ik.str $o(r)d^{\circ}n'e(\vartheta)r$  / L > F markedly exceptional. The Iowa Department of Education honored Mrs. Ledgerwood, a math teacher extraordinaire.

#### extrasensory

adj / ekstrə'sen(t)s(ə)rē / L residing beyond or outside the ordinary senses. *Reading someone else's thoughts is an example of extrasensory perception.* 

### extremity

n / ik'stremədē / L > F > Ean outlying or terminal part, section, or point. *The state's westernmost extremity is nothing but flat open prairie.* 

### extrinsic

adj / ek'strinzik / L of or relating to the outside of. The nondescript extrinsic appearance of the old building belied the architectural wonders within.

### extrorse

adj / 'ek.strörs / L turned away from the axis of growth. When the anther of a flower turns away from the pistils and toward the petals, it is said to be "extrorse." **exude** V

/ igˈzüd /

L

undergo diffusion : emanate. Sweet odors exude from the shrubs around Myra's patio.

#### exultant

adj / ig'zəltənt / L filled with extreme joy. The racer was exultant when she crossed the finish line first.

### exultantly

adv / ig'zəlt<sup>a</sup>ntlē / L in a manner filled with extreme joy. She laughed exultantly when her practical joke worked and her brother was covered in paint.

### exuviate

v / ig'züvē.āt / L molt. When a snake begins to exuviate, it rolls over several times to loosen the skin covering its head.

#### eyebrow

### eyewitness

n / 'ī'witnɨs / E + E one that sees or has seen an occurrence or an object with his or her own eyes and so is able to give a firsthand report on it. *An eyewitness gave the detective a helpful description of the robber.* 

### fabaceous

fable

### fabric

### fabulist

n /'fabyələst / L [Note: Could be confused with fabulous.] a creator or writer of fables, especially those that carry a moral lesson. Aesop is frequently called "history's greatest fabulist." facetiously

### factor

### factual

faculty

### facundity

n / fa'kəndədē / L [Note: Could be confused with fecundity.] eloquence. Lincoln's Gettysburg Address is a shining example of facundity.

### fadeaway

### faena

n / fä'ānə / L > Catal > Sp the series of final passes by the matador with sword and muleta leading to the kill. Many members of the audience left the bullfight hastily when the matador began the faena.

### failure

n / 'fālyə(r) / F

lack of satisfactory performance or effect. The candidate's failure to address the people's complaints resulted in his losing the election.

### fain

adv / 'fān / E [has homonym: feign] happily, joyfully : with glad preference. The feisty cat would fain have chased the dog from his yard.

### fainness

### fainthearted

faintly adv / 'fāntlē / F > Eslightly, indistinctly. *There was a low fire glowing faintly on the hearth.* 

### fairground

### fairway

### faja

n / 'fä(.)hä / L > Catal > Sp a wide bright sash worn around the waist. Don Roberto wore his lucky faja every time he ran with the bulls.

### falciform

adj / 'falsə،förm / L having the shape of a scythe or sickle. *Roderick drew a somber night scene dominated by a falciform moon.* 

### falconry

n / 'falkənr $\overline{e}$  / Gmc? > L > F > E the art of training falcons to pursue and to attack wild fowl or game. *The king's oldest servant was a master of falconry*.

### falling

### falsifier

### falter

v / 'foltə(r) / Scand? > E [has homonym: faulter] speak brokenly or weakly : hesitate, stammer. Stefan recited seven verses of the poem before he began to falter.

### familiarity

### familiarization

famine

fanciest

fanciness

fancywork

fanfare

fanged

#### fanglement

#### fantasque

#### fantasticality

#### fantastically

adv Gk > L > F > E + Ecffunbelievably, extremely. Lillian wore her fantastically expensive diamond necklace to the governor's ball.

#### farce

#### farcicality

fare

### farfetched

#### farina

n / fəˈrēnə / L

the coarsely ground bolted endosperm of wheats other than durum, free from fine flour or bran. Before rice cereal for babies became widely available, cereal made from farina was often used.

### farrier

### farriery

fascicular

#### fascination

### fascinator

hair.

n / 'fas<sup>°</sup>nād<sub>'</sub>ə(r) / L a woman's light head scarf usually of crochet or lace. Doris appeared at the door wearing a long cloak and a candystriped fascinator over her dark

#### fascist

adi / 'fashəst / L > Itof or relating to any program for setting up a centralized autocratic national regime with severely nationalistic policies, exercising regimentation of industry, commerce, and finance, rigid censorship, and forcible suppression of opposition. Fascist ideology shares with liberalism an opposition to big business, trade unions, and the socialist state.

#### fascistization

#### fasten

v / 'fas<sup>°</sup>n /

Е

cause parts which are separate to hold together : make fast and secure. The kindergarten teacher spent two weeks teaching the children how to fasten their clothing.

### fastener

### fastidiously

adv / fa'stideəsle / L + Ecfin a manner that reflects a meticulous, sensitive, or demanding attitude. Vera's insistence on dressing fastidiously for every occasion precluded her going anywhere on short notice.

### fastigiate

### fastuous

fatally

### fate

n / 'fāt /

### L

[has homonym: fete] ultimate lot or disposition : final outcome. Hans Van Ripper now began to feel some uneasiness about the fate of poor Ichabod.

#### fatuously

adv / 'fachəwəslē / L

in a foolish, stupid, absurd, or silly manner. The clown performed fatuously to the children's delight.

#### faultless

faulty

faun

faustian

fauve

#### fear v

/ 'fi(ə)r / Ε

be afraid of. Only after she saw its teeth and claws did Severine begin to fear the cute little raccoon.

### fearsome

adi / 'fi(ə)rsəm / E arousing or likely to arouse fear, fright, or terror. Kim spent a fearsome night in the woods.

### feast

n / 'fest / L > F > Ean elaborate meal. Susan had packed a basket which held a regular feast this morning.

feathery

febrile

#### February

n / 'febrə،were / L the second month of the Gregorian calendar. *Kevin's car quit for good in February*.

#### feculent

federation

feeble

fei

### felicitations

feline

felinity

### feloniously

adv / fə'lōnēəslē / L > F > E in a manner having the nature of or involving a grave crime. Garcia was feloniously relieved of his boombox by a couple of hoodlums.

### felony

n / 'felənē / F a serious crime usually punishable by a sentence heavier than that for a misdemeanor. Filing a false income tax return is a felony punishable by imprisonment and a fine.

### femerell

feminie

feminize

femur

#### fenster

n / 'fenztə(r) / L > Gan erosional opening down through overthrust rock exposing the underlying rock. *Gabe took a long hike in the national park to find the large fenster mentioned in his guidebook.* 

### feodary

### ferity

n / 'ferədē /

L

[has homonym: ferrety] the state of being undomesticated : wildness. Even after several years in a zoo, the lion occasionally displayed its ferity.

### ferment

### fermiere

adj / fermyeer / F of a food : prepared in plain country style. The signature dish at the quiet country inn was pot roast fermiere.

### fernbrake

### ferny

### feroce

ferociously adv / fəˈrōshəslē / L + Ecff in a manner characterized by wild or extreme rapacity, cruelty, acrimony, or destructiveness. *A large cat ferociously snarled at* 

### ferocity

Beth's puppy.

ferried

### **ferriferous** adj / fəˈrif(ə)rəs / L

containing iron. Hematite and magnetite are ferriferous minerals.

### ferrotype

n / 'ferə,tīp / L + Gk a positive photograph made by a collodion process on a thin iron plate and having a darkened surface. *A 19th-century ferrotype depicting Supreme Court Justice Levi Woodbury sold at auction for* \$24,000.

### ferrumination

ferry

ferryboat

fertile

fervently

fervor

### **festinate** adj

/ 'festə<sub>1</sub>nāt /

L hasty.

Jeremy had a hard time keeping up with Noah's festinate gait as the two boys neared the movie theater.

### festival

### festoonery

#### festschrift

n

/ 'fest<sub>i</sub>shrift / G

a usually miscellaneous volume of writings from several hands for a celebration; especially : one of learned essays contributed by admirers to honor a scholar on a special anniversary. *The retiring Dr. Mayer was presented with a festschrift that included a piece by a former student who had won a Pulitzer* 

#### feta

Prize.

### fete

v / 'fāt / F

[has homonyms: fait, fate] honor (a person) or commemorate (an event) with a festive celebration. *Mr. Armstrong's employees voted* to fete him with a black-tie dinner.

### fetid

### fetidness

n / 'fedədnəs / L + Ecf the state or condition of having an offensive smell. For some people, Limburger cheese's fetidness is directly proportional to its tastiness.

### fetter

v / 'fedər / E bind (a thing or person) to another as if with a chain. The young mother had to fetter her active three-year-old with a child harness to take him shopping.

fettuccelle

feudal

feuilleton

feverish

#### feverishly

adv / 'fēv(ə)rishlē / L > E + Ecffin an agitated manner. Jay lay sleepless and feverishly went over the day's events.

fiador

fiat

### fibrated

### fibrillogenic

### fibrinogen

n / fī'brinəjėn / L + ISV + Gk a globulin that is produced in the liver and is converted into a protein during clotting of blood. *Proteins in the blood include albumin, hemoglobin, and fibrinogen.* 

### fibula

n

/ 'fibyələ / L the outer and usually the smaller of the two bones between the knee and ankle in most birds and many mammals including humans. *After breaking his fibula while sliding into second base, Roderick knew his season was over.* 

### fictional

### fiddle

### fidget

### fidgeted

' 'fij>tid / E + Ecf moved uneasily one way and another. The longer the speech went on, the more Kevin fidgeted.

### fidgetiness

### fidgeting

v / 'fijətiŋ / E? moving uneasily one way and the other. The teacher told Caleb to either stop his fidgeting or go do his work at a desk outside the classroom door.

### fidgety

field

### fielder

n / 'fēldə(r) /

Е

a player positioned in the outer portion of the playing area (as in baseball or cricket). *The fielder moved all the way back to the warning track to catch the fly ball.* 

### fiends

n pl / 'fēn(d)z / E

infernal beings : demons. The fiends portrayed in the painting represented greed and ambition.

### fiercely

adv / 'fi( $\vartheta$ )rsl $\overline{e}$  / L > F > E in a manner without mercy. The hurricane fiercely hit the coastal town, leaving many beach cottages and business establishments in ruin.

### fife

fifer

#### fight

v /'fīt / E contend physically for victory with vigor, fierceness, and determination. Soldiers continued to fight on the ridge until nightfall.

### figment

### figurable

### figure

v / 'figyə(r) / L > F > E compute, reckon. Erwin tried to figure his grocery bill in his head, but he kept losing track of the numbers.

### figurine

### filamentary

adj / filə'mentərē / L > Fhaving the characteristics of a long thin flexible object. The filamentary leg probably had belonged to a camel cricket or a daddy longlegs.

### filar

### filbert

**filiality** n

/ filē'alədē / L the relation or attitude of a child to a parent. Although Tom and his father often disagreed, the bonds of filiality always held firm.

### filiopietistic

#### filipendulous

adj / filə'penjələs / L suspended by or strung upon a thread. The glittering filipendulous stars were very effective when the ballroom lights were dimmed.

### filly

### filmography

n / fil'mägrəfē / E + Gka list of motion pictures featuring the work of a prominent motion picture figure (as an actor or director) or relating to a particular topic. The biography of the director provided a complete filmography.

### filmwright

### filthily

fimbriate

### fimbriation

n / fimbrē'āshən / L a narrow border to a heraldic design. The family's coat of arms depicted a griffon within a blue fimbriation.

### fimbrillate

adj / 'fimbrə.lāt / L [Note: Could be confused with fibrillate.] bordered with a minute fringe. Deb examined the fimbrillate petals under the microscope.

### finale

finally

financial

finespun

finial

### Finlandization

n / finləndəˈzāshən / geog name a foreign policy of neutrality. *Finlandization has its roots in the neutrality policy of Finland*.

### fipple

firearm

### firebreak

### firefly

n / 'fī(ə)r.flī / E + E a winged nocturnal insect usually producing a bright soft intermittent light. When the light of the captured firefly started to dim, Nell decided it was time to set the bug free.

fishery

fishmonger

fishplate

fissionable

### fissiped

adj /'fisə,ped / L having the toes separated to the base : cloven-footed. *Goats and pigs are some of the most common fissiped mammals.* 

### fistful

### fistiana

n / fistē'anə / E + Ecf the world of boxing. Muhammad Ali set fistiana on its ear when he defeated George Foreman in Zaire.

fistmele

#### fixedly

adv /'fiksödlē/ E + Ecff in a stationary or immovable manner. Barry stared fixedly at the hail damage to his car.

### fizgig

fizzwater

### fjeld

flabbergast

### flabellum

flagellate

### flagellatory

adj / 'flajələ,tōrē / L relating to the act of flogging or beating. The sailors were warned that disruptive behavior would result in flagellatory punishment.

### flagrant

adj / 'flāgrənt / L extremely, flauntingly, or purposefully conspicuous usually because of uncommon evil, unworthiness, unpleasantness, or truculence. *Horace's flagrant disregard of the club rule about wearing cowboy hats got him kicked out peremptorily.* 

### flailing

v / 'flāliŋ / E moving, swinging, or beating as though wielding a threshing

implement. The novice skier tumbled down the hill, his arms flailing desperately in the air.

### flamboyant

flamethrower

#### flaming

adj / 'flāmiŋ / L > F > E + Ecfblazing. The flaming crackling fire could be seen throughout the valley.

### flannelmouth

### flapdoodle

### flareless

### flary

adj / 'fla(a)rē / unknown + Ecf showy and bright. Pam's orange dress seemed too flary compared to the attire of the others at the funeral.

### flashcube

n / 'flash.kyüb / imit E + Gk > L > F a plastic cube containing four flashbulbs that fits into the top of a camera and revolves after each shot. *Franklin forgot to bring a flashcube, so he couldn't take any pictures at the party.* 

### flask

n / 'flask / Gmc > L > Sp > F [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a unit of weight for mercury equal to 76 pounds. Marcie explained that the amount of mercury in a thermometer was a tiny fraction of a flask.

### flatcar

flattery

flaunt

flavescent

flavid

### flavorless

## Page 103 of 289

### fleabag

fleece

### fletching

n / 'flechiŋ / F > E the feathers on an arrow. *An arrow will not fly straight if the fletching is crooked.* 

### fleuron

flexible

flicker

flight

flippancy

### flipper

n / 'flipə(r) / imit a broad flat usually rubber shoe with the front expanded into a paddle used in skin diving and other aquatic sports. Doug got his flipper snagged in the coral and had to leave it behind.

flivver

floccose

floeberg

flooey

floraison

#### **floral** adj

/ˈflōrəl / L

of, relating to, or associated with a flower. The floral emblem of the state of Tennessee is the iris.

### floribunda

#### florigen

n /'flōrəjən/ L + Gk a hormone that induces flowering. *The horticulture expert explained how pinching back dead blossoms stimulated the production of florigen.* 

### florin

n / 'flòr $\dot{n}$  / L > It > F > E an old gold coin first struck at Florence in 1252 weighing about 54 grains and noted for the purity of its gold. The pride of Valentine's coin collection is a florin supposedly once the property of Christopher Columbus.

### floristry

### flounder

### flourishes

n pl / 'flərishəż / L > F > Eostentations in the performance of something often intended to call forth or fix attention or admiration. *Todd stood up after his piano recital and, with many bows and flourishes, slowly left the stage.* 

### flowage

n / 'flōij / E an overflowing (as of a stream or impoundment) onto adjacent land. The flowage from a nearby creek into Mr. Goog's basement ruined his stamp collection.

fluffy

fluke

flump

fluorine

fluoroscope

### flurries

n pl / 'flərēz / imit? sudden showers or snowfalls with a gust of wind. The forecast was for intermittent flurries with no measurable accumulation.

### flurry

### fluster

### fluttering

v
/ 'flədə(r)iŋ /
E + Ecf
moving with quick vibrations or
undulations.
With his clothes bagging and
fluttering about him on a windy
day, he might be mistaken for some
scarecrow escaped from a
cornfield.

### fluviatile

### fluviology

n / flüvē'äləjē / L a science dealing with watercourses. Oliver needs one course in fluviology in order to get his professional civil engineering license.

### flysch

n / 'flish / G

a thick and extensive deposit largely of sandstone that is formed in a geosyncline adjacent to a rising mountain belt and is especially common in the Alpine region of Europe.

The geologist analyzed samples of the flysch to determine when the rock was formed.

### foaming

focusable

### fodient

adj / 'fōdēənt / L fitted for digging or burrowing. The aardvark is a well-known fodient animal in South Africa.

### foil

n / 'foil / L > F > E[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a fencing weapon that resembles an épée but has a flat guard and a lighter, more flexible blade that tapers to a blunt point. The instructor showed Bella how to back her opponent into a corner with a few quick movements of her foil.

### foldout

### foliation

folio

### folkloric

adj / 'fōk.lōrik / E + E of, resembling, or characteristic of traditional customs, beliefs, dances, songs, tales, or sayings preserved among a people or group. The Slovakian dance troupe performed a folkloric dance wearing colorful costumes.

### folklorist

### folletto

n / fə'led(,) $\overline{o}$  / F > It imp, goblin, fairy; especially : a supernatural being who is a survival in popular form of an ancient Etruscan or Roman deity. Nancy jokingly blamed her actions on an imaginary friend, a folletto who sat on her shoulder and gave her advice.

follicle

#### foment

#### fomites

### Fomorian

n / fō'mòrēən / IrGael one of a race of sea robbers in Celtic legend who were probably originally gods representing the powers of evil and darkness. *Caitlin wrote a fable about a Fomorian who emerged periodically from the sea off the coast of Ireland.* 

#### fondant

### fondu

n / fän'd(y)ü / F [has homonym: fondue] a lowering or sinking down of the body in ballet dancing by bending the knee of the supporting leg. Fondu was a difficult movement for Orson before his knee surgery.

### foolhardily

### foolhardiness

### foolhardy

adj / 'fül.härdē / F > Edaring but lacking judgment : foolishly adventurous and bold. The high dive from the cliffs looked foolhardy, but Ellen knew that the water beneath was deep and clear.

### footage

n / 'fud-ij / E the total number of running feet of motion-picture film used for a complete story or for one or more scenes or for any subject. The director told the film editors that they would have to cut out enough footage to keep the movie under 2 hours.

#### footman

n / 'fùt<sub>'</sub>mən / E

a servant in attendance upon the passengers in a carriage. Mary saw that it was a stylish carriage and that it was a stylish footman who helped her into the carriage.

### foozled

#### foppery

n / 'fäp(ə)rē / E

folly, absurdity. There was an air of foppery and nonsense in Mr. Churchill's action of which Emma could not approve.

### forb

forbiddance

forbivorous

forcible

forcibly

#### forcipiform

forearm

### foreground

n / 'fō(ə)r.graùnd / Ecf + E the part of a scene that is nearest to and in front of the spectator. *Although there were many actors in the scene, the main action was taking place in the foreground.* 

### foreign

### foreigner

n / 'förɨnə(r) / E a person belonging to or owing allegiance to another land : alien. Everyone in New Prague liked the foreigner who moved into the Simpsons' old house.

#### foreknowledge

#### foresee

### foresightedly

adv / 'fōr,sīd;\vec{b}dlē /

E

with a view toward the future. The state foresightedly created state parks and reservations along the seashore so as to preserve its natural beauty.

### forest

#### forestall

v / fōrˈstól /

### E

[has near homonym: forestal] exclude, hinder, or prevent by prior occupation or by measures taken in advance.

By traveling to his vacation spot incognito, the film star hoped to forestall rumors of his arrival.

### forester

n / 'fòrɨstə(r) / F > E a person who supervises the development, care, and management of timberland. *The forester showed the class his list of sightings of endangered wildlife species.* 

### foreyard

### forficiform

adj / för'fisə förm / L shaped like a scissors. The jeweler's forficiform tweezers gave her a better grip on the tiny watch parts.

### forgeability

n /  $_{1}f\bar{o}(a)rja'bilade /$ L > E suitability for being formed by heating and hammering. Some alloys exhibit greater forgeability than others.

orgetfulness

forgettable

formalization

formally

formatore

formicarium

formicine

formula

#### formulate

v / 'formyəlāt / L + Ecf plan out in an orderly fashion. *The board decided to call in a consultant to help formulate plans for the new factory*.

#### formulator

#### fortississimo

### fortitudinous

#### fortress

n / 'fòrtrɨs / L > F > E a fortified place : stronghold. *The refugees began to feel safe once they were deep within the fortress.* 

### fortuitously

forum

forward

### foster

### fother

n / 'fäthə(r) / E [has homonym: father] a modern unit of weight for lead equal to 19<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> hundredweight. Scott celebrated when his new company recovered its first fother of refined lead from recycled scrap. fountain

foully

fourberie

fourfold

fourplex

#### fowl

frabjous

adj / 'frabjəs / unknown wonderful. Vonda thought happily that her graduation party was the final event of a simply frabjous day.

### fractal

n / 'frakt<sup>3</sup>l / L any of various extremely irregular curves or shapes that repeat themselves at any scale on which they are examined and that are assigned fractional dimensions. *Julia's science project demonstrated that the shape of a snowflake is a fractal.* 

### fractionally

### fractious

fractography

### fracturable

### fracture

n / 'frakchə(r) / L the breaking of hard tissue (as bone). Mike's fall off the ladder resulted in the fracture of his thighbone.

### fragility

### fragmentary

### fragmentize

### fragrance

n / 'frāgrən(t)s / L > F a pleasant odor. *The fragrance of mulled cider wafted down the hallway*.

#### **frail** n

/ 'frāl / F > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] the quantity (as 32, 56, or 75 pounds) of raisins contained in a shipping basket.

While working in the agricultural records office, Wanda learned that a frail is used to measure raisins.

### framboise

### franchisal

### Franciscan

adj / fran'siskən / It name of or relating to the various religious foundations established by St. Francis of Assisi. The Franciscan church in Basel, Switzerland, was used for a long time as a warehouse for salt.

### Francoist

n / 'fraŋkōist / Sp name an advocate of or adherent to the political or social policies of the Spanish dictator Francisco Franco. The Francoist claimed that if they had waited any longer to rise against the Republic, a Bolshevik revolution would have broken out.

### Franconian

adj / fraŋ'kōnēən / G geog name of or relating to the West Germanic dialects of the Franks. The earliest Franconian written documents belong to the late 8th or early 9th century.

#### frangibility

n / franjə'bilədē / L + Ecff the quality or state of being breakable. Winnie appreciates the beauty of glass ornaments so much that their frangibility does not discourage her from buying them.

### Franglais

n / frä"glā / F French marked by a considerable number of borrowings from English.

Even after three years of French lessons and a year as an exchange student in Cannes, Peter still speaks Franglais.

frappe

### fraternity

frazil

### frazzle

### freesia

n / 'frēzh(ē)ə / G name + Lcf any plant of a genus of sweetscented herbs with narrow tubular red, white, or yellow flowers. *The most colorful flower in Davida's bouquet was the freesia.* 

### freestyle

### freezing

adj / 'frēziŋ / E very cold. After the first freezing night of the season, Greg unhappily discovered that his car battery had died.

### freighter

freijo

### frenular

adj / 'frenyələ(r) / L

of or relating to a connecting fold of membrane serving to support or restrain.

After Gary took his classmate's dare and licked the frozen pump handle, the frenular tissue under his tongue hurt for a week.

### frenzied

frequency

frequently

freshet

fretful

fretum

### fribble

v / 'fribəl / unknown act in a trifling or foolish manner. Mr. Atkinson told the students not to fribble during study hall but to read and write quietly.

### friction

n / 'frikshən /

L

resistance to the relative motion of one body sliding, rolling, or flowing over another with which it is in contact. *The friction of the large door against its frame kept Janice tugging on it for several long seconds.* 

### friezing

### frighten

' 'frīt\*n /
E + Ecf
markedly disturb with fear.
Gary did not realize how much his
Halloween mask would frighten his
little brother.

#### **frightened** adj

/ 'frīt'nd / E made afraid : scared. The frightened child was calmed by his mother's embrace.

### frightening

### frightful

frigid adj / 'frijėd / L markedly lacking heat or warmth : very cold. The mountain climbers wore extra layers of clothing to combat the frigid conditions.

### frigidarium

### frijoles

### friseur

n / frēˈzər / F

[Note: Could be confused with freezer.] hairdresser. Fernando plans to name his beauty shop "Fernando the Fantastic Friseur." fritter

n

/ 'fridə(r) / L > F > E a small quantity of batter often containing fruit or meat and fried in deep fat or sautéed. *Eddie and George each ate a large apple fritter at the carnival.* 

### frond

### frons

n / 'fränz /

L

[has near homonym: fronds] the upper or the anterior part of the head capsule of an insect : the forehead of the insect head. *Simple eyes of an insect are usually located on the frons.* 

frontier

### frontolysis

### frostbitten

adj / 'fröst.bit'n / E + E injured, nipped, or withered by the process of freezing. The skier's mask saved him from getting a frostbitten nose.

### frostbow

### fructose

n / 'frək.tōs / L a sugar that occurs especially in fruit juices and honey. Fructose is a common ingredient in many baked goods found in stores.

frugivorous

adj / frü'jivərəs / L + L feeding on fruit. Monkeys and apes are among the best-known frugivorous mammals.

### frumentaceous

adj / frümən'tāshəs / L made of or resembling wheat or other grain. The seeds of many frumentaceous plants such as corn and oats can be ground into meal.

### fuchsias

n pl / 'fyüshəz / G name any of numerous decorative shrubs with pendulous tetramerous flowers often cultivated as potted plants. *Grandma lined her windowsill with fuchsias*.

fuel

### fugacity

n / fyü'gasədē / L lack of enduring qualities : transience. The movie star soon experienced the fugacity of public adoration.

### fugitives

n pl / 'fyüjədivz / L individuals who run away from a master or employer or from uncongenial surroundings. Sojourner Truth, one of the many fugitives from slavery, became as famous for advocating women's rights as she was for denouncing human bondage.

### fulgent

adj / 'fùljənt / L dazzlingly bright : radiant. Sophia 's diamond earrings were fulgent in the sunlight.

### fulgurous

### fulmar

### fulminating

adj / 'fülmənātiŋ / L > E coming on suddenly and with great severity : characterized by a rapid and severe course. Dr. Lane dreaded telling his patient the diagnosis of pancreatic cancer, a fulminating disease.

### fumblingly

adv / 'fəmbliŋlē / Scand? + Ecff in a manner marked by groping or clumsiness. *Katie fumblingly related her excuse* to her father.

### fumigation

n / fyümə'gashən / L > F > Ethe act or process of treating with a gas in order to disinfect or destroy pests. When Deedee saw a cockroach, she called the exterminator and arranged for the fumigation of her

new apartment.

### fumulus

/ˈfyümyələs/

L

n

a thin cloud resembling a veil and forming at any level. *The sky was clear except for a fumulus over the distant mountains.* 

### function

functional

fundamental

fundamentally

funerary

## fungible

adj / 'fənjəbəl / L

of such a kind that one specimen or part may be used in place of another specimen or equal part to satisfy an obligation—used of things that can be counted, weighed, or measured and are consumed or alienated by use (as food, coal, oil, lumber). When fungible goods of different countries of origin are mixed together, it is not practical to identify the origin of one sample of the product.

### funipendulous

adj / ˌfyünəˈpenjələs / L

suspended by a rope or cord. Daniel jokingly called his tire swing a "funipendulous recreational facility."

#### funnel

n / 'fən<sup>o</sup>l / L > OProv > Ea utensil that has typically a hollow cone with a tube extending from the point and is designed to catch and direct the flow of a liquid or other substance. *Mary Ann used a funnel to direct the oil into the bottle.* 

### furbelow

n / 'fərbə $dot \overline{o}$  / F > E ruffle; specifically : a flounce on women's clothing. Delia sewed a furbelow to the hem of her skirt.

### furcate

adj / 'fər,kāt / L branching like a fork. *The toddler held the furcate twig up to his mom and whispered the letter y*.

### furioso

### furiously

adv / 'fyürēəslē / L > F > E + Ecf in an impassioned manner : angrily. *The soldiers furiously pursued the raiders but could not catch them*.

### furl

### furlong

n / 'fər.loŋ / E a unit of distance equal to 1/8 statute mile. The horses named "Katie's Delight" and "Going for Gold" were neck and neck through the entire last furlong of the race.

#### furlongs

n pl / 'fər.löŋz / E units of distance, each being equal to 220 yards. The second race, for fillies only, is six furlongs.

### furnace

### furrows

V

/ 'fər(,)ōz /

E shapes into alternate ridges and grooves; specifically : makes wrinkles in (the brow). When Mr. Burns furrows his brow in puzzlement, he reminds his students of a shar-pei.

### furuncle

n

/ˈfyu៉rəŋkəl/

L a localized inflammatory swelling of the skin and underlying tissues that is caused by infection by a bacterium in a hair follicle or skin gland and that discharges pus and a central core of dead tissue. *A painful furuncle developed inside Amy's elbow.* 

### fury

n / 'fyùrē / L violent anger : rage. George's sadness changed to fury, and he stalked about the room feeling as if he would explode.

### fustigate

v / 'fəstə,gāt / L criticize severely. Many restaurants withdrew their advertising when the newspaper's food critic began to fustigate them.

### fusuma

### futon

n / 'fü.tän / Jpn a mattress filled usually with cotton that is placed on the floor or in a raised frame for use as a bed. *Many people whose living and sleeping quarters are in the same room find that a futon meets their needs nicely*.

### futurama

fuzzy gabarit gabby gabelle gabfest gable gadarene adj / 'gadə.rēn / Palestinian ger

/ 'gadərēn / Palestinian geog name rushing precipitously forward : engaged in headlong flight. As the department store opened, a crazed gadarene horde of shoppers rushed headlong to the sales tables.

### gadgetry

n / 'gajətrē / unknown usually small and often novel mechanical or electronic devices or contrivances. Anyone who loves gadgetry would have enjoyed the recent Inventor's Expo.

### Gaelic

adj / 'gālik / ScGael & IrGael of, relating to, or characteristic of the language of the Gaels or especially of the Celtic Highlanders of Scotland. Steve struggled through the Gaelic program for the Highland Games before he discovered the English translation.

#### gaffer

n / 'gafə(r) / E? an electrician in charge of the lighting of motion-picture or television sets. The gaffer tried various lighting techniques to see which would be

techniques to see which would be most consistent with the mood of the scene.

### gaillardia

### gaiters

n pl  $/ \sigma_{\overline{a}}$ 

/ 'gādə(r)z / Gmc > F [has homonym: gators] cloth or leather leg coverings reaching from the instep to ankle, mid-calf, or knee, usually fastened by buttons or buckles, and held by a strap under the shank of the shoe. The bishop was hard at work fastening the lower buttons of his gaiters as the service was ready to begin.

### galactose

### galah

### Galahad

n / 'galə.had / E name a man marked by unusual purity and self-sacrificing devotion to a noble cause. A true Galahad, Jim has spent his entire life trying to find solutions to the problem of poverty.

### galanterie

### galantine

### galaxies

n pl / 'galəksēz / Gk large systems of stars that make up the universe. The Milky Way is just one of the universe's countless galaxies.

### galbulus

n

/ 'galbyələs / L

a spherical closed fleshy cone of thickened or fleshy peltate scales (as in the cypress). *As we moved through the swamp, an occasional galbulus fell into our canoe.* 

### gale

n

/ 'gāl / unknown [has homonym: Gael] a strong current of air; specifically : a wind having a speed from 32 to 63 miles per hour. Despite the fierce gale and high seas, the Coast Guard set out to rescue the shipwreck survivors.

### galena

n

/ gəˈlēnə / Gk

a mineral consisting of native lead sulfide occurring in cubic or octahedral crystals, bluish gray in color with metallic luster. *Paul gave his brother a nearperfect cube of galena for his mineral collection.* 

### galenical

n / gā'lenɨkəl / Gk name a standard medicinal preparation (as extract, tincture) containing usually one or more active constituents of a plant and made by a process that leaves the inert and other undesirable constituents of the plant undissolved. A galenical was a common type of medicine in the Middle Ages.

### Galilean

adj / galə'lāən / Ital name of or relating to Galileo Galilei, founder of experimental physics and astronomy. Opera glasses are a modified version of the Galilean telescope.

## galimatias

### gallant

adj / 'galənt / Gmc > F > E marked by a blend of the highspirited, brave, dashing, and chivalrous. The press conference featured speeches in praise of the gallant adventurers who had rescued the lost hikers.

### galley

### Gallinazo

adj /  $_{g\ddot{a}}(y)\overline{e}^{'}n\ddot{a}(.)s\overline{o}$  / L > Sp of or relating to an ancient culture of northern Peru characterized especially by negative-painted pottery, irrigation, and textiles. Patty applied for a grant to study Gallinazo pottery at an excavation in Peru.

### Gallionic

adi

/ 'gale'änik / L marked by indifference or easygoing carelessness or irresponsibility. Randall's Latin teacher told him that his Gallionic attitude toward homework would negatively affect his grade.

### galvanic

adj / gal'vanik / It name

of, relating to, or producing direct electric current by chemical action. Myra constructed a galvanic cell using a bar of zinc, a bar of copper, two beakers, a U-shaped tube, and solutions of zinc and copper sulfate and potassium chloride.

#### galvanometer

n / galvə'nämədə(r) / It name > F + Ecf + Gk an instrument for detecting or measuring a small electric current by movements of a magnetic needle or of a coil in a magnetic field. The lie detector's galvanometer indicated that the subject was lying.

#### gambrel

#### gamester

gamier adj /'gāmēə(r) / E + Ecff more malodorous. The smell in the hut was gamier than Maria could tolerate.

### gamin

gammon

```
ganancial
```

ganglionitis

gangly

gangrenous

gangway

```
gannet
```

gape

## **gaping** adj

/ 'gāpiŋ / ON > E wide open. The giant raised his hand toward his gaping mouth, and the Humbug shut his eyes tightly and clasped both hands over his head.

garbage

garbologist

garbure

garganey

#### gargoyle

### garibaldi

n / garə'bòldē / It name a woman's blouse copied from the red shirt worn by the Italian patriot Garibaldi. Antonio followed his mother through the crowded market, keeping a sharp eye on her bright garibaldi.

### garlicky

garment

garner

### **garnet** n / 'gärnət / F > E a brittle mineral usually red in color and occurring mainly in crystals and used as a semiprecious stone and as an abrasive. *Alice asked the jeweler to suggest a setting for the garnet she inherited from her great aunt.*

### garnish

v /'gärnish / Gmc > F > E add decorative or savory touches to. *Rita used fresh dill to garnish the platter of smoked salmon.* 

### garniture

n / 'gärnəchə(r) / F the material in fireworks that produces stars, fiery rain, or other display after explosion. *Lin Yu calculated how much garniture would be needed to create the special fireworks for the Independence Day celebration.* 

gasket

gaslight

gasohol

## gasp

n / 'gasp /

E catch the breath convulsively and audibly. *Mary caught her breath in a short gasp and felt herself turn pale.* 

### gasped

### gastrostomy

n / ga'strästəmē / Gk the surgical formation of an opening through the abdominal wall into the stomach to serve for the introduction of food. The doctor recommends a gastrostomy as the best solution to keeping Alice alive during her coma.

### gateado

n / gädē'ä(.)dō / L > Sp a tropical American timber tree that yields a hard dense black-streaked wood used to make furniture. *The antique library table was made from gateado*.

### gatepost

### gatherum

n / 'gathərəm / E + Ecf a collection of miscellaneous items. Alan referred to his assortment of beach glass and driftwood as a "gatherum," but his mother called it "Alan's junk." gaud

n

/ 'göd /

L > F > E[has homonym: god] ornament;

especially : a showy or flashy bit of jewelry or finery.

The blackbird was attracted by the red glass gaud pinned to the shirt of the scarecrow.

```
gaudery
```

gaudify

#### gaudy

#### gaullist

### gaunt

adj /'gont / Scand? > E thin and angular. On a high podium in front stood the conductor—a tall, gaunt man with dark deep-set eyes.

### gauzy

#### gavage

n / gə'väzh / F introduction of material (as nutrients) into the stomach by means of a stomach tube. Gavage is a common method of feeding babies who are unable to swallow enough for good nutrition.

#### gavel

#### gawkiness

gbo

gear

geisha

### geishas

### gelid

adj / 'jeləd / L extremely cold : icy. When Frank was in Finland, he took a memorable swim in gelid water.

### gelignite

n /'jelėg.nīt/ L a gelatin dynamite in which the adsorbent base is largely potassium nitrate or a similar nitrate usually with some wood pulp. *Gelignite was used to blast a passage through the rocks for a roadway*.

#### gemination

#### Gemini

### gemmary

- n / 'jemərē /
- Ĺ

the science of precious or sometimes semiprecious stones cut and polished for ornament. *Perry has written many articles on gemmary for jewelers' trade magazines.* 

#### genealogical

adj / jēnēə'läjəkəl / Gk of or relating to an enumeration of ancestors and their descendents in the natural order of succession. A family tree is a representation of genealogical relationships.

### generalize

#### generator

n / 'jenəːrādə(r) / L a machine by which mechanical energy is changed into electrical energy. The generator at the cabin ran on gasoline.

### genes

### genetic

### genialize

v /'jēnyə.līz/ L + Ecf cause to be marked by sympathetic cheerfulness, warmth, and friendliness. *Kim's goal as president is to genialize club members and thus minimize their cliquish behavior.* 

### genius

n / 'jēnyəs / L [has near homonym: genus] a strongly marked capacity or aptitude : notable talent. Although he always means well, Cedric has a positive genius for getting into embarrassing situations.

### genotype

n /'jənə,tīp / Gk + Gk the totality of specific transmitters of hereditary characters possessed by an individual or group. Because Richard's blood type is O, he knows that his genotype is recessive.

#### gentlest

### genuine

### genus

n / 'jēnəs / L a class, kind, or group marked by one or more common characteristics. The housefly belongs to the genus

### geocentric

Musca.

adj / jēō'sentrik / Gk + Gk + Ecf taking or based on Earth as the center of perspective and evaluation. The most highly developed geocentric system was that of Ptolemy of Alexandria.

### geographical

### geologist

n / jē'äləjəst /

L

a specialist in the history of Earth and its life especially as recorded in rocks.

The geologist conducted a survey of the rock masses and mineral resources of the area.

geology

#### geometrically

adv / jēə'metrək(ə)lē / Gk in a manner relating to or according to the principles of geometry. The art gallery is displaying a collection of geometrically based abstractions.

### geophagy

n /  $j\overline{e}$ 'afəj $\overline{e}$  / Gk + Gk the practice of eating earthy substances (as clay) in an attempt to supply elements lacking in an unbalanced diet.

Research in geophagy reveals that some who practice it are protecting themselves against plant toxins and others are trying to meet an increased need for minerals.

### geostrophic

adj / .jēo'sträfik / Gk of or relating to deflective force due to the rotation of Earth. *Geostrophic winds in the upper troposphere often reach high velocities.* 

### gerenuk

n / 'gerə.nùk / Somali a long-necked antelope native to eastern Africa. The film showed a gerenuk gracefully rising on its hind legs to reach the leaves it feeds on.

### geriatrician

n / .jerēə'trishən / Gk a specialist in a branch of medicine that deals with the problems and diseases of old age and aging people. A geriatrician was consulted to find out how to treat Grandpa's

out how to treat Grandpa's grumpiness and loss of appetite.

### germicidal

### germinate

v

/ 'jərmə<sub>'</sub>nāt / L

begin to grow : sprout—used especially of a spore or seed. The beans were allowed to germinate in the greenhouse before being transferred to outdoor soil.

### germproof

### gerontology

n / 'jerən'täləjē / Gk a scientific study of the phenomena of aging and of the problems of the aged. Kathy's research in gerontology was complemented by weekly visits with retirement center residents.

### gerrymandered

### gestation

n / jeˈstāshən /

L

the carrying of young usually in the uterus from conception to delivery : pregnancy. *The Indian elephant's period of gestation can be as long as 22 months.* 

### geta

n pl / 'ge(1)tä / Jpn Japanese wooden clogs for outdoor wear. Yukio wore his clunky geta to the public baths.

### getaway

### gethsemane

geusioleptic adj / gyüzēo'leptik / Gk having or characterized by pleasant flavor. Drug companies have put much effort into producing geusioleptic medicines for children.

### geyser

### geyserite

n / 'gīzərīt / ON > Icelandic a hydrous silica that constitutes one variety of opal and is deposited around some hot springs and geysers in white or grayish concretions. While at Yellowstone National Park, Kyle took several pictures of the gray mounds of geyserite.

### gherkin

ghost

### ghostly

adj / 'gōstlē / E

of or relating to a mark or visible sign left by something dead, lost, or no longer present.

*The fog gave commonplace objects a ghostly appearance.* 

### giantess

### gibbet

n / 'jibət / F > E

a frame usually of two upright posts and a crossbeam from which is suspended the rope with which criminals are executed by hanging. Only through the queen's mercy was the pirate able to escape the gibbet.

### gibbon

n / 'gibən / F

any of a genus of tailless apes of southeastern Asia that are the smallest of the arboreal anthropoid apes.

Its powerful upper limbs enable the gibbon to swing from tree to tree through the forest canopy.

gibbosity

#### Gibraltar

n / jəˈbroltə(r) / Iberian geog name an impregnable stronghold. Louis viewed his private club as a Gibraltar of civility.

### gibus

n / 'jībəs / F name a man's collapsible top hat—called also "opera hat." In the 19th century, men often wore a gibus to formal occasions.

### giddily

### giddiness

n / 'gidēnə's / E the quality or state of being exuberant, impulsive, or thoughtless. The soccer team's giddiness resulted from winning the match.

### gigabyte

### gigahertz

n / 'gigə.hərts / Gk > ISV + G name a unit of frequency equal to 1 billion cycles per second. A radio signal with a frequency of 1 gigahertz lies in the microwave range.

### gigantean

### giggle

v / 'gigəl / imit laugh in an affected or silly manner. Although she could not see the boys, Mrs. Rowe heard them giggle behind the sofa.

### gigue

n / 'zhēg /

F

[Note: Could be confused with jig.] a lively dance movement having compound triple rhythm and consisting of two sections, each of which is repeated. *The gigue is a major part of several European folk dances*.

### gilded

adj /'gildəd / E covered or tinged with gold or a golden color. The gilded icons in the church's transepts were ruined by vandals last weekend.

### gimbal

n /'gimbəl / L > F > E [has homonym: gimble] a contrivance that permits a body to incline freely in any direction or suspends something so that it will remain level when its support is tipped. A rusty gimbal caused the compass to remain fixed while the boat listed.

### ginger

adj / 'jinjə(r) / Skt? > Gk > L > E having the reddish brown color of the spice ginger. *Mrs. Collins would die if anyone knew that her ginger hair is actually gray.* 

### girder

gisarme

gist

### gitano

n /  $h\bar{e}^{t}t\ddot{a}_{(1)}n\bar{o}$  / Gk geog name > L > Sp a Spanish male gypsy. A strolling gitano played folk songs on his violin for the restaurant patrons.

### giusto

glaciarium

### gladdened

/ 'glad°nd /

Е

made happy or cheerful. The aging king was gladdened by the birth of an heir.

### gland

### glandular

### glare

/ 'gla(a)(ə)r /

Е

shine especially by reflection with a harsh uncomfortably brilliant light. Late afternoon sun tends o glare off

the windows across from Joan's apartment.

### glary

adj / 'gla(a)rē /

E shining with or reflecting a harsh uncomfortably bright light. Jeremy had a difficult time driving east in the glary early morning hours.

### gleam

v / ˈɡlēm /

E shine with subdued emitted or reflected light. *Captain Cook watched the moon* gleam on the water in the harbor.

glean

### gleanings

#### gleefully

#### glengarry

n

/ glen'garē / Scot geog name a woolen cap of Scottish origin typically having a crease in the crown from front to back and edges bound with ribbon that ends in the back in two small streamers. Each bagpiper was wearing a glengarry, a kilt, a sporran, and spats.

### glessite

#### glint

v /'glint / E shine usually by reflection : sparkle. Some rhinestones glint almost as brightly as diamonds.

### glitch

### glittering

adj / 'glidəriŋ / ON > E resplendent, brilliant. Maxine's glittering Mardi Gras mask was the hit of the party.

#### gloaming

n / 'glōmiŋ / E twilight, dusk. Bart heard the robins singing in the gloaming.

### globalization

n / glōbəlà'zāshən / L + Ecff the act of making something worldwide in scope or application. One of the nation's goals is the globalization of democracy.

#### gloom

n / 'glüm / E

an appearance or atmosphere of melancholy and despondency. *The overhanging trees cast a gloom over the dilapidated house.* 

#### glossolalia

n / gläsō'lālēə / Gk + Gk ecstatic speech that is usually unintelligible to hearers and is uttered in worship services of various contemporary religious groups laying great stress on religious excitation and emotional fervor. Both glossolalia and healing by the laying on of hands were commonplace at the tent revival.

#### glossopathy

### glottalize

#### Gloucester

n / 'glästə(r) / E geog name a hard cheese resembling derby. *Garrett topped his ham sandwich* with a slice of Gloucester.

#### glummest

adj / 'gləməst / E most dismal, dreary, or gloomy. At his glummest, Terry could still crack a joke.

### glut

### gluten

### glutinous

adj / 'glüt(°)nəs / L having the physical properties of glue. When Matthew's mother told him to eat his stewed okra, he dropped his fork in the glutinous mass and burst into tears.

### glutton

#### glyceride

### glycerinated

v / 'glis(ə)rənādəd / Gk + F + Ecf treated with or preserved in glycerin. The ointment contained gelatin that had been glycerinated.

#### glycogenolysis

n / glīkəjə'näləsəs / Gk the breakdown of animal starch especially to glucose in the animal body. Low blood sugar triggers glycogenolysis in the liver, which produces the needed glucose.

### glycolytic

adj / glīkə'lidik / Gk of, relating to, or inducing the enzymatic breakdown of glucose and other carbohydrates, with the release of energy. Athletes often eat foods like pasta to counter glycolytic effects.

### glyph

### glyptic

n / 'gliptik / Gk the art or process of carving or engraving especially on gems. *The amber was enhanced by a beautiful example of glyptic.* 

### gnarled

gnarly

gnash

gnat

### gnatcatcher

#### gnathic

adj / 'nathik / Gk of or relating to the jaw. The zoology students compared the gnathic features of various animals.

### gnathonic

#### gnawed

#### gneiss

n / 'nīs / G [has homonym: nice] a laminated or foliated metamorphic rock corresponding in composition to granite. The geologist easily identified the rock sample as a form of gneiss.

### gnomonics

n pl / nō'mäniks / Gk the art of using or making dials, especially sundials. Gnomonics had its beginning when the ancient Egyptians started using shadows for measuring time.

### gnostic

adj / 'nästik / Gk of or relating to knowledge or cognition : intellectual. Georgina's teacher said that her gnostic abilities were far greater than her grades indicated.

### gnu

n / 'n(y)ü / Bushman [has homonym: new] any of several large African antelopes with a head like that of an ox, short mane, long tail, and horns that curve downward and outward and then up.

The brindled gnu, sometimes called a wildebeest, is one of the fastest animals in southern Africa.

#### goateed

adj / (,)gō'tēd / E having a small trim pointed or tufted beard on the chin. The portly, goateed restaurant owner stopped by each table to ask how everything was.

### goatherd

### goblet

# goblins

n pl / 'gäbl $\frac{1}{2}$  / Gk > L > F > E ugly or grotesque sprites. Remembering all the stories of ghosts and goblins influenced his imagination to run wild.

### gobo

n / 'gō(1)bō / unknown a portable black cloth-covered screen used to shield a camera from unwanted light. *Flora adjusted the gobo before the next take*.

### goddess

n / 'gädəs / E a female god. *The Hindu god*.

The Hindu goddess Devi was the subject of a recent exhibit at the Smithsonian.

### godsend

goggles

goldenfleece

goldfinch

### Goldwynism

n / 'goldwənizəm / US name a phrase or expression (as include me out) involving a grotesque use of a word. One well-known Goldwynism is the saying "A verbal contract isn't worth the paper it's printed on."

### golgotha

n / gäl'gäthə / Heb > Aram> Gk > L a place of burial : cemetery. A chill ran down Henrietta's spine as she walked through the old golgotha.

### gomphosis

goneness

goner

gonitis

goodies

gooey

### googolplex

### gopher

n / 'gōfə(r) / unknown any of several burrowing rodents. "The old man was as spry as a gopher," said his grandson.

goracco

gorge

gorgio

gorgon

goshenite

gossoon

gouache

#### Gouda

n / 'güdə / Netherlands geog name a whole-milk mild-flavored cheese shaped in flattened spheres and usually covered by a red protective coating. The Gouda and grapes were a hit at Marcy's party.

#### gourmand

#### government

#### governor

### grabble

v /'grabəl/ D move the hand (as in searching) in a groping fashion. Every morning Tiffany has to grabble for her glasses.

### gracefully

adv / 'grāsfəlē / L + Ecff in a manner marked by fitness and proportion of line or movement. Fred Astaire danced gracefully up the wall and across the ceiling.

### gracilis

n /'grasələs/ L the most superficial muscle of the inside of the thigh. At the bodybuilding contest the judges were so critical that they insisted on seeing if every muscle, including the gracilis, was developed.

### gracioso

### gradeability

### graduate

adj / 'graj(ə)wət / L

of, relating to, or engaged in studies that go beyond the first or bachelor's degree and are usually specialized or professional. *Although he is only a junior in college, Cecil is taking several courses on the graduate level.* 

### gradus

### Grail

n

/ 'grāl / L > F > E

the cup or platter which according to medieval legend was used by Christ at the Last Supper, was brought to Britain, and thereafter became the object of knightly quests. The Holy Grail is sometimes referred to as "the silver chalice."

### grainy

### graminivorous

### grammatical

### grampus

n / 'grampəs / L > F > Ea cetacean of temperate and tropical seas having a blunt snout and teeth in the lower jaw only. Squid and octopus are the main foods of the grampus.

### granary

### grandee

### grandeeship

### grandiloquent

adj / gran'diləkwənt / L marked by a lofty, extravagantly colorful, pompous, or bombastic style, manner, or quality especially in language. The senator dedicated the monument with an entertainingly grandiloquent speech.

### Grandisonian

adj / grandə'sōnēən / E name of, relating to, or befitting a model gentleman of the 18th century. In a wig and knee britches, Jonathan played the part of the Grandisonian earl perfectly.

### grandomania

### granitic

adj / gra'nidik / L > It + Ecf resembling an igneous crystalline rock formation in austere inflexibility. *Rowan's boss has a terrifying granitic personality*.

#### **granivorous** adj

/ grəˈniv(ə)rəs /

feeding on seeds or grain. Ursula reinforced the silo to protect it from granivorous pests.

### granular

### granulation

n / ¡granyə'lāshən / L

the act or process of forming or crystallizing into grains or small masses. The granulation of sugar is an

*important development in the history of food.* 

### grapefruit

### graphic adj / 'grafik / Gk written, drawn, or engraved. The graphic symbols of Linear A, a Cretan script, have not yet been deciphered.

#### graphologist

n / gra'fäləjəst / Gk a specialist in the study of handwriting especially for the

purpose of character analysis. When Claire signed the form, she was not told that a graphologist would be analyzing her signature.

### graphorrhea

### grasp

v / 'grasp / E comprehend : understand. Victor was able to grasp the new concept the first time it was presented.

### grasshopper

#### grateful

### graticulation

### gratis

adv /'grad-bs / L without charge or recompense. Some restaurants no longer provide water gratis.

### gratitude

n /'gradə.tüd / L thankfulness. *Tim's parents make many sacrifices so that he can train for the* 

*Olympics, but he shows them little gratitude.* 

### grattoir

### gratuitously

adv / grə'tüədəslē / L without involving a return benefit, compensation, or consideration. *The travel agency gratuitously provided the family with transportation to and from the airport.* 

#### graustark

#### Graustarkian

adj / graù'stärkēən / fictional name of or relating to an imaginary place of high romance. Dr. Furter's castle was far from the Graustarkian ideal.

### grave

adj / 'grāv / L > Fhaving a serious, sedate, and dignified appearance or demeanor. The judge appeared grave and impassive as she pronounced sentence on the convicted felon.

### gravid

adj / 'gravəd / L pregnant. The gravid mare seemed to give a sigh of relief as her rider dismounted.

### gravimetry

n / grə'vimətrē / L + Gk + Ecf the measurement of weight or density. *Arleen's physics book has a chapter devoted to the study of* gravimetry.

gravitational adj / gravə'tāshən°l / L of or relating to a force manifested by acceleration towards each other of two free material particles or bodies. If the gravitational force of Earth were turned off momentarily, we would all get a free ride into space.

gravity

gravure

## gravy

n / 'grāvē / F > E any of several thickened sauces served especially with meat or potatoes. The so-called "red-eye" gravy often served with ham and biscuits is usually made with strong coffee or cola. graywacke

graze

great

### greave

n /'grēv / E [has homonym: grieve] armor for the leg below the knee. Memnon removed the soldier's greave, exposing the wound underneath.

### grebe

Grecian adj /'grēshən / Gk > L of, relating to, or characteristic of Greeks. Grecian cuisine famously includes octopus and squid.

### grecize

v / 'grē<sub>i</sub>sīz / Gk > L > Fmake Greek or Hellenistic in quality, traits, or cultural characteristics. The locals wouldn't allow invaders to grecize their culture.

### greedy

greenbrier

greengage

greenhouse

#### greenness

n / 'grēnnə's / E the quality or state of being green. The clear little stream ran quite merrily along on its narrow way

The clear little stream ran quite merrily along on its narrow way through the luscious damp greenness.

#### gremlin

#### grenade

#### grenadierial

#### grenadine

### griddle

n / 'grid<sup>9</sup>l / L > F > E a flat surface on which food is placed to be cooked by dry heat. Dad makes buttermilk pancakes on the griddle every Sunday morning.

### gridiron

n / 'gridī(ə)rn / (L > F > E) + E [Note: Although the definition provided is the original sense, it is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a grated metal frame for grilling food over coals.

Sara's hot dog rolled off the gridiron and fell on the ground.

### grievances

n pl / 'grēvən(t)səz / F > E causes of uneasiness or distress felt to afford rightful reason for reproach, complaint, or resistance. During his new-employee orientation, Stan was briefed on the procedure for filing grievances.

#### griffonage

n / grifəˈnäzh / F

[Note: Could be confused with griffinage.] careless handwriting : a crude or illegible scrawl. *The pharmacist assured us that what looked like griffonage was simply a string of Latin abbreviations.* 

### grimy

### grip

n / 'grip /

### E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has homonym: grippe.] a worker who moves the scenes in a theater. *Til worked as a grip at the Country Dinner Playhouse.* 

### grippe

### grisard

### griseofulvin

### grissino

n / grə̈́sē(,)nō / It

a long slender crusty breadstick usually of Italian style or origin. For a mid-afternoon snack, a grissino was all that Amelia needed.

### grivoiserie

### grobianism

### grok

/ 'gräk / US literary name understand profoundly and intuitively : establish deep compassionate rapport with. *Robert Heinlein's most popular books are about a character who could grok his friends in a profound way*.

### grope

v /ˈɡrōp /

E

search about blindly or uncertainly. The daydreaming student had to grope for an answer when the teacher asked him a question.

### gross

n / 'grōs / L > F > E

[has near homonym: grows] an aggregate of 12 dozen things; specifically : a lot made up of 12 dozen usually relatively small and substantially identical commercial objects.

Mrs. Lin ordered a gross of gel pens to use for special rewards.

### grotesqueness

n / grō'tesknə́s / F&It the quality or state of being comically incongruous or ridiculously ugly. Each horror movie seems to be trying to outdo the others in grotesqueness.

### grotto

### grottoed

adj / 'gräd $\overline{o}d$  / L > It enclosed in or made into a natural covered opening in the earth. The gangsters fled to their grottoed hideaway.

### grouchiness

### groundless

### groundsel

n / 'graun(d)səl / E an herb of the genus Senecio sometimes used for medicinal purposes. Groundsel is found in swamps and meadows from Newfoundland to Ontario.

#### grouper

#### grouse

#### grout

n / 'graút / E thin mortar fluid enough to be poured and used for filling in spaces as in the joints of masonry or brickwork. *Randy carefully spread new grout* 

and set the tiles into the counter top.

#### growthy

#### grubstake

## grudgingness

n / 'grajinnas / Gmc > F > E the quality or state of being unwilling, reluctant, or ungenerous. *With some grudgingness, Ron came* to accept Sam as his daughter's fiance.

#### gruine

## gryllus

## gryposis

n / grəˈpōsə̀s / Gk abnormal curvature especially of the fingernail. When one of Sarah's fingernails exhibited gryposis, her doctor removed it surgically.

#### guarantee

#### guaranteed

v / garən'tēd / Gmc > F given or furnished security to. Results are not guaranteed, but if not perfectly satisfied, your wasted time will be refunded.

#### gudgeon

n / 'gəjən / L > F > Ean iron pin for fastening together blocks of stone. The stoneworker selected a heavy gauge of iron for the gudgeon that would hold together the parts of the granite park bench.

#### guenon

n / gə'n $\overline{o}^n$  / F any of yay

any of various long-tailed chiefly arboreal African monkeys. The guenon is a favorite zoo monkey because of its bright markings, good nature, and its habit of grimacing at observers.

#### guest

#### guichet

#### guidance

#### guilelessness

n /  $'g\bar{i}(\bar{a})$ ll $\dot{a}sn\dot{a}s$  / Gmc > F > E + Ecff the quality or state of being innocent, naïve, and unsophisticated. *Mrs. Waldron said that she loved teaching young children because of their natural guilelessness.* 

## guiltsick

guilty

#### guinea

## Guinean

adj / 'ginēən / African geog name of, relating to, or characteristic of the region of Guinea, West Africa. Guinea pigs are paradoxically not Guinean animals: They originate in South America.

## guise

## guitarist

## gulag

n /'gü.läg / Russ acronym the penal system of the former Soviet Union consisting of a network of labor camps. Stalin chose a 15th-century monastery as the site for the first labor camp of the gulag.

## gules

n / 'gyülz / F > E the heraldic color red. One is never allowed to change a coat of arms, since even the use of gules has a certain meaning.

## gulp

n /'gəlp/ D or G > E the amount taken in a single large swallow. Soot took the entire half of a buttered crumpet and decided to swallow it all joyfully in one gulp.

## gumdrop

gunpowder

gunrunning

guppy

gurgitation

#### gurry

n / 'gərē / unknown [has homonym: ghurry] the refuse from cutting up a whale and extracting the oil. *The captain ordered the younger crewmen to clear the deck of gurry.* 

#### gusset

n / 'gəsət / F > E a usually triangular or diamondshaped insert (as of cloth or leather) placed in a seam to give ease or expansibility. *Eileen sewed a gusset into the waistband of her hiking pants.* 

## guttate

adj / 'gəd.āt / L resembling a drop or having spots that resemble drops. Symptoms of Janet's illness included a high fever and guttate skin lesions.

#### guyot

#### gyascutus

#### gymnast

#### gymnure

n /'jim.n(y)ù(ə)r/ Gk a small whitish insectivorous mammal of southeastern Asia having a long snout and a long naked tail. The gymnure, also called the moonrat, is usually black with whitish head, but some individuals are all white.

## gynecocentric

adj / ¡gīnɨkōˈsentrik / Gk dominated by or emphasizing feminine interests or point of view. Lucy enjoyed the movie mostly for its gynecocentric plot.

#### gynecocracy

gynecology

gyration

gyrocompass

#### gyromancy

n / 'jīrə.man(t)sē / Gk + Gk divination in which one walking in or around a circle falls from dizziness and prognosticates from the place of the fall. In one form of gyromancy, a circle is marked with the alphabet so that words may be formed as the diviner falls on the letters.

## habit

n / 'habət / L > F > E a behavior pattern acquired by frequent repetition. It is a Yorkshire habit to say what you think with blunt frankness, and old Ben Weatherstaff was a Yorkshire moor man.

## habitable

## habituated

adj / həˈbichəːwādəd / L

made familiar through use or experience : accustomed. Although now habituated to a comfortable life, Edna never forgot the pain of her poverty-stricken childhood.

habitue

haddock

hafnium

haggardly

## hagiographer

n / hagē'ägrəfə(r) / Gk one who writes about the life of a saint. Most biographies of the saints are anonymous, but some are attributed to a particular hagiographer.

## hagiolith

## hailstones

n pl / 'hāl.stōnz / E + E balls or lumps of ice falling from a cloud. The hailstones damaged the finish of many cars in the neighborhood.

## haircut

hairdo

#### **hairiest** adj / 'ha(a)rē⇒st /

E the most covered with or as if with hair. "That's the hairiest baby I've ever seen!" exlaimed Mr. Feenev.

## halfback

## hallucinations

## hallucinatory

## hallux

n / 'haləks / L the innermost digit (as the big toe) of the hind limb : big toe. The football player became afflicted with an arthritic hallux that affected his mobility.

## halogen

n / 'haləjən / Gk any of the five elements fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, and astatine forming group VII A of the periodic table. A halogen normally appears in the free state as a diatomic molecule.

## halter

#### hambo

n / 'häm(.)bü / Sw geog name a Swedish round danced to various melodies in triple time. Joel learned to dance the hambo when he visited relatives in Sweden.

#### hammer

hamotzi

hamper

hamster

handbill

#### handicap

n / 'handē.kap / E an advantage given a weaker contestant or a disadvantage imposed upon a stronger contestant in order to equalize chances of winning. *Mr. Shore's golf handicap has remained unchanged after six years of play.* 

## handicapper

## handiwork

## handkerchief

n / 'haŋkə(r)chəf / E + F > Ea piece of cloth that is used for various personal purposes or as a costume accessory. *Mr. Van Deventer bought a matching tie and handkerchief off the bargain rack.* 

## handsome

hangar

## hangdog

adj / 'haŋ.dòg / E + E dejected, cowed, pitiful. When asked why he had such a hangdog look, the little boy replied that he couldn't find his puppy.

## hangul

n / 'häŋgəl / Kashmiri a deer of Kashmir closely related to the red deer of Europe. The deer hunter pointed out his most recent trophy — the mounted head of a hangul.

## haori

hapchance

## haphazardry

## happenstance

n / 'hapənz(,)tan(t)s / E + L a circumstance regarded as being due to chance. By happenstance, Gloria found herself in the position of being a witness to a robbery.

## haptic

adj / 'hap.tik / Gk relating to or based on the sense of touch. *The human body's haptic sensor is the skin.* 

## harassment

n / hə'rasmənt / F the act or an instance of vexing, troubling, or annoying continually or chronically. The employee sued the company for harassment that occurred over a period of two years.

## hardihood

## hardscrabble

# Page 122 of 289

## hariolation

## harmfully

## harmless

adj / 'härmləs /

Е

lacking capacity or intent to injure. The snake was a harmless little thing that would not hurt anyone and seemed in a hurry to get out of the room.

## harmony

## harpy

n ∕ 'härpē /

Gk > L

a predatory monster in chiefly classical mythology represented as having a woman's head and body and claws of a vulture and as being an instrument of divine vengeance. *Mrs. Byrd did not realize that the harpy Jill drew to illustrate Roman mythology had personal significance.* 

## harras

## harried

v / 'harēd /

Е

kept under constant attack or threat of attack : harassed. A mosquito harried Charlie as he tried to sleep.

## harrow

# **harrowing** adj

/ 'ha(1)roin / E acutely distressing or painful : agonizing. Laura worried that a trip to the South Dakota badlands would be a trip through miles of harrowing and hazardous countryside.

harvester

#### hastate

adj / 'ha<sub>i</sub>stāt / L shaped like a spear or the head of a spear. Michael has a letter opener with a hastate blade that looks like a Neolithic weapon.

## hastener

## hastilude

## hastily

adv / 'hāstəlē / F > E hurriedly. The hastily executed maneuver saved the ship from the rocks.

## hatched

## haul

## haunches

n pl / 'honchəs / Gmc > F > E hips : hindquarters. The guard dog sat on his haunches and growled a warning to all who came near.

## hausfrau

## Havarti

n

/ hə'värtē / Danish geog name a semisoft Danish cheese with a mild to sharp flavor. *Rivka served raw vegetables and mild Havarti with crackers to her party guests.* 

## Hawaiian

adj / hə'wäyən / Hawaiian of or relating to the island, state, or Territory of Hawaii, the Hawaiian islands, or the inhabitants of Hawaii. Maureen won a Hawaiian vacation on a game show.

hawk

## hawker

n / 'hòkə(r) / G&E one that sells wares especially in the streets : peddler. Sabrina tried to ignore the hawker as he extolled the virtues of beef jerky.

## hawse

## hawser

n / 'hòzə(r) / L > F > E [Note: Could be confused with Hausa, houser.] a large rope for towing or mooring a ship or securing it at a dock. Jody passed the hawser around the mooring post and disembarked from the boat.

## hawthorn

## hayloft

n / 'hā.lòft / E + ON > E a loft or scaffold for hay. Uncle Albert forbade the children from playing in the hayloft.

## hazard

haziness

hazing

headpiece

headset

hearse

heartburn

heartthrob

heathenness

heaven

heavyweight

hebdomadal

## hebephrenia

n / hēbə'frēnēə / Gk a form of schizophrenia that is characterized by silliness, delusions, hallucinations, and regression and that has an early insidious onset. The prognosis for hebephrenia, which presents itself initially during youth, is unfavorable.

## hebetudinous

## hecatomb

n / 'hekə,tōm / Gk a large number or quantity. The hecatomb of soldiers slain in the War Between the States makes this war the deadliest conflict in our country's history.

## heckle

## hector

v / 'hektə(r) / Gk name harass, intimidate, bully, or domineer by bluster, scolding, or personal pressure. Some seniors like to hector underclassmen on the first day of school.

hedebo

hedge

hedgehopper

## hedgerow

n / 'hej<sub>'</sub>rō / E

a row of shrubs or trees enclosing or separating fields. The property belonging to the estate extended from the hedgerow at the left of the house to the stone pillar one mile down the road.

hedonic

heedful

## heedless

## hefty

adj / 'heftē / E impressively large. Little Jolene sat on several hefty books in order to reach the desktop.

## heiferette

## heighten

## heist

## heliacal

adj / həˈlīəkəl / Gk relating to or near the Sun—used especially of the last setting of a star before and its first rising after invisibility due to conjunction with the Sun. The Egyptian rural year was determined by the heliacal rising of

## helical

Sirius.

#### **heliciform** adj

/ həˈlisə.form / Gk + Ecf spiral. Emmett picked up several small heliciform shells while playing on the beach.

## helicline

## heliocentric

adj / 'hēlēō.sentrik / Gk having or relating to the Sun as the center. Copernicus proposed in the 16th century a heliocentric theory of planetary arrangement.

## heliophyte

n / 'hēlēə.fīt / Gk + Gk a plant thriving in or tolerating full sunlight. The cactus is a good example of a heliophyte.

## heliosis

n / hēlē'ōsɨs / Gk sunstroke. Ben stayed indoors for a week following his bout with heliosis on the rafting trip.

## heliport

## helix

n / 'hēliks / Gk > Lsomething spiral in form. *Each tendril of a grape vine forms a helix*.

## hellebore

## helmet

n / 'helmət / Gmc > F any of various protective head coverings usually made of a hard material to resist impact. *The steel helmet protected the soldier from shrapnel.* 

## helminthoid

adj / hel'min.thoid / Gk resembling a parasitic worm (as a roundworm, tapeworm, or leech). The calves' emaciation and stunted growth were found to be a result of infestation by helminthoid organisms.

## helpful

## hemera

n / 'hemərə / Gk a stratigraphic zone comprising the time range of a particular fossil species. Work on the excavation stopped when the workers accidentally unearthed a wide, rich hemera.

## hemic

adj / 'hēmik / Gk of or relating to blood. Hemic problems caused Ron's breathing difficulty.

## hemiplegia

## hemiplegic

adj / heməˈplējik / Gk marked by paralysis of one lateral half of the body or part of it resulting from injury to the motor centers of the brain. Marc's automobile accident left him in a hemiplegic condition.

## hemlock

## hemochromatosis

n / hēmō krōmə tōs is / Gk a disease characterized by widespread deposition of ironcontaining pigments in the tissues resulting in bronzing of the skin, associated with cirrhosis of the liver and pancreas. "Bronze diabetes" is the common name for hemochromatosis.

## hemodialysis

n /  $h\overline{e}m\overline{o}d\overline{i}$ 'aləsəs / Gk + Gk + Gkthe process of removing blood from an artery (as of a kidney patient), purifying it, adding vital substances, and returning it to a vein.

*Mr. Barnes is glad that his hemodialysis can be done at home instead of at the hospital.* 

#### hemolymph

n / 'hēmə.lim(p)f / Gk > L > Ethe circulatory fluid of various invertebrate animals that is functionally comparable to the blood and lymph of vertebrates. The hemolymph of insects is usually green, yellow, or colorless.

## hemophilic

## hemostat

n / 'hēmə<sub>i</sub>stat / Gk an instrument for compressing a bleeding vessel. *A hemostat is an indispensable tool in surgery*.

## hennery

n / 'henərē / E + Ecf [has near homonym: henry] an enclosure or house for poultry. *Bill painted the small hennery and put fresh straw inside it for the chickens.* 

## heortology

n / hē,ò(r)'täləjē / Gk + Gk a study of religious calendars; especially : a study of the history and the meaning of the seasons and festivals of the church year. Barbara's thesis on medieval Italian heortology was published last year to modest critical acclaim.

## hepatectomy

## hepatomegaly

n / hepədō'megəlē / Gk + Gk enlargement of the liver. An accumulation of glycogen in the liver can result in hepatomegaly.

## heptachord

heptagonal

heptastich

#### herald

## heraldry

n / 'herəldrē / Gmc > F > E a branch of knowledge that deals with the history and practice of bearing and displaying armorial ensigns and with the art of describing them. When she began studying heraldry, Jenny realized that she would have to learn a dictionary full of specialized terms.

herb

herbal

herbicide

## herbivore

## herbivorous

adj / (h)ər'bivərəs / L feeding on plants. Most insects are herbivorous and feed on virtually every part of a plant, from the flower to the root.

## herbs

n pl / '(h)ərbz / L > F > Eplants or plant parts valued for their medicinal, savory, or aromatic qualities. Karl guarded carefully the secret of which herbs he put in his barbecue sauce.

## hereafter

## hereinbelow

## heresimach

n / həˈrēzəˌmak / Gk an active opponent of heresy and heretics. During the Inquisition, Torquemada was Spain's most zealous heresimach.

## heretofore

# heritably hermetic

hero

heroism

heron

herpetofauna

hesitate

hessian

## hesychast

n / 'hesəkast /

Gk

one of a set of Eastern Orthodox monastics practicing a solitary meditative form of prayer. *A monk who is a hesychast seeks inner stillness through prayer*.

## heterodyned

v / 'hedərə,dīnd / Gk combined (a radio frequency) with a different frequency so that a beat is produced. The incoming radio signals had to be heterodyned down to 150 kilohertz for recording with a tape

## heterogeneity

recorder.

n / hedərəjə'nēədē / Gk + Lcf the quality or state of differing in kind. Sherman was amazed at the heterogeneity of the fraternity members.

## heteronomy

#### heteronym

n / 'hedərə.nim / Gk one of two or more words spelled alike that differ in pronunciation and meaning. Each of the words spelled b-a-s-s in the following sentence is a heteronym: The fisherman in his bass voice cried out that he had caught a bass.

## heterotrichosis

n / hedərōtrə'kōsəs / Gk a condition of having hair of variegated color. When Granny saw rainbow-colored hair for the first time, she wondered if she were seeing a freakish case of heterotrichosis.

## heterozygote

n

/ hedərō'zīgōt / Gk an animal or plant that contains genes for both members of at least one pair of alternative Mendelian characters such as whether or not one can roll one's tongue. *Certain genetic disorders are* 

asymptomatic in the heterozygote.

## hew

v / 'hyü /

Е

[has homonym: hue] shape, form, create, or bring into being with or as if with hard rough blows or efforts. Dr. King told his listeners that with

faith they would be able to "hew out of the mountain of despair a stone of hope." hewgag

## hewn

adj / 'hyün / E felled, cut, or shaped by hewing (as with an ax). From the hewn stump in the front yard new shoots began to sprout.

## hexafoos

hexagonal

adj / hek'sagən°l / Gk + Ecf having six angles and six sides : six-sided. A cell of a honeycomb is one of many hexagonal forms in nature.

## hexameter

n / hek'samədə(r) / Gk a line of six metrical feet. Gil read the difficult hexameter without pause or problem, to the astonishment of Professor Winterbottom.

hexerei

## hideaway

hideosity

hidrosis

highbinding

## highlight

## highroad

n / 'hī.rōd / E + E the best approach : an easy way. *The highroad to the lodge was very scenic.* 

hilarity

hinder

hindquarter

hindrance

hindsight

hintingly

## Hippocratic

adj / hipə'krad·ik / Gk name of or relating to Hippocrates or to the school of medicine that took his name. Dr. Owens takes the Hippocratic oath literally.

## hippocrepiform

## hirsuteness

## hirsutism

n / 'hər,süt.izəm / L excessive growth of hair of normal or abnormal distribution. *Hirsutism is often the result of a hormonal imbalance in the body*.

## histogenesis

## histogeny

n / hi'stäjənē / Gk the formation and differentiation of tissues. The 19th-century physiologist Theodor Schwann was renowned for his pioneering study of histogeny.

## historian

historicize

## Hitchcockian

adj / hich'käkēən / American name of, relating to, or suggestive of the cinematic style or technique of Alfred Hitchcock. One Hitchcockian mark was to put himself in the background of a scene in the film, usually when the audience would least expect to see the director.

hither

#### hitherto

adv / 'hithə(r).tü / E up to this time. Frieda discovered an opening to a hitherto unknown cave.

## Hitlerian

adj / hit'lirēən / G name of, relating to, or suggestive of dictator Adolf Hitler or his regime in Germany. The regime's Hitlerian disregard of human life and human rights repulsed and disgusted the commission.

## hittable

adj / 'hidəbəl / ON > E + L capable of being struck. *The batter cursed himself for missing a perfectly hittable ball.* 

#### hobbyist

hobgoblin

hobnail

hobnob

## hodad

## hoedown

n / 'hō.daùn / E + E a lively old-time dance. Pamela enjoyed the hoedown tremendously.

## hoggish

## hogshead

n / 'hògz.hed / E + E a U.S. unit of capacity equal to 63 gallons. We grew enough apples in our backyard this year to yield 1 hogshead of cider.

#### hogwash

hokum

holcodont

holdall

holiday

holistic

## Hollerith

n / 'hälə.rith / name a code for representing alphanumeric information on punch cards. Billy started programming back when mainframe computers still had special readers for Hollerith.

## hollygrape

## holography

## holometabolous

adj / hälō.məˈtabələs / Gk > L + Ecf of an insect : characterized by development with complete metamorphosis. Most beetles, butterflies, and moths are holometabolous insects.

## holophrasis

## holophrastic

adj / hälə'frastik / Gk + Gk expressing a complex of ideas in a single word. *Holophrastic utterances are one of the first stages in children's acquisition of speech.* 

## holozoic

## holster

## homage

In  $/ (h) \ddot{a}mij / L > F > E$ reverential regard : respect, deference. The Lord Chancellor demanded homage wherever he went. hombre n / 'äm(.)brā / L > Sp [has homonym: ombre] man, fellow, guy. *Tex was too fast to let that hombre get the drop on him.* 

## homebound

#### homeopathy

Homeric adj / hō'merik / Gk name of or relating to the Greek poet Homer, his age, or his writings. The Homeric portrayal of death is pessimistic and offers no unambiguously attractive hope of a reward for a good life.

## homestretch

#### homiletic

## hominivorous

#### hominoid

n / 'hämə,nòid / L + Ecf resembling the family of mammals to which humans and their ancestors belong. *Chewbacca has markedly hominoid features*.

#### homogeneous

adj / 'hōmə,jēnēəs / Gk relating to, occurring in, or being a system that contains no internal physical boundaries. Roger's lecture was about the homogeneous catalytic role that chlorine plays in the depletion of the ozone layer.

#### homonymous

#### homophone

n / 'hämə.fon / Gk one of two or more words pronounced alike but different in meaning or derivation or spelling. When Andrew's mom was in school, a homophone was called a "homonym."

## homuncular

adj / hoˈməŋkyələr / L resembling or characteristic of a little man, specifically one artificially produced by an alchemist. The three-dimensional gingerbread man that Jana baked had a homuncular quality.

honcho

## hone

honestly

#### honestone

## honeycomb

n / 'hənē.kōm / E a mass of hexagonal prismatic wax cells built by bees as a nest and store of food. A swarm of bees covered the large honeycomb.

## honeypot

## honeysuckle

## honor

## honorarium

n / ¡änəˈrerēəm / L an honorary payment or reward usually given as compensation for services. Dr. Ferraro donated the

honorarium she received for her speech at the Rotary Club to a local animal shelter.

#### hoodlum

n / 'hüdləm / unknown a criminal usually belonging to a gang : thug. The young hoodlum was arrested for vandalism.

hooey

hoofer

hooroosh

hooves

hopper

hopperdozer

## horizontalize

## hornpipe

n / 'hò(ə)m.pīp / E a lively folk dance of the British Isles. A musical instrument called "the hornpipe" gave its name to a popular sailors' dance.

## horologist

n / həˈräləjəst / L a maker of clocks or watches. *After working as a watch repairman for seven years, Matt decided to become a full-fledged horologist.* 

## horoscope

## horoscopic

## horrible

adj / 'hòrəbəl / L likely to arouse fear, dread, or abhorrence. A horrible sound came from inside the fall festival's haunted house.

## horrid

Page 128 of 289

horrifically adv / hö'rifàk(ə)lē / L in a manner inspiring horror or fear. The real consequences of a nuclear war could be horrifically worse than previously imagined.

## horrified

horrify

horsehair

horst

## horticultural

#### hostile adj / 'häst°l /

L [has homonym: hostel] offering an unpleasant or forbidding environment. *The snow and ice-covered mountains presented a hostile picture of the next segment of the journey.* 

## hostilely

hovel

## howbeit

## howled

v / 'haùld /

E

uttered or emitted a loud sustained doleful sound or outcry characteristic of dogs and wolves. *The wind howled cruelly in an effort to tear them loose.* 

## hox

## hoydenish adj / 'hòid°nish / D? + Ecf lively, tomboyish, unladylike. Mrs. Taylor remarked that even a die-hard feminist would consider Zoe's behavior hoydenish.

#### hubristic

adi / hyü'bristik / Gk insolent, vain, arrogant. Without question, Rick was the most hubristic intern Dr. Hallberg had ever encountered.

## huckaback

## huckster

hue n / 'hyü / E gradation of color. An inspired painter reveals mood through the use of hue and shade.

## hueless

## hula

v / 'hülə / Hawaiian perform a sinuous mimetic Polynesian dance of traditional form and topical adaptation, usually accompanied by chants and rhythmic drumming. Leilani was invited to hula for the guests at the luau.

## hulking

adj / 'həlkin / Gk > L > E + Ecfof great size or powerful build. One look at the hulking guard would cause anyone to think twice about making him angry.

## humaniora

n pl / (h)yüımanē'orə / L the branches of learning regarded as having primarily a cultural character and usually including languages, literature, history, mathematics, and philosophy. Mateo received his degree in general studies or, as he likes to call it, "humaniora."

## humanitarian

n / (,)hyü,manə'terēən / L + Ecfa person who is actively concerned in promoting human welfare and especially social reform. Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. will always be remembered as a great humanitarian.

## humbly

adv / 'həmblē / E in a modest or meek manner. Anita humbly protested that her work did not deserve to hang on the museum's walls.

## humdinger

## humid

## humidity

n / hvü'midədē / L a moderate degree of wetness especially of the atmosphere. In addition to the heat and humidity, the hikers had to deal

with pesky mosquitoes.

## humiliate

## humility

n / hvü'milədē /

L the quality or state of being humble in spirit : freedom from pride or arrogance. We all need humility in the face of what we do not understand

## humiture

n / 'hyümə chù(ə)r / L&L an integer average of temperature and humidity. When the temperature is 85 degrees Fahrenheit and the relative humidity is 90, the humiture is 88.

## hummingbird

## hummocky

## humstrum

## humus

n / '(h)yüməs /

## L

[Note: Could be confused with adjective humous. Also, has near homonym: hummus.] the organic portion of soil. Mario's compost heap provides an annual supply of humus for his garden.

## hunching

/ 'hənchin / unknown assuming a bent or crooked posture. After hours of hunching in the car, Huey was glad for an opportunity to stretch at the rest stop.

## hundred

## hundredweight

n / 'həndrəd<sub>1</sub>wat / E + Ea unit of weight equal to 100 pounds-called also "short hundredweight." Ronnie may be teased for only being a hundredweight, but he is respected for his quickness.

## Hungarian

n / həŋ'ga(a)rēən / European geog name a native or inhabitant of Hungary, a country in central Europe. Many a Hungarian has settled happily in the United States.

## hungry

## hurdle

n / 'hərd°l / E an artificial barrier over which horses leap in a race. Gordon's mount cleared the last hurdle with ease and won the race.

#### hure

n / 'hyù(ə)r / F > E [has homonym: hewer] a closefitting cap. The 15th-century painting depicted a peasant wearing a gray hure.

## hurling

v / 'hərliŋ / imit? E impelling with great vigor. For lack of something better to do, Simon spent the afternoon hurling stones into the creek.

## hurriedly

adv / 'hərədlē / E? + Ecff quickly, hastily. Jennifer dressed hurriedly in the cold room.

## husbandry

n / 'həzbəndrē / ON > E the cultivation or production of plants and animals : agriculture, farming. The barn was well stocked with tools of husbandry.

## husky

## hustings

n pl / 'həstinz / ON > E an election platform : stump. *After the political conventions, the election heated up as each party 's nominee took to the hustings with renewed zeal.* 

## hustle

v / 'həsəl / D

move or act with vigorous speed. "You'd better hustle if you want to make your train!" Betty shouted.

#### hydra

n / 'hīdrə / Gk > L a many-sided problem or obstacle that presents new difficulties each time one aspect of it is solved or overcome. The problem was a hydra of immense proportion.

## hydroacoustic

adj / hī()drōə'küstik / Gk of or relating to the transmission of sound in water. Whales use a form of hydroacoustic communication.

## hydrocortisone

n /  $h\bar{n}(.)dr\bar{o}'k\dot{o}(r)d\bar{a}.s\bar{o}n$  / Gk + La crystalline hormone that is used in the treatment of certain allergic diseases. At one time available only in compounds prescribed by doctors

compounds prescribed by doctors, hydrocortisone is now found in many over-the-counter medications.

## hydrological

adj / hīdrə'läjəkəl / Gk of or relating to the study of water on the surface of the land, in the soil and underlying rocks, and in the atmosphere.

The hydrological cycle includes the evaporation of oceanic water into the atmosphere and its eventual return as precipitation.

## hydropathy

#### hydrophobia

n / ˌhīdrəˈfōbēə / Gk

an acute viral disease of the nervous system of warm-blooded animals that is fatal when untreated and is transmitted with infected saliva usually through the bite of an animal : rabies.

In recent years many raccoons have succumbed to hydrophobia.

## hydroponics

n pl / ˌhīdrəˈpäniks / Gk

the growing of plants in nutrient solutions with or without sand, gravel, or other inert medium to provide mechanical support. *Hydroponics is invaluable in regions having poor or no soil.* 

## hydroxyzine

## hyetometer

n / hīə'tämədə(r) / Gk rain gage. Ambrose set up a hyetometer in the front yard as part of his science fair project.

## hygeian

adj / hī'jēən / Gk name [Note: Could be confused with hygiene.] of or relating to health or medical practice. Janice does not know which hygeian career she will pursue, but she is currently very interested in nutrition.

## hygienic

adj / hījē'enik / Gk of, relating to, or conducive to health or the science which deals with the establishment and maintenance of health in the individual and the group. The minister reported that better hygienic conditions had reduced infant mortality significantly over the past ten years.

#### hygienically

#### hygrometer

n / hī'grämədə(r) / Gk any of several instruments for measuring the humidity of the atmosphere. *Eileen wondered what would* happen if she took the hygrometer into the shower with her.

## hygroscope

hyoid n / 'hī,òid / Gk a bone or complex of bones situated at the base of the tongue, supporting the tongue and its muscles. X rays showed damage to the patient's larynx and hyoid.

#### hypallage

n / hī'palə(,)jē / Gk the interchange in syntactic relationship between two terms. The sentence "you are become dead to the law" is hypallage for "the law has become dead to you." hyperborean

adj / hīpə(r)'bōrēən / Gk of, relating to, or inhabiting an

extreme northern region : frigid. Polar bears are among the few animals that can survive in hyperborean regions.

#### hyperkalemia

#### hyperopia

n / ˌhīpəˈrōpēə / Gk

a condition in which visual images come to a focus behind the retina and vision is better for distant than for near objects : farsightedness. *Mom attributed her difficulty in reading fine print to hyperopia.* 

#### hypertonic

hyphenic

#### hypnosis

#### hypocaust

n / 'hīpō,köst / Gk

a central heating system of an ancient Roman building consisting of an underground furnace or fire chamber and a series of tile flues for distribution of the heat. *Jessamyn pointed out the remains of the hypocaust that had heated the public baths.* 

## hypochlorite

n / hī(.)pō'klōr.īt / Gk a salt or ester of a weak acid used chiefly as an oxidizing agent, bleaching agent, disinfectant, and chlorinating agent. Sodium hypochlorite is the primary ingredient in commercial laundry bleaches.

#### hypocrite

#### hypopharynx

n / hī(.)pō'fariŋ(k)s / Gk a thickened fold on the floor of the mouth of many insects that resembles a tongue. In a chewing insect the hypopharynx secretes digestive juices.

#### hypotactic

adj / hīpə'taktik / Gk of, relating to, or exhibiting syntactic subordination (as by conjunction). Yun loved the complicated hypotactic prose of academic German.

#### Hypotheria

n pl / hīpō'thirēə / Gk a hypothetical order including the as yet undiscovered ancestors of the mammals. Speculation about the ancestors of the mammals will remain just that until a member of the order Hypotheria is discovered.

#### hypothermia

#### hypothesize

/ hīˈpäthəˌsīz /

Gk

make an assumption in order to draw out its logical or empirical consequences.

We can hypothesize that every statement is true, but then we will have to accept contradictions as truth.

#### hypoxemia

hypozeuxis

#### hypsometer

n / hip'sämədə(r) / Gk + Gk any of various instruments used to determine the height of trees by triangulation. Being a forester, Steve was an expert at using a hypsometer.

#### hyrax

n / 'hī.raks / Gk > L any of a family of small thickset mammals with short legs and ears, feet with soft pads and broad nails, and a rudimentary tail. The hyrax feeds on a wide variety of plants and can digest fiber very efficiently.

## hysterics

## hysterogenic

#### ibex n

I<sup>II</sup>
/ 'I.beks /
L
one of several wild goats living chiefly in high mountain areas and having large recurved horns.
While on a ski trip in the Swiss Alps, Pierre spotted an ibex.

#### ibidem

## ibuprofen

n / ibyù'prōfèn / ISV a nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug used to relieve pain and fever. Because aspirin upsets her stomach, Angela takes ibuprofen to relieve minor pains.

## iceberg

## icebound adj / 'īs.baùnd / E + E surrounded with ice so as to be incapable of advancing. *The harbor was icebound during much of the winter*.

## ichor

#### ichorous

adj / 'Ikərəs / Gk [has near homonym: Icarus] thin, watery. In severe psoriasis the skin becomes hard and then cracks, and from the cracks there is an ichorous discharge.

## ichthyic

## ichthyism

ichthyologist

#### ichthyosaur

n / 'ikthēō,sô(ə)r / Gk + Gk any of an order of extinct fishlike reptiles of the Mesozoic era having a long snout and a large caudal fin. Its streamlined body and paddlelike limbs enabled the ichthyosaur to move swiftly through the water.

## ickiness

#### iconoclasm

## iconoduly

## iconographer

n / <sub>'</sub>īkə'nägrəfə(r) /

G a maker or designer of figures or drawings especially of a conventional or mechanical type. The congregation was quite pleased with the inspirational scene depicted by the iconographer.

## icotype

## icteric

adj / 'ik.terik / Gk > L of, relating to, or affected with jaundice. Hepatitis A is one common disease that has an icteric stage lasting from days to weeks.

## ictus

## Page 132 of 289

## idealist

## idealize

v / ī'dē(ə),līz / Gk make into a perfect example. *Greer tends to idealize her friends*.

## ideate

v / 'īdē,āt / Gk + Ecf remember, imagine, or think of when not in the presence of. Painters often rely on their ability to ideate a landscape or a face.

## ideological

## idiasm

n / 'idē<sub>i</sub>azəm / Gk an individual mannerism (as in literary style). James Joyce's main idiasm was his penchant for writing in stream of consciousness.

## idiom

idiomatic

## idiomatically

adv / idēə'madɨk(ə)lē / Gk in a manner conforming to the language peculiar to a people or to a district, community, or class. The immigrant student quickly learned to speak English idiomatically.

## idiopathic

adj / idēə'pathik / Gk arising spontaneously or from an obscure or unknown cause. After carefully examining Leila, the doctor announced that her sudden hearing loss was idiopathic and might disappear with time.

## idiophone

## idiosyncrasies

#### idiosyncrasy

## idle

adj / 'īd°l / E [has homonyms: idol, idyl, idyll] given to rest or ease. Not one to be idle, Ben assists others whenever he completes his assigned tasks.

## idol

## idolization

n /  $_{i}d^{a}l\dot{a}'z\bar{a}shan /$ Gk > L > F > E the act of loving or revering to excess, or the state of being revered to excess. The public's idolization of celebrities inevitably causes them to change the nature of their public contacts.

## idunit

n / ī'dənət / E an autobiographical or confessional account usually of a sensational character. Everyone expected the colorful Wall Street broker to write an idunit after his conviction for embezzlement.

```
ignescent
```

ignition

ignore

illaudable

illeist

illfare

## illimitable

adj / i(l)'limədəbəl / L not capable of being restricted or bounded. The capacity of human beings to absorb what they wish to absorb and to ignore the rest seems to be illimitable.

## illiteracy

n / i(l)'lidərəsē / L inability to read or write. The administration promised to launch a campaign against illiteracy.

## illogical

## illogicality

n / (.)i(l).läjə'kalədē / Gk + Ecff the quality or state of reasoning unsoundly through ignorance or negligence of logic. The English teacher pointed out the illogicality in saying "My cup is fuller than yours." **illuminable** 

## illuminometer

n

/ ¿lümə'nämədə(r) / L + Ecf + Gk a photometer for measuring the illumination of surfaces. *Houston and Kennelly called their invention an illuminometer*.

## illustrious

adj / ¿ləstrēəs / L + Ecf notably or brilliantly outstanding. The ambassador's illustrious achievements are known throughout the land.

## imagine

v / à'majən / L > F > E form an idea of. Louis became dizzy when he tried to imagine himself sky-diving or hang-gliding.

## imago

n / əˈmā(,)gō / L

an insect in its final adult mature usually winged state. A butterfly has a caterpillar stage and a chrysalis stage before it emerges as an imago, or butterfly.

## imbibition

imbroglio

imitate

## **immanent** adj

/ 'imənənt / L

remaining or operating within the subject considered : indwelling. Stefan told a story about a forest god immanent in the large redwood near our camping spot.

## immaterial

## immeasurable

immeasurably

adv / i(m)'mezh(ə)rəblē / L > Ecf + L + L > F > Ein a manner that is incapable of being measured. A two-volume index adds immeasurably to the usefulness of the encyclopedia.

## immediacy

#### immemorial

adj / i(m)må'morēal / L > F not within the reach of memory, record, or tradition : indefinitely ancient. Daring teenagers have been climbing Devil's Rock since time immemorial.

#### immerge

## immigrant

## immiscibility

n / i(m)'misə'bilədē / L inability to mix or become homogeneous. Rain falling on an oil slick demonstrates the immiscibility of the two liquids.

#### immitigable

#### immittance

immobile

## immobilize

v /  $i(m)'m\overline{o}ba_{l}l\overline{z}$  / L > F interfere with or prevent freedom of movement or effective use of. The general planned to use his secret weapon to immobilize enemy forces.

#### immortelle

#### immund

immune adj / əˈmyün / L protected, guarded. Wearing her heavy parka made Judith immune to the cold wind.

## immunity

immunize

immunology

#### impartiality

n / ˌimˌpärshēˈalədē / L

freedom from bias or favoritism. Justice is often personified with a blindfold and scales to represent impartiality.

#### impartible

impassionate

## impatient

## impeach

#### impeachment

n /  $\dot{o}m'p\bar{e}chmant /$ F > E conviction of misconduct and usually removal from office. Faced with almost certain impeachment, Richard Nixon became the first United States president to resign from office.

## impel

v
/ im'pel /
L
urge or drive by force or constraint.
Contrary to the best calculations of
policy, the nation will impel its
government to war.

## impenitently

impercipient
adj
/ impə(r)'sipēənt /
L
lacking intuitive recognition or
insight.
The critic complained that the
novel's characters were so
impercipient that no one could
possibly care about them.

## imperfect

#### imperil

v / $\dot{\sigma}m'$ perəl / L > F > E expose to danger of imminent harm or loss. The investigation into fund-raising efforts could imperil the candidate's political future.

## imperilment

imperious

imperiously

impermeable

impertinent

## impetrated

v

/ 'impəıtrādəd /

L obtained by request or entreaty : procured.

Lisa impetrated a bottle of Dijon mustard from the couple at the next table and spread some on her sandwich.

#### impetuous

impignorate

impingement

## impious

impish
adj
/ 'impish /
E
relating to a person who behaves
mischievously.
Troy's impish behavior was not
tolerated at his new school.

#### impishness

implicate

#### implosion

n / im'plozhin / L the action of bursting inward. Judd's chemistry experiment created a small implosion after the oxygen was consumed.

## impluvium

## impofo

impolite
adj
/ impə'līt /
L
lacking in politeness, in etiquette,
or in consideration of others.
"All I meant was that perhaps it
isn't too important," Milo
repeated, trying not to be impolite.

## imponderable

## importunate

adj / əm'porchənət / L troublesomely urgent : overly persistent in request or demand. Peter's importunate requests for assistance cause people to ignore and also avoid him.

## importune

v / impər'tün / L&F press or urge with frequent or unreasonable requests or troublesome persistence. The political organization was asked not to importune shoppers to sign petitions in front of the store.

## imposing

adj  $/ \dot{a}m'p\bar{o}zin /$  L > F + Ecfimpressive because of size, scope, bearing, dignity, or grandeur. *The imposing statues at the temple's entrance awed the visitors.* 

## imprecate

v / 'imprə̈́ıkāt / L

invoke evil upon : curse. The defendant's attorney expects that the angry plaintiff may imprecate her during crossexamination.

## imprecatory

## impreg

## impregnable

adj / im'pregnəbəl / L > F > E incapable of being taken by assault. Three feet of densely packed snow enveloping Dieter's fort rendered it impregnable.

## impressive

adj / əm'presiv / L + Ecf tending to arouse the strong interest or admiration of another. *The singer's vocal range is very impressive.* 

## improvement

## improvident

## improving

## improvisation

n / (,)im.prävə'zāshən / L > F the act of creating an extemporaneous composition (as of music or poetry). Joel found he had a real gift for improvisation on his saxophone.

## improvisational

adj / im.prävəˈzāshən°l / L composed extemporaneously. Patrick enjoys improvisational dancing but not ballroom dancing.

## impudent

adj /'impyədənt / L disrespectful, insolent.

The bully stood before the principal with an impudent and haughty look in his eye.

## impugnable

adj / ə̀m'pyünəbəl /

L capable of being called into question. Although the senator's loyalty was never doubted, his judgment was certainly impugnable.

## impugnment

impuissant

imu

## inability

## inaccessible

adj / ˌinikˈsesəbəl /

L not capable of being reached, entered, or approached. Damian remodeled his store's entrance because it was inaccessible to people in wheelchairs.

## inadequacy

n / inˈadəkwəsē /

L the state of being not fully sufficient for a specified or implied requirement.

The psychologist spoke about the feelings of failure, powerlessness, and inadequacy that overwhelm people in a society obsessed with success.

**inadvertently** adv

/ inad'vartantle / Ecf + L + Ecf unintentionally. Grace inadvertently locked her keys in the trunk of her car.

#### inamissible

#### inappetence

inaudible

inaugurate

## inaugurator

n / əˈnögyəˌrādə(r) / L a person who begins or brings about the beginning of something. Geoffrey of Monmouth is credited as the inaugurator of the legends of King Arthur.

## incalescent

#### incandesce

incantations n pl / inikan'tāshənz / L uses of spells or verbal charms spoken or sung as part of ritual or magic. The priest pronounced barely audible incantations over the sick man.

## incarnadine

## incavation

## incentive

## inched

## incinerated

v / ən'sinə,rādəd / L caused to burn to ashes. Janna incinerated her love letters in the wood stove.

## incipiently

incise

## incision

incisive adj / in'sīsīv / L having a cutting edge or piercing point. Mr. Cunningham's wit was as incisive as the stroke of a fang.

## incisor

## incite

v / on'sīt / L [has near homonym: insight] move to a course of action : stir up : urge on. Patrick Henry's goal was to incite his listeners to rebel.

## inclemency

## inclinometer

inclusion

## incogitant

## incognita

/ ˌinˌkägˈnēdə / L

[has near homonym: incognito] a woman in disguise; especially : one concealing her real quality or state under some unobtrusive appearance.

Though her employers knew her as Jane Swanson, the incognita was really a dangerous terrorist named Carmen Leblanc.

## incoherently

adv / inko hirəntle / L in a manner lacking orderly continuity or relevance.

continuity or relevance. The distraught woman explained rather incoherently that she couldn't find her three-year-old daughter. incommensurate adj / ˌinkəˈmen(t)s(ə)rət / L

not equal in measure or extent. Stephanie's expenditures are incommensurate with her salary, so she is looking for a higher-paying position.

## incommoding

v / ˌinkəˈmōdiŋ / L

giving inconvenience or distress to. Mr. Elton offered to take the drawing to London, and Emma did her best to pack it as to ensure its safety without much incommoding him.

#### incommunicado

# **incompatible** adj

/ inkəm'padəbəl /

L incapable of harmonious combination. Marriage would not do for Emma; it would be incompatible with what she owed to her father.

## incompletable

## incomplete

## inconcinnity

n

/ in kənˈsinədē /

L lack of suitability or congruity : awkward or unsuitable form or character. There was an obvious inconcinnity between the lawyer's offense and the penalty imposed by the judge.

## incongruent

**inconsolable** adj / inkənˈsōləbəl / L

incapable of being consoled : grieved beyond comfort. A friend advised the inconsolable widow to consider going to live with her daughter for a while.

#### inconvenient

adj / inkən'vēnyənt / L giving trouble, uneasiness, or annoyance. Rachel's mom complains that the location of the kitchen in relation to their garage is terribly inconvenient.

## incorporeal

incorporeity n / in.kö(r)pə'rēədē / L the quality or state of having no material body or form. The students in the introductory physics class were puzzled by the incorporeity of the photon.

## incorruptible

adj / inkə'rəptəbəl / L incapable of being bribed or changed from good to bad in morals, manners, or actions. *The local police force prided itself on being incorruptible.* 

## incrassate

## incredulous

## incremental

adj / iŋkrə'ment<sup>®</sup>l / L > E of, relating to, constituting, or resulting from slight or imperceptible augmentations. *Though Nathan's day-to-day* growth was incremental, he grew eight inches in a year's time.

## incriminate

incroyable

incunabula

incur

#### incurrable

adj / on'korobol / L [has near homonym: incurable] liable to be brought down upon oneself. When laws are violated, penalties are incurrable.

## indecisively

adv / indəˈsīsə̈vlē / L + Ecf indistinctly, vaguely. *Tim's answer was given indecisively*.

indefectible

indehiscent

indelibly

index

indexically

#### indignant adj / on'dignont / L filled with or marked by intense resentment. Mrs. Calloway was indignant over the committee's decision.

## indignity

n / in'dignadē / L something humiliating or injurious to one's self-esteem : insult, outrage. The prisoners were forced to suffer one indignity after another.

indirect

indirectly

indirubin

indiscreet

## indispensable

indisputable adj / ində'spyüdəbəl / L that is beyond argument : unquestionable. *Geraldo considered the result of his experiment indisputable.* 

indistinguishable adj / indəˈstiŋgwishəbəl / L incapabable of being perc

incapabable of being perceived as being separate or different. Mom could not be conned into believing that margarine is indistinguishable from butter.

## individual

individuality

individually

**indivisible** adj / indəˈvizəbəl /

L

not separable into parts. Democritus postulated the existence of the atom, which he thought was the smallest indivisible unit of matter.

inducible

industry

inebriacy

## inebriety

n / inəˈbrīədē / L drunkenness. Arthur saw very little humor in the comedian's feigned inebriety.

## inedita

ineffaceable

#### inefficient

adi Ecf + Lwasteful of time or energy in performing work. Measuring once and cutting twice is more inefficient than measuring twice and cutting once.

## ineligibility

## ineligible adj / inˈeləjəbəl / L not qualified to be chosen. According to the rules, last year's champion is ineligible to compete this year.

## inerrant

adj / in'erənt / L free from error or mistake. *The minister expressed staunch* commitment to the inerrant authority of Scripture.

## inescapable

inesculent

#### adj / in'eskyələnt /

L not suitable for use as food especially for human beings : inedible. Gary was sick for several days after eating an inesculent mushroom.

## inessential

adj / inż'senchəl / L not necessary : dispensable. The soldier claims that enforcement of inessential regulations is petty harassment of the weak by the strong.

## inestimable

adj / in'estəməbəl / L too valuable or excellent to be measured or appreciated. The soldier died in battle, unaware of the inestimable service he had performed for his country.

## inevitability

n / (,)i,nevədə'bilədē / L the quality or state of being incapable of being avoided or evaded. *The character rages throughout the* play at the unfairness of life and the inevitability of death.

## inexcusable

## inexcusably

adv / inik'skyüzəble / L + Ecfnot justifiably, not apologetically. Toby is inexcusably late for his violin lesson.

## inexhaustible

adj / inig'zöstəbəl / L incapable of being used up : unfailing. After her visit to Third World countries. Jody realized that she lived in a land that had an inexhaustible wealth in agriculture.

## inexpensiveness

## infallibility

## infamous

## infanticide

n / ənˈfantə sīd / L a killing of a newly or recently born child. In ancient Rome the head of the family had the right to commit infanticide.

## infantry

## infatuate

## infatuated adj

/ ənˈfachə wadəd /

possessed with or marked by a strong attachment or foolish or unreasoning love. The young man, infatuated with his first love, was blind to her faults.

## infer

L.

/ ə̀nˈfər /

L derive by reasoning or implication. The reader was left to infer what Jojo's crime was.

## inference

## inferential

## infidel

n / 'infə<sub>i</sub>del / L > Fan unbeliever in respect to a particular religion. Ann's favorite painting in the museum is a 17th-century portrait entitled Conversion of the Infidel.

## infiltration

## infirmarian

## infirmary

n

L a hospital or place where the sick are lodged for treatment. The camp nurse confined Jason to the infirmary after he fainted.

## infirmity

n / ənˈfərmədē / L feebleness, frailty. Fortunately Grandpa Edgar's infirmity of body is not accompanied by mental infirmity.

#### inflammable

adj / ənˈflaməbəl / L capable of being easily set on fire. Inflammable hair products carry a warning label.

#### inflexible

adj / in'fleksəbəl / L > E rigid. Nature's laws are more inflexible than iron.

#### inflorescence

influence

#### influenceable

influential

#### infralittoral

#### infrared

adj / infrə'red / L + E lying outside the visible spectrum at its red end. The sun's infrared radiation is responsible for the warmth felt in direct sunlight.

## infrastructure

In / 'infra,strakcha(r) / L
L the underlying foundation or basic framework (as of an organization or a system).
Martin's economics project required him to set up a city government, complete with infrastructure.

## infrigidate

#### infundibular

infuriated V / ən'fyürē.ātəd / L enraged, maddened. *The traffic jam infuriated those drivers with little or no patience.* 

#### ingenuity

ingots

ingravescence

#### ingredient

n / ə̀nˈgrēdēənt / L

something that enters into a compound or is a component part of any combination or mixture. *Grandma refuses to reveal the secret ingredient that makes her chocolate cake so delicious.* 

#### ingress

#### ingurgitate

/ əˈnˈɡərjəˌtāt /

L

swallow, devour, or drink greedily or in large quantity. Even if Fran's dog has recently been fed, he will ingurgitate anything that is put in front of him.

#### inhaust

#### inherent

#### inhospitable

adj / inhä'spid-əbəl / L providing no shelter or sustenance. Deserts seem to be inhospitable to frogs, yet 23 species live in Australia's arid regions.

#### inhumanness

#### inion

n / 'inē,än / Gk the external occipital protuberance of the skull. The coroner determined that the cause of the hitchhiker's death was a blow to the inion.

## inirritability

## initiate

inject

injudiciously

## inkblot

inlier

innate

innavigable adj / i(n)'navə́gəbəl / L not deep enough or wide enough to afford passage to ships. Since the dam was built, the Green River has been innavigable.

#### innocuously

innoxious

innuendo

#### inoculum

/ əˈnäkyələm /

L

material (as spores, bacteria, or contaminated fluids) used or suitable for use as an immunityinducing agent. *Dr. Srinivasan administered the diphtheria inoculum quickly and* 

diphtheria inoculum quickly and placed a small bandage over the spot.

## inordinate

adj / əˈnö(r)d°nə̈t / L

exceeding in amount, quantity, force, intensity, or scope the ordinary, reasonable, or prescribed limits. *Andrew thought Amanda was* 

taking an inordinate amount of time getting ready for her date.

## inosculate

v / on'askyolat /
L
unite or join so as to become or
make as if one : blend.
Through surgery Dr. Manning will
inosculate the torn tissues.

#### insatiate

adj / in'sāsh(ē)ət / L not satisfied. The pirates were fierce fighters, hardy seamen, and insatiate plunderers.

## inscription

inseam

## insecticolous

## insectival

## insectivorous

adj / in.sek'tiv(ə)rəs / L + Ecf feeding on insects : depending on insects as food. Some birds and spiders are insectivorous.

## inselberg

n / 'in(t)səl.bərg / G an isolated mountain partly buried by the debris derived from and overlapping its slopes. The bare, rounded inselberg of rock stands like an island in a sea of vegetation.

## insensate

adj / in'sen<sub>i</sub>sāt / L unfeeling : cruel, harsh. Brian despised and protested the insensate strategy of the war.

## insensitive

adj / in'sen(t)sədiv / L > F > E lacking feeling. Only a thoroughly insensitive person would not respond to a child's cry for help.

#### inseparably

adv / in'sepərəblē / L in a manner so as not to be separated or disjoined. The city of Las Vegas is inseparably associated with gambling.

## insignificant

adj / in.sig'nifəkənt / L of little size or importance. Marcella told her brother not to let an insignificant quarrel with his best friend spoil the friendship.

## insincerity

n / insən'serəd $\overline{e}$  / L the quality or state in which one is

not what one appears to be or does not express what one appears to express. George's apology oozed with insincerity.

## insinuator

insinuendo

## insistence

## insolation

n / ˌin(t)(ˌ)sō'lāshən / L

[has near homonym: insulation] solar radiation that has been received (as by Earth). Insolation can cause a lake's temperature to rise by several degrees in a matter of hours.

insoluble

inspection

inspector

inspissate

- installation
- instantaneity

## instantly

## instep

## instigator

n / 'inztə,gādə(r) / L one that provokes or incites. The substitute teacher named Verne as the instigator of the disruption.

## instinct

## instinctively

adv / inz'tiŋ(k)tɨvlē / L + Ecff in a manner determined by natural impulse or propensity. Instinctively Josey knew that he had taken a wrong turn at the corner.

institute

instructed

instructible

instrument

insufferable

insufflator

insular

## insulate

v / 'in(t)sə<sub>i</sub>lāt /

L

separate or shield from conducting bodies by means of nonconductors so as to prevent transfer of electricity, heat, or sound. *The material used to insulate the music department's practice rooms was ineffective.* 

insuperable

#### insuppressible

adj / insə'presəbəl / L > Ecf + L + L > Ecf impossible to put down or out of existence. The crowd's anger proved insuppressible, and the police had to be called.

## insurgency

n / in'sarjanse / L + Ecf a condition of revolt against a recognized government that does not reach the proportions of an organized revolutionary government and is not recognized as belligerency. Installation of a puppet government resulted in widespread insurgency.

## insurgents

n pl / ə̈n'sərjən(t)s /

L

[has homonym: insurgence] persons who rise in revolt against civil authority or an established government.

To strengthen, perpetuate, and extend slavery was the object for which the insurgents would rend the Union even by war.

## integer

## integral

adj / 'intɨgrəl / L of, relating to, or serving to form a whole. Political and economic independence are integral to one another.

## integrand

integrity

## intellectualism

## intellectualize

v / int<sup>2</sup>l'ekchə(wə)līz / L + Ecf give rational form or content to. Sometimes Marie tries so hard to intellectualize her problems that she loses track of what she really feels.

## intelligentsia

## intemperance

## intenerate

v
/ in'tenarāt /
L
make sympathetic or sensitive :
soften.
The captive 's pleas served to
intenerate the victor's heart.

## intense

adj / on'ten(t)s / L existing in a strained or extreme degree. Mr. Siberell's slight twitch was a sign of intense anxiety.

## intensification

## intensively

adv / in'ten(t)səvlē / L zealously, eagerly. This summer Jeremy is studying intensively for the Utah bar exam.

## intercut

interested

interferant

interfere

## interference

n / ˌintə(r)'firən(t)s /

L the act of meddling in or hampering an activity or process. Rachel's contribution to the group project turned out to be interference, not help.

## interfering

v / intə(r)'fi(ə)riŋ / L + Ecf entering into or taking a part in the concerns of others. *Gladden thought his older brother was interfering in his decision to attend Ohio University.* 

## interferon

interfluve

## intergalactic

## interim

## interject

v / intə(r)'jekt / L interpose, interpolate. Jared tried without success to interject a comment at the meeting.

## interlace

v /  $_i$ intə(r)'lās / F > E unite by or as if by weaving or twining together. The counselor showed the campers how to interlace leather cords to make a lanyard.

## interloper

## intermediate

the first act.

intermission n / .intə(r)'mishən / L a planned interruption in a program. During the intermission the lobby was filled with patrons discussing

#### internecion

n

/ intər'neshən /

L [Note: Could be confused with internecine.] mutual destruction : massacre. The Civil War Battle of Antietam is

the bloodiest single-day battle in American history, an internecion that claimed more than 23,000 lives.

#### interosseous

adj / intə(r)'äseəs / L situated between bones; especially : lying between the bones of the leg or forearm. When Kate fell, she damaged the interosseous membrane of her right forearm.

## interpretant

## interpretation

## interrogate

/ an'teragat / question typically with formality, command, and thoroughness for full information and circumstantial detail. *Ms. Chapin called Darina to the* 

office to interrogate her about the missing bicycle.

## interstices

## interstitial

## intertrigo

/ intə(r)'trī()gō / L inflammation produced by chafing of adjacent areas of skin. The shirtless runner developed intertrigo along his sides from pumping his arms while running.

## interval

interveinal

interwrought

in	testate
	timidated
V / ż	n'timə.dādəd /
/e L	n nnə <sub>'</sub> dadəd /
-	ade timid or fearful : frightened
	rry's dog is intimidated by loud
	pises and hides under the bed
du	rring thunderstorms.
in	timidator
in	tolerant
in	tonaco
in	tonation
n	
	ntə'nāshən /
L	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	pitch phenomenon in speech that akes a syntactical or emotional
	stinction
	olly judged from Luke's
	tonation that he was more
di.	sappointed than he would admi
in	trados
n	
/ 'i	ntrədäs /

/ 'intrə<sub>i</sub>däs / L + Fthe interior curve of an arch. Maryanne believed that the arched doorway of her new home needed some decoration. so she stenciled the intrados.

intramontane

intraneous

intravasation

intricacy

## intriguingly

## introspect

/ 'intraspect / L look within (as one's own mind). Bokeem likes to sit on the edge of the pond in his aunt's backyard and introspect.

## introuvable

intuition

intuitive

intrude

intruder

intussusception

inunction

inunctum

invadable

## invariably

adv / in'verēəblē / L > Fwithout exception or change : always, consistently. He invariably leaped before he looked and never cared where he was going as long as he knew why he shouldn't have gone to where he'd been.

## invasion

invention

inverness

## inversion

n / ən'vərzhən /

L

a reversal of normal atmospheric temperature gradient : increase of temperature of the air with increasing altitude. Rapid cooling of Earth's surface causes an inversion wherein the lower levels of air are colder than the higher levels.

## invertebrate

/in'vərdə,brāt/ L an animal having no backbone or internal skeleton. Carla's example of an invertebrate was the jellyfish that she found on the beach last summer.

#### inverted

adj / in'vərdəd / L turned upside down or inside out. The blood rushed to his head as he zoomed across the field in inverted flight.

## investiture

n / in'vestə.chù(ə)r / L the ceremonial conferral of symbols of office or honor. The new archbishop arrived at his investiture with a letter of appointment from the pope, then donned his miter and offered a homily.

## invigorating

#### inviscate

v / in'vi.skāt / L encase in a sticky substance : make viscid. When Lauren learned that some hunters smear birdlime on branches to inviscate birds, she became enraged.

## invisible

adj / in'vizəbəl / L of such small size as to be hardly noticeable. Isaiah felt invisible sitting in the back of the lecture hall.

## invite

## involucre

n /'invə.lükə(r) / L a rosette of bracts surrounding a composite flower head. The florist pointed out the involucre around the daisy's flower head.

## involuntary

#### involute

adj / 'invə.lüt / L curled spirally. Seashells are generally either involute or orbicular.

## involve

## iodopsin

n / Jā'däpsön / Gk a photosensitive violet pigment in the retinal cones of most animals that is important in daylight vision. The cone cells in the human eye contain three types of iodopsin that respond to red, blue, and green.

## iridaceous

adj / irə'dāshəs / Gk > L resembling an iris. The showy iridaceous flowers were the hit of the exhibit.

## iridesce

v / irə'des / Gk show colors like those of the rainbow especially in shifting patterns of hues and shades that vary with a change of light or point of view. *Fini sat on the dock watching the gasoline spill iridesce on the water.* 

## iridescence

## iridescently

## iridium

## iridize

v
/ 'irədīz /
L + Ecf
make to show colors like those of
the rainbow.
Mohandas proceeded to iridize the
polished metal surface by applying
heat to it.

## irksome

adj / 'ərksəm / E causing annoyance or vexation : irritating. Gary found the speaker's nasal voice irksome.

## iroko

n

/ à'rō(1)kō / Yoruba a very large timber tree of tropical western Africa with strong durable streaky lustrous brown wood that is extremely resistant to termite attack and often used as a substitute for teak.

Logs of iroko were shipped to Mystic Seaport from Ghana for the building of the Amistad replica.

## ironclad

ironically

ironworker

irony

## irrebuttable

adj / irə'bədəbəl / Ecf + F > F + Ecf impossible to refute or contradict. The researchers were convinced that their findings were irrebuttable.

irrefutable

irremeable

irremediable

irremovable

## irreproachable

adj / irə'pr $\bar{o}$ chəbəl / L + F > E blameless, faultless, impeccable. The Seeing Eye dog's behavior during the airplane flight was irreproachable.

irreption

#### irresponsible

## irretrievable

adj / irəˈtrevəbəl / Ecf + F > E + Ecfimpossible to recoup, repair, or overcome. By not going to college when he had the opportunity, Jack suffered an irretrievable loss.

#### irreverent

adi / i'rev(ə),rent / L not proceeding from or expressing honor or respect. Mother considers it irreverent to leave church before the service is over.

## irrision

n / əˈrizhən / L a laughing at a person or thing. When Mrs. Scott's hat blew off, the class broke out in irrision.

## irritable

adi / 'irədəbəl / L likely to become impatient, angry, or disturbed. Caleb is especially irritable when he is tired.

## irritator

n / 'irə,tād-ə(r) / L one that aggravates or incites displeasure. Calvin is the class irritator and likes to make the teacher shout at him

#### isarithm

n

/ 'īsə<sub>r</sub>rithm / Gk

[has homonym: isorhythm] a line drawn on a chart or map to connect points having equal numerical values (as of temperature, elevation, or density of population). Noelle traced the elevation isarithm from the topographical map onto her hiking map.

## iscariotic

## ischium

#### isentropic

adj / is n'träpik / Gk taking place without change of the amount of energy in a system not available for doing work. If steam could be expanded in a turbine with no friction or other losses, expansion would be isentropic.

## island

## islay

## isobar

n / 'īsōbär / Gk > ISVan imaginary line on a map connecting places on the surface of Earth with equal barometric pressure. Ned noted that the weather map's isobar passed directly through his hometown.

## isochronal

adi /īˈsäkrən²l/ Gk uniform in time : recurring at regular intervals. Even early humans realized that sunrise was isochronal and not randomly recurring.

## isochronous

## isocracy

## isogenous

## isogloss

n

/ 'īsō,gläs / Gk a boundary line between places or

regions that differ in a particular linguistic feature. The shape of the isogloss confirmed Matilda's theory about regional dialects.

## isolate

## isolation

## isolationist

adi / isə'lāsh(ə)nəst / L > It > F + Ecffof, characterized by, or favoring a policy directed towards keeping a nation apart from other nations by a deliberate abstention from alliances and other international and economic relations. Isolationist sentiment has often been strong in the United States.

## isometric

## isometrics

n pl / isə'metriks / Gk + Gkexercise or a system of exercises involving contraction of the muscles against resistance. On January first, Maggie began an ambitious program of isometrics.

## isonomy

## isothermal

## Israelite

n / 'izrēəl<sub>i</sub>īt / Heb > Gka member of one of the ten Hebrew tribes anciently inhabiting the northern part of Palestine. On his trip through the valley Jacob met an Israelite tending a small flock of sheep.

issuance

issue

#### italicize

ivied

adj / 'īvēd / E covered with ivy. The ivied ruins attested to the magnificence of the original cathedral.

## iwan

## jabber

## jackboot

n / 'jak.büt / nickname + E a laceless military boot reaching to the calf. The jackboot has come to symbolize cruel military oppression.

## jackdaw

jackhammer

jackrabbit

jackroller

## Jacksonian

adj / jak'sōnēən / American name of or relating to Andrew Jackson, his views or policies, or his era. The politician preached his brand of Jacksonian politics in all the town squares through which he passed.

## Jacobin

n / 'jakəbən / L

member of an extremist political group advocating equalitarian democracy and famous for its terrorist policies during the French Revolution of 1789. *The Bostonian Federalists grew up under the impression that a Jacobin was a repulsive creature.*  jacqueminot jaded jagged jailbird jangling v / 'janglin / Gmc > F > E sounding harshly or discordantly. *Though Hector 's alarm clock was jangling, he remained fast asleep*.

## japonaiserie

jacopever

n / zhå.pònez(ə)'rē / F a style of art reflecting Japanese qualities or motifs. *The restaurant's ambience was enhanced by the use of japonaiserie.* 

## jarana

n / hə'ränə / Sp a couple dance of Yucatan that is performed with waltz and zapateado steps. In Cancun one still sees couples dancing the jarana.

## jasm

jasminewood

jaywalk

jazz

jealous

jeans

## jejunely

adv / jəˈjünlē / L

in an immature or juvenile manner. Although the colors of the painting were unusual and bold, Sam guessed that the brushstrokes had been executed jejunely. jejunum jellify jeopardous jersey jessamine jessamy jetbead jettisonable jetty

jewel

jewels n pl / 'jüəlz / F > E ornaments of precious metal often set with gems. *"The last rays of sun were falling* through a glade of the wood and were shining bright as jewels on the flowery mantle of the wreck," Sam read aloud.

## jimmies

n pl / 'jimēz / unknown tiny rod-shaped bits of variously flavored candy often sprinkled on ice cream and pastry. *Carol order vanilla ice cream with chocolate jimmies*.

jingle

jingly

jingoish adj /'jiŋ(.)gōish / proper name? + Ecf marked by arrogant nationalism. Senator Clark's jingoish foreign policy recommendations were roundly denounced by his colleagues.

jitney

jockey

#### jodhpurs

## jogger

join

## jollity

## jordanon

n / 'jò(r)d<sup>a</sup>n.än / F name + Gkcf a small usually localized population slightly but effectively differentiated from related forms. *The Himalayan blackberry plant is a very aggressive jordanon that can spread over a radius of 10 feet in a year.* 

## joropo

## jorum

## jounce

## journalese

n /  $_{j}$ prn°l'ēz / L > F > E + L > Pg&It a style of writing held to be characteristic of newspapers. The word transpired is considered journalese because it rarely occurs outside of newspapers.

## journalist

jovially adv /'jōvēəlē/ L in a jolly, good-humored manner. Mr. Edwards jovially donned the Santa Claus suit and took a seat near the children.

## Jovian

adj / 'jōvēən / L relating to the planet Jupiter. The Jovian magnetic field is much stronger than Earth's.

## jowly

## **joyfully** adv /'joif(ə)lē / E in a happy or jubilant manner. *At the age of six Malachy joyfully began school.*

## joyous

adj / 'jóiəs / L > F > E + Ecf happy, joyful. Jeremy was utterly joyous as he revealed his latest work of art.

## joyride

## judge

v /'jəj / L > F > E form an authoritative opinion about. An experienced editor can judge the quality of a manuscript from a few sample pages.

## judgmental

judicature

## juggins

jughead

juicily

## julep

junco

## Jungian

adj / 'yùŋēən / Swiss name of, relating to, or having the characteristics of the psychological doctrines of Carl G. Jung. Becky showed how the novel Mists of Avalon made extensive use of Jungian archetypes.

## juration

juratory

## jurimetrics

juror jury justified

justify

jut

jute

kale

## Kallikak

n / 'kalakak / Gk > US literary name a stupid person. Andrea's brother teased her by calling her a Kallikak.

## kalon

## kamelaukion

n / kämə'laùkıyon / Gk a tall brimless hat worn by priests and monks in some Eastern rites. When Kathy visited Crete, a bearded priest in a tall black kamelaukion asked her if she was from Chicago.

## kamik

n / 'kämik / Esk [has homonym: comic] an Eskimo sealskin boot. Among Alaskan natives, the homemade kamik is still the most common footwear.

## kanji

n / 'kän(,)jē / Jpn a Japanese system of writing based on the Chinese one and composed principally of characters borrowed or adapted from Chinese. Evan was awarded the university linguistics prize for his paper on the history of kanji.

#### Kantian

adj / 'kantēən / G name of or relating to the German philosopher Immanuel Kant. Professor Smith's lectures betrayed a strong bias toward Kantian metaphysics.

#### kaolinic

#### kaolinize

#### karma

n / 'kärmə / Skt in Hinduism and Buddhism, the sum total of the ethical consequences of a person's good or bad actions comprising thoughts, words, and deeds. *In Buddhism, harming another being is believed to contribute to bad karma.* 

## karyogamy

karyology

## karyotin

## karyotype

n / 'karēə.tīp / Gk + Gk the sum of the specific characteristics of a cell nucleus including chromosome number, form, size, and points of spindlefiber attachment. Most male children are of the 46-XY karyotype, which means they have 46 chromosomes including one XY pair.

## kathak

n

/ kə'täk / Skt > Beng an intricate dance of northern India that includes passages of narrative pantomime.

The kathak Simon saw in Delhi told the story of an emperor disguised as a poor beggar.

#### kathakali

n / kädə'kälē / Skt > Malayalan a spectacular lyric dance drama of southern India performed with acrobatic energy and highly stylized pantomime. The dancers in the kathakali had painted faces and stylized costumes and headwear.

#### Katmandu

adj / kat.man'dü / Nepalese geog name of or from Katmandu, the capital of Nepal. Marisa has a Katmandu prayer rug hanging on her wall.

## Keatsian

adj / 'kētsēən / E name of, relating to, or characteristic of the English poet John Keats. *Mr. Gardner criticized the poet's excessive use of Keatsian allusions.* 

## keelage

## keenly

adv / 'kēnlē / E in a manner characterized by intense interest. The cat watched keenly as the nuthatches came and went from the birdfeeder.

#### keenness

#### keitloa

n / 'kītləwə / Sechuana a black rhinoceros that has a posterior horn and which has been considered to constitute a distinct species. While on safari, Roger and Sandy saw a rare keitloa.

## kelpfish

## Kelvin

adj / 'kelvin / E name relating to, conforming to, or having a thermometric scale on which the unit of measurement equals the Celsius degree and according to which absolute zero is 0 degrees Kelvin. The Kelvin scale has been adopted as the international standard for scientific temperature measurement.

#### kemancha

n / kə'mänchə / Per > Ar an Arabian violin that has usually a single string and a gourd resonator and is held vertically when played. When his mother was transferred to the Middle East for her job, Michael took up the kemancha.

## kench

#### kentledge

kerchoo

## kernelly

adj / 'kərn°lē /

Е

[has near homonym: carnally] having or containing whole grains or seeds. Jeffrey is quite fond of a certain kind of kernelly bread.

## ketone

n / 'kē,tōn / G

any of a class of organic compounds (as acetone) that are characterized by a carbonyl group attached to two carbon atoms. *Certain diseases in humans are* marked by the presence of excessive amounts of ketone in the circulatory system.

#### kettle

n / 'ked°l / ON > E a cooking utensil with a bail handle. A soup kettle hung from a hook in the castle kitchen's enormous fireplace.

## kewpie

## keyhole

n / 'kēhōl / E + E a hole or aperture for receiving a key. In the dark, Demmie could not find the keyhole.

## Keynesian

adj / 'kānzēən / E name of or relating to the advocacy of monetary and fiscal programs by government to increase employment. *Professor Rabin is a proponent of Keynesian economics.* 

## keystone

## khatun

## khedive

## kibbutz

n / ki'bùts / Heb a collective farm or settlement in Israel. *Meredith's pen pal lives on a kibbutz.* 

## kibbutznik

kibe

## kick

v

/ 'kik / E

give impetus to something with a usually fast blow with the foot, generally with the intention of scoring or gaining ground. Julio could kick the football 75 yards but was uninterested in trying out for the team.

## kicksorter

## kidney

n

/ 'kidnē / E

one of a pair of vertebrate organs situated in the body cavity near the spinal cavity that serve to excrete waste products. In an effort to save his daughter's life, the prisoner sued the state to be allowed to give her his only kidney.

## kidskin

# kiekie

## kier

## kilderkin

n / 'kildə(r)kən / (L + D) > E a cask about half the size of a common barrel and sometimes smaller. By a 16th-century English statute a kilderkin for beer had to contain 18 gallons; one for ale, 16 gallons.

## killarney

n / kà'lärnē / Ir geog name a moderate yellowish green to green that is stronger than Gretna green. Seamus said that all the fuss about the difference between killarney and Gretna green was nonsense.

## killcrop

## killjoy

## kiloliter

## kilometer

n /  $k\dot{a}$ 'lämədə(r) / Gk > Fa metric unit of length equal to 1,000 meters. Bob knew he was out of shape when he couldn't run a kilometer without gasping for air.

## kilowatts

## Kilroy

n / 'kil.ròi / Amer name an inveterate traveler. Most of Lyra's postcard collection comes from her uncle Thor, who is quite a Kilroy.

## kindhearted

kindred

kingfisher

kinless

kinship

kinsman

kipper

kirimon

kirsch

## kirtle

n / ˈkərd·ʾl / E

[has homonyms: curdle, curtal] a garment resembling a tunic or coat usually reaching to the knees and worn by men often as the principal body garment until the 16th century. *Ethelred's kirtle snagged as he mounted his steed.* 

kiteflying

kitten

klavern

#### kleptomania

#### klezmorim

#### klipspringer

n / 'klip.spriŋə(r) / Afrikaans a small agile African antelope inhabiting mountainous regions. Because of its specially adapted hooves, the klipspringer can traverse the mountain crags.

#### klister

n / 'klistə(r) / G > Norw [has homonym: clyster] a soft wax used on skis especially for corn snow or crust. Wary of the spring skiing conditions, Maria applied some klister to her skis.

#### klompen

klutz

klystron

knack

knavish

kneeboard

knell

knelt

knickknack

knife

#### knifelike

adj / 'nīf.līk / ON? > E + E resembling an instrument with a sharp edge. The tops of the trees created a knifelike silhouette on the horizon.

#### knitwear

#### knot

n

/ 'nät / E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has homonyms: naught, not.] 1 nautical mile per hour—used as a unit of measurement in expressing the rate of speed of airplanes and seagoing ships.

Lester had trouble explaining the difference between a ship moving at 1 knot and a car moving at 1 mile per hour.

knothole

knottiness

known

knucklesome

#### kobold

#### koftgari

n / 'kôftgə())rē / Per > Hindi Indian damascene work in which steel is inlaid with gold. While on vacation in India, Tyler saw many types of koftgari for sale.

## koinonia

n / kòinə'nēə / Gk intimate spiritual communion and participative sharing in a common religious commitment and spiritual community. Karl's book details how koinonia developed among the 12 apostles.

## komatik

#### koshare

n / kō'sha(a)(ə)r / Keres a Pueblo Indian clown society whose members imitate ancestral spirits in ceremonies invoking rain. While visiting a Pueblo Indian historical site Alan learned about the tribe's different societies, including the koshare.

koto

kouros

kraft

#### kraken

n / 'kräkən / Norw a fabulous Scandinavian sea monster perhaps imagined on the basis of chance sightings of giant squids.

*Granddad has an engraving that depicts a kraken in a fjord.* 

## krakowiak

n / krəˈkōvēˌak / Pol

a Polish group folk dance that combines elements of the ancient round, the more recent square, and the modern polka. *The krakowiak is a lively dance named for the area of Poland where it originated.* 

## krill

n / 'kril / Norw [has near homonym: creel] planktonic crustaceans and larvae that constitute the principal food of whalebone whales. *Researchers are studying ways to process protein-rich krill into human food.* 

krone

#### kugel

n / 'kügəl / G > Yiddish a baked pudding (as of potatoes, noodles, bread, or cabbage) served as a side dish or dessert. Natalie often makes a noodle kugel to accompany a roast chicken.

#### kulak

n / kü'lak / Turkish > Russ a prosperous or wealthy peasant farmer in 19th-century Russia. The kulak was a member of the middle class in pre-revolutionary Russia.

#### kundalini

n / kund<sup>o</sup>l'ēnē / Skt the yogic life-force that is held to lie at the base of the spine until it is sent to the head to trigger enlightenment. The ultimate goal of a yogi is to awaken the kundalini.

## kuru

n / 'kü(ı)rü / Fore a rare progressive fatal disease of the brain that is caused by a slow virus and occurs among tribespeople in eastern New Guinea. People who have kuru have symptoms similar to those of Alzheimer's disease.

## kvetch

#### kyoodle

v / kī'(y)üd<sup>3</sup>l / imit make loud useless noises : holler, yap. Rover began to kyoodle from the backyard whenever the letter carrier approached the house.

## labile

adj / 'lābə̀l /

L

[has homonym: label] readily or continually undergoing chemical or physical or biological change or breakdown. *The problem at the end of the chapter was to explain how a substance can be thermodynamically stable but still labile.* 

#### labiovelar

#### laborer

#### laburnum

n / lə'bərnəm / L any plant of a small genus of poisonous shrubs and trees having pendulous racemes of bright yellow flowers. *The laburnum, also known as "golden rain," is often cultivated for Easter decoration.* 

#### lacertilian

adj / lasə(r)'tilēən / L of or relating to a lizard. The zoo's exhibit included serpentine and lacertilian reptiles.

lacery

lacework

laches

lackluster

laconism

lacquer

lacquering

lactoprene

lacustrine

ladybug

lagging

#### laguna

n / lə'günə / L > Sp [Note: The pronunciation of this word is close to that of lagoon, which can also be spelled l-a-g-u-ne.] lagoon, lake, pond. Water at the bottom of a tropical laguna is almost always foul.

laicize

lakefront

lalopathy

#### lamentations

n pl / lamən'tāshənz / L vocal expressions of sorrow : complaints. The chorus in the Greek tragedy uttered wild lamentations for the fallen hero.

## lamina

#### laminectomy

## lampistry

n / 'lampėstrē / Gk > L > Fthe work of a maker or tender of light-giving devices. *Tonia recently completed an apprenticeship in lampistry*.

## lance

n / 'lan(t)s / L > F > Ea weapon consisting of a long shaft with a sharp steel head. The jouster settled the lance firmly under his arm and charged at the target.

landlubber

landowner

landwehr

#### langley

n /'laŋlē/ Am name a unit of solar radiation equivalent to 1 gram calorie per square centimeter of irradiated surface. *Like many other measurement terms, the langley was named after a prominent scientist.* 

## languidly

## languish

v /'langwish / L > F lose strength or animation : lose force or vividness : fade. Watching her plants languish in the drought was difficult for the gardener.

## lank

adj / 'laŋk / E slender and thin. *Abe Lincoln was tall and exceedingly lank with long arms and legs*.

## lansquenet

n / lan(t)skə'net / G > F a card game similar to faro played in central Europe since the 15th century or before. Unknown to the duke, the duchess was in deep debt from long nights spent playing lansquenet.

## lanthanum

## laparoscopy

n / lapə'räskəpē / Gk + Gk visual examination of the interior of the abdomen by using a long slender optical instrument inserted through the abdominal wall. *Modern-day surgeons are well trained in the techniques of laparoscopy*.

#### laparotomy

n / dapə'rädəmē / Gk + Gk surgical cutting of the abdominal wall. Kevin's appendix was removed via a laparotomy.

#### lapidarian

adj / lapə'da(a)rēən / L + E of, relating to, or inscribed on stone. Janice enjoyed reading the lapidarian epitaphs in the old cemetery.

## lapidicolous

adj / lapə'dikələs / L + L living under a stone—used especially of an insect. As Jake overturned the large stone, he saw hundreds of lapidicolous beetles scurrying about.

## lapse

## lapwing

n / 'la.pwiŋ / E an abundant crested plover that is noted for its slow irregular flapping flight and its shrill wailing cry. Some species of lapwing have wing spurs for use in fighting.

## largamente

#### larghissimo

adv /  $|\ddot{a}r'g\bar{e}s\bar{s}_{1}m\bar{o}|$ L > It in as slow a manner as possible used as a direction in music. During the dream scene the orchestra was told to play larghissimo.

## larkspur

#### larnax

n / 'lär.naks / Gk a chest usually of terra cotta and often ornamented that was used in ancient Greece especially as a sepulchral chest. Francis saw a larnax in Greece that was said to contain the remains of a general in Alexander the Great's army.

## larvarium

## lase

v /'lāz/ E back-formation emit coherent light. When excited by an electric current, the rube crystal began to lase.

## lasque

## latch

## latchet

n / 'lachèt / L > F > Ea narrow strap especially of leather by which a shoe or sandal is fastened upon the foot. Nora used a nylon shoelace to replace her sandal's leather latchet.

latent

laterite

## latifundia

## latke

n / 'lätkə / Gk > Russ > Yiddish griddle cake; especially : one made from grated raw potato. Mary preferred her latke without onion.

#### latterly

adv /'ladə(r)lē/ E + Ecf coming after something else : later. Margo was a fishing guide for a while and latterly a mechanic.

## latticed

adj / 'lad-st / Gmc? > F > E furnished with a framework made by crossing laths or other thin strips so as to form a network. *Cyrus fashioned a latticed roof for his tree house*.

## latticework

## latticinio

## lauan

n / lə'wän / Tag any of various Philippine timbers that are moderately close-grained and rather stringy and of moderate strength and durability. The contractor told Mrs. Zemeckis that hollow-core doors with a veneer of lauan were the most economical choice for her new home.

## laudanum

laugh

## laundry

## laureate

## laureateship

n / 'lòrēòt.ship / L + E the office of poet laureate. In Britain, the poet laureateship is awarded by the sovereign on the recommendation of the prime minister.

# lavabo n / lə'vä(,)bō / L a washbasin and a tank with a spigot that are both fastened to a wall. Alessandra purchased an antique lavabo shaped like a lion's head and installed it in her garden. lavish lavishly lawyer laziness lazuline leaflet leakage lean leapfrog n / 'lēpfrög / E + E

a game in which one player bends down on all fours and another places his hands on the first player's shoulders or back and leaps over him. Only children under tha age of 13 were allowed to enter the leapfrog races.

## learnable

## leash

n / 'lēsh / F > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a set of three animals (as greyhounds, foxes, bucks, or hares). *A leash of borzois was on the trail* of a wolf.

## lebbek

## lebensraum

leberwurst

leewardly adj / 'lüə(r)dlē / E + E + Ecftending to fall off away from the wind. She was such a leewardly vessel that the captain was more than once forced to anchor on a lee shore. lefse legal legalese legatee legato adv / ləˈgä(,)tō / L > Itin a manner that is smooth and connected between successive

lecture

lecturer

ledge

ledger

leech

tones. The opposite of legato in musical direction is staccato.

legendary

leggings

legionary

**legitimately** adv / ləˈjidəmətlē /

L according to law or rules. Mabel legitimately owned the automobile, even though she couldn't locate her title or registration.

## legroom

lekvar

#### lemma

## lengthwise

adv / 'leŋ(k)th.wīz / E + E in the direction of the length. The subway passenger opened his paper and expertly folded it lengthwise.

## lepidote

adj / 'lepə,dōt / Gk covered with flakes or scurfy scales. Lepidote rhododendrons have tiny scales on the undersides of their leaves.

#### leporid

lepper

leprechaun

leprosarium

lerot

lesions

letterhead

leucocholy

leukergy

lever

levitate

lexical

lexigraphy

liar

libation

liberal

#### libertarian

n / .libə(r)'terēən / L > F > E + Ecffone who upholds the principles of individual freedom of thought and action. A libertarian would cut down constitutional authority to the smallest proportions, while an authoritarian leaves but little scope for private judgment.

## liberty

n

## libration

/ lī'brāshən / L an oscillation in the apparent aspect of a secondary body (as a planet or a satellite) as seen from the primary object around which it revolves. *The latitudinal libration of the Moon occurs because its axis is tilted slightly.* 

## libri

n pl / 'lī.brī / L books of records (as of deeds or wills). Working among the old, dusty libri all day gave Curtis a sinus headache.

## licentious

licitation

lido

lieblich

lierre

lifeguard

lifemanship

ligation

## lightfastness

n / 'līt.fastnəs / E + E + Ecf resistance to fading or change of color by light. Oleanna was satisfied with the lightfastness of the dyes.

## lighthouse

n / 'līt.haùs / E + E a tower or other building equipped to guide navigators by means of a powerful light. The damage done to the lighthouse was repaired as soon as possible after the storm.

## lighttight

adj / 'līt.tīt / E + Scand > E impenetrable by light. Brother Stephen made sure that the room was lighttight.

## lignite

likelihood

likely

likewise

lilies

lilt

limacine

limbless

## limbo

n / 'lim. $b\overline{o}$  / L > E a West Indian acrobatic dance that involves bending over backward and passing under a horizontal pole which is lowered slightly for each successive pass. The limbo is often enjoyed at informal backyard parties.

#### limeade

n / 'lī.mād / Ar > F > E a drink made with lime juice, sugar, and water. Gertrude served chilled limeade and sugar cookies.

#### limelight

n / 'līm.līt / E + E the white light produced by a stage lighting instrument in which an oxyhydrogen flame is directed on a cylinder of lime. The limelight followed the actor as he paced back and forth across the stage.

#### limen

limequat

#### limicolous

limited

#### limned

## Limoges

n / lē'mōzh / F geog name a superior variety of china. On Thanksgiving Mother set the table with Limoges.

## linden

## lineage

n / 'linēij / F > E a group of persons (as a family or clan) tracing descent from a common ancestor who is regarded as its founder. Marcel can trace his lineage to two passengers on the Mayflower.

#### lineaments

n pl / 'linēəmənts / L [has near homonym: liniments] the distinguishing or characteristic features of something immaterial. *Frieda decided to entitle her thesis* "*The Lineaments of Democracy.*" **linearity** n / linē'arədē / L + Ecf

the quality or state of involving measurement in one dimension only. When he graphed the data, Gus

was pleased with the linearity.

## lineolate

## lingual

#### linguipotence

## linguistics

n pl / liŋˈgwistiks / L

the study of human speech in its various aspects (as the structure of a language including such factors as phonetics, accent, syntax, semantics, grammar, and the relation between writing and speech).

The professor of linguistics spent more time in class on word formation than he had originally allocated.

## linkage

## linnet

## linsang

n / 'lin.saŋ / Malay either of two nocturnal chiefly forest-dwelling Asian mammals that are related to the mongooses, civets, and genets. The linsang has a yellowish coat with dark spots in one species and dark bands in another species.

#### lintel

n /'lint<sup>3</sup>l / L > F > Ea horizontal architectural member spanning and usually carrying the load above an opening. The lintel over the front door of the sea captain's house was decorated with a carving of a pineapple.

#### lioness

#### lionized

v / 'līə<sub>i</sub>nīzd / Gk > L > F > E + Ecftreated or regarded as a celebrity or object of interest. *The Olympic gold medalist was lionized by her proud hometown*.

## lipogenous

adj / ləˈpäjənəs / Gk producing or tending to produce fat. The veterinarian advised Beth to feed Fluffy a less lipogenous diet.

## lipogram

n / 'lipə,gram / Gk a writing composed of words not having a certain letter. Samantha used the search function of her word processing program to ensure that her lipogram was accurately constructed.

#### lipogrammatism

n / ˌlipəˈgraməˌtizəm / Gk

the practice of writing something composed of words not having a certain letter.

As an exercise in lipogrammatism, the writer wrote a novel without once using a word with an e in it.

#### lipolytic

adj / līpə'lidik / Gk + Gk of, relating to, causing, or resulting from the hydrolysis of fat. The taste of rancid butter is caused by the action of lipolytic microorganisms.

## liquation

## liquefacient

liquefy

liquor

## listener

## literacy

n / 'lidərəsē / L+ Ecf the quality or state of being able to read and write. Barbara and Laura Bush are both very active in promoting literacy in our country.

## literatim

lithe

lithely

lithoglyph

## lithophane

## lithophyte

n / 'lithə.fīt / Gk + Gk a plant or a plantlike organism that grows on the surface of rocks. *Lichen is a very common type of lithophyte*.

## litigate

litigious

## litigiously

## litter

n / 'lidə(r) / L > F > E [has near homonym: lidder] the offspring at one birth of a multiparous animal. *All the pups except one in Daisy's litter are black and white*.

## littlish

## liturate

## liturgiologist

## livelong

## livery

n / 'liv(ə)rē / F > E distinctive dress (as of an organization, profession, occupation). The hotel doorman's spotless livery was green with gold braid.

## livestock

## lizard

## llanero

n / lä'ne(,)rō / Sp a cowboy or herdsman in Spanish America. *The llanero stared curiously as the revolutionary army sped past.* 

## llano

## loathe

v / lō<u>th</u> /

Е

[Note: Adjective can be spelled loath, loth, loathe.] feel strong aversion for : detest, abhor. *Practically all the students at Ridgeview Middle School loathe the vice-principal.* 

#### lobbyist n / 'läbēəst / Gmc > L + Ecf a person who conducts activities with the objective of influencing public officials and especially members of a legislative body. The firm employed an experienced lobbyist to make their case to the legislators.

## lobster

localitis

## locoweed

n / 'lōkō,wēd / Sp + E any of several wild larkspurs of western North America that are poisonous to livestock. *A cow that has eaten locoweed behaves very strangely.* 

## locution

lodge

loftily

loge

## logopedics n pl

/ lògə'pēdiks / Gk the scientific study and treatment of speech defects. Many children with speech defects have been successfully treated at the center for logopedics.

## logrolling

## loitering

v /'loid $\Rightarrow$ (r)in / D > E frittering away time in the course of doing something or proceeding somewhere. Amanda would have been ready to meet the bus if she hadn't been loitering in front of the TV.

loneliest

longeron

longirostrine

longitude

loose

loquat

lorcha

lord

lotic

lotion

lottery

## louche

adj / 'lüsh / L > F[has near homonym: luge] devious, perverse, sinister. After she caught the boys who had teased her poodle. Miss Vorrell told them she had never seen such "louche behavior." louse n / 'laùs / Е [has homonym: Laos] any of various small wingless usually flattened insects that are parasitic on warm-blooded animals. The sucking louse has piercing and sucking mouthparts and lives on

blood and tissue fluids of mammals

as an external parasite.

lousicide

## lousy

louvar

## lovelorn

## lucarne

n / lü'kärn / OFrk > F dormer window. Violette waved to her father before closing the lucarne.

# luciform

adj / 'lüsə.förm / L of, relating to, or having the characteristics of light. Some Platonists held that the soul is luciform.

## lucifugous

adj / lü'sifyəgəs / L avoiding light. Owls and bats are lucifugous creatures of the night.

## lucigen

n / 'lüsəjən / L + Gk a lamp or torch giving a bright light by burning a mixture of oil mixed with hot air. *Mr. Hannay of Glasgow invented the lucigen, which can be used to light large, open spaces.* 

## lucre

n / 'lükə(r) / L [has near homonym: (trademark word) luger] monetary gain : profit, reward. Sarah was eager to be a runner for the investment firm because of the contacts she could make, not for the lucre the job would bring.

## luff

luggage

## lugubriously

## lulled

v / 'ləld / E imit? made quiet. The sound of Debby crooning to him usually lulled Roger to sleep quickly.

## lumbago

n / ˌləmˈbāˌgō /

L muscular rheumatism involving the muscles of the lower back and usually accompanied by pain. Because of his father's lumbago, Tim had to do all the snow shoveling.

## lumberjack

## lumbriciform

adj / .ləm'brisə.förm / L + L resembling an earthworm. *The anteater, with its elongated snout and lumbriciform tongue, is well adapted to licking up insects.* 

## lumbricoid

## luminance

n / 'lümənən(t)s / L + Ecf the quality or state of emitting a steady suffused light from within. *The luminance of the 25-watt bulb was not great enough for reading the map.* 

## luminarism

n / 'lumə,nə,rizəm / L > F + Ecfthe concern with or skill in the portrayal of effects of light and shade in painting. The painter Joseph Turner was a pioneer of luminarism.

## luminoscope

n / 'lümənə<sub>i</sub>skōp / L + Gk an instrument used for detecting rare metals in the soil by means of ultraviolet light. *The survey team used a luminoscope and other devices to determine the composition of various soils.* 

#### lumpen

adj / 'lùmpən / G

of, relating to, or being an amorphous group of dispossessed and uprooted individuals set off by their inferior station from the economic and social class with which they are identified. Though he was a member of the Communist Party, Jerome considered himself an intellectual, not one of the lumpen proletariat.

#### lumpkin

## lunar

adj / 'lünə(r) / L of, taking place on, or relating to the Moon. *The Babylonian calendar was based on the lunar cycle.* 

#### lunation

## lunette

n / lü'net / L > F the figure or shape of a crescent moon. The wiper formed a lunette of visibility on the rain-speckled windshield.

## lupine

adj / 'lü:pīn / L > E of, relating to, or resembling a wolf. The stray dog had a lupine look to it.

## lurid

adj / 'lùrəd / L wan and ghastly pale in appearance. Jessie was frightened by the lurid figures at Madame Tussaud's wax museum, especially that of Jack the Ripper.

#### lurking

v / 'lərkiŋ / E lving in a

lying in ambush : prowling. Patrick's runaway imagination pictured a monster lurking under his bed or in his closet.

#### lusciously

adv / 'ləshəslē / E in a manner that is richly luxurious or highly appealing to the senses. The colors of the silk carpet glowed lusciously in the firelight.

#### lutaceous

adj / lü'tāshəs / L + Ecf formed from or having the fine texture of mud : clayey—used of conglomerate rock. *Nina dug a fossil shell out of the lutaceous river bluff.* 

#### luteovirescent

## Lutz

n / 'lúts / Swiss name a figure-skating jump in which the skater takes off from the back outside edge of one skate, rotates counterclockwise, and lands on the back outside edge of the other skate. Nancy Kerrigan demonstrated a perfect Lutz in the instructional

skating video.

## luxuriate

## lyddite

## lying

## lymphocyte

n / 'lim(p)fə,sīt / Gk a colorless weakly motile cell that is produced in lymphoid tissue. When a lymphocyte recognizes a virus in a cell, it will attempt to kill that cell. lyncine

lyophilize

lyrebird

## lyric

adj / 'lirik / Gk characterized by or expressive of direct usually intense personal emotion. The lyric quality of Sue-Lynn's poetry is tremendously powerful.

lyrical

lyricism

lyricist

## lysis

n / 'līsə́s / Gk the gradual decline of a disease process. The lysis of Hugh's fever was swifter than Dr. Quinley expected.

## lyssa

maar n / 'mär / G a more or less circular volcanic crater that is produced by explosion. Jenny had always pictured a volcano as a conical mountain topped by a maar, but while visiting Hawaii she learned that there are several other shapes.

## mabe

## macaroons

n pl / makə'rünz / It > F small cakes composed chiefly of egg whites, sugar, and ground almonds or coconut. Joel serves tea and macaroons to the hotel guests at three o'clock every afternoon.

#### mace

#### machinate

v / 'makə.nāt / Gk > L scheme or contrive to bring (something undesirable) about : plot. Robert feared that one of his coworkers would machinate to have the entire accounting department replaced.

#### machinery

#### machismo

n / mä'chēz(,)mō / Sp a strong sense of masculine pride : an exaggerated masculinity. The Olympic boxer raised his fist to the crowd in a display of machismo.

#### machtpolitik

#### macilency

n / 'masələnsē / L leanness of body : emaciation. It seems that now, as in the early '60s, macilency is important to fashion models.

#### mackereler

#### maco

#### **macrodont** adj

/ 'makrō.dänt / Gk having large teeth. Little Red Riding Hood found it strange that her grandmother had become a macrodont creature since their last visit.

#### macron

## macrophagous

adj / ma'kräfəgəs / Gk + Gk [Note: Could be confused with microphagous.] feeding on relatively large particulate matter. The textbook described the macrophagous tissue cell.

#### macroscopic

#### macrotia

macrotous

macrurous

maculacy

#### macumba

n / mə'kümbə / Pg a Brazilian ritual or cult that is largely of African origin and combines sorcery with dancing, drumming, and chanting. The tourists were invited to see an exhibition of macumba in Rio de Janeiro.

#### madras

## maduro

## mage

n / 'māj / Gk > L > E magician. The mage muttered a few words, waved his hand, and disappeared.

## magical

## magician

n / mə'jishən / Gk > L > F > Eone who entertains an audience by tricks of illusion and sleight of hand. *The magician specialized in card tricks*.

## magma

#### magnate

n / 'mag.nāt / L > E [Note: Alternate pronunciation has homonym: magnet.] a person prominent in the management of a large industry or enterprise. *The oil magnate bequeathed his fortune to the local university.* 

#### magnesium

#### magnificence

## magnificently

adv / mag'nifəsəntlē / L + Ecf grandly, impressively. *At her coronation the queen was magnificently dressed in a robe of purple velvet and ermine.* 

## magnify

#### magniloquent

## magnitude

n / 'magnətüd / L > E greatness of size or extent : vastness. The magnitude of the shift from previous policies left all members of the organization unsure of their roles.

#### magnum

#### maguey

## mahimahi

n / 'mähē'mähē / Marquesan, Tahitian, & Hawaiian a spiny-finned fish which is widely distributed in tropical and temperate seas and is esteemed as food. *Today's special is mahimahi* 

marinated in a soy-ginger sauce.

#### maieutic

adj / mā'yüdik / Gk of or relating to the dialectic method practiced by Socrates in order to elicit and clarify ideas of others. Instead of giving lectures,

Professor Ewing used maieutic dialogs to get students to think for themselves.

#### maim

## Mainer

n / 'mānə(r) / American geog name a native or resident of Maine. *The old Mainer tried his hand at raising buffalo*.

#### mainprise

#### majestic

## majorette

#### **makeshift** adj / 'māk.shift / E serving as a temporary expedient.

Until he could afford something better, Mr. Gray made makeshift bookshelves out of boards and milk crates.

#### malacology

## maladroitly

adv / malə'droitlē / F + Ecfin a manner marked by a lack of dexterity or skill : clumsily. The driving instructor reached for the wheel when his student maladroitly steered the car onto the shoulder.

malapert

malar

malarial

## malcontent

maledictory

maleficence

malevolently

malfeasance

malfunction

malicious

#### malignancy

#### malison

n / 'maləsən / L > F > E malediction, curse. Jared muttered one malison after another when he took a look at his algebra test grade.

#### malleation

## Malthusian

adj / mal'th(y)üzhən / E name + Ecf of or relating to doctrines holding that population tends to increase at a faster rate than its means of subsistence, resulting in poverty and degradation unless the population is checked by moral restraint, disease, or war. *The candidate's Malthusian suggestion that the epidemic was a blessing in disguise was poorly received by voters.* 

#### maltreat

mamba

mamelon

#### mammalian

#### mammon

n / 'mamən / Aram > Gk > L material wealth or possessions especially having an evil power or debasing influence : wealth, money. *After becoming a millionaire, Mr. Wei renounced mammon and entered a monastery.* 

#### mammonism

#### mana

#### manacles

n pl / 'manəkəlz / L > F > E something used as a restraint. Dr. King's "I Have a Dream" speech delineated how many lives were still "sadly crippled by the manacles of segregation and the chains of discrimination."

## manageability

n / manijə'biləd $\overline{e}$  / L > It + Ecff the quality or state of being capable of being managed or controlled. *After shampooing her hair, Milly applied a conditioner for manageability.* 

## mancinism

## mandala

n / 'məndələ /

Skt

a graphic mystic symbol of the universe that is typically in the form of a circle enclosing a square and often bearing symmetrically arranged representations of deities and is used chiefly in Hinduism and Buddhism as an aid to meditation. *The lama took three days to construct an elaborate mandala from colored sand and then destroyed it.* 

mandibular

#### mandir

n / 'mən.dir / Skt > Hindi a Hindu temple. The 900-year-old mandir at Angkor Wat is the object of a massive restoration project that has lasted several decades.

#### mandlen

#### mandorla

n / 'mändōr.lä / L > It a panel or contour in the shape of an almond. *At the top of the altarpiece Christ is depicted seated within a mandorla full-face and holding a book.* 

#### mane

#### manes

n pl / 'mä.nās / L the spirits of the dead and gods of the lower world in ancient Roman belief.

Roman household members were expected to call on the manes of their ancestors for comfort and guidance in their daily lives.

#### mania

n / 'mānēə / Gk excessive or unreasonable enthusiasm. During half time at the Super Bowl, one sportscaster reported on the mania of many of the fans.

maniac

#### maniacally

manicurist

#### manifold

adj / 'manə.fold / E marked by diversity or variety : numerous and varied. Andrew is intrigued by the manifold opportunities in the field of engineering.

#### manipuri

n

/ manə'pùrē / Indian geog name a dance form associated with the Manipur region of northern India and characterized by a gentle lyrical style. *Rajiv is writing his thesis on the history of the manipuri.* 

#### mankind

#### manometer

n / məˈnämədə(r) / Gk + Gk an instrument for measuring the pressure of gases and vapors. *Mr. Glazebrook used a manometer* to measure the densities of the currents on either side of the partition.

## manor

n

/ 'manə(r) / L > F > E[has homonym: manner] the house or hall of an estate : mansion. *The lord of the manor was a* gracious man, giving the servants good food and plenty of time off.

#### manse

#### mantilla

n / man'tē(y)ə / Sp a light scarf often of black lace worn over the head and shoulders especially by Spanish and Latin American women. Before leaving for church, Angela covered her long black hair with a lacy mantilla.

#### mantissa

# manual

manually

manufacture

manzanilla

## manzanita

n / manzə'nēdə / L > Span evergreen tree or shrub of the Pacific coast of North America that has a smooth bark, thick shiny leaves, and edible red berries. Steven took many photographs of the large manzanita standing alone on the windswept cliff.

## mapped

## maquette

## marathon

n / 'marə,thän / Gk geog name a footrace usually 26 miles 385 yards in length. Ernie's goal is to become a successful long-distance runner and win at least one big marathon.

## marathoner

## marcasite

## marcottage

n / 'mär.kädij / L? > F a form of plant propagation in which the rooting medium is bound to the plant rather than enclosed in a pot or other container. *Philip's nursery is widely known for its successful marcottage using sphagnum.* 

## maremma

#### marginalia

n pl / märjə'nālēə / L notes written in the border of a page. Gordon was excited to find some historically interesting marginalia in his great-grandfather's law books.

#### marginality

#### mariculture

#### marigold

## marigolds

n pl / 'marə,gōldz / E name + E any of numerous yellow-flowered plants. Paul planted a border of marigolds around his vegetable garden.

#### marimba

#### marinade

n / 'marə, $n\overline{a}d$  / L > It a brine or pickle usually containing vinegar or wine, oil, spices, and herbs in which a food (as meat or fish) is soaked to enrich its flavor. *Elise added chili oil to the marinade*.

#### marinara

#### marinate

v / 'marənāt / L > It? [Note: Could be confused with marinade.] season (as meat or fish) by steeping in a brine usually containing vinegar or wine, oil, spices, and herbs. Becky will marinate the pork in Italian dressing overnight for a spicy effect.

#### marionettes

marital

marlin

#### marmoraceous

#### marmorate

#### marmoration

n / märmə'rāshən / L variegation resembling that of marble : marbling. The interior decorator showed Jonathan how to use two colors of paint, a sponge, and a feather to create marmoration.

#### marmot

n / 'märmət /

#### F

a stout-bodied short-legged rodent that has coarse fur, a short bushy tail and very small ears, lives in burrows, and hibernates in winter. *When sensing danger, the marmot sits upright and gives an alarm whistle.* 

#### maroon

## marque

n / 'märk / It > F a brand or make of a product—used especially of sports cars. The car salesman made a face when Derek drove up in a coupe of a competing marque.

## marten

n / 'märt°n / Gmc > F > E [has homonym: martin] any of several slender semiarboreal carnivorous mammals chiefly of the Northern Hemisphere that are larger than the related weasels. *The marten is an opportunistic hunter, thriving on mice, squirrels, rabbits, and grouse.* 

## Martian

adj / 'märshən / L

of or relating to the planet Mars or its hypothetical inhabitants. *The Martian year is approximately* 687 Earth days.

#### martin

n / 'märt<sup>\*</sup>n / F name [has homonym: marten] a small European swallow. *Although a martin is a small bird, it is often the terror of hawks, crows, and eagles.* 

#### martyrolatry

## martyrs

n pl / 'märd-ərz / Gk > L > Ethose who sacrifice their life, station, or what is of great value for the sake of principle. *Many early Christians became martyrs in the Roman Coliseum*.

## Marxist

adj / 'märksəst / G name of, relating to, or having the characteristics of Karl Marx's doctrine based on the definition of all value as being created by labor. Lenin was influenced by Marxist thought when he developed his communist theory of government.

## mascot

## masochistic

adj / masə'kistik / G name + Ecf relating to, marked by, or given to taking pleasure in physical or mental suffering inflicted on one by oneself or by another. *Runners have long endured derisive comments from nonrunners about their apparently masochistic tendencies*.

#### massive

adj / 'masiv / L > F > E weighty, heavy. The Neanderthal's massive, sturdy limbs were much stronger than the Cro-Magnon's.

## massotherapy

masthead

#### matchbook

materfamilias

materialist

## materialize

v / mə'tirēə.līz / L + Ecf come into actual existence : develop into something tangible. *The skill of the artist was evident as the portrait began to materialize*.

## materially

## maternal

## matriculate

v / məˈtrikyəˌlāt / L

become admitted to membership in a body, society, or institution (as a college or university) and have one's name officially registered after having previously met entrance requirements. *Meredith received a letter inviting her to matriculate at MIT*.

## matrifocal

adj / matrəˈfōkəl / L + L gravitating toward or centered upon the mother. A matrifocal culture, for example, is one where a newlywed couple is expected to move to the bride's mother's village.

#### matripotestal

adj / matrē.po'test°l / L of, relating to, or being the power exercised by a matriarch. Even the queen's matripotestal authority was not enough to save the prince's marriage.

## mature

## maud

## maunder

V / 'mondə(r) / L > F > Emove or progress slowly and uncertainly without definite aim or course. *Ken and Barb maunder down the boulevard every Sunday*.

## maxillae

n pl / mak'silē / L the mouthparts posterior to the mandibles in insects. In most insects the pair of maxillae is used to manipulate the food.

## maxillary

## maxixe

n / mə'shēsh(ə) / Pg a ballroom dance of Brazilian origin roughly like the two-step. The maxixe became a popular dance in Europe and the United States in 1914.

## mazer

## meadowwink

## meagerness

n / megge(r)nes / L > F > E + Ecf the quality or state of being small, thin, or inadequate. The meagerness of supporting evidence rendered the politician's book and speeches unconvincing to Albert.

# meaningful

meanness

meant

meantime

meanwhile

# measure

v / 'mezhə(r) /

10211

L

ascertain a unit quantity. The class spent an entire hour trying to measure the Dawson twins to see who was taller.

## mechanic

medalet

medevac
n
/ 'med
i(.)vak /
L + L
emergency evacuation of the sick
or wounded (as from a combat
area).
During the simulated battle the

lieutenant called for medevac of his platoon's wounded soldiers.

## mediastinum

mediator

medicaster

medicate

mediocrity

## meditate

v / 'medə<sub>ı</sub>tāt /

L

dwell in thought; especially : practice religious contemplation. *Eileen likes to meditate in the chapel every morning before breakfast.* 

medius

medley

#### medusa

n / m

/ m

d(y)

u

s

s

d

k

l

Note: Could be confused with medusan.] a small hydrozoan jellyfish. The medusa propels itself through the water by contracting its bellshaped body and ejecting water from under the bell.

#### meekness

#### meeting

## megalopolitan

#### megathere

n / 'megə.thi(ə)r / Gk + Gk a member of the genus Megatherium of ground sloths of the Pliocene and Pleistocene epochs. The movie Jurassic Park would have been much lass exciting if the

have been much less exciting if the scientists had cloned a megathere rather than giant reptiles.

## megaton

n / 'megətən / Gk + E an explosive force equivalent to that of a million tons of TNT. The latest military creation is a bomb that will deliver 1 megaton of explosive force directly to the target specified without any error whatsoever.

#### megrims

n pl / 'mēgrəmz / F > E low spirits : the blues. Whenever Ben got the megrims, he would play a recording of the William Tell Overture to revive his spirits.

#### meiobars

n pl /'mīə,bärz / Gk regions of low barometric pressure. On most weather maps, meiobars are indicated by the letter L.

#### meiosis

#### Meistersinger

n / 'mīstə(r).siŋə(r) / G a member of a German guild in the

15th and 16th centuries formed for the cultivation of poetry and music. *Mr. Heinz can trace his family tree* back to a Bavarian Meistersinger born in 1498.

## melange

#### melanocomous

#### melanoma

n / melə'nōmə / Gk > L a malignant skin tumor that starts as a black mole and metastasizes rapidly. People who have black moles are encouraged to check them regularly for signs of a melanoma.

## meld

n / 'meld /

G

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a card or combination of cards that has scoring value in a game. *After drawing a seventh ace in canasta, Lauren could hardly suppress her smile as she laid the meld down on the table.* 

## melichrous

meliorate

melis

## melismatic

adj / melżz'madik / Gk relating to or having melodic embellishment or ornamentation. *The chorus embroidered the anthem with melismatic lines.* 

#### melittologist

n / melə'täləjəst / Gk an entomologist specializing in the study of bees. It was a big breakthrough for the melittologist who discovered how bees communicate with each other.

#### melleous

adj / 'melēəs / L

resembling or containing honey. The beekeeper cut a melleous chunk of honeycomb from the hive and put it in a jar.

#### melody

melon

membranate

membrane

## membranous

adj / 'membrənəs / L > F thin, pliable, and often somewhat transparent. *The dragonfly's membranous wings seemed very delicate.* 

## memoirs

## memorize

v / 'memə.rīz / L learn something in a manner that can be remembered. *Camille used flashcards to memorize the multiplication tables.* 

#### menaced

v / 'menəst / F > E made a show of intention to harm : made a threatening gesture, statement, or act against. *Rosemary watched as a blue jay and a stray cat menaced and threatened each other in her back yard*.

#### menacing

#### menald

## Menckenese

n / meŋkə'nēz / Amer name the peculiarly vigorous racy flamboyant and often caustic style characteristic of the journalist H.L. Mencken. It is difficult to read through a daily paper without finding a feature writer who employs Menckenese.

menckenian

mendelevium

menhaden

mensch

mental

mentalist

menticide

mephitic

mercantile

#### mercantilist

adj / 'mərkən<sub>i</sub>tēlist / L > It > F

of or relating to the theory or practice of an economic system intended to increase a nation's power and especially monetary wealth by a strict governmental regulation of the entire national economy.

In pursuit of a "favorable balance of trade," the mercantilist policy put strict limits on imports of foreign goods.

#### mercaptan

n / mər'kap.tan / L > D > Gany of a class of compounds that are analogous to the alcohols and phenols but contain sulfur instead of oxygen and have very disagreeable odors. *A mercaptan is added to odorless natural gas so that leaks can be detected*.

## mercerize

v /'mərsə.rīz / E name + Ecf give (cotton yarn or cloth) luster, strength, and receptiveness to dyes by treatment under tension with caustic soda. English cloth manufacturers began to mercerize cotton in the 1860s.

#### mercifully

mercury

meretricious

merfolk

meridienne

## merino

n / məˈrē.nō / Sp [Note: Could be confused with marina.] a fine wool and cotton yarn used for knitwear. Darcy decided to use the leftover skein of merino to knit a pair of mittens.

merit

meritable

meritorious

meropia

## mesa

n

/ 'māsə / L > Sp

a usually isolated hill or mountain having abrupt or steeply sloping sides and a level top. The hikers planned to have their picnic on top of the faraway mesa.

#### mesentery

n / 'mes°n.terē / Gk a membranous tissue or one of the membranes that envelop and support visceral organs (as the intestines). The mesentery attaches parts of the small intestine to the posterior wall of the abdomen.

## mesmerized

/ 'mezmə<sub>i</sub>rīzd / Austrian name + Ecf spellbound : hypnotized. Tracy gazed at the screen saver, mesmerized by the changing patterns.

#### mesomorph

n / 'mezō,mòrf / Gk an intermediate or average type of human body. Students classified the mummy as a mesomorph.

## Mesopotamian

adj / mesəpə'tāmēən / Gk of, relating to, or characteristic of Mesopotamia, a region between the Tigris and Euphrates Rivers. The Code of Hammurabi and Gilgamesh are famous Mesopotamian literary documents.

#### mesotherm

Mesozoic adj / mezə'zōik / Gk of or relating to a division of geological history that includes the time between the Permian and the Tertiary periods. Dinosaurs and evergreen trees arose during the Mesozoic era.

#### messaline

#### messenger

#### mestizo

n / me'st $\overline{e}(.)$ z $\overline{o}$  / L > Sp a person whose ancestors belonged to two or more races. The tour guide, a mestizo himself, spoke at length about the culture of his South American ancestors.

## metabolize

v / məˈtabə.līz / Gk subject to the processes by which a particular substance is handled in the living body. Tooth decay results from the lactic acid produced when bacteria metabolize sugar.

#### metacarpal

adj / medə'kärpəl / Gk + Gk of or relating to the part of the hand or forefoot between the wrist and the digits or fingers. When the car door slammed shut on her hand, Sara suffered an injury to one of her metacarpal bones.

#### metage

n / 'mēd·ij /

Е

the official measuring of contents or weight (as of coal or grain). Arrangements must be made with respect to the metage of grain in the port of London.

#### metallurgy

n / 'med°l,ərj $\overline{e}$  / Gk > L a science and t

a science and technology that deals with the extraction of metals from their ores, refining them, and preparing them for use and includes processes and the study of the structure and properties of metals. *Several experts in metallurgy testified in the lawsuit regarding the failure of welds at the steam plant.* 

#### metalworking

#### metamorphose

v /  $_{med}$  mor $_{f}$  foz / Gk > F? change into a different physical form. The witch had a potion which could metamorphose a man into a mouse.

#### metanoia

n / medə'nôi(y)ə / Gk a fundamental transformation of mind or character; specifically : a spiritual conversion. After years of dissolute living, Augustine experienced a metanoia and became a leading ecclesiastical figure.

#### meteor

n / 'mēdēə(r) / Gk [has homonym: meatier] a streak

of light in the night sky produced by the passage through Earth's atmosphere of one of the countless small particles of solid matter in the solar system.

Hans accidentally captured a meteor on film as he was trying to take pictures of lightning.

#### meteorologist

n / mēdēə'räləjəst / Gk a specialist in a science that deals with the atmosphere and its phenomena. Most television stations employ a meteorologist to deliver weather forecasts.

## metheglin

n / məˈtheglən / W

a beverage usually made of fermented honey and water and often spiced or medicated. When Mr. Galen lost his voice, Glynnis said that a cup of her metheglin might be just what he needed.

#### methuselah

meticulously

## metrical

#### metrology

n / mə'träləjē / Gk the science of weights and measures. Nobody as a child really plans a career in metrology; like lexicography, it comes into one's life by chance.

#### metropolis

#### metropolitan

adj / metrə'pälət'n / Gk of, relating to, or characteristic of an important city. One advantage of living in a metropolitan area is the abundance of cultural offerings.

#### miasmic

# micaceous

adj / mī'kāshəs / L consisting of or containing any of a group of minerals that crystallize in monoclinic forms readily separating into very thin leaves. The class divided into small groups to examine the micaceous minerals under the microscope.

## Micawberish

## Michigander

n

/ mishəˈgandə(r) / Algonquian + E a native or resident of Michigan. Jack called himself a "Michigander" with a note of pride in his voice.

## microbial

## microburst

n /  $'m\bar{n}kr\bar{o}$ , bərst / Gk + E a violent short-lived localized downdraft that creates extreme wind shears at low altitudes that is usually associated with thunderstorms. A microburst causes a condition

known as "wind shear," a quick change in the wind's speed or direction.

## microcircuitry

#### microfilm

#### microhmmeter

n / 'mī.krōm.mēdə(r) / Gk + G name + Gk a sensitive ohmmeter for measuring very small resistances. In the physics lab Mr. McGurk demonstrated the use of a microhmmeter to ascertain minute electrical resistances.

#### micrometer

#### **microns** n pl / 'mī<sub>-</sub>kränz /

Gk units of length, each equal to 0.001 millimeter or about 0.000039 inch. *A human hair is about 100 microns thick.* 

## microphakia

n / mīkrō'fākēə / Gk abnormal smallness of the lens of the eye. Mr. Hurst's vision is somewhat impaired by his microphakia.

## microphone

n / 'mīkrə,fōn / Gk + Gk an instrument whereby sound waves are caused to generate or modulate an electric current usually for the purpose of transmitting or recording sound (as speech or music). Each of the principal singers has a cordless microphone attached to his or her costume.

## microscopic

adj / mīkrə'skäpik / Gk + Gk + Ecf invisible without the use of a magnification device. The crime lab technician found microscopic traces of blood on Wolfgang's shoelaces.

#### midday

n / 'mid.dā / E noon. *The clocktower bells chime every midday*.

## midget

#### mightily

adv / 'mīd<sup>3</sup>lē / E in a powerful manner. The rebels triumphed mightily over the dictator's military forces.

## mighty

adj / 'mīdē / E having or wielding great power or authority. Will fancied himself one of the more mighty and well-heeled men in town.

## migrate

v / 'mī.grāt / L pass periodically from one region or climate to another for feeding or breeding. Some birds migrate south to find warmer weather during winter.

## migratory

adj / 'mīgrə<sub>ı</sub>tōrē /

L marked by periodic movement from one region or climate to another.

The migratory monarch butterflies travel long distances southward in the fall, and those that survive return in the spring.

mihrab n / 'mērəb / Ar a niche or chamber in a mosque indicating the direction of Mecca and usually containing a copy of the Koran. A rich mosaic decorates the mihrab of the mosque that Mahmoud attends.

mileage

milieu

milinch

militarize

miljee

milkman

#### milliampere

#### millibars

n pl / 'milə,bärz / L > ISV + Gk > ISV units of atmospheric pressure, each equal to 0.001 bar or 1,000 dynes per square centimeter. A record low pressure of 870 millibars was measured in the eye of a typhoon near Guam in October 1979.

#### millicurie

#### milline

Miltonic

opinion.

adj / mil'tänik / E name characteristic of or relating to the English poet John Milton or his work. A reading of those critics who have attempted an analysis of the Miltonic simile reveals a complete and far-reaching difference of

## mimetic

adj / məˈmedɨk / Gk characterized by or exhibiting a superficial resemblance to other organisms or to natural objects and thereby securing concealment, protection, or some other advantage. A butterfly's mimetic coloration protects it against many predators.

#### mimetically

#### mimicked

mimotype

#### minareted

adj / minə'redəd / Ar > Turk > F having or characterized by a slender lofty tower such as that attached to a mosque. The outline of a large minareted palace appeared as the train approached Istanbul.

#### minefield

#### miniaceous

#### minim

n

/ 'minəm / L

a U.S. unit of liquid capacity equivalent to 0.003759 cubic inch. Ms. Brock told us to add a minim of reactant to our acid solution, but she didn't tell us how to measure it out.

#### minimum

#### minion

n

/ 'minyən / Celt? > F [has homonym and near homonym: minyan and mignon] an obsequious or servile dependent. The candidate's most devoted minion has high hopes of being offered a prominent cabinet post.

#### minister

#### minium

#### minnow

#### minstrels

n pl / 'min(t)strəlz / L > F > E professional musical entertainers of a kind originating in medieval times. Off to one side a group of minstrels sang songs that delighted both the young and old.

#### minute

n / 'minət /

L

a unit of time equal to the 60th part of an hour and containing 60 seconds. Mary believes she could have finished all the exam questions if she had had one more minute to

#### minyan

work.

n / 'minyən / Heb [Word has homonym: minion. Also, word might be confused with mignon.] the number of participants necessary for conducting Jewish public worship, defined by the rules of Mishnah as not fewer than ten males above the age of 13. Until Mr. Green arrived at the

synagogue, not enough people were present to constitute a minyan.

#### miombo

sunshine.

n / mī'äm(,)bō / E Afr name a sparse open deciduous woodland characteristic of dry parts of eastern Africa. The Oyondi family lived near a small grove in the miombo, where there was some shade from the hot

#### mirages

n pl / məˈräzhəz / L > F

optical phenomena that are often observed on still days over deserts or hot pavements and that have the mirrorlike appearance of a quiet lake or pool in which distant objects are seen inverted by reflection though usually distorted. *Janet explained that mirages are illusions, which are not real.* 

#### mirth

## mirthful

adj / 'mərthfəl / E + Ecf full of gladness or gaiety. The stand-up comedian quickly put his audience in a mirthful mood.

#### miscegenation

#### misconception

n / miskən'sepshən / E + L a wrong or inaccurate thought, idea, or notion. That a cactus plant never needs water is a misconception.

## misconstrued

#### miscreants

miser

#### miserabilism

misery

mishap

#### misinterpreted

#### misogamist

n / mà'sägəməst / Gk one who hates marriage. Ben explained that although he enjoys being a bachelor, he is not a misogamist.

#### missal

#### Mississippian

n / misə'sipēən / E name a native or resident of Mississippi. As a native Mississippian, Drew thought he had an obligation to defend his state.

## misspell

#### misspelling

n

/ mi(s)'spelin / E + Gmc > F > E + Ecf an incorrect sequence of letters composing a word. Mr. Sommerstein was willing to overlook the occasional misspelling or silly mistake, but he could not tolerate comma splices.

#### misstatement

n / mi(s)'stātmənt / Ecf + L > F > E + Ecf a false or incorrect declaration or remark. Jessie stands by her claim that her misstatement was unintentional.

#### misstep

n / 'misstep / E a wrong step. *Higher and higher they climbed up frightful crumbling cliffs and along desperately narrow ledges where a single misstep meant only "goodby."* **mistiness** n / 'mistēn\u00e9s /

E E

the quality or state of being obscured by or covered with water in the form of particles suspended in the atmosphere. *A heavy mistiness hung in the valley and obscured the mountains.* 

#### mitomycin

mitosis

mixture

#### mizzenmast

#### mnemonically

adv  $/ n\bar{e}$ 'män $\partial k(\partial) \bar{e} /$  Gk + Ecffin a manner assisting or intended to assist memory. The word homes is often used mnemonically to name the Great Lakes.

#### mobile

moccasin

moch

modern

#### modernization

modify

modulation

## modulo

prep / 'mäjə<sub>i</sub>lō /

L

with respect to a number that divides the difference of two other numbers without leaving a remainder. *Betsy's date calculation program uses modulo seven arithmetic.* 

## moist

#### molar

adj / 'mōlə(r) / L

[has homonym: moler] containing 6.023 x 10 to the 23rd power molecules of solute in one liter of solution.

To make 3.40 molar potassium nitrate, Eileen put 3.40 moles of potassium nitrate into one liter of the solution.

molehill

**moline** adj / 'mōlən / L > F > AF (of a cross) having the end of each arm forked and recurved. *There are twelve families of millers* who bear crosses moline on their family crests.

#### mollycoddle

moloch

molybdenite

momentary

monandry

monarchically

#### monastic

adj / mə'nastik / Gk > L secluded from earthly concerns and devoted to religion. Though many people enjoy a period of retreat from materialism and worldliness, real commitment to a monastic life is rare.

#### monaural

adj / män'örəl / L of, relating to, affecting, or designed for use with one ear. Tom's doctor referred him to a specialist to have his monaural and binaural hearing tested.

#### moneyless

#### moniliform

#### monition

monitory

adj / 'mänə,tōrē / L giving a friendly reproof, warning, or reminder. Randall spoke gently to his nephew, but the monitory tone was unmistakable. monochromat

monoceros

monofilament

monogram

monolater

monolithic

monophagous

monoplegia

#### monopolization

n / mənäpələˈzāshən / Gk the quality or state of having or getting exclusive ownership or control through legal privilege, command of supply, or group action. The corporation was prosecuted for participating in a conspiracy for the purposes of restraint of trade and monopolization.

#### monoprint

monorail

monostich

monosyllable

monsieur

#### monster

#### monte

n / 'mänte / L > It > Spa card game in which players select any two of four cards faced in a layout and bet that one of them will be matched before the other as cards are dealt one at a time from the pack.

On the long bus trip Olivia taught her little sister how to play monte.

## Montessorian adj / mäntə'sōrēən / It name of, following, or relating to a system for training young children emphasizing free physical activity, informal and individual instruction, early development of writing and reading, and extended sensory motor training. The Montessorian learning environment contains materials for all levels of children's readiness.

#### monticle

monture

n / 'mänchə(r) /

F a frame or setting especially for a jewel. The diamond's monture was platinum, but the band was gold.

#### monument

#### monumental

adj / mänyə'ment<sup>3</sup>l / L having impressive bulk or size. The entrance to the library was flanked by monumental statues of lions.

#### moonlet

n / 'münlət /

E

[has near homonym: moonlit] a small natural or artificial satellite of Earth or of another celestial body. *Each particle in the rings of Saturn is a moonlet.* 

mooring

moquette

moral

morale

morcellation

mordant

#### morganite

#### Mormon

adj / 'mormən / name of a book of or relating to members of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latterday Saints. Mormon houses often have enough preserved food in them to feed an army.

#### Mornay

n / mòr'nā / F name? [has homonym: morné] a cheeseflavored cream sauce. Mornay can be served with seafood or vegetables.

#### morpheme

n / 'mor.fem / Gk > F a meaningful linguistic unit that contains no smaller meaningful parts. One morpheme that carries meaning but does not stand on its own is the plural ending -s.

## mortadella

n / mo(r)də'delə / L > It a smoked sausage made of chopped beef, pork, and pork fat and seasoned with pepper and garlic. *Barbara made a sandwich of Italian bread, provolone cheese, and sliced mortadella*.

## mortally

#### mortiferous

adj / mö(r)'tif(ə)rəs / L + L deadly, fatal. In the 14th century the mortiferous black death wiped out about a third of the population of Europe.

mortification

n / .mò(r)dəfə'kāshən / L a sense of humiliation and shame caused by something that wounds one's pride or self-respect. Sandy's low test score filled him with mortification.

## mosaicism

moselle

moss

moth

motherly

motif

```
motile
```

#### motitation

n / 1mōdə'tāshən / L

a quivering movement. Laurie could tell by the motitation of her brother's lower lip that he was about to start sobbing.

#### motivate

#### motive

## motto

n / 'mäd( $_1$ ) $\overline{o}$  / L > It a short suggestive expression of a guiding principle. *Elaine's personal motto is "Fortune favors the bold."* **moue** 

#### mountebankery

#### mourning

v / 'mō(ə)rniŋ / E [has homonym: morning] feeling sorrow or grief for. Jacob was mourning the loss of his turtle until a neighbor found it and returned it to him.

#### movie

## movimento

moxie

## Mozarabic

adj / mō'zarəbik / Ar > Sp of, relating to, or used by Spanish Christians in the period of Muslim domination of Spain. The talk on Mozarabic poetry at seven o'clock interfered with Mica's dinner plans.

#### muckraking

n / 'məkırākiŋ /

Е

the action or practice of investigating with the purpose of digging up scandal. Uncle Woody accused the candidate for mayor of engaging in muckraking as a substitute for proposing an intelligent policy.

#### mucronate

#### muddledom

#### muishond

n / 'mīs.hänt / D > Afrikaans either of two southern African weasels that emit a fetid odor when disturbed. Within two yards of his foot, Jerry saw a striped muishond with its two front feet firmly planted on a black cobra.

## mule

n / 'myül / L > F

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has homonym: mewl.] a shoe or house slipper without quarter and often with a low heel.

As Dorothy was about to thrust her foot into the velvet mule, she noticed a tear in her stocking.

#### multiloquence

#### multiphyletic

#### multiple

## multiply

/ 'məltə<sub>ı</sub>plī / L increase in number especially greatly or in multiples. Before the printing press there was no way to multiply an original manuscript except by handwritten copies.

#### multivious

#### mummify

/ 'məmə<sub>ı</sub>fī / Per > L > E + Ecfmake into or like a mummy. Ancient Egyptian embalmers used resin and linen strips to mummify their subjects.

#### mundane

## mundungus

/ mənˈdəŋgəs / Sp tobacco having an offensive smell. Hank preferred his own blend of mundungus and refused to try any other.

#### munificent

#### murder

#### murderer

n / 'mərdərər / E one who commits the crime of unlawfully killing a person especially with malice aforethought. *The convicted murderer continued* to claim that he acted in selfdefense.

## murmuration

Muses n pl / 'myüzəz / Gk > L > F > E[has homonym: meuses] the nine sister goddesses associated with the Graces in Greek mythology and regarded as presiding over learning and the creative arts (as poetry and music). The Muses gave the poet his song and sang it through his lips.

#### musette

#### musket

musketeer

#### muskrat

n / 'mə<sub>ı</sub>skrat / Algonquian? an abundant aquatic rodent found throughout the United States and Canada living in holes in the banks of ponds or streams. *Gloria shrieked as the muskrat* sank its teeth into her ankle.

#### mustang

n / 'məˌstaŋ / L > Spthe small hardy naturalized horse of the western plains directly descended from horses brought in by the Spaniards. Veronica's father explained that a wild mustang would not be a good house pet.

## Mustelidae

n pl / məˈsteləde / L

a large family of rather small lithe active carnivorous mammals including many important furbearers and some destructive predators and varying greatly from the weasel to the wolverine. Karen thinks that of all the Mustelidae, the otter is the most fascinating to watch.

#### musteline

# Page 171 of 289

# mustiness

/ 'məstēnəs / F + Ecffthe quality or state of smelling of damp and decay. *Todd found the basement's* mustiness too much to bear.

#### mutagenic

n

#### mutagenicity

/ myüdəjə'nisədē / L + Gkthe capacity to induce mutations. The newly developed artificial sweetener was studied for evidence of mutagenicity.

#### mutation

n / myü'tāshən / L > F > Ean often abrupt major change. The appearance of spots marked a mutation in the plant species.

## mutely

adv / 'myütlē / L > F > E + Ecfin a manner characterized by the inability to speak. Nino sat by mutely as we conversed in the parlor.

#### mutineer

n / myüt<sup>®</sup>n'iə(r) / L > Fone that refuses to obey or observe authority. *The sailors protested that the very* 

person who was accusing them was the ringleader and chief mutineer.

## mutiny

n / 'myüt(°)ne / L > Finsurrection against or willful refusal to obey constituted, recognized, or traditional authority. Captain Bligh, unable to suppress the mutiny, was set adrift in a rowboat.

#### muzzle

n / 'məzəl / L > F > E the projecting jaws and nose of an animal : snout. Sam's dog was always poking its muzzle into everything.

## mycetismus

n / mīsə'tizməs / Gk mushroom poisoning. In the Babar series of children's books, Babar succeeds the King of the Elephants, who has died from a case of mycetismus.

#### mycophile

## mydriatic

#### myeloma

n / mīə'lōmə / Gk a primary tumor of the bone marrow. A combination of radiation and drugs is being used to treat Carla's myeloma.

## myosin

## myotonia

n / mīə'tōnēə / Gk tonic spasm of one or more muscles; also : a condition characterized by such spasms. The crash victim will be kept in the emergency room until the doctors know what is causing the myotonia.

## myriacanthous

adj / mirēə'kan(t)thəs / Gk having numerous spines or prickles. The prickly pear is Tina's favorite myriacanthous plant.

## myriad

myringa

## myrmidons

#### myrtle

**mystic** adj / 'mistik / Gk baffling or incomprehensible to the understanding. *Reason cannot traverse the mystic gulf between god and man.* 

## mystify

## mytacism

## myth

n / 'mith / Gk a traditional story that is usually of unknown origin and that serves to explain some practice, belief, institution, or natural phenomenon. The Greek myth about Persephone explains the coming of winter weather.

#### mythopoeia

## mythopoeic

adj / mithə'pēik / Gk + Ecf creating or tending to create myth or myths. Mythopoeic humans attempted to explain natural phenomena, such as the rising and setting of the sun.

## myths

## myxomatosis

n / mik.sōmə'tōsɨs / Gk a severe virus disease of rabbits that is marked by fever and subcutaneous tumors, is transmitted by mosquitoes, and has been used in biological control of rabbits in plague areas. The warren of rabbits was decimated by an outbreak of myxomatosis.

#### myxovirus

n / miksə'vīrəs / Gk + L any of a group of rather large RNA-containing viruses that includes the influenza viruses. Upon returning from the pediatrician's office, Kelly frightened her father by announcing that she had a myxovirus.

## nadiral

nagging

nahcolite

naillike

naivete

nanization

nanogram

## naphtha

n / 'nafthə / Iranian > Gk any of various volatile often flammable liquid hydrocarbon mixtures used chiefly as solvents and diluents and as raw materials for conversion to gasoline. On the fractionation column used for separating the components of crude oil, naphtha lies between gasoline and kerosene.

## naphthalated

adj / 'nafthə.lādəd / Iranian > Gk > L cleaned with solvents to preserve strength and resiliency. Peggy had her wool coat naphthalated for the coming winter season.

## naphthalene

## naphthalenic

#### naphthene

n / 'naf.thēn / Iranian > Gk + ISV any of a series of saturated cyclic hydrocarbons that occur in various kinds of petroleum, in shale, and in tar oil. Naphthene is an important part of all liquid refinery products.

## napkin

## napoleon

n / nə'pōlyən / F name a man's high boot worn especially in the 19th century. The artist asked the huntsman to wear a black napoleon as his boot for the painting.

## naprapath

## narcissism

n

/ 'närsə,sizəm / Gk name > L overevaluation of one's own attributes or achievements or of those of one's own group. The once successful politician fell victim to narcissism and eventually became less effective.

## narcissist

## narcohypnia

narial adj / 'na(a)rēəl / L of or relating to the nostrils. There are several different sorts of septa, but perhaps the best known is the narial septum.

## naris

n / 'na(a)rès / L the opening of the nose or nasal cavity of a vertebrate. The biology book had an illustration showing how a naris is connected to the throat by a passageway.

## narrator

nasaump

## nasute

adj / nā'süt / L having a well-developed proboscis. For Halloween, Emma wore a nasute rubber mask and large ears made of gray felt.

## national

## nativistic

adj /  $n\overline{a}d\dot{a}'vistik /$ L > F > E + Ecff of, being, or having the characteristics of a movement advocating the perpetuation of native cultural traits and a removal of foreign culture elements. The group's nativistic efforts included the renunciation of the use of electricity and fossil fuels.

## natte

## naturally

## naught

## naughty

## naumachia

n / noˈmākēə / Gk an ancient Roman spectacle representing a naval battle. *To celebrate the naval victory the emperor ordered an elaborate naumachia*.

## nauseously

## navel

n / 'nāvəl / E [has homony depression in

[has homonym: naval] a mark or depression in the middle of the abdomen, marking the point of attachment of the umbilical cord. *John asked his religion teacher whether Adam had a navel.* 

# navicella

## navicular

adj / nə'vikyələ(r) / L + Ecf [Note: Could be confused with navicula.] resembling or having the shape of a boat. While discussing the skeletal system, Mr. Gray called the students' attention to a small navicular bone in the wrist.

## navigate

navigator

naysay

neap

#### Neapolitan adj / .nēə'pälət<sup>°</sup>n / Gk > L of, relating to, or characteristic of Naples, Italy, or its residents. *Merri enjoys going to an Italian restaurant where the waiters sing Neapolitan folk songs*.

## nebbish

## nebulosity

n / nebyə'läsədē / L the quality or state of being unclear, hazy, or indistinct. The author's nebulosity invited several different interpretations of his work.

## necessitous

## necessity

# nectarivorous

adj / nektə'riv(ə)rəs / Gk > L + L feeding on nectar. Samantha's colorful flower garden attracts many nectarivorous birds and insects.

## needlecraft

#### nefandous

#### nefariously

#### negligence

#### negotiability

n / nàgōsh(ē)ə'bilədē / L the quality or state of being successfully traversed or otherwise successfully managed. Department of Transportation officials explained that road design, negotiability of curves, and other factors determine speed limits.

#### neighborly

neither

#### neoclassicist

#### neodymium

## neonatal

#### -----

neoned adj / 'nē.änd / Gk + Ecf of, equipped with, or lighted by neon lamps. The museum installation was neoned, which produced an eery bluish-white glow.

## neophiliac

n / nēō'filē,ak / Gk one who has a love of or enthusiasm for what is new or novel. A true neophiliac, Vince visits trade shows at every opportunity.

#### neoprene

n / 'nēə,prēn / Gk + ISV a synthetic rubber characterized by resistance to the elements. To waterski on the chilly lake, Susan and Ed wore wetsuits made of neoprene.

#### neoterism

n / nē'ädə.rizəm / Gk a newly invented word or phrase. *Cineplex is a neoterism recently added to the dictionary*.

#### nephritic

adj / nò'fridik / Gk arising from, originating in, or affecting the kidneys. *Al's nephritic inflammation alarmed the doctor*.

## nephritis

## nephrolith

n / 'nefrə.lith / Gk + Gk a kidney stone. Physicians can now disintegrate a nephrolith by shock waves.

#### nephrolithotomy

n / Inefrələ'thädəmē / Gk + Gk + Gk the surgical operation of removing a solid concretion from the kidney. Mr. Case regrets that a nephrolithotomy rather than shockwave therapy is the necessary treatment for his kidney stones.

## neptunium

## Nereid

n / 'nirēid / Gk name an often malevolent nymph of Greek folklore dwelling in springs or trees as well as in the sea. In the adventure movie set in Atlantis, one Nereid after another swam by as the film began.

## **neritic** adj / n $\ddot{\sigma}$ 'rid $\ddot{v}$ k / Gk > L > ISV of, relating to, or constituting the belt or region of shallow water adjoining the seacoast and usually considered to extend from low-tide mark to a depth of 100 fathoms. The neritic zone is home to a large number of species such as corals, oysters, and algae.

#### Neronian

adj / nö'rōnēən / L name of or relating to the Roman emperor Nero or his times. *Neronian rule was marked by tyranny*.

nervy

nestle

#### netherworld

## netsuke

n / 'netskē / Jpn a small object carved in wood or ivory or wrought in metal, pierced with holes, and used by the Japanese as a toggle to fasten a small pouch or purse to the kimono sash. *Hiroko cherished her* grandmother's ivory netsuke.

#### neurasthenia

#### neurergic

neuritis

## neuroticism

n / n(y)ü'rädə sizəm / Gk > L a condition, character, or trait related to nervous dysfunction. The critic observed that narcissism and neuroticism are the trademarks of many TV sitcoms.

#### neurotogenic

adj / n(y)ürädə'jenik / Gk + Gk tending to produce a functional disorder of the central nervous system usually manifested by anxiety, phobias, obsessions, or compulsions. *Abby is being treated for neurotogenic problems resulting from interpersonal conflicts.* 

#### neutrino

n / n(y)ü'trē(,)nō / L > It an uncharged elementary particle that comes in two forms associated respectively with the electron and the muon. The neutrino is the most penetrating of the subatomic

penetrating of the particles.

#### newfangled

newlywed

newscaster

newsworthy

#### newton

n / 'n(y)üt<sup>a</sup>n / E name the unit of force in the meterkilogram-second system of physical units that is of such size that under its influence a body whose mass is 1 kilogram would experience an acceleration of 1 meter per second per second. *Monica learned that 1 newton equals 100,000 dynes*.

## Newtonian

adj / n(y)ü'tōnēən / E name of, relating to, or following Sir Isaac Newton, his discoveries, or doctrines. Perhaps the best known Newtonian discovery is his theory of gravitation.

#### nibble

v / 'nibəl / unknown bite lightly. Deer nibble on the leaves of plants.

## nibbling

niccolite

nickel

## nickname

nicotine

# nidulation

n / nijə'lāshən / L nest-building. Carla is writing a book on varieties of nidulation among small mammals.

## nighttime

nihilistic

## nimble

## nimbostratus

n / nim(1)bo\stradas / L a low dark gray rainy cloud layer. The day was dreary with the nimbostratus blocking the rays of the Sun completely.

## nimbus

n / 'nimbəs / L a luminous vapor, cloud, or atmosphere about a god or goddess when on Earth. Detecting a nimbus about the stranger, Sir Sidney treated her with extraordinary deference.

## nineteen

adj / nīn'tēn / E being one more than 18 in number. *Nineteen years is a long life for a cat.* 

## ninnyish

ninth

## niobium

n / nī'ōbēəm / Gk name > L a platinum-gray ductile metallic element that occurs combined in various rare minerals but almost always is associated with tantalum and that is used in alloys to inhibit corrosion. Niobium is a hypoallergenic metal used in many items such as artificial joints, dental implants,

and the posts of pierced earrings.

## nirvana

n / nir'vänə / Skt a place or state of rest, harmony, or pleasure. *Fiona's idea of nirvana is a weekend at her lakeside cabin.* 

## nitrogation

## nitrogenous adj / nī'träjənəs / Gk > L > F of, relating to, or containing nitrogen in combined form (as in nitrates or proteins). Every year farmers add nitrogenous fertilizers to the soil for better crop production.

## noblest

## noctambulous

**noctilucent** adj / ˌnäktəˈlüs³nt / L

visible or glowing at night. Noctilucent clouds are thin sheets of ice crystals that form so high that the Sun can illuminate them at night when it is well below the horizon.

#### noctilucous

adj / näktə'lükəs / L shining at night : phosphorescent. The noctilucous algae turned the stream into a shining path through the trees.

#### noctovision

nodular

noisette

noisy

```
nomadic
```

nominalism

nominate

#### nomocracy

n / nō'mäkrəsē / Gk government in accordance with a system of law. Several Middle Eastern countries are governed according to Muslim nomocracy.

#### nomographer

n / nō'mägrəfə(r) / Gk a writer of laws. During his term as a state senator, Wilbur became an experienced nomographer.

#### nonchalantly

adv /  $n\ddot{a}nsha'l\ddot{a}ntle$  / L > Fwith an air of jaunty unconcern or indifference. Ron's cat lay nonchalantly in the most highly trafficked area of his house.

## nonchitinous

#### noncombatant

adj / ˌnänkəmˈbat³nt / L

not usually engaged in or assigned to duties that directly forward conflict or controversy. *The red cross on the side of the panel truck signaled that it was a noncombatant vehicle.* 

#### nonentity

n / ˌnänˈentədē / I

a person who is totally undistinguished or unimpressive in mind, character, or achievement : one of small or mediocre talents. For years treated as a nonentity by recording companies, the singer now has a hit single and is well on the road to fame.

#### nonexistent

adj / nänig'zistənt / L not having the state common to physical objects, living beings, objects of thought, and anything else. The map is so old that some of the indicated landmarks are now nonexistent.

## nonfeasance

#### nonnative

adj / nän'nādiv / L not born in the place or region to which reference is had. Metropolitan areas typically have relatively large proportions of nonnative population.

#### nonnuclear

adj / nän'n(y)üklēə(r) / Ecf + L > F not involving the use of atom bombs : conventional. General Williams believes that the worst kind of nonnuclear war is preferable to the mildest nuclear war.

#### nonrepatriable

## nonvolatile

adj / nän'väləd<sup>3</sup>l / L > F > E not readily becoming a vapor at a relatively low temperature. *Meteoric matter provides much information about the abundance of nonvolatile elements in space.* 

#### noodledom

#### noosphere

n / 'nōə.sfi(ə)r / Gk the realm of human consciousness and mental activity especially in regard to its influence on the biosphere and in relation to evolution. Professor Morrison gave his theoretical biology class a timeling

theoretical biology class a timeline of the history of the noosphere.

## Nordic

adj / 'nördik / F

of or relating to the Germanic peoples of northern Europe. *The Nordic languages, especially Old Norse, borrowed important words from Anglo-Saxon.* 

## normal

#### Norwegian

adj / no(r)'wējən / L geog name of, relating to, or characteristic of Norway. Paul bought a pound of Norwegian smoked salmon.

## nosegay

n  $/ n\overline{o}_{Z_1}g\overline{a} / E + E$ a small bunch of flowers suitable to be worn on the person. As the princess entered the theater, a small child in a colorful peasant costume offered her a nosegay.

nosography

#### Nostradamus

n / nästrə'dāməs / F name one professing to foretell future events. Wally consulted the local Nostradamus for football predictions.

## notacanthous

adj / nodo'kan(t)thes / Gk having spines on the back. Paleontologists have found evidence that some dinosaurs were notacanthous.

#### notch

noticeable adj / 'nōd-àsəbəl / L + Ecff likely to attract attention : conspicuous. The bank teller reported that the only really noticeable thing about the robber was his tiny mustache.

#### notify

## notochordal

notornis

#### notturno

nougatine

#### nourishing

adj /'nərishiŋ / L > F > E + Ecfnutritious. Fresh fruits and vegetables are thought to be more nourishing than canned fruits and vegetables.

#### nourishment

nouveau

novachord

novelese

#### novelist

n

/ 'nävələst / L

a writer of prose narratives of considerable length and a certain complexity that deal imaginatively with human experience through a connected sequence of events involving a group of persons in a specific setting. *As a novelist, Margaret specializes in science-fiction stories.* 

#### novelistic

adj

/ navelistik / L > F > E + Ecffof, relating to, or characteristic of a long prose narrative that usually portrays imaginative characters and events. Sandy preferred reading novelistic fiction over the short-story form.

#### novena

#### novenary

adj / 'nävə,nerē / L of or relating to the number nine : based on the number nine. Mischievous Buttons did not attain the novenary life expectation associated with her species.

#### novillero

n / novē'ye(ə)(1)ro / Sp a bullfighter aspiring to become a matador. *All summer the novillero practiced in the pasture with young bulls.* 

#### nowhere

nozzle

nuances

#### nucleolus

n / n(y)ü'klēələs /

L a spherical body in a cell nucleus that is associated with a specific part of a chromosome and contains much ribosomal RNA. *The nucleolus is that part of the cell in which protein-producing ribosomes are formed.* 

## nucleus

#### nudicaulous

adj / n(y)üdə'köləs / L having leafless stems. Nudicaulous glassworts are plants common in tidal marshes.

nullify

#### numen

## numerical

## numismatics

n pl /  $_n(y)$ üməz'madiks / Gk > F > L the study of coins, tokens, medals, paper money, and objects closely resembling them in form or purpose. An individual well known in the field of numismatics gave a lecture on wampum to the class in Native

# nuptial

American history.

nuque

nursery

## nurturance

n / 'nərchərən(t)s / L affectionate care and attention. *Children who receive adequate nurturance often are friendly and outgoing*.

#### nutate

/ 'n(y)ü<sub>1</sub>tāt / L wobble so as to cause a small irregularity in the precession of the equinoxes. The plane of the Moon's orbit around Earth is tilted by about 5 degrees, causing Earth to nutate.

## nutcracker

## nuthatch

n / 'nət<sub>i</sub>hach / E a small bird that creeps over the trunk and branches of trees and has habits similar to those of the titmouse and creeper. The tiny bird crawling headfirst down the tree is probably a nuthatch.

## nutmeg

## nutria

n / 'n(y)ütrēə / L > Spthe fur of an aquatic water rodent that is treated to resemble beaver. While windowshopping Lorene stopped to look at a set of earmuffs made from nutria.

## nutritious

nyctinasty

nylon

oafish

oafishly

## oath

n / 'oth / E a usually formal affirmation made

solemn by being coupled with the invocation of something viewed as sacred.

Deirdre made Tom take an oath of silence before telling him her secret.

#### obduced

v / äb'd(y)üst / L

covered : enveloped. Melanie saw that the cells were obduced by a thin membrane.

obduracy

obedience

obediential

obeliscal

obelus

obey

## obituarist

n / <sub>1</sub>0<sup>'</sup>bichə<sub>1</sub>werəst / L + Ecfthe writer of a record or notice of a person's death. The obituarist composed a balanced assessment of the artist's achievements.

## objectivity

## objurgate

## oblast

n

/ 'ä<sub>i</sub>blåst / OSlav > Russ a governmental subdivision of the former USSR corresponding to an autonomous province or state. Krasnovarsk Province is a large oblast in central Russia.

## oblation

obliged adj

/ əˈblījd / L > F > Econstrained by physical, moral, or legal force. Calvin will feel obliged to behave ethically even if he does not sign the honor code.

## obliterable

adi / əˈblid·ərəbəl / L capable of being removed from existence or destroyed. Fortunately, the actor's flubbed lines were obliterable from the videotape.

## oblivescence

## oblivionize

/ əˈblivēəˌnīz / L > Erelegate to a state of being forgotten. Larry wondered if hypnosis might help him oblivionize his feelings for his former girlfriend.

## oblong

## obnoxiously

## obnubilate

/ äb'n(y)übəlat /

cover or obscure by or as if by

clouds : becloud. Strong emotions can often obnubilate sound reasoning.

## oboe

L

n / 'ōbō / F a wooden double-reed wind instrument. Tommy introduced his mother to his friend who played the oboe in the orchestra.

## obscure adj / əbzˈkyù(ə)r / L > F > Enot readily understood. The idea the paragraph was trying

to convey was expressed in an unnecessarily obscure way.

#### obsequity

n / əb'sekwədē / L the quality or state of being compliant to excess. The server waited on the diners with great obsequity.

## obsequy

## observatory

n / əbˈzərvə،tōrē / L a building or place given over to or equipped for observation of natural phenomena. Slowly, the roof of the observatory

opened to afford a clear view for the great reflecting telescope within.

obsessional

#### obsidional

```
obtestation
```

```
obtrude
```

## obtruncate

v / äb'trəŋ<sub>i</sub>kāt / L cut the head or to

cut the head or top from. George's decision to obtruncate the pin oak might be bad for the tree in the long run.

## obturator

n / 'äbt(y)əırādə(r) / L a device for preventing the escape of gas through the breech mechanism of a breech-loading gun. A faulty obturator was the cause of the backfire from the Civil War reenactor's gun.

obtuse

obtusely

obvallate

## obvelation

n / ¡äbvəˈlāshən /

L

[Note: Could be confused with obligation.] an act or instance of covering with or as if with a veil : concealment. *A prophecy is often an obvelation as well as a revelation*.

## Occident

n

/ 'äksədənt / L regions or countries lying to the

west of a specified or implied point of orientation. Jane knows where "the Orient" is, but she has not heard the term Occident.

## occupancy

n / 'äkyəpəns $\overline{e}$  / L > F the condition of residing in a building as an owner or tenant. The contractor promised the owners that their house would be ready for occupancy in two more weeks.

## occupation

## occupied

oceanfront

## oceanodromous

## oceanography

n / Josha'nägrəfe / Gk a science that deals with the whole body of salt water that covers nearly three-fourths of the surface of the globe. Recent advances in oceanography include the use of electronic echo sounders to monitor the structure

sounders to monitor the structure and movement of currents.

## ochlocracy

## ochronosis

octagon

## octahedron

n / ¡äktə'hēdrən / Gk a solid bounded by eight plane faces. Tanya bought a music box in the form of an octahedron for her new grandson.

## octameter

octarchy

octogenary

octopodous

oddity

# odiferous

adj  $/ \overline{o}' dif(\overline{o}) ros /$  L > Ehaving a strong gamy often acrid smell. Mahmud stood in a doorway as the long odiferous line of camels passed by.

## odontalgic

## odori

n / ō'dōr.ē / Jpn any lively Japanese folk or theater dance characterized by rapid footwork. The dancers in the odori were extraordinarily light on their feet.

## odoriferous

adj / ōdəˈrif(ə)rəs / L bearing or yielding an odor. *Perfumes are composed of solvents*,

*Perfumes are composed of solvents, fixatives, and odoriferous elements.* 

odorless

oenomel

## oenophilist

#### oersted

n

/ 'ərısted /

Dan name

the centimeter-gram-second electromagnetic unit of magnetic intensity equal to the intensity of a magnetic field in a vacuum in which a unit magnetic pole experiences a mechanical force of 1 dyne in the direction of the field. *The oersted is used to measure magnetic induction.* 

#### offal

#### offensive

adj / ə'fen(t)siv / L making attack : relating to or characterized by attack. The offensive team is the one in possession of the ball.

## offertory

n / 'ofə(r),tōrē / L

an antiphon, anthem, or other musical selection sung or played during a religious service in which monetary gifts are received from the congregation.

Linda and Mike sang a duet for the offertory during last week's church service.

officiate

#### officinally

## officious

adj / əˈfishəs / L

volunteering one's services where they are neither asked nor needed : meddlesome.

The officious busybodies offered help just to satisfy their curiosity.

## often

ogival

#### Ogygian

adj / ō'jijēən / Gk name ancient, primeval. The sailors found the uncharted island in an Ogygian state of wilderness.

#### ohmmeter

n / 'ō(m).mēdə(r) / G name + Gk an instrument for indicating directly electric resistance. Brent showed Aru how to use an ohmmeter to test the resistance of a circuit.

## oily

#### olecranon

n / $\bar{o}$ 'lekrənän / Gk > L the large process of the ulna that projects behind the elbow joint and forms the bony prominence of the elbow—called also "funny bone." *When the arm is extended, the olecranon fits into a depression in the humerus.* 

## oleiferous

adj / dē'if(ə)rəs / L + L producing oil. The oleiferous castor beans are the source of castor oil.

#### olfactometry

n / ¡äl.fak'tämətrē / L + Gk + Ecf the testing and measurement of the sensitivity of the sense of smell. When Godfrey couldn't smell any aromas from foods, his doctor recommended that he undergo olfactometry.

## olfactorily

## **olid** adj

/ 'äləd / L having a strong disagreeable smell. An olid sticky liquid was seeping from under the door of the cloakroom.

## oligemia

adj / ¡ālə'gēmēə / Gk > L a condition in which the total volume of the blood is reduced. One of the health seminar sessions explores the relationship between oligemia and migraine headaches.

## oligophagous

adj / ¡älə'gäfəgəs / Gk eating only a few specific kinds of food—used especially of an insect. Oligophagous insects feed upon only a limited number of usually related plants.

#### oligophrenic

## oligopoly

## oligopsony

n / ¡äləˈgäpsənē /

Gk a market situation in which each of a limited number of buyers is strong enough to influence the market but not strong enough to ignore the reaction to such influence by his competitors. Buyers of expensive printing presses constitute an oligopsony, since there are only a few dozen in the whole world.

## olivaceous

adj /  $_i$ älə'vāshəs / Gk > L > F > E + L + Ecf of the color olive or olive green. While walking through the salt marsh, Janice came upon a laughing gull's nest of three olivaceous eggs.

olive

#### olpe

#### ombrology

#### ombrophobe

n / 'ämbrə<sub>i</sub>fōb / Gk + Gk a plant incapable of withstanding long-continued rain. Excessive rain can cause the leaves of an ombrophobe to decay and fall.

#### omen

#### omens

n pl / 'ōmɨnz / L occurrences believed to portend or show the character of a future event. Losing his lucky coin and spilling the salt were omens that pointed to a bad day ahead for Nick.

ominously

omniphibious

omphaloskepsis

onegite

oneiromancy

#### oneness

#### onomastic

adj / 'änə,mastik / Gk [Note: Could be confused with onomastics.] of, relating to, or consisting of a name or names. Pape's onomastic lexicon is immeasurably useful to students of ancient Greece.

#### ontological

## onychophagia

n / ¦änəkō'fāj(ē)ə / Gk nail-biting. Resa applied a bitter substance to her nails in hopes of curing her onychophagia.

#### onymous

oolite

#### oolong

#### oomycete

n / .ōə'mī.sēt / Gk + Gk a fungus of a subclass of parasitic or saprophytic fungi that includes water molds, white rusts, and downy mildews. *A new fungicide has been developed to combat the oomycete causing root rot in many crops*.

#### ooporphyrin

n / Jop'po(r)fərən / Gk + Gk a pale brown pigment in eggshells (as of the domestic hen). Julia explained to her young daughter that the ooporphyrin in brown-shelled eggs in no way alters their quality.

#### ooze

n / 'üz / E a stretch or piece of muddy ground. Without a moment's hesitation they started through a puddle of sticky ooze, which quickly became ankledeep.

#### opacate

v / ō'pā.kāt / L make impervious to the rays of visible light. Because even a small amount of daylight awakens Scott, he uses special shades that opacate his

windows.

opaquely openness opera operable operant operate operetta

opal

opaleye

operose

#### operoseness

n / äpə'rōsnəs / L + Ecf the quality of requiring or involving effort or labor. The diplomat was not discouraged by the operoseness and slowness of the negotiations.

#### ophidian

adj / ō'fidēən / Gk of, relating to, or resembling that of snakes : snakelike. Medusa's ophidian hairdo is a tidbit from mythology that many students never forget.

ophiophagous

opinionator

opisometer

opium

opponent

opportunistic

#### oppress

#### v

/ əˈpres / L

burden spiritually or mentally as if by pressure : weigh heavily upon. *Feelings of failure oppress Candice* from time to time.

## oppressive

adj / ə'presiv / L overpowering or depressing to the spirit or senses. The troops battled the oppressive heat by drinking large amounts of water.

## opsimath

n / 'äpsə<sub>i</sub>math / Gk a person who begins to learn late in life. *The opsimath earned his high school diploma at 77 and his college degree at 80.* 

#### optician

n / äp'tishən / Gk > L > F one that grinds spectacle lenses to prescription and dispenses spectacles. The new optician in town is offering a special price on prescription sunglasses.

## optics

n pl / 'äptiks / Gk a science that deals with light. In the antiquarian shop, Liza found a 125-year-old book on optics.

## optimum

optometer

#### oracular

adj / oʻrakyələ(r) / L resembling an authoritative or wise expression especially in solemnity of delivery. *Oz's oracular pronouncement* 

impressed Dorothy and her friends.

#### oracy

#### orangelo

## oration

#### oratorio

n /  $iore^itore_io$  / L > It a musical composition having a libretto based usually on a scriptural subject and consisting typically of recitatives, arias, choruses, orchestral interludes and accompaniment, and sometimes spoken dialogue but having no action, scenery, or costume. Handel's oratorio Messiah is performed annually at the cathedral.

## oratory

## orbicularity

n / ¦o(r).bikyə'larədē / L the quality or state of resembling or having the form of an orb or globe. The geologist noted the stone's highly unusual orbicularity.

#### orbiculate

orchestrate

orchestrelle

ordain

ordered

ordinable

## ordinal

n / 'ord(°)nəl /

L a number designating the place (as first, second, third) occupied by any item in an ordered sequence. *The ordinal for the number one is first.* 

#### ordinance

#### orenda

n / ō'rendə / Wyandot extraordinary invisible power. *The medicine man relied on his orenda to control others*.

## orexis

n / ō'reksə́s / Gk > L the feeling and striving aspect of mind as contrasted with the intellectual. Anyone who has watched a baby learn to walk knows that the human orexis is innately strong.

## organic

adj / ö(r)'ganik / Gk being, containing, or relating to carbon compounds. Fadela's science fiction novel starts with the discovery of organic compounds on Jupiter.

## organization

#### organophyly

organza

- organzine
- orguinette
- oriental
- originated
- orinasal

#### orismology

n / ˌorə̈z'mäləjē / Gk + Gk the science of defining technical terms. At the conference of botanists, problems relating to orismology were discussed with reference especially to terms used in plant pathology.

#### ornithoid

adj / 'ö(r)nə,thöid / Gk birdlike. The ornithoid statue in Walcott Park is always covered with pigeons.

#### ornithology

ornithoscopy

orography

orthic

orthoepist

#### orthophoria

## orthopterology

n / (,)ò(r),thäptə'räləjē / Gk >L the study of insects with mouthparts fitted for chewing, two pairs of wings or none, and an incomplete metamorphosis. The study of crickets and grasshoppers, cockroaches, mantises, and stick insects is included in orthopterology.

## ortolan

## ortstein

n / 'ort<sub>i</sub>stīn / G

a cemented or compacted and often clayey layer in soil that hampers root penetration and may be caused by repeated plowing to the same depth. *The local soil contains so much clay that the farmers have had to use special techniques to avoid* 

turning their fields to ortstein.

oryzivorous

# oscillate

#### oscillometer

n / ˌäsə'lämədə(r) / L + Gk an instrument for measuring the changes in pulsations in the arteries. Some blood pressure instruments are equipped with an oscillometer to measure the pressure fluctuations within the bag.

#### oscitancy

n / 'äsədənsē / L drowsiness usually demonstrated by yawns. By the third day of testimony on blood types, oscitancy had swept the courtroom.

## osier

n /  $\overline{o}zha(r)$  / L > F > E any of various willows whose pliable twigs are used for furniture and basketry. The children wove many small baskets with the twigs of the osier.

## Osirian

adj / ō'sīrēən / Egyptian name of or relating to Osiris, ancient Egyptian god of the underworld. *Thanks to Plutarch, the Osirian legend was recorded for posterity.* 

#### osmoscope

n / 'äzməˌskop / Gk an instrument for detecting and measuring odors. The inspector used an osmoscope to find the gas leak in the basement.

#### osseous

adj / 'äsēəs / L [has near homonym: Aussies] composed of or resembling bone : bony. The oyster is protected by its osseous shell.

#### ossificatory

adj / əˈsifəkə.tōrē / L of or involving the process of bone formation. A poor diet can easily interfere with the ossificatory process.

## ossify

## osteogenesis

## osteomyelitis

## osteopath

n /'ästēə.path/ Gk a practitioner of a system of medical practice based on the theory that diseases are due chiefly to a loss of structural integrity in the tissues. If Dr. Fletcher can't cure Reba's headaches, she plans to consult an osteopath.

## osteopathy

#### osteophyte

n / 'ästēə.fīt / Gk a small pathological bony outgrowth. *George's back pain was caused by an osteophyte on one of his vertebrae*.

#### osteoplasty

#### osteotomy

## ostium

n /'ästēəm/ L one of the lateral slits in the heart of an arthropod by which the blood enters from the pericardium

enters from the pericardium. The ostium allows blood to reenter the insect's heart from the insect's one blood vessel, which runs dorsally the length of its body.

#### otherworldly

#### otiose

adj / 'ōshē,ōs / L being at leisure or at ease : idle, unemployed. The otiose travelers slept until nearly noon.

## otioseness

otiosity n / .ōshē'äsədē / L > F the quality or state of lacking use, effect, or function. Mr. Simmons advised that complaining about the power outage would be an exercise in otiosity, because nothing could be done about it.

#### otorhinolaryngology

n / ¡odə;ıīno;larən'gäləjē / Gk a branch of medicine that deals with the ear, nose, and throat and their diseases and disorders. The Cleveland Clinic's department of otorhinolaryngology examined a rock group and found that all its members suffered from laryngitis.

#### otoscope

n / 'ōdə,skōp / Gk + Gk an instrument fitted with lighting and magnifying lens systems and used to facilitate visual inspection of the auditory canal and ear drum. Dr. Jamison peered through the otoscope into Kayla's ear.

#### ounce

n

/ 'aun(t)s / L > F > E a unit of weight equal to 1/16 avoirdupois pound. To understand why gold is sold by the ounce and silver is sold by the pound, check the prices.

#### oust

v /'aùst / L > F > AF put out of possession : eject, dispossess from, or deprive of an inheritance. The rebels met in secret and voted to oust the king by force if necessary.

#### outbreak

outdoorsy

outmoded

outrance

outsert

outvote

#### ouvert

adj / ü've(ə)r / F having an open stance or movement in ballet. The prima ballerina demonstrated an ouvert plié to the class.

ovality

ovary

ovenware

#### overcapitalize

overindulgent

oversight

## overwhelm

v

/ ¡ōvə(r)'(h)welm / E

overthrow and bury beneath : engulf completely. Mudslides can overwhelm entire communities in a matter of minutes.

## overwrought

adj / .ōvə(r)'röt / E suffering from or revealing nervous strain : agitated. *Randy's parents are overwrought* 

by his desire to get a tattoo.

## ovibos

n / 'ōvəıbäs /

L

a heavyset shaggy-coated wild ox now confined to Greenland and the barren northern lands of North America—called also "musk ox." *The horns of the ovibos grow sideways from the skull, curving downward at the sides of the head and then upwards at the ends.* 

## ovine

adj / 'ō<sub>'</sub>vīn /

L

of, being, or relating to sheep. Selena wrote a paper on infectious ovine diseases for the veterinary journal.

ovularian

owlet

oxblood

#### oxford

n / 'äksfə(r)d / E geog name a low-cut usually laced shoe coming to the instep. *The salesclerk suggested a saddle oxford as a comfortable everyday shoe.* 

## oxidization

n / ¡äksədəˈzāshən / Gk > F the act or process of chemically adding oxygen to. Oxidization is part of the process of releasing energy during the metabolism of carbohydrates.

## ozone

n /  $\overline{o}_{i}\overline{c}\overline{o}n$  / Gk > Gan allotropic triatomic form of oxygen that is normally a faintly blue irritating gas with a characteristic pungent odor. While browsing through the magazine, Ken learned that ozone is formed in the atmosphere by a process involving diatomic oxygen and solar radiation.

## ozostomia

## pacemaker

## pachisi

## pachymeter

n / pə'kimədə(r) / Gk an instrument for measuring thickness (as of paper). The paper mill's superintendent of quality control finally ordered an electronic pachymeter.

## pachysandra

pacifism

packet

pact

paddle

## padlock

## padre

n / 'pä(.)drā / L > Sp or It or Pg a military chaplain. Father Mulcahey, the base chaplain on the television series  $M^*A^*S^*H$ , was often referred to as "the padre." paduasoy

n

/ 'pajəwəısòi / It geog name + F a rich heavy corded silk fabric for clothing and upholstery. *The Venetian prince wore a tunic of embroidered paduasoy*.

## paganism

## paginate

## pahoehoe

n

/ pəˈhōē.hōē / Hawaiian cooled hard lava marked by a smooth often billowy shiny surface. The geologist showed the class samples of different types of lava, including pahoehoe.

## paillard

## pair

## palatalize

v / 'paləd<sup>.</sup>l.īz / L + Ecf pronounce with the front of the tongue near or touching the hard roof of the mouth. *English speakers palatalize the first n in the word onion*.

## paleface

## paleography

n / pālē'ägrəfē / Gk the study of ancient modes of writing including inscriptions. The museum turned over the mysterious stone tablets to a specialist in paleography.

## Paleozoic

adj / pālēə'zōik / Gk of or relating to a division of geological history from the beginning of the Cambrian to the close of the Permian periods. Seed-bearing plants and amphibians first appeared in the Paleozoic era.

## pales

n pl / 'pālz /

Ľ

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has homonym: pails.] slats fastened to a rail at top and bottom for fencing : pickets. *They now walked on together quietly till within view of the vicarage pales*.

## palette

## palfrey

n / 'pòlfrē / (Gk + Gaulish > L) > F > E a saddle horse other than a warhorse having a light, easy gait. With his war-horse lame, the knight had no other choice but to ride a palfrey.

## palingenesis

n

/ palèn'jenəsəs / Gk renewal by or as if by rebirth, as the doctrine of reincarnation. The discussion of palingenesis started with the illustration of an oak tree producing acorns, which, in turn, produce oak trees.

## palisade

#### palisado

n / palə'sādō / L > OProv > Sp a fence of stakes used especially for defense. Irwin's group walked along the fort's entire palisado while the tour guide talked endlessly.

## palladian

adj / pə'lādēən / Gk > L of or relating to wisdom or learning. Ike tries to strike a balance between palladian pursuits and recreational activities.

## palliasse

## palliatory

## pallid

adj / 'paləd / L lacking in brightness or intensity : pale—used of a color or a colored object. Today's pallid sky contrasts sharply with yesterday's brilliant blue one.

pally

palmery

palmetto

palmistry

palpably

## palpus

n / 'pal<sub>'</sub>pəs /

L

a segmented process attached to a mouthpart of an arthropod, usually having a tasting or feeling function. *Jack found a species of* grasshopper with an unusually large palpus.

## palter

## paludicolous

adj / palyə'dikələs / L living or thriving in a marshy environment. The campers were not used to the nightly cacophony of the nearby paludicolous frogs.

## palynological

adj / palənə'läjəkəl / Gk concerned with pollen or pollen grains. Dr. Wickes hopes that her palynological research will some day help many who suffer from allergies.

## pampas

n pl / 'pampəz / Quechua&Aymara > Sp extensive generally grass-covered plains of temperate South America east of the Andes. *Morrie dreams of being a gaucho on the Argentine pampas.* 

## pamper

## pampero

n / pam'perō / AmerSp a strong cold wind from the west or southwest that sweeps over the pampas of South America from the Andes. *The cattle were huddled together with their backs turned into the pampero*.

## pamphletize

## panachage

n / <sub>'</sub>panə'shäzh /

F

a variation of the list system that allows a voter to redistribute names from several party lists into a list having names in an order of his or her own choice.

Harry proposed panachage as an alternative to the old procedure.

## panached

adj / pə'nasht / F variegated with stripes of color. Donna planted a bed of red and white panached tulips.

## panama

n / 'panə.mä / Tupi > Central American geog name a fine lightweight hat of naturalcolored straw hand-plaited of narrow strips from the young leaves of the jipijapa. While on a tropical vacation, Mr. Pease bought a white, hand-woven panama to shade his head.

## panchreston

n / pan'krestən / Gk a broadly inclusive and often oversimplified thesis that is intended to cover all possible variations within an area of concern. *Michael's doctoral advisor gently explained that his thesis was a panchreston and needed to be more focused.* 

## panchromatic

## pancosmism

## pancreas

## pandowdy

n / pan'daùdē / unknown a deep-dish apple dessert that is spiced; sweetened with sugar, molasses, or maple syrup; and covered with a rich biscuit crust and baked. *Mother serves pandowdy, our favorite dessert, whenever visitors stay for dinner.* 

panegyrical

panegyrist

panforte

#### Panglossian

adj / pan'gläsēən / (Gk + Gk) > F literary name marked by the view that "all is for the best in this best of possible worlds." *The coach's Panglossian attitude lifted his team's sagging spirits.* 

## pangolin

n / 'pangələn / Malay any of a family of Asian and African toothless mammals having the body covered with large overlapping horny scales and feeding chiefly on ants. Because of its overlapping scales, the pangolin is sometimes called a walking artichoke.

## panhandle

## panicky

## panjandrum

## panophobia

n / panə'fōbēə / L + Gk a condition of vague nonspecific anxiety : generalized fear. For several days after the earthquake, Rachel experienced a mild panophobia.

## panoplied

## panoply

n / 'panəplē / Gk a magnificent or impressive array. The panoply of wildflowers in the meadow took away Carla's breath.

## panorama

## Pansil

n / 'pan(t)səl / Skt > Pali > Singhalese [Note: Could be confused with pencil.] the rite in Hinayana Buddhism of undertaking ceremonially a set of five precepts of morality. Pansil is taken individually before a Buddhist shrine or collectively at the beginning of a Buddhist meeting of any kind.

## pansit

n / 'pän(t)sət / Tag a Chinese noodle dish of the Philippines. As more and more ethnic restaurants open, Americans are becoming familiar with dishes such as pansit.

## pantaloonery

## pantheon

n / 'pan(t)thē,än / Gk a temple dedicated to all the gods. The pantheon in Rome has survived remarkably intact since ancient times.

## pantometer

n / pan'tämədə(r) / Gk > Fa device for measuring all angles. The pantometer can be used to measure all sorts of angles, lengths, and heights.

## panzer

panzootic

papagallo

papal

paparchical

papaverine

papered

## papillote

n / 'papə,lōt / L > F a greased paper wrapper in which food is cooked and served. *Harvey carefully peeled the colored papillote from his chocolate cupcake*.

#### papyraceous

## parabola

n / pə'rabələ / Gk + Gk a plane curve generated in such a manner that it is equal to a conic section formed by the intersection of a cone with a plane parallel to an element of the cone. The high fly ball described a parabola in the air.

## parachronism

## paradigms

## paradoxical

## paragoge

n / 'parə,gōjē / Gk the addition of a sound or syllable to the end of a word. By paragoge, the word golden was formed from the word gold.

## paragon

## paralogism

n / pəˈralə,jizəm / Gk a reasoning contrary to logical rules or formulas. The debate team was defeated once its paralogism was exposed.

paralyze

## paranee

#### parapetless

adj / 'parə.pətləs / L > It + Ecf not having a wall, rampart or elevation designed to protect soldiers. The castle was parapetless, the two towers having been destroyed by cannon fire a century earlier.

#### paraphrase

#### paraphrasia

#### parapraxia

n / parə'praksēə / Gk a faulty act (as a slip of the tongue or of memory) : blunder, lapse. One parapraxia after another caused Mr. Aiken to wonder if he was in the early stages of senility.

#### parapsychology

- n / ¡parəsīˈkäləjē /
- Gk

a science concerned with the investigation especially by experimental means of events that are considered to be evidence of mental telepathy, clairvoyance, and psychokinesis.

Those claiming to be experts in parapsychology find it easy to gain attention in the tabloid press.

#### paraquat

n / 'parə.kwät / Gk + L an herbicide that is used especially as a weed killer. The DEA officials sprayed paraquat on the marijuana fields.

## parasoled

#### paratactic

adj / parə'taktik / Gk of, relating to, or exhibiting coordinate ranging of clauses, phrases, or words one after another without coordinating connectives. *Herodotus was cited as an example of an author who used a paratactic style*.

#### parazonium

#### parchment

pardon

#### paregoric

#### parentage

n / 'pa(a)rəntij / L > F + Ecf descent from ancestors : lineage. The earl asked his valet, "Can you tell me anything of the parentage of the lady in this photo?" parental

#### parenthesis

## parenthetic

## pargetry

n / 'pärjətrē / E

ornamental plaster or stucco relief work applied to a flat surface. *The corridors of the mansion were ornamented with a variety of pargetry.* 

## pariahism

## parish

n

/ 'parish / Gk > L > F > E[has near homonym: perish] the ecclesiastical unit of area committed to one pastor; collectively : the residents of such area or the members of one church. *Father Johnson bought a car so he could visit everyone in his parish.* 

## parka

#### Page 188 of 289

**parliamentary** adi

/ pärlə'mentəre /

 $\overline{F} > E$ 

of, relating to, or having the nature of a supreme legislative body of a usually major political unit. *Members of the Senate were asked not to delay parliamentary business with lengthy speeches.* 

#### parlous

#### parmesan

n / 'pärmɨ.zän / It geog name a very hard dry cheese with a sharp flavor that is cured for several years and used grated to season other foods (as spaghetti and sauces). *Clem sprinkled a mound of parmesan atop his vermicelli.* 

## parolee

n /  $p \Rightarrow_i \overline{o}' |\overline{e}|$  Gk > Lone granted a conditional and revocable release from prison. Vanessa hoped that giving the parolee a job would help to keep him from becoming a repeat offender.

## paronomasia

n / parənō'māzh(ē)ə / Gk > La play upon words in which the same word is used in different senses or words similar in sound are set in opposition : pun. *Harold is usually quite clever with his puns, but this time his paronomasia was purely silly.* 

## paronymous

## parquetry

#### parricide

n / 'parə<sub>i</sub>sīd / L [has near homonym: parasite] one that murders his or her father, mother, or a close relative. *The judge ordered a psychiatric evaluation of the accused parricide.* 

## parried

v /'parēd / L > Prov > F warded off a weapon or blow by means of a defensive action. *Neither fencer scored as they parried for several minutes.* 

#### parrot

parrotlet

parsimonious

parsley

partage

partan

partial

partiality

participation

participle

## particular

adj / pə(r)'tikyələr / L distinctive among others of the same kind : out of the ordinary : worthy of notice. *Was there a particular reason that you overslept today?* **parure** 

parvanimity

parvitude

#### paseo

n / pä'sāō / Sp a leisurely stroll : promenade. Florrie and Georgia took an afternoon paseo down the boulevard.

## paskha

n / 'päskə / Gk > Russ a molded Russian dessert made of cheese, cream, raisins, candied fruit, and nuts and traditionally served at Easter. Basking in the admiration of her family, Tatiana proudly brought the paskha to the table.

## passably

passade

passgang

passim

passimeter

## passionately

adv / 'pash(ə)nətle / L + Ecfwith great feeling : enthusiastically. "Now let me see," Mrs. Whatsit pondered. "I'm passionately fond of Russian caviar." pastel adi / pa'stel / L > It > Fpale and light in color : lacking in brilliance and intensity. Mrs. Cooper selected bold rather than pastel colors for her new baby's bedroom decor.

## pastime

pastor

pastoral

pastoralism

patas

## patchy

**patently** adv / 'pat<sup>°</sup>ntlē /

L

clearly, obviously, plainly. The marketing company was sued because some parts of its infomercial were patently untrue.

## paterfamilias

n / padə(r)fə'milēəs / L the male head of a household. *Kevin declared himself paterfamilias for the day and took his younger siblings to the baseball game.* 

## pathetic

adj / pə'thed·ik / Gk > L evoking tenderness, pity, sympathy, or sorrow : affecting, pitiable. The pathetic man, whose clothes were worn and tattered, had once been a prominent community leader.

## pathology

n ∕ pəˈthäləjē / Gk

the study of diseases; their essential nature, causes, and development; and the structural and functional changes produced by them. *Carla, a second-year medical student, was considering choosing pathology as her specialty.* 

## pathways

n pl / 'path.wāz / E + E tracks specially constructed for a particular use (as walking). Another open green door revealed bushes and pathways between beds containing winter vegetables.

patina

#### patio

n / 'padē.ō / L > OProv? > Sp a recreation area adjoining a dwelling, often paved, and adapted especially to outdoor dining. Rachel's birthday party was held on the sunny patio.

## patioed

## patisserie

#### patriliny

#### patronize

## patroons

n pl / pə'trünz / L > F the proprietors of the tracts of land granted to members of the Dutch West India Company. Most of present-day New York and New Jersey was once owned by patroons.

## patten

## n / 'pat<sup>°</sup>n / L > F > E [has homonym: paten] a clog, sandal, or overshoe often with a wooden sole or metal device to elevate the foot and increase the wearer's height or aid in walking in mud.

Jack kicked aside the muddied patten that Marsha had left on the porch.

pattern

paulopost

## paunch

## paunchy

pauper

#### pauperize

v / 'pòpə'rīz / L + Ecf reduce to abject poverty. *Afraid that another market dip would pauperize him, Soren sold his shares in dot-com companies.* 

## pawned

## payable

## payola

n /  $p\bar{a}$ 'olə / L > F > E + E? an undercover or indirect payment for a commercial favor. *The disc jockey was fired when it became known that he received payola from a record company.* 

## payroll

## peabody

n / 'pē.bädē / E name a fast ballroom dance in open position. The Lowensteins surprised everyone at the Opera Ball when they danced the peabody.

## peacetime

peacock

peameal

pearl

## pebbled

## peccancy

n /'pekənsē/ L the quality or state of being guilty of a moral offense. The stockholders decided to overlook the CEO's peccancy and reelected him to another term.

## peccavi

n / peˈkä(,)vē /

L a humble acknowledgment of sin or error : confession. The leader stood in front of his followers and uttered a tearful peccavi, hoping that they would forgive and forget.

## pecksniffian

adj / pek'snifēən / fictional E name + Ecf unctuously hypocritical : selfish and corrupt behind a display of seeming benevolence. The pecksniffian humbug in charge of the charity event took on the job merely as a public relations stunt.

## **pectoral** adj

/ 'pekt(ə)rəl / L

of, related to, situated or occurring in or on, or worn on the chest. *Turning a so-called "painted" turtle over reveals beautiful orange and green patterns on its pectoral plates.* 

## peculiarities

n pl / pə¦kyül'yarədēz / L

qualities or states belonging exclusively or especially to a person or group. Among her less endearing peculiarities is a penchant for always arriving late.

## peculiarly

adv / pəˈkyülyə(r)lē / L > E particularly, unusually. *Lucille was peculiarly grumpy during lunch*.

## pedagogy

## peddle

#### pedestal

n / 'pedəst<sup>2</sup>l / It > F the base of an upright structure (as a statue, vase, or lamp). Because tourists did so much damage to the statue in the town square, it was moved to a much higher pedestal.

## pediculosis

n / pə̈dikyə'lōsə̀s / L infestation with lice. The school nurse explained that about five percent of elementary school children are affected with pediculosis.

## pedigerous

adj / pəˈdijərəs / L having feet : footed. *The insect had three pedigerous segments.* 

## pedigreed

## pediment

## pedodontics

## peerage

n / 'pirij / L > F > E the rank or dignity of nobility. *The war hero 's name was submitted to the king for a peerage.* 

## peevish

adj /'pēvish / E marked by ill temper. The nurse showed great patience and forbearance toward her peevish patient.

## pegasus

n

/ 'pegəsəs /

Gk name a fabulous winged horse; especially : the winged steed thought of as bearing a poet in flights of fancy. *Monique drew a picture of Mother Goose riding on a pegasus instead of a goose.* 

## peignoir

n / pān'wä(r) / L > F a woman's loose negligee or dressing gown. Betty's black peignoir fluttered as she walked past the air conditioner.

## Pekingology

n / .pē(.)kiŋ'äləjē / Chinese geog name the study of the policies and practices of Communist China. *Professor Chen was an expert in Pekingology*.

## pelean

adj / pɔ̈'lēən / Martinique geog name of, relating to, or resembling volcanic eruptions characterized by violent expulsion of clouds or blasts of incandescent volcanic ash. The pelean eruption of Mount St. Helens filled the Toutle River with many tons of ash.

## pelelith

## pelerine

## pellet

## pellucidity

n / ˌpelyəˈsidədē / L

the quality or state of permitting one to see through to a remarkable degree. *The pellucidity of the water in the* 

bay attracted many scuba divers.

## pellucidly

## pelmatogram

n / pel'madə<sub>i</sub>gram / Gk + Gk an impression of the sole of the foot. Joan picked up the bronzed pelmatogram and reminisced about the time when her son was a baby.

## pelorus

pelota

## peloton

n / 'pelə<sub>ı</sub>tän /

F

a European ornamental glass. There was a large display of peloton in the window of the antique shop.

## penalize

## pendentive

## pendicle

# pending

adj / 'pendiŋ / L + Ecf not yet decided : in continuance. *Most of the cases pending before the honor council deal with cheating*.

## pendulosity

## penitent

n / 'penədənt / L a person regre

a person regretful of sin : one sorrowful because of his transgressions. St. Francis of Assisi spent several years as a penitent at the beginning of his conversion.

penny

## penologist

### penology

n /  $p\bar{e}$ 'näləj $\bar{e}$  / Gk + Gk a branch of criminology dealing with prison management and the treatment of offenders especially with regard to their rehabilitation. In his course in penology, Jake studied the procedures for probation and parole.

# pensionnat

# pentacle

n / 'pentikal / L > It a five-pointed star producible by one continuous line. The man who came to the door wore a necklace with a bronze pentacle on it.

# pentagonal

### pentastich

n / 'pentəistik / Gk + Gk a unit, stanza, or poem consisting of five lines. Eric recited a limerick as an example of a pentastich.

# Pentateuchal

adj / pentə'tükəl / Gk of or relating to the first five books of the Old Testament. The synagogue's guest lecturer was a world-famous Pentateuchal scholar.

# penthouse

n / 'pent.haùs / L > E a dwelling built on a roof. Lyla lives in the penthouse of a chic new apartment building.

### penultimate

adj / pəˈnəltəmət / L next to the last. In the word ammunition, the stress falls on the penultimate syllable.

# peonage

# peppermint

peppery adj / 'pep(ə)rē / E hot, pungent, piquant. The peppery smell coming from the wok almost made Josh choke when he entered the kitchen.

# peradventure

n / pərəd'venchə(r) / L > F > E an opinion based on guesswork : surmise. Thinking that Phil's favorite color is red just because he purchased a red car is a peradventure.

# percale

# percaline

# perceived

/ p = (r)'s = vd / L > F > Ebecame aware of through the senses. Through the mist, Steve perceived the shape of a house.

# perceptibly

adv / pə(r)'septəblē / L in a manner so as to be perceived. When Laura entered the supermarket, the air was perceptibly cooler.

# perch

# percheron

# perciatelli

n / ˌperchəˈte(l)lē /

It long tubular pasta slightly thicker than spaghetti. *The specialty at Antonio's restaurant was perciatelli with meatballs*.

# percolator

# perdition

n / pə(r)'dishən / L the place of eternal punishment in the future state. Overly remorseful for his minor wrongdoing, Bryce felt sure that a place in perdition was reserved for him.

# perdure

# peregrination

n / ˌperəgrəˈnāshən / L

an excursion especially on foot or to a foreign country : journey. Julie's peregrination to Italy opened her eyes to the splendors of Renaissance art.

# peremptorily

perennially

perfectibilism

# perfidiously

adv / pə(r)'fidēəslē / L in a dishonest or disloyal manner. Paul has a reputation for behaving perfidiously and should not be given confidential information.

# perfunctory

adj / pə(r)'fəŋ(k)t(ə)rē / L characterized by routine or superficiality : cursory.

superficiality : cursory. The bureaucrat gave the teenager a perfunctory smile and continued to ignore her.

# pergola

### pericardium

n / perə'kärdēəm / Gk > L the conical sac of serous membrane that encloses the heart. The bullet wound narrowly missed piercing Officer Callahan's pericardium.

# pericope

# perigloea

# periglottis

# perilous

adj / 'perələs / L > F > E full of, attended with, or involving danger. Karen covered her eyes frequently during the movie, unable to watch her favorite actor face one perilous pitfall after another.

# periodic

# periodontal

adj / pereo'dänt°l / Gk of or affecting the tissues or regions surrounding a tooth. The closeup photographs of advanced periodontal disease made Kara want to floss her teeth.

# periosteal

adj / perē'ästēəl / Gk situated around bone or produced external to existing bone. The bone scan revealed periosteal inflammations around the tibia in both legs.

### periphyton

n / pə'rifə.tän / Gk organisms that live attached to underwater surfaces. Periphyton, such as certain algae, live on submerged plant stems and leaves.

# peripteral

adj / pə'ript(ə)rəl / Gk having a row of columns on all sides. The Parthenon in Athens is a peripteral temple, and most of its columns are still standing.

# periscope

# perished

adj / 'perisht / L > F > E + Ecfdeadened or weakened by exposure. The perished cotton crop was a result of the severe hail storm during the night.

# peristyle

# peritonitis

n / perətə'nīdəs / Gk inflammation of the membrane that lines the cavity of the abdomen of a mammal. The cause of Beth's abdominal pain was bacterial peritonitis.

# peritus

n / pəˈrēdəs / L an expert who acts as an adviser at a Vatican council. When the council reached an impasse, the peritus was called upon for advice.

# periwig

n / 'perə̈ıwig /

F

one of several wigs popularly worn from the 17th century to the early 19th century. *The museum exhibited an imposing portrait of King Louis XIV wearing an elaborate periwig.* 

# permafrost

# permanent

# permeability

n

/ .pərmēə'bilədē / L + Ecff the quality or state of being passable, penetrable, or pervious used especially of a substance that allows the passage of fluids. The permeability of Larry's tent to the rain resulted in a wet evening for the campers.

# permissible

# permit

n / 'pər.mit / Sp > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a large up to three feet long blue and silver pompano found especially off the West Indies and Florida. The game warden wouldn't allow Vince to catch a permit without a fishing license.

# permitted

# perpend

L

/ pə(r)'pend /

weigh carefully in the mind. *He retired to the inn to write notes and perpend his situation.* 

### perpendicularly

adv / pərpən'dikyələrlē / L exactly vertical or upright. Because he was so frightened, Paul could not sit perpendicularly upon the horse.

# perpension

# perpetrator

n / 'pərpə,trādə(r) / L one that commits an offense or crime. The perpetrator was apprehended after a high-speed car chase by police.

# perpetuity

# perplex

# perplexed

# persistent

# personage

n / 'pərs(°)nij / L > F > E an eminent man or woman; especially : one distinguished for presence and personal power. Winston Churchill, a personage most widely known for his leadership during and after World War II, was also an accomplished artist.

# personalia

# personify

v / pə(r)'sänə,fī / Etruscan > L > F be the embodiment of. Zoltan strove to personify the perfect Boy Scout.

# perspective

n / pə(r)'spektiv / L

the appearance to the eye of objects in respect to their relative distance and positions. *Perspective made the long rows of machines seem almost to meet.* 

# perspicacity

# perspiry adj / pə(r)'spīrē / L > F + Ecf sweaty. In the muggy weather Kendall wears lightweight clothing so as not to become perspiry.

# perstringe

v / pə(r)'strinj / L find fault with : censure, criticize. "Why must you perstringe everything I do?" cried Emma.

# persuasion

# persuasively

adv / pə(r)'swāsə́vlē / L + Ecff in a manner influencing the mind by arguments or reasons. The puppy looked longingly at the boy's cookie and wagged its tail persuasively.

# pertaining

# perturb

v

/ pərˈtərb / L

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] cause (a planet or other celestial body) to deviate from a theoretically regular orbital motion usually as a result of extraordinary gravitational pull. *The black hole's great density caused it to perturb a nearby star.* 

# pertussis

n / pə(r)'təsəs /

L whooping cough. In the United States, babies are routinely immunized against pertussis.

# pesade

n /  $p \circ s \overline{a} d / L > It > F$ a dressage maneuver in which a horse is made to raise his forequarters while keeping his hind feet on the ground without advancing. The pesade is the first lesson taught a horse in order to bring him to curvets.

# pessimism

# pessimistic

adj / pesə'mistik / L > F marked by disbelief, distrust, or a lack of confidence, hope, or joy. The senator was pessimistic about the passage of any tax-cutting bills this year.

# pestiferous

# petard

# petechial

adj / pəˈtēkēəl / L > It marked by minute reddish or purplish spots containing blood that

appear in skin or mucous membranes especially in some infectious diseases.

Dr. Owens told Boris to let him know if the petechial rash on his hand did not disappear in a couple of days.

# petite

adj / pəˈtēt / F

small and trim of figure : little. For such a petite woman, Alana has a surprisingly resonant voice.

### petition

n / pəˈtishən / L the act or action of formally asking or humbly requesting. *The students, through their right of* petition, have helped bring about changes in the school cafeteria's тепи.

# petitionee

# petrel

# petronella

n / petrə'nelə / name? a Scottish country dance of the 19th century. Fiona and Brian learned the petronella on the Isle of Skye.

# petticoat

# pettifog

/ 'pedē,fäg / G name quibble over insignificant details. You can expect Aunt Dana and Aunt Elizabeth to pettifog over every family story they can remember.

# pettish

# pewter

# pfeffernuss

n / 'fefə(r),nüs / G a small hard highly spiced cookie made traditionally for the Christmas holidays. The aroma of pfeffernuss in the oven brought back memories of Christmas to the old man.

phaeochrous adj / fē'äkrəs / Gk dusky. A phaeochrous cloud hovered over the city for several hours following the earthquake.

### phalangeal

adj / fəˈlanjēəl / Gk > Lof or relating to the digital bones of the hand or foot of a vertebrate. *Gert's phalangeal joints were* swollen with rheumatism.

# phalarope

# phantasmagoria

# phantom

# pharmaceuticals n pl / färməˈsudɨkəlz / Gk > Lmedicinal drugs. Congress reviewed the laws governing the importation of experimental pharmaceuticals.

# pharmaceutics

n pl / färməˈsüd-iks / Gk the science of preparing, using, or dispensing medicines. A degree in pharmaceutics is one of the requirements for a job in the drug research laboratory.

# pharmacist

# pharmacology

/ färmə käləje / Gk > Lthe study of drugs, their composition, effects, and use in medicine. Having done well in both biology and chemistry courses, Phyllis decided to pursue a degree in pharmacology.

# pharmacy

pharyngeal

pharyngology

phasic

phatic

# phenol

# phenomenally

### philamot adj

F

/ 'filə<sub>i</sub>mät /

of the color of a dead leaf or brownish orange. When Ken called Vicky's coat a lovely shade of philamot, she had no idea his remark was an insult.

# philanderer

# philanthropist

# philanthropy

Gk goodwill expressed through active efforts to promote human welfare : humanitarianism. A few individuals with a welldeveloped sense of philanthropy can do wonders for society.

# Philomel

n / 'filə<sub>mel</sub> / Gk name nightingale. The Philomel usually sings at night.

# philosophize

v

/ fəˈläsəˌfīz / Gk + Ecfseek a rational basis for fact and experience : reflect, theorize. Jermain's chemistry teacher encouraged him to philosophize about the nature of the elements.

# phobia

phobic adj / 'fōbik / Gk of, relating to, characterized by, or arising from an exaggerated and often disabling fear usually inexplicable to the subject. A phobic person's fear serves to protect the ego from anxiety arising from unexpressed aggressive impulses.

### phonation

### phoneme

# phonetic

adj / fo'nedik / Gk > L of or relating to spoken language or speech sounds. *Carmen asked me to write the phonetic spellings next to the difficult words.* 

# phonics

### phosgene

phosphorescent
adj
/ fäsfə'res\*nt /
Gk + Lcf
exhibiting or characterized by
luminescence.
The phosphorescent glow of
decaying wood lit up the forest.

# phosphoric

# phosphorus

n / 'fäsfərəs / Gk > L a nonmetallic element of the nitrogen family that occurs widely in combined form especially as inorganic phosphates in minerals, soils, natural waters, bones, and teeth and as organic phosphates in all living cells. *Photographers used to burn powdered phosphorus to create a flash.* 

# phosvitin

### photic

adj /'fōdik / Gk + Ecf of, pertaining to, or caused by light. When a clam is placed on its side, it will tightly close its valve in response to both tactile and photic receptors.

### photobiology

n /  $_i\bar{fo}d\bar{o}_ib\bar{i}^i\ddot{a}l=\bar{j}\bar{e}$  / Gk > ISV a branch of biology that deals with the effects on living beings of light and other forms of radiant energy. Part of Prof. Sanford's grant was to study the photobiology of aquatic plants.

### photochromic

adj / fodə'kromik / Gk capable of changing color on exposure to radiant energy (as light). Gail doesn't need sunglasses anymore because her new prescription lenses are photochromic.

### photocopy

# photoelectric

adj / dodo: ilektrik / Gk > ISV relating to or utilizing any of various electrical effects due to the interaction of light and other radiation with matter. Prof. Minchin showed by experiment the photoelectric current set up by a beam of light falling on a sheet immersed in a solution of acid carbonate of calcium.

# photoflood

n / 'fōdō.fləd / Gk + E an electric lamp using excess voltage to give intense sustained illumination for taking photographs. The photoflood blew the fuse in the old house.

# photoing

v / 'fōdōiŋ / Gk + Ecf obtaining an image with a camera. While she was photoing, Darcy bound her hair back with a barrette.

### photometeor

n / 'fōd(,)ō.mēdēə(r) / Gk > ISV a temporary luminous phenomenon in the sky. Many UFO sightings can be explained as some sort of naturally occurring photometeor.

### photometer

n / fō'tämədə(r) / Gk + Gk an instrument for measuring luminous intensity by comparison of two unequal lights from different sources.

Astronomer Edward Charles Pickering invented a photometer to measure the brightness of stars.

### photomicroscope

n / 'fōdōˈmīkrō'skōp / Gk

a combined microscope, camera, and suitable light source. Florio set up a photomicroscope to take pictures of the protozoa he found in the pond.

### photomontage

# photon

n

/ 'fō<sub>i</sub>tän / Gk

a massless elementary particle with one quantum unit of spin that is the carrier of radiant energy (as light or X rays).

The concept of the photon originated in Einstein's explanation of the photoelectric effect.

### photovoltaic

adj / .fōdōväl'tāik / (Gk + It name + E) > ISV of, utilizing, or relating to the generation of an electromotive force when radiant energy falls on the boundary between certain dissimilar substances in close contact.

A photovoltaic effect can be produced with cuprous oxide and copper or with an electrode and an electrolyte.

### phrase

# phreatic

adj / frē'ad·ik / Gk of or relating to a well—used of underground waters reachable by drilling. Kathryn's data indicate that there is a large phreatic source of water six miles northeast of the city.

# phrenic

adj / 'frenik / Gk of or relating to the mind. Julia was more concerned with her son's phrenic development than with his physical skills.

# phrenicectomy

phrontistery n / 'fräntə,sterē / Gk a place for thinking or study. On warm spring afternoons the backyard gazebo was Grandfather's favorite phrontistery.

# Phrygian

adj / 'frijēən / Gk geog name of, relating to, or characteristic of the ancient country of Phrygia. In Rome the Phrygian cap was worn by emancipated slaves as a symbol of their freedom.

### phugoid

adj / 'fyü<sub>i</sub>gòid / Gk of, relating to, or representing variations in the longitudinal motion or course of the center of mass of an airplane in flight. *Glider designers study phugoid theory to develop stable aircraft.* 

# phylic

# phyllomancy

# phyllotaxy

phylogeny

n / fī'läjənē / Gk the history or course of the development of an immaterial thing. It would be difficult for phylogeny to explain the emergence of so many different world philosophies.

# phylum

n / 'fīləm / Gk > L one of the usually primary divisions of the animal kingdom. Insects belong to the phylum Arthropoda.

# physical

# physiology

# phytopathogen

n / fīd(.)ō'pathəjən / Gk + Gk + Gk an organism parasitic on a plant host. Biochemists have developed antibiotic compounds to eradicate the bacterial phytopathogen.

### phytoplankton

n / Ifdə'planktən / Gk the floating plant life of a body of water consisting largely of minute plants (as diatoms and blue-green algae). Phytoplankton are at the bottom of the ocean's food chain, which means that they are vital to all marine animals.

piaffe

piano

picador

pickerel

# Pickwickian

adj / pik'wikēən / E name + Ecf marked by simplicity and generosity of character or by an appearance and manner suggesting these qualities. Matilda wishes that her principal were more like the Pickwickian headmaster of Tom's school.

# picnic

picotee

picry

# pictograph

# picudo

n / pəˈkü(,)dō / AmerSp a boll weevil. After the picudo ravaged cotton crops in 1916, many cotton farmers diversified and raised peanut crops.

### piebald

adj / 'pī.bóld / L > F > E + Espotted or blotched with black and white. Young blue herons acquiring adult plumage have a piebald appearance.

# pied

adj / 'pīd / L > F > Evariegated; also : wearing or having a parti-colored coat. Jenna's favorite story is about the pied piper who took revenge when the townspeople failed to pay him for ridding their town of rats.

# piedmont

adj / 'pēd.mänt / It geog name lying or formed at the base of mountains. Alma thinks that North Carolina's piedmont region is heaven on Earth.

# pierced

# Pierian

adj / pī'irēən / Gk geog name of or relating to learning or poetry. Once a month the local Pierian society sponsors a poetry reading.

# pierrot

n / 'pēə.rō / F name a standard comic character of old French pantomime usually with a whitened face and loose white clothes. Hanna studied the painting of the pierrot to get an idea for her pantomime costume.

# piezometer

piffling

pigeonhole

### pigeonwing

pigment

pigmentation

pigpen

pigsty

pilcrow

# pileum

n / 'pīlēəm / L

the top of the head of a bird from the bill to the nape. *The woodpecker's pileum was a brilliant red crest and looked to be two inches high.* 

# pilfer

# pilfery

pilgrim

# pillage

v
/ 'pilij /
L > F > E
strip of valuables : loot.
After the battle, opportunists came
from outside the city to pillage its
neighborhoods.

# pilosity

pilot

n / 'pīlət / Gk > It > F one who flies or is qualified to fly an airplane. Hugh is the pilot of a huge transport plane.

# pilpul

# pimpernel n / 'pimpər.nel / L > E name a common herb having scarlet, white, or purplish flowers that close at the approach of rainy or cloudy weather. One variety of pimpernel is also known as "poor man's weatherglass." pinched

# pincushion

# pincushions

n pl / 'pin.kůshənz / E + L > F > Esmall cushions in which pins may be stuck ready for use. *Kathryn has several pincushions in her sewing cabinet*.

# pinkeye

# pinnate

adj / 'pi<sub>'</sub>nāt / L

resembling a feather especially in having similar parts arranged on opposite sides of an axis like the barbs on the spine of a feather. *The chick-pea plant bears pinnate leaves.* 

# pinyin

n / 'pin.yin / Chinese a system for romanizing Chinese ideograms in which tones are indicated by diacritics and unaspirated consonants are transcribed as voiced. Our newspapers adopted pinyin for spelling the names of Chinese officials.

pipable piping pipit piquant

pique

### piquette

### pirarucu

# Pisces

n / 'pī(,)sēz / L the 12th sign of the zodiac. Pisces falls between Aquarius and Aries.

# piscivorous

### pisco

# pisiform

adj / 'pīsə,förm / L resembling a pea in size or shape. Johan purchased three cubic yards of pisiform gravel for his new driveway.

# pistil

n / 'pist<sup>°</sup>l / L [has homonym: pistol] the ovulebearing organ of a seed plant. The lily has but one pistil; the daffodil has several.

# pistilloid

# pitch

/ 'pich / Е toss so as to cause to fall at or near a particular mark. On warm summer evenings Dad likes to pitch horseshoes in the backyard.

# pitchblende

n / 'pich<sub>blend</sub> / G a brown to black mineral that has a distinctive luster, contains radium, and is the chief ore-mineral source

of uranium. A German chemist discovered uranium in pitchblende in 1789.

# pitchfork

### pithecan

adj / pəˈthekən / Gk of, relating to, or resembling apes, especially the anthropoid apes. *The unearthed skull exhibited many* pithecan characteristics.

pithos

### pitiful

# pitiless

adj / 'pidēləs / Е devoid of or unmoved by compassion. The pitiless tornado bore onward, ripping up everything in its path.

# placards

n pl / 'pla<sub>i</sub>kärdz / F > Eposters, signs. The demonstrators carried placards protesting the use of animals for pharmaceutical testing.

# placate

v / 'plakat / L soothe or mollify especially by making concessions : appease. The labor relations team worked hard to placate the factory workers to avoid a strike.

# placeholder

# placement

# placid

placidly adv / 'plasədle / L calmly, serenely.

The once-violent river now flows placidly along.

# plafond

plage

# plagiarist

# plague

n / 'plāg / L > F > E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a destructively numerous influx or multiplication of a noxious animal. Although only a foolish optimist could deny the dark realities of our country in 1941, we were stricken by no plague of locusts.

# plaguing

plaid

plaidover

### plainsong n

/ 'plān sóŋ / L > F > E + Ethe ancient nonmetrical monophonic chant of the church service. The psalm was chanted in plainsong.

# plainspoken

# plaintful

adj / 'plantfəl / L > F > Emournful. Plaintful over the loss of her pet rabbit, Jennifer decided not to get another pet.

# plaintive

plaintively adv / 'plānt
vlē / F > Ein a manner expressive of grief or sadness. Three-vear-old Jamie asked plaintively for his lost teddy bear.

# planeload

### plangency

n / 'planjənsē / L an expressive especially plaintive quality. Regret and grief were expressed in the plangency of the singer's voice.

### plangent

### plangorous

### planish

# plantain

n / 'plant°n / L > F > Ethe starchy fruit of the plantain tree that is distinguished from the ordinary banana by its angular shape and green color. *Fried chips of plantain are a common snack in the Caribbean.* 

### plantigrade

adj / 'plantə,grād / L walking on the sole with the heel touching the ground. *Most primates are not plantigrade*.

# plaquette

n / plaˈket /

D > Fa metal stamping die that is cut in relief and used to decorate the sides of leather bookbindings.

Lars was required to make his own plaquette to earn a merit badge for bookbinding.

### plasma

n / 'plazmə / Gk > L > Gan ionized gas (as in the atmosphere of stars) containing about equal numbers of positive ions and electrons and differing from an ordinary gas in being a good conductor of electricity and in being affected by a magnetic field. *"The thing that looks like a blue donut on your handout is an illustration of how magnetic rings are used in confinement of plasma," said Professor Rooki.* 

# plastron

# plateau

n / plaˈtō / F

land area having a relatively level surface raised sharply above adjacent land on at least one side. *The Columbia lava plateau is located in eastern Washington and Oregon.* 

# platform

n / 'plat.förm / F a shoe having a usually thick layer (as of cork or wood) between the inner sole and outer sole. In the '70s, the platform was the shoe associated with bell-bottoms and long skirts.

### platina

adj / plə'tēnə / Sp of the color platinum—used especially of pale bluish gray furs. The platina fur coat was the most expensive garment in the store.

# platitude

### platitudinal

adj / ¡pladəˈtüd(°)nəl / F

having the characteristics of a thought or remark that is stale, dull, trite, or weak. *The old pastor's homilies were* usually portentously platitudinal.

### platitudinize

v / pladə'tüd°nıīz / F + Lcf > Fcf + Ecff utter remarks that are flat, dull, trite, or weak. The politician's tendency to platitudinize belies the fact that he has innovative ideas.

### Platonic

adj / plə'tänik / Gk name being in accordance with or in the manner of the Greek philosopher Plato and his works. *Iris Murdoch has written modern Platonic dialogues.* 

# platoon

# platycrania

# platypodia

n / pladē'pōdēə / Gk flat-footedness. Platypodia no longer disqualifies an applicant from joining the army.

# platysma

n / plə'tizmə / Gk > L a broad thin layer of muscle on each side of the neck. Cory's training for his massage therapy license included learning the names of the muscles of the neck and back, including the platysma, the trapezius, and the intracostal.

### plausibility

n / ˌploʊəˈbilədē / L

the quality or state of being superficially worthy of belief. *Half-truths, because of their plausibility, are frequently more dangerous than outright lies.* 

### plausibly

pleasurable

plebeian

plebiscitary

plebiscite

plectrum

pledge

# pleiotropic

adj / plīə'träpik / Gk + Gk producing more than one effect used of a gene. The subject of David's research is a pleiotropic gene that induces shortening of the ear and reduces general body size in the mouse.

# plenipotent

# pleodont

pleuropneumonia n / plùrōn(y)ü'mōnyə / Gk inflammation of the lungs and their membranous sacs. Parasitic microorganisms can cause pleuropneumonia in sheep and goats.

# pliable

plicatile

plight

plotless

ploy

### plumbery

n

/ ˈpləmərē /

the business or work of one who installs, repairs, and maintains piping, fittings, and fixtures involved in the distribution and use of water in a building. *While Paul was in vocational school, he demonstrated a strong aptitude for plumbery.* 

# plummeted

v
/ 'pləmədəd /
L > F > E
dropped sharply and abruptly.
The San Francisco street
plummeted down toward the bay.

# plumose

adj / 'plü<sub>i</sub>mos / L having feathers or plumes : feathered. Emily's plumose mask was a hit at the Mardi Gras party.

# plunder

# plunderbund

n / 'pləndə(r).bùnd / G + G a league of commercial, political, or financial interests that exploits the public. Some people think the Internet has become nothing more than a glorified plunderbund.

# plundered

# pluperfect

# pluricellular

plutocratic adj / plüdə'krad·ik / Gk of, relating to, or characterized by rule or dominion of wealth or of the rich. The suburb had clean air, good schools, and a plutocratic city government.

# Page 201 of 289

# plutonium

# pluviosity

n / ˌplüvē'äsədē /

L the quality of being marked by or regularly receiving heavy rainfall. *High pluviosity is a characteristic* of most places along the equator.

# plywood

# pneumectomy

n / n(y)ü'mektəmē / Gk the surgical removal of lung tissue. The surgeon happily announced that the pneumectomy was completely successful.

# pneumococci

n pl / n(y)ümə'kä.kī / Gk + Gk bacteria that cause acute pneumonia involving one or more lobes of the lung. *Penicillin-resistant pneumococci are also usually resistant to erythromycin and tetracycline.* 

# pneumococcus

# pneumonia

# pneumonic

adj / n(y)ü'mänik / Gk of or relating to the lungs. Pneumonic diseases like asthma and bronchitis are more prevalent in heavily polluted areas.

# pneumothorax

n / n(y)ümö'thör.aks / Gk a state in which air or other gas is present in the pleural cavity. The paramedic acted quickly to prevent a potentially debilitating pneumothorax in the accident victim.

### pochette

n /  $p\overline{o}$ 'shet / F kit : handbag. Tanya carried her money and keys in a small silk pochette that matched her evening dress.

### pochismo

n / pō'chēz(1)mō / Sp a term of U.S. origin borrowed into Mexican Spanish. Juan believes that not a single pochismo adds to the beauty of the Spanish language.

### pocketbook

pocketing

### pockmark

# podagra

n / pə'dagrə / Gk a painful condition of the big toe caused by gout. George's podiatrist recommended changes in his diet to relieve his podagra before resorting to medication.

# podium

pogamoggan

pogonotomy

pogrom

poi

poignancy

# poimenics

n pl / pòi'meniks / Gk the study or application of pastoral theology. Rather than compete with traditional theology programs, the university has started a graduate program in poimenics.

### pointe

n / 'pwä<sup>n</sup>t / L > F the extreme tip of the toe. *The teacher told the students to stand on pointe while she evaluated their form.* 

# poises

n pl / 'pwäzżz / F name centimeter-gram-second absolute units of viscosity, each equal to 1 dyne-second per square centimeter. *After melting and conditioning,* glass is delivered to a forming machine in a manageable shape at a viscosity of approximately 10,000 poises.

# poison

# pokal

# polarimeter

n / polə'rimədə(r) / L + Gk an instrument for determining the amount of polarization of light. *Cagney required a very accurate polarimeter for his experiments*.

polariscopic

polarizable

pole

policeman

policy

poliorcetics

# polished

v / 'pälisht / L > F > E made smooth and glossy by a mechanical process usually by friction. *The wizard polished a small object vigorously on his robe*.

# polissoir

politician politicization politicize politico politics poll pollards n pl / 'pälə(r)dz / G > Etrees that have been cut back to the trunk to promote the growth of a dense head of foliage. Emma's frequent walks along Vicarage Lane soon acquainted her with the hedges, gates, pools, and pollards of that part of Highbury.

# polling

politely

political

adj /'polin / E of or relating to the registering or casting of votes. Harry got off work early to vote on polling day.

### polychotomous

polycyclic

# polygrapher

n / pəˈligrəfər / Gk

one skilled in the use of an instrument for making a graphic record of the changes in blood pressure and pulse and respiration rate of someone being questioned under or as if under suspicion of guilt.

The law holds that the opinions of a polygrapher regarding the veracity of a person are not admissible evidence.

### polymer

n / 'pälėmə(r) / Gk a natural or synthetic chemical compound or mixture of compounds consisting essentially of repeating structural units. Fascinated by the polymer they had created, the students tossed it from one side of the lab to the other.

### polymerize

### polyonymous

### polypropylene

n / pälē'prōpə,lēn / Gk + ISV a polymer of propylene; especially : such a polymer used chiefly in making fibers, films, and molded and extruded products. Much of today's indoor-outdoor carpeting is made of woven polypropylene.

# polyptych

n / 'päləp.tik / Gk an arrangement of four or more panels (as of a painting) usually hinged and folding together. Pauline used an antique polyptych as a room divider.

### polystyrene

n / pälē'stī.rēn / Gk a rigid transparent thermoplastic that has good physical and electrical insulating properties and is used chiefly in making containers and other molded products and sheet materials. Some restaurants have stopped using polystyrene cups because they are not biodegradable.

### polysyndeton

n / pälē'sində.tän / Gk repetition of conjunctions in close succession. *"We have our passports and our money and our tickets and our luggage, and the tank is full of gas," said Mother Gazda in unconscious polysyndeton.* 

# polyvinyl

### pomeridian

adj / ¡pōmə'ridēən / L blossoming after noon. A common pomeridian garden plant is the four-o'clock that blossoms late in the afternoon.

### pomiferous

# pompeii

n / päm'pā / It geog name a moderate to deep reddish brown. *Nancy's favorite earth tone is pompeii.* 

# pomposity

n / päm'päsədē / L a self-important demeanor, speech, or action. Though he had much power, the leader exhibited no trace of pomposity.

# ponceau

n / pän'sō / L > F a strong red to reddish orange. The artificial poppies worn on Veterans' Day are of the distinct color ponceau.

### poncelet

n / 'pän(t)slòt / F name a unit of power in physics equal to the amount of power obtained from an output of 100 kilogram-meters per second. Kristin 's advanced physics class spent an entire week learning about units of measurement such as the poncelet, the rankine, and the barn.

### poncho

ponderal

ponderance

ponderosity

# **ponderously** adv

 $/ \text{pand}(\mathfrak{s})\text{resl}\overline{e} /$  L > F > E + Ecfin an oppressively heavy manner. A statue of Zeus sits ponderously atop the small pavilion.

### ponerology

n / pänə'räləjē / Gk a branch of theology dealing with the doctrine of evil. Ponerology still made a lot of sense to Damian despite everything he had been taught about genetics and the influence of environment.

# ponor

n / 'pō.nö(ə)r / Serbo-Croatian a steep-sided sinkhole. *Ms. Ventura cautioned the Scouts* to avoid the ponor at the edge of the old quarry.

### pontal

pontifical

pontoon

- poolroom
- popinjay

poplar

popular

populate

population

pore

poroscopy

porous

porphyous

portable

### portent

n / 'pòr,tent / L something that foreshadows a coming event : omen. The seer viewed the blood-red moon as a portent of evil.

# portfolio

n / port'fole.o / L > It a flat portable case for carrying papers or drawings. *Mr. Barnstone set his portfolio behind the door as he entered the house.* 

# portico

n / 'pōrdɨkō / L > It a colonnade or covered walkway. The pair entered the shaded portico for a private conversation.

# portion

# portulaca

n / porchə'lakə / L any plant of a genus of mainly tropical succulent herbs having usually yellow, pink, red, white, or purple ephemeral flowers with four to six petals.

A hanging pot by Linda's front door contained a portulaca with yellow flowers.

# positron

posit

post

n / 'pōst /

Ē

[has near homonym: posed] a piece of timber or other solid substance (as metal) fixed or intended to be fixed firmly in an upright position especially as a stay or support. *The first step in constructing a* 

fence is to dig a hole for each post.

### postmortem

n /  $p\overline{os}(t)$ 'mortəm / L + L an examination of a body after death to determine the cause of death or the character and extent of changes produced by disease. The postmortem revealed that the cause of death was asphyxiation.

# postnuptial

adj / pōst'nəpshəl / L made or happening after marriage. *The bride and groom posed for postnuptial photographs*.

# postponable

# postulancy

potamologist n / pädə'mäləjəst / Gk a specialist in the study of rivers. Fran, who knew many rivers like the back of her hand, was a potamologist.

# potash

n / 'päd<sub>i</sub>ash / D potassium carbonate. In colonial days potash was used to make soap. **potency** adj / 'pōt°nsē /

force, power, authority. Massed action and individual effort each has its own potency.

### potentiality

L

potentially

adv / pə'tenchəlē / L + Ecf in a possible state or condition : with a possibility or capacity of becoming actual. The rash on Henrietta's arm could potentially spread if not treated.

# potentiometer

# potiche

# potoroo

n / podə'rü / Australian name any of various small Australian and Tasmanian kangaroos that are no larger than a rabbit. The rabbit-sized potoroo forages at night for grass, tubers, and underground fungi, which it digs up with its forepaws.

# potsherd

# pounce

v / 'paùn(t)s / E suddenly seize, grab, attack. Stanley watched the owl pounce on the rat.

pour

powdery

power

### powwows

n pl / 'paù.waùz / Algonquian meetings or conferences for discussion : sessions. *The team holds daily powwows before practice.* 

# practical

# practitioner

pragmatic
adj
/ prag'madik /
Gk > L
practical, matter-of-fact.
Edmund took a pragmatic stance
on most things in his life, especially
his finances.

# pragmatically

# prairie

n / 'prerē / L > F a meadow or tract of grassland. The prairie stretched out broad and flat to the horizon in every direction.

# prairillon

n / prā'rilyən / F a small meadow or tract of grassland. Baron Munchausen's ranch turned out to be a two-room shack and a weed-covered prairillon.

# praiss

pralltriller

prancer

```
prankster
```

prase

prate

### prattle

n / prad°l / G trifling or empty talk or chatter. The endless prattle on the bus ride annoved Mr. Danton.

# preaudit

# precarious

# **precariously** adv

/ prē'ka(a)rēəslē / L in a manner characterized by a lack of security or stability. Teddy balanced precariously on the chair as he attempted to extract the last Oreo from the cookie jar.

# precede

# precedes

v / prē'sēdz / L [has near homonym: proceeds]

goes before in order of time : occurs before with relation to something. *A certain stillness precedes a tempest.* 

# precentor

# preceptor

# precession

n / prēˈseshən / L

[has near homonym: procession] a comparatively slow gyration of the rotation axis of a spinning body. *Precession of Earth's axis will make Vega our North Star in about* 13,000 years.

precessional

preciosities

precious

# precipitancy

precipitant

# precipitate

v / prēˈsipəˌtāt /

L cause a substance to separate from a solution in a concrete state as a result of a chemical or physical change.

Calcium and magnesium ions in hard water can precipitate calcium and magnesium carbonate, often a problem in domestic water pipes.

# precipitated

L

/ prē'sipəıtād·əd /

caused to move or act very rapidly. *The completion of the railroad precipitated the demise of waterborne transport.* 

# precipitation

n / (,)prē,sipə'tāshən / L

a deposit on Earth of hail, mist, rain, sleet, or snow; also : the quantity of water deposited. *Low-pressure areas normally bring clouds and precipitation*.

# precise

adj / prē'sīs / L > F devoid of anything vague, equivocal, or uncertain. Mr. Rouse is quite precise about everything, and he has never been known to joke with a student.

# preclude

prevent or hinder by necessary consequence or implication. Being a movie star did not preclude Ronald Reagan from having a successful political career.

### preconditioned

v / prēkən'dishənd / L + L + Ecf put in proper or desired condition in advance of some intended treatment. Before new wood is painted it should be preconditioned with a primer.

# predecease

# predicament

n / prē'dikəmənt / L a difficult, perplexing, or trying situation. Miss Bates, though having much public favor, stood in the very worst predicament in the world: She was neither young, handsome, rich, nor married.

# preemptive

adj / prē'em(p)tiv / L being or related to a first military strike made to gain an advantage when a strike by the enemy is believed imminent. The ability to launch a preemptive strike against a possible aggressor is a major factor in the theory of nuclear deterrence.

preemptory

prefabricate

prefabrication

preface

preferred

prehensility

# prehistory

n / prē'hist(ə)rē / Lcf + Gk an account comprising a chronological record of the preceding circumstances of an event or situation. The prehistory of the tension between the boss and his employees includes some family issues.

# prelapsarian

adj / prē.lap'sa(a)rēən / L + Ecf characteristic of or belonging to the time before the fall of man. *The painting depicted Adam and Eve in prelapsarian paradise.* 

# prelude

n / 'prā.lüd / L a musical section or movement introducing the theme or chief subject. Tycho arrived at the concert after the prelude was over.

# premature

### prematurely

adv / prēmə'tů(ə)rlē / L + Ecf before the proper time : too soon. Not wanting to tire prematurely, the rowing crew began the race by pulling easily.

# prenuptial

# prepaid

# preparate

# preparations

n pl / prepə'rāshənz / L actions or processes of making something ready for use or service. *Tina's preparations for the party included decorating the room and baking the cookies.* 

### preponderance

# Page 206 of 289

# preposition

# prepossessing

adj / ˌprēpəˈzesiŋ / L

tending to please or arouse confidence : creating a favorable impression. With her impeccable carriage and her prematurely white hair, Lydia was a prepossessing figure at the political convention.

# preprandial

adj / prē'prandēəl / L of, relating to, or suitable for the time immediately before dinner. *Before the main course, Benito served a preprandial soup.* 

# prerequisite

n / prēˈrekwəzət /

L something that is mandatory beforehand. A Juris Doctor degree is a prerequisite for the practice of law.

# presbyopia

# Presbyterian

adj / prezbə'tirēən / Gk of, relating to, or constituting a Protestant church that is governed by a graded system of representative ecclesiastical bodies and is traditionally Calvinistic in doctrine. While in college, William grew interested in becoming a Presbyterian minister.

# prescribe

# prescriptive

### preserve

v / prēˈzərv / L

can, pickle, or similarly prepare (as fruits or vegetables) for future use. Beverly hurried to preserve her bumper crop of peaches before they became overripe.

### pressurization

prestigious

presumptuous

presylvian

pretender

preterient

### **preterlabent** adj

/ prēdə(r)'lābənt / L flowing beside or by. Mr. Ross pumped water from a preterlabent stream to irrigate his vegetable garden.

# prettier

# pretzel

n / 'pretsəl / L > G a glazed usually salted bakery product made of a rope of dough typically twisted into a form resembling the letter B. *Brian munched on a large pretzel as he watched his favorite television program.* 

# prevail

v / prē'vāl / L be or become effective or effectual : be successful. The attorney was confident that justice would prevail in the case.

# prevailing

prevaricator

previous

# prevocalic

prey

v /'pr $\overline{a}$  / L > F > E make raids for the sake of booty. *Pirates prey on the coastal shipping off Somalia's coast.* 

prickle

# priggish

primacy

# primatial

# primatologist

n / prīmə'täləjəst / L + Gk a specialist in the study of members of the order Primates especially other than recent humans. Jane Goodall's many years of studying chimpanzees has made her the world's most famous primatologist.

# primero

# primeval

# primogeniture

n / prīmō'jenə,chù(ə)r / L the state of being the firstborn of the children of the same parents. In British law, male primogeniture is used to determine inheritance of real estate and titles.

# princely

principle

prionodont

priority

priory

# priscan

adj / 'priskən / L + Ecf dealing with or existing in ancient times. Professor McCowan is an expert on druidism and other priscan religions of Britain.

# prism

n / 'prizəm / Gk > L a transparent body that is bounded in part by two nonparallel plane faces and is used to refract or disperse a beam of light. The prism cast an array of colors on the tablecloth.

# prisoner

n / 'priz(°)n $\mathfrak{p}(\mathbf{r})$  / L > F > E a person held under arrest or in prison. For good behavior at the penitentiary, the prisoner was released after serving one-third of his sentence.

# privet

n / 'privit / unknown an ornamental Eurasian and northern African shrub that is used extensively for hedges and has half-evergreen leaves and small white flowers. *Oliver planted privet along the edge of his front yard.* 

# privileged

### privileges

n pl / 'priv(ə)lijəz /

L various fundamental rights considered as peculiarly guaranteed and secured to all persons (as the enjoyment of life and liberty and the right to pursue happiness). Patrick Henry was convinced that the colonists must fight if they wished to preserve inviolate the privileges for which they had been contending.

# privy

adj / 'privē / L > F > Eprivately aware as one participating secretly. Although she was not privy to their secrets, Alice could guess what her sisters were up to.

# probability

# probation

n / prō'bāshən / L the action of suspending the sentence of a convicted offender and giving the offender freedom during good behavior under the supervision of a probation officer. Because of the extenuating circumstances, the judge decided on probation instead of a prison sentence.

# probationer

# probity

n / 'prōbədē / L uprightness, rectitude. Mr. C. Z. Armand is a man of indisputable probity.

# procacious

procacity

procathedral

processus

### proclaim

procrastination

procrypsis

# prodigy

**prodromal** adj / pr<del>o</del>'dr<del>o</del>məl /

Gk precursory; especially : of, relating to, or marked by warning symptoms of a disease. Half of the people who have heart attacks have had prodromal symptoms ranging from nausea and dizziness to chest pressure.

# production

profert

professional

# professor

professorial adj / profə'soreəl / L didactic, learned. The eminently professorial volume on verb tenses in English was impractical for those learning English as a foreign language.

# proffer

proficient
adj
/ prə'fishənt /
L
[has near homonym: perficient]
well advanced in an art,
occupation, skill, or a branch of
knowledge.
Many educators feel that it is
imperative for grade school
children to become proficient in
more than one language.

# profile

**profligate** adj

/ 'präfləgət /

completely given up to wild extravagance or excess. Lord Kensington's profligate spending was the reason for the meeting with his banker.

# progenitors

n pl / prōˈjenədə(r)z / L

ancestors in the direct line : forefathers. The land had been in the hands of Mr. Williamson and his progenitors for several generations.

# prohibit

# projectile

n / prəˈjekt²l / L

a self-propelling weapon (as a rocket, torpedo, or guided missile). *The sensing device will detect any projectile larger than a football.* 

# projicient

# prolepsis

n / prō'lepsə́s / Gk a figure in which a matter is set forth in summary before being stated in detail. Putnam begins with a prolepsis, but that does nothing to ruin the suspense as the plot unfolds.

# proliferate

v / prō'lifə.rāt / L > F grow by rapid or repeated production of new parts or of buds or offspring. Blackberry vines will proliferate very quickly if they are not cut back.

### prolocutor

n / prō'läkyədə(r) / L one who speaks, pleads, or interprets for another. The prolocutor for the department of public works explained that the bridge would be under repair for the next several weeks.

# prolong

Promethean

adj / prəˈmēthēən / Gk > L daringly original. Daryl's success as an inventor is largely the result of his Promethean approach to problem solving.

### promising

### promissory

# promotion

# prompter

n / 'präm<sub>i</sub>(p)t $\theta$ (r) / L > E one who reminds another of the words to be spoken next; specifically : one responsible for reminding actors during performance. The prompter was surprised that none of the actors required a cue during the performance.

# prone

adj / 'pron / L > E having the face, chest, or abdomen turned toward the ground, floor, or other supporting surface. The paramedics turned the prone victim over so that they could administer CPR.

### pronoun

### pronouncement

n / prə'naùn(t)smənt / L > F > Ea usually formal declaration of opinion or judgment. The whole town anxiously awaited Judge Milburn's pronouncement.

# propellable

prophecy

# prophesy

# prophet

n / 'präfət / Gk [has homonym: profit] one who speaks for God or a deity : a divinely inspired revealer, interpreter, or spokesperson. Abraham is considered a great prophet by several different religions.

### propitiatory

# propound

# proprietary

# proprieties

n pl / prə'prīədēz / L > F > Ethe customs and manners of polite society : conventionally correct behavior. Not one to bother with proprieties, Luke is considered by most people to be downright rude.

# propriety

### **proprioceptive** adj / propredeseptiv / L + L activated by, relating to, or being stimuli produced within the organism. Daniel's study tested whether blindfolded subjects could use proprioceptive feedback to move one arm a prescribed distance.

# Page 209 of 289

# propylene

n / 'propalen / Gk > ISV a flammable gaseous hydrocarbon obtained by cracking petroleum hydrocarbons and used chiefly in organic synthesis. Propylene is an important constituent of automobile antifreeze.

### prorate

# prosaic

# proscription

n / prō'skripshən / L an imposed restraint or restriction : prohibition. Judith's consulting contract includes a six-month proscription against working for a competing firm.

### prosecutor

n

/ 'präsə៉ıküdə(r) /

L an attorney who conducts proceedings especially of a criminal nature in a court on behalf of the government. The prosecutor asked the judge for permission to approach the bench.

# proselytize

proselytizer

prosopography

prosperous

# prostaglandin

n /  $_{i}$ prästə'glandən / L > E + L > E + Ecf any of various oxygenated unsaturated cyclic fatty acids of animals that perform a variety of hormonelike actions (as in controlling blood pressure or smooth muscle contraction). *All aspirinlike analgesics inhibit synthesis and release of prostaglandin.* 

### prosthesis

n / präs'thēsəs / Gk an artificial device to replace a missing part of the body. *After losing his right foot in an accident, Stan had to learn to walk again with a prosthesis.* 

# prostrate

adj / 'präistrāt / L extended in a horizontal position. Jeremy lay prostrate on the dock and watched the fishes in the water.

# prostration

n / prä'strāshən / L complete physical or mental exhaustion. When Chris came down with the flu, she suffered from chills, fever, and prostration.

# protégé

# Proterozoic

adj / prädərə'zōik / Gk of or relating to a division of geological time from the beginning of the Huronian to the close of the Keweenawan. Annelid worms and blue-green and brown algae lived during the Proterozoic era.

# protervity

# proton

# protoplasm

n / 'prōdə,plazəm / (Gk + Gk) > G organized living matter : the more or less fluid colloidal complex making up each cell. Under a microscope protoplasm exhibits a variety of appearances.

# protostar

### protractor

### proven

provender

provenience

### providence

providential
adj
/ prävə'denchəl /
L
of, relating to, or determined by
divine guidance.
Arthur's arrival in the nick of time
seemed providential.

# providing

province

### provolone

# prowl

v / 'praùl / E

move about or wander stealthily in the manner of a wild beast seeking prey. *Captain Andrews and his submariners were ordered to prowl the North Atlantic.* 

# prudence

# prudently

adv / 'prüd°ntlē / L > F > E in a wise or judicious manner. *Hakim prudently put suntan lotion on his ears*.

# pruner

# pruritus

n / průˈrīd·əs / L

localized or generalized itching due to irritation of sensory nerve endings. *Alice applied an ointment on the rash to relieve the pruritus.* 

# psalmist

# psalterer

# Page 210 of 289

psammite

# psammon

# psammophile

# pschent

n
/ '(p)skent /
Egypt > Gk
the headdress of the later Egyptian
pharaohs formed of the two crowns
worn by the respective pharaohs of
Upper Egypt and Lower Egypt
before the union of the country
under one rule.

The pharaoh's statue stood 66 feet high from the feet to the pschent covering his head.

# psephology

n / sē'fäləjē / Gk the scientific study of elections. The pollster claims that prudent psephology indicates that Liberals may lose a few seats in the next election.

# pseudodoxy

n / 'südō.däksē / Gk an erroneous belief; also : the holding of erroneous beliefs. The pseudodoxy that walking under a ladder will bring bad luck is still held by many reasonable people.

# pseudonym

# pseudonymity

n /  $süd^n'imadē /$ Gk + Ecf the fact or state of being signed (as a book or other writing) with a fictitious name. To avoid becoming a celebrity, Professor Stanton hid his sciencefiction writings under the cloak of pseudonymity.

### pseudoptics

n pl / süd'äptiks / Gk + Gk the study of optical illusions. The aspiring magician was very much interested in the field of pseudoptics.

# pseudosyllogism

# psittacism

n / 'sidə.sizəm / Gk > L automatic speech without thought of the meaning of the words spoken. Daniela was alarmed that her pledge of allegiance to the flag had become mere psittacism.

# psittacosis

n / sidə'kōsəs / Gk > L an infectious disease of birds that is transmissible to man. Vincent's doctor has had him under observation since his macaw was diagnosed with psittacosis.

# psychagogy

psychalgia

# psychoanalysis

psychology

# psychotogenic

# psyllium

n / ˈsilēəm /

Gk

[has homonym: cilium] an Old World plantain having seeds that swell and become gelatinous when moist and that are used as a mild laxative.

When a laxative is needed, health professionals recommend products that contain psyllium, a natural fiber.

### pteric

adj /'terik / Gk resembling a wing. Hundreds of pteric maple seeds were wafting through the air in George's backyard.

# Ptolemaic

adj / tälə'māik / Gk of or relating to Ptolemy, the geographer and astronomer. Galileo got into big trouble by challenging the Ptolemaic view of the universe.

# ptyalin

n / 'tīələn / Gk > ISV an enzyme found in the saliva of many animals including humans but not in that of horses, dogs, or cats. Ptyalin helps in the digestion of starches.

# publicist

n / 'pəbləsə́st / L > F an agent employed by an individual, organization, or group to establish and maintain good public relations. *The author of the tell-all book once worked as a publicist for several rock stars*.

# puccoon

# pueblo

n /'pwe(.)blo / L > Sp a type of town founded by Mexican Spanish settlers in the southwestern United States. Sadly, the ancient pueblo has been abandoned by residents who have chosen to move to larger cities.

# puffin

# pugnacity

# pulchritudinous

adj / 'pəlkrə,tüd°nəs / L

beautiful. The hallway in the Fall Creek Theatre is lined with posters of pulchritudinous movie stars.

# pulka

n / 'pəlkə / Finn&Lapp a one-person Lapp sledge shaped like half a canoe and resting on a broad board or several runners. *Timmy tried in vain to harness the St. Bernard to the pulka.* 

# pulley

# pullulation

# pulpiteering

# pulpitry

n / 'pul.pitrē /

# L

preaching. Jack is reading a book on the art of pulpitry.

# pulque

pulsate

pulsebeat

# pulverized

v /'pəlvə.rīzd / L > F destroyed by or as if by smashing into fragments : disintegrated, demolished. The nightly news began with footage of beach homes pulverized by Hurricane Fran.

# pumicite

n / 'pəmə<sub>'</sub>sīt / L

a type of volcanic dust used for abrasive purposes. *The instructions recommended using pumicite to smooth the metal.* 

### pumpkin

puncheon

punctiliar

puncture

pundonor

punish

punster

### puny

adj / 'pyünē / F slight or inferior in size. No one would ever guess that the strong and stocky wrestler was puny as a child.

### pupa

n /'pyüpə/ L an insect in an intermediate form that is between the larval and the imaginal stages. The pupa inside the beautiful jade shell with golden dots will soon transform into a monarch butterfly.

# pupillometer

# puppeteer

# purblind

adj / 'pər.blīnd / L > F > E + E lacking in vision, insight, or understanding. *Tom was despotic and purblind to the feelings of his wife and children*.

### purchase

purga

### Purim

n / 'pùrəm / Heb a Jewish festival celebrated on the 14th of Adar in commemoration of the deliverance of the Jews from the massacre plotted by Haman. *Purim has its roots in the book of Esther*.

### puritanical

adj / <sub>'</sub>pyùrə'tanəkəl / L + Ecff morally rigorous, strict. Mrs. Langley is a puritanical woman who tolerates no nonsense from her students.

# purl

v /'pərl/ unknown do knitting in a stitch that creates a swirling appearance. *Claire's mom will teach her to purl now that Claire has mastered the basic knitting stitch*.

# purplish

# purport

# purported

adj / pər'pō(ə)rdəd / L > F > AF suspected of being : rumored. The purported spies were held in custody without being provided legal assistance.

# purslane

n / 'pərslən / L > F > E an annual herb widely distributed in both hemispheres whose fleshy succulent leaves are used in cooking and salads. *At the vegetarian café, Roberta ordered a delicious salad of purslane and other greens.* 

# pursuant

# pursuantly

adv / p = (r)'sü= the formula of the formula

### pursue

# pursuing

# pursuit

n / pə(r)'süt / F > AF > E a chasing with haste. One of the others who was nearest the door leaped up and started in pursuit.

# pursuivant

n / 'pərs(w)ə̀vənt / F > E the lowest rank of one learning the profession of heraldry. *After studying for a year, James earned the right to be called a pursuivant.* 

# purview

### **putative** adj / 'pyüdədiv / L

commonly accepted or supposed. The putative owner of the vicious dog claimed to have never seen the animal before.

# putrefaction

# putrilage

n / 'pyütrəlij / L matter that is rotting. The pile of putrilage squirmed with maggots and insects.

### puzzle

v / 'pəzəl / unknown bewilder mentally. *Mark told Mary to stop trying to puzzle his sad brains.* 

### pyelitis

### pyramidoidal

# pyrexia

n / pī'reksēə / Gk elevation of body temperature to an abnormal level : fever. The veterinarian was concerned about the dog's pyrexia because it could be an indication of distemper.

# pyrography

n / pī'rägrəfē / Gk the art or process of producing designs or pictures by burning or scorching with hot instruments. Bone and ivory form good grounds for fine pyrography.

# pyrolatry

# pyrometer

n / pī'rämədə(r) / Gk an instrument for measuring temperatures. The pyrometer is often used to measure temperatures beyond the range of a mercurial thermometer.

# pyrophile

n / 'pīrō.fīl / Gk + Gk one who is enthusiastic over fire or fireworks. Being a pyrophile, Brian eagerly awaited the Fourth of July fireworks display.

### Pythagorean

adj / pɔithagə'rēən / Gk name of or relating to the Greek philosopher Pythagorus or his philosophy. The Pythagorean theorem states that in a right triangle, the square of the hypotenuse is equal to the sum of the squares of the other two sides.

# Pythian

n / 'pithēən / Gk of or relating to the ancient Greek god Apollo especially as patron deity of Delphi. The museum at Delphi contains many Pythian statues from the temple of Apollo.

### pythonist

quadragenary

quadratic

quadrigamist

quadrillion

quadroon

quadrumana

# quadrumvirate

**quadruped** adj / 'kwädrə,ped / L having four feet : using four limbs when walking. Sally's apartment lease restricts the weight of any quadruped pets.

# quaff

quaffingly

quaintness

quake

qualify

# qualmish

quantal

quantimeter

quantitate

# quarterback

n / 'kword-or.bak / L > F > E + Ea backfield player in football who usually lines up behind the center, calls the signals, and directs the offensive play of his team. The Denver Broncos quarterback John Elway led his team to a Super Bowl championship in 1998.

# quarterdeck

quarterly

quartile

quartzite

n

# quasquicentennial

/ kwäskwē sen tenēəl / L

a 125th anniversary. The city of Corner Brook, founded in 1873, is hosting a large celebration for its quasquicentennial this summer.

# quattrocento

n / kwätrō'chen(.)tō / L > It the 15th century; specifically : the 15th-century period in Italian literature and art. Lorenzo De Medici was one of the chief supporters of Italian art during the quattrocento.

# quaver

### quavers

n pl / 'kwāvə(r)z / E tremulous uncertainties of tone (as in the voice due to emotion). The quavers in Leslie's voice increased as she related the accident.

### quavery

quayage

queensware

quemadero

querencia

querist

### quesadilla

n / kāsə'dēyə / L > Sp a turnover made usually with a cheese filling. Joyce usually eats a quesadilla as an afternoon snack.

### questionable

### queued

# quiaquia

n / 'kēə,kēə / Sp a small fusiform carangid fish of the western Atlantic related to and often included among the mackerel scads.

*The quiaquia is a food fish frequently caught in the Caribbean.* 

# quibbling

quicksand

quicksilver

quiddities

### quiescently

adv / kwī'es°ntlē / L in a manner marked by inactivity or repose. The virus insinuates itself into selected cells, where it may reside quiescently for prolonged periods of time.

# quiet

# quila

n ∕'l⊧āla

/ 'kēlə / Araucan > Sp a grass of the southern part of South America that resembles bamboo, is used as forage, and has a fiber used in making paper. Josefina knows how to make paper from quila.

### quilt

quince

quindene

### quinquevir

n / 'kwinkwə,vi(ə)r / L one of a commission, council, or ruling body of five (as in ancient Rome). When Karen was a quinquevir of her school's Student Council, she learned firsthand that too many cooks can spoil the stew.

# quintal

n / 'kwint<sup>a</sup>l / Ar > L > F > E a metric unit equal to 100 kilograms. It always makes Fred feel better to say that he weighs only 1 quintal.

# quintuplet

### quixote

n / 'kwik.sōt / Sp name an idealistic and utterly impractical person marked by rash lofty romantic ideas or chivalrous action doomed to fail. Because of his grandiose but unrealistic plan to eliminate poverty, the dictator has been called a "quixote." quixotically

### quixotism

quiz

### quizmaster

# quoddy

n / 'kwädē / American geog name an open sloop-rigged sailboat once used especially for fishing along the Maine coast. Julia runs a business in Bar Harbor, taking tourists fishing in her quoddy.

### quoit

rabanna n / rəˈbanə / Malagasy a coarse matting handwoven from raffia fibers in Madagascar. The village woman sat on a mat of rabanna and watched the children playing.

### rabbinical

rabble

rabboni

rabies

racetrack

rachitogenic

racial

rackettail

### radiation

radiator

radically

radicicolous

radiesthesia

radiogoniometer

# radiology

# radiometer

n / rādē'ämədə(r) / L + Gk an instrument for detecting and measuring the intensity of electromagnetic or acoustic radiation. The Crookes radiometer in the form of a rotating toy survives in jewelers' windows as a supposed perpetual motion device.

# radiosonde

n / ' $radeo_isand$  / L + L > F > E a miniature radio transmitter that is carried aloft (as by an unmanned balloon) with instruments for broadcasting the humidity, temperature, and pressure. The National Weather Service uses thin neoprene balloons to raise the radiosonde to great heights.

# radish

radome

radon

radzimir

raffle

rafter

raggedy

### ragwort

n / 'rag,wo(ə)rt / E any of several herbs with heads composed of flowers. *Ragwort can grow in very poor soil.* 

# railbed

# rainbow adj / 'rān.bō / E having the colors of the spectrum. The chorus wore glittering robes and shiny, rainbow wings for the Christmas pageant.

# rainspout

# rainstorm

n / 'rān.stò(ə)rm / E + E a storm of or with rain. The sudden rainstorm caused flooding at many of the city's intersections.

# rainy

adj / 'rānē / E wet, showery. *After a long dry spell, the rainy weather was welcomed by everyone.* 

# raisin

raj

rale

# rallentando

rambunctiously adv / ram'bəŋ(k)shəs.lē / L? > E in an excessively exuberant manner. The children were warned that if they behaved rambunctiously in the restaurant, they would not be allowed to have dessert.

# ramentum

# ramify

# rampart

n / 'ram<sub>i</sub>pärt / L > Prov > F a broad embankment raised as a fortification. *With the army in retreat, the invaders surged over the rampart and into the village.* 

# ramuscule

ranche

randomize

# ranine

adj / 'rāˌnīn / L

of or relating to frogs. The ceaseless ranine chirping from the pond kept Marcus awake all night.

# ranunculus

n / rəˈnəŋkyələs / L

any plant of a large and widely distributed genus of herbs that have simple or variously lobed leaves and mostly yellow flowers. *Patsy planted a ranunculus in a pot beside the kitchen door.* 

# rapacity

n / rəˈpasədē / L

the quality or state of being urgently eager for food. Despite his rapacity, the freed prisoner limited his food intake so as not to endanger his life.

rapidity

rappee

rappel

### rarefaction

n / ra(a)rə'fakshən / L the act or process of making rare, thin, porous, or less dense. The rarefaction of air can be accomplished with a vacuum pump, but it is very difficult to achieve a true vacuum.

# rarefy

# rareripe

# rariora

n pl / ra(a)rē'ōrə / L unusual collectors' items. The old man's study contained a whimsical mixture of rariora.

# rasbora

# rascal

n / 'raskəl / F? > E a mean, unprincipled, or dishonest person. The children cheered during the movie when the rascal fell to his doom.

# rasher

# rasorite

raspingly adv / 'raspiŋlē / F in a grating harsh manner. "Don't try me," he said in a raspingly mean voice.

# ratel

n /  $|\bar{rad}|/$ D > Afrikaans any of several powerful nocturnal carnivorous mammals resembling the badger and having the pelt ashy gray above and black beneath. The ratel uses its strong claws for breaking open beehives to get its favorite food, honey.

# rationalize

v / 'rashən°l.īz / L > E give an explanation of that conforms with reason. *Chauvinists try to rationalize racial prejudice.* 

# rattail

# rattletrap

# raucity

n / ˈròsədē /

L

the quality or state of being disagreeably harsh or strident. Fed up with the raucity of urban street life, the Hamiltons moved to a quiet suburb.

# raucously

# raunchy

raven adj / 'rāvən / E [has homonym: ravin] of the color or sheen of the raven, a large glossy-black bird. *Callie's little sister had her heart set on the doll with raven curls.* 

# rawhide

razor

reactionary

# readily

# readjourn

v /  $_{I}\overline{c}\partial'_{j}\overline{j}\overline{c}n$  / L > F > E put off further proceedings of again. When the court reconvened at two o'clock, the defense attorney immediately asked the judge if she would readjourn the trial until the next day.

# reagent

n / rē'ājənt /

L a substance used for various purposes (as in detecting, examining, or measuring other substances, in preparing material, in developing photographs) because it takes part in one or more chemical reactions or biological processes. Stuart explained that the substance

used up first in the experiment is called a "limiting reagent." realgar

# realia

reamer

# reassurance

n / rea'shuran(t)s / L > Ecf + L > F > E the action of inspiring or tending to inspire confidence again. The coach's reassurance was all the encouragement Debbie needed to feel confident.

# Reaumur

adj / 'rao.myù(ə)r / F name relating or conforming to a thermometric scale on which under standard atmospheric pressure the boiling point of water is at 80 degrees above the 0 of the scale and the freezing point is at 0. *Cecelia converted Celsius degrees into Reaumur degrees by multiplying by four and dividing by five.* 

# rebiddable

reblochon

rebuff

rebuke

recalcitration

recamier

### recant

v / rəˈkant / L

withdraw or repudiate (a statement or belief) formally and publicly. *The witness decided to recant her testimony when she was shown the photograph of the suspect at the scene of the crime.* 

### recede

v / rəˈsēd / L Buck watched the water recede as the tide went out.

### receivable

recency

reception

recession

recessional

recessive

reclamation

# reclusive

adj / rəˈklüsiv / L marked by seclusion or retirement : solitary. The reclusive movie star had not given an interview for years, but the media camped out in her driveway nonetheless.

# recollective

# recommend

# recommended

v / rekə'mendəd / L advised, counseled. The doctor recommended that Robert get more sleep.

### recommitment

n / rēkə'mitmənt / L + Ecf the act of pledging again to give support to some policy or cause. The president urged a recommitment of the United Nations to the basic principles of human welfare.

# recompensable

# reconcilable

# recoup

v / rē'küp / F compensate (as oneself) for something (as expenses, losses). Dorene did not expect to recoup her day-trading losses immediately.

# recrement

n / 'rekrəmənt / L superfluous matter separated from that which is useful. *Slag is the recrement produced in smelting iron ore.* 

# recriminate

v / rəˈkrimə.nāt / L make a counter accusation : charge back a fault or crime against an accuser. Though she believed her accuser to be the guilty party, Chelsea refused to recriminate.

# recriminatory

adj / rəˈkrimənə.tōrē / L having the character or nature of a counter accusation. When charged with insubordination, the soldier filed recriminatory charges against his commanding officer.

# recruit

# rectification

n / 'rektəfəˈkāshən /

L the act or process of making or setting right (as by correcting an error or amending a fault). Todd called the newspaper's editor to seek rectification of the erroneous article.

# rectifier

n / 'rektə.fī(ə)r / L a device for converting alternating current to direct current. A vacuum tube can act as a rectifier in electronic machinery.

# rectirostral

adj / rektə'rästrəl / L + L having a straight beak. Dowitchers are rectirostral shore birds that feed in mud or shallow water.

# rectitude

n / 'rektəıtüd / L

strict observance of standards of integrity and honesty. *Abraham Lincoln was renowned for his moral rectitude.* 

# rectitudinous

# recumbent

adj / rəˈkəmbənt / L lying down.

Several sheep, recumbent in the field, were roused and herded into their pen for the night.

# recumbentibus

n / ırekəm'bentəbəs / I

a knockdown blow. The little old lady gave the purse snatcher a recumbentibus that stunned witnesses and made her a folk hero.

### recuperation

n / rə̈ık(y)üıpə'rāshən / L

restoration to health or strength. The doctor told Ernesto that his recuperation after the skiing accident would take about two months.

### recurs

v / rəˈkərz / L happens or takes place again. Nikki has made great progress in stopping her nail biting, but it is a

problem that recurs now and then.

# recyclable

adj /  $r\bar{e}$ 's $\bar{i}k(\vartheta)$ l $\vartheta$ b $\vartheta$ l / L + Gk + Lcf capable of being processed in order to regain material for human use. Each office in the building has its own receptacle for recyclable paper.

redaction n / rəˈdakshən / L an act or instance of putting into a different written form. *Cindy did not realize that the musical was a redaction of an 18thcentury novel.* 

redeeming

redemption

redivivus

redolence

redouble

### redound

# redowa

n / 'redəwə / Czech > F > F either of two popular Bohemian ballroom dances of the 19th century. *To Erica's complete surprise, Ronald danced the redowa very skillfully.* 

### reduce

### redundant

adj / rəˈdəndənt / L exceeding what is necessary or normal : superfluous.

normal : superfluous. The newspaper article proved to be more redundant than informative, stating the same facts in several different ways.

# reek

v
/ 'rēk /
E
give off a strong, often offensive
odor.
Antiperspirant ads create the
impression that the human body
will reek with sweat if the
advertised product is not used.

# reeled

### reenactment

n / rēəˈnak(t)mənt / E the process of performing again. The evening performance featured a reenactment of the role the actor had made famous.

### refectory

n / rəˈfekt(ə)rē /

L

a dining hall in a monastery, convent, or religious college. *Brother Neil returned to the refectory for dinner*.

# refer

### referendum

n / refəˈrendəm /

L a popular vote on a measure passed upon or proposed by a legislative body or by popular initiative. A referendum in Clay County raised the minimum age for purchasing alcohol to 21.

### referral

### referred

# reflect

/ rəˈflekt /

L

v

think quietly and calmly. Jimmy took time to reflect on his life goals.

### reflector

### reflorescence

# reflorescent

### refractor

n / rəˈfraktə(r) / L

a telescope in which the principal focusing element is a lens that is usually an achromat with crown glass and flint glass components. *The world's largest refractor has an aperture of 40 inches.* 

refrain refrigerate refringent refugee refugeeism refund

### refurbish

v /  $re^{-}$ fərbish / L > F > E + Gmc > F > E brighten or freshen up : renovate. Jeanne decided to refurbish her bedroom with handmade curtains and a new coat of paint.

### refusal

### refute

v / rəˈfyüt / L overthrow by argument, evidence, or proof. Try as he might, Richie could not refute his parents' decision that he could not attend the party.

### regaled

### regelation

### regiminal

### regisseur

n /  $r\overline{a}zh\overline{e}$ 'sər / L > F director : one that supervises the production of a show with responsibility for action, lighting, music, rehearsals, and generally for giving substance to the conception of the author.

The regisseur met with the lighting manager to discuss various ways of using light to convey the mood of the scene.

### register

registered

registration

reglementary

regnant

regressive

regular

rehabilitant

# reify

V

- / 'r $\overline{e}$ ə,fī /
- L

regard an abstraction or mental construction as a thing : convert mentally into something concrete or objective. *Success in advanced mathematics* 

may depend on the ability to reify abstract concepts.

# reign

# reimbursable

adj / rēðm'bərsəbəl / L subject to repayment. Agatha's medical insurance company did not consider a facelift a reimbursable expense.

# reins

n pl / 'rānz / L > F > E[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has homonyms: rains, reigns.] position of command. For some who have held the reins for so long, it is difficult to give up power.

# rejoinder

rejuvenescent

relative

# relaxed

relentlessly

adv / rəˈlentlə̀slē / E in a mercilessly hard or harsh manner. Frank relentlessly teased his sister.

### relevant

relieve

religion

# relinquished

v / rəˈliŋwishd / L > F > E + Ecf let go of physically : stopped holding : released. When the sled came to a stop, Bowser relinquished his hold on Brian's snow jacket.

# relinquishing

### **reliquiae** n pl

/ rɔ̈'likwə,ē / L remains of the dead : organic remains : relics. Years after the war in Vietnam, reliquiae are still being sent back to the United States.

# reliquian

# reluctantly

adv / rəˈləktəntlē / L unwillingly, grudgingly. Elena reluctantly shared her candy bar with her little brother.

# rem

n / 'rem / acronym the dosage of any ionizing radiation that will cause the same amount of biological injury to human tissue as 1 roentgen of X-ray or gamma-ray dosage.

The rem takes into account the relative biologic effectiveness of ionizing radiation.

# remanence

# rembrandt

n / 'rem.brant / D name a dark grayish brown that is slightly less strong than average chocolate brown. The color rembrandt is similar to

The color rembrandt is similar to the dark backgrounds of paintings by the artist of the same name.

### remediless

adj / 'remədēlə́s / L + Ecf having no relief or cure : irreparable. Maria's whining can make the slightest difficulty seem remediless.

# remember

v / rəˈmembə(r) / L > F > E bring to mind again : think of again. Lonny could not remember the time of his haircut appointment.

# remigrant

reminder

remitment

remittent

remittitur

remnant

remonstrance

remonstrate

### remontant

adj / rəˈmänt°nt / F flowering again. *Gretchen bought several remontant roses for her garden*.

# remora

n / 'remərə / L any of a family of marine fishes that have the front upper fin modified into a suctorial disk by means of which they cling especially to other fishes. While receiving a free ride on the shark, the remora rid it of the parasites on its skin.

### remorseless

adj / rð'mô(ə)rslðs / L > F > E + Ecfhaving no distress arising from guilt for past wrongs. The vandals seemed to be remorseless, for they laughed when the judge sentenced them.

# remote

# remuda

n / rə'müdə / L > Sp the herd of saddle horses from which are chosen those to be used for the day by the ranch hands : a relay of remounts. *The foreman told Jorge to go to the corral and choose another horse from the remuda.* 

# remunerate

# remunerative

adj / rəˈmyünə,rād·iv / L serving to pay an equivalent for a service, loss, or expense. The governor instituted a new program to help welfare recipients into remunerative employment.

# renal

adj / 'rēn<sup>°</sup>l / L of, relating to, or involving the kidneys. *Renal arteries divide into four or five branches and enter the hilum of the kidney*.

# renascent

# rend

v /'rend / E divide (as a nation) into parties. The dispute over the need for a new educational wing will probably rend the church's congregation permanently.

# rendition

# Page 220 of 289

# renegade

n / 'ren $\dot{a}_{g}\overline{a}d$  / L > Sp an individual who rejects the restraints of law or convention. Shana wanted people to think she was a renegade, so she dyed her hair purple.

### renewal

# reniform adj / 'renə.fòrm / L resembling a mammalian kidney in shape; specifically : bean-shaped in outline. Highest on the preschool teacher's wish list was a reniform table.

# renovate

# renowned

adj / rəˈnaùnd / E celebrated. Lake Geneva is a renowned inland sea.

# renunciant

renunciatory

reparative

repartimiento

repatriate

repatriation

repeal

repeater

### repentant

adj / rəˈpent³nt / L

experiencing contrition for one's sins together with the dedication of oneself to the abandonment of unworthy purposes and values and to the amendment of one's life. *When Scarlett O'Hara finally understood what Rhett Butler meant to her, she was repentant for the many wrongs she had done him.* 

### repercuss

repercussion n / rēpə(r)'kəshən / L an impact, action, or effect given or exerted in return : a reciprocal action or effect. Danny kicked Raul out of the club without fear of repercussion.

### repetend

# repetiteur

n / rā.pādə'tər / L > F a singing coach; especially : one who coaches singers in operatic roles. As part of her comeback strategy, the diva hired a famous repetiteur.

# replete

adj / rəˈplēt / L fully or abundantly provided : well supplied. The test preparation booklet is replete with examples of various types of questions.

# replicate

v
/ 'repləkāt /
L
duplicate, repeat.
For an experiment to be considered
valid, scientists must be able to
replicate it independently.

### repose

n / rəˈpōz / L a state of rest. Caleb headed for the hammock, hoping he could enjoy a few hours of much-needed repose.

### representative

n / reprəˈzentədiv / L > F > E one that serves a constituency as a member of a governing body. Brady felt honored when he was elected to be his homeroom's representative to student council.

### reproachable

repugnant

repugnatorial

repulsion

### reputable

### reputation

n / repyə'tāshən / L a particular character in popular estimation or ascription. The old dilapidated house had a reputation for being haunted.

### reputed

adj / rəˈpyüdəd / L held in estimation. Frans hails from one of the most reputed law firms in the state.

### requesting

### requisition

n / rekwə'zishən / L a written request for something (as materials, supplies, or personnel) authorized but not made available automatically. The teacher filled out a requisition

for the supplies to be requested on a purchase order. requital reredos reresupper

rescissible

rescission n

/ rəˈsizhən /

L

an act of annulling or of cancelling. Bob's comment about his mom's rescission of his restrictions is wishful thinking.

rescissory

reservoirs

resignation

resiliently

resolutive

resolvancy

# resolve

v / rəˈzälv / L

find an answer to, clear up, or successfully deal with. *Blair's role as a professional mediator is to resolve disputes between two or more parties.* 

resonant adj / 'rez(°)nənt / L continuing or capable of continuing to sound. Rory marveled at the resonant tone of the church bells.

# resorcinol

n / rɨz'örsɨ.nöl / (L + It? + Lcf + L?) > ISV a soluble crystalline acidic compound obtained from various resins or artificially and used especially in making dyes, pharmaceuticals, and resins. *Resorcinol is now commonly used in making adhesives for wood*.

### resort

### resourcefulness

n / reiso(a)rsfalnas /L > F + Ecff fertility in devising ways and means. Ingmarie's resourcefulness made up for her lack of artistic experience.

### respectable

### respirometer

n / respə'rämədə(r) / L + Gk an instrument for studying the character and extent of the consumption of oxygen. Eggs and seeds have been studied using a respirometer.

# resplendent

### responsible

### restaurant

n / 're.stränt / L > F an establishment where refreshments or meals may be procured by the public : a public eating house. *Health inspectors visited Nellie's restaurant three times before they would allow it to reopen.* 

### resurgency

# resurrect

v
/ rezə'rekt /
L > E
raise from the dead : restore to life.
Emily hopes to resurrect the plans
for the Junior-Senior Banquet.

# resurrected

v / rezə'rekdəd / L brought to view, attention, or use again. Martha made a dessert from a resurrected recipe in a newspaper clipping from the 19th century.

### resuscitable

adj / rəˈsəsəd-əbəl / L capable of being revived from apparent death or from unconsciousness. The rescued swimmer was unconscious but considered resuscitable.

### retainer

retaliate

retaliator

retaliatory

reticent

### retinitis

retorts n pl / rə̈'tö(ə)rts / L quick sharp witty cutting or severe replies. *Alison's retorts quickly got on Mrs. Turner's nerves.* 

### retributive

# retrieval

# retrocede

v / ˌretrəˈsēd /

L

give back (a territory or jurisdiction) usually by treaty. In 1783 Great Britain agreed to retrocede to Spain all the territory that Spain had turned over to Great Britain in 1763.

# retrograde

adj / 'retrə,grād / L moving, directed, or tending in a backward direction. The soldiers fought a retrograde action.

# retroussage

revehent

**revelatory** adj / rəˈveləˌtōrē / I

serving to disclose something (as character or conditions). *Revelatory interviews with gang members brought to light their goals, routines, and mentality.* 

# revelrous

# revelry

n / 'revəlrē / E boisterous merrymaking. The revelry at campaign headquarters began after the arrival of the winning candidate.

# revendicate

v / rəˈvendəkāt / L > F recover by a formal demand for restoration. *After German reunification, many who had emigrated to the West during the Cold War attempted to revendicate their former homes.* 

# reverberance

# review

v / rēˈvyü /

[has homonym: revue] study anew. Isidora did not have time to review her lecture notes before the exam.

# revision

revisory

revivalist

revivifier

# revolution

L

n / ˌrevəˈlüshən /

completion by a celestial body of an orbit or elliptic course. The year is defined as the time it takes for Earth to make one revolution around the Sun.

### revolver

### revolving

revuist

revulsion

reward

rhabdoid

adj / 'rab.doid / Gk + Gk > Ecf shaped like a rod. *Tests indicated that Jeremy had a rhabdoid tumor in his kidney*.

# rhadamanthine

adj / radə'man(t)thən / Gk name rigorously just. Though the students did not always like Mrs. Moss's decisions, they respected her rhadamanthine judgment.

# rhagadiform

**rhapsodic** adj / rap'sädik /

Gk extravagantly emotional : rapturous. The singer grew rhapsodic as he sang of the virtues of his beloved.

# rhapsodize

rhapsody

rhathymia

rheostatic

# rhesus

n

/ ' $r\bar{e}s_{PS}$  / Gk > L a pale brown Asian monkey often used in medical research. A rhesus was the first monkey to be rocketed into the stratosphere.

# rhetorical

### rhetorically

adv / rö'török(ə)lē / Gk + Ecff in a manner using the art of expressive speech or discourse. Susan threw up her hands and asked rhetorically what would happen to her next.

# rheum

n / 'rüm / Gk [has homonym: room] a watery discharge from the mucous membranes especially of the eyes or nose. *Catarrhs and colds are marked by rheum as well as other symptoms.* 

# rhinal

adj / 'rīn°l / Gk of or relating to the nose. The rhinal cavity lies between the cranium and the roof of the mouth and extends from the nostrils to the pharynx.

# rhinencephalon

n / ırīn.ən'sefəlän / Gk the anterior inferior part of the forebrain that is chiefly concerned with the sense of smell. An electrode was inserted into the rhinencephalon during the experiment.

# rhinologic

# rhinoplasty

# rhinorrhagia

n /  $t\bar{t}$ i $\bar{t}$ aj $(\bar{e})$ ə / Gk > L nosebleed. After the fifth round the boxer had to be treated for rhinorrhagia.

# rhinoscopy

# rhinotracheitis

# rhizomatous

adj /  $r\bar{r}$ 'zämədəs / Gk > L having the characteristics of or resembling a somewhat elongate usually horizontal subterranean plant stem. *Canna, certain types of iris, and the calla lily are all rhizomatous.* 

# rhizome

# rhodopsin

n /  $r\bar{o}$ 'däpsin / Gk + Gk a red photosensitive pigment in the retinal rods of marine fishes and most higher vertebrates that is important for vision in dim light. A deficiency of vitamin A results in a loss of rhodopsin and could lead to night blindness.

# rhonchus

n / 'räŋkəs / Gk > La whistling or snoring sound heard on auscultation of the chest when the air channels are partly obstructed. When the doctor detected a rhonchus with his stethoscope, he suspected pneumonia.

# rhyparography

rhythmic adj / 'rithmik / Gk marked by pronounced rhythm : regularly recurrent. The rhythmic movements of the waltz were very soothing to Laurie after dancing the mashed potato.

# rhythmical

rhytidome

rhyton

ria

riant	
adj	
/ 'rīənt /	

L pleasingly mirthful. The riant hostess spread good cheer from guest to guest throughout the evening.

### ribaldry

ribbon

ricketiness

rickey

riddle

riddling

ridiculosity

ridiculously adv /  $r\dot{a}$ 'dikyələslē / L > F in an absurd, laughable, or preposterous manner. The professor was ridiculously absent-minded and became the butt of many jokes.

rifamycin

riffraff

righteousness

rightfully

rigidify

rimosely

rimulose

adj / 'rimyəlōs / L having small chinks or fissures. *With a magnifying glass the rimulose structure of the lichen* 

rimy

became apparent.

rinceau

rind

rinderpest ringent

ringleader

rinse

riot

rioter

riotous

# rippling

adj / 'rip(ə)liŋ / Flemish? having a fretted or highly ruffled surface. The rippling stream held plenty of trout, beaver, and crayfish.

# ripsnorter

# riptide

risibles

# risorgimento

In  $/(_1)re_iso(r)ja'men(_i)to /$  L > Ita time of renewal or renaissance : revival. During the Victorian Age the English novel experienced a risorgimento.

# ritardando

adv / rē.tär'dän(1)dō / L > It with a gradual slackening in tempo. "Again! You must play that passage ritardando," the conductor exhorted.

# ritual

n / 'rich(ə)wəl / L the forms of conducting a devotional service especially as established by tradition : the prescribed order and words of a religious ceremony. The Passover seder is filled with spoken ritual and symbolic foods. ritualistic

ritzy

rivalless adj /'rīvəl(l)ə́s / L + Ecf being without a competitive equal. *The young Russian couple was* 

considered rivalless in the world of ice dancing.

# riverbank

# rivet

n / 'rivət / F > E a headed pin or bolt of some malleable material used for uniting two or more pieces. *Mr. Churchill placed a rivet in Mrs. Bates 's spectacles, which have never been at fault since.* 

# riviera

n / rivē'erə / L > F > Mediterranean geog name a coastline much frequented as a resort area and usually having a mild climate. Students flocked to the Florida riviera during spring break.

# roadster

# robbery

n / 'räb(ə)re / F > E the act of stealing by violence or threat of violence. The FBI was called in to help solve the armored car robbery.

robust

rocketry

roguery

### roguish

adj / 'rōgish / unknown dishonest, unprincipled. The roguish salesman tried to convince Barbara that the car was in perfect condition.

# roguishly

roister

### rollicking

romaine

### romantic

# romeo

n

/ 'rome.o / Shakespearean name a man's slipper or shoe with a high backing quarter, high front, and usually U-shaped elastic gores at the sides. The romeo on display was made of one piece of black felt.

# rondeau

n / 'rän(,)dō / F [has homonym: rondo] a fixed form of verse usually of 15 lines. Shona sat up half the night polishing the rondeau she would read the next day aloud to the class.

# rookery

n / 'rùkərē / F > E a breeding ground or common haunt of gregarious birds or animals (as rooks, herons, penguins, or seals); also : a colony of such birds or animals. *Construction of the factory will jeopardize the rookery*.

### roque

n / 'rōk /

F

croquet played on a hard-surfaced court having a raised border used as a cushion in bank shots. *The city athletic club allows members to play roque on the roof.* 

# rorqual

n / 'ròrkwəl / ON > Norw > F any of a family of large baleen whales (as a blue whale or humpback whale) having the skin of the throat marked with deep longitudinal furrows. A rorqual filters its food out of the water by means of baleen plates growing down from the roof of its mouth.

# rosaceous

adj

/ rōˈzāshəs / L

of, relating to, or resembling a rose, especially in having a five-petaled regular corolla. *Apple, pear, peach, and cherry trees have rosaceous blossoms.* 

# roseate

adj / 'rōzēət / L overly optimistic or pleasing. The commentator seemed roseate as he predicted a quick end to the strike.

# roseleaf

# roseroot

n / 'rōz.rüt / Gk > L > E + ON > E a perennial fleshy herb whose subterranean parts have a floral odor. Lorna planted roseroot along the sidewalk.

# rosette

# rosinante

rosorial

rotatable

rote

# rottweiler

n / 'rät.wī.lə(r) / G geog name a dog of the breed of tall vigorous black cattle dogs having short hair, tan or brown markings, a short tail, and small drooping ears. Sam's rottweiler was an imposing guard dog.

### rotunda

# roturier

# rouleau

n ∕ rü'lō / F

F [Note: Plural form can be pronounced identically.] a roll of coins put up in paper. *Rhea counted her dimes and found that she had enough for a rouleau.* 

# rounce

# roundabout

adj / 'raùndə,baùt / E + E deviating from a straight line or course. The storm forced the pilot to take a roundabout path.

# roundlet

n / 'raùndlət / F > E a 15th-century hat for men with a round padded edge and loose drapery forming the crown and hanging over the edge. Fashionable men in the mid-15th century wore pleated, fur-trimmed tunics, fitted hose, and on their heads, the roundlet.

### roundsters

n pl / 'raùn(d)ztə(r)z / E + Ecff the privilege in marbles of shooting from any point on the ring line. If your shooter goes outside the ring line, you may take roundsters.

### rouse

v / 'rauz / E kindle to intensity : excite, inflame. The producer of the documentary on poverty hopes to rouse passion among many viewers for the long term.

rousing

roussette

rout

route

# routine

n / rü'tēn / F a standardized piece of entertainment or showmanship; specifically : a theatrical number. An emcee introduced each routine

in the variety show.

routinely

# routinize

### roux

n / 'rü / F [has homonyms: roo, rue] a mixture of flour and fat cooked sometimes until the flour browns and used to thicken soups and sauces.

After deglazing the pan with white wine, Graham added a roux made of flour and butter.

# rowdyism

royale

royalty

### rubble

n

/ ˈrəbəl / E

broken fragments of stone and other matter resulting from the decay or destruction of a building. *The unkempt man sitting on a pile of rubble is a reporter who is doing a feature story on the homeless.* 

rube

# rubescent

rubicelle

# Rubicon

n / 'rübə.kän / L a bounding or limiting line; especially : one that when crossed commits a person to an irrevocable change or decision. *Alta put off choosing a college major because she felt that to do so would be crossing the Rubicon.* 

# rubify

# rubricated

v /'rübrəkādəd/ L provided with a heading distinguished by being done in a color (as red) different from the rest of the text or by some other device. *Mr. Byas was certain that the rubricated manuscript was written by Celia, an especially creative student.* 

# rubrofugal

# ruction

n / 'rəkshən / L? a noisy rough-and-tumble fight. A fierce ruction broke out in the angry crowd, and the police had to intervene.

# ruddy

adj / 'rədē / E

having or marked by a reddish color associated with the glow of good health or a suffusion of blood (as from exercise, excitement, exposure). Working in the sugarcane fields has given Caleb a ruddy complexion.

# rudenture

# rudiments

n pl / 'rüdəmənts / L fundamental skills taught or learned (as in an elementary school). *Reading, writing, and arithmetic are the rudiments of elementary school education.* 

# rued

/ 'rüd /

E [has homonyms: rood, rude] felt regret for. How many a man has committed himself on a short acquaintance and rued it all the rest of his life! **rueful** adj / 'rüfəl / E feeling or expressing sorrow or pity : mournful. Grandpa grew a bit rueful as he recalled the missed opportunities of his life.

# rufescent

adj / rü'fes°nt / L reddish. Minga decided to apply more sunscreen to her shoulders when she saw how rufescent they looked.

ruffianize

ruffianly

ruffled

### rugged

adj / 'rəgəd / Scand > E harsh, ungentle. The welder's rugged demeanor belied his warm heart.

### rumfustian

runic adj / 'rünik / ON&E + Ecf relating to an alphabet of angular characters used for inscriptions and magic signs by the Germanic peoples from about the 3rd to the 13th centuries and especially by the Scandinavians and Anglo-Saxons. *Runic research in the '30s and '40s* was so tainted by Nazi ideology that the information from this period is considered useless to any serious student of Teutonic lore.

### rupicolous

adj / rü'pikələs / L + L living among, inhabiting, or growing on rocks. *The crayfish is a rupicolous crustacean*.

# rustication

# rustling

n / 'rəs(ə)liŋ / E [has near homonym: wrestling] the stealing of cattle. When the sheriff was informed about the rustling, he assembled a posse to round up the thieves.

### rutherford

n

/ 'rəthə(r)fə(r)d / E name

a unit strength of a radioactive source corresponding to 1 million disintegrations per second. Avery could easily calculate radioactive strength to the nearest rutherford, but it was difficult for him to conceive just how fast 1 million disintegrations per second really was.

# ruthful

**ruthless** adj / 'rüthlə́s / E merciless, pitiless. *Thomas was ruthless in the honesty with which he declared his opinions*.

# rutile

### rutted

adj / 'rətəd / F? having or marked by tracks worn by a wheel or by habitual passage of anything. He guided them along one of five narrow ledges, all of which led to a grooved and rutted plateau.

# rye

# sabin

n / 'sābən / Am name [Note: Alternate pronunciation has homonym: sabine.] a unit of acoustic absorption equivalent to the absorption by 1 square foot of a perfect absorber (as an open window). In sound absorption, calculations measured by the sabin, reverberation time, and volume of the room are critical factors.

### sabot

n / saˈbō /

F

a wooden work shoe worn in various European countries. *An ill-fitting sabot can cause painful blisters.* 

### saccharimeter

### saccharine

### saccharinity

n /  $_{isaka'rinade} /$ Skt > Pali > Gk > L+ Ecf the quality or state of being sweet : sweetness. Amy said that she couldn't finish her chocolate dessert because its saccharinity was too much for her taste.

# saccharoid

sackbut

sackcloth

sacrament

# **sacred** adj / 'sākrəd /

L devoted exclusively to the service or use (as of a particular person, purpose, or group). The fund organizers promised that all the monies collected would be sacred to charity.

# sacrilegious

# sacristan

/ 'sakrəstən /

L

n

an officer of a church in charge of the room where the sacred utensils and vestments are kept. *The sacristan counted the communion plates at the end of the service and stacked them on a shelf.* 

sadiron

#### sadistic

#### safeguard

n / 'sāf,gärd / F > E a means of protection against something undesirable. The police wore bulletproof vests as a safeguard against terrorist attacks.

#### saffian

#### saga

n / 'sägə / ON an episodic story centering about a usually heroic figure of earlier ages. Rubin traced the motif to a 13th century Icelandic saga.

# sagely

adv / 'sājlē / L > F > E in a wise or prudent manner. Vera invested her savings sagely.

#### saiga

n / 'sīgə / Jagatai > Russ a sheeplike antelope of Siberia and eastern Russia having ringed horns and tufts of long hair beneath the eyes and ears. The most outstanding feature of the saiga is its swollen snout with downward-directed nostrils.

# sailboat

sala

#### salariat

salary n / 'sal(ə)rē / L fixed compensation paid regularly for services. When Henrik switched over to a salary, he earned less than when he was paid by the hour.

#### saliferous

adj / sə'lif(ə)rəs / L producing, impregnated with, or containing salt. The tour guide recommended that the tourists resist the urge to taste the saliferous formations in the mine.

#### sallow

adj / 'sa(1)lo / E of a grayish greenish yellow color suggesting sickliness—usually used of the skin or complexion. *Neil's lethargy and sallow skin alarmed his mother*.

# saloon

#### saltatory

adj /'saltə.tōrē/ L of or relating to dancing. *Tiffany, dressed in her new leotard, took a few saltatory steps around the living room.* 

#### saltcellar

#### saltimbocca

n / sóltim'bä(k)kə / It scallops of veal prepared with sage, slices of ham, and sometimes cheese and served with a wine sauce. *Connor took a second serving of saltimbocca from the buffet*.

#### saltire

salubrious

#### salutatorian

n / sə.lüdətōrēən / L + Ecf the graduating student who is usually second highest in rank and who in some institutions delivers the salutatory oration. *No one was more surprised than Sharonne when she was named salutatorian of her class.* 

# salute

# salvageable adj /'salvijəbəl / L > F + Ecf capable of being rescued or saved especially from wreckage or ruin. After the tornado hit their neighborhood, the residents returned to look for anything salvageable.

samara sameness sanative sanatory sanctimony sanctuary sandbar sandhi sane sanglier sangria sanicle n / 'sanəkəl / L > F > E[has near homonyms: cenacle, cynical] any of several plants reputed to have healing powers. A sanicle by the name of "black snakeroot" yields a drug that is used to treat St. Vitus's dance.

sanity

#### Santeria

n / sante'rēə / AmerSp a religion practiced originally in Cuba. Santeria identifies Yoruba deities with Roman Catholic saints.

#### sapajou

n / 'sapə,jü / Tupi > F a long-tailed South American monkey with the hair on its crown resembling a monk's cowl—called also "capuchin." Some zoologists believe that the sapajou is the most intelligent of the New World monkeys.

#### sapient

#### sapling

#### saponify

v
/ sə'pänə.fī /
L > F
convert (as a fat or fatty acid) into
soap.
The chart indicated that 12 ounces
of lye would completely saponify an
ounce of the fat in question.

#### saponin

n / 'sapənən / L > F any of numerous glycosides that occur in many plants (as soapbark, soapwort) that are characterized by their properties of foaming in water.

The hiker found some soapbark, pounded it underwater with a rock to release the saponin, and used the resulting suds for a satisfying bath.

#### sapphirine

sappy

sapremia

saprogenic

saprophytic

#### sarcastic

#### sarcolysis

n / sär'käləsəs / Gk the disintegration or dissolution of muscular tissue. Examination of the patient's heart revealed areas of advanced sarcolysis.

#### sarcoma

n / sär'kōmə / Gk a malignant tumor arising in connective tissue and especially in bone, cartilage, or striated muscle. *The sarcoma in Pat's arm was treated early enough to prevent serious impairment.* 

#### sarcophilous

#### sardonically

adv / sär'dänɨk(ə)lē / Gk > F in a manner characterized by derision or scorn : with an attitude disdainfully or skeptically humorous. Nancy remarked sardonically that the best economic situation for the country would be a major war.

#### Sardoodledom

n / sär'düd<sup>s</sup>ldəm / F name mechanically contrived plot structure and stereotyped or unrealistic characterization in drama : melodrama. Excellent acting and directing masked the play's Sardoodledom.

#### sarrusophone

#### sashimi

n / 'säshəmē / Jpn raw fish served as an appetizer and usually accompanied by a condiment. At the reception, waiters in black tie passed trays of sashimi and other hors d'oeuvres.

#### Sasquatch

n / 'sasikwäch / Halkomelem a large hairy humanlike creature that is reported to exist in the northwestern United States and western Canada—called also "bigfoot." *Periodically, someone reports that they have seen Sasquatch.* 

#### satisfactorily

satisfy

# satori

n / səˈtōrē / Jpn sudden enlight

sudden enlightenment and a state of consciousness attained by intuitive illumination representing the spiritual goal of Zen Buddhism. *The primary method of achieving satori is through the use of koans riddles that enhance meditation.* 

#### saturator

#### Saturnian

n / sə'tərnēən / L a hypothetical inhabitant of the planet Saturn. A Saturnian was the villain in Margaret's story about life in space.

#### saturnism

#### sault

n / 'sü / L > F > E [has homonyms: Sioux, sou, sue] a fall or rapid in a river. The canoeists, taken by surprise, barely made it through the sault.

# sauna

#### sauntered

v /'sontə(r)d / E walked about idly and in a leisurely manner. Count von Saurau sauntered along the shore with not a care in the world.

# saurophagous

#### sauterelle

savagely adv / 'savijlē / E in a ferocious manner. Nora struck her father savagely with her little fists.

#### savant

# sawdust

#### sawyer

#### saxifrage

n / ˈsaksəfrij / L

a member of a genus of plants with showy five-part flowers and usually with leaves growing in tufts close to the ground. *Many types of saxifrage grow well in rocky alpine soil.* 

saxifragous

scabbling

scabrid

scaffolding

#### scagliola

n / skal'yōlə / Gmc > It an imitation of ornamental marble used for floors, columns, and other ornamental interior work. *After a few years the scagliola in the hotel lobby began to look shabby*.

#### scalable

#### scalare

scalariform

#### scald

v / 'skôld / L > F > E bring (a liquid) to a temperature just below the boiling point. *To make perfect cocoa, first scald the milk*.

# scalded

scalepan

scallion

scalper

scanty

#### scapegoat

#### scarabaeiform

adj / skarə'bēə,förm / L + E resembling a family of stout-bodied beetles of subsocial habits (as the tumblebugs). One or more scarabaeiform beetles were regarded by the ancient Egyptians as symbolic of resurrection and immortality.

#### scarcely

#### scatheless adj / 'skāthlàs / ON > E [Note: Speller might confuse first component with scath.] being without injury or damage : unharmed. Fortunately, the Wagner family survived the earthquake scatheless.

# scattered

scavenger

scenarist

scene

scenery

schapping

schedule

schematic

schematically

# schloss

n / 'shlòs / G

> a German castle or manor house. Gretchen and Anders returned to the schloss after a hard day of skiing.

# schnauzer

# schneider

n / 'shnīdə(r) / G

failure of the loser of a game of gin rummy to score any point. If the loser has failed to score, the game is a shutout, or schneider, and the winner's total score is doubled.

#### scholar

n / 'skälə(r) / Gk

[has near homonym: sculler] one who has engaged in advanced study and acquired the minutiae of knowledge in some special field along with accuracy and skill in investigation and powers of critical analysis in interpretation of such knowledge.

Darlene's goal is to be a renowned Shakespeare scholar.

#### scholarship

scholastic

#### scholium

# school

n / 'skül / Gk > L > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a large number of one kind of fish or other aquatic animals swimming or feeding together. A school of dolphins surfaced alongside the yacht and accompanied it for about five minutes.

# schuyt

scissel

#### scissile

sclerodermatous adj / sklirō'dərmədəs / Gk + Gk having a hard external covering (as of bony plates or horny scales). The armadillo is a good example of a sclerodermatous animal.

#### scobiform

scoff

#### scopolamine

n / skəˈpälə.mēn / It name + G > ISV an alkaloid occurring in certain plants that is used in the prevention of motion sickness. *Cindy took scopolamine before the long car trip.* 

# scorched

# scordatura

# scorekeeper

# scornfully

adv / 'sko(ə)rnfəlē / Gmc > F > E + Ecff contemptuously, disdainfully. When Ken complained that he was too tired to continue playing, the others scornfully called him a "baby." scorpion

# scotoma

# scoundrelly

# scourged

v /'skərjd / L > F > Esubjected to severe criticism or satire. Even Tom's friends found his campaign speech, which scourged the school administration, inappropriate.

# scramasax

# scrape

n / 'skrāp / ON > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a bare place or hollow made by scratching or digging. *Carrie watched in awe as a doe and four baby rabbits emerged from a scrape*.

#### scraper

# scrapie

scrawl

# scree

n / 'skrē / Scand a heap of stones or rocky debris lying on a slope or at the base of a cliff. The climbing instructor cleared the slope of scree before allowing the novices to begin their ascent.

#### screwdriver

scribblative

# scribbled

scribe

scrimpy adj / 'skrimpē / Scand small or barely sufficient in size or quantity. The living room was too scrimpy for a couch.

# scripophily

n / skri'päfəlē / L + Gka collection of old stock and bond certificates. The rarest item in Jill's scripophily is a General Motors stock certificate from 1918.

# scripture

# scrivenery

scrobiculate adj / skrō'bikyələt / L having numerous shallow grooves or depressions : pitted.

A golf ball is scrobiculate.

#### scrofulous

adj / 'skròfyələs / L having a diseased run-down appearance. The mayoral candidate promised to rehabilitate the city's scrofulous neighborhoods.

#### scrounge

#### scrubbing

#### scrumptiously

scruple

#### scrutable

#### scrutiny n / 'skrüt(°)nē / L a searching study or inquiry : investigation. Close scrutiny revealed that the new edition of the textbook was not significantly different from the old edition.

#### scuba

#### scudded

v / 'skədəd / Scand? moved or ran swiftly especially as if driven forward. Behind the trees, clouds scudded frantically across the sky.

#### scullion

n / 'skəlyən / L > F > E a kitchen helper. Dru's first job was working as a scullion in a local restaurant.

#### scumble

v /'skəmbəl / D > E soften the lines or colors of (a drawing) by rubbing lightly (as with a finger). The art teacher showed her students how to scumble an area of canvas to achieve a softer effect.

#### scurried

#### scurviness

#### scutage

n / 'skyüdij / L a tax or fine levied against one who does not render required military service. The young man resolved to pay the scutage rather than join the duke's army.

# scuttle

# Scylla

n / 'silə / Gk name a destructive peril—usually used as the alternative to Charybdis. With no good outcome possible, Chester found himself caught between Scylla and Charybdis.

#### scythestone

n / 'sīth.stōn / E + E a whetstone for sharpening a scythe. The scythestone was cut from a fine-grained porous sandstone.

# seagirt

searingly adv /'siəriŋlē/ E + Ecf in a manner causing withering or drying. The noonday sun blazed searingly on the withered corn.

#### seaweed

# secant secesh

secluded

seaworthiness

seclusive

# secrecy

n / 'sēkrəsē / L > E the habit or practice of maintaining privacy or concealment. Secrecy seems to be inherent in government administration.

secret

secretary

secrete

secretory

secretum

sect

n / 'sekt /

L

a group within an organized religion whose adherents recognize a special set of teachings or practices. *The Dead Sea Scrolls were written* 

by a Jewish sect that split from the mainstream over matters of sacrifices and ritual purity.

sectator

secular

- secured
- sedan

sedate

sedative

#### sederunt

n / səˈdirənt / L a prolonged sitting (as for relaxation, reading, or discussion). The seat under the vine trellis is Mark and Linda's favorite place for an evening sederunt.

#### seemingly

#### seepage

segetal

#### segment

# segmentate

adj /'segmən.tāt / L composed of constituent parts into which a body is or may be divided : section, division. The segmentate abdomen of an insect may have as many as 11 divisions.

segno

segregable

segregate

seidel

#### seigneur

n / san'yər / L > F[has near homonyms: saner, senior, senor] a lord or gentleman. Phillip's expensive clothes and imposing personality gave him the air of a grand seigneur.

#### seismic

seize

seized

sejunction

#### selenium

n / səˈlēnēəm /

Gk

a nonmetallic toxic element that is related to sulfur and tellurium and resembles them chemically. Selenium is used chiefly as a pigment and in photoelectric cells, rectifiers, and other electronic devices.

# selfish

# selfless

adj / 'selflås / E having no concern for self. Gail's selfless actions during the flood earned her the gratitude of all her neighbors.

#### semainier

n / sə'men(,)yā / L > F a tall chest with seven drawers for use in a bedroom or dressing room. Sylvia purchased an antique semainier and used it for storing her hosiery and undergarments.

#### semantic

#### semanticist

#### semantics

n pl / səˈmantiks / Gk > Fthe study dealing with the relations between signs and what they refer to, the relations between the signs of a system, and human behavior in reaction to signs. A student survey revealed that the topic of body language was the most interesting aspect of the course in semantics.

#### semblance

# semicircle

# seminar

n / ˈseməˌnär /

L a group of advanced students studying a subject under a professor, each doing some original research, and all exchanging results by informal lectures, reports, and discussions.

*Competition for acceptance in the spy novel seminar was intense.* 

#### semiotics

n pl / ˌseˌmēˈäd·iks / Gk

a general philosophical theory of signs and symbols that deals especially with their function in both artifically constructed and natural languages.

Dr. Perry's paper on semiotics was well received at the linguistics seminar.

#### semitropical

adj / seme'träp $\Rightarrow$ k $\Rightarrow$ l / L + Gk > L + Ecf of, relating to, or being the regions bordering on the tropical zone. The Conways are planning to spend their retirement years in semitropical Florida.

#### sempiternal

semplice

senatorial

senescing

# senility

n / səˈnilədē /

7.3. L

the loss of mental faculties associated with old age. Grandpa Wilson's confused mental state and lapses of memory were taken to be signs of encroaching senility.

#### senium

sensation

#### sensational

#### sensile

sensitometer

sensorium

sensuous

sentimentality

#### separability

n / sep(ə)rə'bilədē / L the quality or state of being capable of being detached or disassociated. One of the most widely held religious beliefs is the separability of the soul from the body.

#### separation

separatory

#### sepiment

#### septennate

#### septic

adj / 'septik / Gk characterized by or producing bacterial decomposition. Septic action takes place at the bottom of a septic tank.

#### septicentennial

#### septifragal

## Septuagint

n / sepˈt(y)üəjənt / L

a Greek translation of the Jewish Scriptures prepared in the third and second centuries B.C. by about 70 Jewish scholars.

The Septuagint was intended to satisfy the needs of the Greekspeaking Jews of Egypt whose knowledge of Hebrew was inadequate.

#### septum

n / 'septəm / L the bony and cartilaginous partition between the nasal passages. *Morris complained of a sharp pain in his septum*.

#### sequitur

n / 'sekwədə(r) / L an inference that follows from a premise. Given that there is no water on Mars, a sequitur that can be drawn is that on Mars there is no life as we know it.

#### sequoia

#### serendipity

n / seron'dipode / Ar geog name an assumed gift for finding valuable or agreeable things not sought for. In the movie Paris When it Sizzles, Audrey Hepburn's character defines serendipity as "waking up in the morning and seeing there's a whole new day and going absolutely ape." serenely adv / səˈrēnlē / L + Ecfin a calm or peaceful manner. The balloon ride was serenely smooth.

# serenity

n / səˈrenədē / L the quality or state of being calm or peaceful. Nothing ruffled the serenity of her expression.

# serial

n / ˈsirēəl /

> L [has homonym: cereal] a motion picture or radio or television play presented in a number of successive installments or continued indefinitely. *Mom has for years been a devotee of the serial Days of Our Lives*.

# sericulture

n /'serə.kəlchə(r) / L + E the production of raw silk by raising silkworms. About A.D. 550 two Persian monks smuggled silkworms out of China in their hollow bamboo canes, and sericulture was begun in Constantinople.

# serious

adj / 'sirēəs / L > F [has homonyms: cereous, Cereus] grave in disposition, appearance, or manner. Even the perennially serious clergyman showed some lightheartedness at the church picnic.

#### seriously

#### serotonin

n / sirə'tōnɨn / L + L a brain chemical that serves as a neurotransmitter, the lack of which may cause depression. In animal studies, scientists discovered that low serotonin levels may be associated with impulsive or risky behavior.

#### serpentarium

#### serpentile

#### serpentine

adj / 'sərpən.tēn / L winding or turning one way and another. All the tourists love to drive down the steep serpentine street.

#### sertulum

n / 'sərchələm / L a collection of scientifically studied plants. The health food experts designed a sertulum of all cruciferous vegetables.

# serval

n / 'sərvəl / L > Pg > F [has homonym: servile] a longlegged African wildcat having large ears and a tawny black-spotted coat.

The serval is a nocturnal hunter, preying on birds, rodents, and hares.

#### servant

#### service

n / 'sərvəs / L > F > E[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] the act of putting the ball in play in any of various net or court games (as tennis). Serena foot-faulted twice during the service.

#### servitor

#### servomotor

n /'sər(,) $v\bar{o}_{i}m\bar{o}d$ ər / L a power-driven mechanism that supplements a primary control operated by a comparatively feeble force. The servomotor that powers

Sassan's toy robot burns out frequently.

#### sesame

sesamoid

#### adj

/ 'sesə.mòid / Gk of, relating to, or being a nodular mass of bone or cartilage in a tendon especially where the tendon passes over a joint or some bony prominence.

The doctor decided that the sesamoid mass was not impairing the use of Maria's elbow and did not need to be surgically removed.

#### sesquilateral

#### sessile

adj / 'sesəl / L permanently attached : not free to move about. Sea anemones are sessile and must wait for their food to come to them.

#### seston

n / 'seistän / Gk > G minute material moving in water and including both living organisms (as plankton and nekton) and nonliving matter (as plant debris or suspended soil particles). The high concentration of seston in the lagoon gave it a cloudy appearance.

#### seta

n / 'sēdə / L any of numerous slender typically rigid or bristly and springy parts of animals or plants. The microscope made each seta on the body of the caterpillar stand out.

setaceous

setigerous

setscrew

settee

# settleable

#### settlement

#### settlers

n pl / 'sed²lə(r)z /

E those who first move into a new region : colonists. The settlers sat about on the wooden sidewalks in the little town and complained about the land and the weather.

## several

adj / 'sev(ə)rəl / L > F > Econsisting of an indefinite number more than two and fewer than many usually of the same class or group. The grade distribution on the final array was two 4's several B's and

exam was two A's, several B's, and one C.

# severe

adj / səˈvi(ə)r /

L strict or uncompromising in judgment, discipline, or government. Archibald's temper was severe and arbitrary.

#### sevillana

n / sāvē(l)'yänə / Sp the seguidilla as played or danced in Seville. As a child, Margarita learned to dance the sevillana.

#### sexagenarian

#### sextant

n / 'sekstənt / L an instrument for measuring altitudes of celestial bodies from a moving ship. *Chaucer was an expert in the use of the sextant.* 

#### sfumato

n / sfü'mä(.)tō / L > It the definition of form without abrupt outline by delicate gradation from light to shadow. *The museum guide pointed out Leonardo 's use of sfumato.* 

# shabbiness

shadowy adj / 'shadəwē / E fleeting, imaginary, unsubstantial. Rob awoke to see a shadowy figure recede into his closet.

#### shaggy

#### shaky

#### shaman

n

/ 'shämən / Russ or Tungus a priest-doctor who uses magic to cure the sick, to divine the hidden, and to control events that affect the welfare of the people. *The modern-day shaman is a community healer.* 

#### shamateurism

#### shameful

shapely

# shavetail

# Shavian adj / 'shāvēən / Latinized E of, relating to, or characteristic of the British writer George Bernard Shaw or his writings. Lucinda's acting in the role of a Shavian heroine amazed her parents.

# sheath

sheathing

sheepishly

# sheldrake

shellacking

shepherd

# shiatsu

n / shē'ät(1)sü / Jpn a massage with the fingers applied to those specific areas of the body used in acupuncture. Ramona's acupuncturist recommended regular sessions of shiatsu to keep her neck muscles relaxed.

shield

# shimmery

# shine

v / 'shīn / E emit rays of light. In the mountains the stars shine brighter than they ever do in the city.

# Shinto

n / 'shin.to / Jpn the indigenous religion of Japan characterized by the reverence of deified nature spirits and sprits of ancestors and its great antiquity but lack of an historical founder or organized teachings. The sun goddess is regarded as the chief deity of Shinto.

# shipmate

# shipyard

# shirr

# shirring

n / 'shəriŋ / unknown a decorative gathering of material as at the top of a drapery. Rachel was happy to see that her new sewing machine had an attachment for creating shirring.

# shoaly

# shoddiness

# shoddy

adj / 'shädē / unknown employing, consisting of, or made by hasty or unsound methods. The nuclear reactor will be put on line despite rumors of shoddy construction.

# shogi

n / 'shōgē / Jpn Japanese chess played on a board of 81 squares with 40 pieces to the set. Alexander's grandparents like to play shogi on the handmade set they bought in Kyoto.

# shogunate

# shoji

n / 'shōjē / Jpn a paper screen serving as a wall, partition, or sliding door. *Teruko bought a beautifully painted shoji for her mother*.

#### shoofly

shoplifter

shortsighted

shovel

# shovellike

showery adj / 'shaù(ə)rē / E abounding with frequent showers of rain. November turned out to be a dismally cold and showery month.

# shredder

shrewd

#### shrewish

adj / 'shrüish / E resembling or having the characteristics of an ill-tempered, scolding woman. Because Della is naturally illtempered, she had no difficulty acting the part of the shrewish neighbor.

#### shrillness

#### shroff

#### shroud

#### shrubbery

n / 'shrəb(ə)rē / E a growth of low usually severalstemmed woody plants : hedge. When the child had passed through the gate in the shrubbery, she found herself in great gardens.

#### shuttle

#### shuttlecock

n / 'shəd°l.käk / E + E a feathered object with a rounded base that is volleyed back and forth with rackets in badminton. With a quick flick of her wrist, Jenna sent the shuttlecock flying across the net.

#### shyster

#### sialic

#### sialoid

adj / 'sīə,lòid / Gk > L resembling saliva. The many snails in the garden have left a map of sialoid trails across the walkway.

#### siamang

n / 'sēə,maŋ / Malay a black gibbon of Sumatra that is the largest of the gibbons and has the second and third toes partially united by a web. A remarkable feature of the siamang is its expandable throat sac that is used to produce a resonant, booming call.

#### siderography

#### sidewalk

#### sierra

n / sē'erə / L > Sp a mountainous region. Mountain goats constitute the largest animal population in the high sierra.

#### sieve

#### sigh

#### n / 'sī /

E

[has homonym: psi] a deep and prolonged audible inspiration and expiration of air especially when involuntary and expressing some emotion or feeling (as grief, yearning, weariness, or relief). The teacher's deep sigh was a sign that she would tolerate no more nonsense.

#### sighingly

sight

sigillate

sigillation

sigillography

sigmatism

#### sigmoid

adj / 'sig.moid / Gk curved like the letter c. *The flower had a round sigmoid stem*.

#### significance

#### Sikhism

n / 'sē.kizəm / Skt > Hindi a monotheistic religion of India founded about A.D. 1500 and marked by rejection of idolatry and caste. The last month of the world religion class was devoted to

silo

silverite

Sikhism.

silvicolous

simian

simianity

similiter

#### similitude

n / səˈmilə.tüd / L a visible likeness : image, semblance. Federal law prohibits anyone from making a copy or document that is a similitude of U.S. currency.

#### simoniacal

#### simony

n / 'sīmənē / Biblical name the buying or selling of a church office or ecclesiastical preferment. In the late 11th century, church reformers railed against the practice of simony.

#### simperer

simplicity

#### simulate

v /'simyəlāt / L give the appearance or effect of : imitate. Pegs in oak flooring simulate pioneer construction.

# sincerely

sinewy

# sinfonietta

n / ˌsinfənˈyed·ə /

It

an orchestral musical composition of less than standard length or for fewer instruments. *While the audience was returning to their seats we encouraged them with a brief sinfonietta.* 

# singe

v /'sinj / E burn (something) superficially or lightly as to remove the hair or down from (an animal or fowl) by passing over a flame. *Kate's grandmother recalled the days when her job was to singe chickens after they had been plucked.* 

#### singultus

sinister

sinistrocular

sinkhole

sinologist

# siphonapterology

n

/  $s\bar{s}f\bar{s}_{n}napt\bar{s}'r\bar{a}l\bar{s}_{l}\bar{e}$  / Gk > L + Ecf a branch of entomology that is concerned with fleas. Siphonapterology has discovered that the rabbit flea and the shrew flea limit their infestation to only the one particular host species.

#### sippet

#### siren

sirenian

#### n

/ sīˈrēnēən /

L

[has homonyms: cyrenaean, cyrenian] any of an order of aquatic herbivorous mammals including the manatee, dugong, and Steller's sea cow. The future of the sirenian in Florida is in doubt because of the increasing boat traffic.

sish

sitcom

site

situated

# sitzmark

# sixsome

n / 'sik.səm / E + E a group of six persons. The sixsome performed an interesting roundelay of medieval origin.

#### skandhas

skating

skeet

skeeter

skein

# skeiner

# sketch

n / 'skech / It > D

a slight theatrical piece having a single scene; especially : a comic often burlesque variety act typically developed around a mishap and involving a small cast or a single performer.

The most hilarious sketch in the show was the one on a driving lesson.

# skeuomorph

n / 'skyüə<sub>1</sub>mòrf / Gk an ornament or design representing a utensil or implement. *Eve 's favorite pin has a skeuomorph of a garden spade and rake.* 

# skiagram

n / 'skīə,gram / Gk a shadowgraph made by X rays : an X-ray photograph. The breaks in Jody's left tibia and fibula showed up clearly in the skiagram.

# skiagraphy

skiffling

skimpy

skinnery

skipjack

skirreh

skull

# skycap

n / 'skī.kap / ON > E + L > Eone who is employed to carry hand luggage at an airport. *Furley called for a skycap after he had retrieved his suitcase.* 

# skylight

n / 'skī.līt / ON > E + Ethe general backgound of illumination of the nighttime sky that includes light from both natural and artificial forces. *The skylight was too intense in the city to see many stars.* 

skyscraper

# slapdashery

slatternly

#### slaughter

#### slaughterous

adj / 'slód-ərəs / Scand > E of, relating to, or characterized by mass killing and bloodshed. *After the slaughterous battle the remaining invaders retreated to their ships.* 

#### slavery

# slavish

adj / 'slāvish / Slav > Gk > L > F > E requiring hard work : laborious. "A slavish concern for the composition of words is the sign of a bankrupt intellect," roared the Humbug.

#### sleeve

#### sleeveless

sleigh

#### slender

adj / 'slendə(r) / E not fleshy or large of bone. Because Waldo had such a slender build, he never tried on anything but the slim sizes when he went clothes shopping.

#### slenderize

v /'slendə.rīz/ E + Ecf make narrow in circumference or width in proportion to the length or height. *Peter used a lathe to slenderize the candlestick*.

#### slentando

slide

# slimy adj / 'slīmē / E of, relating to, resembling, or being slime : viscous, glutinous. Many people mistakenly think that snakes have slimy skin.

# slingshot

slippery

slithery

slope

sluggard

smalto

#### smaragdine

adj / sməˈragdən / L of or relating to emerald : yellowish green in color like an emerald. Legend has it that Alexander the Great found a smaragdine tablet containing 13 sentences considered to be basic principles in Greek alchemy.

#### smarmy

#### smelt

smirky

#### smitham

#### smithereens

n pl / smithə'rēnz / IrGael bits, fragments. Elden's mother refuses to allow him to play video games in which people or things are blown to smithereens.

#### smock

#### smooth

smother
v
/ 'sməthə(r) /
E
destroy the life of by depriving of
air.
The firefighter warned that the
toxic smoke in the building would
smother anyone in a matter of
seconds.

smudgily

smuggle

snappish

snatch

snazziness

sneakiness

sneeze v

/ˈsnēz / E

make a sudden spasmodic expiration of breath through the nose.

Kaye refused to read magazines containing scented ads for perfumes because the strong fragrances made her sneeze.

sneezeweed

snidery

sniffle

snippet

snobbery

snooperscope

snoopery

snoove

snore

#### snort

v / 'snö(ə)rt /

E force air violently through the nose with a rough harsh sound. As many cartoons depict, the bull really does snort and paw the ground when he is angry.

#### snouch

#### snowbound

#### snowdrift

n / 'snō,drift / E + E a bank of drifted snow. The snowdrift completely covered the fire hydrant.

#### snowstorm

n / 'snō,stò(ə)rm / E + E a storm of falling snow. The overnight snowstorm caused a two-hour delay of the school's opening.

#### snubbed

# snuffle

v /'snəfəl/ E draw in forcibly through the nostrils especially audibly and repeatedly. A hungry dog will sometimes snuffle and gulp vigorously when fed, seeming to inhale its food.

#### soakage

#### soapbox

n /  $s\overline{o}p_ib\overline{a}ks$  / E + Gk > L > E an improvised platform used by a self-appointed, spontaneous, or informal orator. Ned needed no encouragement to leap upon his soapbox and hold forth on any subject.

#### soapstone

#### soave

soberingly

# sobriety

n / səˈbrīədē / L the quality or state of being free from the influence of intoxicating beverages. *At times the drunkard wished he could lead a life of sobriety.* 

# socialite

societal
adj
/ sə'sīəd\*l /
L > F + Ecf
of or relating to a community with
common interests.
Both candidates promised to cure
the most vexatious societal woes.

# society

#### sociocracy

n / sos(h)ē'äkrəsē / L + Gk the application of scientifically determined principles promoting the interests of society as a whole. *Graham insisted that sociocracy was the answer to most of modern society's problems, while Melissa argued that increased philanthropy would accomplish more faster.* 

#### sociocrat

#### sociogenesis

#### sociologist

n / sose'äləjəst / L + Gk a specialist in the science of society, social institutions, and social relationships. The pioneering sociologist Emile Durkheim was born in France in 1858.

#### sociology

Socratic adj / sə'kradik / Gk name of or relating to the philosopher Socrates or his philosophy or his followers. The Socratic method of instruction, simply put, enables the learner to express what he already knows.

sodden

sodium

soilure

soily

#### soiree

n / swä'rā / L > F

an evening party or reception. When the band's new album was released, the record company sponsored a soiree to celebrate the occasion.

#### sojourn

# solar

adj / 'sōlər / L [has homonym: soler] of, derived from, or relating to the Sun and its effects especially on Earth and other celestial bodies. A solar diagonal is an attachment for a telescope which permits

for a telescope which permits observation of the Sun by discarding most of the unwanted heat and light.

#### solarium

sole

soleiform

soleil

#### solemn

adj / 'säləm / L marked by full realization and acceptance of all that is involved. Donald looked solemn as he apologized to the class.

#### solemnly

#### solenoglyph

#### solenoid

n / 'solə,noid / Gk a coil of wire commonly in the form of a long cylinder that carries a current. It took a long time to trace the power failure to a faulty solenoid.

#### soleprint

#### solfeggio

#### solicit

#### **solicitude** n

/ səˈlisə.tüd / L

uneasiness of mind due to fear. Having few wants, he had little cause for solicitude.

#### solipsist

n /'sōlə̀psə̀st / L + L an adherent or advocate of an extreme version of subjective idealism. To Traci, the sculptor was nothing more than an affected solipsist, pawning off junk as art.

# solitary

adj / 'sälə.terē / L single, individual, sole. The road raced ahead in a series of gentle curves that began to look familiar, and off in the distance a solitary tollbooth appeared.

#### solmizate

v /'sälmə;zāt/ L > F sing using a set of syllables to denote the tones of a musical scale. In the musical The Sound of Music, Maria composes a song called "Do Re Mi" to teach her young pupils to solmizate.

#### soloist

n / 'sōləwəst / L > It + Ecf one who performs with no partner or associate. *Charles is an occasional soloist in his school 's modern dance performances.* 

#### Solomonic

adj / sälə'mänik / Heb name marked by notable wisdom, reasonableness, or discretion especially under trying circumstances. Naeem's Solomonic solution to a workplace disagreement earned him a reputation as a peacemaker.

#### solution

# solve

v /'sälv / L > E find an answer, solution, or explanation for. The algebra teacher asked her class to solve five word problems, but only one student got a perfect score.

#### solvency

n

/ ˈsälvənsē / L

the quality or state of being able to pay all legal debts. *After Jack's financial setbacks, he determinedly struggled back to solvency.* 

#### somatotonic

adj / sə'madə.tīp / Gk exhibiting a pattern of aggressiveness, love of physical activity, vigor, and alertness. With his somatotonic personality, Brian gets more done before nine in the morning than most people get done all day.

# somatotype

n / 'sōmədə,tīp / Gk body type : physique. Considering Phil's thin, slight build, the physician classified his somatotype as ectomorphic.

# sombra

n / 'sämbrə / L > Sp the shady side or section of a bullfight arena. *Richard was glad he had a seat in the sombra*.

#### sommelier

n / soməl'yā / L > Prov > Fa waiter in a restaurant who has charge of wines and their service. The sommelier at L'Escoffier is famous for his knowledge of rare and unusual European wines.

#### somniferous

adj / säm'nif(ə)rəs / L

tending to induce sleep. For most of July the city baked in somniferous heat.

# somnipathy

n / säm'nipəthē / L abnormal or disordered sleep (as in a hypnotic state). Sleeping with open eyes is normal for Aaron, not some sort of somnipathy.

#### somnolent

adj / 'sämnələnt / L tending to induce drowsiness or sleepiness. Jeff could feel his eyelids getting heavier as he listened to the somnolent sermon.

#### sonable

#### sonata

#### sonnet

n / 'sänət / L > OP a fixed verse form of Italian origin consisting of 14 lines. Thomas remembered memorizing in high school a sonnet about Triton and a wreathed horn.

#### sonobuoy

n

/ 'sänə.büi / L + Gmc > F > E a float equipped with a hydrophone for detecting underwater sounds and an automatic radio transmitter for transmitting the sounds. *The airman dropped a sonobuoy over the submarine's last known location.* 

#### sontag

#### sophomoric

adj / säf(ə)'morik / Gk exhibiting a firm and often aggressive conviction of knowledge and wisdom and being unaware of limitations and lack of maturity. Cora's sophomoric analysis irritated the other board members.

sorbefacient

sorbitol

sordid

sorehead

#### sorely

adv /'sō(ə)rlē / E severely, violently. Mongo was sorely vexed when faced with criticism.

#### soricine

#### sororal

adj / sə'rōrəl / L + Ecf of, relating to, or being in the relationship of a sister. Due to their strong sororal bond, Melanie and Lynette are aware of each other's emotions, even though they live in different parts of the country.

#### sororate

#### sorrow

#### sorrowful

adj / 'särōfəl / E

full of or characterized by uneasiness or anguish due to loss (as of something loved or familiar). *The author described his mother as a sorrowful, pathetic soul, plagued by bad luck.* 

#### sortilege

soterial adj / sō'tirēəl / Gk of or relating to salvation. *After the offertory the choir sang a soterial hymn*.

#### soul

soundproof

soupcon

source

#### **sourly** adv

/ˈsaù(ə)rlē / E

in an unpleasant distasteful manner. Lee sourly puckered up his mouth and walked away.

sovereign

sowback

soybean

sozzle

spaceport

# spadiceous

adj / spā'dishəs / Gk > L of a bright clear brown or a chestnut color. Madeline found a spadiceous feather, which she thought was from a hawk.

#### spanspek

spar

# spareribs

n pl / 'spa(a)(r).ribz / G > Ea cut of pork ribs and breastbone separated from the bacon strip. *Today's featured items in the cafeteria are spareribs and peach pie*.

# sparkler

sparring

sparrow

spasm

spasmolysis

spasmolytic

#### spasms

n pl / 'spazəmz / Gk > L > F > Esudden violent and temporary activities : bursts. The spasms of pain Terry is experiencing are caused by a spinal injury.

# spasticity

# spathe

# spatiography

# spearhead

n / 'spi(ə)r.hed / E + E the sharp, pointed tip of a long, thin hurling weapon. Ada found an ancient spearhead near the riverbank.

# specialize

# specie

**specific** adj / spəˈsifik / L

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] being any of various arbitrary physical constants and especially one relating a quantitative attribute to unit mass, volume, or area. *Specific gravity is defined as the ratio between the weight of a substance and the weight of an equal volume of water at 4 degrees Celsius.* 

# specificity

n /  $_{spesa'fisade}/$ L + Ecff the quality or state of being free from ambiguity. Mr. Spence values specificity in his students' essays.

# speciosity

speckled

#### spectacles

n pl / 'spektåkåls / L glasses that are supported by the ears. The pair of spectacles in the antique shop were very small with round lenses and gold frames.

# spectacular

adj / spek'takyələr / L of, relating to, or constituting a remarkable or noteworthy sight. The fireworks launched from the river barge displayed a spectacular scene for the thousands watching.

# spectrometer

n / spek'trämədə(r) / L + Gk an instrument designed for the examination and measurement of chemical compounds. The mass spectrometer is used to sort atoms and molecules according to their atomic masses.

# spectroscope

# speculate

v / 'spekyə<sub>i</sub>lāt / L

ponder a subject in its different aspects, relations, and implications. Despite all his efforts to speculate as to the outcome of his venture, Art was not at all prepared for what happened.

# speculative

# specus

# speiss

# speleology

n / spēlē'äləjē / Gk + gk the scientific study or systematic exploration of caves. Dale's research in speleology takes him to spectacular natural features around the world.

# spellbinder

# spencer

n / 'spen(t)sə(r) / E name a woman's fitted jacket of waist length or shorter. *Miss Bates got her bonnet and spencer on and was ready to come outside*.

# Spencerian

adj / spen'sirēən / American name of, relating to, or characteristic of a form of slanting handwriting developed by American calligrapher Platt Rogers Spencer. *The documents in the attic trunk were written in Spencerian script.* 

# spendthrift

n / 'spen(d).thrift / E + ON > E one that spends or uses wastefully or improvidently. The legislator resented being called a spendthrift at the public trough.

# sphere

# sphericity

n / sfö'risədē / Gk the quality or state of being spherical : roundness; especially : the degree of perfection of the surface of a sphere. By circumnavigating Earth, Magellan confirmed Earth's sphericity.

# spherometer

n / sfəˈräməd·ə(r) /

Gk an instrument for measuring the curvature of a spherical object. The invention of the spherometer substituted the sense of sight for that of touch in the measurement of curved objects.

#### sphingine

adj / 'sfin<sub>j</sub>īn / Gk resembling a sphinx. The writer described the Mona *Lisa's enigmatic look as* "sphingine." sphragistic adj / sfrə'jistik / Gk relating to seals and signets. The author discussed and illustrated the successive styles of English sphragistic art.

# sphygmic

adj / 'sfigmik / Gk of or relating to the circulatory pulse. An instrument measured the patient's sphygmic changes during the operation.

# sphygmomanometer

n / sfig()momə'nämədə(r) / Gk an instrument for measuring blood pressure and especially arterial blood pressure. The nurse-practitioner checked Siggie's blood pressure with a sphygmomanometer.

# spiccato

adi / spəˈkäd(\_)o / It performed with springing bowused as a direction in music for stringed instruments. The cellist excelled in playing the spiccato passages of the movement.

# spiculiferous

adi / spikyə'lif(ə)rəs / L + L + Lbearing small fleshy points or appendages. The shape of the sponge is maintained by its spiculiferous skeleton.

#### spidery

adj / 'spīdərē / Ε resembling or suggesting a spider web; especially : composed of fine threads or lines in a weblike arrangement. The spidery lines on Joan's leg are broken capillaries.

# spikiness

spinose adj / 'spī nos / L full of spines : armed with spines. The spinose porcupine has little to fear from most predators.

# spintherism

# spirit

# spirograph

n / 'spīrə,graf / L + Gkan instrument for recording respiratory movements commonly consisting of a spirometer together with a suitable recording device. Dr. Martinez scanned the spirograph for any irregularities before making his diagnosis.

# spirogyra

n / spīrəˈjīrə / L > Gk > Lany plant of a genus of freshwater green algae forming slimy masses in still water and slow streams. The shallow pool was completely covered with spirogyra.

spirulate

spite

spiteful

spittoon

spitz

# splanchnic

#### splanchnology

n / splank'näləje / Gk a branch of anatomy concerned with the internal organs of the body. Professor Adams supplemented his *lectures in splanchnology with* graphic slides of the spleen, liver, and intestines.

# splendiferous

# splenomegaly

n / splenə'megəle / Gk enlargement of the spleen. Patients affected with malaria generally exhibit splenomegaly.

#### splice v

/ 'splīs /

D unite two ropes or two parts of one rope by sticking or tucking the strands of one rope or part between or around each other. Barton knew how to splice the old rope to the new one so skillfully that the join could hardly be seen.

# splintered

#### splotchy

spoiler

# spondean

adj / spän'dean / Gk + Ecfhaving, consisting of, or characterized by metrical feet of two long or stressed syllables. Poets occasionally use spondean feet to break or slow down the predominant rhythm of a poem.

# spondylitic

adi / spändə'lidik / Gk affected with inflammation of the vertebrae. The spondylitic patient was treated with anti-inflammatory drugs.

#### sponge

#### sponsor

spoof

#### spoofery

sporadic adj / spəˈrad·ik / Gk occurring occasionally, singly, or in scattered instances. Mr. Gifford warned Katie that completing her homework could not be a sporadic activity if she wanted to pass the class.

#### sporadicity

# sprawling

v / 'spröliŋ / E lying or sitting with arms and legs stretched out carelessly or awkwardly. The bucking of the horse sent the cowboy sprawling on the ground.

#### sprightly

#### sprinkling

n / 'sprink(ə)lin / Е a limited quantity or amount : a slight portion : modicum. Portia complained that she had received only a sprinkling of outstanding instruction in her first year of college.

#### spritzer

#### spruce

n / 'sprüs / F > Ea variable color averaging a dark gravish green. Mrs. Kim says that for her Christmas dinner tablecloth, the perfect shade of green to go with red napkins is spruce.

#### spunky

spurrier spy squabash

# squabble

squally adj / 'skwölē / Scand? marked by sudden violent winds often accompanied by rain or snow. When the weather became squally, the fishing boats headed back to port.

#### squalor

#### squamaceous

# squamulose

adj / 'skwamyə<sub>i</sub>lōs / L covered with minute scales. Squamulose lichens cover the seaside rocks.

#### squandermania

n / skwändə(r) maneə / unknown + Gk > Lthe practice of spending money extravagantly especially by a government. The mayoral candidate promised to halt the city's squandermania if elected.

#### squawker

#### squawking

#### squdge

/ 'skwəj / imit? ooze. Stacia drove slowly along the muddy road, worried that the mud would squdge into every crevice of the car.

# squeaker

/ 'skweka(r) / E

n

a contest won by a narrow margin. The Raiders triumphed over the Rams in a 7-6 squeaker.

#### squealer

squeeze

squeg

squelcher

#### squibbery

n / 'skwibərē / unknown the utterance or composition of short, humorous, satiric, or lampooning writing or speech. The opponents exchanged squibbery as if throwing darts at each other.

# squidgy

# squiggle

n / 'skwigəl / (imit? + E) > Ea short wavy twist or line : curl. David made a long squiggle on his paper while he daydreamed.

# squire

n / 'skwī(ə)r / L > F > Ea shield bearer or armor bearer of a knight. During a lull in the battle, each knight's squire came forward with food, water, and replacement weapons.

#### squirm

#### stabilization

#### stade

n /'stād / Gk > L > E[has homonyms: staid, stayed] any of various ancient Greek units of length equal to 600 Greek feet. *The footrace in the ancient Olympic Games at Olympia was exactly a stade in length.* 

#### stadimeter

#### stadium

n / 'stade $\overline{e}$ am / Gk > L > F > E a large usually unroofed structure with tiers of seats for spectators and enclosing a field usually for sports events.

The new sports stadium will be named after a large corporation thanks to a big contribution to cover construction costs.

#### stadthouse

#### stagecraft

n / 'stāj.kraft / L > F > E + Ethe art or practice of effective management of theatrical devices or techniques. The critic praised the opera not only for the singing but also for its effective stagecraft.

#### stagehand

n / 'stāj.hand / L > F > E + Ea stage worker who handles scenery and properties. The stagehand tripped and fell with a loud thud during the performance.

#### stagestruck

staggered

stagnicolous

stagnum

#### staid

adj / 'stād / L > F > E [has homonyms: stade, stayed] sober, grave, sedate. *Scrooge was a stingy, staid curmudgeon*.

# staircase

#### stakemaster

#### stalemate

n / 'stāl.māt / F > AF > E + F > Ea drawing position in chess in which only the king can move and although not in check can move only into check. Sasha and Vanya played to a stalemate in the Moscow city chess championship.

#### staleness

n / 'stāl.nə́s / E the quality or state of being altered in quality through the action of natural processes. The bread's staleness did not stop hungry Herbie from eating it.

#### stallion

n / 'stalyən / Gmc > F > E a mature male of any equine mammal. *The zoo has one zebra stallion and three mares*.

#### staminiferous

stammeringly

standardization

standpatter

stannary

staphylococcus

#### staphyloma

n / stafə'lōmə / Gk a protrusion of the cornea or sclera of the mammalian eye. The ophthalmologist surgically removed the staphyloma in Stella's left eye.

#### starboard

n / 'stärbərd / E the right side of a ship or airplane looking forward. The tour guide pointed to starboard when porpoises began leaping in the water.

#### stargazer

**starry** adj / 'stär<del>e</del> / E

abounding with stars. Noel marveled at how much more starry the sky appeared when he was away from the city.

#### startle

v / 'stärd<sup>3</sup>l / E move or jump suddenly as in surprise, fear, or alarm. Some babies startle easily.

#### starvation

static

# stationarily

statuary

/ 'stachə<sub>i</sub>werē /

L

n

a branch of sculpture dealing with three-dimensional figures. In her study of ancient Greek statuary, Hillary was surprised to learn that figures had often been brightly painted.

statue

statute

#### statutorily

#### staurolatry

n / stò'rälətrē / Gk worship of the cross or crucifix. *After the missionaries left, many natives turned what they had learned into a primitive form of staurolatry.* 

#### staypak

#### stealthily

#### stealthy

#### steamroller

n / 'stēm.rōlə(r) / E a steam-driven road roller. The cartoon character was flattened by a huge steamroller.

#### steed

n / 'stēd / E horse. The slow-moving steed could not be coaxed or forced to move any faster.

#### steeplechase

n / 'stēpəl.chās / E + L > F > Ea horse race across country and over barriers ridden by a number of participants. Bonnie won the steeplechase handily.

#### steerage

#### steeved

#### stein

#### stench

n / 'stench / E a malodorous smell. *Georgette attributed her nausea to the stench emanating from the chemical factory*.

#### stencilization

#### stenecious

# stentorian

adj / sten'tōrēən / Gk name + Ecf extremely loud : capable of powerful utterance or sound. *Herman's stentorian boom box annoyed everyone on the bus*.

#### stephanotis

n / stefə'nōdəs / Gk any plant of a genus of Old World tropical woody vines with fragrant white flowers. *Madagascar jasmine is a stephanotis that is used as an ornamental in warm regions and in greenhouses.* 

#### stereophonic

adj / sterēə'fänik / Gk + Gk giving, relating to, or constituting a three-dimensional effect of perspective attained or experienced through hearing. Most television sets now are equipped with stereophonic speakers.

#### stereotomist

n / sterē'ädəməst / Gk a practitioner of the art of stonecutting. A stereotomist will carve a gargoyle for the new library.

#### stereotomy

#### sterilant

n / 'sterələnt /

L

a sterilizing agent; especially : an herbicide designed to completely eliminate a kind of plant and to have a rather persistent residual effect in the soil. A sterilant was sprayed on the brick walk to prevent the growth of weeds.

#### sterlet

#### stern adj / 'stərn / E having a serious and strict manner. Darryl always looks more stern when he wears glasses.

#### sternocostal

#### sternutatory

#### stet

V

/ 'stet / L

annotate with the word stet or otherwise mark to nullify a previous order to delete or omit. Every time Harry tried to get rid of part of a dictionary entry, the chief editor would stet the deletion.

#### steward

#### stichic

adj / 'stikik / Gk of, relating to, or consisting of lines that are rhythmic units : arranged or divided by lines : serial in succession or recurrence. Ancient Greek dramatists used stichic form for spoken dialogues.

stichometry

stickum

#### stifling

adj / 'stīf(ə)liŋ / F > E producing suffocation or repression. The stifling smell of cigar smoke killed Ashley's appetite.

# stigmatism

#### stigmatization

stile n / 'stī(ə)l / E steps or rungs to assist a person over a fence while remaining a barrier for livestock. *Gigi had trouble getting over the stile into the field*.

#### stillatitious

stimulogenous

stingy

```
stipiform
```

stipule

#### stirpiculture

#### stoat

n / 'stōt / E

ermine; broadly : any of various weasels that have a black-tipped tail—used especially of the animal when in the brown summer coat. *The stoat was closing in on the rabbit, which seemed unaware of the danger.* 

#### stochastically

adv / stə'kastək(ə)lē / Gk in a random manner. The company's quality control involved testing its products stochastically.

#### stockade

n / stä'kād / (Gmc + L) > Sp an enclosure usually surrounded by barbed wire in which prisoners are kept. The insubordinate soldier was sent to the stockade for the rest of his enlistment.

#### stockholders

stodgily

stoic

stolidity

stomach

#### stomacher

n / 'stəməkə(r) / Gk the center front section of a waist or underwaist or a usually heavily embroidered or jeweled separate piece for the center front of a bodice. If Jane but sends her aunt the pattern of a stomacher or knits a pair of garters for her grandmother, one hears of nothing else for a month.

#### stomatology

#### stoneware

#### stooge

n / 'stüj / unknown a subordinate participant in a comic act or dialogue whose function is to carry on repartee in such manner as to enable a principal comedian to make humorous remarks or appear in a humorous light. In the western, Smiley played the sheriff's naïve stooge.

# storage

n / 'stōrij / L > F > Espace for collecting as a reserved supply. When we designed the new garage, extra space was allotted for general storage.

#### storyless

stowaway

straight

straightedge

#### strategize

v / 'stradə<sub>i</sub>jīz / Gk devise a plan. The board met to strategize for expanding the company's foreign markets.

#### strategy

n / 'stradəjē / Gk a careful plan or method. At halftime the coach outlined a new defensive strategy.

#### straticulate

#### stratification

#### stratified

v / 'stradə,fīd / L formed, deposited, or arranged in layers. Mike pointed out the stratified sedimentary rock formations revealed by erosion.

#### stratocracy

#### stratocumulus

n

/ ˈstrad·ōˈkyümyələs /

L

stratified cumulus consisting of large balls or rolls of dark cloud which often cover the whole sky especially in winter.

The satellite picture revealed a large deck of stratocumulus off the coast of California.

#### stratose

adj /'strā.tōs / L arranged in layers. The stratose limestone was quite visible where the hillside had been cut during highway construction.

# stratosphere

#### streamline

#### stremmatograph

strengthen

#### strenuosity

#### strenuous

adj / 'strenyəwəs / L arduous, rigorous. Paul relaxed after a strenuous day's work.

#### stretch

v / 'strech / E extend in length. Sam got up to stretch his legs and get a snack.

#### stretchy

strewn v /'strün / E spread by scattering. Yellow seed-cucumbers were strewn about the dry garden patch.

#### striated

adj / 'strī.ād-əd / L marked with threadlike lines or narrow bands. *Marcus found an interesting striated rock lying in the dry creekbed*.

# stridulated

v / 'strijə,lādəd / L made a shrill often vibrating noise. The locusts stridulated so loudly that the campers could hardly hear each other without raising their voices.

#### stridulatory

adj / 'strijələ,tōrē / L + Ecff used in the act of producing a shrill often vibrating noise. Most crickets tune up their stridulatory organs at about twilight and keep them going all night.

#### strisciando

#### strobe

#### stromuhr

#### strongylosis

n / stränjə'lōsəs / Gk infestation with or disease caused by any of a family of parasitic roundworms. An outbreak of strongylosis caused the deaths of thousands of game birds.

#### strontium

struck

structure

struggle

# struggling

strychninism

# Page 249 of 289

#### stubble

n / 'stəbəl / L > F > Ea short growth of beard. The unusual appearance of stubble on Bob's face must mean he's trying to grow a beard.

#### stubbornly

stuccoed

# student

n

L

/ 'st(y)üd°nt /

one devoted to learning, as one enrolled in a class or course in a school, college, or university. *No student at Andrew's school had* 100 percent attendance last year.

# stulm

#### stumble

# stupa

n / 'st(y)üpə /

Skt

a hemispherical or cylindrical mound or tower artificially constructed of earth, brick, or stone, surmounted by a spire or umbrella, and containing a relic chamber.

The stupa was said to contain a relic of the Buddha.

#### stupulose

sturnine

style

stymie

/ˈstīmē/

Е

block, check, thwart. Brock's negative attitude will stymie his ability to maximize his potential.

#### stymied

stypticity

#### styrene

#### suave

adj /'swäv / L smoothly affable or polite though often without deep interest or sincerity. José had a suave way of treating his guests.

#### subclavate

#### subclavian

adj / səb'klāvēən / L located under the collarbone. Leonard has a small subclavian scar from a long-ago skateboard accident.

#### subimago

n

/ ˌsəbəˈmā(ˌ)gō /

L

a stage in the development of some insects between the nymph and the adult in which the insect is able to fly but becomes mature only after a further molt.

The mayfly subimago flies from the surface of the water to some sheltered resting place nearby, where it will shed its skin and emerge as an adult.

#### subito

adv / 'sübēd(,) $\overline{o}$  / L > It immediately, suddenly—used as a direction in music. It was the desire of the composer not the director—to play the passage subito forte.

#### subjectable

#### sublimation

n / səblə'māshən / L the action or process of passing from the solid to the vapor state by the action of heat. Steamy dry ice is an excellent example of the process of sublimation.

# sublime

v / sə'blīm / L > F > Epass directly from the solid to the vapor state. *Causing naphthalene to sublime rids it of impurities.* 

#### subliminal

#### sublittoral

#### submarine

#### submit

#### subordinate

adj / sə'bòrd(°)nət / L holding a lower or inferior position. The soldier was ordered to spend three hours digging a ditch to help him learn that he was subordinate to the leader.

#### subornation

n / (1)səlbö(r)'nāshən / L the crime of procuring a person to commit perjury. The mobster was arrested and charged with subornation of a key witness.

#### subrogate

v / 'səbrō<sub>i</sub>gāt / L put in the place of another : substitute. In an act of financial selflessness, Louis decided to subrogate his assets for his brother's debt.

#### subsatellite

#### subsequent

adj / 'səbsəkwənt / L > E following in time : coming or being later than something else. The earthquake and subsequent aftershocks devastated the city.

#### subservience

/ (,)səbˈsərvēən(t)s /

L

n

[Note: Could be confused with plural noun subservients.] excessive willingness to submit to the control or demands of another. *The columnist chided the Congressmen for their subservience to wealthy and wellorganized lobbies.* 

# subsided

/ səbˈsīdəd /

L let oneself settle down : eased, sank. *After barking at the stranger for several minutes, the dog subsided next to Julio.* 

#### subsidiaries

#### subsidize

v /'səbsə.dīz / L > E + Ecf aid or promote (as a private enterprise) with public money. The fact that taxpayers subsidize some tobacco growers continues to irritate many nonsmokers.

#### subsidy

subsonic

substantiable

substantial

#### substantiate

v / səbz'tanchē,āt / I

prove, confirm, verify. The suspect was unable to substantiate his whereabouts at the time of the crime.

#### substitution

subterete

subtlety

suburb

subversion

succade

#### succedaneum

n / səksə'dānēəm / L one that comes next after or replaces another in an office, position, or role. If the president and the vicepresident of the United States die while in office, the Speaker of the House of Representatives is their succedaneum.

#### succeed

#### succeeding

v / sək'sēdiŋ / L + Ecf following after another especially in a natural, prescribed, or necessary order. The senior class built a trail on the mountain behind the school to enable succeeding students to appreciate the flora.

#### success

succinctly adv / sək'siŋ(k)tlē / L + Ecf with concise and precise brevity. The English teacher stressed the importance of expressing ideas clearly and succinctly.

#### succor

succory

#### succussatory

adj / sə'kəsə.tōrē / L > E characterized by up-and-down vibrations of short amplitude used of an earthquake. Fortunately, the earthquake's succussatory movements caused only minor damage to the buildings.

#### succussion

#### suction

n / 'səkshən / L the act or process of exerting a force upon a body by means of reduced air pressure over part of its surface. *To demonstrate suction, Alan used a drinking straw to lift a piece of paper.* 

#### suffragette

n / səfrəˈjet / L + F > Ecf a woman who militantly advocates giving women the right to vote. Sheldon's great-aunt was a famous English suffragette who was finally able to vote at the age of seventytwo.

suffusive

#### suicidology

suint

suitcase

suitor

#### sullen

adj /'sələn / L > F > E ill-humoredly unsociable : gloomily or resentfully silent. *When her name was called, Judy looked up in sullen resentment.* 

# sultana

# Sumatran

adj / sə'mätrən / geog name of, relating to, or characteristic of the island of Sumatra. *The Sumatran rhinoceros is becoming rare in Malaysia*.

#### sumi

#### summa

## sunbow

n / 'sən.b $\overline{o}$  / E + E an arch resembling a rainbow. A sunbow was clearly visible through the mist at Niagara Falls.

# sunglo

n / 'sùŋ'lō / Chin geog name [has near homonym: sunglow] a green Chinese tea characterized by large loosely rolled leaves. The monks offered their visitor a cup of sunglo.

#### sunshiny

adj /'sən.shīnē/ E + E bright with or as if with the rays of the Sun. Because Saturday was such a sunshiny day, Mom spent most of her time gardening.

# superb

adj / sü'pərb / L

stately, lordly. *The statue of the king conveyed his superb demeanor well.* 

#### supercentrifuge

# supercilium

#### supererogation

n

/ süpərerə'gāshən /

the act or process or an instance of performing more than necessary to complete an undertaking. *The teacher asked for a three-page essay on insects, but in a burst of supererogation, Duane wrote six pages.* 

#### superfluity

#### superjacent

superlative adj / sə'pərlədiv / L most eminent of its kind : having no peers. Austin's superlative skill as a violinist makes him the clear choice for concertmaster.

#### supernaculum

supernal adj / sü'pərn°l / L of a heavenly or spiritual character. Fran's essay defends her belief that humankind will never penetrate the supernal wisdom by which God governs the universe.

#### supernova

n / süpə(r)'nōvə / L one of the rarely observed nova outbursts in which the maximum intrinsic luminosity may reach 100 million times that of the Sun. The supernova of 1054 was bright enough to be seen during the day.

#### supersede

#### supersessive

adj / süpər'sesiv / L tending to take the place of or cause to be supplanted. Jimmy is afraid the new baby will prove supersessive in his parents' affections.

#### superstition

n / süpə(r)'stishən / L a fixed irrational idea : a notion maintained in spite of evidence to the contrary. Harvey believes in the superstition that breaking a mirror brings seven years of bad luck.

#### supervene

# supervenient

adj / süpə(r)'vēnyənt / L coming or occurring as something additional, extraneous, or unexpected. A corporation's lawyers must keep abreast of all supervenient changes in corporate laws.

#### supervise

#### supineness

#### supplanter

supple adj /'səpəl/ L characterized by ease in bending or other actions. Ballet and other forms of dancing make their participants more supple.

#### supplement

#### suppliantly

adv /'səplēəntlē / L > F > Ein a humble imploring manner. The servant suppliantly entreated his employer to forgive his negligence.

#### supposition

#### suppress

v

/ sə'pres / L put down or out of existence by or as if by authority, force, or pressure. Despite much effort, Martha could not suppress her hiccups.

#### suppuration

#### supralapsarian

the Constitution.

# supremacy

n / sə'preməsē / L final authority or power. Americans are wasting their breath if they question the supremacy of

#### surette

#### surface

#### surmise

v /  $s a(r)'m\bar{r}z / L > F > E$ form a notion of on slight proof : guess, suppose. It was not hard to surmise from Pedro's evasive answer that he had not completed the report.

#### surmounted

v / sər'maùntəd /
F > E
stood at the top of : remained on
the top of.
A steeple surmounted the church.

#### surname

#### surpass

v / sər'pas / F become better, greater, or stronger than. Jay's semester grades will surpass even his parents' high expectations.

#### surplice

#### surprise

#### surrender

#### surrendered

v / sə'rendə(r)d / F gave or delivered up possession of upon compulsion or demand. *Clem surrendered his weapon without a fight.* 

#### surreptitiously

#### survey

#### surveyor

n /  $_{i}sər'v\overline{a}$ ər / F > E one whose occupation is finding and representing the contours, measurements, and position of a part of Earth's surface. In preparation for the Olympic games, a surveyor measured all the tracks and marked out the individual areas for each event.

#### survival

#### susceptibility

#### suspense

#### suspiciously adv / sə'spishəslē / L in a manner arousing or intending to arouse distrust : questionably. Conrad's story sounded suspiciously like one his older brother had written two years ago.

#### sussultatory

adj / sə'səltə.tōrē / L > It characterized by up-and-down vibrations of large amplitude used of an earthquake. The sussultatory patterns on the seismograph warned everyone that Arizona was about to become beachfront property.

#### sustentacular

#### svabite

#### swaddle

#### swagger

v / 'swagə(r) / Scand conduct oneself in an arrogant manner. Dave seemed to swagger slightly as he got up from his final exam.

#### Swahili

n / swä'hēlē / Ar a Bantu language of East Africa. Swahili was originally spoken in Zaire and is now a trade language in much of East Africa and the Congo.

#### swartback

swarthy

swashbuckler

```
swather
```

sweater

sweatshop

swelter

#### swerve

v / 'swərv /

Е

move from a straight line or course. The driver had to swerve to avoid hitting the dog.

# swidden

# swindler

n / 'swind(°)lə(r) /

#### G

one that deprives a person of money or property by fraud or deceit. The swindler was arrested after he sold an undercover policeman a fake Rolex watch for \$500.

# syllabify

# sylvestrian

#### sympathetic

# sympathetically

adv / simpə'thedək(ə)lē / Gk + Ecff in a manner marked by compassion, kind friendly feeling, and sensitivity to others' emotions. *Roald wrote sympathetically of the migrant workers' plight.* 

# symphily

#### symphonette

n /  $_{1}sim(p)fa'net /$ Gk > L > F + Ecf a symphony orchestra reduced in personnel and typically playing ensemble and salon music in addition to the standard orchestral literature. The symphonette was just the right size to play the baroque pieces.

#### symphonious

#### symphysis

#### symptoms

n pl / 'sim(p)təmz / Gk subjective evidence of disease. *Headaches and fevers are symptoms of many different diseases*.

#### synchronism

n / 'siŋkrəˌnizəm / Gk > L + Ecf concurrence of acts, events, or developments in time : simultaneousness. *Motion-picture cameras are devised to ensure good synchronism between sound and picture*.

# synchroscope

n

/ 'siŋkrə<sub>i</sub>skōp / Gk

a device for showing whether two moving parts are moving in time with each other or for giving an indication of their relative phase. *The rotary synchroscope is used to parallel two alternators.* 

# synchrotron

n

/ ˈsiŋkrəˌträn / Gk

an apparatus for imparting very high speeds to charged particles (as electrons, protons) by means of a combination of a high-frequency electric field and a low-frequency magnetic field.

The high-energy radiation from a synchrotron has been used in the attack on viruses.

# syncopated

#### syncretic

adj / sin'kredik / Gk characterized or brought about by the reconciliation or union of conflicting (as religious) beliefs. Voodoo is a syncretic religion that developed in Haiti with influences from many parts of Africa.

# syncretism

n / 'siŋkrə,tizəm / Gk

flagrant compromise in religion or philosophy : eclecticism that is illogical or leads to inconsistency : uncritical acceptance of conflicting or divergent beliefs or principles. *Alice mistook her church's ecumenical ideas for syncretism*.

#### syncytium

syndicator

# syndrome

#### synergize

v /'sinər.jīz / Gk exhibit cooperative action such that the total effect of discrete agencies is greater than the sum of the two or more effects taken independently. The pharmacist explained that a muscle relaxant and an antiinflammatory could synergize to reduce Arnold's shoulder pain more effectively.

# synergy

# synonymy

n / səˈnänəmē / Gk the quality or fact of being alike or nearly alike in meaning. The words destroy, annihilate, demolish, and wreck are related by synonymy.

# synoptic

adj / səˈnäptik / Gk relating to or displaying atmospheric and weather conditions as they exist simultaneously over a broad area. Synoptic meteorologists study information on air pressure, temperature, humidity, and wind velocity in preparing weather forecasts.

# synovial adj / so'noveol / Gk > L secreting a transparent viscid lubricating fluid. Healthy synovial tissue provides nutrients to surfaces of the body's joints and ensures that these surfaces are lubricated.

# synovitis

# synthesize

v / 'sinthə.sīz / Gk + Gk + Ecf produce a chemical compound by the union of elements or simpler compounds or by the degradation of a complex compound especially by laboratory or industrial methods. *Fritz Haber developed a process to synthesize ammonia using atmospheric nitrogen*.

# synthesizer

# synthetic

adj / sin'thedik / Gk produced by artificial processes : man-made. To reduce calories, the sugar content of some foods is replaced by synthetic sweeteners.

# synthetically

# syntrophism

n / 'sintrə fizəm / Gk

mutual dependence for the satisfaction of nutritional needs. The two bacterial strains exhibit syntrophism, with each strain synthesizing the growth factor needed by the other.

syrinx

#### syrphid

n / 'sərfəd / Gk > L a fly of the family Syrphidae : syrphus fly. The syrphid is also known as the "flowerfly" because it is so active in pollinating flowers.

# syssarcosis

n / sisär'kōsə̀s / Gk the junction of two or more bones by means of attached muscles. The dentist explained that there was an abnormality in the way the syssarcosis of Thomas's jaw functioned.

# systematic

adj / sistà'madik / Gk marked by or manifesting method or orderly procedure. *Maria's systematic approach to drawing stunts her creativity*.

#### systematician

#### systole

# tabard

n / 'tabə(r)d / F > E a tunic with or without short sleeves worn by a knight over his armor and emblazoned with his arms. At the Renaissance Fair, the knight wearing the white tabard won the jousting contest.

tabletop

tacan

#### tachistoscope

n / tə'kistə.skop / Gk + Gk an apparatus for the brief exposure of visual stimuli that is used in the study of learning, attention, and perception. The teacher used a tachistoscope to encourage the students to read faster.

# tachycardia

n / takəˈkärdēə / Gk relatively rapid heart action whether physiological or pathological. Cardiologists have successfully used electrical shocks to treat severe ventricular tachycardia.

# tachymetry

# tachyon

n / 'takē.än / Gk a hypothetical particle held to travel faster than light. The tachyon plays a large role in science fiction stories that involve time travel.

# tachytely

# tacit

Tacitean

adj / tasə'tēən / L name of or relating to the Roman historian Tacitus or resembling his style of writing. The biting Tacitean brevity of the Senator's speech had more impact than the rambling casual style of his opponent.

tackle

tacky

taco

tactical

taction

taeniate

taffeta

# tagliatelle

n / tälyä'tel( $_1$ ) $\overline{a}$  / L > It pasta in the shape of noodles. Last night's dinner was a simple tagliatelle with pesto.

# tahini

n / təˈhē(,)nē / Ar a smooth paste made from sesame seeds. Joyce made a dip with tahini for her guests to eat with crackers and vegetables.

# taiaha

tailleur

tailory

taint

taipan

# talapoin

n / 'talə<sub>1</sub>pòin / Mon > Pg > F a western African monkey that is greenish above and whitish beneath with a black face and yellowish whiskers. The talapoin is one of the smallest of all African monkeys, weighing

only about three pounds.

# talaria

n pl / tə'la(a)rēə / L winged shoes fastened to the ankles and chiefly used as an attribute of the god Hermes or Mercury of classical mythology. The talaria symbolize the speed with which Hermes acts as the messenger of the gods.

#### talc

#### talcky

adj / 'talk $\overline{e}$  / Ar > L > F + Ecf of, relating to, or containing talc. Benedict noticed that the rocks scattered on the path had a talcky appearance.

#### talent

n

/ 'talənt / Gk > L > E[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] any of several ancient units of weight, as a Babylonian unit equal to 3,600 shekels.

The talent, probably of Babylonian origin, was the basic unit of weight among the ancient Hebrews.

#### taligrade

#### talipot

n / 'talə,pät / Skt > Beng a showy fan palm bearing a crown of gigantic fan-shaped leaves that are used as umbrellas and fans and when cut into strips as a substitute for writing paper.

The illustrator's beautiful collages made of talipot earned the book the Caldecott Medal.

#### talkfest

#### tallage

n / 'talij /

Е

a toll or fee paid by a feudal tenant to his lord.

The farm family paid their annual tallage to their lord in fresh fruit and vegetables.

#### tallyho

#### talons

n pl / 'talənz / L > F > Ethe claws of a bird of prey. *The eagle's beak and talons are indeed a formidable sight.* 

#### tamarin

n / 'tamərən / Galibi > F [has near homonym: tamarind] any of numerous small chiefly South American monkeys that are related to the marmosets and have silky fur, a long tail, and lower canine teeth that are longer than the incisors.

When put on the defense, the lion tamarin raises its golden mane.

# tamarind

n / 'tamərənd /

Indian geog name > Ar > Pg&Sp the fruit of a widely cultivated tropical tree that has seeds that are cooked and also ground into meal. *After dinner, Ravi offered his visitors some sweets made from tamarind.* 

#### tamarisk

n / 'tamərəsk / L > E a shrub or tree having tiny narrow leaves and masses of minute flowers. Since its importation, tamarisk has become the dominant plant along streambeds in many western states.

#### tambouriens

#### tambourin

n

/ 'tambərən / Per > Ar > F [has near homonym: tambourine] a lively old Provençal dance originally accompanied by a long narrow drum. Madeleine, a student of dance history, taught herself the tambourin from an old book.

#### Tammanyism

n / 'tamənē.izəm / Amer name the principle or practice of seeking municipal political control through corruption and bossism. *Tammanyism was rife in New York City politics in the 1870s.* 

#### tamper

tanager

tanbark

#### tandoori

adj / tän'dů(ə)rē / Hindi cooked in a cylindrical clay or earthenware oven over charcoal. *Meera made tandoori chicken and vegetables for Sanjay's birthday dinner*.

#### tangemon

n / tan'jemən / geog name + Ar > L > F > Ethe fruit of a hybrid between the tangerine and the lemon. At the farmers' market Pauline bought a pint of strawberries, a tangemon, and a papaya to make a fruit salad.

#### tangent

tangential adj / tan'jenchəl / L acting on or lying on a line that touches something at only one point. Sharif wrote the equation on a line tangential to the circle.

#### tangentially

tangibility

# tangle

v / 'taŋgəl / Scand > E involve so as to hamper, obstruct, or embarrass. *Corinna found herself more and more involved in a bureaucratic and administrative tangle.* 

#### tango

n / 'taŋ(,)gō / African > Sp a ballroom dance of Spanish-American origin in three-quarter time characterized by posturing, frequent pointing positions, and a great variety of steps. Ned and Naomi learned the Argentine tango while in college.

#### tangoreceptor

tankard

```
tannin
```

```
tanning
```

tapia

#### tapioca

n / tapē'ōkə / Tupi > Pg&Sp a preparation of cassava starch processed into granular, flake, pellet, or flour form and used as a thickening agent in liquid foods, as pudding, soups, or juicy pies. Sam's recipe for blueberry pie calls for two tablespoons of quickcooking tapioca.

tappable

tappet

taraxein

tardily

tarogato

tarot

tarpon

#### tarriance

#### tarsier

n / 'tärsē.ā / L > Fany of a family of small chiefly nocturnal and arboreal carnivorous primates of the Malay Archipelago that have large round eyes, long legs, and a long nearly hairless tail.

Its large eyes and acute hearing enable the tarsier to find its prey at night.

#### tarsus

n / 'tärsəs / Gk > L the part of the vertebrate's foot between the metatarsus and the leg : ankle. When the orthopedist said Joanne had a medial fracture of the tarsus, he meant that she had a broken ankle.

# Tasmanian

adj / taz'mānēən / Pacific geog name of or belonging to the southern Pacific island of Tasmania. The Tasmanian wolf is a marsupial animal that used to live in Australia as well as Tasmania.

#### tattle

#### tautologous

tavern

tawny adj /'tònē/ E of a brownish orange to light brown color. In the well-known children's story, the tawny scrawny lion loves carrot stew.

taxeme

taxiway

# taxonomically

adv  $/_taksə'nämək(ə)le /$  Gk > F + Ecffwith regard to the principles of scientific classification. On the biology final the students were shown photographs of five common plants and animals and were asked to identify them taxonomically.

# taxonomist

#### teachable

adj / 'tēchəbəl / E capable of being taught. Socrates had no doubt that virtue was teachable if he could only figure out what it was.

# teak

# teal

n / 'tēl /

Е

[has homonyms: teel, til] a variable color averaging a dark greenish blue. In the mid '90s teal was a popular color for new motor vehicles.

# teammate

#### tearstain

#### technicality

n / teknə'kaləd $\overline{e}$  / Gk + Ecf a detail that has meaning only for the specialist. Because of a legal technicality, a mistrial was declared and the defendant had to be retried for the offense.

technician

tectonics

- tectorial
- tediously

#### teemed

v / 'tēmd / E [has homonym: teamed] abounded. The fort, which teemed with historic interest before the area flooded, will eventually be reconstructed.

#### teeter

#### teetotal

#### teetotum

#### tegumentary

#### teknonymy

n / tek'nänəmē / Gk + Gk the custom of naming the parent after the child. Some cultures employ teknonymy, while in the United States children are often named for their parents.

#### teledu

n / 'telədü / Malay a small carnivorous mammal of the mountains of Java and Sumatra resembling the badger and like the skunk secreting an offensive fluid which it can expel a short distance. A teledu infected the region of a whole village with its offensive odor.

#### telefacsimile

telegenic

telegram

telegrammic

#### telegraphic

#### telemark

n / 'telə.märk / Norw geog name a turn in which the ski that is to be on the outside of the turn is advanced considerably ahead of the other ski and then turned inward at a steadily widening angle until the actual turn. Jason, still a novice skier, marveled

at the beautiful form of Astrid's telemark.

#### teleology

n / telē'äləjē / Gk + Gk the use of design, purpose, or utility as an explanation of any natural phenomenon. The theory of evolution relies heavily on teleology.

#### telepathic

adj / telə'pathik / Gk + Gk of or relating to apparent communication from one mind to another other than through the channels of sense. The twins seemed to have some sort of telepathic mode of communication.

#### telepathist

#### telescope

n / 'telə.skōp / Gk an optical instrument for viewing distant objects by means of the refraction of light rays through a lens. Through the telescope Jorge watched the lunar eclipse.

#### televangelist

n / telə'va(a)njələst / Gk a preacher who conducts regularly televised religious programs. The prominent televangelist liked to recall his days as an itinerant revival preacher.

#### television

n / 'telə,vizhən / Gk + L a medium of communication whereby images and sounds are broadcast to receiving sets. If it weren 't for television, Jack wouldn 't know what was going on in the world.

# telos

n / 'tē.läs / Gk an ultimate end or object. *Finding the Holy Grail was the telos of Sir Galahad's quest.* 

#### telyn

#### tempeh

n / 'tem.pā / Jav an Asian food prepared by fermenting soybeans. Lauren suggested that Celia crumble some tempeh in the enchilada casserole for some extra protein.

#### temperamental

adj / ˌtemp(ə)rəˈment³l / L

marked by excessive sensitivity and sudden impulsive and often explosive changes of mood. When the temperamental player disputed the umpire's call, he was ejected from the game.

#### temperance

#### temperature

n

/ ˈtempə(r)،chù(ə)r /

degree of hotness or coldness measured on one of several arbitrary scales based on some observable phenomenon (as the expansion of mercury). *In Washington, D.C., the average temperature ranges from about 30 degrees in winter to about 86 degrees in summer.* 

#### temporal

adj / 'temp(ə)rəl / L of or relating to time as opposed to eternity. *Temporal matters concerned Mr. Poke much more than philosophical questions about his soul.* 

#### temporarily

temporary

tempt

temptation

#### tenancy

#### tendril

n
/ 'tendrəl /
L? > F
a portion or the whole of a leaf or
stem that is modified into a slender
spirally coiling sensitive organ
serving to attach a plant.
The tendril of the grapevine
wrapped itself so tightly around the
gate 's lock that it was difficult to
open the gate.

#### tendu

adj / tä<sup>n</sup>dīē / L > F extended in a taut manner, as a leg in ballet. Jordan did a series of leg exercises in a tendu position.

#### tenebrism

n

/ 'tenə,brizəm / L + E a style of painting typically associated with the painter Caravaggio that submerges most of the forms depicted in shadow but dramatically illuminates the remaining forms by a beam of light. The photographer created a photographic sort of tenebrism.

#### tenebrous

tentacled adj / 'tentəkəld / L having elongate flexible simple or branched processes that are borne by animals chiefly on the head or about the mouth. All tentacled animals fascinate Kevin, but jellyfish are his favorite.

#### tentativeness

n / 'tentədivnəs / L the quality or state of being uncertain or hesitant. The immense importance of the game accounted for much of the players' tentativeness and overdeliberateness.

#### tenuity

tephra

tepidity

#### terete

adj / tə'rēt / L approximately cylindrical but usually tapering at one or both ends. *Chi Ming looked up from the sea bottom and saw the terete form of a barracuda silhouetted against the Sun.* 

#### termagant

#### terminal

# Page 259 of 289

#### terminate

#### termite

n / ˈtərˌmīt /

#### L

any of numerous pale-colored, softbodied, small to medium-sized social insects with a highly developed caste system of the order Isoptera. *A termite has two pairs of membranous wings nearly equal in size.* 

#### ternary

adj / ˈtərnərē /

L

[has homonyms: ternery, turnery] containing, consisting of, or relating to three different parts (as elements, atoms, radicals, or components).

Dave listed sulfuric acid, which consists of hydrogen, sulfur, and oxygen, as an example of a ternary acid.

#### terpsichorean

adj / tərp.sikə'rēən / Gk of or relating to dancing or choreography. Geoffrey is interested in the terpsichorean arts and wants to major in dance when he goes to college.

#### terrene

adj / teˈrēn / L

[has homonym: terrine] of or relating to this world or life : mundane. The missionary feels that all this attention is out of place for such a terrene creature as himself.

terrestrially

terrier

territory

#### terror

n / 'terə(r) / L

a state of intense fright or apprehension : stark fear. Franklin D. Roosevelt warned, "The only thing we have to fear is fear itself—nameless, unreasoning, unjustified terror which paralyzes needed efforts to convert retreat into advance." terrorism

# terrorist

n / 'terərəst / L > F an advocate or practitioner of terror as a means of coercion. When the former terrorist came to power, he immediately denounced the use of terror as a political tool.

#### terse

tertian

```
tessaraglot
```

```
tessellation
```

#### tesseract

n / 'tesərakt / Gk + Gk the four-dimensional analogue of a cube. "Going beyond the fourth dimension to the fifth dimension would be a tesseract," explained Mrs. Whatsit.

#### testament

#### testator

n

/ 'teistādə(r) / L

a person who leaves a will or testament in force at his death. When the wishes of the testator were made known, the local public library was a half million dollars richer.

#### testify

v / 'testə<sub>i</sub>fī /

L

make a solemn declaration under oath for the purpose of establishing a fact (as in a court). A psychiatrist was called on to testify regarding the mental state of the defendant.

# testy

adj / 'testē / L > F > E[has homonym: testee] easily annoyed : irritable. The mayor became quite testy when asked about his private financial dealings.

#### tether

n / 'tethə(r) / Scand? > E something (as a rope or chain) by which an animal is fastened so that it can range or feed only within the radius allowed. Joan used Rover's leash as a tether to tie him to the bike rack before she went into the supermarket.

#### tetherball

n / 'tethər(,)bol / Scand? + ON > E a game which is played with a ball suspended by a string from an upright pole and in which the object of each contestant is to wrap the string around the pole by striking the ball in a direction opposite to the other. Paula was injured playing tetherball when she was accidentally struck by the ball.

#### tetragrammaton

n / tetrə'gramətən / Gk the Hebrew word of four letters constituting a name of God usually transliterated as YHWH or YHVH. Out of reverence or for fear of desecration, some pious Jews do not pronounce or write the tetragrammaton.

# Page 260 of 289

# tetraploid

#### tetrapodous

adj / te'trapədəs / Gk + Gk having four feet or walking appendages. *Tetrapodous animals are usually referred to as "quadrupeds."* **textile** 

# thalassocrat

n / thə'lasə<sub>l</sub>krat / Gk one who has maritime supremacy. In Twenty Thousand Leagues Under the Sea, Captain Nemo is the perfect thalassocrat.

# thallophyte

n / 'thalə,fīt / Gk + Gk any plant of a primary division of the plant kingdom including the algae and fungi. A fungus is a non-chlorophyllbearing thallophyte.

#### thalpotic

#### thanatology

n / thanə'täləjē / Gk the description or study of the phenomena of somatic death. *Thanatology is concerned with the notion of death as popularly perceived.* 

#### thatch

thatching

#### theatrocracy

thelygenic

#### theologaster

n / the 'älagasta(r) / Gk + Lcf a shallow theologian; especially : one who pretends to possess great knowledge relating to the presentation of the traditional doctrines of a religion or religious group.

The bishop warned his flock to beware of the theologaster who would subvert the word of God with his vain imaginings.

#### theology

n / the 'älaje / Gk the study of God and his relation to humans and the world. Though Max is not personally religious, she is fascinated by theology.

#### theomachy

/ the 'amake / Gk + Gka battle or strife among the gods. In the Iliad and the Odyssey, Homer relates many instances of theomachy in which humans are the unfortunate victims.

#### theorbo

n / thē'or(\_)bo / Turkish > Slovenian > It an obsolete 17th century musical instrument like a lute but having two necks. The young bard played a madrigal on the theorbo.

#### theorem

#### theoretician

n / thearatishan / Gk one who formulates theories (as to account for perceived phenomena). Dr. Freud's work as a theoretician in psychoanalysis earned him an international reputation.

#### theorize

/ 'thēə,rīz / Gk speculate or generalize from facts. Dr. Ahmad tried to theorize an explanation for his data.

#### theory

# theosophy

#### theremin

n

/ 'therəmən / Russ name a purely melodic instrument of the electronic family typically played by moving the right hand between two projecting electrodes with the left hand controlling dynamics and articulation. Paula was asked to play her theremin at the electronic music festival.

#### theriatrics

n pl / thire atriks / Gk the science of veterinary medicine. Joanna bewildered all her friends when she said that her father, a veterinarian, is a specialist in theriatrics.

#### theriomorphic

adi / thireə'morfik / Gk having an animal form. Lydia's boutique displayed theriomorphic creamers in the forms of a cow and a hippo.

#### theriomorphism

#### therm

n / 'thərm / Gk 100,000 British thermal units. Gas utilities frequently use the therm as a measure of gas consumption.

#### thermal

n / 'thərməl / Gk > La rising body of warm air. Steve watched a couple of redtailed hawks soaring upward in a thermal.

#### thermoammeter

#### thermolabile

# thermolysis

n / (,)thər'mäləsəs / Gk + Gkthe dissipation of heat from the living body. Thermolysis is accomplished by evaporation, excretion, and radiation.

#### thermophilous

adj / (,)thər'mäfələs / Gk + Gkof, relating to, or being an organism growing at a high temperature. Thermophilous bacteria can flourish at temperatures exceeding 140 degrees Fahrenheit.

#### thermos

#### therophyte

n / 'thirə<sub>ı</sub>fīt / Gk an annual plant that overwinters as a seed. Because a therophyte can endure unfavorable conditions as a seed, it can survive in deserts.

#### thersitical

thew

thickener

thief

#### thievery

n / 'thēv(ə)rē / E the act, practice, or an instance of stealing. Videocameras were installed throughout the warehouse to prevent thievery by the workers.

#### thieves

thievish

thighbone

thigmoreceptor

thimble

thimbleful

thionic

#### thirtieth

#### thixotropic

adj / thiksə'träpik / Gk + Gk of, relating to, or exhibiting the property of a gel that becomes fluid when shaken or stirred and settles again to a gel when left undisturbed. Mayonnaise is an example of a thixotropic fluid.

#### tholobate

#### Thomism n / 'tō.mizəm / It name a theological theory deriving from the Italian theologian Thomas Aquinas. Thomism teaches that philosophy and theology have separate spheres that reach conclusions that support each other.

thooid

#### thorough

adj / 'thər(,)ō / E

marked by sound systematic attention to all aspects and details. A thorough music practice session for Keith usually takes about an hour.

# thoughtful

#### thrasonic

#### threadiness

#### thremmatology

n / thremə'täləjē / Gk the science of breeding animals and plants under domestication. The dog breeder's bookshelf contained several textbooks on thremmatology.

# threptic

adj / 'threptik / Gk of or relating to the feeding or rearing of offspring especially among ants or other social insects. Although ants share many physical and social traits, distinct varieties differ in their colonizing and threptic methods.

# thrice

adv / 'thrīs / E three times. *Harold does his exercise regimen thrice weekly*.

# throbbed

v

/ 'thräbd / imit? > E pulsated or vibrated in a rhythmic manner. The school bus driver's temples throbbed after he had been driving noisy children for two hours.

#### **throes** n pl

/ 'thrōz /

[has homonym: throws] a condition of struggle, anguish, disorder, or confusion characteristic of a transitional period (as the active phase of creation of some new thing). In the throes of a search for a new superintendent, the school board ignored major problems that deserved its attention.

#### thrombolytic

#### thrombophlebitis

throttle

thrush

thuggery

# thumbscrew

n / 'thəm.skrü / E + L > F > E

a screw whose head is flattened at the side so that the screw may be turned by the thumb and forefinger. *Lois tightened the last thumbscrew on her new computer desk.* 

# thunderclap

n / 'thəndər,klap / E + E a sudden crash of thunder. The thunderclap sent Mom scurrying about the house to close windows.

# thurification

n / th(y)ùrəfə'kāshən / Gk > L > F > Ethe act, process, or an instance of censing. Prayers were offered and a thurification was performed around the body of the deceased.

thurm

# thwarted

/ 'thwo(ə)rd·əd / ON > Eopposed successfully. The dog was not easily thwarted when it attempted to go into the house with Brian.

# Thvestean

adj / thī'estēən / Gk name cannibal. The 1992 film about a Thyestean doctor known as "Hannibal the Cannibal" won five Academy Awards.

# thymus

# thyroiditis

n / thī ròi dīd əs / Gk + Lcfinflammation of the endocrine gland which produces a hormone affecting growth, development, and metabolic rate. Dr. Dowd explained that Gary's thyroiditis was caused by his having the mumps.

tiara

ticketer

ticklenburg

tidal

# tiddledies

#### tiers

n pl / 'ti(ə)rz / F

[has homonym: tears] rows, ranks, or layers of articles; especially : rows arranged one above another. The top two tiers of Gina's wedding cake got smashed in transport to the reception.

#### tiffin

tige

tigerish

# tight

# tighten

v / 'tīt°n / Scand > E[has homonym: titan] fix more securely in place. Lisa tried to tighten the cap on the soda bottle so that it wouldn't leak inside the cooler.

# tightwad

tignum

till

# tillage

# tilleul

n / təˈyəl / L > Fa pale greenish yellow. The tinge of tilleul on Carla's face convinced her mother that she really was sick.

# timbale

n / 'timbəl /

F

[has homonyms: timbal, tymbal] a creamy mixture (as of chicken, lobster, cheese, or fish) cooked in a drum-shaped mold or in individual molds or cups.

After the salad dishes were cleared, Max served a curried chicken timbale.

# timbrel

timeliness

timid

timocracy

timoneer

tinamou

# tinctured

/ 'tiŋ(k)chə(r)d /

tinted or stained with a color. Kirsten picked a blossom tinctured with deep blue.

# tinge

L

v / 'tinj / L > Ecolor with a slight shade or stain : tint. Seeing the rainbow tinge the sandy beach is Lauren's most vivid memory of her vacation.

# tiniest

adj / 'tīnē
\$\vee\$st / Е most small or diminutive. Mrs. Yost said, "Whatever we learn has a purpose and whatever we do affects everything and everyone else, if even in the tiniest way." tintinnabulary adi / tintə'nabyəlere / L + Ecfof, relating to, or characterized by bells or their sounds. The bell ringers gave a tintinnabulary rendition of "Winter Wonderland." tippee

# tippet

n / 'tipət / E a shoulder cape of fur or cloth often with hanging ends. Mrs. Weston begged Jane to put on her tippet so that she would not catch cold.

# tiqueur

/ tē'kər / F

n

one subject to a convulsive motion of some muscles, especially of the face.

Mary had become a tiqueur, with a constant twitch near her eye.

tiredness

#### tiresome

adj / 'tī(ə)rsəm / E + Ecf possessing a quality that bores or annoys : irritatingly tedious. The lecturer went into so many details that listening to him was tiresome.

# tissuey

# titan

n /'tīt<sup>°</sup>n / Gk [has homonym: tighten] one that stands out among others of a group especially for greatness of stature or achievement. *Frank Lloyd Wright was and is a titan in furniture design and architecture.* 

# titanic

adj / tī'tanik / Gk colossal, gigantic. World War II brought political change on a titanic scale to Europe.

# titanism

# tithable

adj / 'tī<u>th</u>əbəl / E subject or liable to payment of tithes. The church asked for a tenth of each parishioner's tithable property.

# titillate

# titubant

titular

# tivoli

n / 'tivəlē / It geog name a game resembling bagatelle and played on a special oblong board or table. June and Monty learned to play tivoli on their aunt's antique game table.

# toadstool

# toehold

# tofu

n / 'tō(.)fü / Jpn bean curd. *Charmagne ordered Thai rice* noodles with tofu.

# toggle

n / 'tägəl / unknown a wood or metal pin inserted in a nautical knot to make it more secure or easier to slip. Noah pulled the toggle to loosen the knot in the anchor rope.

# toile

n / 'twäl / L > F an upholstery and drapery fabric. When their new couch arrived, Martin and Linda were horrified to find that it was upholstered in a flowery toile instead of plain blue denim.

# toilsome

adj / 'tôilsəm / F > AF > E + E marked by or full of effort. *Tula set herself the toilsome job of cleaning the garage*.

# tolerable

tolerate

# tollgate

# toluene

n / 'tälyə,wēn / ISV a liquid aromatic hydrocarbon that is used as a solvent, in organic synthesis, and as an antiknock agent in gasoline. Toluene is used as a raw material for organic compounds such as TNT and some dyes and pharmaceuticals.

# tomahawk

# tomatillo

n /  $_{i}\bar{t}\bar{o}m_{}^{i}\bar{t}\bar{e}(_{i})(y)\bar{o}$  / Nahuatl > Sp any of several solanaceous plants with fruits resembling small tomatoes. The television chef explained that the tomatillo is rich in vitamins A and C.

# tomato

# tomboyish

# tombstones

n pl / 'tüm.stōnz / Gk > L > AF > E + E inscribed stones placed over graves. Vandals had removed tombstones as a Halloween prank.

# tonette

# tongawalla

# tongs

# tonic

n / 'tänik / Gk something that invigorates, restores, refreshes, or stimulates. A glorious sunrise can work as a tonic and uplift downcast spirits.

# tonnage

# tonneau

tonsils

#### topepo

#### topogaphize

#### toque

n / 'tōk / Sp > F [has homonym: toke] a woman's small brimless hat made in any of various soft close-fitting shapes. Margo buttoned her jacket and adjusted her blue velvet toque in front of the mirror.

# toquilla

#### torero

n / tə're(,)rō / L > Sp a bullfighter. Pepe dreamed of being a famous torero like his uncle Luis.

#### toreutics

n pl / tə'rüdiks / Gk the art or process of working in metal especially by embossing or engraving. Archaeological artifacts attest to the ancient Celts' excellence in toreutics.

# torii

#### tormented

adj / 'tòr.mentəd / L distressed. The tormented hypochondriac finally decided to seek help from a psychotherapist.

# tormentil

n / 'tò(r)mən.til / L > E [Note: Could be confused with tormentilla.] a yellow-flowered Eurasian herb with a root that contains an astringent and is used sometimes in tanning and dyeing. *The hillside was ablaze with the bright color of tormentil.* 

#### tornado

n / tor'nā(;)do / L > Sp a violent destructive whirling wind accompanied by a funnel-shaped cloud that progresses in a narrow path over the land. In a few moments of unforgettable terror, a tornado roared into the Texas town, killing three people and destroying about 300 houses.

#### torpedo

#### torpid

adj / 'torpəd / L sluggish in functioning or acting. Eric's parents told him that too many hours watching television would make his mind torpid.

# torporific

adj / to(r)pə'rifik / L producing mental or spiritual sluggichness or anathy

sluggishness or apathy. Ben's allergy medicine had a torporific effect, robbing him of energy.

# torque

#### Torquemada

n / 'tò(r)k(w)ə'mädə / Sp one who harasses in a manner to injure, grieve, or afflict usually because of some difference of outlook or opinion : oppressor. The new police chief has been described as a ruthless Torquemada.

# Torquem

#### torquemeter

n / 'to(r)k.med=(r) / L > F + Gkan instrument to measure or record a force that produces or tends to produce rotation or torsion. A torquemeter is used to measure the power delivered by airplane propellers, jet engines, and other rotating machinery.

# torr

n / 'tò(ə)r / It name [has homonyms: tor, tore] a unit of pressure equal to 1/760 of an atmosphere and very nearly equal to the pressure of a column of mercury 1 millimeter high at 0 degrees Celsius and standard gravity. *Jill learned that 1 torr is an extremely small amount of pressure.* 

#### torrenticole

#### torrone

n / təˈrōnē / L > Sp > It a candy made of honey and almonds. For the holidays the catalog offers a variety of Italian confections, including panettone and torrone.

#### torsion

# torte

- n / ˈtörd·ə /
- L > It? > G

[has homonym and near homonym: torta and tort] a cake or pastry made of many eggs, sugar, and often grated nuts or dry bread crumbs in place of flour and baked in a large flat form, being sometimes filled with jam and usually covered with a rich frosting *Luke baked a chocolate torte for his sister's birthday*.

# torus

# totalitarian

adj / (.)tō.talə'terēən / L + Ecff of or relating to centralized control by an autocratic leader or hierarchy. *Totalitarian theory and practice are solidly opposed to any institutional division of power*.

#### totem

n / 'tōdəm / Ojibwa [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a dark reddish orange—called also "Mars red." Jessica 's fiery personality perhaps explains why she wants to paint her room totem.

#### totipalmate

#### totipotency

n / tō'tipədənsē / L + L ability to generate or regenerate a whole organism from a part. *Certain cells from tadpoles have been shown to have developmental totipotency.* 

#### tottered

v / 'tädə(r)d / E staggered, wobbled. "Don't look down," advised Milo as the bug tottered upward on unsteady legs.

#### toucanet

n / 'tükənet / Tupi > Pg > F any of several small South and Central American toucans predominantly green in color. While visiting her cousin in Costa Rica, Carla enjoyed the company of her pet toucanet.

#### tough

adj / 'təf / E [has homonym: tuff] extremely difficult to cope with or comprehend. The questions on the final exam were so tough that only the wellprepared students got a passing grade.

#### tourlourou

tourniquet

towhead

townsite

toxicity

#### toxicology

n / täksə'käləjē / Gk a science that deals with poisons and their effect on living organisms and with the clinical, industrial, legal, or other problems involved. Dr. Krause quickly consulted his textbook on toxicology to find the antidote.

#### toxoid

#### trabeated

adj / 'trābē.ād-jd / L designed or constructed of horizontal beams or lintels. A trabeated structural form gives a building a solid, boxy shape.

#### tracheitis

n / trākē'īdəs / Gk inflammation of the main trunk of the system of tubes by which air passes to and from the lungs in vertebrates. Because of the singer's tracheitis, many of her concerts had to be canceled.

# tracheole

n / 'trākē. $\overline{o}$ l / Gk > Lone of the minute delicate endings of a branched air-conveying tubule of an insect. In the respiratory system of insects, oxygen diffuses through the tracheole to enter the body cells. trachodon n / 'trakə.dän / Gk + Gk a dinosaur of a genus comprising large duck-billed dinosaurs of the Upper Cretaceous that have a broad spatulate snout. The trachodon had several hundred blunt teeth and fed on twigs, seeds, fruits, and pine needles.

traction

tractor

tradal

trademark

tradition

traffic

# tragic

adj / 'trajik / Gk disastrous, fearful. It is hard to conceive of the tragic significance of the atomic bomb's very existence.

#### tragopan

trainable

#### traineau

n / trāˈnō /

F

sledge, sleigh. During the winter, guests at the lodge are met at the station by a long, horse-drawn traineau.

trait

traitor

traitorous

tramontane

trample

tranquil

tranquillo

#### transaction

#### transcalent

#### transceiver

#### transcript

transcutaneous adj / tranzkyü'tānēəs / L passing or entering through the skin. *Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation was used to relieve Kim's chronic back pain*.

# transept

#### transfer

# transfixed

/ tranz'fikst / L affixed, fastened, or held motionless by or as if by piercing especially with an absorbing emotion or interest. They were all transfixed by the Trivium's soothing voice.

# transform

# transhumance

n / tr

/ tranz'hyümən(t)s / L > Sp > F [has homonym: transhumants] seasonal movement of livestock and especially sheep between mountain and lowland pastures. *Transhumance remains an essential pastoral activity in many sheep-raising areas*.

# transilient

#### transistor

n / tran'zistə(r) / L a tiny electronic device that amplifies, oscillates, or switches the flow of current. If the transistor had not been invented, today's handheld electronic devices would not exist.

#### transistorize

# transitory

adj /'tranzətorē/ L marked by the quality of passing away : evanescent, transient. Last week's homily emphasized the transitory nature of material wealth.

# transliterate

# translucently

adv / tran(t)'slüs°ntlē / L + Ecf in a manner permitting the passage of light and diffusing it so that objects beyond cannot be clearly distinguished. The frosted glass in the window let the sunlight in translucently.

#### transmittal

n / tran(t)'smid<sup>3</sup>l / L an act, process, or instance of giving or conveying (a disease or infection) to another person or organism. Washing one's hands is an effective method of preventing the transmittal of germs.

#### transparency

transparent adj / tranz'pa(a)rənt / L having the property of transmitting light so that bodies lying beyond are entirely visible. Because the protective book cover was transparent, the colorful book jacket could be seen through it.

#### transpicuous

transpierce

#### transportee

#### **transposable** adj

/ tranz'pōzəbəl / L

capable of being interchanged. In the early 1950s geneticists discovered that transposable genes may change their position on the chromosome.

# transposition

# transtracheal

adj / tranz'trākēəl / L + Gk extending or effected through the trachea or windpipe. Oxygen had to be supplied to the patient through a transtracheal tube.

# transversal

# trapezoidal

#### trapunto

n / trəˈpün(,)tō /

L

a decorative quilted fabric design in high relief. *The oldest coverlet in the museum's* 

collection features a central medallion worked in trapunto and embroidery.

# traumatic

adj / troˈmad·ik / Gk

of, relating to, or resulting from an injury or wound to the human body caused by the application of external force or violence. *It took Marsha years to get over her traumatic experience with the revolving door.* 

# travail

traveler

#### traverse

v / trə'vərs / L go or travel across or over. The minivan will traverse the middle of the state during the tornado watch.

#### treacle

n / 'trēkəl / Gk > L > F > Ea blend of molasses, sugar, and corn syrup used as a table syrup. *Put a small amount of treacle or a bit of sugar on your porridge*.

#### tread

#### treadle

n / 'tred°l / E a swiveling or lever device pressed by the foot to drive a machine. Janna set a basket of magazines on the antique sewing machine's treadle.

treasurable

treasurer

treaty

trebly

trellises

# tremble

# trembling

v /'tremb( $\vartheta$ )lin / L > F > E quaking with or as if with fear or other emotion. She found him trembling from fright in a corner with a gun in each hand.

tremellose

#### tremolo

n / 'tremə.lō / L > It a perceptible rapid variation of pitch in the voice especially in singing. Tremolo in vocal music and vibrato in instrumental music are similar sound effects.

#### trenchancy

#### trepak

n / trə'päk / Russ a fiery Ukrainian folk dance performed by men and featuring an extension of the legs alternately from a squatting position. *Olga's favorite characters in The Nutcracker are the Cossacks who dance the trepak.* 

#### trephone

trespassing

trevally

triacetate

triannulate

# triaxial

# tribology

n / trī'bäləjē / Gk a study that deals with the design, friction, wear, and lubrication of interacting surfaces in relative motion to each other (as in bearings or gears). After getting an undergraduate degree in mechanical engineering, Jeff studied for a master's degree in tribology.

#### triceratops

n / trīˈserəˌtäps / Gk

any animal or fossil of the huge herbivorous dinosaurs having a skull with two large horns above the eyes, a median horn on the nose, and a great bony hood or transverse crest over the neck. *Of all Angela's stuffed dinosaurs, the triceratops is her favorite.* 

# trichologist

# trichotillomania

n / trikə.tilə'mānēə / Gk + Gk + Gk abnormal desire to pull out one's hair. Susan has been diagnosed with trichotillomania, which explains her lack of eyebrows and eyelashes.

# trichotomized

/ trī'kädə,mīzd / Gk divided into three parts, elements, or classes. Sigmund Freud trichotomized the mind into id, ego, and superego.

# tricolette

tricolor

tricot

tricuspid

#### **tridactylous** adj

/ trīˈdaktələs /

Gk

having three fingers or toes. The museum exhibit included the fossilized footprint of a tridactylous dinosaur.

#### tridental

adj / trī'dent<sup>°</sup>l / L having the form of a three-pronged scepter or spear serving in classical mythology as the attribute or symbol of a sea god. It is easy to see that Paul's tridental prop is actually a modified pitchfork.

# triduum

#### trifecta

n / trī'fektə / L + L a betting pool in which the bettor must pick the first, second, and third finishers in a specified race or contest in the correct order. *Grandmother liked to bet the trifecta on her weekly visit to the racetrack.* 

#### trifid

trifle

# trifling

# trifurcate

v / 'trīfər<sub>i</sub>kāt / L

fork or divide into three branches. Under consideration is a proposal to trifurcate the small nation into Hindu, Muslim, and Buddhist sections.

# trigger

# triglycerides

n pl / trī'glisə.rīdz / Gk + Gk + Ecf esters formed from glycerol by reacting all three of its hydroxy groups with fatty acids. *Triglycerides, researchers say, significantly contribute to the progression of coronary artery disease.* 

# trijugate

# trillado

#### trimaran

# tripartite

adj / trī'pär.tīt / L consisting of three parts or divisions. In Mr. Baker's tripartite system of evaluation, one number represents classroom participation, one number represents homework effort, and one number represents grades.

# triphibian

triphibious

#### triphthong

triptych

#### triskaidekaphobia

n / ˌtriˌskīˌdekəˈfōbēə / Gk

fear of the number 13. Because of his triskaidekaphobia, Alton called the front desk and asked to be moved from Room 1313.

# trismus

# tritor

# triumphant

adj / trī'əm(p)fənt / L > F > E conquering, victorious. *The triumphant general was given a parade in his honor*.

# triumvir

trivial

trochee

# troching

n / 'trō.kiŋ / F > E [has homonym with regional label: troking] a small point of a stag's antler.

During mating-season fights, it is common for a troching or two to break off of a stag's antler.

# trochlea

#### troglobiont

trombone

#### tromometer

t n <del>o</del> la

n

/ trō'mämədə(r) / Gk + Gk an instrument for measuring or detecting minute earth tremors. George's new security system is based on a tromometer that can detect footfalls anywhere in the building.

# trophobiosis

n / träfōbī'ōsɨs / Gk a relation in which an organism of one kind aids and protects an organism of another kind in return for some food product. The entomologist described the relation between some ants and aphids from whom they obtain sweet secretions as "trophobiosis." trophy

# tropism

n / 'trō,pizəm / Gk

an innate tendency to react in a definite manner to stimuli. Any type of tropism involves turning toward or away from a stimulus.

#### troposphere

n / 'trōpəisfi(ə)r / Gk the portion of the mass of air around Earth that extends outward about seven to ten miles from Earth's surface. The temperature of the troposphere decreases with altitude.

#### trotteur

trottoir

troupe

truancy

truant

#### trudged

v / 'trəjd / unknown marched on foot wearily. Omar picked up his youngest boy and trudged off down the road, the other three children trotting after him.

#### trumpeter

#### truncal

adj / 'trəŋkəl / L [has near homonym: truckle] of or relating to the trunk of the body. *The paramedics examined Rob for truncal bruises, but his only injury was a broken finger.* 

#### truncheoned

adj / 'trənchənd / L > F > E having a nightstick. The truncheoned officer saw no need to carry a handgun while walking his beat.

trunnion

#### truss

v / 'trəs /

L? > F > E

[has near homonym: trust] arrange for cooking by binding the wings or legs of (as fowl) close to the body. *The woman on the Thanksgiving turkey hotline told Kay how to truss a turkey properly so that the stuffing wouldn't leak out during roasting.* 

#### trypanosomiasis

n / trà'panəsō'mīəsəs / Gk > Lan infectious disease spread by certain bloodsucking insects. *American trypanosomiasis occurs primarily in the Central and South American tropics.* 

#### tuba

tubercle

tuberculate

tubifacient

tuft

tuition

tumbler

tumbleweed

tumefacient

tumefy

**tumid** adj / 't(y)üməd / L marked by swelling. *Mark had a badly infected tumid leg*.

tumming

tumorigenic

tumult

# tunic

n / 't(y)ünik / Sem > L a simple slip-on garment made with or without sleeves and usually knee-length or longer, belted at the waist, and worn as an under or outer garment. *The prince 's tunic was embroidered with his coat of arms*.

#### turbidity

turbulent

tureen

n

# turnbuckle

/ 'tərn.bəkəl / E + L > F > E a right-and-left screw link used for tightening a rod or stay. Each of the tension wires that supported the old tree had a turnbuckle to allow adjustments.

turnip

turquoise tussle tutorial tuxedo tweezer twig n / 'twig / E a small shoot or branch usually without its leaves. Dicken could tell when an unpromising bough or twig still had green life in it.

twinkling

#### twinkly

adj / 'twiŋk(ə)lē / E beaming with lively feeling. Beth was quite fond of her twinkly grandpa, who was always ready with a good joke.

# twister

n / 'twistə(r) / E a tornado, waterspout, sand column, or dust whirl in which the

rotatory ascending movement of a column of air is especially apparent.

By the time people see or hear an approaching twister, they have just a few minutes to find shelter.

# twistiness

# twitter

v /'twidə(r) / E utter the successive chirping notes of a bird. The parakeets fill the petstore with song when they twitter.

# twoling

tychism

tydie

type

typeface

typical

typographical

# tyrant

n / 'tīrənt / Gk one who by unfair or unreasonable demands or rigorous exploitation imposes burdens and hardships on those under his or her control. The Latin teacher, a bitter tyrant, gave his students a huge homework assignment over the holiday break.

# ulcer

uliginous adj / yü'lijənəs / L growing in wet or swampy ground. Quentin is making a study of uliginous mosses.

# ullaged

ulmin

ulna

# ultimate

# ultimogeniture

n / <code>,əltəmō'jenə,chů(ə)r / L a system of inheritance by which the youngest son or sometimes daughter or collateral heir succeeds to the estate. *Mr. Case, deciding that his father's*</code>

Mr. Case, deciding that his father's adherence to ultimogeniture was unfair, planned to divide the family farm equally among his siblings and himself.

# ultrafiche

# ultralight

# ultramarine

n / ¡əltrəməˈrēn / L a vivid blue. *The ultramarine of Bi* 

The ultramarine of Billy's eyes is enhanced by tinted contact lenses.

# ululate

# Ulyssean

adj / yü'lisēən / Gk name of, relating to, or resembling Ulysses, the hero of Homer's Odyssey. James Joyce's Ulysses describes a single day in the life of his Ulyssean hero, Leopold Bloom.

# umbellulone

pure, unmixed, uncorrupted. Children reared in poverty cannot experience the unadulterated happiness of childhood that they deserve.

a brown earthen material highly

valued by artists as a permanent

When umber is ground, washed, and dried, it is called "raw

# unanimity

umber

/ 'əmbə(r) /

pigment.

umber."

adj

Ecf + L

unachieved

unadulterated

/ jənə'dəltə,rādəd /

unaccommodating

n

L

# unappreciative

adj / ənə'prēshədiv / E + L not having or showing sensitive awareness of worth or aesthetic value. *Tara thought her brother was* 

unappreciative of the help she gave him.

# unasked

unassimilable

# unatonable

# unbowdlerized

# unbudgeable

adj / .ən'bəjəbəl / Ecf + L > F incapable of being moved or shifted. The poem exemplifies the author's unbudgeable belief in human goodness.

# uncanny

# unceremoniously

#### unceremoniousness

n

/ <code>ipn.serp'monepsnips / Ecf + Etruscan? > L + Ecf state of being informal. Memories of the disagreement began to fade, and soon Mr. Knightley conducted himself with the unceremoniousness of perfect amity. </code>

# unchangeable

adj /  $\cdot$ an'chānjəbəl / E + F > E not capable of being changed : immutable. Mr. Jowett denied that age makes habits unchangeable.

# uncial

# uncinus

n / pon'sīnəs / L a small hooklike structure or process. An uncinus is one of a set of structures that the mollusk uses to tear up its food and draw it into its mouth.

# uncivilly

uncle

# uncompliant

# uncomplimentary

adj / ənkämplə'mentərē / Ecf + L > E degrading, derogatory. Betsy felt sure that her new haircut would elicit many uncomplimentary remarks.

# unconcerned

# unconscionably

adv / ˌənˈkänch(ə)nəblē / L

in a manner not guided or controlled by conscience. Nathan behaved so unconscionably in elementary school that his juvenile delinquency surprises no one.

#### unconscious

#### uncooperative

adj / ənkō'äpərədiv / Ecf + L not marked by willingness and ability to work with others in a common effort. *Mr. Jenkins sighed, "Do you enjoy being the most belligerent, uncooperative child in school?"* **uncoquettish** 

# unction

n / 'əŋ(k)shən / L

the anointing of the sick with oil that is a religious rite of healing. The Catholic sacrament of extreme unction can be given by a priest to any baptized person who has reached the age of reason.

# undecagon

undecided

undecipherable

undergrowth

underlier

# underling

# underrated

v
/ ,əndə(r)'rādɨd /
Ecf + L
undervalued.
The students soon learned that they
had underrated the intelligence of
their teacher.

# understudy

n / 'əndə(r).stədē / E + Lone who stands prepared to act another's part or take over the work or duties of another. While the leading lady was ill, her understudy performed admirably in her role.

# undine

undiscerned adj / <code>anda'sarnd / Ecf + L unseen. Many circumstances had passed undiscerned, but the two latest occurrences were witnessed by several individuals.</code>

# undisguisable

unequally

unequivocally

unexpugnable

# unfastidious

# **unfathomable** adj

/ <code>ion'fathomobol / E incomprehensible, inscrutable. Maggie's poker face was completely unfathomable. </code>

# unfavorable

adj /  $\cdot$ on'fāvər(ə)bəl / E + L > E opposed, contrary. Willa decided the time was unfavorable for her to tell her mother the news.

# unfirmamented

#### unforeseeable

adj / <code>.ənfor'səəbəl / E</code> incapable of being foreseen, foretold, or anticipated. *The problem was made worse by a number of unforeseeable complications*.

# ungregarious

# ungrudgingly

# unguiferate

# ungulate

n / 'əŋgyələt / L a hoofed typically herbivorous quadruped mammal (as a cow, camel, horse, pig, or elephant). The elephant is the largest ungulate in existence.

#### uniaxial

adj / yünē'aksēəl / L having but one axis. Uniaxial orientation takes place during the drawing of a filament.

# unicellular

# unideaed

# uniformity

# unilaterally

adv / yünə'ladərəlē / L + L + Ecff in a one-sided manner. The dictator unilaterally proclaimed the action a breach of international law and an act of war.

# uninterrupted

unionize

uniquity

#### Unitarian

n / ¦ünəˈterēən / L

a Christian who believes that the deity exists only in one person. *Horace's father was a Unitarian, and his mother was agnostic.* 

# unite

univalve adj / 'yünə,valv / L having or consisting in one valve. The aquatic univalve will usually attach its eggs to leaves or sticks.

#### universality

#### universe

n / 'yünə,vərs / L the entire celestial cosmos. *Many a philosopher has pondered the question "Are we alone in the universe?"* **university** 

# univocal

# unkempt

adj / ¡ən'kempt / E deficient in order or neatness of person : disheveled. Janice feared that she would look unkempt after her six-hour flight.

# unknowable

unlute

# unmanacle

# unmerciful

# unmitigable

adj / ən'midəgəbəl / Ecf + L not causing to make less severe, violent, cruel, intense, painful. The traffic jam caused unmitigable anger and frustration in Mr. Nelson.

# Page 273 of 289

# unmitigated

# unnecessarily

adv / <code>ion.nese'serəle</code> / Ecf + L not in such a way that it cannot be otherwise : to a needless degree. The taxi ride was unnecessarily long because the driver did not know the best route to take.

# unneighborly

#### unnerve

v / ən'nərv / E + L deprive of courage and physical strength : cause to become weak and ineffective especially from fear. Only after the rush of adrenaline

wore off did the horrible accident unnerve the paramedic.

#### unobtrusively

# unoccupied

# unparallelable

unpersuadable adj / ¡ənpə(r)'swādəbəl / L

not capable of being induced by argument, entreaty, or expostulation into some mental position : adamant. Both the Mr. Knightleys were as unpersuadable on that matter as Emma

unperturbed

unpropitious

unpropitiously

#### unregenerate

adj / ,ənrē'jen(ə)rət / E + L obstinate, stubborn. Orrin's unregenerate refusal to admit he was wrong angered his wife.

# unrehearsed

# unreliable

#### unremitting

adj / ,ənrə'mitiŋ / E + L constant, incessant. Doug was a careful and unremitting student of political thought.

#### unremunerative

#### unresolved

#### unscarred

#### unseasonable

adj /  $\cdot$ on'sēz(°)nəbəl / Ecf + L > F > E + Lcf > Ecf not usual or normal and usually undesirable for the season of the year. An unseasonable cold snap proved deadly to many of Kate's roses.

# unsentimental

#### unsepulchered

# unshunnable

#### unsympathetic

adj / .ən.simpə'thed·ik / E + Gk not exhibiting ready comprehension of others' mental states : unresponsive. *Aaron found Mrs. Schubert totally unsympathetic to his ordeal.* 

#### untenable

adj / ən'tenəbəl / E + L not able to be defended or maintained. *Arlen found himself in an untenable position when his boss asked him to lie to the auditors.* 

#### untimely

adj / ,ən'tīmlē / E occurring at an inopportune time. *Slim's untimely arrival interrupted the ceremony.* 

#### untraceable

adj / <code>ion'trāsəbəl /</mark> Ecf + F > E + Ecf not capable of being tracked down. The armored car was robbed of \$2 million in untraceable bills.</code>

#### untrammeled

#### unvaccinated

adj / ən'vaksə.nādəd / Ecf + L not being inoculated with a vaccine in order to produce immunity. *The injured, unvaccinated horse was given a tetanus antitoxin shot.* 

#### unwarrantable

# unweariable

#### unwritten

# upbeat

adj / 'əp.bēt / E + Emarked by optimism : cheerful, happy. The students came away from the pep rally in an upbeat mood.

# updraft

n / 'əp.draft / E + E an upward movement of air or other gas. A storm's life and power are determined by the middle atmospheric winds around the central updraft.

# upheave

v / ¡əp'hēv / E

lift or raise, usually with great force.

The engineer used dynamite to upheave the boulder.

#### upholsterer

n / (,)əp'hōlzt(ə)rə(r) / E

one whose occupation is the covering of furniture with padding and fabric.

The upholsterer nearly fainted when he ripped open the lumpy cushion and found it stuffed with rolls of dollar bills.

#### uppityness

#### uprighteously

#### uraeus

n / yə'rēəs / Gk > L [has homonym and near homonym: ureas and urias] a stylized representation of the sacred asp appearing on the headdress of ancient rulers especially just over the forehead and serving as a symbol of sovereignty. *Robin admired the large golden uraeus on the pharaoh's crown.* 

#### uranium

uranography

uranometry

urban

urbane

urn

ursiform

urticaria

usage

usance

#### usufructuary

n / yüzəˈfrəkchə werē / L one having the use or enjoyment of something. Although he leased his farm to a large corporation, Silas remained the usufructuary of the wooded sections.

# usurp

utile adj / 'yüd<sup>•</sup>l / L [has homonym: util] practical, useful. Metals such as copper and tin are particularly utile in manufacturing.

#### utmost

utopia

utricle

utterable

uvala

#### uveitis

n / yüvē'īdəs / L + Ecf inflammation of the portion of the eye composed of the iris and ciliary body together with the choroid coat. Uveitis in horses is sometimes called "moon blindness." uvula

# uvular

adj / 'yüvyələ(r) /

L [Note: Could be confused with uvula.] of or relating to the pendent fleshy lobe in the posterior border of the soft palate; specifically : produced with the aid of this lobe. *Try as she might, Joanie could not produce a uvular trill.* 

# uxoricide

n / <code>.ək'sōrə.sīd / L + L</sub> the murder of a wife by her husband. The police suspected the missing woman was a victim of uxoricide.</code>

# uxoriously

# vacancy

vacant

# vacillant

vacillatory adj / 'vasələ,tōrē / L characterized by changeableness or indecisiveness. Lacking a strong leader, the committee tended to be vacillatory in regard to budget cuts.

#### vacuole

# vacuometer

vagabonds
n pl
/ 'vagə.bändz /
L > F > E
individuals who wander about from
place to place.
Jill and Jenny enjoyed being
vagabonds in Europe the summer
after they graduated from high
school.

#### vagarious

**vagile** adj / 'vajəl / L

free to move about. Vagile organisms are inherently difficult to observe, which makes study of their interactions challenging.

#### vagueness

n / ' $v\bar{a}gn\dot{\sigma}s$  / L > F + Ecf the quality or state of lacking expression. Roy's little eyes began to shine, and they lost their vagueness.

# vain

# vainglorious

# vair

n / 'va(a)( $\vartheta$ )r / L > F > E a heraldic pattern of interlocking shield-shaped panes. Rosalind had a difficult time trying to paint the vair of her family's coat of arms.

# valence

n / 'vālən(t)s /

L the degree of combining power of any element or radical. *Iron has a variable valence: two in ferrous chloride and three in ferric chloride.* 

# valetudinary

valid

#### valise

n / və'lēs / It > F traveling bag. Mrs. McDonald asked the flight attendant to put her valise in the overhead bin.

#### valorization

valuable

adj / 'valyəbəl / L > F > E possessing monetary worth in use or exchange. *After quitting her job, Brenda sold a few valuable articles and took a trip to Australia.* 

# valuta

van

# vanadium

n

/ və'nādēəm / ON goddess a gray or white malleable ductile polyvalent metallic element that is resistant to air, seawater, alkalies, and reducing acids except hydrofluoric acid. Vanadium is often used as a dye in ceramics and pottery.

# vane

n /'vān / E [has homonyms: vain, vein] a movable device attached to a spire, mast, or other elevated object for showing the direction of the wind. *Atop the barn is a metal weather vane in the form of a rooster.* 

# vanillery

n / vəˈnilərē / L > Sp > F a plantation of vanilla. Juan Aguiar owns a large vanillery north of Guatemala City.

# vanishing

vanity

#### vapid

adj / 'vapėd / L lacking flavor, zest, animation, or spirit : uninteresting. The couple sat through the vapid movie simply because they had paid good money to see it.

#### vapor

n / 'vāpə(r) / L diffused matter floating suspended in air and impairing its transparency. The vapor of exhaust hung thick in the air near the truckstop.

#### vaporizer

# varietal

# variety

# varioliform

adj / verē'älə.form / L + Ecf resembling smallpox. When the relief worker saw the refugee's varioliform lesions, she suspected an experiment in germ warfare had taken place.

# variometer

variorum

various

variscite

# varlet

n / 'värlət / F a low fellow : a base unprincipled person. Some varlet put his parking ticket on Claudia's car.

# varsity

vary

vascular

# vasculature

n / 'vaskyələ،chù(ə)r / L

the disposition or arrangement of blood vessels in an organ or part. In the biology lab, students are investigating the vasculature of a fetal pig.

# vasoconstrictor

# vassalage

n / 'vasəlij / L > F > Ea position of subordination or submission (as to a political power or a detrimental influence). *After unifying China, Kublai Khan sent envoys to neighboring kingdoms, obliging them to accept vassalage.* 

# vastitude

n / 'vastə.tüd / L immensity. The vastitude of the proposal held him spellbound.

# vaticinal

adj / və'tis°n°l / L of, relating to, or containing prophecy. Will just laughed at his grandmother's vaticinal utterances, for none of her predictions ever came true.

# vaticination

n / vəˌtis²n'āshən /

something foretold : prediction. The doomsayer's woeful vaticination fell on deaf ears.

# vaunted

L

adj / 'vontəd / L > E boasted about : praised to the skies. Jess was looking forward to the vaunted Hawaiian sunshine, but it rained throughout his vacation.

#### vector

n / 'vektə(r) / L a course or compass direction, especially of an airplane. The pilot received the vector for landing from the control tower.

# Vedic

adj / 'vādik / Skt of or relating to the most ancient sacred writings of the Hindus. *Ivy took a class in Vedic Sanskrit in her first year of graduate school.* 

# veering

v /'vi(ə)riŋ/ D or G > E turning, shifting. The sharks began veering abruptly when the diver pulled the dead fish from her bag.

# vega

# vehement

# veil

n / val / L > F > E[has homonym: vale] a length of cloth worn by women as a covering for the head and shoulders and often especially in Eastern countries for the face. After arriving at the church, the bride frantically announced that she had forgotten her veil.

# veined

# velvet

# velveteen

n / velvə'tēn / L > F > E + Ecfa clothing fabric usually of cotton in twill or plain weaves made with a short close weft pile in imitation of velvet.

Jenny can't wait to wear her holiday dress made of dark green velveteen.

#### venality

venatic

#### venatorial

adj / venə'tōrēəl / L of, relating to, or used in hunting. As the duck-hunting season begins, Jake can be counted on to retell accounts of his past venatorial successes.

# vendue

venenate

# venire

n / vò'nīrē / L an entire panel which is drawn for jury duty and from which a jury is to be selected. On reporting for jury duty, Astrid was directed to join the venire in courtroom 17.

# vent

# ventilation

# ventrally

adv / 'ventrəlē / L on, near, or in the direction of the belly. The aquarium fish was striped both ventrally and dorsally.

# ventricle

n / 'ventrəˈkəl /

L

one of the chambers of the heart which receives blood from a corresponding atrium and from which blood is forced into the arteries.

The heart patient's right ventricle is the source of his trouble.

# ventricular

# ventripotent

# Page 277 of 289

# venture

n (I) I) ()

E

# / 'venchə(r) /

an undertaking involving chance, risk, or danger. "My heart was beating finely when we two set forth in the cold night upon this dangerous venture," he

verbalize

confided.

verbiage

verbigeration

verbose

verbosity

# verdigrised

v /'vərdə.grēsd / L > F > Ecovered or coated with a green or bluish deposit especially of copper carbonates formed on copper, brass, or bronze surfaces. *Five years of weathering verdigrised the roof over the bay window from the color of a shiny new penny*.

# verein

**veridical** adj / vəˈridəkəl / L

conforming to the truth : truthful. The therapist tried to help the patient distinguish veridical perceptions from illusory ones.

# veridicality

verify

vermicular

#### **vermiform** adj

/ 'vərmə,förm / L wormlike. Some insect larvae are vermiform.

vermilion

#### vermin

verminous

adj

/ 'vərmənəs /

L

infested by small animals (as lice, bedbugs, mice) that tend to occur in great numbers, are difficult to control, and are offensive as well as injurious. Mayor Skopek promised to

demolish the verminous abandoned buildings.

#### vernacularize

v / və(r)'nakyələ,rīz / L render into or express in a native language or dialect of a country, region, or person. Vera's attempt to vernacularize the dialog in her novel is requiring more research than she had anticipated.

#### verruca

#### version

#### versus

prep / 'vərsəs / L [has near homonym: verses] against. The landmark court case "Brown versus Board of Education of Topeka" paved the way for school desegregation.

# verticil

n / 'vərdə<sub>sil</sub>/ L a circle or whorl of similar body parts (as flowers about a point on an axis). A verticil of flowers grew at the tip of the plant's stem.

#### verve

# vespetro

# vesta

n / 'vestə/ L name a short wooden match. Robin removed a vesta from the vintage match safe and struck it on the grated exterior.

# vestigial

Vesuvian

adj

/ vəˈsüvēən / L geog name marked by uncertainty or sudden outbursts : furious. Gerald's cardiologist advised him to control his Vesuvian rage lest he jeopardize his health.

# veteran

#### veterans

n pl / 'ved-ərənz / L ones skilled through length of service. The supervisors depended on the veterans to help the novices on the assembly line.

# veterinarian

n / ved ərə nere ən / L one skilled in treating diseases and injuries of animals. *The veterinarian removed a large* splinter from Misty's paw.

# vettura

# vexillary

n / 'veksəlerē / L. standard-bearer. If the appointed vexillary fell in battle, it was the duty of the nearest soldier to rescue the standard.

# viability

n

/ vīəˈbilədē / Ι. the ability to live, grow, and develop. The viability of the crop was in question after the severe hailstorm.

#### viaduct

vial

viand n / 'vīənd / L > F > Ean article of food. The pantry was so full that there wasn't room for a single viand more.

vibrant adj / 'vībrənt / L pulsating with life, vigor, or activity. The nurse had a vibrant personality

that could cheer even the most despondent patient.

# vibrissa

vicar

vicarious

# vicariously

adv / vī'ka(a)rēəslē /

L

in a manner experienced or realized through imaginative or sympathetic participation in the experience of another.

Erin loves to read travel magazines so that she can vicariously enjoy trips to exotic lands.

vicinal

vicinity

vicious

#### vicissitudes

n pl / vəˈsisəˌtüdz / L

fluctuations in condition (as of wealth, prosperity, or happiness). One could not have imagined the extreme vicissitudes the Great Depression brought our nation's populace.

# videlicet

# vidimus

n / 'vidəməs / L an attested copy of a document. In purely legalistic terms, a notarized document could be called a "vidimus." viga

# n

n / 'vēgə / Sp one of the heavy rafters that is often a log and that supports the roof in the native Indian and Spanish colonial architecture of

Spanish colonial architecture of the Southwest. At least one termite-infested viga

was responsible for the roof's collapse.

# vigil

n / 'vijəl / L a religious service on the morning of the day before a holy day. Deborah enjoyed the Christmas Eve vigil as a respite from her hectic family life.

# vigilant

adj / 'vijələnt / L alertly or watchfully awake; especially : alert or watchful to discover and avoid danger. The teachers on bus duty were not very vigilant at their posts, choosing instead to socialize with each other.

# vigintillion

# vigorish

n / 'vigərish / Russ > Yiddish? a charge taken (as by a bookie or gambling house) on bets. David won \$500 at the races but had to pay his bookie a vigorish of \$50.

# vigorous

# **vigorously** adv / 'vig(ə)rəslē / L > F > E

L > F > E in a manner full of physical or mental strength or active force. Jesse vigorously objected to the referendum.

# vilely

# villager

# villanelle

n / vilə'nel / It > F a chiefly French poem having typically five tercets and a quatrain. One of the most striking aspects of the villanelle is its rhyme scheme.

# vimineous

adj / vəˈminēəs / L of or producing long slender twigs or shoots. *Ryan's backyard is shaded by a huge vimineous willow tree*.

# vindaloo

n / 'vindəlü / Pg > Indo-Pg > Konkani a curried meat dish made with garlic and wine or vinegar. Sweet chutney is a delicious counterpoint to spicy vindaloo.

# vindictive

vintage

# violaceous

adj /.vīə'lāshəs / L of the color violet. The prism cast a violaceous band across Sally's face.

# violate

violently adv / 'vīələntlē / L > F > Ein a manner characterized by extreme force. The hail beat violently against the spring flowers.

# violet

# virement

virent

# virgule

n / 'vər.gyül / L > F a short, usually slanting stroke or mark used in medieval manuscripts. In modern times a virgule is often used to divide a date into month, day, and year.

# viridity

n

/ vəˈridədē /

L the quality or state of being green : the color of grass or foliage. Zoysia grass is known for its lack of viridity in cool months.

# virility

virtual

# virulently

adv / 'vir(y)ələntlē / L + Ecf in a manner full of bitter malicious hatred. The campaign turned virulently hostile as the candidates exchanged

nasty personal insults.

#### visceral

# viscid

adj /'visəd / L having an adhesive quality : gluey, sticky. Katie gazed in fascination at the steaming vat of viscid sap, which would soon be maple syrup.

# vise

n / 'vīs / F [has homonym: vice] any of various tools having two jaws for holding work that close usually by a screw, lever, or cam. *Keith put the copper bar in a vise and hammered the end of it into the desired shape.* 

# visible

# Visigothic

adj / vizə'gäthik / Gmc > L of or relating to the western division of the Germanic peoples who invaded the Roman empire beginning in the fourth century and who later established kingdoms between the Loire and Gibraltar. Herve found several Visigothic artifacts while hiking in the Pyrenees.

# visualize

v /'vizhə.līz / L + E + Ecf see a mental image of. Arthur could still visualize the accident down to the smallest detail.

# vitally

# vitellus

n / vīˈteləs / I

the yolk of egg. In an egg, a ropelike structure called a "chalaza" helps anchor the vitellus and protect it from damage while allowing it to turn easily.

#### viticetum

n / vidə'sēdəm / L a growth or plantation of vines, especially grapevines. Mr. Sampson owns the largest viticetum in the county.

# viticulture

n / 'vidə.kəlchə(r) / L the cultivation of grapes. Whitney has always been interested in viticulture; even as a child she had two grapevines that she grew

# vitrailed

herself.

# viuva

# vivacious

adj / vəˈvāshəs / L lively in temper or conduct : sprightly. The vivacious teenager thought nothing of chatting for hours on the telephone.

# viviparous

adj / vīˈvip(ə)rəs / L

producing living young instead of eggs from within the body in the manner of nearly all mammals, many reptiles, and a few fishes. *Some species of the eelpout lay eggs, while others are viviparous.* 

# vivisection

# vivisepulture

# vocalize

v /  $v\bar{o}kal\bar{z}$  / Gk > L > F > Eutter, speak, sing. *Teresa had to relearn how to vocalize some sounds while recovering from a head injury.* 

#### vocational

voeu

voile

# volador

n / volə'do(ə)r / L > Sp [has near homonym: voladora] any of various flying fishes. Sammy was proud to have caught a volador on his first day of fishing.

# volary

# volatilize

v / 'väləd<sup>.°</sup>l.īz / L > F > Ecause to pass off into vapor. Sampson said it would be easy to volatilize the acid by heat.

# volcano

n / välˈkā(,)nō / L a vent in Earth's crust from which molten or hot rock and steam issue. *Is that volcano in Hawaii still active*? **volley** V / 'välē / L > F

propel (an object of play) while in the air and before touching the ground.

Cesar won his tennis match by staying close enough to the net to volley hard.

volleyball

voltage

voltolization

#### voluble

#### volucrine

adj / 'välyə,krīn / L of or relating to birds. The adoption program at the zoo raised more money for the volucrine residents than for any other group of animals.

#### voluminous

adj / və'lümənəs / L bulky, large, swelling. Sam's chin sank into a billow of his voluminous shirt front.

#### voluntary

#### volunteered

v / välən'ti(ə)rd / L > F entered into or offered oneself for any service of one's own free will without solicitation or compulsion : offered. *Milo thought for just a moment and then resolutely volunteered to go.* 

#### voluptuous

# volutation

#### vorticity

#### votary

n / 'vodərē / L a devout or zealous worshiper. It is said that there are eleven steps, or grades, that lead a Jainist from householder to votary to monkhood.

#### votive

adj / 'vodiv / L undertaken or performed in fulfillment of a vow. *This year Sue made her votive pilgrimage to the estate of her favorite performer.* 

#### vouchsafe

#### voussoir

# vowelless

adj / 'vaù(ə)llės / L > F > E + Ecf [Note: Could be confused with foulest.] having only consonants. Winifred amazed her friends by working a vowelless crossword puzzle in less than an hour.

# vulcanization

#### wafflestomper

n / 'wäfəl.stämpə(r) / D + E a hiking boot with a thick rubber sole with ridges patterned to increase traction. The typical wafflestomper has a suede upper reaching to the ankle and is lighter than many other boots.

# waft

v / 'wäft / D or G > E bear along on or as if on a buoyant medium. As the aroma of coffee started to waft into the room, Mory woke up.

# wafture

n / 'wäfchə(r) / D or G > E + Ecf a wavelike motion : waft, beckoning. *The wafture of the stadium crowd gave Ebenezer a thrill*.

# waggery

n / 'wagərē / E mischievous merriment. *The twins delighted in waggery*.

#### Wagnerian

adj / väg'nirēən / G name belonging to, characteristic of, or suggestive of the operas of the German composer Richard Wagner. Star Trek Klingon opera is even more somber than Wagnerian opera.

#### wahine

wail

#### wailing

v / 'wāliŋ / Scand > E expressing sorrow audibly. The wailing cries of the relatives filled the cemetery.

#### waistband

waiter

waitress

# waiver

n / 'wāvə(r) / F [has homonym: waver] the act of intentionally relinquishing or

abandoning a known right, claim, or privilege. The attorney explained to her client how a waiver of a jury trial could

waldhorn

be to his advantage.

walepiece

walkathon

wallboard

# walleye

n / 'wò.lī / ON > E a large vigorous freshwater food and sport fish that has large prominent eyes. The walleye put up a good fight but nevertheless ended up as dinner for the fisherman.

#### wallow

#### walnut

#### wane

v /'wān / E [has homonym: wain] diminish in phase or intensity—used of the Moon and other satellites and inferior planets. *Mercury will begin to wane on June 23rd.* 

#### wantwit

#### wapentake

warble

warbler

wardwite

# ware

# warily

adv / 'wa(a)rəlē / E cautiously. The toddler approached the puppy warily.

# warlock

n / 'wordäk / E one given to black magic. The warlock shrieked in rage as the paladin shattered his amulet.

#### warrant

n / 'worənt / Gmc > F > E a writ issued by a magistrate authorizing an officer to make an arrest, a seizure, or a search or to do other acts incident to the administration of justice. Police officers, armed with a search warrant, entered the suspect's apartment and seized the stolen computers.

#### warrantee

#### warranty

#### n / 'worəntē / F > E

[has homonym: warrantee] a usually written guarantee of the integrity of a product specifying that the maker will for a period of time be responsible for the repair or replacement of defective parts. *Celeste angrily waved the warranty for her refrigerator under the repairman's nose.* 

# wary

adj / 'wa(a)rē / E marked by keen caution, cunning, and watchful prudence in detecting and escaping danger. The negotiator's subtle diplomacy and wary tactics were the result of years of experience.

# washin

waspish

wassail

wassailry

waterbailage

waterfowl

# waterspout

n / 'wòdər.spaùt / E + E a slender funnel-shaped or tubular column of rapidly rotating cloudfilled wind on the surface of an ocean or lake. The photograph is an aerial view of a waterspout about 2000 feet high.

# waterwheel

n / 'wodə(r).hwēl / E + E a hubbed circular frame mounted vertically on an axle and made to rotate by direct action of a liquid. *The gristmill operator opened the gate in the sluice, and the waterwheel creaked and groaned as it began to turn.* 

#### waterzooi

n / 'wodər.züē / D > Flem a stew of chicken or seafood and vegetables in a seasoned stock thickened with cream and egg yolks. *Glen ordered the waterzooi simply because it was the most unusual item on the menu.* 

# watteau

n ∕ wäˈtō /

F name

[Note: Plural form is pronounced identically.] a hat having a shallow crown and a wide brim turned up at the back to hold flower trimmings. *Betty celebrated the coming of spring by wearing her straw watteau delicately decorated with pink and red roses.* 

#### watts

n pl / 'wäts / Scot name [has homonym: what's] absolute meter-kilogram-second units of power, each equal to 1 absolute joule per second : units of power 1/746 horsepower each. *Tom's smile was so bright that photographers began to call it the "smile of a thousand watts."* wavelet

#### waviness

waybill

waywiser

weakling

wealthy

weapon

weaponry

wear

weatherize

# Websterian

adj / webz'tirēən / American name of, relating to, or characteristic of the lexicographer Noah Webster or his dictionary. Jack's Websterian skill at defining and familiarity with word origins made him an ideal editor.

#### wedel

v /'vād°l/ G [has near homonym: fatal] ski downhill by moving the rear of the skis from side to side making a series of short quick turns while following the fall line. The ski instructor watched as Ursula began to wedel confidently down the steep slope.

#### Wednesday

n / 'wenz(,)dā / E

the day following Tuesday. Most schoolchildren look forward to Wednesday as the day when the school week is half over.

#### weighbridge

#### weighhouse

#### weight

#### weimaraner

n

/ 'vīmə,ränə(r) / G geog name a German breed of large gray, short-haired sporting dogs with pendulous ears and cropped tail. *The trembling and excessive shyness of the weimaraner may be signs of overbreeding*.

#### wejack

#### weka

#### Wellington

n / 'weliŋtən / Brit name a leather boot having a loose top with the front usually coming above the knee. The Wellington was introduced into the British army by the Duke of Wellington to replace the jackboot.

#### weltpolitik

#### wentletrap

#### westerlies

n pl / 'westə(r)lēz / E winds blowing from the west. Groves of tall trees had been planted to comb the meanness out of California's prevailing westerlies.

#### westward

whally

#### whammy

wheelchair

wheeze

# wheezed

v / 'hwēzd / Scand > E breathed with difficulty with a usually audible sibilant or whistling sound. *"Too much too quickly, too much too quickly," wheezed the out-ofshape gentleman, between gulps.* 

#### whelked

adj / 'hwelkt / E formed like the twisted shell of numerous marine mollusks : convoluted. *The antelope had whelked horns that curved inward*.

#### whencesoever

whereas

whereupon

#### whether

conj / '(h)we<u>th</u>ə(r) / E

[has homonyms: weather, wether]—used as a function word followed usually by correlative or or by or whether to indicate alternative conditions or possibilities. *Jill cannot decide whether or not she would like to go to the prom.* 

#### whew

whey wheyey whichever whiffet whiffle while

#### whinchat

#### whinny

whirlpool

whiskery

# whiteout

n / 'hwīt.aùt / E + E a surface weather condition in an arctic area in which no object casts a shadow, the horizon cannot be seen, and only dark objects are discernible. When the blizzard thickened to a

whiteout, motorists pulled off the road and waited until visibility returned.

#### whitewashed

v
/ 'hwīt,wosht /
E
washed, treated, or covered with a white liquid composition.
Breanna and Logan whitewashed the fence together.

#### whitherward

whitster

whittle

wholehearted

wholly

whorl

whosoever

whump

wickawee

#### wickedness

#### wicket

n / 'wikėt / Gmc > F > E [has near homonym: wicked] the period of play in cricket from the commencement of a batter's innings to his or her dismissal. Edward scored five runs during the fourth wicket of the Eton championship.

#### widespread

adj / 'wīdispred / E generally prevalent. The widespread Dutch Elm Disease has all but eliminated the old elm trees in our town.

# wield

#### wienerwurst

n / 'wēnə(r)<sub>'</sub>wərst / G

Vienna sausage. Blaine decided that it was the wienerwurst, not the 14 pickles, that had caused his indigestion.

#### wiesenboden

n / 'vēz°n.bōd°n / G any of an intrazonal group of dark brown to black meadow soils rich in organic matter.

The sedge grass thrived in the wiesenboden.

#### wigan

wigwam

wilco

wildfowl

wile

# wiles n pl

/ ˈwīlz / E

[has homonym: whiles] tricks or stratagems intended to ensnare or deceive.

George Washington believed that nations must ultimately depend on themselves alone and warned against "the insidious wiles of foreign influence." wiliness

wiliwili

# willet

n / 'wilət / imit a large shore bird of the snipe family of the eastern and Gulf coasts and the central parts of North America. The willet feeds near the mud flats in the summer.

willies

willow

willowware

wimble

# winced

v / 'win(t)st / Gmc > F > E shrank back involuntarily. Waldo winced at the Sun's glare.

winceyette

windblown

#### windchill

n / 'wind.chil / E + E a still-air temperature with the same cooling effect on exposed human flesh as a given combination of temperature and wind speed. *Winds ripped the air at 60 miles an hour, and the windchill dropped to 50 degrees below zero.* 

#### winddog

windlass

#### windowpane

wingspan

#### winnable

adj / 'winəbəl / E able to be won. The coach knew that the game was winnable, but he watched his team throw it away.

# winnow

v /'wi(,)no / E treat so that the result is free of unwanted or baser components. The superintendent spent all day trying to winnow the immense number of applications for director of special education.

# wistful

adj / 'wistfəl / E full of timorous longing or unfulfilled desire : melancholy. *Glenn grew wistful as he reminisced about his boyhood friends*.

# witan

witchcraft

#### witching

adj / 'wichiŋ / E of, relating to, or suitable for sorcery or supernatural occurrences. Tension grew as the clock neared the witching hour of midnight.

# withdrawal

# withhold

# withholding

witticize

#### wizard

n / 'wizə(r)d / E magician. The wizard vowed to use his powers to help the townspeople.

# wizened

# wizzled

# woad

n / 'wōd /

E

a blue dye prepared especially formerly from the leaves of a plant of the same name and containing indigo as its essential constituent. *The ancient Picts of England were known to use woad to make body paint.* 

# wokas

# wolfsbane

#### wombat

n

/ 'wämbat / Australian name any of several stocky Australian marsupials resembling small bears. The wombat lives in burrows, which it digs with its strong foreclaws.

# wonderful

# woodburytype

woodsy adj / 'wudzē / E of, relating to, characteristic of, suggestive of, or of the nature of woods. The Girl Scout Handbook tells us to "look for trillium and violets in woodsy, shady spots." woold

woolliness

wootz

wordle

n

# workaholic

/ wərkə'hölik / E + Ar > Sp > L + Ecf a compulsive worker. Beth is a workaholic who hasn't taken a vacation in over six years.

# worrywart

# worship

/ 'wərshəp / E honor or reverence as a divine being or supernatural power : venerate. Joe found a Web page for people who worship Athena, the ancient Greek goddess of wisdom.

# worsted

n / 'wərstəd / E geog name any of various closely woven fabrics made from smooth yarn spun from long combed fibers, used especially for suits and tailored garments.

The salesman brought out a jacket made from woolen worsted for Brandon to try on.

# worthwhile

#### wounded

adj /'wündəd / E injured, hurt by, or suffering from an injury to the body consisting of a laceration or a breaking of the skin. *Tommy nursed his wounded arm carefully*.

#### wrangle

v / 'rangəl / E engage in argument, dispute, or controversy. No matter what the topic is, the MacNeil brothers all love to wrangle.

# wrathful

wreck

#### wrench

v / 'rench / E twist violently to one side or out of line, shape, or position. The sudden noise caused Merl to wrench his head around.

#### wrenched

wresting

wrestling

wrinkly

#### wristband

#### writ

n / 'rit / E

a written order held to constitute a symbol of the power and authority of the issuer.

President Kennedy pledged to support the United Nations and to "enlarge the area in which its writ may run."

#### writhed

v / 'rī<u>th</u>d / E moved or proceeded with twists and turns. *A banner writhed in the wind as the storm approached*.

# writhen

wrote

# wrought

wry

wryly

wryneck

wrytail

# Xanadu

n / 'zanə,dü / E poetic name an idyllic, exotic, or luxurious place. Kerry told her friends that Bali was just the Xanadu she had hoped for.

# xanthomelanous

xanthophyll

# xanthosis

# xenial

adj / 'zēnēəl / Gk + Ecf of, relating to, or constituting hospitality or relations between host and guest and especially among the ancient Greeks between persons of different cities. *Gene is good at all the xenial niceties, offering his guests food and rest as soon as they arrive.* 

# xenomania

xenon

# xenophobic adj / 'zenə'fōbik / Gk + Gk of, relating to, or characterized by fear and hatred of what is foreign and especially of people of foreign origin.

Roger's xenophobic personality made him unfit for the Peace Corps.

# xeroderma

# xerophobous

adj / zəˈräfəbəs / Gk + Gk having little capacity to resist drought—used of a plant. Knowing how forgetful she can be, Rachel avoided buying any xerophobous plants.

# xerophyte

# xiphoid

adj / 'zī.fòid / Gk shaped like a sword. "The sword plant is so named for its xiphoid leaves," Simon told the botany students.

# xoanon

xylary

# xylographer

n / zī'lägrəfə(r) / Gk + Gk one that practices or is skilled in artistic wood carving. The Chinese xylographer exhibited printings of Buddhist scripture that he had made from woodcuts.

# xyloid

adj / 'zī.loid / Gk having the qualities or nature of wood. Twigs and xyloid plants were used for toothbrushes many years ago.

#### xylology

n / zī'läləjē / Gk + Gk a branch of dendrology dealing with the gross and the minute structure of wood. In xylology, students learn to identify different woods and to distinguish real wood from imitations.

#### yacca

# yakitori

n / yäki'tòrē / Jpn bite-sized marinated pieces of chicken, beef, or seafood grilled on small bamboo skewers. Mrs. Saito brought an appetizer of chicken yakitori to the Japanese class's end-of-year banquet.

#### yamen

#### yardang

n / 'yär.däŋ / Turkish a sharp-crested ridge carved by wind erosion. A yardang marked the boundary between the sand dunes and the surrounding hillside.

# yardarm

n / 'yärd.ärm / E + E either end of a long spar set perpendicularly on a mast to support and spread a square sail. The custom of the Royal Navy is to fly the Union Jack from the yardarm when a court martial is taking place aboard.

# yardbird

yardstick

yarmouth

#### yawmeter

n / 'yò.mēdə(r) / unknown + Gk an instrument for measuring the angle of yaw of an airplane. *The pilot was sure her yawmeter was malfunctioning*.

#### yaws

#### yeanling

# yearling

n / 'yi(ə)rliŋ / E

one that is a year old; especially : an animal one year old or in the second year of its age. Although its small size made Ken think the rabbit was a yearling, it was actually closer to three years old.

# yearnful

yearning

yellow

# yelp

# Yiddishkeit

n / 'yidish<sub>'</sub>kīt / G

Jewish way of life. Rabbi Cohen answered questions from the Hebrew school pupils about the fundamental values of Yiddishkeit.

# yieldable

yielding

yippee

yogism

yoke

yolk

youthful

yperite

# zanily

zaniness

zany

zanyism

# zarzuela

n / zärz'wālə / Sp a Spanish opera having spoken dialogue and usually a comic subject. Linda and Jaime attended an amusing zarzuela on their trip to Barcelona.

# zealless

# zealotry

n / 'zelətrē / Gk fanatical devotion. *Terrorists typically justify their violence as acts of zealotry.* 

# zebraic

# zebroid

zebu n / 'zē.byü / Tibetan > F an Asiatic ox marked by a hump behind the neck and used primarily for draft or riding. Yasmin used to ride on her family's zebu when she was small, but now she milks it every morning instead.

# zeitgeist

n / 'tsīt.gīst / G the spirit of the time : the general intellectual and moral state or the trend of culture and taste characteristic of an era. The fact that speed is part of our zeitgeist is one explanation for the popularity of e-mail.

# zelkova

zephyrous

#### zero

#### zerography

#### zest

# zetetic

adj / zəˈtedik / Gk proceeding by inquiry. The class government has its own zetetic justice system.

# zigzag

# zigzagged

# zigzaggedly

# zigzaggery

n / 'zig<sub>i</sub>zagərē / G > Fa course having sharp turns or angles. The zigzaggery of the stitches is an attractive feature of the afghan.

# zilch

n / 'zilch / unknown zero, nil. Eliza told Kevin that the chance of his becoming her sweetheart was zilch.

# zillionaire

n / 'zilyəna(a)(ə)r / E > L > It > Fone whose wealth is of unspecified millions (as of dollars, pounds, or francs). Nancy wants to start a software company and be a zillionaire, just like Bill Gates.

# zinc

zincography

zinfandel

zinnia

zirconium

# ziti

n / 'zēdē / It medium-sized tubular pasta. The waiter announced that Tuesday's special was ziti in tomato sauce with eggplant and mushrooms.

# zocalo

zoic

# zoism

n / 'zō.izəm / Gk belief in animal powers and influences. Many Native American tribes practice zoism.

# Zolaesque

adj / 'zōlə'esk / F name of, relating to, or suggestive of Emile Zola or his writings. The editor accepted two of Sophie's short stories for publication in the literary magazine, declaring them Zolaesque.

# zombiism

# zonation

# zonda

n

/ 'zondə / Sp a hot enervating north wind that sweeps down from the Andes over the Argentine pampas. The zonda brings hot spells of many days' duration when temperatures can exceed 100 degrees.

# zoogenic

# zoology

n / zō'äləjē / Gk a branch of the science of life concerned with the animal kingdom and its members. It is surprising that Gretchen, an animal lover, dreads her studies in zoology.

# zoom

# zoomorphic

adj / <sub>1</sub>zōə'mörfik / Gk > L having an animal form that often conforms to a style of expression that is extreme in character, not true to the appearance of nature. The Mayan ruins included altars carved with zoomorphic figures.

# zoophagous

# zori

- n / 'zōrē /
- Jpn

a flat thonged sandal usually made of straw, cloth, leather, or rubber. While running on the pier, Terry caught his zori between two planks and pulled out the thong.

# zouave

# zumbooruk

n / zəm'bü.rək / Per > Ar a small cannon mounted on a swivel; especially : one fired from a rest on the back of a camel. The desert nomads were proud of their marksmanship with the zumbooruk.

# zwinger

n / 'tsfiŋə(r) / G

a fortress protecting a city. The assailing army was unable to breach the zwinger.

zygodactylous

# zygoneure

#### zymoscope

n / 'zīmə<sub>i</sub>sk $\overline{o}$ p / Gk > ISV an apparatus for determining the fermenting power of yeast by measuring the amount of carbon dioxide evolved from a given quantity of sugar. The brewer used a zymoscope to assess the yeast varieties.

# zymosis

#### zymurgy

n / 'zī.mərjē / Gk a branch of applied chemistry that deals with fermentation processes. The chemist had performed many experiments in zymurgy before taking the job at the brewery.

# zythum

abacist

aback

abash

abatable

abate

# abatement

n / ə'bātmənt / L > F the act or process of reducing in degree or intensity. The city council passed a law allowing periodic bans on the burning of wood, paving the way for further pollution abatement.

abbey

abdication

abduct

abeam

abhorrently

abient

#### abigail

# abiogenic

adj / .ā.bīo<sup>-</sup>jenik / Gk + Gk + Gk not produced by the action of living organisms. Randy explained to the group that rock formations are completely abiogenic.

abjure

abode

abolitionary

aboriginally

aborigines

aboveboard

abradant

abrader abrash abridge abridged abrotine abruption abscise

# absent

adj / 'absənt / L > F > E not existing in a place. Zebra mussels were at one time totally absent from the Great Lakes.

#### absentee

#### absolution

n / absə'lüshən / L a rite, ceremony, or form of words in which a remission of sins is pronounced, proclaimed, or prayerfully implored by a priest or minister. Father O'Malley performed the rite of absolution on behalf of the thief who had just made his confession.

absonant

absorb

#### abstinent

#### abstractum

n / abz'traktəm / L an entity considered apart from any particular object or specific instance. *Virtue is an abstractum.* 

abusage

abusing

abut

abuzz academese acalculia acanthosis accelerometer acceptant accessibility accessioned accessit accessorized accessory accidence accident acclimate acclimatize accommodating adj / əˈkäməˌdādiŋ / L + Ecfdisposed to be helpful or obliging. The accommodating chef prepared the dish exactly as the diner asked. accommodations accomplished accomplishment accountable accountancy accounting accouplement accrete

accumulation

accustom

ace v  $/ \frac{1}{as} / \frac{1}{as} / \frac{1}{as} = \frac{1}{as} = \frac{1}{as}$ make (a hole in golf) in one stroke. The golfer knew that he must ace the hole if he wanted to have a chance at the championship.

#### acephalous

acequia

acervation

aces

acetous

achroite

acicula

acidic

acierage

acotyledonous

acquisition n / akwə'zishən / L the act or action of obtaining. The principal stated that the students' main goal should be the acquisition of knowledge.

acquisitive

acquit

acquittance

acrobatics

acrolith

acromegalic

#### acromegaly

n /  $_{a}kr\overline{o}^{'}meg \Rightarrow l\overline{e} /$ Gk + Gk a chronic disease of adult life that is characterized by a gradual and permanent enlargement of the flat bones (as the lower jaw) and of the hands and feet, abdominal organs, nose, lips, and tongue. The circus giant was obviously afflicted with acromegaly.

#### actinide

n / 'aktə.nīd / ISV a chemical element of the series of heavy radioactive metallic elements of increasing atomic number considered to begin with actinium or thorium and end with lawrencium. *Timmy won the contest by correctly identifying plutonium as an actinide*.

actionable

actress

actually

adapt

adapted

addenda

addition

additory

addressable

adept

adequacy

#### adhesion

n / adˈhēzhən /

L

the molecular attraction exerted between the surfaces of bodies in contact.

Water in a glass container is pulled upward by adhesion where its upper surface contacts the glass, which results in the formation of a meniscus.

#### adhocracy

adit

adjoin

#### adjoining adj / ə'jöiniŋ / L > F > E touching or bounding at some point or on some line. The Sampson family plans to build a summer home on the two adjoining lake lots they recently purchased.

#### adjutancy

adman

admass

administrative

administrator

admiration

admonition

# adobo

n / ə'dōbō / Gmc > F > Sp a dish of Spanish origin consisting of meat (as chicken or pork) marinated in a spicy sauce, browned, and then simmered in the marinade. Annmarie's favorite dish at the restaurant is the chicken adobo.

#### adonize

v / 'ad°n.īz / Gk name beautify—usually used of a man. Gram assured Grandpa that he needed nothing to adonize himself.

# adoptee

# adorned

v / $\sigma$ 'd $\dot{\sigma}$ 'ornd / L > F > E decorated : added to the pleasantness, attractiveness, splendor, or beauty of. *His shoes were polished, his nails were clean, his hat was well brushed, and a white handkerchief adorned his breast pocket.* 

adrenal

adj / ə'drēn°l / L adjacent to the kidneys; specifically : relating to or derived from endocrine glands located near the kidneys. Janna formed a support group for people who have Addison's disease, Cushing's syndrome, and other adrenal diseases.

# adret

# adroitly

adv / ə'dròit.lē / F + Ecf in a manner that is dexterous in the use of the hands. The magician adroitly pulled a silver dollar out of Mort's right ear.

# adscription

n / adz'kripshən / L [Note: Could be confused with ascription.] the quality or state of being added, annexed, or bound. *The adscription of the colony to the empire was protested by the native residents.* 

adulate adulatory adulterate adulthood advanced advantage advertent advertise advice advnamic aerate aerated aeriferous aerobicize aerobics aerodromics n pl / a(ə)rə'drämiks / Gk the science or art of flying aircraft. Jim watched a video about the Wright brothers on the first day of his course in aerodromics.

# aerolithology

n /  $_{|a}(a)ra(.)li'thälajā / Gk + Gk + Gk$ the science that deals with meteorites. Experts in aerolithology were elated when five more meteorites from Mars were found in early 2002.

# aerometer

n / a(a)'rämədə(r) / Gk > Fan instrument for ascertaining the weight or density of air or other gases. Stanley calibrated the old aerometer in his lab. aeronautic adj / arə'nödik / Gk > L of or relating to the science that deals with the operation of aircraft. The United States and Russia have been cooperating in aeronautic research.

#### aeronomy

aerosolize

aerosols

aerotrain

# Aesir

n pl / 'asir / ON the chief gods of pagan Scandinavia. *Although the Norse Aesir aged like mortal beings, they could become young again by eating magic fruit.* 

# Aesopian

adj / ē'sōpēən / Gk name conveying an innocent meaning to an outsider but a concealed meaning to an informed member of a conspiracy or underground movement. Fearful that the inmates would use Aesopian language in their communication, the warden placed each of them in solitary confinement.

# afar

# affection

/ əˈfekshən /

L

n

kind feeling : tender attachment. A deep bond of affection soon developed between the boy and his dog.

affettuoso

affiance

affinal

aff	luent	t

affluent n / 'a flüənt / L [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. Also, word could be confused with effluent.] a stream or river flowing into a larger river or into a lake : a tributary stream. The affluent responsible for the lake's pollution is the creek that runs beside the packing plant. afflux afford affray affright affront aflutter afterburner aftercare afternoon afterwards agamy agave agelong aggraded v / əˈgrādəd / L filled with loose material that results directly from rock disintegration or abrasion. Silt had aggraded the river bed for at least a hundred miles. aggression aggrieve

aggrievement

agio

agisting
agitate
agnolotti
agnostically
agnosticism
agog
agon
agonistically
agonizing
agony
agree
<b>agribusiness</b> n /'agrð.biznðs / L + E a combination of the producing operations of a farm, the manufacture and distribution of farm equipment and supplies, and the processing, storage, and distribution of farm commodities. <i>Agribusiness in Great Britain was</i> <i>profoundly affected by the foot-</i> <i>and-mouth epidemic of 2001.</i>
agriotype
aguish
ahead
ailment
airbrush
airbus
airfoil
airframe
airport
airtight
aisle

aition n / 'īdē,än / Gk [has near homonyms: Idaean, Idean, idaein, idein] a narrative devised to explain the origin of a religious observance. One familiar example of an aition is the story of Passover.

akaryote akinesia albarium alburnum alcarraza alder alderman alee alewife alexandrite alexia algae algebra n / 'aljəbrə / Ar > La branch of mathematics in which arithmetic relations are generalized and explored by using letter symbols to represent numbers, variable quantities, or other mathematical entities. The guidance counselor encouraged George to wait one more year before taking algebra to fulfill his math requirement. algesia

algid

algetic

aisling

#### alias

n / 'ālēəs / L an assumed name. *To avoid publicity the movie star used an alias when registering at the hotel.* 

# aliquant

#### alison

n / 'aləsən / common name > E [Note: Could be confused with alyssum.] a plant of a genus of European and Asiatic herbs having small usually yellow flowers. Bernice added an alison to her bouquet.

# aliunde

#### alkalescence

#### alkaline

adj /'alkələn / Ar > L > E + Ecf of, relating to, or having the properties of a substance having marked basic properties; especially : relating to a hydroxide or carbonate of an alkali metal (as sodium or potassium). Having identified the mystery substance as alkaline, Olympia proceeded to the next lab exercise.

# alkane

n / 'al.kān / ISV any of a series of saturated hydrocarbons derived from fat (as methane). Methane is the simplest alkane and is a major by-product of the termite digestive system.

alleged

allegedly

allegorize

#### allergenic

adj / .alə(r)'jenik / Gk > G of or relating to a substance that produces an exaggerated or pathological reaction marked by sneezing, respiratory embarrassment, itching, and skin rashes. Eating too many tomatoes caused Horace's allergenic reaction.

# alleviant

# allocution

#### allotropic

adj / alə'träpik / Gk > ISV [Note: Could be confused with allotrophic.] of, relating to, or exhibiting the phenomenon of the existence of a substance in two or more different modifications. Diamonds and graphite are two native allotropic forms of carbon.

# allotropy

allowable

# alloy

n / ˈaˌlöi / F

a substance composed of two or more metals intimately mixed and united usually by being fused together and dissolving in each other when molten. *Brass is an alloy of copper and zinc.* 

# almandite

# Almighty

n / öl'mīdē / E God. The congregation decided they needed only a simple one-room building in order to worship the Almighty with appropriate humility.

# almonds

# almuerzo

aloft adv / ə'lòft / ON > E high up into the air. *Mike's kite went aloft with ease on the windy afternoon*.

# alogism

aloisiite

alongside

alopecoid

alphabetize

alphagram

althorn

although

altiplanation

altruistic

aluminiferous

amah

amass

v / ə'mas / L > F + Gk > L > F collect into a mass : bring together. Laura accused her little brother of trying to amass a collection of spiders and snakes just to annoy her.

# amberjack

# ameliorant

ameliorative

amercing

American

americium

amine

n / ə'mēn / ISV any of a class of basic compounds derived from ammonia by replacement of hydrogen by one or more univalent hydrocarbon radicals or other nonacidic organic radicals. *Aniline, the simplest aromatic amine, is a toxic compound used in dyes.* 

#### amitious

# ammoniac

adj /  $\exists$ 'm $\overline{o}n\overline{e}$ .ak / Gk > L > E containing or having the properties of a colorless gaseous alkaline compound of nitrogen and hydrogen. Gigi never could stand the ammoniac odor when she washed windows.

amperage

ampersand

amphetamine

amphetamines

amphicrania

amphoric

#### amphoteric

adj / amfə'terik / Gk > ISV capable of reacting chemically either as a base or as an acid. Ysadora determined that aluminum oxide is amphoteric because it reacted with hydrochloric acid and sodium hydroxide, a base.

#### ampliative

amygdala

analytically

anaphoric

#### anaphylactic

anarchism

anchusa

androcracy

anecdotal

anemosis

anenterous

angary

# angels

n pl /  $\bar{a}njalz$  / Gk > L > F > E supernatural spirits commonly depicted as being winged and serving as God's messengers and divine intermediaries and as special guardians of an individual or nation. Thomas Jefferson believed that man had found no angels in the forms of kings to govern him.

#### angling

angular

#### anhydrous

adj / 'an.hīdrəs / Gk destitute of water. Sodium carbonate is an anhydrous salt that is used in making soap, soap powders, glass, and paper.

#### anility

animal

animalcule

#### animation

n / ¡anəˈmāshən /

L

a series of drawings each of which shows a successive position of a figure or other object, the drawings being on film so the projection of the film produces a picture in which the objects drawn seem to move in a lifelike and realistic manner.

The history class viewed an animation depicting how the pyramids were probably constructed.

#### animism

n / 'anəımizəm / L

attribution of conscious life and a discrete indwelling spirit to every material form of reality, often including belief in the continued existence of individual disembodied spirits. *Voodoo as practiced in Haiti is a combination of animism and Roman Catholic ritual, in which a supreme god rules a large group of lesser spirits.* 

# animosity

#### anionic

adj / 'a.nī.änik / Gk relating to or consisting of negatively charged atoms or groups of atoms. By gaining an electron, a chlorine atom becomes anionic.

ankle

anlace

annex

annihilation

annotate

- announce
- annulment

#### anorexia

#### anosmatic

#### antacid

n / ant'asid / L + L [Note: Could be confused with antiacid.] an agent that counteracts or neutralizes acidity. For some reason, the voice on television saying "A major function of an antacid is to neutralize hydrochloric acid in gastric juice" kept running through Lorraine's mind.

#### Antaean

adj / an'tēən / Gk name possessed of superhuman strength with suggestions of human qualities. Marc cannot decide whether Superman or Wonder Woman is his favorite Antaean figure.

#### ante

n / 'antē / L [has homonyms: anti, auntie, aunty] a poker stake usually arbitrarily fixed and usually put up before the deal to build the pot. Each player in the lunchtime poker game put a nickel on the table as an ante.

antepirrhema

anticipatory

antihypertensive

antipyretic

antiquing

```
antisocially
```

antler

antrorse

anythingarian

anzac aorta aortography aphagia aphonic aphoristic aphotic apiarist apocynthion apogonid apograph apojove apologia apologist aporematic appeal n / əˈpēl / L > F > Ean application or reference (as to a recognized authority) for corroboration, vindication, or decision. Janice's appeal to reason swayed even her most emotional opponents.

#### appear

#### appertain

v /  $_{apo}(r)$ 'tān / L > F > E belong either as something appropriate or as a part, possession, right, or attribute. Puerto Rico is one of several islands that appertain to the United States.

# appetible

# applaud

applaudable
applicable
apply
appoint
v
/ ə'pòint /
L > F > E
assign, designate, or set apart by
authority.
The prom committee 's chairman
failed to appoint a cleanup crew.

#### appraiser

n /  $\Rightarrow$ 'prāz $\Rightarrow$ (r) / F > E one that sets a value on property. *The appraiser set the value of Tim's piano at \$1200.* 

appreciative adj / ə'prēshədiv / L having or showing an expression of gratitude. The appreciative guest sent a thank-you note to her host.

# approach

# approbatory

April n / 'āprəl / Etruscan? > L the fourth month of the Gregorian calendar. *Afternoon showers occur frequently in many states during the month of April.* 

# aptitude

# aquacade

aqueous

adj / 'ākwēəs / L made from, with, or by means of water. Pat set up the lab for the next experiment, which dealt with electrolysis of an aqueous solution of sodium chloride.

#### arachnean

arachnoid adj / ə'rakınòid / Gk > L of, relating to, or characterizing a large class of arthropods including scorpions, spiders, mites, and related forms. *Celia noted several arachnoid features on the bug she found in her sandbox.* aralia

arbitrage

arbitrarily

arbitrational

arboreally

arborescent

arcanist

arcature

arch

archangelic

archduke

archetypal

arcosolium

# are

n / 'a(a)( $\partial$ )r / L > F [has homonym: air] a metric unit of area equal to the area of a square 10 meters long on each side : 100 square meters. The new office has floor space of almost 1 are.

#### argon

#### argument

n / 'ärgyəmənt / L an act or process of contending or disagreeing in words : disputation. *Patrick Henry's famous* 

Patrick Henry's famous impassioned speech focused on how ten years of argument with England had been in vain.

#### argumentation

argute

aria

ark

#### armada

n / är'mädə / L > Spa fleet of warships. Harry referred to his collection of model warships as his "armada." armor n / 'ärmər / L the usually metal defensive covering worn in combat in the medieval period. Martin could not understand how a medieval knight could mount a horse while wearing a suit of armor.

armorer

#### army

n / ' $\ddot{a}rm\bar{e}$  / L > F > Ea great number : vast multitude. Lance joked that his mom had bought enough snacks to feed an army of guests.

#### aromatize

arouse

#### arpent

n / 'ärpənt / Gaulish > L > F a unit of land area still used in certain French sections of Canada and the United States equal to about 0.85 acre. *Henri started his farm on less than l arpent of land*.

arrangement

array

arrest

# arrestee n / $a.re^{t}ste / L > F > E$ one who is under arrest. The arrestee demanded to see his lawyer before answering any questions.

arrhostia

arride

arrondissement

artemisia

arthropod

#### Arthurian

adj / är'thùrēən / E name of, relating to, or characteristic of the legends or romances built around King Arthur and his knights. The quest for the Holy Grail is

Greg's favorite part of Arthurian legend.

#### articulable

#### artificed

#### artistic

# aryl

n / 'arəl / G? > ISV a univalent aromatic radical (as phenyl or tolyl) derived from an arene by removal of one hydrogen atom from a carbon atom of the nucleus.

Natty wrote down that any member of a group that contains one or more fused benzene rings is an aryl, but he remained confused about the concept.

ascensor

ascham

aseity

aseptic

ashen

ashtray

asiago

aside

asperity

# aspic

n /ˈaspik /

F

a savory jelly made from fish or meat stock thickened with gelatin and seasoned and used cold to garnish meat or fish or to make a mold of meat, fish, or vegetables. *Ella's main course was garnished with aspic cut into heart shapes.* 

#### aspirate

#### assassination

n / ə.sas°n'āshən / Ar > L act of murdering (a usually prominent person) violently. Theodore Roosevelt assumed the presidency following the assassination of President William McKinley.

assay

assessor

asseverate

assibilate

assiduous

assiette

# assignment

n / ə'sīnmənt / L > F a specified amount of work or a definite task or mission prescribed by authority or undertaken as though so prescribed. Several students complained about the assignment that was due the day after spring break.

#### assistance

# assize

n

/ əˈsīz / L > F > F

a statute or ordinance regulating weights and measures or the weight, measure, proportions of ingredients, or price of articles sold in the market. *Predna's silver jewelry was produced in strict accordance with the local assize.* 

# assuasive

adj / əˈswāsiv /

L having a pleasantly soothing quality or effect : calming. The background music in the dentist's office did not have an assuasive effect on Stella.

#### assurance

asteria

astern

astichous

#### astral

adj / 'astrəl / Gk of or relating to the stars. The story of Juno and the baby Hercules is an astral myth about the origin of the Milky Way.

# astride

adv / əˈstrīd / E + E with one leg on each side. *Frieda set her son John astride the pony.* 

astringency

astrocytoma

#### astrologer

n /  $\circ$ 'sträl $\circ$ j $\circ$ (r) / Gk > L > F one that practices divination that treats of the supposed influences of stars upon human affairs and of foretelling terrestrial events by their positions and aspects. Nancy Reagan consulted an astrologer before setting up the president's daily schedule.

#### astrology

astute

asymmetrical

atavism

atherosclerosis

athwart

# Atlas

n / 'atləs / Gk name one who bears a heavy burden : chief supporter : mainstay. Without Dr. Cunningham as the Atlas of the conservation project, support gradually waned.

#### atmospherium

atomize

atrociously

attack

attentat

attic

attune

#### attuned

v / ə'tünd / L + L > E brought into harmony or accord. The horse demonstrated that it was attuned to its rider's desires.

aubergine

# auge Augean adj / ö'jēən / Gk name extremely difficult and usually very distasteful. Cleaning the rat-infested shed was an Augean task indeed.

# augend

aurification

audiophile

auscultatory

auslaut

auspex

# auteurism

# authority

# autogenous

adj / ö'täjənəs / Gk of origin within or from oneself. Mrs. Griffin received an autogenous transplant in which some of her own bone marrow was extracted, cleansed of leukemia cells, and then reinjected.

# automaton

# avail

# aviation

n / .āvē'āshən / L aircraft manufacture, development, and design. The sophisticated safety measures in modern aviation make air travel safer than road travel.

.

award

aweigh

awning

#### Aztec n / 'az.tek / Nahuatl > Sp a Nahuatl people that founded the Mexican empire conquered by Cortez in 1519. The shimmering golden mask was a superb example of the art of the Aztec.

azurean

azurite

babbled

babel

# Babelization

n / bābələˈzāshən / Assyr-Bab > Bible name the process of confusing through the mingling of markedly different languages and cultures. The Babelization of speech in the big city made it difficult for the visitors to get the information they needed.

baboonery

babracot

bacciform

baccivorous

bacilliform

bacillosis

backblast

backboard

backdrop

# background

n / 'bak,graund / E + E a position away from that which holds the center of attention. Darby's parents stayed in the background during her party.

#### backhoe

n / 'bak,hō / E + Ean excavating machine in which the bucket is rigidly attached to a hinged stick on the boom and is drawn toward the machine in operation. Slim manned the backhoe while Jed directed him from the ground.

# backlash

# backpack

# backspin

n / 'bak<sub>i</sub>spin / E a backward rotary motion imparted especially to a ball that causes the ball on touching the ground or some other surface to recoil, bounce backward, stop dead, or roll forward only a short distance. *Tommy used backspin to position the cue ball for the next shot.* 

bacteriolysin

baculus

badge

# badly

adv / 'badlē / E poorly, faultily, defectively. *Roscoe says his car runs badly but will make it to Cicero*.

# bagasse

bagpipe

bailment

baker

# baku

n / 'bä(.)kü / Philippine name a hat made of a fine lightweight straw made of fibers from the talipot palm. *Tony was wearing a baku as he got off the airplane after his trip to the Philippines.* 

# balata

# balconied

# baldmoney

n / 'bòld.mənē / E any of several plants of the genus Gentiana. The baldmoney likes the sun but doesn't thrive in rich soil.

# balintawak

balisaur

balistraria

balkline

# ballabile

n / bäˈläbəˌlā /

It

a dance in classic ballet performed by the corps de ballet by itself or with the principal dancers. *The ballet ended with a ballabile that included many young dance students.* 

# balladmongering

# balletic

adj / ba'ledik / Gk > L > It > F [has near homonym: balladic] relating to or resembling ballet. The Russian ice dancers performed a balletic program to win the Olympic gold medal.

# ballistician

# ballroom

n / 'bòl.rüm / Gk > L > F > E a large room for dances. Karin's birthday party was held in the ballroom of the Plaza Hotel.

# ballyhoo

# ballyhooed

v / 'balē.hüd / unknown drummed up interest in by means of exaggerated, flamboyant publicity. Every mile or two along the highway there were large signs that ballyhooed the popular amusement park.

# balm

n / 'bäm / Gk > L > F > E a spicy odor. The garden sent out radiance and balm into the air.

# balmacaan

n / balmə'kan / Scot geog name a loose boxy overcoat made of rough wool and with raglan sleeves, a short turnover collar, and a closing that may be buttoned to the throat. As Sherlock Holmes crossed the moors, Dr. Watson followed closely, wrapped in a warm balmacaan.

# band

n / 'band / Gmc > Prov > E [has homonym: banned] a body of armed individuals : gang. Al Capone's band of outlaws had a hideout in the northern woods of Wisconsin.

banda

bandit

bandy

baneful

banefully

banish

bankbook

bannerstone

banquette

n / baŋ'ket / Gmc > Prov > F [has homonym: banket] a raised way or foot bank along the inside of a parapet on which soldiers are posted to fire upon the enemy. *The battle plan called for the archers to stand on the banquette and fire upon the approaching enemy*.

bantamize

bantling

barbarity

barbecue

barbed

barbules

barcelona

barely

barleycorn

# barn

n / 'bärn / E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a unit of area used in nuclear physics for measuring cross section. Zirconium has an absorption cross section of only 0.18 barn for lowenergy neutrons.

barnacles

baronetcy

barong barracoon

basalt

baseball

based

basha

# basic

adj / 'bāsik / Gk > L > F > Eof, relating to, or characteristic of a compound capable of reacting with an acid to form a salt, its aqueous solutions if it is water-soluble having an acrid brackish taste and turning litmus blue. The textbook stated that basic substances felt slippery and tasted bad, but the students were forbidden to touch or taste the chemicals in the lab.

basil

basilar

basilect

basipetal

basque

bassinet

bastinado

batea

bathe

bathetic

bathorse

bathrobe

bathtub

# batter

n / 'bad·ə(r) /

E [has homonym: badder] a mixture (as for cake or waffles) that consists of flour, liquid, and other ingredients and is thin enough to pour or drop from a spoon. *Gordon mixed batter for waffles while Julie sliced fruit and made bacon.* 

# battlement

n / 'bad''Imant / Celt > L > F > E + Ecf a parapet that consists of alternate solid parts and open spaces that is used in fortified buildings for defense. The soldiers on the west battlement had been bribed to ignore the advancing enemy.

# bawcock

n / 'bò.käk / F > E a fine fellow. "How art thou today, good bawcock?" inquired Theo.

# bayadere

n / 'bī(y)ə,di(ə)r / L > Pg > F a fabric made with a design of horizontal stripes in strongly contrasted colors. Leslyn planned to use the remnant of bayadere for a wall hanging.

# bazoo

# beachhead

n / 'bēch.hed / unknown + E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] an initial advance position or foothold to be used as vantage ground for extending to new areas. The general discussed with the president his selection of Site A as the beachhead for the invasion.

#### beaming

adj / 'bēmiŋ / E marked by or expressive of extreme and unreserved joy, happiness, or satisfaction. The beaming actress thanked the audience profusely for applauding.

#### beaner

#### beanery

#### beanstalk

#### bearskin

n / 'be(ə)r.skin / E + E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] an often large full-dress military hat made of the skin of a bear. The palace guard adjusted his saber and bearskin before reporting for duty.

#### beastie

**beastly** adj / 'bēstlē / E [Note: Could be confused with bestially, beastily, beastlily.] very nasty : abominable. *The mountain climbers were stymied in their attempt to reach the summit because of the beastly weather.* 

beautician

beautiful

beauty

#### beauvais

#### beaver

n / 'bēvə(r) /

E

a large semiaquatic rodent having webbed hind feet and a broad flat tail, feeding chiefly on bark and twigs. *Thanks to the adaptations of its* 

teeth, the beaver has a remarkable ability to cut down trees for food and building mats.

#### because

#### becerrista

#### bedchamber

n / 'bed.chāmbə(r) / E + Gk > L > F > Ebedroom. The ladies of the bedchamber were the only ones who ever saw the queen without her wig.

#### bedevilment

bedlamite

beefsteak

beeswax

#### beetle

n / 'bēd°l / E [has homonym: beadle] any of various insects resembling those in the order Coleoptera. Both a cockroach and a ladybug may be called a "beetle." **befallen** 

/ bəˈfölən /

Е

taken place especially as if by prompting of destiny or fate. Sandro would have been a rich man, if not for the fortune that has befallen him.

#### befuddle

#### beginner

# begonia

n / bəˈgonyə / F name a plant of a large genus of succulent herbs native to the tropics but widely cultivated with asymmetrical leaves and flowers succeeded by capsular fruit. *Aunt Betsy planted a pink begonia beside Grandmother's grave*.

behave

behavioral

behest

#### beleaguered

#### beletter

v /  $b\dot{a}$ 'leda(r) / E + L > F > E decorate the name of (a person) by appending abbreviations of official or academic rank. Horace looks forward to the day he can beletter his name with M.D.

# belief

n / bəˈlēf / E trust in religion : persuasion of the validity of religious ideas. Jennifer's belief has been unshakable through many unforeseen bumps in the road of life.

#### bellarmine

bellhop

bellowed

# bellowing

v / 'be(₁)lōiŋ / E

emiting a loud deep hollow prolonged sound. "Stop bellowing," Mr. Jenkins said sharply. "Do you want the entire school to hear you?" bellyband

belong

berthage

beloved

bementite

benday

benedictory

benefice

benighted

# benignancy

# benjamin

n / 'benjəmən / F > Ea balsamic resin that is obtained from various trees of the genus Styrax that is used chiefly in treating irritations of the skin. Zach smeared a dollop of benjamin on his mosquito bite.

#### bensh

# benumbed

v / bəˈnəmd / E deprived of sensation or feeling. *The skiers returned to the lodge to warm their benumbed fingers and toes.* 

# benzidine

bequeathal

bergylt

# berkelium

berloque

# berserk

adj / bər'zərk / ON marked by a display of violent erratic behavior indicative of extreme excitement or agitation and suggestive of sudden mental unbalance.

Jake almost went berserk when the last concert tickets were sold to the person in line just ahead of him.

beryl beset besides betray better beverage beware bewitch bezoar **Bible** n / 'bībəl / Phoenician geog name > Gk a book containing the sacred writings of a religion. The Koran is the Muslim Bible.

# biblical

adj / 'bibləkəl / Gk of, relating to, derived from, or in accord with the Bible. Camp Joseph's guidelines are biblical, although the counselors rarely ever mention the Bible.

#### bibliophagous

#### bibliophilic

#### bibliophilist

# bibliotherapy

n / biblēə'therəpē / Gk + Gk the use of selected reading materials as curative facilitators in medicine and in psychiatry; also : guidance in the solution of personal problems through directed reading. The child psychologist spoke to the parent group about the effectiveness of bibliotherapy. bicaudate adj / bī'kodāt / L having or terminating in two tails. *Tommy paid two dollars at the fair* to see a bicaudate salamander.

#### bicolor

bidentate

bidet

bienniums

bier

bifid

bifurcate

bight

bigwig

bilabial

bilander

# billabong

n / 'biləböŋ / Australian native name a backwater caused by overflow from a river and forming a stagnant pool. Jill's postcard from Australia pictured an emu standing by a billabong.

# billfold

# billionth

# billycan

n / 'bilē.kan / Australian > E [Note: Could be confused with billiken.] a cylindrical container having a set-in lid and a wire bail and often used for outdoor cooking. *Arlene accidentally knocked over the billycan, scattering the coals and starting a small fire.* 

bimanous

#### bimester

# bioethics

# biorhythm

#### biosensor

n / 'bīō.sen(t)sə(r) / Gk + L a device sensitive to a physical or chemical stimulus and transmitting information about a life process. The technicians checked and rechecked every biosensor on board the space station.

# biphyletic

# birder

n / 'bərdə(r) / E

an observer or identifier of wild birds in their natural surroundings. Uncle Hayden is so avid a birder that he never goes anywhere without binoculars and his notebook.

# birdlime

n / 'bərd.līm / E + E an extremely adhesive substance formerly used to trap small birds by smearing twigs where the birds are accustomed to perch. *Marvin begged the gardener not to use birdlime to get rid of the burgeoning sparrow population.* 

birr

# bisdiapason

bisect

v / 'bī<sub>i</sub>sekt /

L

divide into two usually equal parts. The teacher taught the class how to use a compass to bisect a line.

# bismarckian

# bisulcate

bite

# bitter

adj / 'bidə(r) / E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has homonym: bidder.] distasteful to the mind : distressing to contemplate. Larry had to accept the bitter fact that all his houseplants were dying.

# bittersweet

bitumen

bivalve

bivittate

bizarrely

# bizygomatic

# blackjack

# blackmail

n / 'blak.māl / E + ON > E extortion of money by threats especially of subjecting someone to criminal prosecution or revealing something injurious to his or her reputation. Blackmail was originally protection money that Scottish chieftains forced farmers and small landowners to pay for protection against plunder.

# blackout

# blacksmith

# blahs

# blanch

v
/ 'blanch /
F > E
scald or parboil (foods) in boiling
water or steam in order to remove
the skin from, whiten, or stop
enzymatic action in.
Jessica's cooking teacher told her
to blanch and peel the tomatoes
before adding them to the sauce.

#### blancmange n / blə'mänj / F + L > Fa dessert made from gelatinous or starchy substances and milk usually sweetened, flavored, and shaped in a mold. *A touch of anisette is the secret to Cassandra's blancmange.*

blare

blas

blaspheme

blasphemed

blastocyte

blastomere

**bleak** adj / 'blēk /

E lacking in warmth or kindliness : cheerless, grim. The bleak environmentalist warned of pollution's impact on life on Earth.

blench

blepharitis

bletting

blewits

blimp

# blindfold

v / 'blīn(d)<sub>'</sub>fōld /

E cover the eyes of with or as if with a bandage. Club members insisted that Demetrius blindfold his little brother before taking him to their secret hideout.

blister

#### blithesome

adj / 'blīthsəm / E + Ecf lively in voice, manner, or appearance : cheery, merry. The blithesome lottery winner gushed that she had just booked a Caribbean cruise.

# blockhead

n / 'bläk'hed / D > F > E + E a dull and stupid person. *Clara called Kory a "blockhead" for believing everything said in commercials*.

# blondined

# bloodhound

# bloodless

adj / 'blədləs / E lacking or apparently lacking blood. Martha's face went bloodless with fright at the sight of her brother Joe's Halloween costume.

# bloodstone

# bloodthirsty

# blooming

adj / 'blümiŋ / E flowering. A blooming azalea sits on the cedar chest in Paul's house.

# blotter

# blowgun

# blowhole

n / 'blō.hōl / E + E a nostril in the top of the head of a whale or other cetacean. The whale gave one spout through its blowhole, took in fresh air, and was down again.

#### blubbery

bluff

blurbist

boards

boardwalk

# boarish

# boater

n / 'bōdə(r) /

Е

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a man's stiff straw hat with a flat crown, ribbon band, and straight brim. *Grandpa reminisced about when he attended Fourth of July picnics wearing his white linen suit and a boater*.

# boatload

bobble

bodaciously

bodhi

bodoni

boffo

bogatyr

# boiling

adj / 'bòiliŋ / L > F > E bubbling from the action of heat. The boiling blue and yellow liquids in the lab fascinated young Lucinda.

# boisterously

# bolivar

n / bō'lē,vär / S Amer name the basic monetary unit of Venezuela. Drew recently added a drachma, a ruble, and a bolivar to his currency collection.

# bolo

bolshevism

bolshevize

bolster

# bolt

n / 'bōlt / E

a rod or heavy pin designed to fasten two or more objects together or to hold one or more objects in place, often having a head at one end and a screw thread cut upon the other end.

Ever earthquake-conscious, Becky used a large bolt to fasten the heavy bookcase to the wall.

# bombardier

# bomblet

# bond

n / 'bänd /

E a mechanism by means of which atoms, ions, or groups of atoms are held together in a molecule or crystal.

The fact that the length of the bond between atoms can be calculated flabbergasted Tenacity.

#### bondsman

n / 'bän(d)zmən / E [Note: Plural form is pronounced identically. Also, has near homonym: bondman.] one who assumes legal liability for another's debt, default, or failure to do a duty. The defendant was released from

jail after a bondsman posted his bail.

boneyard

bongo

bonkers

bonnetless

bonspiel

boodle

boohoo

bookend

#### bookish

adj / 'bùkish / E of or relating to books. The result of Hilda's bookish life is that every available wall of her home is lined with books.

#### booklet

#### bookworm

n / 'bùk,wərm / E + E one unusually devoted to reading or studying books. Vanessa was a bookworm when she was in elementary school but recently started showing more interest in extracurricular activities.

#### boondockers

n pl / 'bündäkə(r)z / Tag? field shoes. *After a long day of planting corn, Horace was relieved to get out of his boondockers.* 

#### boorish

#### bootlegger

n

/ 'büt.legə(r) / F > E + ON > E one who illegally manufactures, sells, or transports for sale especially alcoholic liquor. *Government agents followed the bootlegger to his secret still and destroyed it.* 

#### borage

#### borane

n / 'bō.rān / ISV a compound of boron and hydrogen. The simplest borane is called "diborane" and has 12 valence electrons.

#### borax

bordeaux

boreal

boresight

boresome

#### boric

adj / 'borik / L > F of, relating to, or derived from a high-melting trivalent metalloid element that is known both in an extremely hard shiny black crystalline form and in the form of a greenish yellow or brown amorphous powder. Boric acid is used industrially to make Pyrex.

#### boron

#### borsholder

n / ˈbö(r)sıhōldə(r) / E

a parish officer in Great Britain corresponding to the petty constable. *William Dalton was appointed borsholder of Keston in 1790.* 

#### botchy

bottle

boubou

boucharde

bouchee

boulter

bouncer

boundless

bounteously

# bounty

n / 'bauntē / L > Ea reward, premium, or subsidy especially when offered or given by the government. The state offered a \$5000 bounty for the apprehension of the escaped convict.

# bower

#### bowgrace

n / 'baù<sub>1</sub>grās / F > E a fender of rope or waste for protecting a ship from injury by floating ice. *Captain Armstrong ordered the deckhand to reattach the bowgrace to the ship's prow.* 

#### bowknot

bowl

#### bowler

n / 'bolə(r) / E name a stiff felt hat with a dome-shaped crown and a rather narrow rolled brim—called also "derby." Until recent times a proper English gentleman wouldn't leave home without his bowler and brolly.

#### bowsprit

#### bowstave

brace

#### bracero

#### bracketed

#### brad

n / 'brad / E a slender wire nail with a small deep round head. *Ricardo used a brad to attach the moulding*.

# bradytely

# brainstorm

v / 'brānstö(ə)rm / E + E find a solution for a specific problem by amassing spontaneously occurring ideas. *Henley's group decided to brainstorm in the morning session and evaluate the produced ideas in the afternoon session.* 

# bramble

branchiae

# brandied

#### brandy

n / 'brandē / D

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word could be confused with barani.] a trampoline and tumbling stunt in which the performer does a front somersault with a half twist. *The crowd went wild as Chris executed a perfect brandy.* 

#### brassy

adj / 'brasē / E of the color of brass, a usually yellow alloy of copper with zinc or formerly tin. The brassy color of Mrs. Gilbert's hair could not possibly be natural.

# brat

brattice

brazenface

#### breakage

# breaker

n / 'brākə(r) / F > Sp > E[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has homonym: braker.] a small water cask especially for use in a lifeboat. The first thing the survivors did was to ration the water in the breaker.

# breastplate

n

/ 'brest.plāt / E + Gk? > L > F > E a metal plate protecting the torso as defensive armor. The knight with the broken collarbone struggled painfully out of his breastplate.

# breeze

# breloque

# breve

bricole

#### bridegroom

/ 'brīd<sub>i</sub>grüm /

E a man just married or about to be married. The bridegroom wiped frosting from his mouth and smiled for the photographer.

#### bridge

n / 'brij /

/ brij E

any of various widely differing card games for four players in two partnerships. *Barb and Ray invited their neighbors over to play bridge and watch videos.* 

brie

brighten

brill

brilliantly

brio

# briskly

adv / 'brisklē / F? + Ecf in a quick, energetic manner. Because of the cold Sam walked briskly to the store.

# brisque

n / 'brisk /

F

[has homonym: brisk] an ace or a ten in certain card games in which the ten ranks between the ace and the king.

*Emily needed a brisque to take the trick and win the game.* 

broadcast	
Di Uaucast	

n / 'brod<sub>kast</sub> / E + ON > Ea single radio or television program. Dad always stops whatever he is doing in order to listen to the news broadcast.

#### broaden

#### brocard

#### brogue

# broguery

# broil

v / 'broil / L? > F > Ecook by direct exposure to radiant heat (as on a grill over live coals or beneath a gas flame or electric coil). Sharon brought two salmon steaks to broil on Gary's hibachi.

# broken

brokenhearted adj / 
brokən härd d / E + Ehaving the spirits depressed : crushed by grief or despair. Broke and brokenhearted, the prodigal son returned to ask his father's forgiveness.

# broker

n / 'broka(r) / F > AF > Ean agent who for a fee or commission negotiates contracts of purchase and sale between buyers and sellers. Pat's grandfather was a cotton broker who lost a fortune in the Crash of '29.

# bronchiole

bronchoconstrictor

bronchoscope

bronzesmith
<b>brood</b>
/ 'brüd / E
[has homonym: brewed] the offspring of the same hen especially if nearly of the same age. <i>Tim selected the largest chick from</i> <i>the brood for a pet.</i>
brooklime
n / ˈbrù.klīm / E
[Note: Could be confused with geographical name Brookline.] any of certain aquatic or semiaquatic plants of the genus Veronica. <i>American brooklime can be found</i> <i>along stream banks, swamps, clear</i> <i>ponds, and springs.</i>
brother
brow
browbeat
brownstone n / 'braùnˌstōn / E + E
a reddish brown sandstone used for building. The house faced with brownstone was built about 75 years ago.
bruisewort
brushability
brusquerie
brute
bruxomania
bryology
buccally

bucchero

buchite

bucket

buckeye buckish buckle buckles bucksaw buckshot buckwheat budding buddleia budge buff adj / 'bəf / Gk > L > It > Fof a light to moderate yellow color. Cedric chose buff paper for his résumé. buffable buffer buffeted bulb

bulge

bulging

bumicky

bunch n / 'bənch /

Е

aggregate, cluster; especially : an aggregate of things of the same kind existing as a natural group or considered together. Jason selected the largest bunch of

grapes he could find and put it in his dad's grocery cart.

#### bundle

n / 'bənd<sup>°</sup>l / D > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a shipping unit of about 125 pounds that is used in papermaking. *Rick bargained to reduce the shipping rate by 25 cents per bundle.* 

#### bungee

#### Bunraku

n / bùn'rä(.)kü / Jpn Japanese puppet theater featuring large costumed wooden puppets, onstage puppeteers, and a chanter who speaks all the lines. *Bunraku features four-foot-high dolls adroitly manipulated by black-clad puppeteers in full view of the audience.* 

# bunt

/ 'bənt / Gmc > F > Eblock or push (the ball) in a game of baseball within the infield by meeting it with a loosely held bat and no swing. The team coach told Jackson to bunt the next pitch.

# buoyage

buoyance

#### burbark

#### burble

v / 'bərbəl / imit E become turbulent. In the wind-tunnel tests, Hans could see the air burble off the left wing.

# burgee

burmite

#### burning

adj / 'bərniŋ / E on fire. *Al backed his chair away from the heat of the burning campfire*.

#### burnisher

burst

# burtoning

burweed

# bury

# bushels

n pl / 'bùshəlz / E units of dry capacity used in the United States, each equal to 2,150.42 cubic inches. By his reckoning, Herman had hauled over 10,000 bushels of leaves by the end of the fall.

# buskined

bustard

# buttonboard

bygones

- byssoid

bystander

byway

byzantinism

cabbage

cabdriver

cabin

cablese

caboodle

cacholong

------

# caciquism

cack n / 'kak / unknown a baby's heelless shoe with a soft leather sole. The shoe clerk recommended a size 3 cack for Amanda's three-month old boy.

# cadastral

# caddisworm

#### cadences

n pl /  $k\bar{a}d^{n}(t)s\dot{a}z$  / L > It > E the modulated and rhythmic recurrences of any sound, especially the sounds of nature. Mary whispered in Jean's ear so quietly that her words sounded merely like broken cadences of breathing.

#### cadential

cadmium

caducicorn

cafard

caftan

cage

cahier

cairngorm

calamander

calamari

calash n / kə'lash / Czech > G > F a large hood worn by women in the 18th century. Priscilla's calash was made of green silk and was supported by whalebone hoops.

# calcaneal

calciferous

# calfskin

#### californium

# Calinago

n / kalə'nä(,)gō / Carib > Sp a native of the Lesser Antilles. The guide for the couple's island tour was a Calinago.

# caller

n / 'kòlə(r) / ON > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has near homonym: collar.] one that makes the calls for a square dance. Don is the senior square dance club's favorite caller.

# calligram

# Callisaurus

n / kalə'sörəs / Gk a small genus of lizards (family Iguanidae). The gridiron-tailed lizard is a member of the genus Callisaurus living in the southwestern United States.

# calories

# calorimetric

adj / kalərəˈmetrik / (L + Gk) > F of or relating to the measurement of quantities of heat. The lab manual explained how to make a calorimetric device using two Styrofoam cups and a thermometer.

# calorimetry

calotype

calyculus

#### calzone

n / kal'z $\overline{o}n$  / L > It a baked or fried turnover of pizza dough stuffed with various fillings usually including cheese. Jenna's calzone was so large that it nearly covered the entire plate.

# camber

# cambistry

# camcorder

n / 'kam.k $\dot{o}(r)d\vartheta(r)$  / L > E + L > E a small portable videocassette camera and recorder combined. Jessica borrowed her neighbor's camcorder to make a tape for her parents.

# camel

# camelback

# Camelot

n / 'kamə.lät / E name a time, place, or atmosphere of idyllic happiness. The assassination of President Kennedy is sometimes referred to as "the end of Camelot." **camisa** n / kə'mēsə / Gmc > L > Sp a woman's embroidered blouse

a woman's embroidered blouse with loose sleeves. Jeri practiced her Spanish while bargaining for a colorful camisa.

# camouflet

campaigner

campfire

camphoraceous

camporee

campsite

# camptocormia

# camshaft

canaanite

canaliculus

#### cancan

n / 'kan<sub>i</sub>kan / F

a woman's dance of French origin characterized by high kicking usually while holding up the front of a full ruffled skirt. *There used to be many clubs in Paris where the cancan was performed.* 

candid

candied

canicular

canker

cankerous

canned

cannery

# cannoli

n pl / kə'n $\overline{o}$ l $\overline{e}$  / L > It tubes of pastry fried in deep fat and filled with a sweetened mixture of ricotta cheese, cream, and flavoring. Aunt Carla's cannoli are so good that an Italian restaurant offered to buy her recipe.

# canonize

# cantatrice

n / käntə'trēchē / L > It > F[Note: One of plural forms is pronounced similarly.] a woman singer; especially : an opera singer. *The cantatrice sang most poignantly when she bid goodbye in her death scene.* 

Cantonese

canvasback

caoutchouc

capacitance

capillaceous

capriciously

capsicum

capsized

captive

captivity

#### car

n / 'kär / L > G or D > E[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a large live-box for keeping fish or lobsters alive. Sherman tossed the lobster into the car and continued fishing.

# carbide

n / 'kär.bīd / L + ISVcf a binary compound of carbon with a more electropositive element. *Carbon combines with metals to* form several kinds of carbide, some of which are used in metal-cutting tools.

# carbonnade

carcinolytic

careful

#### carfare

#### carga

n / 'kärgə / Sp

a unit of weight usually of a value about equal to 300 pounds used in Mexico and certain other Spanish-American countries.

Juan ordered a carga of rice from his vendor.

carhop cariostatic carious carnation carnelian caroche carousal carouse carphology carport carrefour carrier carroccio carry carsick carstone n / 'kärıston / Ε a firmly cemented ferruginous sandstone found in the British isles. Carstone, once a traditional *English building material, is now* used largely for constructional fill. cartload n

/ 'kärt.lod / ON > E + E one third of a cubic yard (as of dirt). Every spring, Glennis goes to the tree nursery and buys a cartload of dirt for her garden.

cartoons

carty

carvel

case

casement n / 'kāsmənt / F? > E a window sash that opens on hinges. The imprisoned princess chipped away at the mortar surrounding the iron bars set in the casement.

# Cassandra

n / kə'sandrə / Gk name one who prophesies misfortune or disaster. Mary's accurate intuition about impending adversity makes her a Cassandra whose warnings should be heeded.

# cassioberry

cassis

# caste

/ 'kast / L > Pg [has homonym: cast] one of the hereditary classes into which the

hereditary classes into which the society of India is divided in accordance with a system fundamental in Hinduism. Members of the Brahman caste have the exclusive right to become Hindu priests.

casteless

castellatus casting

casual

cataclysmically

catallactics

catalogic

catalufa

catalyst

catamount

catatonic

#### catawba

n / kə'töbə / Choctaw a very dark to blackish red. When Morton added a layer of indigo paint to his red Volkswagen, the resulting color could only be called "catawba."

# catcall

#### catch

n / 'kach / L > F > E[has near homonyms: cache, cash, ketch] something that is taken in or as if in a trap; especially : the total quantity trapped at one time. *The commercial fishing boat returned to the harbor with an unusually good catch*.

# catchy

#### cate

n / 'kāt / L > F > E [has homonym: kate] a dainty or choice food : delicacy. Some consider caviar a cate; others disdainfully refer to it as "fish eggs."

#### catechesis

categorematic

#### categorical

# catenate

v / 'kadəınāt /

L

connect in a series of links or ties. "The ability of carbon to catenate is discussed on page 743 of your textbook," the lab technician said condescendingly.

cater

cathode

#### Catholic

adj / 'kath( $\Rightarrow$ )lik / Gk > L > F of, relating to, or being a body of Christians belonging to any of various churches claiming historical continuity from the ancient undivided Christian Church. Roger and Theresa are planning a Catholic wedding with a full mass.

#### cationic

adj / 'kad.ī.änik / Gk > ISV relating to or consisting of positively charged atoms or groups of atoms. Sodium atoms can easily lose an electron and thus become cationic.

#### cattery

caulescent

caulocarpic

cavalierly

caveman

cavern

ceilometer

celature

celestialize

celiotomy

cembalo

cenacle

# cense

/ 'sen(t)s / L perfume. During the ceremony, the priests cense the altar.

#### censor

# censurable

Page 23 of 153

centenarian centenary center centerpiece centesimate centripetally centrolinead ceramics cerebellar cerebration certiorari cervicorn cesspool n / 'ses<sub>i</sub>pül / L > F > Ean underground catch basin that is used where there is no sewer. A contractor determined the best location for the farmhouse's cesspool.

# chain

cent

n / 'chān / L > F > E[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a unit of length equal to 66 feet. According to the original survey, Lynette's property has a total frontage of 1 chain.

chairman

chairoplane

chairwoman

chalazion

chambray

channel

#### chantilly

#### chaotically

#### characterize

#### charbray

#### charm

n / 'chärm / E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a flock of finches. The largest finch flew out of the charm and alighted on the chimney.

#### charnel

#### charterhouse

n / 'chärd ər.ha\u00fcs / F > E a monastery for members of an austere religious order founded by St. Bruno in 1084. *Monks leave the charterhouse once a week to take a long walk.* 

#### charwoman

chasseur

checkers

checkrein

cheekiness

cheekpiece

cheeseburger

#### chelate

v /ˈkēˌlāt /

Gk

combine with (a metal) so as to form a ring of usually five or six atoms in which a central metallic ion is held in a coordination complex by one or more groups, each of which can attach itself to the central ion by at least two bonds.

Lead poisoning is usually treated with agents such as EDTA or BAL that chelate with lead to form a stable complex of ions.

# cherish

# cherry

adj / 'cherē / Gk > L > F > E[has homonym: chary] of a variable color averaging a moderate red that has a hint of yellow. Santa is often portrayed with cherry cheeks.

# chert

#### chessman

n / 'ches.man / F&L > E [Note: Could be confused with plural form of word.] one of 32 pieces used in chess. Sasha's cat knocked over a chessman as she jumped up on the board.

#### chesstree

n / 'ches.trē / F > E a piece of wood with a pulley or pulleys bolted in the topside of an antiquated ship. Elmo wrapped the line around the chesstree to keep from tripping on it as he swabbed the deck.

#### chestnut

cheviot

chez

# chiaus

# Chicano

n / chi'känō / Sp [Note: Could be confused with Chicana.] a male American of Mexican descent. *Rodrigo is proud to be a Chicano.* 

#### chickabiddy

#### chickling

n / 'chikliŋ / L > F > Ethe grass pea of Europe cultivated for seeds and forage. Seeds of the chickling can be made into paste balls, put in curry, or boiled and eaten like legumes.

# chide

chiffchaff

chiller

chimerism

china

# Chinarra

n / chəˈnärə / Amerind > Sp an Indian people comprising a major subdivision of the Concho group. The small museum was devoted to the culture of the Chinarra.

# chine

chinfest

chintz

chiral

adj / 'kī(ə)rəl / Gk of, relating to, or being a molecule that is nonsuperimposable on its mirror image. Ray tried to explain why chiral compounds are called "optically active" and what they do to light that passes through them.

chirography

#### chirotony

#### chitchat

# chlorella

n / klə'relə / Gk > L any of the nonmotile unicellular green algae of the genus Chlorella. In the ponds studied, the chlorella proved to be the most efficient photosynthetic organism.

#### chloromelanite

#### chlorophane

chockablock adv / 'chäkə,bläk / unknown + D > F > E in a crowded or overflowing manner. *Condos and cabins were built chockablock along the tiny beach.* 

cholla

choplogical

chopper

choragic

choralcelo

chordal

chorography

choruses

#### choucroute

n / shükrüt / F + G > F sauerkraut. Elena ordered a bratwurst covered with choucroute.

#### chrematistics

#### chrism

#### christened

v
/ 'kris<sup>a</sup>nd /
Gk > L > E
received or initiated into a
Christian church by the rite of
baptism.
The priest christened the Jensens'
new baby Theodore.

#### christening

#### Christian

n / 'kris(h)chən / Gk > L one who believes or professes or is assumed to believe in Jesus Christ and the truth as taught by him. When Marie was baptized a Christian, she decided to read the Bible daily.

# chroma

n / 'krōmə / Gk the color dimension on the Munsell scales that correlates most closely with saturation. The aspect of color known as "chroma" refers to its vividness.

#### chromic

adj / 'krōmik / Gk of, relating to, or derived from a blue-white usually hard and brittle metallic element that is resistant to corrosion and is used chiefly in alloys and in electroplating. *Mr. McGonigle corrected Stan's diagram of the structure of chromic acid to include four oxygen atoms.* 

#### chrominance

#### chromosome

# chronicles

n pl / 'krän $\partial k \partial lz$  / Gk > L > F historical accounts of facts or events that are arranged in order of time and usually without analysis or interpretation. In his chronicles the geologist describes the many expeditions he took to study volcanos.

#### chrononomy

chrysolite

chrysopal

chrysoprase

chuck

chucklehead

#### church

n / 'chərch /

E

a building set apart for public especially Christian worship. The church of Hagia Sophia in Istanbul was built in the sixth century A.D.

#### chylomicron

cicadellid

cicatrix

cider

cinch

cinematize

cinemobile

#### cipher

#### circulation

circumambient adj / sərkəm'ambēənt / L surrounding, encompassing. The circumambient fog made driving extremely difficult.

#### circumforaneous

#### circummure

circumspect

circumspectly

#### cirrostratus

cis

adj / 'sis /

L

[has homonym and near homonym: sis and cyst] having or characterized by certain atoms or groups on the same side of the molecule.

Greg said that cis isomers and trans isomers were molecules made of the same combination of atoms, but in different configurations and often with very different properties.

cisco	
citrine	
citron	
citrus	
city	
cityscape	

civilly cladoptosis claimant claimer clairvoyance clamor clang clapper claro clasp n / 'klasp / Ε a releasable catch for holding together two or more objects or complementary parts of something. Sharon struggled impatiently with the ornate clasp on the small box that Jamal gave her. claustration

#### clausula

claybank

# cleanliness

# clearing

n / 'kliriŋ / E a tract of land made free of wood and brush. *The deer moved among the trees at the edge of the clearing.* 

# cleavage

# cleave

/ 'klēv / E adhere firmly, loyally, and unwaveringly. The minister said that even though doubt was a natural human failing, believers must still cleave to the doctrines of the church. cleft cleoid clericature clever cliffside climax clinamen clingstone clingy adj / 'kliŋē / E

cleaver

clef

having a strong emotional attachment or dependence. Dylan was nervous and clingy when his mother took him to his new kindergarten.

# clinkerer

# cloak

n / 'klōk / L > ON > F something resembling or suggesting an outer garment. The princesses decided, "Words and numbers are of equal value, for, in the cloak of knowledge, one is warp and the other woof."

# cloakroom

clog

n / 'kläg /

E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a heavy shoe, sandal, or overshoe having a thick typically wooden sole. The thick-soled clog is the precursor of the modern tap shoe.

#### clogger

n / 'klägə(r) / E one who performs a dance with a clattering rhythm while wearing clogs. Skip is a clogger and performs every year at the state fair.

# clogging

# cloister

v /'kloistə(r) / L > F > Econfine in or as if in an enclosed space : seclude from the world. Brenda knew the property manager would disapprove of her new puppy, but she couldn't cloister Muffin in her apartment any longer.

clonal

clone

closure

clothespin

clou

cloy

clump

clumsiness

```
clumsy
```

cluster n / 'kləstə(r) / E a number of similar things grouped together in association or in physical proximity. Several people who lived in the cluster of houses near the chemical plant have serious health problems.

clydesdale

cnemis

coacervation

# coach

coact

# coalmouse

n / 'kōl.maùs / E a small greenish gray European bird with a black cap and white patch on the neck. *The coalmouse looked around suspiciously before flying off.* 

coaxial

cobra

coccid

cockleshell

cocotte

cocozelle

codex

codices

coeducation

coelacanth

coesite

# cofeature

n /  $k\bar{o}$ 'fēchə(r) / L > E + L > F > Ea presentation in a program (as in an entertainment) accompanying but usually subordinate in interest to a main attraction. Kerry thought that the cofeature was more interesting than the feature presentation.

coffin

coffle

cogitation

#### cognate adj / 'käg.nāt / L of a language : related by descent from the same recorded or assumed ancestral language. An 18th-century judge named William Jones revealed that ancient Sanskrit is actually cognate with

Western European languages.

cogwheel

coherent adj / kō'hirənt / L having the quality of holding together firmly. Marcello cooked the risotto for so long that it came out of the pan in a single coherent lump.

#### cohort

coiffeuse

coimplicant

# coincidence

n / kō'in(t)sədən(t)s / L

the concurrence of events or circumstances appropriate to one another or having significance in relation to one another but between which there is no apparent causal connection.

By coincidence, Mary's wedding date is the same day her cousin plans to get married.

colcothar

#### cold adj / 'kold / E having a temperature notably below that compatible with human comfort. The house grew so cold with the heat cut off that Eric moved into the garage, which had a kerosene heater.

colewort

colin colitis collaborative collared adj / 'kälərd / L [has homonym: collard] wearing, having, or depicted with a band, strip, or chain worn or placed

around the neck. Several collared men stood holding farm implements in the old daguerreotype.

colleague

collect

collectivize

colleen

collegian

collie

collision

collodion

colloidal

colluvies

collywobbles n pl / 'kälē.wäb<sup>°</sup>lz / (L + G)? > E? a slight intestinal disturbance accompanied by abdominal cramps. *Bruno came down with the collywobbles after the pie-eating contest.* 

colonization

colonnette

colostrum

coltish

colubrine

columbaceous

combative
combinatorial
comedist
commando
commeasurable
adj
/ kə'mezh(ə)rəbəl /
L + L > F > E + L > Ecf
[Note: Could be confused with
commensurable.] equal in size,
extent, amount, or degree.
Iron has disadvantages almost
commeasurable with its virtues.

commingle

comatose

commitments

commixture

commodatum

commoner

commonweal

commorant

communication

community

commutation

n / kämyə'tāshən / L change of a legal penalty or punishment to a lesser one. At the last minute the governor called in his commutation of the prisoner's death sentence to life imprisonment.

companies

companion n / kəm'panyən / L > It > D?[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a structure with frames and sashes formerly incorporated into the deck of a vessel to admit light to a cabin or lower deck. A large wave crashed into the companion and startled the crew members below. companionway comparable compellable compendious compensated competence complanate completely complexion component comportment / kəm'portmənt / F manner of bearing : deportment, demeanor. The mysterious woman, who claimed to be a princess, had a regal comportment and a very tasteful wardrobe. Compositae n pl

/ kəm'päzə<sub>i</sub>tē / L

a very large family of herbs, shrubs, and trees considered to constitute the most highly evolved plants and characterized by florets arranged in dense heads that resemble single flowers. *Plants in the Compositae can be as small as a dandelion and as large as a sunflower*.

#### compositor

#### compotation

comprehensible

#### comprehension

#### compress

/ kəm'pres / L reduce the volume of by or as if by pressure : make hard or solid. At the vitamin factory the children were shown a machine that could compress the ingredients into a pill in less than a second.

#### compurgation

comradeship

comtemptible

comtemptuous

conacaste

conatus

concameration

concatenation

concave

concede

```
conchiferous
```

conchologist

# conciliating adj / kən'silē.ād·iŋ / L tending to become or try to become friendly. Jane's fears will completely wear off when she gets a little acquainted with Mrs. Elton's family, for there is nothing in their manners but what is highly conciliating.

conciliation

conciliatory

#### concomitance

#### concrete

n / 'kän.krēt / L > E a hard strong building material. *The dog walked on the concrete before it set, leaving its paw prints.* 

# condescension

n / kändəˈsenchən / L an act or instance of assuming an air of superiority (as to one inferior or less fortunate). With dry condescension Mr. Blain describes the natives as "primitive" and "uncivilized."

#### condone

#### conepate

n / konə'pädā / Nahuatl > Sp hog-nosed skunk. Hernandez was the first naturalist to classify the conepate and other skunks in Mexico.

#### confection

n / kənˈfekshən /

#### L

[has near homonym: convection] delicacy; usually : a preparation of fruits, nuts, roots, or other morsels with sugar. *Turkish delight is a chewy confection often flavored with finely chopped nuts and rosewater.* 

#### conferencier

conferral

confidential

configuration

confine

#### confinement

n / kən'finmənt / L > F the act of restraining or state of being restrained within a limited area. *After three years' confinement, the convict was released on parole.* 

#### confrerie

# Confucian

adj / kən'fyüshən / Chin name [has near homonym: confusion] of or relating to the Chinese philosopher Confucius or his teaching or followers. *Most Westerners' knowledge of Confucian thought is nonexistent or limited to a few spurious quotations.* 

# confusing

adj / kən'fyüziŋ / L misleading, perplexing. "Everything is so confusing and all your words only make things worse," he said.

# congealed

v / kən'jēld / L > F > E made viscid or of a consistency like jelly. The impudent soldier's punishment was to clean the congealed grease from the wall behind the cookstoves.

congiary

conglomeration

congrio

conjuration

#### connatural

adj / kä'nach(ə)rəl / L + L connected by nature : inborn, inherent. Many pigeons have a connatural sense of direction.

# conscription

consequent

#### conserve

#### consignation

**consistent** adj / kən'sistənt / L showing no significant change, unevenness, or contradiction. *It was impossible for anyone to throw with such consistent perfection.* 

#### conspectus

#### conspergent

# constable

n / 'känztəbəl / L > F > Ea public officer responsible for keeping the public peace and for certain petty judicial duties. In English villages it is not uncommon to see a constable making his rounds on a bicycle.

# constant

n / 'känztənt / L something that de

something that does not vary or change in its relationship or in an essential relationship with other things.

Soren explained that knowing the equilibrium constant of a reaction is the key to solving many chemistry problems.

#### constraint

n / kənz'trānt / L > F > Econtrol over one's own feelings, behavior, or actions. John's parents taught him that he must put some constraint on his quick temper.

# construct

# consular

# consulate

# consulting

v / kən'səltiŋ / L asking the advice of : seeking the opinion of. Duke would not take any medicine without consulting his doctor.

# consultor

#### contaminate

contemn

# contemned

# contemporaries

# contempt

# contented

adj / kən'tentəd / L free from dissatisfaction, anxiety, or agitation : easy in mind. Steve is a charmer—very friendly and responsive, and contented with life.

# contents

# continuity

n / ˌkäntəˈn(y)üədē /

L [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] the script for a radio or television program (as of the introductory and transitional material used by an announcer or master of ceremonies). *Mario's job is to write the continuity for the variety show.* 

# contract

# contraction

# contradicted

v / käntrə'diktəd / L asserted the contrary of : took issue with. Esther contradicted nearly everything her younger brother said.

# contrail

contrarily adv / kän'trerəlē / L in a manner opposite to what is expected. Karin decided contrarily to stay home, disappointing her friends who had planned a movie outing.

# contrariwise

# contravallation

# contravene

v / käntrə'vēn / L > F go or act contrary to : obstruct the operation of. Ellie was sent to the principal's office when she threatened to contravene the rule against leaving campus.

# contrivance

contriver

#### controller

#### conurbation

#### convention

n / kənˈvenchən / L

a practice in bidding or playing that by agreement between partners in certain card games (as bridge) conveys some information not necessarily deducible by logic. Doris and Henry played bridge using a convention of their own devising.

#### conversance

#### conversion

n / kən'vərzhən / L

a change in one's religious orientation marked also by a concomitant change in belief. *The conversion of St. Paul on the road to Damascus was a favorite topic of Renaissance painters.* 

#### convincing

# convocation

#### convulse

#### cooncan

n / 'kün.kan / Sp&E [Note: Could be confused with conquian.] a game of rummy played by two or more with two packs of cards including two jokers. *After losing ten games of cooncan in a row, Troy threw up his hands in despair and quit.* 

# coonskin

n / 'kün.skin / Algonquian + E a cap made of the skin or pelt of the raccoon. The frontiersman wore a coonskin with the tail hanging down his back. coony

coot

copartner

copen

copilot

copper

#### coppernose

n / 'käpə(r).n $\overline{o}z$  / L > F > E an inflamed nose such as that of acne rosacea or that sometimes produced by habitual drunkenness. *W. C. Fields was famous for his misanthropy and his coppernose*.

#### coppersmith

#### coquina

# coralline

# corbiestep

# cord

n / 'k $\dot{o}(\partial)$ rd / Gk > L > F > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has homonym: chord.] a unit of quantity of wood equal to a stack 4 x 4 x 8 feet or 128 cubic feet. *After splitting a cord of firewood, Ray went inside for some hot oatmeal.* 

# cordaites

corde

cordiality

cordite

# corduroys

# cordwainery

# cordwinder

n / 'kòrd.wīndər / F > E shoemaker. *Alvin is the best cordwinder in* town, yet his prices are reasonable.

# corgi

n / 'kòrgē / W a short-legged long-backed dog with foxy head belonging to either of two Welsh varieties. The Pembroke Welsh corgi in the photo with Queen Elizabeth II is one of four such dogs she owns.

#### coriaceous

#### corkscrew

**corky** adj  $/ \text{kork} \overline{e} /$ L > Ar > Epeculiar to or suggestive of a beverage spoiled by corking. Sarnak rejected the corky wine and told the waiter to bring another bottle.

# cornupete

coronated

corpulence

correction

# correctional

adj / kəˈrekshən²l / L

dealing with or charged with the treatment of offenders through a program involving penal custody, parole, and probation. *After his conviction for counterfeiting, Matt had to serve several years in a correctional facility.* 

#### correlative

adj / kə'relədiv / L of paired words or expressions : regularly used together but typically not adjacent to each other. The teacher devoted an entire period to subject-verb agreement when correlative conjunctions are used.

#### correlativity

corroborative

corrosion

corrugate

corruption

#### corsepresent

# cortile

#### corundum

n / kə'rəndəm / Skt > Tamil aluminum oxide occurring in nature in massive form and as variously colored rhombohedral crystals including the gems ruby, sapphire, oriental amethyst, oriental emerald, and oriental topaz. *Ruby can't believe that all the different forms of corundum, including the gem she was named after, contain the material from which aluminum foil is made.* 

#### corvette

coryza

cosmicality

cosmogony

cosmonaut

cosmopolis

cosovereignty

#### cossack

n / 'kä<sub>i</sub>sək / Turk > Russ&Ukrainian a member of a favored military caste of Russian frontiersmen and border guards in Czarist Russia who played an important part in Russian expansion. The museum's hat display included one worn by a cossack who was an ancestor of Mr. Kuban, the curator.

#### cotangent

cottagey

#### coucal

#### couching

n / 'kaùchiŋ / L > F > Ea style of embroidery in which a flat or raised design is made by threads or cords fastened down by small stitches at regular intervals. The bodice of the queen's gown was decorated with satin threads and golden couching.

#### cougar

#### couleur

#### coulis

n / kü'lē / F

[has near homonyms: coolie, cooly, coolly, coulee, coulie] a thick sauce made with pureed vegetable or fruit and often used as a garnish.

For dessert, Kathy ordered a chocolate torte with raspberry coulis.

#### coulombic

# coulometric adj / 'küləımetrik / F name + Gk of or relating to chemical analysis performed by determining the amount of a substance released in an electrolysis by measuring the amount of electrical charge used. Because an aqueous sodium chloride solution can contain several species that can be oxidized and reduced, Anna used coulometric analysis.

# counterclockwise

 $/ kauntə(r)'kläk_w \bar{z} / L > F > E + L > F > D > E + E$ in a direction opposite to that in which the hands of a clock rotate. Fay never can remember whether turning the jar lid counterclockwise tightens or loosens it.

#### counterfeiting

counterfoil

countermure

#### counterpane

n / 'kaùntə(r),pān / L > F > Ebedspread. Aretha received a silk and linen counterpane as a wedding present.

#### counterreformation

#### countersink

#### countertrades

coupette

#### couple

n / 'kəpəl / L > F > E two or an indefinite number of. *George's lunch consisted of a couple of apples and a candy bar.* 

#### course

n / 'kō(ə)rs / L [has homonym: coarse] policy chosen. Though he did not know what course others would take, for Patrick Henry the choice was simple: liberty or death.

#### courtyard

n / 'k $\overline{o}$ rt,y $\overline{a}$ rd / L > F > E + E a court or enclosure adjacent to or attached to a house, castle, palace, or other building. The king was pacing in the courtyard when the messenger breathlessly announced the birth of the prince.

cowardice

crabwise

crackle

cradle

craggy

crake

# cram

v
/ 'kram /
E
study intensively or under pressure especially for an examination.
Helga planned ahead so that she would not have to cram on Thursday night for Friday's midterm.

crane

cranny

crate

craven

cravenette

#### crawl

v / 'król / ON > E [has homonym: kraal] move, progress, or advance slowly or laboriously. The soldiers were forced to crawl across a minefield to escape the enemy.

#### creance

crebrity

credenda

credulous

creosote

crepe

crevasse

crewel

criant

criminality

#### criminology

n

/ krimə'näləjē / L + Gk the scientific study of crime as a social phenomenon, of criminal investigation, of criminals, and of penal treatment. *Many police officers take courses in criminology and penology at community colleges.* 

#### cringle

#### cripple

# critic

n / 'kridik / Gk one who engages often professionally in the analysis, artistic evaluation, or appreciation of works of art (as literary or dramatic works). Although the critic enjoyed the play as a whole, he wasn't too pleased with some of the acting.

adi / ˈkridɨżkəl / Gk + Ecf relating to, indicating, or being a state in which or a measurement or point at which some quality, property, or phenomenon suffers a finite change or undergoes drastic alteration. Every substance has a critical temperature above which its gas form cannot be made to liquefy. critique croaker crochet crock crocus croesus croquette croquettes n pl / kro kets / F small cone-shaped or rounded masses consisting usually of minced fowl, meat, or vegetable coated with egg and bread crumbs and fried in deep fat. On Friday nights Minnie always makes salmon croquettes. crossopodia

critical

croupade

croupous

croutons

crowbar

#### crown

n / 'kraùn / Gk > L > F > E a royal or imperial headdress or cap of sovereignty : a diadem. Eric's teacher asked him what Shakespeare meant by the line "Uneasy lies the head that wears the crown."

#### crucifix

#### cruiser

crupper

cruse

#### crushed

v / 'krəsht / Gmc > F > E completely subdued in spirits. *Kate was crushed with sorrow when her pet cat met an untimely death.* 

crustaceous

cryogenic

cryptarithm

crystalline

crystallomancy

ctenoid

cubbish

cubby

cubicle

cuisinier

# culicine

cult

n / 'kəlt / L a religion regarded as unorthodox or spurious. *The police were warned that the* 

leaders of the doomsday cult might have been storing explosives.

#### culturist

cumuli

# n pl

/ ˈkyümyəˌlī /

massy cloud forms having a flat base and rounded outlines often piled up like mountains and commonly appearing in the early afternoon on warm days. *Tracy filled the sky of her painting with cumuli.* 

#### cumulonimbus

n / kyümyə.lō'nimbəs / L thundercloud. As Stephanie drove down Interstate 80, she could see a dark cumulonimbus approaching from the west.

#### cumulus

#### cunctation

#### cupid

n / 'kyüpəd / L name a naked usually winged infantile figure representing the Roman god of love and often holding a bow and arrow. Julia pasted a red cupid on a doily and slipped it in Tony's locker.

cupidity

cupiuba

#### curate

#### curatrices

#### curbstone

n / 'kərb<sub>i</sub>st $\overline{o}n$  / E > F > L + Ea stone set along a margin as a limit and protection. Chris always managed to hit the curbstone when he parked the car on the street.

#### curfew

# curiological

#### curium

#### curling

n / ˈkərliŋ /

/ кәнц Е

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a game developed in Scotland in which two teams of four persons each send stones spinning over a stretch of ice about 42 yards long toward a target circle.

Angus has loved curling all his life and is the star player on his team.

#### currycomb

cursive

cursively

cursor

curule

curvet

curvilinear

# cusp

n / 'kəsp /

L point, apex. *Teddy attached a bright red tassel* 

to the cusp of the dunce cap.

# cutting

adj / 'kədiŋ / E [has homonym: cudding] given to or designed for cutting, severing, or dividing. The nicks in the planer's cutting blades annoyed Matt and made it impossible to get a smooth board.

cyan

cyanotic

cyberneticist

Cycladic adj / səˈkladik / Gk of or relating to the pre-Mycenaean culture that prevailed in the Cyclades islands. The peoples of the Cycladic civilization were seafarers who developed maritime trade with Asia Minor and North Africa before 1000 B.C.

#### cyclogeny

#### cyclone

# Cyclops

n / 'sī.kläps / Gk one of a race of giants in Greek mythology with a single eye in the middle of the forehead. *Kirk found a mask that would help make him a perfect Cyclops at the masquerade party.* 

#### cygneous

cylindraceous

cylindrical adj / səˈlindrəkəl / Gk > F > E relating to or having the form or properties of a tube. The caterpillar looked like a small, cylindrical accordion, with pleats running around its circumference and spaced evenly along its axis.

# cynegetic

#### cytochrome

n / 'sīdō.krōm / Gk + Gk any of several respiratory pigments that occur in animal and plant cells and play a major role in intracellular oxidations. *Enzymes of cytochrome help to detoxify cells and break down fat.* 

# Czechoslovak

# dabchick

ace dacoit dado dah dah daimonion daintiness dairymaid dalmatian

damage

damascene

damper

damsel

# dancery

n / 'dan(t)s( $\Rightarrow$ )rē / L? > F > E + Ecf a place of entertainment providing facilities for dancing. Our neighborhood dancery has country line dancing every Tuesday.

dancy

dander

dandify

danio

# danseur

n / dä<sup>n</sup>'sər / L? > F a male ballet dancer. *The director chose a tall, graceful danseur for the part of Siegfried in Swan Lake.* 

# danza

n / 'dän(t)sə / L? > F > Sp a formal, stately dance. The bewigged actors in the commedia dell'arte began a slow danza on the stage. dapper dapple dappled v / 'dapəld / E marked or variegated with spots or patches of a different shade or color. The lion was dappled with patterns from the tangle of branches.

dare

daredevil

dariole

darning

dashboard

# **dashi** n

/ 'däsh(.)ē / Jpn [has near homonyms: dasi, dassie] a fish broth made from dried bonito. Yasuko added some miso paste and scallions to the dashi.

dashpot

dasyphyllous

dater

daube

dauerlauf

# daunted

v /'dontəd / L > F > E sapped of courage : discouraged, intimidated. Even the experienced kayakers were daunted by the river's treacherous rapids.

dauphin

daydream

dayroom

#### deaconess

#### deadened

v /'ded°nd / E [Note: Could be confused with dead end.] impaired in vigor, force, activity, or sensation. A dental patient's pain can be effectively deadened by a local anesthetic.

# deadhead

#### deal

# deathly

adj / 'dethlē / E like or having the characteristics of death. A deathly stillness fell over the audience as Dracula descended on his next victim.

# debabelization

debit

# debonairly

# debouch

v / dəˈbüsh / L > F march out into open ground. *Major Kipling ordered the three regiments to debouch from the ravines*.

# debouches

# debubblizer

# debunk

# decade

n / 'de.kād / Gk > L > F > Ea period of any ten years. *Carla claims she is going to let her hair grow for a decade without cutting it.* 

# decahedral

decal decap decapod decastere decastich decay deceit

December

# decennium

# dechlorinate

v / dē'klōrənāt / Ecf + Gk > ISV remove chlorine from. The gardener was advised to dechlorinate the tap water before using it to water certain plants.

#### decide

v /  $d\dot{a}$ 'sīd / L > F > Earrive at a choice or a solution. Jeri couldn't decide what she wanted for dessert, so she asked the waiter for his recommendation.

# decimated

decimation

# decipher

decisive adj / dəˈsīsiv / L having the power or quality of resolving : conclusive. Many historians say that the siege of Saratoga was the decisive battle of the Revolutionary War.

decisively

deckhand

# **declaim** v / də'klām / L > E speak pompously, noisily, or theatrically. *While in London, Sarah spent her Sundays at Speaker's Corner in Hyde Park listening to various orators declaim about a variety of subjects.*

# declamation

# declivitous

# decoction

n / dəˈkäkshən /

# L

a liquid preparation made of a medicinal plant boiled in water. In ancient times, a decoction of medicinal herbs was often the only treatment available for internal injuries.

# decollate

decompression

decongestant

decontrol

decoy

# decuple

v
/ 'dek(y)əpəl /
L > F > E
make or become ten times as much
or as many.
No one would ever have dreamed
that the company's worth would
decuple in two years.

dedans

dedition

deduction

defalcator

defeasance

defeat

defeated defenestration deferment deferral deferred defiant defibrillate deficiencies deficient deficit definition defrayal defroster deftly degenerative degenerescence

deglaze v / dē'glāz / Ecf + E dissolve the small particles of sautéed meat remaining in (a pan) by adding a liquid and heating. The chef explained that when making a meat gravy, one should first deglaze the pan with water or broth.

# degreaser

degree

n /  $d\dot{a}$ 'grē / L > F > Ea 360th measure for arcs and angles. A miscalculation of only 1 degree on the reentry angle of the spacecraft could drastically change fuel consumption levels.

# dehydrate

deity delaying delegitimation delight delighted adj / dəˈlīdəd / L > F > Ehighly pleased : gratified, joyous. The delighted visitors couldn't help laughing at the monkey's antics. deliriously delitescence deliver delouse deltoid delusively demanding adi / dəˈmandin / L > F > E

unremittingly severe or difficult in making requests. *Although the guests were extremely demanding, Joyce enjoyed working at the Ritz.* 

# demented

demicannon

# demigod

n / 'dem $\overline{e}_i$ gäd / L + E a mythological divine or semidivine being (as the offspring of a deity and a mortal) thought to possess less power than a god. The hero Gilgamesh was a demigod in ancient Babylonian mythology.

# demipique

# demonstrable

# demonstrate

demoralized v / dəˈmòrəlīzd / L weakened in courage, fortitude, or spirit. The employees became demoralized when company layoffs were announced.

# demurred

demythologize

denary

dendroid adj / 'den.dròid / Gk resembling a tree in form. Andy brought back a dendroid coral specimen from Bora Bora.

#### denial

#### denigrate

# denominations

n pl / dənämə'nāshənz / L religious groups or communities of believers called by the same name. *Children of other denominations were excused from attending mass at the Roman Catholic school.* 

# denotatum

n

L

/ deno'tadom /

. . . . .

an actually existing object referred to by a word, sign, or linguistic expression. The denotatum of the word tree is a

large woody plant having branches and leaves.

# density

n / 'den(t)sədē /

L

the mass of a substance per unit volume.

Jorge calculated what the density of a bubble of gas at the bottom of the lake would be.

dentelle

denunciator

depayse

depilous

deplete

depoliticize

deportee

#### deposition

n / depə'zishən / L testimony taken down in writing under oath or affirmation. The psychiatrist's deposition was presented to the judge and jury as evidence of the defendant's mental condition.

#### depository

deprecate

#### depressed

# deprogram

 $\sqrt{d\bar{e}' pr \bar{o}_{g} gram / L + Gk > L}$ dissuade or try to dissuade from convictions usually of a religious nature often with the use of force. Sharon's parents hired a specialist in cult psychology to deprogram her after her rescue from the People's Temple at Jonestown.

derangement

dereistic

derisory

derogate

derringer

descamisado

descensional

deschampsia

# describe desensitize deserts n pl / 'dezə(r)ts / L regions in which the vegetation is so scanty as to be incapable of supporting any considerable population. The class included Antarctica in its study of deserts.

# desiccation

#### designee

#### designer

n /  $d\dot{a}'z\bar{n}a(r)$  / L > Fone who plans and directs the fashioning of theatrical stage settings, costumes, and ballet settings. The designer outdid himself with the lavish sets for the new opera.

# desinent

# desist

despicableness

# despondency

# desquamation

destine V / 'destən / L direct and impel inescapably on a fixed course. The family's money and ambition seemed to destine each newborn child to a career in politics.

# destined

/ 'destand / L > F > E preordained. Despite his birth, the Prince did not believe he was destined to attain the throne.

# detachability

# detainer

n /  $d\dot{a}$ ' $t\bar{a}n\dot{a}(r)$  / L > AFa writ authorizing the keeper of a prison to continue to keep a person in custody. The Immigration and Naturalization Service sent the warden a detainer with instructions to hold a prisoner for deportation proceedings.

# detent

detention n / dəˈtenchən / L a holding in custody. *The suspect was in detention until his alibi could be checked*.

deteriorate

deteriorated

detorsion

detrain

detumescence

deuterium

development

deviance

# devil

v / 'devəl / Gk > L > E chop (food) fine and mix with hot seasoning or sauce usually after cooking. Georgia planned to devil a dozen hard-boiled eggs for the potluck.

devilish

devilment

devote

devotee

#### devotion

# devotions n pl / dəˈvōshənz / L prayers or service of worship usually intended for private nonliturgical services. Jordan read a pamphlet of da

nonliturgical services. Jordan read a pamphlet of daily devotions while waiting for her appointment with the pastor.

# devout

# dewlappy

**dexter** adj /'dekstə(r) / L being or relating to the side of a heraldic shield at the right of the person wearing it. *The coat of arms had, among other things, a dexter motto.* 

# dextranase

# dharma

# dhole

n / 'dol / Kanarese? [has homonym: dole] a fierce wild dog of India that hunts in packs and may attack even large fierce animals (as the tiger). Because of the russet color of its coat, the dhole is often called the red dog.

# diaconate

# dialyzable

# dialyzer

# diamagnetic

adj / dīə,mag'ned·ik / Gk > ISVcf + Gk > L > F having negative magnetic susceptibility. Atoms with an odd number of electrons cannot be diamagnetic.

# diamantine

diamondback diaphoretic diaphragmatic

# diastolic

# diatomic

adj / dīə'tämik / Gk + Gk having two of the the smallest particles of an element that enter into the composition of molecules. *Hydrogen, nitrogen, oxygen, and the halogens exist as diatomic molecules.* 

# dibatag

dibble

dice

dichotomize

dictamina

dictionary

dietary

differ

# differentiation

difficile

# diffidence

# diffract

v / dəˈfrakt / L break or separate (as light) into parts. In 1912 Max von Laue suggested that a crystal lattice should be able to diffract X rays.

# digital

dignitary

# dilapidation

dilatoriness

# dilettante

# dilettantism

# diligent

adj / 'diləjənt / L > F > Echaracterized by steady, earnest, attentive, and energetic application and effort in a pursuit or study. Despite his diligent study habits, Horatio always panics at exam time.

# dimensions

# dimer

n / 'dīmər / Gk + Gk a compound formed by the union of two molecules of a simpler compound. A molecule of acetic acid can form a dimer with another acetic acid molecule held together by two hydrogen bonds.

# dimetrodon

n / dī'metrədän / Gk a genus of North American Lower Permian reptiles comprising terrestrial carnivores of moderate size distinguished by a crest or dorsal sail. Dinosaur buff that she is, Amy insists upon being a dimetrodon for Halloween.

# dimidiation

# diminish

# diminution

n / diməˈn(y)üshən /

L the act, process, or an instance of diminishing : decrease. By controlling his appetite and exercising, Frank hoped to see a diminution in his weight.

# dimity

dimple

#### dinergate

#### dinette

# dinosaur

#### diopter

n / dī'äptər / Gk a unit of measurement of the refractive power of a lens equal to the reciprocal of the focal length in meters. Barb's optometrist had to explain what a diopter was before being

what a diopter was before being able to convince her that she needed reading glasses.

#### diorama

#### diplacusis

#### diplegia

#### dipsomania

n / dipsəˈmānēə / Gk + Gk an uncontrollable often periodic craving for alcoholic liquors. The actor's portrayal of the pain of dipsomania won him universal accolades.

# directory

# direful

# disadvantageous

# disagio

#### disarmament

n / dis'ärməmənt / L > F

the laying aside or depriving of weapons; especially : the reduction of a military establishment to some minimum set by some specified authority.

*The disarmament of the defeated aggressor nation must be complete.* 

# disavow

# discerned

v / dəˈsərnd / L

sensed or came to know or recognize mentally especially something that is obscure. *Nancy's quick eye soon discerned the rabbit's nest in the long grass.* 

#### discerning

discernment

discharge

discinct

discipline

disco

discography

discomfit

discophile

# discouraged

/ dəˈskərijd / F deprived of courage or confidence : disheartened, dejected. Dad became discouraged when he couldn't figure out how to program the VCR.

# discover

v / da'skava(r) / L > F > E obtain for the first time sight or knowledge of. "What you learn today, for no reason at all, will help you discover all the wonderful secrets of tomorrow." discreet

discretionary

# disembowel

v / dis = bia (a) l / L + L + L > F > Etake out the entrails of : eviscerate. The tour of the meat packing plant will not include the step where the workers disembowel the animals.

# disenable

v / disəˈnābəl / L + L + L deprive of a power, right, or privilege. Conviction of a felony will disenable an American citizen of the right to vote.

#### disenchantment

disentomb

disgregate

disguisable

# disheartened

v / dis'härt<sup>a</sup>nd / L + E deprived of courage and hope : discouraged, dejected. *After a long drought the disheartened farmer reluctantly decided to sell his land.* 

dishelm

disherison

dishoard dishrag

dishwasher

disinfect

**disingenuous** adj

/ ¡disə̈n'jenyəwəs / L

lacking in candor or frankness; often : giving a false appearance of simple frankness. *The senator's disingenuous answers did not satisfy the press.* 

#### disingenuously

#### dislike

#### dislimn

#### dislocated

v /'dis(,)lō,kādėd / L + L put out of place, as put (a body part) out of order by moving a bone away from its normal connections with another bone or other bones. Becky dislocated her shoulder when she took a bad fall off her bicycle.

disoblige

disparages

disparaging

dispensable

dispensation

dispersing

dispossessed

#### disproportionate

/ ¦disprəˈpōrshə¦nāt / L

subject a substance to transformation into two or more dissimilar substances usually by a process involving simultaneous oxidation and reduction. *Heat will disproportionate hydrogen peroxide into water and oxygen.* 

dissection

dissemble

dissentience

#### dissociative

adj / də'sōs(h)ē,ād·iv / L of, relating to, or tending to cause the process by which a chemical

combination breaks up into simpler constituents. The dissociative energy required to break the bond between the atoms in a hydrogen molecule is much higher than that required to break the bond between atoms in a chlorine molecule.

dissolve

dissuasive

dissuasively

dissymmetrical

distance

#### distensible

#### distillation

n / distə'lāshən / L the process of driving off gas or vapor from liquids or solids by heating and condensing to liquid products. The petroleum industry uses distillation on a large scale to separate the various components of crude oil.

# distress

# **distressed** adj / dəˈstrest / L > F > E afflicted with trouble, pain, or grief. *When his factory burned down, the distressed owner resolved to build a new one.*

disuse

# ditali

diva n / 'dēvə / L > It the leading or the principal female singer in an opera or concert organization. The little-known diva became nationally famous after her performance in La Boheme.

#### divagation

divaricate

divarication

diverge

v / dəˈvərj / L

move or extend in different directions from a common point. Deep in the forest two dangerous paths diverge from the main road.

# diverticulitis

# divine adj / dà'vīn / L of or relating to God : proceeding from God. The Torah teaches that every person must be treated with respect because all are created in the divine image.

divinity divisible divot divulgation dobbin dockize dockwalloper docorticate doctor

doctrinal

docudrama
n
/ ˈdäkyü،drämə /
L + Gk
a drama for television, motion
pictures, or theater dealing freely
with historical events and
especially those of a recent and
controversial nature.
The docudrama deals with the trial
of a scientist accused of espionage.

#### documentation

#### dodecahedron

#### dodge

doe

**does** n pl / dōz / E

[has homonym: doze] the females especially when adult of any of the various mammals of which the male is called "buck" (as most deer, antelope, goat, rabbit, and rat). Bobby got three rabbits at Easter: two does and a buck.

# dogdom

# dogleg

n / 'dogleg / E + ON > E a golf hole having an angled fairway that offers the player a choice of following the fairway or risking a shot across the rough. When he came to the dogleg, Doug teed up to shoot across the rough.

# dogma

n / 'dògmə / Gk a doctrine or body of doctrines of theology and religion formally stated and authoritatively proclaimed by a church. The dogma of papal infallibility marks one of the greatest differences between the Catholic and Protestant churches.

dogmatician dogvane dogwatch dolabrate dolentissimo dolichoid dolichopodous dollar dolomitic dome domiciled domiciliary dominance dominant domineer dompt dompty doneness n / 'dənnəs / Е [has homonym: dunness] the condition of being cooked to the desired degree. Patrick checked the roast beef for doneness before serving it to his guests.

# donnishness

donor

doodling

Doppler adj / 'däplə(r) / Austrian name of, relating to, or utilizing a shift in frequency caused by motion between the source of electromagnetic waves and the observer. *In Doppler navigation the change* of frequency of reflected radar waves is used to give information on velocity and position. dormant dormette dormition dose dotage dotal dove dowlas n / 'daùləs / F geog name > E a coarse linen cloth used widely in the 16th and 17th centuries and manufactured originally in Brittany but later especially in northern England and Scotland. The long coat, typical of the period, was lined with dowlas.

# down

n / 'daùn / E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] an undulating generally treeless upland with sparse soil. *The shape of the horse carved in chalk on the down could be seen for miles.* 

#### downbeat

adi / 'daunibet / E + Epessimistic, gloomy, unhappy. Tom has just finished reading a novel about downbeat characters in an urban slum area.

#### downhaul

downstage

# downstairs

# dozen

n / 'dəz<sup>°</sup>n / L > F > Ea group of 12. Carly packaged a dozen of her freshly baked cookies and took them to her next-door neighbor.

# drab

adj / 'drab / Celt > L > Fof the lifeless color of drab cloth, which is dull brown or gray. The embroidered figures are now a faded drab color, a far cry from their original red and green splendor.

# drachma

# draggletailed

# dragnet

/ 'drag<sub>i</sub>net / ON > E + Fa network of measures for apprehension (as of criminals). The state police set up a dragnet to find the escaped convicts.

drahthaar

drain

dramalogue

dramaticule

dramatist

#### dramatization

n / dramədə'zāshən / Gk > Lan act, process, or product of rewriting or adapting a story or incident for theatrical presentation. The author was not at all pleased with the recent television dramatization of his novel.

#### drawshave

# drawstring

# dream

v / 'drēm / Е have ideas or images in the mind while asleep. After the horror film, Carlo knew he would dream about spiders all night.

# dreggy

# dressing

#### dribble

v / 'dribəl / E? [has near homonym: drivel] propel and maintain control of (a ball or puck) by successive slight taps or bounces with hand, foot, or stick. The coach told Becky to dribble the basketball up and down the court without looking at it.

# dribbler

# drifting

adj / 'driftiŋ / Ε disposed to move aimlessly. Drifting loners were rounded up as suspects after the shooting.

# drill

# drilling

- n / 'drilin /
- L > G > E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a strong durable cotton fabric in twill weave made in various weights for clothing, interior decoration, and industrial uses. Civil War tents were sometimes made from drilling.

#### drillmaster

#### drivage

# drollery

F

n / 'drol(ə)re /

whimsical humor.

The writer's anecdotes were noted not so much for their hilarity as for their charming drollery.

# drongo

# droopy

adj / 'drü<sub>i</sub>pē / Е

gloomy, dejected. When feeling tired and droopy, Sarah usually treats herself to lunch at her favorite restaurant.

dropsical

droshky

drosometer

dross

#### drove

n / 'drōv / E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a crowd or group of people especially when acting, following, or moving in concert or in a docile manner as if in a herd.

The drove of students heading to the playground is participating in a fire drill.

drub

drugget

drum

drumhead

dryasdust

dubitable

ducat

ductus

dudelsack

duel

n / 'd(y)üəl / L

[has homonym: dual] a prearranged formal combat with deadly weapons fought between two persons in the presence of witnesses usually as a result of an injury done or an insult given by one to the other. *Alexander Hamilton, first secretary of the Treasury of the United* 

States, was killed in a duel with Aaron Burr.

# dummel

# dumplings

n pl / 'dəmpliŋz / E? small masses of leavened dough cooked by boiling or steaming. Jutta insisted on finding a restaurant in Munich where they could eat dumplings.

#### dun

adj / 'dən / E [has homonym: done] having a dull, drab color. The dun cloth was so unappealing to the eye that not one yard from the bolt was sold.

# dunce

#### dungaree

# dunlin

#### duo

n / 'd(y)ü(,)ō /

#### L

a group of two : pair. The Penguin frequently referred to Batman and Robin as "the dynamic duo" in the television series.

# duodecennial

duodenal

# duodenum

duple adj / 'd(y)üpəl / L in music : having two or a multiple of two beats per measure. Marches are written in duple time.

# duplex

n / 'd(y)ü<sub>1</sub>pleks / L

something having two parts or elements (as a two-family house). *Kelly and her family live in one part of the duplex; her grandparents live in the other part.* 

#### duramen

duroc

dustblu

dustheap

# dutifullyadv $/ 'd(y) \ddot{u} d\dot{a} f(\bar{a}) l\bar{e} /$ F > E + Ecffin a manner having respect forone's own moral obligations.Henrietta had dutifully memorized

the poem the evening before.

# dwindle

dying

# dynamometry

dynast n / 'dī.nast / Gk a ruler over a state; especially : a hereditary ruler. The dynast of Jordan is King Abdullah.

dynastic

dysergia

dyslogia

# dysphonia

n

/ dəˈsfonēə / Gk impairment of the voice manifested by hoarseness or other defects of phonation due to organic, functional, or psychic causes. Mark is a speech therapist specializing in the treatment of dysphonia.

# dysproteinemia

#### eagerly

adv /'ēgə(r)lē / E with urgent desire or enthusiasm. *His thoughts darted eagerly about as everything looked new—and worth trying.* 

#### earage

earrings

# earthly

adj / 'ərthlē / E relating to actual human life on Earth : realistic, factual, worldly. *Richard's earthly concerns about his checkbook put a damper on his dreams*.

#### easement

#### easiness

#### eatage

n / 'ēdij / E right of using grassland for pasturage. Mr. Bosco granted eatage to his neighbor, Farmer Voss.

#### ebbet

n / 'ebət / E the common green newt of the eastern United States. On a hike through Everglades National Park, Joey pointed out a small ebbet sitting on a rock.

#### ebonize

v / 'ebə.nīz / Gk > L > E + Ecfmake black or stain black in imitation of ebony. *Garth used shoe polish in one of his many attempts to ebonize the figurine.* 

#### echoes

echopraxia

# eclat

econometrics

#### economics

n pl / eka'nämiks / Gk > L a social science that studies the production, distribution, and consumption of commodities. *Melissa signed up for economics in hopes that she would learn more about what causes a recession.* 

# ecosphere

#### ecosystem

n / 'ekō.sistəm / Gk an ecological community considered together with the nonliving factors of its environment as a unit. The fact that his diesel tank was an ecosystem in itself came home to Ray when the algae clogged fuel filter after fuel filter.

#### ecrus

ecstasize

ectasis

ecthlipsis

ectomorph

ectophagous

ectopic

ecumene

#### ecumenicalism

# eddyroot

n / 'edē.rüt / Afr > E a plant of the Pacific islands that is grown throughout the tropics for its edible starchy tuberous rootstocks. Eddyroot can be made into poi, a thin, pasty mass of fermented taro starch.

#### edifices n pl

/ 'edəfəsəs / L

buildings; especially : large or massive structures (as churches or government buildings). *Among the most beautiful edifices in our nation's capital is the National Cathedral.* 

#### edifyingly

editress

edulcoration

eelpout

effaceable

effectively

effigiate

effigurate

# effuse

v / eˈfyüz /

L

flow out : emanate. Christy was not surprised to see hostility and criticism effuse from the defeated candidate.

#### effusion

egotism

egotist

egueiite

eidolon

eigenvector

eight

adj / '<del>a</del>t /

Е

[has homonym: ate] being one more than seven in number. Nan didn't learn the facts about Santa Claus until she was eight years old.

either

eject

#### elan

# elastic

adj / oʻlastik / Gk > L capable of recovering size and shape after deformation. Even the dog got a Christmas gift, an elastic rubber toy.

# elation

elbow

# election

electrochemical adj /  $\dot{\circ}$ 'lektrō.kem $\dot{\circ}$ k $\partial$ l / Gk + Gk of or relating to the science dealing with the relation of electricity to chemical changes. *Mr. Thorvald explained that the order of elements in the electrochemical series shows their tendency to displace the ions of other elements in the series.* 

# electrocution

n / \$\delta\_lektra'ky\u00fcshan / Gk > L the act of killing or putting to death by electric current. In 1890 New York became the first state to execute criminals by electrocution.

# electrograph

n / ö'lektrə,graf / Gk a device used for the etching or transfer of pictures or designs by electrolytic means. An electrograph was used to transfer the picture onto a metal plate for printing.

# electrolier

elegiambus

# eleven adj / <sup>j</sup>'levən / E being one more than ten in number. If a football team has more than eleven players on the field when the ball is snapped, the team receives a

elf

penalty.

# elfin

# eliminable

adj / ¿'limənəbəl / L capable of being removed or excluded. It seems that the more eliminable political candidates are those who spend less on their campaigns.

# elitism

elliptical

elliptically

elocutionist

elongated

else

# elsewhither

adv / 'el(t)s<sub>i</sub>hwi<u>th</u>ə(r) / E to some or any other place in a different direction or toward a different objective. *Marcus never missed a day of work in the factory, but his soul was aimed elsewhither.* 

elucidative

elutriate

elvsian

emaciate

emanate

# emancipate

# embalmment

n /  $\dot{a}m'b\ddot{a}mmant /$  F > E + Ecfthe act or process of preparing a body for burial by injecting into the arterial system and body cavities a preservative and disinfectant fluid (as a solution of formaldehyde). Because the bodies of the earthquake victims were going to be cremated, there was no need for embalmment.

# embattled

/ • 11

/  $\dot{\Rightarrow}$ m'bad $\dot{\Rightarrow}$ ld / F > E

made strong : strengthened, as furnished with resistant power. Surrounded by a stone wall, the embattled fortress survived the attack.

```
embellished
```

embellisher

embezzle

embolize

embolus

embrace

embraceable

emcee

# emendation

n / (,)ē,men'dāshən / L

[Note: The base of this word could be confused with amend.] the word or the matter substituted for incorrect or unsuitable matter in a work that has been altered. There was at least one emendation written in the margin of every page in the manuscript.

emerge

emetic

emigrate

#### emigration

n

/ ˌeməˈɡrāshən /

L

[has near homonym: immigration] departure from a place of abode, natural home, or country for life or residence elsewhere.

Sylvia never tired of hearing about her great-grandparents' emigration from Poland.

#### emmeleia

n / emə'līə / Gk a solemn and stately dance used in ancient Greek tragedy. The dancers performed the emmeleia with grave mournful gestures.

emotional

empathize

emphasis

## empiricist

#### empower

v /  $\dot{p}m'p\dot{a}u(\partial)r$  / L > Ecf + L > F > E give faculties or abilities to : enable. The teacher frequently tells her students that a good education will empower them to be whatever they wish to be.

## empty

adj / 'em(p)tē / E containing nothing. An empty box in the corner was a perfect place to keep Rowena's new ferret.

## emulsifier

emulsion

enable

#### enact

v /  $\dot{a}$ 'nakt / L > E + L > E make into a law; especially : perform the last aspect of legislation upon (a bill) that gives the validity of law. *Today's vote will, in all probability, enact the bill.* 

## enalid

n / 'en°lėd / Gk + ISV [has near homonym: annelid] a submerged marine plant. *Eelgrass is a common enalid found along the North Atlantic coast.* 

#### enchytrae

encircle

encroach

encryption

endlessly

endocrine

## endosteal

## endothermic

adj

/ 'endə,thərmik / Gk + Gk characterized by or formed with absorption of heat. The decomposition of mercury oxide at high temperature is an example of an endothermic process.

## endothermy

## endysis

## enepidermic

adj / enepə'dərmik / Gk + Gk + Gk applied to the unbroken skin for medicinal purposes. Dan feared that he would have to get an injection when it became obvious that the enepidermic medication was not curing his rash. energy enfeeble enforce

enfrancishe

engage

engastrimythic

## engineering

n / ˌenjəˈniriŋ /

F > E

the science by which the properties of matter and the sources of energy in nature are made useful in structures, machines, and products. *Terry is studying engineering and has a special interest in the branch concerned with the production of tools, machinery, and their products.* 

## enginery

## enigma

## enjambed

adj / on'jamd / F marked or characterized by the continuation in prosody of the sense in a phrase beyond the end of a verse or couplet. *Haroldur's analysis of the enjambed lines was enlightening*.

## enlightened

adj / an'līt<sup>\*</sup>nd / L + E + Ecff freed from ignorance and misinformation. *The professors claimed to be an enlightened group of individuals.* 

· · ·	ining bee Consolidated word List. words	Appearing infrequently
enorganic	epidemiology	erraticism
adj	n	
/ eno(r)'ganik /	/ ¡epə¡dēmē'äləjē /	erratum
Gk + Gk [Note: Could be confused with	Gk a science that deals with the	erring
inorganic.] arising within or	incidence, distribution, and control	ering
inherent in the organism : intrinsic.	of disease in a population (as of	erstwhile
Ian tried to write an essay	animals or plants).	adj
describing the difference between	Sean's knowledge about polio and	/ˈərstˌhwīl /
enculturated and enorganic forms	the history of the Salk vaccine	E + E
of ignorance.	reflects his strong interest in	having been at some past time.
enormity	epidemiology.	John recognized his erstwhile gym teacher as the runner leading the
enormity	epigraphic	pack in the Boston Marathon.
ensiform	cp.grupine	puen in the Doston Haramon.
	epilogue	erysipelas
ensigncy		
	episcopate	erythromycin
enslave	onisomotio	esbat
ensorcellment	episematic	esbat
	epulation	escape
entangle	-	-
	epuration	escapist
enterprise		aabaat
enterprising	epure	escheat
enterprising	equal	escort
entity	1	
	equally	esemplastic
entoleter		
entrada	equanimous	<b>espagnole</b> n
chti utu	equestriennes	/ ˌespən'yōl /
enunciation	1	F
	equipluve	[has near homonym: Spanish word
envelop		Español] a foundation sauce made
	equus	of stock thickened with flour
enveloping	erbium	browned in fat with added seasonings to taste.
envisaged	ci blum	David's steak came with a
en visugeu	eremitical	tarragon-flavored espagnole.
envy		
	erethism	esperanto
enzymology	0890	0500050
epanorthosis	ergo	espouse
·F	ergophobe	essentialist
epaulement	n	
	/ 'ergəifōb /	establishment
epideictic	Gk + Gk	n / istablishment /
	one suffering from fear of or aversion to work.	/ əˈstablishmənt / L > F > E
	Willy, a self-proclaimed couch	the act of bringing into existence,
	potato, claims to be an ergophobe.	creating, founding, or setting up.
		The establishment of the
	ericetal	Environmental Protection Agency
	orosivo	has brought many advantages but also a good deal of controversy.
	erosive	uiso a gooa aear of controversy.

#### estancia

#### ester

n

/ 'estə(r) /

G [has homonym: Esther] any of a class of compounds that are usually fragrant liquids if sufficiently volatile, several of which are found in essential oils and synthesized especially for use in artificial fruit essences.

Scientists have identified the ester that is responsible for the aroma of pineapples.

estoque

estufa

etamine

eternity

#### ethanol

n / 'ethə.nöl / ISV a colorless volatile flammable liquid formed by fermentation. Breath analyzers subject ethanol to an orange yellow substance that changes into a green substance depending on how much ethanol is present.

ethereality

ethnography

ethnology

ethnozoology

#### ethology

n / e'thäləjē / Gk + Gk a scientific study of animal behavior. Jane's desire to save endangered animals led her to take several courses in ethology.

etiolate

eulittoral

eunomy

euphonize

eurodollar

europium

euryene

#### Euterpean

adj / yü'tərpēən / Gk name relating to the muse Euterpe or to music. Shana had a wave of Euterpean inspiration and wrote the lyrics to five songs in one evening.

#### evangelary

evangelical

evangelize

#### evaporate

/ əˈvapə،rāt /

L

undergo conversion from a liquid state into a gas. As liquid in a closed jar begins to evaporate, molecules move from liquid to vapor.

## even

adj / 'ēvən / E

being any member of a sequence of positive integers beginning with two and counting by twos : being always exactly divisible by two. When an even number is multiplied by either an even number or an odd number, the result is always an even number.

evensong

eventful

eveque

evergreen

everlasting

evolutive evolvement

evulgate

ewery

exacerbated

exacting adj / ig'zaktin / L + Ecf tryingly or unremittingly severe in making demands or requiring the fulfilling of obligations. *Trudy's exacting standards for herself were never fully met.* 

exactly

exalt

exaugural

excellence

excellency

excellent

excitability

excitement

exclude

exculpated

exculpatory

excursus n

/ ikˈskərsəs /

L an incidental discussion. While editing the manuscript, Gloria turned a long excursus into a short footnote.

excuse

execration

#### execution

n / eksə'kyüshən / L a putting to death as a legal penalty. In some states, murder of a police officer is punishable by execution.

#### exemplar

exequy

exercitant

exeunt

exhilarative

exile

#### existentialism

exobiology

 $/ ek(1)s\overline{o}(1)b\overline{1}$ 'äləj $\overline{e} /$ Gk a branch of the science of life concerned with the search for life outside Earth and its atmosphere and with the effects of extraterrestrial environments on living organisms. *Many of NASA*'s programs in exobiology have focused on life on Mars.

#### exodus

exorcist

## exothermally adv / 'eksō.thərməlē / Gk in a manner characterized by or formed with evolution of heat. When a bombardier beetle squeezes a gland in its abdomen, it releases a solution that reacts exothermally with an enzyme to produce an audible detonation and discharge.

expand

#### expansive

adj / ik'span(t)siv / L + Ecf having considerable extent. *The lecturers were directed to choose expansive topics of broad interest.* 

expatiation

expense

expertness

explanans

explodent

exploiting

#### exponentiation

## exposition

n / ¡ekspəˈzishən / I

a part of a composition (as of music or drama) in which the theme or subject is presented. The first movement begins with a lively exposition of the theme that is repeated several times throughout the symphony.

## expository

## expostulation

expressionism

n / ik'spreshənizəm / L a theory or practice of presenting the subjective or subconscious thoughts and emotions of characters, the struggle of abstract forces, or the inner realities of life by techniques that include abstraction, distortion, and symbolism. Dramatic lighting and distorted images exemplified expressionism in early black-and-white movies.

#### expromissor

## expugnable

## exquisitely

exsiccosis

n / ˌeksəˈkōsəs /

L insufficient intake of fluids or the state of bodily dehydration produced thereby. During their desert survival course, the Marines learned how to avoid exsiccosis.

extant adj / 'ekstənt / L

[has near homonym: extent] currently or actually in existence. Some scientists believe that they can use cloning to bring back creatures that are no longer extant.

## extenuating

exterior extinction extrapolation extremely exult exultation exultet exurb exurbia eyeleteer fabian fabula fabulous facedown facient facilities factionary

faddish	fasting	feijoada
fagin	n / 'fastiŋ / E	feis
faith	the act of abstaining from food	n /ˈfesh /
fajitas n pl / fəˈhētəz / AmerSp marinated strips of beef or chicken or sometimes shrimp grilled or broiled and served usually with a flour tortilla and various savory	especially for an unusual time and often as a form of religious observance or for therapeutic purposes. Bernadette hoped to reach a new communion with God through regular prayer and occasional fasting.	IrGael an Irish folk festival featuring games and competitions and usually traditional Irish music and dancing. <i>Kelly and Heather performed</i> <i>dances in the feis sponsored by the</i> <i>Irish-American Club</i> .
fillings (as sautéed peppers, guacamole, and sour cream).	fathogram	feisty
Joshua made a special dinner of chicken fajitas for his Spanish	fatiguingly	<b>fellow</b> n
tutor.	fatuity	$/ fe(\cdot) \overline{O} / ON > E$
fakement	fauces	[has homonym: felloe] a graduate student in an American university
falcula	faulknerian	who is granted money to continue research usually in preparation for
fallaciousness	faunizone	an advanced degree and often with
fallible	fauteuil	certain teaching duties. Robert, a senior fellow at the
falsification	fauvism	University of Pennsylvania, will be the first speaker at the symposium.
famous	faviform	felonry
fanaticize	fawningly	fender
fancification	fearful	fermium
fancy	adj / 'fi(ə)rfəl / E	fern
fandangle	full of fear, alarm, awe, concern, or apprehension.	ferreous
fanlight	When surgery was advised, the fearful patient decided to seek a	ferreter
fanon	second opinion.	<b>ferric</b> adj
faradize	fearfully	/ 'ferik / L
farmyard	fearless	of, relating to, or containing iron. Amy's report on the uses of iron
farsighted	feather	included a section on ferric chloride, which is used in treating
farthing	featurette	industrial wastes and in etching, among other things.
fascicled	fedelini	ferritize
	federate	
	feebly	ferrochromium
	feedback	ferromagnetism

feedback

ferruginous

fester

festooned

fetching

fetlock

fever

few

pron pl / 'fyü / E [has homonyms: feu, phew] not many persons or things. Few of the claims in the advertisement are true.

fewer

fewness

fiacre

fibranne

fibrocitis

fibrocystic

fickle

fid

## fiddlehead

n / 'fid<sup>3</sup>l.hed / L? > E + E one of the young unfurling fronds of certain ferns that are often eaten as greens. Justin refused to try a fiddlehead until he saw how much his sister loved them.

fiducial

fiduciarily

fieldpiece

fiend

## fiercest adj $/ 'fi(\vartheta)rs\varthetast /$ L > F > Emarked by the most furious unrestrained zeal or vehemence. *The newspaper editor became the mayor's fiercest critic.*

fieriness

fiesta

n / fē'estə / L > Sp festival. The fiesta was held under the stars.

fifteen

fifth

adj / 'fif(t)th / E being number five in a countable series. *Middle school starts with the fifth grade in many school systems.* 

fiftieth

file

filiciform

filigree

fillister

## filmscript

n / 'film.skript / E + L a written text for a motion picture. The actor read every word of the filmscript before signing a contract to play the leading role.

filmy

filter

filthy

final adj / 'fin°l / L not to be altered or undone. *After making what she thought was her final decision about buying a car, Sheila was bombarded with new information.* 

finch

finery

fingerprint

finickiness

finitism

fireman

firing adj / 'fī(ə)rŋ / E of or relating to the operation or operating parts of a firearm. *The firing mechanism on Tsuki's gun kept jamming*.

firm

adj / 'fərm / L > F > E securely or solidly fixed in place. The gate and its pillars were firm, but at one side the fence had fallen when a tree fell on it.

firman

firth

# fishgig

n / 'fish.gig / E [Note: Could be confused with fizgig.] a fish spear having two or more barbed prongs. *Corinne found a rusty fishgig on the beach.* 

fishy adj / 'fishē / E of or relating to a fish. A fishy odor emanated from the bag in the trunk.

## fitful

## fixation

n / fik'sāshən / L > E the conversion of free nitrogen into combined forms useful as such or as starting materials for fertilizers, explosives, and a variety of chemicals. *Fixation of nitrogen dioxide can occur in an electric arc from nitrogen and oxygen in the air.* 

## flabbergastingly

## flabby

flaccid adj / 'flaksåd / L yielding to pressure for want of firmness and stiffness : flabby. Joe looked at his flaccid muscles in the mirror and vowed to join a health club.

## flaccidity

n / flak'sidədē / L the quality or state of yielding to pressure for want of firmness and stiffness. As George entered his forties, he found that he had to exercise regularly to combat muscular flaccidity.

#### flacon

flagellation

flaith

flameout

flanger

#### flannelly

#### flare

flareback

#### flashback

n / 'flash.bak / E + E an instance of a literary or theatrical technique used especially in motion pictures and television that involves interruption of the chronological sequence of events by interjection of events or scenes of earlier occurrence. *The movie used a flashback to show the early family life of the main character.* 

## flashlight

flatter

flavescence

flaxier

flaxseed

fleeceable

fleer

fleshpot

flickery

flightily

flimsiness

flintlock

## flinty

adj / 'flintē / E harsh and unyielding : rigorous and stern. The senator's flinty character stood him in good stead on the finance committee.

## flirtatious

flixweed

## flock

n / 'fläk /

E

a company of domestic mammals (as sheep or goats) herded together. *The Christmas card portrayed a shepherd watching over a flock of sheep.* 

## floe

n / 'flo / ON > Norw [has homonym: flow] floating ice formed in a large sheet on the surface of the sea or other body of water.

Jagged sections of floe around the tanker suddenly joined, trapping the vessel in a sea of solid ice.

## floggable

## floodlight

n / 'fləd.līt / E + E artificial illumination in a broad beam; also : a source of such illumination. As the cast came out for a curtain call, a floodlight brightened the stage.

## flora

n / ˈflōrə /

L plant life : plants. The flora of South Carolina includes the palmetto, which is a significant feature of the state's flag.

florentine

florulent

flounce

fluctuate

fluent

fluidity

#### flunk

/ 'fləŋk / (D or Norw&Danish + F)? fail. Evan fears that he will flunk his final exam in chemistry.

## fluoride

n / 'flu(ə),rīd / L > ISV + G&F > ISVcfa binary compound of fluorine usually with a more electropositive element or radical. *Free molecules of fluoride can be* formed by electrolysis of an aqueous fluoride solution.

#### fluoroscopic

flurriment

flute

flutterboard

fluvicoline

#### flypaper

n / 'flī<sub>'</sub>pāpər / E + Gk > L > F > Epaper coated with a sticky substance for killing flies. David put the flypaper just outside the screen door, hoping to catch insects before they got into the house.

## foggara

fogyism

foliageous

folklore

#### folktale

#### folly

n / 'fälē / F > Ea thoughtless act or irrational idea. *His scheme was the despairing* folly of a powerful man who cannot bear to grow old.

# fomented font foolproof footcandles n pl / 'fütikand°lz / E + L > Eunits of illuminance each equal to the illuminance on a surface that is everywhere 1 foot from a uniform point source of light of one candle and equal to 1 lumen per square foot. An office or classroom usually requires about 70 footcandles; by comparison, direct sunlight at noon is about 1,000 footcandles. footlight footnote footslogger footwork

n / 'füt<sub>i</sub>wərk / E + Ethe management of the feet and the work done with them, as in dancing or sports. The star of the soccer team takes a ballet lesson every week to improve his footwork.

foramen

forebitt

foreboding

forefront

foreganger

forehoof

## forelegs

n pl / 'förlegz / E

any of the front legs of an insect. In worker bees the hairs of the forelegs are used to brush pollen from flowers.

foreman forename forenoon foreshorten foresighted forestaysail forestry / 'förəstre /  $\Gamma > F > E$ 

a science of developing, caring for, or cultivating tracts of wooded land : the management of growing timber. The pulp and paper mill wishes to hire an individual with a master's degree in forestry.

forgetive

n

forgive

forlornness

format

forsaken adj /fə(r)'sākən/

Е left desolate or empty. The forsaken town had tumbleweeds growing on Main Street and the dust was inches deep in the buildings.

forte

forthright

fortify

fortnight

n / 'fort<sub>n</sub>īt / Е the space of 14 days : two weeks. Lewis had hoped to stay at the lodge for a fortnight, but he had to return early.

fortnightly

forty adj / 'fordē / E being one more than 39 in number. Mrs. Langdon spent the morning in tears the day she turned forty years old.

fossiliferous

fosterage

fought

foundling

fourrier

fourscore adj / 'fō(ə)r.skō(ə)r / E being 80 in number. Granny declared that she would wear purple whenever she so desired, now that she was fourscore years old.

fourteen adj / fō(ə)r(t)'tēn / E being one more than 13 in number. Many of the Scripps Howard National Spelling Bee finalists are fourteen years old.

#### foxhound

## foxing n / 'fäksiŋ / E discoloration; especially : brownish spots in the paper of old books. Faded print and foxing made the old books in the attic very difficult to read.

foxy

foyer

fractiously

fragilely

fragmentation

framer framework francium francolin frangipane frankenstein frantic frap fratority fratricide freeloading freewheeler frenetic fresh adj / 'fresh / E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] disposed to take liberties : saucy, impudent, rude. Mr. Broyles warned Walter not to be so fresh.

## fret

v / 'fret / E become vexed, worried, impatient, or irritated. *Many parents fret over the high cost of feeding their families.* 

## friar

n / 'frī(ə)r / L > F > E[has homonym: fryer] a member of a mendicant order. The Mediterranean monk seal is so named because its dark brown coat resembles the brown robe of a Franciscan friar.

## friary

Friday n / 'frī(,)dā / E the day following Thursday.

Teachers, as well as students, often count the days to Friday.

#### frigate

frigorimeter

frippery

friskiness

frog n

/ 'frög / E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, speller might confuse with homonym frage.] a card game developed from tarok and popular especially in Mexico. *Pablo and Lucita played a couple of hands of frog before lunch.* 

fronds

n pl / 'frändz / L [has near homonym: frons] fern leaves. The goldfish seem to prefer staying away from the waving fronds in the pond.

frontal frontenis frore frostbite frostily frothily frothy frotton frowner frozen

#### fructiferous

#### fructify

#### frustrated

adj / 'frə,strādəd / L filled with a deep chronic sense of insecurity, discouragement, and dissatisfaction. *Many workers feel frustrated because they do not have the opportunity to use their talents in their jobs.* 

#### fugleman

## fulsomely

adv / 'fülsəmlē / E copiously, abundantly. Max was lunching in the cafeteria, devouring a fulsomely garnished cheeseburger.

## fumy

adj / 'fyümē / L > F > Eproducing or full of gaseous emissions that are usually odorous and sometimes noxious. Vera's eyes started to water from the fumy ammonia she was using to clean the floor.

#### functionary

funereal adj / fyü'nirēəl / L befitting or suggesting a funeral : oppressively solemn. Ben and Trish enjoyed their elegant meal at the posh restaurant, but the piped-in music was too funereal for their mood.

funereally

## funk

n / 'fənk / L > F a strong offensive smell. The sailors could barely breath below deck because of the funk from tobacco smoke.

## furbish

furious

furrier

furrow

furry

furtum

fuseplug

#### fusibility

## fusiform

adj / 'fyüzə<sub>i</sub>fòrm / L + L shaped like a spindle : tapering toward each end. Fusiform rust, a common disease of loblolly pine trees, causes rodshaped cankers to develop on the branches.

## fustanella

fusty

futile

futtock

futuramic

fylfot

gabardine

gabbroid

gadfly

gadget

gadoid

gadolinium

## gadroon

n / gəˈdrün /

F an ornament produced by notching or carving a rounded molding. *Lucy examined the intricate gadroon on the entry door.* 

#### gaelicize

gaffe

gaga

gagman

gainer

gainful

#### gala

adj / 'gālə / F > Itbelonging to, deserving, or attended by festivities. The king declared that there would be parades through every city in the land and a gala carnival of three days' duration.

## galactia

galeate

galeiform

gallium

galloper

galoot

## galop

n / 'galəp / F

[has homonym: gallop] a lively dance in duple time performed with sliding steps from side to side and popular in the 19th century. *The galop was introduced into England in 1829 at a ball given by the king.* 

## galvanneal

gambusia

#### gamete

gammoned

ganache

gander

gandhian

#### gang

n / 'gaŋ / Е a group of persons working under the same direction or at the same task. *The movie was about an escape* 

from prison by a member of a chain gang.

## gangling

#### gangplank

#### gangster

n / 'gaŋztə(r) / Е a member of a gang of criminals. The actor won an award for his portrayal of a Chicago gangster.

## gaper

## garageman

## garb

n / 'gärb / It or F style of apparel : costume. Mrs. Whatsit appeared in her familiar wild garb of shawls and scarves and the old tramp's coat and hat.

## garbled

## garbology n / gärˈbäləjē / Gmc > F + Gkthe study of modern culture through the analysis of what is thrown away as garbage or trash. The city's landfill known as Mount Trashmore will be a treasure trove to future generations of students of garbology.

garcon

gardener

garlic

garret

garter n / 'gärd ər / Celt > F > E[has homonym: guarder] a circular band of elastic with or without a fastener worn to hold up a stocking or sock. The bride's grandmother presented *her with the traditional lucky* 

garter to wear on her wedding day.

## gastroenterology

n / ga()stroentər'äləje / Gk the study of the stomach and the intestines especially in respect to their diseases and pathology. *It took no expert in* gastroenterology to deduce that Jeffrey was suffering from food poisoning.

## gauntlet

## gauss

n

/ 'gaus / G name the centimeter-gram-second electromagnetic unit of magnetic induction. While looking at the exhibits at the

science fair, Linda learned that the gauss is a unit of measurement associated with magnetism.

## gazette

gehlenite geistlich gelastic gelidity gematriot gemellion gemmiparous gender n / 'jendə(r) / L > F > Eany of two or more subclasses within a grammatical class of a language that determine agreement with and selection of other words or grammatical forms. In Latin each noun is considered masculine, feminine, or neuter, and every adjective must change its form to match the gender of the noun that it modifies.

## gene

gearing

n / 'jēn / Gk > G[has homonym: jean] one of the elements of the germ plasm serving as specific transmitters of hereditary characters. Blue eyes are caused by a recessive gene.

## generally

## generate

v / 'jenə<sub>r</sub>āt /

L

cause to be : bring into existence. Claude's speech about patriotism was actually intended to generate money for the Olympic teams.

geniality

genocidal

genoise

#### genteelly

## gentle

adj / 'jent°l / L

benignly gracious or kind in manner : not harsh or stern : mild. The psychiatrist maintained a gentle and patient demeanor while probing for the source of the orphan's paranoia.

#### gentrification

#### gentry

n / 'jentrē / L > F > Eupper or ruling class : aristocracy. During the worst days of the French Revolution, the gentry all feared for their lives.

## genuinely

#### genuineness

#### geode

n / 'jē.ōd / Gk a nodule of stone having a cavity lined with crystals or mineral matter. Jimmy bought a geode for a dollar in Cerillos, New Mexico.

geogen

geogenous

geoglyphic

geomalism

georgic

geoscopy

#### geosynchronous

adj / 'jēō'siŋkrənəs / Gk + Gk + Gk of or relating to an artificial satellite that travels from west to east above the equator and at the same angular velocity as that of Earth so that the satellite seems to remain in the same place. Satellites that handle telephone calls and television signals are in geosynchronous orbits above Earth.

## geotropism

geratology

germanium

#### germiparity

#### Geronimo

interj
/ j

/ j

/ apache name

— used as a battle cry by
paratroopers typically at the
moment of jumping. *Alex's "Geronimo" trailed off as
he fell toward the earth.*

#### gesso

## gestalt

n / gəˈs(h)tält / G

a structure of physical, biological, or psychological phenomena so integrated as to constitute a functional unit with properties not derivable from its parts in summation. *Lieutenant Henry's many experiences as a prisoner of war formed a gestalt from which he may never recover.* 

## gewgawry

#### ghoulie

#### giaour

n / 'jaù(ə)r / Per > Turkish one outside the Muslim faith : infidel. The coffee house posted a sign warning that no giaour would be admitted.

## gibber

#### gibberellin

gills n pl / 'gilz / Scand > E organs for obtaining oxygen from water. Some water insects breathe by means of gills.

## gimlet

gingival

gingivectomy

girasol

giustamente

glabella

glaciolacustrine

glacis

gladiolus

#### gladsome

adj / 'glad.səm / E + Ecf made happy : filled with joy. The gladsome audience wildly applauded the pianist's performance.

glairy

glassily

adv / 'glasəlē / E in a manner resembling or suggestive of glass. The surface of the lake glassily reflected the sky.

#### glasswort

glaucescence

glaucescent

glaucomatous

glaucope

gleamy

gleeful adj / 'glēfəl / E exuberantly or exultantly joyful. The villain turned fiendishly gleeful when the hero fell into his trap.

## glen

n / 'glen / ScotGael > E a secluded narrow valley. The hikers pointed to a distant glen and agreed it was a perfect place to set up camp.

## glide

v /'glīd/ E move smoothly, continuously, and effortlessly. Larry sharpened his skates to help them glide over the ice.

## gliding

glisten

#### glistened

v / 'glis<sup>a</sup>nd / E shined brightly usually by reflection with a sparkling radiance. The beaches glistened with smooth stones and sea foam.

#### glitterati

gloam

global

gloomy

glorify

gloss

glossarial

glossematician

glosseme

glossopyrosis

#### glottology

n / glä'täləjē / Gk the study of human speech in its various aspects (as the structure of a language including such factors as phonetics, accent, syntax, semantics, grammar, and the relation between writing and speech). *Glottology is more frequently referred to as "linguistics."* **gluhwein** 

glum

adj / 'gləm / E dismal, dreary, or gloomy. *After receiving their report cards, more than a few students went home glum.* 

#### gluttonous

gluttony

## glycerinate

## glycerol n / 'glisə.röl / Gk > F > ISV a sweet syrupy alcohol that is used chiefly as a solvent and plasticizer and as a moistening agent, emollient, and lubricant. The high viscosity of glycerol is related to its molecules' tendency to become entangled as they slip past one another.

## glycogenesis

glyptography

gnarl

**gnats** n pl / 'nats / E

various small two-winged flies. Hundreds of gnats hovered over the basket of peaches.

gnaw

gnawingly

gnomish

gnomonic

gnosis

n / 'nōsɨs / Gk the act or process of cognition or knowing. The most difficult philosopher to follow was the one who insisted that human beings invent knowledge and that true gnosis is impossible.

gnosticism

gnotobiotics goatsucker gobbler goby

godet

#### goitrogenesis

gold

goldbrick

goldsmith

gong

goniometer

goniometry

goniostat

#### goodish

adj / 'gudish / Е moderately good. Pedro tasted the goodish white wine and sighed for his native Spain.

#### goodly

#### goofy

## googol

n / 'gü,göl / coined word the figure 1 followed by 100 zeroes equal to a number that is ten to the 100th power. In January 1997, astronomers Fred Adams and Gregory Laughlin predicted that the universe would end in a number of years equal to approximately one googol.

#### gooiest

goombay

goonch

goondie

gooseherd

#### gordian

adj / 'go(r)dean / Phrygian name intricate, complicated. No puzzle was too gordian for Evan.

# gospel / 'gäspəl / the teachings of Jesus and the apostles as a body or system : the Christian faith, revelation, or dispensation. The New Testament describes how

the apostles traveled and preached the gospel.

#### gossipmonger

n

E

n / 'gäsəp mängə(r) / E + Gk > L > Ea person who habitually relates in detail facts, rumors, or behind-thescenes information of an intimate, personal, or sensational nature. Riley was eager to find out if rumors about his company's financial troubles were true but was worried about looking like a gossipmonger.

## gossipred

gossipry

gossipy

gothamite

governance

grabbots

grabby

graben

graceful

graciosity

gracious

gradgrind

## graft

v / 'graft / E [has homonym: graphed] implant living tissue so as to form an organic union. The doctors will graft skin to minimize Luther's burn scar.

# Page 60 of 153

## grain

n

/ 'grān / L > F > E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a unit of weight based on the weight of a grain of wheat taken as an average of the weight of grains from the middle of the ear and equal to 0.0648 gram.

Janine wondered what item could be so valuable that it was measured with a unit as small as a grain.

graminaceous grammatolatry grandpaternal grandrelle granjeno granola granules grapevine / 'grap<sub>i</sub>vīn / Gmc > F > E + L > F > Ea sidewise waltz step in which one foot keeps crossing first before and then behind the other. The grapevine migrated into ballroom dancing from folk dancing. graphite graphitic graphology graphometry grappa grapple grapples grate gratine

#### gravimetric

adj / 'gravə,metrik / L + Gk of, involving, or relating to measurement by weight. Sarai used gravimetric analysis to help identify the unknown chemical in solution.

#### gravitation

graziery

grease

greed

greedily

#### gridlock

n / 'grid.läk / E + E a traffic jam in which an intersection is so completely congested that no vehicular movement is possible. *Gridlock can present a real danger to public safety by hindering emergency vehicles*.

grim

adj /'grim / E stern or forbidding in action or appearance. *Grim security guards were stationed at each door of the bank.* 

## grimacing

grinder

grinding adj / 'grīndiŋ / E excruciating, agonizing. *Obadiah took pain-killers for the* grinding pain of his injury.

#### grindstone

## gringo

n / 'grin(.)gō / L > Sp a white foreigner in Spain or Latin America especially when of English or American origin. Even though he is 100% Spanish, Diego is sometimes called a "gringo" because he has blonde hair.

## griseous

## grist

n / 'grist / E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a large quantity : lot. *Aunt Bea exclaimed that she had never seen "such a grist of washing for three people."* **grog** 

grogram

grommets

groom

groomsman

groover

groovy

grotesquely

grouch

growing

growl

## gruff

adj /'grəf / D rough or stern in manner, speech, or aspect. Although the teacher had a gruff exterior, she was kind and understanding.

#### grumbling

v /'grəmb(ə)liŋ/ D > F expressing dissatisfaction in a low harsh voice and surly manner. The class started grumbling when Mrs. Griffin announced a pop quiz.

#### grumpy

adj / 'grəmp<del>ē</del> / E

moodily cross : surly, ill-humored. The new cashier was trained in ways to deal with grumpy customers.

grungy

guardrail

guasa

gueridon

guester

guesthouse

guimpe

guineas

guiro

n / '(g)wē(.)rō / Taino > Sp a percussion instrument of Latin American origin made of a serrated gourd and played by scraping a stick along its surface. *Mrs. Turner's fourth grade class gave an all-percussion recital that featured a solo on the guiro.* 

## guitguit

gujerat gullet gunk gunnel gunnery gunsmithy

#### gurnard

gust v / 'gəst / ON? blow or move in sudden bursts. *Tonya feared the wind would gust so fiercely that it would uproot her new sapling.* 

#### gutsy

guttersnipe

guttiferous

gynecologic

gynecomorphous

gypseous

gyring

gyro

gyrodyne

gyve

habanera

haberdashery

habitus

hachures

hackney

hacksaw

Hadean adj / 'hā.dēən / Gk name [has homonym: Haitian] of, relating to, or characteristic of hell. The Hadean temperatures caused a rush to purchase fans and air conditioning units.

#### hadrosaur

hafiz n / 'häfåz / Ar [Note: Could be confused with plural form hafis.] a Muslim who knows the Koran by heart—used as a title of respect. Hafiz Mehmet can quote an appropriate verse from the Koran for every occasion.

haggadist

hagiology

hagride

hailstone

#### hairhound

n / 'ha(a)(ə)r.haùnd / E [Note: Could be confused with horehound.] a European aromatic mint that has a very bitter taste and is used as a tonic. Dr. Bebak prepared a mixture of hairhound and camphor.

#### hairiness

## hake

## halal

/ hə'läl / Ar slaughter for food according to Muslim law. To halal an animal, the slaughterer must be Muslim and must follow specific rituals.

## halfpace

n / 'haf.pās / F&E a raised floor or dais or a platform or footpace at the top of steps (as for a throne or an altar). The flower girl approached the halfpace and curtsied demurely. halide n / 'ha.līd / Gk + ISVcf a binary compound of a halogen with a more electropositive element or radical. By combining with hydrogen, an atom of fluorine forms a hydrogen halide.

## hallelujah

#### hallucinate

halo

halterbreak

halve

v / 'hav / E

[has homonym: have] divide into two equal parts. Uncle Jimmy used a huge butcher knife to halve the chilled watermelon.

#### halves

## hamburger

n / 'ham.bərgər / G geog name a sandwich made of a cooked patty of ground beef in a split round bun. The hamburger is supposed to have first been served in the United States at the St. Louis Louisiana Purchase Exposition in 1904.

hamlet

hanaper

hanaster

#### hand

n / 'hand / E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] something resembling a group of fingers in appearance, as a bunch of 8 to 20 bananas attached together on their stem.

Mrs. Loveless knew that she would not be able to eat the entire hand of bananas before she went on her business trip.

## handcuff

## handcuffs

n pl / 'hand kəfs / E + E metal fastenings that can be locked around the wrists and are usually connected by a chain or bar. *The convicted felon was taken to prison in handcuffs*.

#### handgun

## handicraft

## handle

## hands

n pl / 'han(d)z / E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] units of measure, each equal to 4 inches and used especially for the height of horses.

Any horses other than Arabians that are shorter than 14.2 hands are classified as ponies.

## handspike

n / 'han(d)z.pīk / D > E a wooden bar or pole used as a lever (as in turning a windlass) or as a support (as for carrying timber).

Satish pushed the handspike with all his might until finally the ratchet emitted a satisfying click.

## handyman

# hangnail

n / 'haŋ<sub>ı</sub>nāl / E

[Note: Could be confused with agnail.] a piece of skin from the nail fold hanging loose at the side or root of a fingernail. Morgan used his hangnail as an excuse for skipping gym class.

#### harborage

hardanger

hardback

hardware

#### harmonize

v / 'härmə.nīz / F play or sing in a combination of simultaneous musical notes that form a chord. The trio, widely renowned for their ability to harmonize, were asked to make a recording of their songs.

## harp

## harpist

## harsh

adj / 'härsh / Scand > E starkly unpleasant or rigorous : stern. The harsh facts of court delays in our cities lead to many iniquities.

## haruspication

## hash

n / 'hash / Gmc > F chopped food; specifically : a dish usually consisting of leftover meat chopped into small pieces, mixed with potatoes, and browned by baking or frying. *Red flannel hash is made red by adding beets to chopped corned beef.* 

## hashslinger

## hasp

hatbox

## hatful

n / 'hat.fül / E + Ecf a considerable amount or number. *Leslie turned down a hatful of suitors before she met Mr. Right.* 

## hatred

haven

hawsehole

haylage

**headily** adv / 'hed°lē / E

rashly, headlong. The wheelbarrow ran headily down the ravine straight into the side of Joe's garden shed.

## headquarters

# heady

adj / 'hedē / E tending to make giddy or lightheaded. *Aunt Rosa's heady perfume left Jonas reeling after her hug.* 

## health

## heartsick

adj / 'härt.sik / E + E very despondent : depressed. Warren was heartsick at the thought of having to sell the family farm.

heater

heath

heatstroke

heavenly adj / 'hevənlē / E of or relating to the dwelling place of the Deity or the place or state of the blessed dead. Georgia doesn't expect payment for her good deeds now—she's waiting for her heavenly rewards.

#### hebraic

hebraize

heckler

hedonistic

heelball

heir

heliacally

helicitic

heliodor

heliophile

helipad

hellenic

helleri

hello

helminthic

helmsmanship

helobious

hemachate

#### hematite

n / 'hemə<sub>i</sub>tīt /

Gk > L

a mineral consisting of ferric oxide and constituting an important iron ore that occurs in splendent metallic-looking rhombohedral crystals, in massive forms, and in red earthy forms—called also "specular iron." Dad brought Jill a piece of hematite from an ore deposit he

visited.

## hematochrome

n / 'hemədō.krōm / Gk an orangish or reddish coloring matter found in various algae (as red snow). Red snow seen in arctic and alpine regions indicates a presence of algae that contain hematochrome.

#### hematology

n / hēmə'täləjē / Gk + Gk a branch of biology that deals with the blood and blood-forming organs. The research in leukemia provided synopses of several case studies in hematology.

#### hemicrania

#### hemimetabolous

adj / hemēmā'tabələs / Gk > L + Ecfof or relating to those insects characterized by incomplete metamorphosis; especially various insects with aquatic larvae. *Dragonflies are hemimetabolous insects*.

hemline

hemophilia

hemophiliacs

hemorrhaging

hemorrhoid

#### henceforth

#### henrician

#### henry

n / 'henrē / Am name the practical meter-kilogramsecond unit of inductance. The henry is usually abbreviated h or hy and is named for the American physicist Joseph Henry.

#### heparinize

#### hepatobiliary

#### heptad

n / 'hep.tad / Gk a group of seven. A heptad of Charles's closest friends roasted him at his retirement party.

#### heptagon

#### herd

n / 'hərd / E

[has homonym: heard] a number of one kind of animal kept together under human care or control. *The herd of beefalos grazing in the pasture will be sent to the stockyard next week.* 

herdic hereby heredity heresiarch herrenvolk hesperidium heterochromatic heterodont heterodyne heterophyte

#### heterotrophic

#### hewer

## hexapod

n / 'heksə,päd / Gk insect. Chelsea cannot understand why so many of her classmates think that a spider is a hexapod.

#### hiatal

#### hiatus

n / hi'ādəs / L gap : aperture. A hiatus between theory and practice caused Abbie unending frustration in her job administering surveys.

## hibernation

n / hībə(r)'nāshən / L the act of being inactive or dormant, especially in winter. During brief periods of mild winter weather, some insects may come out of hibernation.

#### hiddenite

hierarchical

hierarchize

hieroglyphic

hieroglyphist

hieroglyphs

hierolatry

highland

highway

#### highwayman

n / 'hī<sub>'</sub>wāmən / E + E + E[Note: Plural form is pronounced identically.] a person who robs travelers on a public road. *As he approached the stopped* stagecoach, the highwayman demanded, "Your money or your life!" hillcrest

#### hindmost

adj / 'hīn(d)<sub>i</sub>most / E + Efarthest in or toward the rear. Garv alwavs sat in the hindmost pew in church.

#### hinterland

## hipbone

## hiplength

#### hippology

n / hiˈpäləjē / Gk the study of the horse. The veterinary student decided that his concentration would be hippology.

## hippophagy

hippotomy

hircocervus

hireling

hirsutal

hirtellous

hispid

histocyte

#### histology

n / hiˈstäləjē / Gk a branch of anatomy that deals with the minute structure of animal and vegetable tissues as discernible with the microscope. The primary tissue categories in animal histology are epithelial, connective, muscle, and nervous.

#### histoplasmosis

historic

historical

historiographer

histozyme

hitch v

/ 'hich /

Е catch or fasten by or as if by a hook or a knot. Every house along the historical street still has a post in front for visitors to hitch their horses to.

#### hoary adj

Е

/ 'hōrē / gray or white; specifically : gray or

white with age. Tilting his hoary head to one side, the storyteller began his tale.

## hobble

v / 'häbəl / E walk with a halting, labored, typically up-and-down movement often marked by lurching or wobbling. Sarah started to hobble over to get her coat, but Louis fetched it for her.

hobbledehoy

## hochmoor

hockey

#### hodiernal

## hogan

n / 'hō.gän / Navaho a conical, hexagonal, or octagonal dwelling characteristic of the Navaho made with a door traditionally facing east and constructed of logs and sticks covered with mud, sod, or adobe or sometimes of stones. The modern-day hogan is primarily used not for housing but for family ceremonies and curings.

## hoggery

## hoisted

v / 'hôistàd / imit > D or G raised into position. By the use of a crane the large stone was hoisted into place.

## holeproof

holishkes

hollowly

holluschick

## holmium

holoku

## holophytic

## holy

adj / 'holē / E [has homonyms: holey, wholly] set apart and dedicated to religious service or worship. Jerusalem is a holy city to people of at least four different religions: Judaism, Islam, Christianity, and Bahaism.

## homegrown

homemade

homesick

## homework

n / 'hōm,werk / E + E preparatory reading or research. Steve had to do quite a bit of homework before he could make an effective presentation on his assigned topic.

## homicide

n / 'häməısīd / L a killing of one human being by another. The autopsy report stated that the woman's death was a homicide.

## homiletics

## homoeoteleutic

## homogenize

## homonuclear

adj / homo'n(y)üklēə(r) / Gk + L of or relating to a molecule composed of like nuclei. All homonuclear diatomic molecules lack polarity in the bond between their atoms.

## homunculus

## honeybee

n / 'hənē,bē / E any of certain social honeyproducing bees. *Commercially desirable honey is produced from clover by the domestic honeybee*.

## honorable

adj / 'änər(ə)bəl / L > F > E ethical, upright. Steve ran an honorable campaign for sheriff.

## hookup

## hooliganism

## hoomalimali

## hopeless

adj / 'hōpləs / E + Gkcf > Lcf having no expectation of good : despairing. After two days of searching for the hikers, the rescue workers started feeling hopeless.

## hopples

hopscotch

## hornet

n / 'hòrn∍t / E

## any of the larger social wasps that are vigorous strong-flying insects with powerful stings. *Amy was afraid that she would get stung by a hornet if she walked too close to the nest in the tree.*

## horotely

## horsepower

n / 'h $\hat{o}(\hat{a})$ rs.pa $\hat{u}(\hat{a})$ r / E + L > F > E a standard unit of power equal in the United States to 746 watts. Stan, my hot-rodder friend, likes to brag about the horsepower of his car's engine.

## hortulan

## host

n / 'hōst / L > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word could be confused with hosed.] a very large number : a great quantity : multitude, myriad. Becky offered a host of reasons why she should be allowed to go to the

## hostels

mall with her friends.

hotmelt

nousenoiuer	
howling	
hoydenism	
hsin	
huaco	
huarizo	
huckleberry	
huckstering	
huddled	
huddup	
huff	
n	
/ 'həf /	
imit	
a fit of anger or pique.	
The Spelling Bee, who was quite	
upset by the whole affair, had flown	
	1

huge

off in a huff.

householder

adj / 'hyüj / F > E very large or extensive. The two ships settled to the bottom, each with a huge hole in her side.

#### huguenot

huitain

huke

## humanely

adv / hyü'mānlē / L in a manner marked by compassion, sympathy, or consideration for other human beings or animals. The veterinarian argued that it is precisely because animals are not human that we must treat them humanely.

humic adj / 'hyümik / L relating to or derived from the organic portion of soil. Our tour guide explained that humic acids in the soil dissolve *limestone and aid in the formation* of stalagmites and stalactites in caves. humifuse hummock hunger hunker husband hyacinthine hyacinths hyalescent hyaline hyaloid adj / ˈhīəˌlöid / Gk glassy, transparent. The thin hyaloid membrane envelops the vitreous humor of the

#### hybosis

eye.

hydrargyrum

#### hydrate

v / 'hī.drāt / Gk take up or combine with water or with hydrogen and hydroxyl. When Beulah activated the cold pack, she was making the ammonium nitrate in it hydrate.

## hydrazine

hydroelectric

#### hydrogenate

hydrogenated v / 'hīdrəjə́.nādəd / Gk + Gk + Ecf combined with hydrogen. Vegetable oils that have been hydrogenated are used in making margarine.

hydrogenous

hydrognosy

hydrolatry

hydrology

hydrolytic

hydropneumatic

## hydroxide

n / hī'dräkısīd / Gk the univalent negative ion consisting of one atom of hydrogen and one of oxygen. The alkali metals react with water to produce hydrogen gas and the corresponding metal hydroxide.

## hygrodeik

hygroscopic adj / hīgrə'skäpik / Gk [Note: Could be confused with hydroscopic.] readily taking up and retaining moisture. Rob was not surprised to read that glycerol is highly hygroscopic, because he knew that it is used as an emollient and moistening agent.

## hylean

hylophagous

#### Hymenoptera

n pl / hīmə'näptərə / Gk > L an extensive order of highly specialized insects that includes bees, wasps, and ants. The order Hymenoptera is perhaps the most beneficial to man of all insect groups.

## hypalgesia

hyphenate

hypnotist

hypnotizable

hypoglycemia

hypokalemia

hypolithic

## hypophyllous

## hypostasis

n / hī'pästəsəs / Gk something that settles at the bottom of a fluid : sediment. A harmless-looking hypostasis in a soft drink bottle led to a series of expensive lawsuits.

## hypotonic

adj / hī(.)pə'tänik / Gk of a fluid : having a lower osmotic pressure than a fluid used as a standard. To study the contents of red blood cells, scientists put them into a hypotonic solution that swells and eventually bursts the cells by osmosis.

hypoxis

hypozeugma

hyson

hysteresis

#### iambist

n / ī'ambəst / Gk one who writes verse containing a metrical foot of two syllables unstressed and stressed respectively. *Willliam Shakespeare is a famous iambist.* 

#### ianthine

## iatrophysics

## Icarian

adj / i'ka(a)rēən / Gk name [has near homonym: acarian] inadequate for or incapable of bringing about an ambitious project. William's problem-solving methods are usually Icarian, but this time his approach provided the perfect solution.

## iceblink

n / 'īs.bliņk / E + E a yellowish or whitish glare in the sky over an ice field (as in polar regions)—called also "ice sky." *The polar explorers wore special goggles to combat the iceblink.* 

## icebone

n / ' $\bar{i}s.b\bar{o}n$  / (L > D or G + D or G) > E the hipbone especially of cattle. *Grandpa stopped carving when his knife hit the icebone.* 

## ichnography

ichthyomorphic

icily

## icing

n

/ 'īsiŋ / E

a sweet coating for baked goods usually made from sugar and butter combined with water, milk, or egg white, flavored, often colored, and often cooked.

The lemon icing on Granddad's birthday cake nearly melted from the heat of all the candles.

## iconolater

## iconolatry

icy

# ideal

adj / īˈdē(ə)l / L > F

existing as a perfect example. The ideal gas equation expresses a relationship between the pressure, volume, temperature, and the number of moles of an ideal gas.

## ideaphoria

## ideomotor

ides

n pl / 'īdz /

L the 15th day of March, May, July, or October or the 13th day of any other month in the ancient Roman calendar. Julius Caesar was murdered on the

idgah

idiocrasy

ides of March.

idiocy

idioglossia

idiolect

idiotic

#### idolatrous

adj / ī'dälətrəs / Gk of or relating to the worship of a physical object as a god. Muhammad condemned the idolatrous cults, proclaiming that there is one God.

## idolize

v / 'īd'l.īz / Gk give absolute religious devotion and ultimate trust to something that is not God. It is worrisome that so many people idolize sports figures, rock stars, and millionaires.

## idyllically

## ignimbrite

## ignoble

adj / ig'nobəl / L displaying or characterized by baseness or meanness : despicable. The senator changed his vote on the health bill for the ignoble purpose of protecting his stock investments.

## ignorable

iliad

illegal

illiberally

illocutionary

illuminant

illuminate

illumine

illumiometer

#### illusionist

n / əˈlüzhənəst / L

one (as a magician) who produces deceptive or misleading effects. *The illusionist amazed the audience when he levitated a reclining subject.* 

## illusorily

## imam

n / \$\delta'm\eximm / Ar the prayer leader of a mosque. The imam at the local Islamic center teaches classes on the Koran to teenagers.

#### imbecility

imbiber

imbricate

immediate

#### **immersed** adj

/ əˈmərst / L completely engrossed. Immersed in his reading assignment, Nathan was unaware that a thunderstorm was raging outside.

immunoassay

immunotherapy

imparlance

impartial

impartite

impassable

impassive

impatience

#### impatiently adv / im'pāshəntlē / L + L in a mannar that i

in a manner that is restless or short of temper especially under irritation, delay, or opposition. The actress waited impatiently in the wings for her cue to go onstage.

## impellent

impenitent

imperium

impersonate

## impersonator

n /  $\dot{m}$ 'pərs°n. $\bar{a}$ d $\Rightarrow$ (r) / Ecf + L > F > E + Ecf an entertainer who assumes the character of another individual, a type of person, an animal, or an inanimate object. The Elvis impersonator had his

*The Eivis impersonator had his hair appropriately styled into a pompadour.* 

impiety implore

impound

imprecision

impressible

improvisatrice

imprudent

impudence

impulsion

inabsentia

inactive

inactivity n / inak'tivədē / L + L the quality or state of being not given to action or effort : idleness, sluggishness. Too much inactivity can affect mental as well as physical health.

#### inadvertent

inaja

inanga

inapposite

inarticulate

inbiber

inbroglio

#### Inca

n /'iŋkə/ Quechua > Sp a Quechuan people in Peru that established hegemony over surrounding peoples to form an empire from about 1100 until the Spanish conquest in the 1530s; also : a member of such people. The last Inca calmly stared at the Spanish conquistador before turning around and vanishing into the forest.

#### incapable

adj / in'kāpəbəl / L + L + L lacking capacity, ability, or qualification for the purpose or end in view. The popular author seemed incapable of writing a dull novel.

#### incapacitate

incarcerated

incaution

incendiarism

incessantly

ing Bee Consolidated Word List: Wo
<pre>inch n / 'inch / L &gt; E a unit of length equal to 1/36 yard. Michelle came storming in after her hair appointment, furious because one side of her hair was at least an inch shorter than the other.</pre>
incidental
incipience
incoercible
incogitable
incommutable
incompossibility
inconclusive
inconsequential
inconsiderate
incontestable
incorporator
increasable
incredulity
incriminating
<ul> <li>v</li> <li>/ ön'krimanādiŋ /</li> <li>L</li> <li>furnishing evidence or proof of circumstances tending to show the guilt of someone.</li> <li>Gunpowder burns on the suspect's hand constituted strong incriminating evidence of his guilt.</li> </ul>
inculcation
inculpate
incunabulist
incurment
incursive
indazole

indefensible indemnitee indent indexer indicatrix indices indicial indict indignation indigoferous indiscernible indiscriminate indispensably indissociable indium indocile indocility indulgently inebriate inebriated inebrious inelegant inelude inept inequitable inerrancy

inert adj / i'nərt / L very slow to move or act : lifeless, sluggish. Peter could not tell if the inert hamster was near death or not.

#### inevitable

inexorably

inexpugnable

infamy

infancy

infant

infarction

n / ön'färkshən / L the producing of an area of tissue death (as of the heart) resulting from obstruction of blood circulation in the area. Angina is usually much less serious than myocardial infarction because in angina there is no death of the heart muscle.

infection

infectivity

infelicitous

infelicity

infield

infinite

#### infinity

n / ə̈n'finədē / L an indefinitely great number or amount. Helen was amazed that Walter could look up at the infinity of stars and point out numerous constellations.

inflammation

#### inflationary

#### infraction

n / ə̀nˈfrakshən / L

a violation by failure to follow, observe, or obey. For a first infraction of the school's disciplinary code, a student may be suspended for one day or be assigned four hours in detention.

#### infractor

infraneritic

ingrained

inhalator

inherently

inhibit

#### injunction

/ ə̈n'jəŋ(k)shən /

L

n

a writ granted by a court of equity whereby one is required to do or to refrain from doing a specified act. *The court issued a temporary injunction against the sale of the allegedly forged work of art.* 

injure

injures

inland

#### inning

n / 'iniŋ /

Е

a division of a baseball game consisting of a turn at bat for each team. Dad wants to leave the game at the end of the eighth inning to avoid the traffic.

innovate

innovator

innuendoes

inorganic adj / ino(r)'ganik / L + Gk > L [Note: Could be confused with enorganic.] being, containing, or relating to a chemical substance or substances not relating to or derived from living organisms. *Clarice uses no inorganic fertilizers in her garden.* 

inquest

inquiry

inquisitorial

inroad

L

**insanity** n

/ ṡnˈsanəd·ē /

such unsoundness of mind as excuses one from criminal or civil responsibility. *At his arraignment the defendant pleaded "not guilty by reason of insanity."* **insider** 

insight

insincere

insinuation

insolubility

insolvable

insolvency

insolvent

inspiration

inspiratory

inspissating

inspissation

instant

#### instar

n / 'in<sub>i</sub>stär / L a stage in the life of an insect between two successive molts. In the first instar of whiteflies, the young, active, wingless forms are usually called larvae.

#### instellation

#### instinctive

#### instruct

## insubordination

n / insə.bö(r)d°n'āshən / L defiance of authority.

Principal Sawyer warned the students that any insubordination to teachers would be dealt with severely.

#### insularity

insult

insure

insurgent

intact

## intarsia

## intellectual

n / int<sup>2</sup>l'ekch(ew)əl / L one given to study, reflection, and speculation especially concerning large, profound, or abstract issues. The guidance counselor told the student that she should not be afraid to be an intellectual.

## intelligence

intent

#### intently

adv / on'tentlē / L + Ecf in a directed manner marked by strained or eager attention. *Karen was gazing so intently out the window that she did not realize her brother had entered the room.* 

#### interactive

adj / intə(r)'aktiv / L + L of, relating to, or being a two-way electronic communication system (as a telephone or a computer) that involves a user's orders (as for information or merchandise) or responses (as to a poll). Cody has worked hard to develop his interactive Web site.

#### intercalary

intercensal

intercession

intercom

#### intercostal

## interdiction

## interdisciplinary

adj / intə(r)'disəplə.nerē / L + L characterized by participation or cooperation of two or more fields of study. Many colleges permit students to create interdisciplinary majors.

## interest

interleaf

interline

## interlinear

adj / intə(r)'linēə(r) / L inserted between rows of written or printed characters. The book contains the original Latin text with an interlinear translation.

## interludial

#### intermediary

## intermolecular

adj / intə(r)mə'lekyələr / L + L existing or acting between molecules. The van der Waals equation takes into account the intermolecular forces exerted on a molecule by neighboring molecules.

## interofective

## interpreter

## interreflection

n / intə(r)rəˈflekshən / L + L reciprocal partial or complete return of a wave motion (as of light or sound) from a surface that it encounters into the medium that it originally traversed. Interreflection enables light to travel hundreds of miles through fiber-optic cable.

## interrelate

v / intə(r)rəˈlāt / L + L have a mutual connection by way of sympathy especially as marked by community of interest. *Karen and Stella interrelate so well that each often knows what the other is going to say.* 

interrogation

interrogator

interruption

intervolve	invocation	irreverence
intestine	n / ,invə'kāshən / L	irreverential
intonement	a prayer of entreaty that is usually a call for the divine presence and is	irruptible
intransigent	offered at the beginning of a meeting or service of worship.	isallotherm
intratelluric	Reverend Billy Graham gave the invocation at the World Games of	isanemone
intravenous	the Special Olympics.	isepiptesis
intriguer	involucred	islamics
introducible	invulnerable	islandology
introgressant	inwardly	islet
introvert	iodize	isobase
introverted	ionize v	isoelectronic adj
intrusion	/ 'īə,nīz / Gk > ISV	/ ıī(ı)sōəlek'tränik / Gk > ISV
intumescent	convert wholly or partly into atoms or groups of atoms that carry a	having the same number of negatively charged constituent
intussuscept	positive or negative electric charge as a result of having lost or gained	elementary particles—used of atoms or their ions.
inure	one or more electrons. It takes a certain amount of energy	Comparing the size of ions of elements in different groups on the
invader	to ionize a given gaseous atom in its ground state and a different	periodic table is meaningful only if they are isoelectronic.
invariant	amount to ionize the resulting ion a second or third time.	isolationism
invert	second of initia time.	isolationism
v / ə̀n'vərt /	ipilipil	isolette
L	iridectomize	isomeric
undergo a conversion of a		adj
substance showing dextrorotation	iridology	/ <sub>'</sub> īsō'merik /
into one showing levorotation or	inia	Gk > ISV
vice versa. Dr. Norton pointed on the	iris	of, relating to, or exhibiting the phenomenon exhibited by two or
illustration where the quartz	iron	more chemical substances
started to invert to cristobalite.	11 011	containing the same numbers of
	irrational	atoms of the same elements in the
investigator		substances but differing in the
	irrefragably	structural arrangement of the
invigilate		atoms.
	irreligious	Two isomeric substances may have
invigorate	adj	different colors, melting points,
·	/ ˌirəˈˈlijəs /	dipole moments, and chemical
invitee	L + L	reactivities.
invocable	lacking emotions, doctrines, or practices that show reverence for a	isonleth
myocable	god or a supreme being : ungodly.	isopleth

isopropyl

isopycnic

Trefger prayed every day that his irreligious relatives would

eventually see the light.

#### isoseismal

adj / .ī(.)sō'sīzməl / Gk + Gk of, relating to, or marked by equal intensity of earthquake shock. The graph showed the isoseismal zones around the epicenter of the earthquake.

## isotopic

adj /  $_{ISO}$ 'täpik / Gk > ISV of, relating to, or having the relationship of one of two or more species of atoms of the same chemical element that have the same atomic number but differ in atomic mass or mass number. Hydrogen, deuterium, and tritium, which differ only in number of neutrons, are three isotopic forms of hydrogen.

#### isotron

ispaghul

#### ispahan

## Italianate

adj / ¿'talyənát / Gk > L > It having an Italian quality : marked by Italian characteristics or influence. The Italianate style of Victorian architecture was very popular in the United States between 1840 and 1870.

itchy

ivorine

jacana

jacaranda

jacket

jackpot

jackscrew

jacksnipe

# jacobean jactance jade Jainism n / 'jā,nizəm / Skt > Hindi a religion of India characterized by the belief that while gods control the realm of time and matter, no being higher than an absolutely perfect human soul is necessary for the creation or moral regulation of the universe. Jainism—along with Hinduism and Buddhism—is one of the three most ancient of India's religious traditions still practiced. jalousies jambeaux jambstone jangly janitress January n / 'janyə<sub>'</sub>werē / L the first month of the Gregorian calendar. Three Kings' Day is the sixth day of January. japanesy japeries jargonistic jarrah jasponyx javelineer

jawbreaker

jaygee

....

jeep

jejunity jequirity jester n / 'jestə(r) / E fool. The court jester went too far with his jokes one day and landed in the dungeon.

jesuitize

jeerer

jetport

jibber

jicara

n / 'hēkərə / Nahuatl > Sp [has near homonym: Jicarilla] a cup or bowl made from the fruit of the calabash tree. Edward spent some of his free time carving a jicara.

jiffy

jigger

jiggling

jigsaw

jingoist

jinx

#### **jitterbug** n

/ 'jidə(r).bəg / unknown + unknown a dance in which couples two-step, balance, and twirl in standardized patterns or with vigorous acrobatics. *Movies set during World War II often show people dancing the jitterbug*.

## jive

v / jīv / unknown [has homonym: gyve] dance to hot jazz. Cecily loves to jive while listening to her father's collection of old jazz tunes.

## jobholder

## joggle

## joinery

n / 'joinərē / F > Ethe fastening together of pieces of wood to construct furniture, cabinetry, or other articles. *Ronald admired the nearly seamless joinery on the Hepplewhite table at the auction but couldn't afford to bid on it.* 

## jointer

## jolly

adj /'jälē / Scand? > F > E full of high spirits : joyous. The students couldn't figure out why their bus driver was so jolly all the time.

## jornada

n / hô(r)'nädə / L > OProv > Sp an arduous usually one-day journey across a stretch of desert. The travelers almost perished for lack of water on the grim jornada.

## journeycake

n

/ ˈjərnēˌkāk /

E name + ON > E

[Note: Could be confused with johnnycake or jonny cake.] a bread made of white or yellow cornmeal mixed with salt and water or milk and either baked thin in a pan or dropped by spoonfuls onto a hot greased griddle.

*Hiram yelled at Mitch for eating the last journeycake.* 

## journeyman

## joyful

adj / 'joifəl / L > F > E + Ecf experiencing pleasure or delight : happy. Joyful people are said to outlive their bilious, whining counterparts.

## jubate

Judaica n pl / jü'dā\$kə / Gk > L things Jewish. Rebecca opened a shop devoted entirely to Judaica.

#### Judaism

n / 'jüdā.izəm / Heb > Gk > Lthe total complex of cultural, social, and religious beliefs and practices of the Jews. *Laura decided to convert to Judaism when she married David.* 

## judaize

judder

judgeship

judgmatically

judiciously

judo

jugger

juggle

juice

## . ..

juliet

/ 'jülyət / Shakespearean name a woman's slipper with a high front and back and low-cut sides. As Ruth slipped her foot into the juliet, she felt the sharp point of an earring she thought she had lost.

# jumbo

adj /'jəm()bō/ name of a circus elephant being a very large specimen of its kind. The jumbo diamonds flashed at the awards ceremony.

## jumping

## June

n / 'jün / L name the sixth month of the Gregorian calendar. Nuptiality usually increases dramatically in June.

## junior

junoesque

jurel

jurisconsult

jurisprudential

justiciar

justificatory

juvenilize

juxtaposed

kaddish

kafkaesque

kalanchoe

kapok

kappa

karaoke

karpas

karyogram

karyotheca

kathenotheism

kavass

kayak

kea

keckling

kedushah

keelblock

keelboat

keepable

keg

kekepa

kelebe

kelly n / 'kelē / Ir name a variable color averaging a strong yellowish green. Sinead is adamant that the best color of felt for her shamrocks is kelly.

## kenning

n / 'keniŋ / ON a metaphorical compound word or phrase used especially in Old English and Old Norse poetry. While reading Beowulf, Frieda found a kenning that referred to the ocean as a "whale road." kenosis

keratopathy

kerion

kerystic

kettledrum

keyboard

keypunch

khaya

kickshaw n / 'kik<sub>i</sub>shö / F > E a fancy dish in cookery : tidbit, delicacy. *Arlene is famous for whipping up some exotic kickshaw out of whatever she has on hand*.

## kiddish

## kiddush

## kikepa

n / kē'kāpə / Hawaiian a sarong worn by Hawaiian women with the top under one arm and over the shoulder of the opposite arm. During the Hawaiian culture celebration known as Makahiki, males must wear a malo and females must wear a kikepa.

## kiloware

## kin

n / 'kin / E a member of the same family : a blood relation. *After comparing notes for over an hour, we determined that Howard was not any kin to us.* 

## kind

n / 'kīnd / E a group united by common traits or interests : category, class. When Mayor Winkle publicly informed the migrant workers that their kind was not welcome, they responded with a lawsuit.

kindle

kinesalgia

kinesics

kineticism

**king** n

/ 'kiŋ /

E a male monarch who reigns over a major territorial unit. When his brother left for the crusades, Prince John decided to make himself king.

## kingly

kingpin

kink

kinky

## kinswoman

n / 'kins.wumən / E + E a female relative. By marrying a kinswoman of the king, the earl gained even more power and influence.

# kisses

# kittel

n / 'kid<sup>3</sup>l / Ar? > G > Yiddish [has homonym: kittle] a white cotton or linen robe worn by orthodox Jews on Rosh Hashana and Yom Kippur and at the Passover seder. *Mr. Eisen put on a brand-new kittel and prepared to greet his seder guests.* 

## kittiwake

kiva

klezmer

klipbok

kneel

knickerbockers

knickknackery

#### knit

v

/ 'nit / E

[has homonym: nit] form a fabric or garment by the interlacing of a yarn or yarns in a series of connected loops by means of hand or machine needles.

Scott asked his aunt to knit him a special wool sweater with his name on it.

## knitted

#### knobstick

knotty adj / 'nädē / E [has homonyms: noddy, naughty] full of difficulties or complications : hard to solve or understand. Felipe had trouble cutting through the knotty information presented in the computer manual.

#### knowing

#### knowingly

adv / 'nōiŋlē / E with awareness, deliberateness, or intention. The physician was indicted for knowingly defrauding the government.

#### knuckles

#### koan

n / 'kō.än / Jpn a paradox used in Zen Buddhism as an instrument of meditation in training monks to despair of an ultimate dependence upon reason and to force them into sudden intuitive enlightenment. *The most widely known koan is the question "What is the sound of one hand clapping?"* 

## kolo

n /  $|k\bar{o}(\cdot)|\bar{o}|$ OSlav > Serbo-Croatian a central European folk dance in which dancers form a circle and progress slowly to right and left while one or more solo dancers perform elaborate steps in the center. The tourists clapped as Yelena danced the kolo energetically.

#### kornerupine

#### korrigan

n / 'kòrà.gän / Bret [has homonym: corrigan as in corrigan pulse] a long-haired nocturnal often malevolent Breton fairy sorceress. The evil character in the French children's film was a korrigan.

#### korrigum

n / 'kärėgəm / Kanuri a reddish fawn antelope of western Africa having black markings. The zoo recently obtained a reddish-orange korrigum from Senegal.

krausen

kummel

kunzite

kyack

kylin

kyphosis

label

labels

#### labrum

n / 'lābrəm /

## L

the upper or anterior lip of insects. A sand wasp is most easily recognized by an elongated, triangular labrum which resembles a beak.

#### lacertiform

lacis

laconize

lactose

ladder

laddery

#### ladino

n / lə'dē<sub>1</sub>nō / L > Sp [has near homonym: Latino] a cunningly vicious horse or steer. One ladino proved to be the downfall of 17 riders at the rodeo.

#### laicization

lair

## lake

n / 'lāk /

Е

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a purplish red pigment prepared from lac dye or cochineal. *Eva wiped off her lipstick when Tom told her that it contained lake made from dried female insect bodies.* 

#### lama

n / 'lämə / Tibetan [has homonym: llama] a priest or monk of Tibetan Buddhism. The famous lama gave an introductory talk on dharma at the Buddhist retreat center in Berkeley.

lambert	laryngectomize	leaching
n / 'lambə(r)t / G name	laryngectomy	lead
the centimeter-gram-second unit of	latanier	leaden
brightness equal to the brightness	latanici	adj
of a perfectly diffusing surface that	latecomer	/ 'led°n /
radiates or reflects 1 lumen per		E
square centimeter.	lateen	oppressively heavy.
The lambert is used in calculations		After hours of trudging through the
by astronomers, physicists,	lateral	rain, Tibi's clothes were leaden
engineers, and photographers.		and her feet ached.
	lather	
lamellirostral		leafcup
	lathhouse	
lamentable		leag
	laticifer	
laminiplantar	<b>T</b>	leanly
lanunklash	Latino	loon
lampblack	n / ləˈtēnō /	learn
lampoonery	L > Sp	v / 'lərn /
lampooner y	[has near homonym: ladino] a	E
lanai	person of Latin American origin	gain knowledge or understanding
	living in the United States.	of or skill in by study, instruction,
lancers	Comedian Paul Rodriguez has built	or experience.
n pl	his routine around being a Latino.	Joel was determined to learn his
/ 'lan(t)sə(r)z /	0	multiplication tables before
F	latitudinarian	Thanksgiving.
a set of five square dances each in a different meter.	latrodectism	least
In the lancers, the dancers salute in		
military style.	latter	leather
landlord	laudable	leathery
lanuginous	launch	leaving
laocoon	launcher	lebhaft
laputan	lavation	lee
larcenist	lawful	leechcraft
larcenously	lawrencium	leeward
large	laxative	leeway
adj	laxative	
	laxative lay n	leeway leftover
adj / 'lärj /	lay	
adj / 'lärj / L > F > E exceeding most other things of like kind in bulk, capacity, quantity,	<b>lay</b> n / 'lā / Scand	leftover leftovers n pl
adj / 'lärj / L > F > E exceeding most other things of like kind in bulk, capacity, quantity, superficial dimensions, or number	<b>lay</b> n / 'lā / Scand [has homonym: lei] a simple	leftover leftovers n pl / 'left.ōvə(r)z /
adj / 'lärj / L > F > E exceeding most other things of like kind in bulk, capacity, quantity, superficial dimensions, or number of constituent units.	<b>lay</b> n / 'lā / Scand [has homonym: lei] a simple narrative poem.	leftover leftovers n pl / 'left.ōvə(r)z / E + E
adj / 'lärj / L > F > E exceeding most other things of like kind in bulk, capacity, quantity, superficial dimensions, or number of constituent units. <i>Compared to saddle horses</i> ,	<b>lay</b> n / 'lā / Scand [has homonym: lei] a simple narrative poem. <i>A popular historical ballad can</i>	leftover leftovers n pl / 'left.ovə(r)z / E + E fragments of food remaining from a
adj / 'lärj / L > F > E exceeding most other things of like kind in bulk, capacity, quantity, superficial dimensions, or number of constituent units. <i>Compared to saddle horses,</i> <i>Belgians and Clydesdales are quite</i>	<b>lay</b> n / 'lā / Scand [has homonym: lei] a simple narrative poem.	leftover leftovers n pl / 'left.ōvə(r)z / E + E fragments of food remaining from a meal.
adj / 'lärj / L > F > E exceeding most other things of like kind in bulk, capacity, quantity, superficial dimensions, or number of constituent units. <i>Compared to saddle horses</i> ,	<b>lay</b> n / 'lā / Scand [has homonym: lei] a simple narrative poem. <i>A popular historical ballad can</i>	leftover leftovers n pl / 'left.ovə(r)z / E + E fragments of food remaining from a

legalize

legion

legionnaire

legitim

legitimate

lei

leicester

leiotrichous

leisurely

lemel

lemon

lengthen

lengthy

lenience

lentil

# lepidopterology

If  $||ep_0|däptər'ä|=j\overline{e} |$  Gk > La branch of the science of insect life dealing with the study of butterflies and moths. Dabbling in lepidopterology is a hobby for Ian, who has a fabulous butterfly collection.

## leprous

## leptodactylous

## lessee

lesser

## adj / 'lesə(r) / E [has homonym: lessor] smaller : inferior. The lesser rivers and streams did not have names on the Forest Service map.

Lethean adj / 'lēthēən / Gk of, relating to, or causing forgetfulness. Blake said that the Lethean nature of the novel was to blame for his poor grade on the literature quiz.

## leucite

## leucotomy

## leukemogen

lexicology n / ˌleksəˈkäləgē /

Gk the science of the derivation and signification of words. Jim is working on a graduate degree in lexicology and has his heart set on becoming a dictionary editor.

## liaise

v /  $l\bar{e}$ 'az / L > F > E establish communication for purposes of mutual understanding. The U.S. Treasury agent had to liaise with the local and state police in the matter of the suspected counterfeiters.

## liberate

librettist

lichenology

lickerish

lickspittle

lifeboat

lifelong

## ligand n / 'ligənd / L a group, ion, or molecule coordinated to the central atom in a coordination complex. Sphyros explained that a ligand is just a molecule or ion surrounding a transition metal in a complex molecule or ion.

lightened

ligure

ligustrum

lilacs

liman

limber

limburger

# lime

n / 'līm /

Е

a caustic highly infusible solid that consists essentially of calcium oxide. Sidney learned at the museum that lime is one of the material components of glass.

limekiln

limitless

limousines

limpa

limpet

limpkin

limuloid

#### lindy

n / 'linde / U.S. name a jitterbug dance originating in Harlem and later developing many local variants. Sean and Miriam danced the lindy at the costume party.

## linebacker

## linenized

## linesman

n / 'līnzmən / E&(L > F) + E[Note: Plural form is pronounced identically.] an official who assists a referee especially in various goal and net games. The chief duty of the head linesman in football is to mark the yardage gained or lost on each play.

## lingcod

lingo

linguistic

linotypist

linoxyn

## linseed

## linstock

n / 'linz<sub>i</sub>täk / D > Ea pointed forked staff shod with iron at the foot formerly used to hold a lighted match for firing cannon. Captain Braucher waved the linstock over his head to indicate he was ready to fire.

#### lintwhite

n / 'lint<sub>i</sub>(h)wīt / E

a common small Old World finch having plumage that varies greatly. In his poem "Claribel" Tennyson wrote: "Her song the lintwhite swelleth, the clear-voiced mavis dwelleth. . . . " lionize

## lipoprotein

## liquid

adj / 'likwəd / L being extremely fluid without being gaseous and having a definite volume without having a definite shape except such as is temporarily given by a container. When air is liquefied, oxygen is the first component to become liquid.

## lisp

#### listen

listless adj / 'listlə́s / Е characterized by lack of inclination or impetus to exertion : languid, spiritless. People with abnormally low levels of thyroid hormones are often listless and apathetic.

literal

literally

lithium

lithophilous

litigant

livable

livedo

liverwurst

lividity

## lixiviate

## loach

## loafer

n / 'lofə(r) / L > Sp > E[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] timber wolf. Gunter spotted a loafer frolicking in the snow.

#### loathing

local localize localizer locker locket locomobile locomote locomotive loft logaoedic logical logodaedaly logorrheic lolloped / 'läləpt / imit E proceeded with a bounding or bobbing motion. The jackrabbit lolloped across the lawn in the twilight. lombard

longhorn

v

#### longways

adv / 'lòŋ,wāz / E + E in two straight lines. Michael announced that the next folk dance would be performed longways.

#### loosen

v /'lüs<sup>°</sup>n/ E set free : free from restraint. The crook thought a little money might loosen his tongue, but Vince never said a word about the jewels.

loosestrife

lope

lopolith

loran

lorelei

```
lorgnettes
```

lose

lots adv / 'läts / E to or by a considerable number or amount : much. *Ginny asserts that reading a book is lots more fun for her than watching television.* 

#### loutishness

lovable

lox

loyally

loyalty

lubberly

luckily

Lucretian

#### lucubrate

v / 'lük(y)ə,brāt / L

discourse learnedly in writing. Abraham had the opportunity to lucubrate in several journals before he turned away from scholarship.

## luge

## luger

n / 'lüızhə(r) / F [has near homonym: loser] one who coasts on a small sled. *Ron likes Nordic skiing, but Arthur fancies himself a luger*.

## lukewarmly

## luminophor

lunate

adj / 'lü.nāt / L shaped like a crescent. A whimsical lunate window lit the stairwell in Xavier's house.

## lupuline

## lurch

## lure

v
/ 'lù(ə)r /
Gmc > F > E
[has homonym: loure] attract,
entice, invite.
Wendy hopes that the new neon
sign will lure customers into her
beauty salon.

## lusterware

lustral

lustrously

## lutestring

n / 'lüt.striŋ / It > E a plain glossy silk formerly much used for women's dresses and ribbons. Ephemia wore a flowing negligee of white lutestring to the costume party.

## luthern

## lycanthropic

lymph

lyncean

lynch

## lynching

n / 'linchiŋ / Am name the act of a mob or group that hangs or otherwise kills someone in punishment of a presumed crime or offense. Police were called in to prevent the

Police were called in to prevent the riotous mob from lynching the captured terrorist.

## lyrurus

lysin

macao

maccus

## macellum

n / mə'seləm / Heb > Gk > L an ancient Roman market or market building. Phyllis toured the Colosseum, a statuary garden, and a macellum while on vacation in Rome.

macfarlane

Mach

n / 'mäk / G name [has homonyms: moch, mock] a number representing the ratio of the speed of a body to the speed of sound in the surrounding atmosphere. *The Mach required to reach low Earth orbit is 25.* 

#### machicotage

machinations

machine

macho

macilent

macrobian

#### macrobiotic

**macropterous** adj / ma'kräptərəs / Gk + Gk

having long or large wings—used of birds or insects. The macropterous bald eagle has a wingspan that ranges from six to eight feet.

#### macroscian

macular

maculose

madcap

maddeningly

maddish

madeira

madonna

maestoso

maggotry

magi

magic

magisterially

magistrate

magmatic

magnet

magnetician

magnetism

magneto

# magnific

adj / mag'nifik / L > F imposing in size. *Friedrich painted a magnific hill shooting high above the clouds.* 

#### magnolia

#### magpie

magus

n / 'māgəs / Gk > L magician. The magus practiced his shapechanging spells on his apprentice.

## maiant

maidservant

mailable

mailbox

maile

mainspring

mainstream

majolica

majoon

## major

v / 'mājə(r) /

L pursue a subject of academic study as a field of specialization. Like many students, Harold has no idea what subject he would like to major in.

#### makable

adj / 'mākəbəl / E + Ecf capable of being made. Boris and Natasha argued over how to establish a makable bridge contract.

#### makara

n / 'məkərə / Skt a water monster of Hindu religious myth that is represented in religious

art as having the body of a crocodile and head of an antelope. A makara is portrayed on one of the five types of flags mentioned in Buddhist scripture.

maladjustment

malaise

malapropos

malefic

malevolence

malihini

malmignatte

malversation

n / malvə(r)'sāshən / L > F misbehavior and especially corruption in an office, trust, or commission. The gubernatorial candidate claims that malversation has become rampant in the present administration.

mai	mh	0
mai		v

n / mäm(.)bo / Sp a complex, staccato, usually fast dance related to the rumba and of Cuban origin. *Mr. Varda was the best dancer of the mambo in Cleveland in the 1950s.* 

### mammalia

mammonish

manacled

manager

manciple

manger

mango

mangosteen

manicure

maniple

manipulate

manit

### mannequin

mannish adj / 'manish / E resembling or suggesting that of a man. Low-heeled mannish shoes completed Louise's outfit.

### manslaughter

n / 'man.slòdə(r) / E + Scand the slaying of a human being; specifically : the unlawful killing of a human being without express or implied malice. Because the prosecutor could not prove premeditation, the suspect was charged with manslaughter instead of murder.

### mantelpiece

### mantra

n / 'mantrə / Skt a verbal spell, ritualistic incantation, or mystic formula used devotionally in popular Hinduism and Buddhism. While awaiting rescue from the earthquake, Ravi used a mantra to keep his mind off the pain.

### manumitter

### many

adj / menē / E consisting of or amounting to a large but indefinite number : not few. Many college students flock to the beaches during spring break.

maoism

maori

mar

maracas

marasmus

marcescence

### March

n / 'märch / L name > F > E the third month of the Gregorian calendar. March is typically a windy month in the United States.

### marchpane

n / 'märch<sub>i</sub>pān /

### It

a shapable confection made of almond paste. *The marchpane was sculpted into a tiny edible castle.* 

### margin

marie

n / məˈrē / F

an often ornamented raised border of a plate or flat dish that forms a plane nearly parallel to the bottom. *The marie of Valetta's china was decorated with 14-karat gold.* 

### marina

### marinated

### marketfish

/ 'märkət.fish / E geog name + E [Note: Could be confused with margate fish and margot fish.] a variable usually pearl gray fish of the tropical western Atlantic. *The marketfish is esteemed as a food fish.* 

marmoreal

marooned

marquee

marquette

### marriage

n / 'marij / L > F > Ethe state of being united to a person as husband or wife. In many countries marriage has a number of legal ramifications for both parties involved.

marron

marrow

marteline

- martingale
- martinique

mascalage

### masculinity

### masher

n / 'mashə(r) / E a kitchen utensil for crushing food to a soft, pulpy consistency. Brittany used a masher on the potatoes before whipping in the butter and milk.

### mashie

masochism

masochist

massecuite

mastermind

```
masterpiece
```

### mastoid

### matchcoat

n / 'mach<sub>i</sub>kot / Powhatan > Ea mantle or similar loose covering of fur, feathers, or usually woolen cloth formerly extensively worn by Native Americans. Running Fox took his rifle and his matchcoat and headed out into the night.

### matching

### matchless

### material

### matricide

n / 'matrə<sub>s</sub>īd / L. murder of a mother by her son or daughter. In the Greek drama, Orestes

commits matricide in revenge for his mother's murder of his father. matronly matsail maturity maunderer mauvette maxilla maximum

matroclinal

### maxwell

n / 'mak<sub>i</sub>swel / Scot name the centimeter-gram-second electromagnetic unit of magnetic flux equal to the flux per square centimeter of normal cross section in a region where the magnetic induction is 1 gauss. The maxwell is named after James Clerk Maxwell. who is ranked with Sir Isaac Newton and Albert Einstein for the fundamental nature of his contributions to science.

### may

n / 'mā /

### L

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] the early, vigorous part of human life : prime, heyday. The quarterback knew that the end of his may was at hand, so he began to think about a second career.

### maypole

n

/ 'mā,pol / L > F > E + L > Ea tall pole in an open place and wreathed with flowers forming a center for May Day sports. The eighth-grade girls danced around the maypole in the school's spring festival.

### mazagran

### Page 84 of 153

mazar n / məˈzär / Ar a Muslim shrine or enshrined tomb. The popular shrine was reputed to be the mazar of a saint, but none of the pilgrims was certain who was buried there.

### mcleod

mealiness

mealy

### mean

n / 'mēn / E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has homonym: mien.] a quantity formed by adding quantities together in any order and dividing by their number. When students average their grades, they are calculating the arithmetic mean.

meander

meaning

meatball

### mechanics

n pl Gk

a branch of physical science that deals with energy and forces and their relation to the equilibrium, deformation, or motion of solid, liquid, and gaseous bodies. A scientist in the field of fluid mechanics used a Ping-Pong ball and a shop vacuum cleaner to demonstrate the Bernoulli effect.

mechanistic

mechanize

mechanomorphic

medal

### medallic

### median

n / 'mēdēən / L a value in an ordered set of quantities below and above which fall an equal number of quantities or which is the average of the two middle values if there is no one middle number.

*The median of the set {8, 10, 14, 36} is 12.* 

mediation

medicament

medievalist

medlar

meek

megahertz

megaprosopous

megrim

melangeur

melanin

melanite

melanochroi

melezitose

melic

meliorism

melismatics

melliferous

melodious

melomania

### memorable

adj / 'mem(ə)rəbəl / L worthy of being remembered or noted. "The Raven" is one of Edgar Allan Poe's most memorable poems.

### memorial

menat

### mennonite

### menology

### mensuration

n / men(t)sə'rāshən / L the act, process, art or an instance of measuring : measurement. The lab tests seemed to run perfectly, but careless mensuration resulted in the need to redo everything.

### mention

n / 'menchən / L the act or an instance of citing, noting, or calling attention to someone or something especially in a brief or casual manner. *Harry was disappointed that his defensive play did not receive any mention in the newspaper account of Saturday's game.* 

### menu

n / 'me(.)nyü / L > F the dishes served at a meal or the meal itself. *The menu for the country music awards banquet includes fried chicken and apple brown Betty.* 

mercerized

merchant

### merchantable

merciful

### **merciless** adj / 'mərsēlə́s / L > F > E + Ecfcruel, harsh, pitiless. *The columnist's satire turned a merciless spotlight on the academic establishment.*

### mercuric

adj / mər'kyūrik / L > ISV of, relating to, or containing the heavy silver-white poisonous metallic element that is the only metal liquid at ordinary temperatures—used especially of compounds in which this element is bivalent.

"Mad hatters" are no myth: Toxic solutions of mercuric chloride and mercuric nitrate were once used in the production of felt hats.

merge

### merlin

### merlon

n / 'mərlən / L > It > F [has homonym: merlin] one of the tall intervals between embrasures on a battlement. Sergeant Stammel took cover behind a merlon as the enemy archers began to shoot.

### meromictic

merrily

### merry

adj / 'merē / E [has near homonym: marry] full of gaiety or high spirits : cheerful. Dozens of movies have been made about Robin Hood and his merry men.

meseta

### mesocracy

mesoprosopic

### mesoptile

### mess

n /'mes / L > F > E[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] sufficient quantity (of a specified kind of food) for a dish or a meal. Janie went out to the garden and picked a mess of green beans for supper.

### message

### Messiah

n / mə̈'sīə / Heb&Aram the expected king and deliverer of the Jews. Messianic Jewish congregations believe that Jesus was the promised Messiah, but they also observe Jewish holidays.

### messianic

messmate

metacarpus

### metachronous

### metalloid

n

/ 'med<sup>\*</sup>l.oid / Gk? > L > F > E + Gk > ISVcf a nonmetal (as carbon or nitrogen) that can combine with a metal to form an alloy. When asked to name a metalloid, Xerxes gave two examples: silicon and germanium.

### metallophone

### metalware

metatarsus

### metathesis

n

/ məˈtathəsəs / Gk

a chemical reaction between two compounds in which part of the first compound becomes united with part of the second and the remainder of the first compound becomes united with the remainder of the second.

Metathesis between an aqueous solution of barium chloride and an aqueous solution of sodium sulfate produces a white precipitate of barium sulfate.

### metempsychosis

n / ImadiemIsī'kosás / Gk the passing of the soul at death into another body either human or animal. Hinduism and Buddhism are major religions that profess belief in metempsychosis.

### meteorology

n / mēdēə'räləjē / Gk a science that deals with the atmosphere and its phenomena (as variations of heat, moisture, or winds). Sarah was disappointed when she learned that her favorite weather forecaster had no formal training in meteorology.

### meter

n / 'mēdə(r) / Gk [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] systematically arranged and measured rhythm in verse. Meter in English is by stress rather than by length of vowel as in Greek.

### methanize

v / 'methə<sub>i</sub>nīz / ISV

convert (as a mixture of carbon monoxide and hydrogen) to a colorless odorless flammable gaseous saturated hydrocarbon that is lighter than air and forms explosive mixtures with air or oxygen.

Dan correctly wrote the chemical equation illustrating how to methanize carbon monoxide and hydrogen.

method

methylate

meticulous

metier

metricize

mhometer

miaul

micraner

microangiopathy

micrometeorite

microphyll

### microsecond

n / 'mīkrō,sekənd / Gk + L a unit of time equal to 1 millionth of a second. Some writers need five paragraphs to explain an emotion that lasts only for a microsecond.

### microseism

### microwave

v / 'mī.krō.wāv / Gk + E cook or heat in an oven that penetrates food with very short electromagnetic waves. The instructions on the jumbo package of frozen lasagna were to microwave the contents for 25 minutes.

### midbrain

### middling

adj / 'midliŋ / E falling between two extremes. The fugitive was described as a man of middling height, with blonde hair, and wearing a cape.

### midway

adv /'mid.wā/ E in the middle of the distance. The alderman's proposal was midway between revolution and reform.

### miff

### milanaise

### mile

n / 'mīl / E a unit of distance equal to 5,280 feet. Sasha thought it terribly unfair that he had to walk a mile to school.

military

### millennial

millesimal

### milliammeter

n /  $\min \overline{e}^{a}(m) \cdot m \overline{e} d \Rightarrow (r) / L > F + F name + Gk > F$ an instrument for measuringelectric currents in milliamperes.The electrical output of aphotoelectric cell is measured witha milliammeter.

### millionairess

### milonga

n / mà'lòngə / Sp an Argentine ballroom dance that preceded the tango early in the 20th century. *It is unusual to see anyone dance the milonga nowadays*.

### milquetoast

### mime

minauderie

mince

### mineral

### mineralize

v / 'min(ə)rə.līz / L + Ecf supply with minerals or any inorganic compound. Mary's science project was a poster explaining how fluorine ions in toothpaste help to mineralize teeth and thereby fight decay.

### mineralogy

minification

minikin

minimal

### miniseries

n / 'minē.si(.)rēz / L + L a television production of a story presented in sequential episodes. The novel's plot was so long and convoluted that the television producers decided to dramatize it in a six-part miniseries instead of a movie.

### mink

n / 'miŋk / E

any of several slender-bodied semiaquatic carnivorous mammals that resemble and are closely related to the weasels. *The American mink generally feeds on fish, muskrats, rabbits, and birds.* 

### minnesinger

n / 'minē<sub>'</sub>siŋə(r) /

G one of a class of aristocratic German lyric poets and musicians of the 12th to the 14th centuries characterized by having love and beauty as the subject of their songs. *The folk tale ended with the revelation that the apprentice minnesinger was actually the son of a German prince.* 

minniebush

miraculously

mirifical

miscalculations

miscella

miscreancy

misdemeanant

### misemphasize

v / mis'em(p)fə.sīz / Ecf + Gk give a misplaced or wrong stress or relative importance to. Mona worried that the highlighting in the used textbook would misemphasize the important points she should learn.

### misfortune

n

/ mis'förchən / Ecf + L > F > E an instance of bad luck. What victim of a misfortune has not asked "Why me?" mishit

n / 'mis.hit / E + ON + E a poor hit in cricket. David's first swing was deemed a mishit and booed by the crowd.

### misinterpret

v / misin'tərprət / Ecf + L give an incorrect explanation to : explain wrongly. It would be very hard to misinterpret the body language conveyed by the rolling of one's eyes.

### miso

n / 'mē(.)sō / Jpn a paste used in preparing soups and other foods that is made by grinding a mixture of steamed rice, cooked soybeans, and salt and fermenting it in brine. Akira made a light soup of miso, spinach, and tofu.

### misorientation

n / misiorēən'tāshən / Ecf + L the act of wrongly or incorrectly determining one's bearings or settling one's sense of direction. The pilot's misorientation led him to believe that the water below him was the sky.

### mission

n

/ 'mishən / L

a ministry (as preaching or educational or medical work) commissioned by a church or some other religious organization for the purpose of propagating its faith or carrying on humanitarian work. *Most young Mormon men serve a two-year mission overseas*.

### missive

### missorted

v / mi(s)'sò(ə)rd•d / Ecf + E incorrectly put in a given place or rank according to kind, class, or nature. If the dirty laundry is missorted, some nice clothes could be ruined.

### misspeak

v / mi(s)'spēk / Ecf + E utter words or articulate sounds incorrectly. The president was relieved when he did not misspeak any words in his inaugural address.

### misstrike

n / mi(s)'strīk / Ecf + E a coin whose design is off center. *The misstrike in the coin collector's shadow box is extremely valuable.* 

### mistakes

n pl / məˈstāks / ON > E wrong actions or statements proceeding from faulty judgment, inadequate knowledge, or inattention : unintentional errors. The princess explained, "You must never feel badly about making mistakes as long as you take the trouble to learn from them." **mistreat** 

### mistrust

mitchella

miticide

mitigation

mitimae

mitral

### mixer

n / 'miksə(r) / L + Ecf a stationary or portable kitchen utensil equipped with one or more beaters for mixing, beating, creaming, or whipping a variety of foods. *Grace and Harry received a large* 

mixer as a wedding present.

### moarian

### moat

n / ' $m\overline{o}t$  / F > E [has homonym: mote] a deep and wide trench surrounding a castle. The oily, dark waters of the moat swirled as some unknown creature passed close to the surface.

### mobcap

n / 'mäb.kap / D? + L > Ea woman's indoor cap; especially : a fancy cap made of sheer material with a high full crown and often tied under the chin.

The chambermaid, dressed in black and wearing a mobcap and a white apron, brought in the refreshments.

### mobster

L

n / 'mäbstə(r) /

a member of a criminal gang. The mobster ordered Tony to pay his gambling debts or else.

mockado

mode

n / 'mōd / L

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has homonym: mowed.] the value that occurs most frequently : the most common value. In the set {2, 4, 6, 6, 8} the mode is

### moderne

### modernize

### modestly

adv / 'mädəstlē / L with a moderate opinion of one's own importance or merits. The firefighter who rescued the child modestly explained that he was just doing his job.

### modulus

mofussil

### moire

mole

n / 'molē / Nahuatl > AmerSp [has homonym: moly] a highly spiced sauce made principally of chili and chocolate but containing numerous other ingredients and served with meat (as beef or turkey).

Maria's recipe for mole requires four different kinds of chile peppers.

### molecular

adj / mə'lekyələ(r) / L > Frelating to, connected with, produced by, or consisting of units of matter that are the smallest particles of an element or chemical combination of atoms (as a compound) capable of retaining chemical identity with the substance in mass. *A molecular formula shows the exact number of atoms of each element in a molecule.* 

### mollifier

### mollyhawk

n / 'mälē.hók / D > E [Note: Could be confused with mollymawk.] one of several large oceanic birds (as the fulmar or petrel). *A mollyhawk dove into the water and plucked out a wriggling fish.* 

### molybdenum

### mombin

### momentous

### momus

n / 'mōməs / Gk name a carping critic : faultfinder. People might enjoy Molly's company more if she were not such a momus.

### monarchical

monarchy

monasterial

mondial

monitor

monkeyfy

monkeys

monody

### monogamy

monograph

monohull

### monology

/ məˈnäləjē / Gk

the habit of talking to oneself. Dmitri defended his monology, saying that only if he argued with himself should it be of concern.

### monophthalmic

monophthong

monopolizer

monopolylogue

monopsony

monotheism

### monotheistic

adj / mänə(.)thē'istik / Gk + Gk of, relating to, or characterized by the doctrine or belief that there is but one God. Zoroastrianism is perhaps the oldest monotheistic religion.

monoxenous

montane

monuron

**moody** adj / 'müdē / E

subject to or characterized by depression or discontent : sullen. *The band's lead singer is notoriously moody and publicityshy.* 

moonbeam

moonstone

moor

moorage

moray

morbidity

morbilli

morcellement

morosophist

morphine

morphogeny

morphology

mortgagee

mortmain

mosesite

motion

motivation

motocross

motorcycle

mottlement

mournful

### movement

n / 'müvmənt / L + Ecf the action of moving : change of position. Serena's jerky movement threw her partner off balance.

### moving

muddled

mudskipper

muffled

mug

muguet

**mulct** v /'məlkt / L defraud especially of money : swindle. *The con artist will mulct Mrs. Crawford of her savings if she falls for his story.* 

### muleta

muleteer

### mull

v
/ 'məl /
E
consider or talk over the aspects of
at length or at leisure.
After he finished the book, Simon
tried to mull it over, but he kept
being distracted.

### mullet

### multiplex

n / 'məltə.pleks / L + L a complex housing several movie theaters. The new multiplex featured a coffee shop in its lobby for its theater patrons.

### munchausen

muniments

murine

murre

murrelet

muscadine

muscular

museology

mushroom

### musicale n / müzəˈkal / F a usually private concert of music typically comprising a social entertainment.

The governor's mansion was the site of a well-attended musicale celebrating New Year's Day.

### musician

n / myü'zishən / L > F > E one skilled in music. Although she worked at a bank, Shirley always told people she was a musician when asked what her profession was.

### musk

n / 'məsk / Skt > Per > Gk > L > F > E a substance that has a penetrating persistent odor that is obtained from the male musk deer. *Musk is used in many perfumes and in medicine as an antispasmodic.* 

### mussalchee

mustard

adj / 'məstə(r)d / L > F > Ea pungent yellow condiment which is sometimes mixed with water and vinegar and applied to the skin as a poultice for skin irritation. Angelique had been up during the night making mustard plasters to relieve his colic.

### mutagenesis

### mutchkin

n / 'məchkən / E [has near homonym: munchkin] a Scotch unit of liquid capacity equal to 0.9 pint. Mrs. Calderwood ordered a mutchkin of lemon juice from the grocer.

mutilation

n

Sp

adv

that is to say : to wit.

company's history.

nameplate

nanmu

nao

nappe

nappy

narcolepsy

narcotic

narratage

nascence

naseberry

/ 'nazbere / L > Sp > E

sweet brownish pulp.

export of Jamaica.

n

Yola chalked up another triumph to

secured the biggest account in her

her growing list; namely, she

E

### mutilator

### mutinously

### mycology

n /mīˈkäləjē / Gk a branch of the science of plant life dealing with fungi. Dana's neighbor has studied mycology and probably knows the name of the fungus that is killing her flowers.

### myelography

### myelosis

myology n /mīˈäləjē/ Gk a scientific study of muscles. The pediatrician recommended that Ron's baby brother, who has trouble swallowing. be taken to a specialist in orofacial myology.

### myopically

myriameters n pl / 'mireə,medə(r)z / Gk > Fmetric units of length, each equal to 10,000 meters. The surveyors calculated that a bridge over the narrowest part of the lake would shorten the route between the towns by several myriameters.

### myrrhed

mysticism

mythologist

### mythology

nabby

nacho nasology / 'näch(,)ō / nastiness a tortilla chip topped with cheese nationalism and a savory substance (as chili peppers or refried beans) and native broiled. Stevie grabbed the last nacho off naturalism the platter just as his little brother n reached for it. / 'nach(ə)rəlizəm / L nachtmusik the quality, rendering, or expression of art or literature executed according to the theory nacre that art or literature should conform exactly to nature or depict every nacreous appearance of the subject that comes to the artist's attention. namaycush Naturalism in plays is often nameless exemplified by tough, unsentimental characters, sordid urban settings, and fast-paced namely slangy dialogue. / 'nāmlē /

> navar navigable nearsighted nebulization necessarily necessitate necrolatry necrology necrotic nectariferous neencephalon negate neglected negligibility neighbor

nautch

the fruit of the sapodilla tree with a rough brownish skin and very

The naseberry is a popular fruit

### neighborhood

n / 'nābə(r).hùd / E + E a number of people forming a loosely cohesive community within a larger unit. "I've been in the neighborhood only a short time," Mrs. Underwood explained.

### nemo

nene

neofascist

neolithic

neology

### neoplasm

neoteric

adj / nēə'terik / Gk > L recent in origin : modern. *Richard was a fan of neoteric interior design.* 

### nephogram

nephrite

### nervulose

```
ness
```

### nether

adj / 'nethə(r) / E lower, under. Mr. Ward feared that his company would be ground to powder between the upper millstone of rigidly set price ceilings and the nether millstone of high labor costs.

### neurility

n / n(y)ü'rilədē / Gk + Ecff the special properties and functions of the nerves. When nerve fibers are subjected to injury, neurility is adversely affected.

### neurolysis

### neuropsychic

### neurosis

### neurotransmitter

n /  $_{n}(y)$ ür $\overline{o}$ tran(t)'smid $\overline{o}(r)$  / Gk + L + L a chemical substance that transmits nerve impulses across a synapse. Parkinson's disease is caused by a lack of the neurotransmitter dopamine in the brain.

### neuter

### neutrality

### next

adj / 'nekst / E following that approaching or in progress. *After the June test date, the next date for the SAT I is not until October.* 

### ngege

### nicad

n / 'nī.kad / Sw? + Gk > L a rechargeable dry cell that has a nickel cathode and a cadmium anode. The nicad in Carl's shaver worked even after having been left idle for three years.

### nickeline

nidology

niggle

### nightcap

n / 'nīt.kap / E + L > Ea cloth cap worn with nightclothes. The cartoon depicted an elderly gentleman in bed, complete with tasseled nightcap, casting a fly across the room into a large urn.

### nightjar

### nightshade

### nil

n / 'nil / L nothing, zero. Jill gave up making crafts for sale at fairs because she felt she was earning absolutely nil.

### nilpotent

adj / ˌnilˈpōt²nt / L

equal to zero when raised to some power. *The number zero is nilpotent for every power except zero.* 

### nincompoop

### nineties

n pl / 'nīntēz / E the numbers 90 to 99 inclusive. Jack should make an A in math this term because all his test scores are in the high nineties.

### ninety

nippers

nisse

### nitrite

n / 'nī.trīt / Gk > ISVa salt or ester of an unstable acid known only in pale blue solution. In the soil, ammonium from plants and animals becomes nitrite as part of the nitrogen cycle.

### nitwit

### nivation

### nix

n / 'niks / G

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. Word has homonyms: knicks, nicks.] a creature originating in German folklore usually having the form of half human and half fish and usually unfriendly to humans. *The nix is the Germanic version of the water monster we commonly call a "mermaid."* 

### nobelium

### nobility

### noble

adj / 'nōbəl / L resisting chemical action : chemically inert or inactive. All noble gases, with the exception of helium, have completely filled outer subshells and therefore will not react with other substances.

### noblesse

noctidiurnal

noctilucence

nocturnality

### nodding

noise

### noisettes

n pl / nwə'zets / L > F small rounded morsels of food. The noisettes of lamb are the local French restaurant's specialty of the house.

### nolition

### nomadism

### nomarchy

nomenclatural

### nominative

### nomothetic

### nonagesimal

adj / nänə'jesəməl / L being number 90 in a countable series. The party for the queen mother's nonagesimal birthday paled in comparison with the celebration honoring her hundredth birthday.

### nonce

adj / 'nän(t)s / E

occurring, used, or made only once or for a special occasion. The teacher could not challenge the spelling of the nonce terms Devon sprinkled throughout his report.

### nonet

n /  $n\overline{o}$ 'net / L > It a combination of nine instruments or voices; also : a musical composition for such a combination. Four violins, two violas, two cellos, and a double bass made up the nonet.

### nonjoinder

### nonnecessity

L

something that is not needed. Gaynor's suitcase exceeded the weight limit, but she considered no packed item a nonnecessity.

### **nonnegotiable** adj

### nonpartisan

noological

nopalry

### normality

n /  $n\dot{o}(r)$ 'maləd $\overline{e}$  / L > F? of a solution : concentration expressed in gram equivalents of solute per liter. The normality of a given solution depends on its molarity as well as the reaction that is undergone by the oxidizing or reducing agent.

### normosplanchnic

### normothermia

n / nòrmə'thərmēə / L + Gk typical body temperature. For small children, normothermia is often higher than it is in adults.

### norns

n pl / 'nò(ə)rnz / ON goddesses presiding over personal destiny. Occasionally Roberta goes out and buys something she cannot afford as a gesture of defiance of the norns.

norseller

northabout

northerly

### nosebleed

adj / 'nōz.blēd / E bleeding from the nose. Jim's severe nosebleed finally stopped after half an hour.

### nosh

### nosology

### nostrils

n pl / 'nästrəlz / E the external openings of the nose or nasal cavity of a vertebrate. The bull's wide eyes and flared nostrils were signs that he was unhappy.

### notable

adj / 'nōdəbəl / L being of much weight, scope, or significance : memorable. Despite his many successful cookbooks, Raoul felt that his most notable achievement was winning the Iron Chef competition.

### notan

### notarization

### notation

### note

v /'not / L record or fix in the mind or memory. Lorraine was pleased to note that she had been given the seat of honor at this year's banquet.

### notion

n / 'nōshən / L the meaning or context assigned by the mind to a term. The teacher admitted that his notion of Abraham Lincoln's oral delivery came more from old movies than from history books.

### notitia

notochord

### notorious

adj / nō'tōrēəs / L being or constituting something commonly known : well known. *Our town is notorious throughout the Midwest for noise and pollution.* 

### nourish

nous

### novelettist

### novella

n / nō'velə / L a story with a compact and pointed plot. "The selection is not a major work of fiction, but as a novella it is a gem,," wrote Newsweek.

### novelty

novillada

### nowadays

### noyau

### nth

adj / 'en(t)th / E numbered with some unspecified or indefinitely large ordinal number. The computer quietly crunched through the numbers, figuring pi to the nth decimal.

### nucleophilic

nullo

nummular

nunatak

### nunciature

### nutation

n / n(y)ü'tāshən /

L an involuntary nodding of the head. When Harold started falling asleep in class, his nutation tipped off the teacher.

### nuzzle

v / ˈnəzəl /

E work with or as if with the nose : root. When the mare would nuzzle into his neck, Al would give her a pat and gently push her away.

### nyctitropism

### nymphal

adj / nim(p)fəl / Gk of, relating to, or being an insect in the late larval stage of development. The spinose ear tick attaches inside an animal's ear during the parasitic larval and nymphal stages.

### nymphish

nymphs

nyssa

oatmeal

obduce

oberek

object

objection

oblate

oblateness

oblectation

obley

obligatum

oblige

obliging

obliteration

oblivious

### obnebulate

v
/ äb'nebyə.lāt /
L
[Note: Could be confused with obnubilate.] becloud, befog.
The early morning haze will obnebulate the mountainscape.

### obnubilation

obrotund adj / 'abrə'tənd / L nearly spherical but with one diameter slightly exceeding the others. The obrotund object in the museum case was an old torpedo.

### obscenity

### obscurative

### observe

v / əb'zərv / L conform one's action or practice to : heed, obey. Anyone who does not observe the rules will have to go to detention hall.

### obsess

obstinacy

obvolute

occasional

occidental

occultism

occultist

occur

octagonal

oceanic

octennial

### octonocular

octopod adj / 'äktəˌpäd / Gk having eight feet, limbs, or arms. *The octopod robot walked with remarkable smoothness*.

### octuple

### octuplicate

n / äk't(y)üpləkət / L eight copies all alike—used with in. The documentation had to be submitted in octuplicate so that each judge could review it independently and simultaneously.

### ocular

odd adj / äd / ON > E [has homonym and near homonym: od and awed] being any member of a sequence of positive integers beginning with one and counting by twos : not divisible exactly by two—opposed to even. Answers to the math problems that are designated by odd numbers are in the back of the textbook.

### ode

n /  $\overline{od}$  / Gk > L [has homonym: owed] a lyric poem usually marked by particular exaltation of feeling and style. Every element of the victory ode was designed to praise the athlete.

### odometer

### odontalgia

odontotomy

odorant adj / 'ōdərənt / L > F > E that emits a scent. At night, the odorant forests roar with the dread sound of fierce monsters.

### odorivector

oenophile

oenotherapy

offbeat

offeree

officer

officialese

officinal offscour

oidioid

olden

oleraceous

oligarchical

olivesheen

olivine

oloroso

### Olympian

n / ō'limpēən / Gk geog name a being of lofty detachment or superior attainments. Standing beside the Olympian was a less conspicuous achiever who was glad for his modest honors.

omissibility

ommateal

### omnicompetent

once adv / 'wən(t)s / E one time and no more. Cathy knows no one who has seen The Wizard of Oz only once.

oncological

oneirocritic

ongoing

oolemma

oologize

oops

opaline adj / 'opəlin / Skt > Lresembling especially in appearance a mineral that is less dense than quartz and typically with definite and often marked iridescent play of colors. The fish's opaline scales glimmered softly in the aquarium.

### opaqueness

opaquer

### opening

### operation

n / apə'rashən / Ι. the quality or state of being functional-used with in or into. The new factory has been in operation for a few weeks.

ophiomorphic

opinion

opinioned

opisthenar

oppenheimer

opponency

# opportunity

### oppose

/ əˈpōz / L

[Note: Could be confused with appose.] place over against something so as to provide resistance, counterbalance, or contrast. Although Jim's political beliefs oppose Francine's, the two are the best of friends.

oppressor

opt

optical

optically

optimal

orangeade

orbit

orc

orchesis

orchestral

### ordinary

adj  $/ \dot{o}(r) d^{\circ} n_{i} er \overline{e} /$ L occurring or encountered in the usual course of events : not uncommon. The artist had a knack for taking ordinary objects and turning them into works of art.

### ordnancemen

orfe

orgeat

orhamwood

oriency

### orientation

orienteering

/ <sub>\overline{o}</sub> \overline{\overline{o}} / \overline{o} \overline{o} - \overline

n

L

a cross-country race in which each participant uses a map and compass to navigate between checkpoints along an unfamiliar course. Orienteering is used by the army as a way to train recruits in outdoor survival skills.

### origin

### orlean

n / 'orlean / Sp name > L > F a red or yellowish red dyestuff containing bixin prepared from the pulp surrounding the seeds of the annatto tree. Orlean can be used as a food coloring.

ornate

orneriness

### ornithophilous

### orology

n / oʻräləjē / Gk the science of mountains. To Gina, a particularly fascinating aspect of orology is the influence mountains have on precipitation.

### orometry

orphans

orthodontist

### orthography

n / o(r) thägrəfe / Gk a method of representing the sounds of a language by written or printed symbols.

After their conquest of England, the Norman invaders immediately took to reforming English orthography.

orthopter

n

orthorhombic adi / \o(r)thə'rämbik / Gk of, relating to, or characterized by the crystal system characterized by three unequal axes at right angles. Josquin did not understand the difference between an orthorhombic and a tetragonal crystal until he saw an illustration of the crystal system. orthotics orwellian orzo n / 'ord(,)zo /

L > Itrice-shaped pasta. Orzo is often cooked, then added to thick Italian soups.

### oscillations

osmagogue

osmics

osmium

### osmotic

adi / äz'mäd·ik / Gk

of, relating to, or having the property of the flow or diffusion that takes place through a semipermeable membrane typically separating either a solvent and a solution or a dilute solution and a concentrated solution. The large quantity of sugar in home-preserved jams and jellies helps to kill bacteria through osmotic action that shrinks the bacteria cells.

### osphretic

osteogenous adj / ¡ästē'äjənəs / Gk + Gkoriginating in bone. Chemotherapy is used to treat osteogenous cancer.

osteosarcoma otosclerosis otosis ouabain / wäˈbīɨn / F? > ISVa very toxic compound obtained from the seeds of an African shrub or tree that is used similarly to digitalis and in Africa as an arrow poison. *After being hit with an arrow* smeared with ouabain, the antelope ran about 50 yards and then fell. oud ought ousia ouster outburst outright outspoken overboard overhead adv / |ova(r)| hed / above one's head. The stewardess warned us that the contents of the compartments might shift overhead during the flight. overindulgence

overpowering adj / <sub>l</sub>ovə(r) paù(ə)rin / E + L > F > Eexercising an irresistible influence : overwhelming. *Leslie's overpowering garlic* breath kept his friends at arm's length.

### overripe

E

overrule

overseas

overseer

### overshoe

n / 'ovə(r),shü / E + Ea shoe that is worn over another (as for extra warmth or for protection from wet); especially : a galosh. Karl's overshoe proved to be too small to fit over his new shoe.

### overslaugh

### overture

n

### overvoltage

/ 'ovə(r),voltij / E + It name > ISV the excess potential required for the discharge of an ion at an electrode over and above the equilibrium potential of the electrode. *Because the overvoltage required* to form oxygen is quite high, chlorine is more likely than oxygen to form at the anode.

### overwhelmed

v  $/ \overline{o}v \vartheta(r)'(h)$  welmd /E subjected to the grip of an overpowering emotion. Trudy was overwhelmed when she found out that she had the winning *lottery ticket.* 

overwhelming ovoviviparous owelty owing owlets owner oxer oxidizable

### oxidize

v / 'äksə.dīz / Gk > F > ISV combine with oxygen or with more oxygen. The sodium hypochlorite in bleach can oxidize the color-bearing substances in stains.

### oxyacetylene

oxygenic

### oxyrhynch

### ozonesonde

### ozonizer

n / 'ō.zō.nīzə(r) / Gk > G + Ecff an apparatus for converting ordinary oxygen into ozone. One type of ozonizer works by passing a silent electric discharge through a current of oxygen or air.

### pacific

### **pack** n

/ 'pak / G > E [has homonym: pac] a group of usually wild animals of the same kind congregating in herds, flocks, or schools; specifically : a group of predatory animals hunting together. A pack of wild dogs was reported to have killed sheep on several farms in the county.

package

padding

padrone

pail

paint

paintbrush

palaka

### palberry

n / 'pal.b(ə)rē / Austral > E the edible berry of an Australian tree. The palberry is sometimes referred to as "native currant."

### paleology

paletot

### palisades

### palleting

palmaceous

### paloma

n / pə'lōmə / L > Sp any of several sharks used as food. *Ling decided to be adventurous and ordered the grilled paloma*.

### paloverde

### palsy

### pancetta

n / (1)pan'chedə / L > It unsmoked bacon used in Italian cuisine. Pancetta is cured with salt rather than smoked.

### panchax

pandect

### pandemic

### pandit

n / 'pandət / Skt > Hindi a Brahman expert in Sanskrit and in the science, laws, and religion of the Hindus. The temple's senior priest was a pandit from southern India.

### paneity

### pangrammatic

panic v / 'panik / Gk name be stricken with a sudden terror often accompanied by unreasoning or frantic efforts to secure safety. "Get in position and do not panic," said the teacher calmly when the tornado warning was announced.

### pannierman

pannikin

panornithic

panpipe

pansophism

pansophy

### Pantagruelism

n / pantəˈgrüə/lizəm / F name buffoonery or coarse humor with a satirical purpose : cynical humor. Josh's cynical humor is tiring to everyone except those who enjoy Pantagruelism.

### pantaloons

pantheistic

pantheress

pantomimic

pantry

paparazzo

papeteries

papillon

papoose parabolic

parabomb

paraboli

### parabrake

### parade

n / pəˈrād / F

a formal public procession : the movement of any body of people or things marshaled in something like military order.

The annual Thanksgiving Day parade featured many new floats and balloons.

### paradiddle

### paradisiacal

adj / parədə'sīəkəl / Gk of, relating to, or resembling paradise. Marjorie's parents decided to celebrate their 25th wedding anniversary on a paradisiacal tropical island.

### paralipomena

parallelogram

```
paralogistic
```

paralytic

parament

parameter

### paramilitary

### parandrus

n / pə'randrəs / Gk a mythical stag being able to change colors like the chameleon. When Vera learned what a parandrus was, she immediately thought about the horse who pulled the carriage in Oz.

### parent

parergal

paresis

parget

parishioner

### parlatory

### parlay

### parlor

n / 'pärlər / F > E a room used primarily for conversation or the reception of guests. "You are by yourself?" he asked, looking through the doorway into the parlor.

paroemiology

parole

paronychia

### parorexia

parotic

### parry

v /'parē / L > OProv > F [has near homonyms: peri, perry] ward off a weapon or blow by means of a defensive action. Lola's fencing opponent forced her to parry repeatedly, and she lost ground quickly.

### parson

### partition

partway adv /'pärt.wā/ L > F > E + Eto some extent. *There was a detour because the freeway was only partway finished.* 

partygoer

passable

passageway

### passel

n / 'pasəl / L > F > E a large number : group. Mr. Jones is considering buying an old school bus so he can take his passel of grandchildren on a crosscountry trip.

### passerelle

passionate

passkey

### Passover

- n / 'pas<sub>ı</sub>ōvər /
- L > F > E + E

an annual religious and spring agricultural festival of the Jews that commemorates the liberation of the Hebrews from slavery in Egypt. *At Passover, special dishes that symbolize various elements of the flight from Egypt are eaten.* 

### paste

v / 'pāst /

Gk > L > F > E[has homonym: paced] cause to

adhere by or as if by means of a soft plastic mixture or composition. "Let's see if we can paste the decorations on our masks without getting anything on our clothes," said the kindergarten teacher.

### pasteboard

### pasticcio

n / pa'st $\overline{e}(_1)$ ch $\overline{o}$  / L > It a musical composition or piece of writing (as an opera or play) made up of selections from different works. The orchestra played a pasticcio of works from the Romantic period.

### pastina

n / pä'stēnə / L > It very small bits of pasta used especially in soup or broth. *Pastina in the shape of little stars is* usually served to babies and small children.

### pastoralist

n / 'past(ə)rələst / L a breeder of cattle or sheep. Mr. Chambers often dreams of quitting the urban rat race and becoming a pastoralist.

### pastrycook

### patch

n / 'pach / It? > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a domestic fool or jester. *Stuart is playing a patch in the school play*.

patent

patentee

paternal

pathogenic

patience

patient

### patriarchally

adv / pātrē'ärkəlē / Gk + Ecf in a manner characteristic of or suggestive of a man regarded as father or founder (as of a race, science, religion, or class of people). After listening to his advisers, the president patriarchally delivered his decisions to be carried out.

### patricide

n / 'patrə<sub>i</sub>sīd / L one that murders his or her own father. *The patricide expressed no remorse before being sentenced to life imprisonment.* 

### patrilineal

patrix

patrolman

patsy

patulously

pavid

### pavlova

n / pa'vlōvə / Russ name a dessert of Australian and New Zealand origin consisting of a meringue shell topped with whipped cream and fruit. Pavlova was named for a famous Russian ballerina.

### paycheck

peace

### peanut

### peasant

n / 'pez°nt / F > E one of a chiefly European class that tills the soil as small free landowners or hired laborers. *The painting depicted a peasant working with a hoe.* 

### peckish

pectin

peculate

peculated

### peculation

n / ˌpekyəˈlāshən /

L the act or practice of stealing or appropriating wrongfully to one's own use especially public money entrusted to one's care : embezzlement. The governor promised to crack down on the peculation and inefficiency of state administrators.

### peculiarity

### pedagogic

### pedant

n / 'ped<sup>\*</sup>nt / L > It > F one who is uninspired, unimaginative, or narrowly academic or who unduly emphasizes minutiae in the presentation or use of knowledge. Harold got no respect from his colleagues on campus, all of whom viewed him as a mere pedant.

pedicled pedigree pedometer

pellicle

peduncle

pelycosaur

pencil

penduline

penicillate

peninsulate

### penne

n / 'pen.ā / L > Itshort thick diagonally cut tubular pasta. Penne is a sturdy pasta that is often served with thick, hearty sauces.

### penniless

### pennyroyal

n / 'penē.roi(y)əl / F > Ea European perennial mint with small pungently aromatic leaves. The pennyroyal makes a nice ground cover and is known to repel flies.

### pension

### pensum

### pentalogy

n / pen'taləjē / Gk + Gk a series of five closely related published works. Evelyn had read all but one novel in the pentalogy.

### pentarchy

pentatonic

pentryl

people

### pepper

### peptide

n /'pep.tīd / Gk > G > ISV + ISVcf any of a class of amides that are derived from two or more amino acids by combination of the amino group of one acid with the carboxyl group of another. *Two glycine molecules can join together to form a peptide and one water molecule.* 

### perambulator

percalines

percentage

### perchance

adv /  $p \Rightarrow (r)$ 'chan(t)s / L > F > E + L > F > Eperhaps, possibly. David hopes that perchance Fiona saw his calculator in the lounge and picked it up for him.

### perchlorinate

v

/ pər'klōrənāt / L + Gk > ISV + L > F + Ecffcombine with the maximum amount of chlorine especially in place of hydrogen. *Mr. Petty helped the students* perchlorinate the compound safely.

### percussion

percutaneous

percutaneously

perduellion

peregrinations

perforce

### performance

n / pə(r)'förmən(t)s / L > F > E a public presentation (as of a dramatic work). Jennifer bought a ticket to a matinee performance of Giselle.

### perfumery

perfunctorily adv / pərˈfəŋkt(ə)rəlē / L in a manner characterized by routine or superficiality. The substitute teacher told the class rather perfunctorily not to run in the halls.

### pergameneous

# periapt n / 'perē,apt / Gk a charm worn especially as a protection against disease or mischief : amulet. Tonya's research revealed that it was not uncommon for soldiers to wear a periapt into battle for protection.

perimeter

period

periodical

periodontist

periotic

periplus

periscii

peristalith

### peristaltic

adj / perə'stöltik / Gk of, relating to, resulting from, or being successive waves of involuntary contraction passing

along the walls of the intestine or other hollow muscular structure and forcing the contents onward. *What grandpa called indigestion, the doctor diagnosed as faulty peristaltic action.* 

peristylar

### periwinkle

**perky** adj /'pərk $\overline{e}$  / L > F > E briskly self-assured. *Perky staffers were on hand to greet the visitors to the theme park.* 

### perlaceous

perlingual adj / pər'ling(yə)wəl / L through or by way of the tongue. Patients in the perlingual treatment group had results comparable to those who received the medication intravenously. permeameter

### permillage

### perorate

/ 'perə<sub>r</sub>āt / L speak at length. Granddad loves to perorate about his experiences as a Grand Canyon trail guide.

### perpetrate

perpetually

persona

personable

perspicaciously

perspicuous

persuasive

pert

```
perverse
```

peskiness

pesto n / 'pe(,)sto / L > Ita green spaghetti sauce made of green herbs, garlic, and olive oil. Luigi put some spinach and basil pesto on his spaghetti.

petiole

petitgrain

petroglyph

pettifoggery

pewterer

pezograph

phantasmal

pharisaic

### pharmacognosy n

/ färmə kägnəse / Gk a science dealing with the composition, production, use, and history of drugs of plant and animal origin. Research in pharmacognosy led to the use of the heart stimulant digitalis, which is obtained from the foxglove plant.

### pharmacopedia

### phenakistoscope

phengite

phenom

### phenotype

### philobiblist

n / filə'bibləst / Gk + Gka lover of books. The philobiblist had stacks of books throughout the house, even in the kitchen sink.

### philogynous

adj / fəˈläjənəs / Gk [Note: Base word could be confused with philogeny/phylogeny.] fond of women. The philogynous James Bond always seems to have a beautiful woman at his side.

### philologaster

# philosophy

/fö'läs(ə)fē/ Gk a science that comprises logic, ethics, aesthetics, metaphysics, and epistemology. Jeff's study of philosophy enabled him to make many cogent remarks regarding ethics in the workplace.

### philtrum

n

### phlebotomy

### phlogogenic

### phon

n / 'fän /

Gk

[has homonyms: faun, fawn] the unit of loudness level on a scale beginning at 0 for the faintest audible sound and corresponding to the decibel scale of sound intensity. Jared fervently wished that his baby brother would cry at just 1 phon.

### phonemicize

phonily

phonodeik

phorometry

### phot

n / 'fot /

Gk

the centimeter-gram-second unit of illumination equal to 1 lumen per square centimeter and therefore to 10,000 luxes or about 929 footcandles.

In his lab report Richard was required to note how many footcandles are in 1 phot.

photolysis

n / fō'täləsəs / Gk chemical decomposition or dissociation by the action of radiant energy (as light). *High-intensity ultraviolet light has been used to break down fats by photolysis.* 

### photostat

### phreatophyte

### phthalate

### phthisiology

n / thizē'äləjē / Gk [Note: Could be confused with physiology.] the care, treatment, and study of tuberculosis. The expert in phthisiology reported that up to 15 million Americans are estimated to have latent tuberculosis infections.

### phyllite

### phyllogenetic

### phyllophagous

adj / fəˈläfəgəs / Gk + Gk + Ecf feeding on leaves. Some farmers use pesticides to rid their crops of phyllophagous insects.

### physiolatry

### phytocidal

### picacho

### pickpocket

n / 'pik.päkėt / F&E + Gmc > F > E one who steals money or valuables that someone is carrying in his or her pockets or on his or her person. The pickpocket quickly disposed of his victim's wallet after relieving it of the money. picosecond pictorialization pier pierce piers n pl / 'pi(ə)rz / L > E [has homonym: peers] structures built out into the water on piles for use as landing places or pleasure resorts. One of the huge piers at Myrtle Beach was destroyed by the hurricane.

### piezometry

picksome

pigsney

pigtail

pikestaff

pileiform

pillow

pilotage

pilpulist

pimento

pimple

pinaceous

pinacotheca

pinard

L > It > Spa decorated container filled with candies or other gifts and usually suspended from the ceiling that blindfolded children try to break with a stick. The best part of Sadie's birthday party was the breaking of the pinata. pincers pincette pineal pineapple pinecone pinhead pinion / 'pinyən / F > E[has homonym and near homonym: pinyon and pinyin] disable or restrain by binding the arms usually to the body. The police officer struggled to pinion the suspect and radio for help at the same time. pinking pint n

pinata

/ pen'yädə /

n

/ 'pīnt / L > F > Eany of various units of capacity equal to  $\frac{1}{2}$  quart. Ben constantly argued that a lunch consisting of four turkey sandwiches, two apples, and a pint of milk was not enough for a growing boy.

pinto

pinwheel

piolet

pipetted	plank	pleat
V ( ) I I (	V	
/ pīˈpedəd /	/ 'plaŋk / E	plectridial
transferred, drawn off, measured,	cook and serve on a heavy board	plenteous
or applied with a small piece of	usually with an elaborate garnish.	prenteous
apparatus which in simplest form	Native Americans of the Northwest	plenteously
consists of a narrow glass tube into	used red cedar boards to plank	
which liquid is drawn up by suction	salmon and other fish.	plesiosaur
and in which it is retained by closing the upper end.	plantable	plesiosaurus
Dizzy warned her lab students	plaitable	picsiosaulus
never to use their mouths to apply	plantation	pliancy
suction when they pipetted	-	
solutions.	plasticate	plinth
ninbin	plastical	nlasa
pipkin	plastisol	ploce
pirate	platitudinous	plod
r	<b>F</b>	L
piratical	platter	plot
		V
piscifauna	/ 'pladə(r) / F > E	/ 'plät / E
pistol	a woman's low-crowned hat that is	plan or contrive.
P.S.O.	distinctly flat in silhouette.	Ogilvie refused to plot against his
pithy	Atop the model's head was a	sister in spite of her treachery.
	platter trimmed with a veil and a	
pitta	silk camellia.	plugboard
nituitary	nlatvonic	plumb
pituitary	platyopic	<b>plumb</b> v
pituitary pizza	platyopic play	-
pizza	play	v / 'pləm / E
		v / 'pləm / E [has homonym: plum] examine
pizza placket	play playgoer	v / 'pləm / E [has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically.
pizza	play	v / 'pləm / E [has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically. <i>Heraclitus attempted to plumb the</i>
pizza placket plaited	play playgoer playlet	v / 'pləm / E [has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically.
pizza placket plaited planar adj	play playgoer playlet plaza n	v / 'pləm / E [has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically. Heraclitus attempted to plumb the depths of his soul, but never found
pizza placket plaited planar adj / 'plānə(r) /	play playgoer playlet plaza n / 'pläzə /	v / 'pləm / E [has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically. Heraclitus attempted to plumb the depths of his soul, but never found
pizza placket plaited planar adj / 'plānə(r) / L	play playgoer playlet plaza n / 'pläzə / L > Sp	v / 'pləm / E [has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically. Heraclitus attempted to plumb the depths of his soul, but never found its limit. plumbing
pizza placket plaited planar adj / 'plānə(r) / L [has homonyms: plainer, planer]	play playgoer playlet plaza n / 'pläzə / L > Sp a public square in a city or town.	v / 'pləm / E [has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically. Heraclitus attempted to plumb the depths of his soul, but never found its limit. plumbing plumicorn
pizza placket plaited planar adj / 'plānə(r) / L [has homonyms: plainer, planer] lying in one surface defined by	play playgoer playlet plaza n / 'pläzə / L > Sp a public square in a city or town. <i>The summer festival was held</i>	v / 'pləm / E [has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically. Heraclitus attempted to plumb the depths of his soul, but never found its limit. plumbing plumicorn n
pizza placket plaited planar adj / 'plānə(r) / L [has homonyms: plainer, planer]	play playgoer playlet plaza n / 'pläzə / L > Sp a public square in a city or town.	v / 'pləm / E [has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically. Heraclitus attempted to plumb the depths of his soul, but never found its limit. plumbing plumicorn
pizza placket plaited planar adj / 'plānə(r) / L [has homonyms: plainer, planer] lying in one surface defined by three points. Section 13.4 of Kew's textbook explained that a molecule with	play playgoer playlet plaza n / 'pläzə / L > Sp a public square in a city or town. <i>The summer festival was held</i>	v / 'pləm / E [has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically. Heraclitus attempted to plumb the depths of his soul, but never found its limit. plumbing plumicorn n / 'plümə,körn / L one of the tufts of lengthened
pizza placket plaited planar adj / 'plānə(r) / L [has homonyms: plainer, planer] lying in one surface defined by three points. Section 13.4 of Kew's textbook explained that a molecule with three atoms can be either linear or	play playgoer playlet plaza n / 'pläzə / L > Sp a public square in a city or town. The summer festival was held under the stars in the plaza. pleading	<ul> <li>v</li> <li>/ 'pləm /</li> <li>E</li> <li>[has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically.</li> <li>Heraclitus attempted to plumb the depths of his soul, but never found its limit.</li> <li>plumbing</li> <li>plumicorn</li> <li>n</li> <li>/ 'plümə.körn /</li> <li>L</li> <li>one of the tufts of lengthened feathers on the head of various</li> </ul>
pizza placket plaited planar adj / 'plānə(r) / L [has homonyms: plainer, planer] lying in one surface defined by three points. Section 13.4 of Kew's textbook explained that a molecule with	play playgoer playlet plaza n / 'pläzə / L > Sp a public square in a city or town. <i>The summer festival was held</i> <i>under the stars in the plaza</i> .	<ul> <li>v</li> <li>/ 'pləm /</li> <li>E</li> <li>[has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically.</li> <li>Heraclitus attempted to plumb the depths of his soul, but never found its limit.</li> <li>plumbing</li> <li>plumicorn</li> <li>n</li> <li>/ 'plümə.korn /</li> <li>L</li> <li>one of the tufts of lengthened feathers on the head of various owls.</li> </ul>
pizza placket plaited planar adj / 'plānə(r) / L [has homonyms: plainer, planer] lying in one surface defined by three points. Section 13.4 of Kew's textbook explained that a molecule with three atoms can be either linear or planar.	play playgoer playlet plaza n / 'pläzə / L > Sp a public square in a city or town. <i>The summer festival was held</i> <i>under the stars in the plaza.</i> pleading pleasantry	<ul> <li>v</li> <li>/ 'pləm /</li> <li>E</li> <li>[has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically.</li> <li>Heraclitus attempted to plumb the depths of his soul, but never found its limit.</li> <li>plumbing</li> <li>plumicorn</li> <li>n</li> <li>/ 'plümə.korn /</li> <li>L</li> <li>one of the tufts of lengthened feathers on the head of various owls.</li> <li>Paul's cat's hair is so long that it</li> </ul>
pizza placket plaited planar adj / 'plānə(r) / L [has homonyms: plainer, planer] lying in one surface defined by three points. Section 13.4 of Kew's textbook explained that a molecule with three atoms can be either linear or	play playgoer playlet plaza n / 'pläzə / L > Sp a public square in a city or town. The summer festival was held under the stars in the plaza. pleading	<ul> <li>v</li> <li>/ 'pləm /</li> <li>E</li> <li>[has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically.</li> <li>Heraclitus attempted to plumb the depths of his soul, but never found its limit.</li> <li>plumbing</li> <li>plumicorn</li> <li>n</li> <li>/ 'plümə.korn /</li> <li>L</li> <li>one of the tufts of lengthened feathers on the head of various owls.</li> </ul>
pizza placket plaited planar adj / 'plānə(r) / L [has homonyms: plainer, planer] lying in one surface defined by three points. Section 13.4 of Kew's textbook explained that a molecule with three atoms can be either linear or planar.	play playgoer playlet plaza n / 'pläzə / L > Sp a public square in a city or town. The summer festival was held under the stars in the plaza. pleading pleased adj / 'plēzd /	<ul> <li>v</li> <li>/ 'pləm /</li> <li>E</li> <li>[has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically.</li> <li><i>Heraclitus attempted to plumb the depths of his soul, but never found its limit.</i></li> <li><b>plumbing</b></li> <li><b>plumicorn</b></li> <li>n</li> <li>/ 'plümə.korn /</li> <li>L</li> <li>one of the tufts of lengthened feathers on the head of various owls.</li> <li><i>Paul's cat's hair is so long that it looks like she has a plumicorn in front of each ear.</i></li> </ul>
pizza placket plaited planar adj / 'plānə(r) / L [has homonyms: plainer, planer] lying in one surface defined by three points. Section 13.4 of Kew's textbook explained that a molecule with three atoms can be either linear or planar.	<pre>play playgoer playlet plaza n / 'pläzə / L &gt; Sp a public square in a city or town. The summer festival was held under the stars in the plaza.  pleading pleasantry pleased adj / 'plēzd / L &gt; F &gt; E</pre>	<ul> <li>v</li> <li>/ 'pləm /</li> <li>E</li> <li>[has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically.</li> <li><i>Heraclitus attempted to plumb the depths of his soul, but never found its limit.</i></li> <li>plumbing</li> <li>plumicorn</li> <li>n</li> <li>/ 'plümə.körn /</li> <li>L</li> <li>one of the tufts of lengthened feathers on the head of various owls.</li> <li><i>Paul's cat's hair is so long that it looks like she has a plumicorn in</i></li> </ul>
pizza placket plaited planar adj / 'plānə(r) / L [has homonyms: plainer, planer] lying in one surface defined by three points. Section 13.4 of Kew's textbook explained that a molecule with three atoms can be either linear or planar.	<pre>play playgoer playlet plaza n /'pläzə / L &gt; Sp a public square in a city or town. The summer festival was held under the stars in the plaza. pleading pleasantry pleased adj /'plēzd / L &gt; F &gt; E affected with or manifesting</pre>	v / 'pləm / E [has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically. <i>Heraclitus attempted to plumb the</i> <i>depths of his soul, but never found</i> <i>its limit.</i> <b>plumbing</b> <b>plumicorn</b> n / 'plümə.körn / L one of the tufts of lengthened feathers on the head of various owls. <i>Paul's cat's hair is so long that it</i> <i>looks like she has a plumicorn in</i> <i>front of each ear.</i> <b>plunge</b>
pizza placket plaited planar adj / 'plānə(r) / L [has homonyms: plainer, planer] lying in one surface defined by three points. Section 13.4 of Kew's textbook explained that a molecule with three atoms can be either linear or planar.	<pre>play playgoer playlet plaza n /'pläzə / L &gt; Sp a public square in a city or town. The summer festival was held under the stars in the plaza. pleading pleasantry pleased adj /'plēzd / L &gt; F &gt; E affected with or manifesting pleasure : contented, gratified.</pre>	<ul> <li>v</li> <li>/ 'pləm /</li> <li>E</li> <li>[has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically.</li> <li><i>Heraclitus attempted to plumb the depths of his soul, but never found its limit.</i></li> <li><b>plumbing</b></li> <li><b>plumicorn</b></li> <li>n</li> <li>/ 'plümə.korn /</li> <li>L</li> <li>one of the tufts of lengthened feathers on the head of various owls.</li> <li><i>Paul's cat's hair is so long that it looks like she has a plumicorn in front of each ear.</i></li> </ul>
pizza placket plaited planar adj / 'plānə(r) / L [has homonyms: plainer, planer] lying in one surface defined by three points. Section 13.4 of Kew's textbook explained that a molecule with three atoms can be either linear or planar.	<pre>play playgoer playlet plaza n /'pläzə / L &gt; Sp a public square in a city or town. The summer festival was held under the stars in the plaza. pleading pleasantry pleased adj /'plēzd / L &gt; F &gt; E affected with or manifesting</pre>	v / 'pləm / E [has homonym: plum] examine minutely and critically. <i>Heraclitus attempted to plumb the</i> <i>depths of his soul, but never found</i> <i>its limit.</i> <b>plumbing</b> <b>plumicorn</b> n / 'plümə.körn / L one of the tufts of lengthened feathers on the head of various owls. <i>Paul's cat's hair is so long that it</i> <i>looks like she has a plumicorn in</i> <i>front of each ear.</i> <b>plunge</b>

honor roll.

### plutocracy

### plutogoguery

### plutomania

### plutonian

adj / plü'tōnēən / Gk name grim and gloomy : harsh and unpleasing. Some people would describe van Gogh's dark backgrounds as "plutonian." pluvial

### pneumonectomy

### poach

v / 'poch / Gmc > F > E cook in a liquid kept just below the boiling point. The doctor told Betsy that she should boil or poach her morning eggs to keep their calorie count down.

### pocket

n / 'päkėt / Gmc > F > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] an English unit for hops equal to 168 pounds. *Cedric, the town's brewmaster, was* 

panicked to find only 1 pocket of hops in the storeroom.

### pococurante

### pod

n / 'päd /

E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has near homonym: pawed.] a number of animals (as seals or whales) closely clustered together : school. *A pod of four or five whales was about 50 yards starboard.* 

podsnappery podunk poetess poetry poignance poikilotherm pointedly pointless poitrel poivrade poker n / 'pokə(r) / F? one of several card games in which a player bets that the value of the hand held is greater than the value of the hands held by the other players. When Billy came home, he was shocked to find his mother and her friends playing poker instead of bridge in the living room.

### pokeweed

### polarimetric

adj /  $p\bar{o}$ .larə'metrik / L > ISV + Gk > ISV of or relating to the use of an instrument that determines the amount of polarization of light or the proportion of polarized light in a partially polarized ray. *Oki told his niece that polarimetric observations helped him study the interaction of plane-polarized light and chiral molecules*. polenta
n
/ pō'lentə /
L > It
mush originally made of chestnut
meal but now principally of
cornmeal or sometimes of semolina
or farina.
Polenta is cooked very slowly on
top of the stove and can be cut into
slices after it cools.

### poler

polestar

### polity n / 'pälədē / Gk political organization : civil order. Walter claims that any form of polity is more efficient, not morally better, than none.

pollard

pollee

pollex

pollinate

pollyanna

### polo

n / 'pō(,)lō /

Balti

a game of Asian origin played by teams of three or four players mounted on horseback and using mallets with long flexible handles to drive a wooden ball down the field and through goalposts. *The morning newspaper carried a picture of Prince Charles playing polo.* 

### polonium

### polska

n / 'pol.skə / Pol > Sw a Swedish folk dance derived from a Polish peasant dance. The polska is usually danced to music in a minor key.

### polyanthus

### polydactylous

### polydentate

adj / 'pälē,den,tāt / Gk + L attached to the central atom in a coordination complex by two or more bonds. Shara used a tripolyphosphate atom as an example in her efforts to explain the difference between polydentate ligands and other ligands.

### polyethylene

polygenous

### polyhedron

polymorphic adj / pälē'mòrfik / Gk + Gk having or occurring in several distinct forms. The polymorphic wild foxes of Canada are of the red, smoky, and silver types.

### polymythy

### polyphony

### polypody

### polyptoton

n / pälėp'tō,tän / Gk the rhetorical repetition of a word in a different case, inflection, or voice in the same sentence. Tennyson's "my own heart's heart, and ownest own" well illustrates polyptoton in English.

### pomology

n /  $p\overline{o}$ 'mäləj $\overline{e}$  / L + Gk the science of the cultivation of fruits. John became familiar with fungi such as American brown rot, apple rust, and banana freckle in his course in pomology.

### ponder

v / 'pändə(r) / L > F > Eweigh in the mind. *The setback forced Orson to ponder his position.* 

### pone

### pongee

n / pän'jē / Chin a thin soft clothing and curtain fabric of Chinese origin woven from uneven threads of raw silk and possessing a characteristic ecru or tan color. Sap's grandmother, who lives in China, sent her some curtains made of pongee.

### pontiff

n / 'päntəf / L > F a high priest or chief religious figure. Pope John Paul I was the Catholic pontiff for only one month.

### ponytail

### poplin

### popover

### n

/ 'päp<sub>'</sub>ōvə(r) / E + E

a quick bread made from a thin batter of eggs, milk, and flour and subjected in the first stage of baking to such heat that steam expands it into a hollow shell. *While a popover is delicious plain, it can also be served with various sweet or savory fillings.* 

### porcelainize

### porch

### pores

### porkpie

n / ' $p\overline{o}(a)rk_{i}p\overline{i}$  / L > F > E + E a hat with a low telescoped crown, flat top, and brim turned up all around or up in back and down in front. While dancing in his movies, Fred Astaire often wore a porkpie.

### position

n / pəˈzishən / L

any of the postures of the feet and arms on which all steps and movements of classical ballet are based. *Mademoiselle Lebrun instructed* 

the students to assume the first position.

### positive

### positivity

### postdoctoral

adj / post'däkt(ə)rəl / L + L [Note: Speller might confuse doctoral with doctorial.] relating to, awarded for, or engaged in advanced academic or professional work after the attainment of a doctor's degree. It seems that Skye will always be a student, for now he is immersed in postdoctoral studies.

### postmark

### posttest

n / 'pos(t).test / L + L > F > Ean examination given to students after the completion of an instructional program to measure their achievement and the effectiveness of the program. The teacher was mortified when half of her students failed the posttest.

### postulation

### potamic

### potent

### potion

n / 'pōshən / L a liquid mixture or dose of a medicine or drug. The princess declared haughtily that she had no need for a love potion.

### potoo

potshot

### pottery

### pottle

n / 'päd<sup>\*</sup>l / E a liquid or dry measure equal to ½ gallon. The recipe in Ryan's colonial cookbook calls for a pottle of boiled milk.

### pouch

### poulterer

### pound

n / 'paùnd / E a unit of mass and weight equal to 16 avoirdupois ounces or 7,000 grains or 0.45359237 kilogram. Donna's first job was selling candy by the pound at a bulk food store.

### powerhouse

praseodymium

### pratincolous

### praxis

### prayer

n / 'pra(a)( $\Rightarrow$ )r / L > F > E [Note: Could be confused with preyer.] a solemn and humble approach to a god or gods in word or thought, usually involving beseeching, petition, confession, praise, or thanksgiving. *Calvin shut his eyes and said a silent prayer before beginning the exam.* 

### preach

v /'prēch/ L > F > E proclaim the gospel : discourse publicly on a religious subject or from a text of Scripture. Dr. Mason is wont to preach the same sermon every Easter Sunday.

### preacher

### precipitous

### precrural

# preemergent

adj / prēəˈmərjənt / L + L used or occurring before seedlings come forth or rise into view aboveground. Dramatic success in weed control has been achieved with preemergent herbicides.

### preempt

### preengagement

n / prēʻən'gājmənt / L + F + Ecf a prior obligation. Valerie's preengagement is a commitment to baby-sit her younger siblings.

### preexist v / prēig'zist / L have actual or real being before (something).

The monuments on Easter Island preexist written history.

### pregnant

adj / 'pregnənt / L containing unborn young within the body. The zoo director called a press conference to announce that both

female pandas are pregnant.

### prehensible

prehensile

prejudice

prepare

preponderating

preprint

presbytery

preschooler

preshrink

pression

pressure

presybytery

pretend

preternatural

pretext

### **pretty** adj / 'pridē / E

pleasing by delicacy or grace. The pretty little garden on Prospect Street was tended by Mrs. Walter's granddaughter.

### prewrap

### prideful

pridian adj / 'pridēən / L of or relating to a previous day or to yesterday; also : former. As the bills accumulated, Gina began to doubt her plan to restore the Victorian mansion to its pridian glory.

### priggishness

primary

primigenial

primiparous

princess

printing

privateer

probabilism

proclitic

procrastinate

### procrastinating

V

L

/ proˈkrastəˌnād·iŋ /

putting off intentionally and usually habitually and for a reason held to be reprehensible (as laziness, indifference to responsibility). *The boss's motto is that working leaves no time for brooding or procrastinating*.

### prodigality

### prodigiously

product n / 'prä(.)dəct / L the number or magnitude resulting from the multiplication together of two or more numbers or magnitudes. The product of 9 and 7 is 63.

productive proficiency n / prəˈfishənsē / L the quality or state of being well advanced in an art, occupation, skill, or a branch of knowledge. *Through steady practice the batter* attained great proficiency at bunting the ball. proficiently profilograph profiteer profundity profusion prognathous prohibition projectionist / prəˈjeksh(ə)nəst / L one who operates a motion-picture projector. The skilled projectionist quickly repaired the break in the film. prolegomena

prolegomenous

prolificacy

prolongate

promethium

promovent

promulgator

### proneur

n / prō'nər / F flatterer, eulogist. Mr. Dirking was a

flatterer, eulogist. Mr. Dirking was a convincing proneur and succeeded in obtaining the most votes. pronto
adv
/ 'prän()to /
L > Sp
quickly, promptly.
The principal bellowed, "Get in
here, pronto!"
pronunciation

proofmark

propagandize

property n / 'präpə(r)dē / L

any article or object used in a play or motion picture except painted scenery and actors' costumes. *A large mirror was a stage property used in the first act.* 

### prophetic

prophetically propjet proponent proposal proprietorial proruption proscribe prosthetics prosthodontist protasis n / 'präd·əsəs / Gk the opening lines especially of a drama or narrative poem : introduction. In the protasis a narrator gives the background for the first scene of the play.

protector

### protein

n / 'prō.tēn / Gk > F + ISV any of a very large class of naturally occurring extremely complex combinations of amino acids. The dietician was concerned by the

amount of protein in Jenny's daily diet.

### Protestant

n / 'prädəstənt / L a Christian not of a Roman Catholic or an Eastern church. Mark, a staunch Protestant, felt out of place during mass when the friends he was visiting rose to take communion.

### protium

n / 'prodeəm / Gk + ISVcf the ordinary light hydrogen isotope of atomic mass 1. Protium, one of the two stable isotopes of hydrogen, accounts for 99.985 percent of the naturally occurring hydrogen on Earth.

### protoconch

### protonate

v / 'proten.at / Gk + Ecf add a positively charged elementary particle to. Styro remembers the diagram of how to protonate acetic acid molecules by thinking of a horizontal Y.

### protostele

### prototype

### protrusile

adj / prōˈtrüsīl / L

so made that it can be thrust out. Only in slow motion could we see the frog's protrusile tongue snatch the insect.

### protuberance

n / prō't(y)üb(ə)rən(t)s / L the quality or state of being thrust forward or out. The protuberance on the plank of wood was easily sanded down.

### proud

adj / 'praud / L > F > E highly satisfied or pleased : elated. *Mike was proud to be a member of the municipal police force.* 

### proverb

n / 'prä.vərb / L a brief epigrammatic saying that is a popular byword. *Clark's favorite proverb is "All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy."* **provocateur** 

### provocation

### prowler

n /'praùlə(r) / E one that roams over (an area) in a predatory manner; especially : a sneak thief. Police warned residents to stay out of the park at night because there was a prowler on the loose.

### proxemics

proxy

prudish

pryingly

psalmodist

psalter

pseudandry

- -

psilophyton

psittacine

### psychodrama

n /'sī(.)kō.drämə / Gk + Gk a usually unrehearsed dramatic play designed to afford catharsis and social relearning for one or more of the participants from whose life history the plot is abstracted. *The family members acted out a psychodrama of what went wrong with their relationships*.

### psychokinesis

n / sī(.)kōkɔ̈'nēsə́s / Gk + Gk the production or alteration of motion by influence of the mind without use of physical means. The psychologist told of a gambler who claimed he could influence the fall of dice by psychokinesis.

psychorrhagy

psychosomatic

psychosomatics

publicize

puckishness

### pudding

n (lui

/ 'pùdiŋ / E

a usually boiled or baked sweetened dessert of a soft, spongy, or thick creamy consistency. *After Gage had his wisdom teeth removed, he ate only rice pudding and milkshakes for three days.* 

pudginess

pudibund pudicity puerperal

pugilant

pule

puli

### pullet

### pullover

### pulpit

pulpy

### pulsing

v
/ 'pəlsiŋ /
L + Ecf
moving in beats or periodic spurts :
vibrating with life, sound, or light.
Jake's legs were pulsing with the
energy released as the waves
crashed on the dock under his feet.

### pump

n / 'pəmp / unknown [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a low shoe not fastened on and gripping the foot chiefly at the toe and heel. *Lois hobbled off the dance floor carrying a pump and its detached heel.* 

### pumpkinseed

punctilio

punctiliously

```
punctuate
```

```
pungency
```

```
punji
```

### punt

n / I--

/ 'pənt / L > E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. Also, similar word pont, with similar definition, exists.] a long narrow flat-bottomed boat with square ends usually propelled with a pole. *Peter stretched out in the punt and floated slowly to the other side of the pond.* 

punter

### pupigerous

### pupil

n / 'pyüpəl /

L

a child or young person in school or in the charge of a tutor or instructor : student. Every year at least one pupil in Miss Simpson's kindergarten class is already a skilled reader.

### puppet

### puppetry

n / 'pəpətrē /

### L > F > E

shows featuring small-scale figures of human or other living beings often constructed with jointed limbs and moved usually on a small stage by a rod or by hand from below or by strings or wires from above.

The children's favorite entertainment at the fair was the comical puppetry.

### purdah

### puree

v / pyü'rā / L > F boil soft and then rub through a sieve. Geneva began to puree vegetables for the baby when he was six months old.

### purfle

### purgatorial

### purify

v / 'pyùrəfī / L > F > Ecleanse ceremonially. In Native American religions the sweat lodge is used to purify the body and heal the spirit.

### purity

### purloiner

n / pə(r)'lòinə(r) / L > F > E thief. *The purloiner was apprehended as soon as he left the store.* 

### purpura

purse

pushover

puttee

pyramidal

pyretic

# **pyrometallurgical** adj

adj /  $_{p}\overline{pro.med}^{p}$ l'ərjəkəl / Gk + Gk + Ecffof or relating to the chemical science and technology that deals with the extraction of metals from their ores, refining them, and preparing them for use and which depends on heat action (as roasting and smelting).

The forest ranger told Sky that pyrometallurgical processes are an important source of sulfur dioxide, a major component of acid rain.

### pyrope

### pyrostat

n / 'pīrə,stat / Gk + Gk any of various automatic devices that when exposed to any manifestation of fire actuate a mechanism for giving a warning or for setting in operation a means of extinguishing the fire. *Most commercial fire alarms nowadays are not manual but are activated by a pyrostat.* 

pyrotechnical

python

quadder

quadrifilar

### quadrilingual

adj / kwädrə'liŋg(yə)wəl / L speaking or having knowledge of four languages. Mrs. Ramirez works for the State Department as a quadrilingual interpreter.

### quadrivium

### quadruple

### quadruplet

### quaesitum

### quagga

n / 'kwagə / Bantu? > Afrikaans a now-extinct wild ass of southern Africa related to the zebras but with stripes on the head, neck, and forebody. The quagga once roamed South Africa in large herds, but overhunting led to its extinction in the 1870s.

### qualmishly

quantities

### quarrier

### quart

n / 'kwort / L > F > Ea U.S. unit of liquid capacity equal to <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> gallon or 57.75 cubic inches. When the oil light in Kevin's car came on, he stopped immediately and added a quart of oil.

quashy

quasimodo

quassia

quatenus

quatercentenary

quaternary

quatrain quayside

quebrada

quelea

quenelles

### quersprung

querulential

### quickstep

n / 'kwikistep / E + E a combination of short rapid dance steps. The competition judges will check to make sure that the quickstep is performed precisely in time to the music.

### quidditative

quietly

quietude

quinary

quinquagenary

### quinquagesimal

quinquennially<br/>adv/ kwin'kwenēəlē /<br/>L<br/>every five years.Marge's high school class holds a<br/>reunion quinquennially, and each<br/>time the intervening five years<br/>seems shorter and shorter.quinsy

quintuple

quirk

quisqueite

quisutsch

quitclaim

### quite

### quittance

n / 'kwit°n(t)s / F

the act of freeing or releasing; specifically : discharge from a debt or an obligation. Joseph offered his cousin an official deed of quittance, saying that what he had already received was payment enough.

### quittor

### quivered

v / 'kwivə(r)d / Gmc? > F? E + Ecf shook or moved with slight tremulous motion : trembled. When George talked about tomorrow's race, his voice quivered with excitement.

### quota

### quote

### rabbi n / 'ra.bī / Heb > Gk > L one acting as the official leader of a Jewish congregation and performing various duties (as preaching, officiating at weddings and funerals). *Aaron decided to become a rabbi in his second year at the yeshiva.*

rabbitlike

rabbitry

rabulistic

rachion

raciation

### racket

n / 'rakət / imit [has homonyms: rackett, racquet] noisy, disturbing, or objectionable talk or activity. Sojourner Truth said, "Where there is so much racket, there must be something out of kilter." raclette

### racon

### raconteuse

### radially

adv / 'rādēəlē / L + Ecf arranged or having parts arranged like rays. Father Quinn's diagram was radially arranged with his goals placed in the center.

### radicate

radishes

radium

```
rafale
```

railhead

raisins

rake

raki

rallies

ramark

rambla

rampion

ramrod

ramulus

rancio

random

rangette

### rangibility

### rank

adj / 'raŋk / E having a heavy offensive smell. There sat Ralph wreathed in smoke from a rank cigar.

### Rankine

adj / 'raŋkən / Scot name being, according to, or relating to an absolute-temperature scale on which the unit of measurement equals a Fahrenheit degree and according to which the freezing point of water is 491.67 degrees and the boiling point is 671.67 degrees.

The Rankine degree is only fiveninths of the Kelvin degree, but the 0 point of both scales is absolute zero.

### rankle

rapidly

### rapparee

### rapper

n / 'rapə(r) / F > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word. In addition, word has homonym: wrapper.] a short flat flexible steel sword made with a handle at each end and used in English folk dancing. The folk dancing teacher had Maia use a stick instead of a rapper until her skills improved.

### rappini

### rapture

n / 'rapchər /

L

Christ's raising up of his true church and its members to a realm above Earth where the whole company will enjoy celestial bliss with its Lord.

A popular book series describes the struggles of a group of believers who are left behind after the rapture to fight the forces of darkness.

### rare

adj / 'ra(a)(ə)r / L > E unusual, uncommon; specifically : belonging to a small group or class. Argon is classified as a rare gas, according to Larry's basic chemistry textbook.

rarefied

rarity

rasceta

rasp

raspy

n

### Rastafarian

/ <sub>1</sub>rästə'färēən / Ethopian name an adherent of a religious cult that teaches the eventual redemption of blacks and their return to Africa and venerates Haile Selassie as a god.

The Rastafarian explained that his religion requires that he eat only natural and lightly cooked food.

ratio ratoons rauwolfia ravage ravehook ravenry

### razee

### razorbill

### reactant

adj / rē'aktənt / L of, relating to, or marked by a substance that is transforming or changing chemically. Jayne, knowing the quantities of each reactant substance, calculated how much product would form.

### reactor

### readable

real

### realistic

adj / Itēə'listik / F facing reality squarely : not impractical or visionary. A realistic review of his prospects of reaching the summit convinced Ted to turn back.

### realization

### really

### ream

n / ' $\bar{rem}$  / Ar > F > E a quantity of paper in lots that vary in the number of sheets included. *There are normally 500 sheets in a ream of copy paper*.

### reason

v / 'rēz<sup>°</sup>n / F > E use the power of thinking so as to arrive at conclusions. *George is able to reason brilliantly, but he seldom bothers.* 

### reassert

### recalcitrate

### recall

v / rəˈköl /

Е

summon forth a memory of : have a recollection or remembrance of. *The photograph album made Tony recall many scenes from his childhood.* 

### receded

### recent

### recessionary

adj / r
'seshanere / L of or relating to a period of reduced economic activity. A recessionary cycle is characterized by a rising unemployment rate, falling profits and production, falling interest rates, and decelerating inflation.

### recidivist

### recidivous

### reciprocatory

### recitalist

n /  $\dot{r}$   $\dot{s}$   $\mathbf{i}$   $\dot{s}$   $\mathbf{i}$   $\dot{s}$   $\mathbf{i}$  / L > F + Ecff one who performs programs of vocal or instrumental music. *The recitalist sang several romantic arias from various operas.* 

### recitative

### reckon

v / 'rekən / E conclude on the basis of a calculation or estimation. As near as he can reckon, Mac has read a million pages in his life.

### reclama

### reclining adj / rəˈklīniŋ / L bending or curving gradually back from the perpendicular

from the perpendicular. The reclining figure in the painting bore a resemblance to Elmer Fudd.

### recoilless

### recollect

v / rekə'lekt / L call to mind. Fran could not recollect where he had seen the waiter before.

### recollection

recombine

recompense

reconciliation

### reconstitute

v

/ rē'känztə<sub>'</sub>t(y)üt /

L restore the composition of (as a concentrated juice) by adding water. *Mitch decided to reconstitute the canned tomato soup with milk instead of plain water*.

recorder

### recourse

n / ' $r\bar{e}.k\bar{o}(a)rs$  / L > F > E a turning to someone or something in search of help, support, protection, or safety. If you lose your tickets, you have no recourse to obtain replacements.

rectangular

rectigrade

rectilinearly

rectipetality

### recto

n / 'rek(,)tō / L

a right-hand page (as of a book) usually carrying an odd page number. The librarian stamped the library's name on the first recto following the convribt page of each new

the copyright page of each new book.

### redhibition

n / ıred(h)ə'bishən / I

an annulment of the sale of an article and return of it to the seller because of some material defect. Dad is convinced that his new car is a lemon and has engaged an attorney who specializes in consumer transactions and redhibition.

### redondilla

### redoubt

### redox

adj / 'rē<sub>i</sub>däks / L + Gk [has near homonym: redux] of or relating to oxidation-reduction. Juju 's comment that every basic chemistry student knows that metathesis is not a redox reaction was not welcome at the study group.

### redroot

reel n / rēl / E [has homonym: real] a lively dance of the Scottish highlanders marked by circular figures and performed with gliding movements. Several versions of the reel migrated to the Americas from Scotland.

### reelected

v / ırēəˈlekdəd / L

selected (a person) by vote for another term in office. *The candidate himself was not surprised when he was not reelected.* 

### reenact

### reestablish

v /  $_{I}\overline{e}\dot{a}$ 'stablish / L > F > E set up, fix, or confirm again. Mrs. Jackson thought that the start of the second semester would be a good time to reestablish the class rules.

### reevaluate

v / rēċ'valyə;wāt / L + L examine and judge again concerning the worth, quality, significance, amount, degree, or condition of. The company asked Chris to reevaluate the project's potential for profit.

### reeve

### reference

### reformatory

n / rəˈfô(r)mədorē / L a penal institution to which especially young or first offenders are committed for training and reformation. For stealing automobiles the juvenile was sent to a reformatory until he reached the age of 18.

### reformist

### refract

### refreshment

n / r
<sup>j</sup>freshmənt / F > E + Ecf something (as food or drink) that restores strength and liveliness. *After watching the two-hour movie, Dan decided it was time for some refreshment.* 

### refrigerative

adj / rəˈfrijəˌrādiv / L

tending to cool. The fan had a refrigerative effect on Frank's overheated body.

### refutable

refutatory

regard

regards

regelate

### regenerative

adj / rēˈjenəˌrādiv / L

f ra

of, relating to, marked by, or using a process of replacing or producing anew. *The regenerative stage of a* 

perennial plant's life cycle generally takes place during the winter months.

regent

regie

regress

regulatory

reimburse

### reincarnation

n / rē,in,kär'nāshən / L a fresh embodiment of someone or something. The reincarnation of our nation's colonial capital was initially funded by an endowment made by John D. Rockefeller Jr. in 1926.

### reiteration

### rejectamenta

### rejuvenation

relegated

relevancy n / 'reləvənsē / L relation to the matter at hand.

The search engine ranked the Web sites according to the relevancy to the word being searched.

### religioso

### religious

### relish

n / 'relish / F > E a savory pickled or preserved food prepared from mixed chopped vegetables or fruits and usually served with meat. *Cameron put ketchup, onions, and pickle relish on his hot dog.* 

relleno

relocate

reluctancy

reluctant

### remand

/ rəˈmand /

send (a person charged with a crime) back into custody by court order.

The judge decided to remand the prisoner to jail until his appeal could be considered.

### remanet

### remedy

n / 'remədē / L > AF > Esomething that relieves or cures a disease. Mom's favorite remedy for a cold is chicken soup and lots of rest.

### reminiscences

n pl / reməˈnis°n(t)sə̈z / L remembered experiences. The program about the history of jazz relied on reminiscences of several older musicians.

### reminiscently

remise

remissible

remission

remoteness

remount

remove

reneger

rennet

rentable

renunciation

### repair

v /  $r\dot{\vartheta}'pa(a)(\vartheta)r$  / L > F > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] go to a specified place for a specified purpose. In his inaugural speech the

president indicated his desire to repair at once to the post voters had assigned him.

### reparations

n pl / repə'rāshənz / L the act of making amends, offering expiation, or giving satisfaction for a wrong or injury. The judge ordered the cat burglar to make reparations to the victims of his crimes by standing guard outside their homes each night.

### repeated

adj / rəˈpēdəd / L > F > E renewed or recurring again and again : frequent. Mark was taken out of the game for his repeated fouls.

repent

repentance

repercussive

repetitiously

replica

reportedly

repugnancy

require

requisitorial

reseau

- resemblance
- residentiary

retrolental

### resiniferous

### resist

### respell

/ rē'spell / L > Ecf + Gmc > F > Ename the letters of again, anew, or in another way. Marilyn gave her students a chance to respell all the misspelled words in their essays.

### respirator

n / 'respə<sub>r</sub>adə(r) / L a device for protecting the respiratory tract. Adam wore a filter respirator when he worked in his laboratory.

### respire

respondent

### ressaulted

restive

### resultant

### resurge

/ rəˈsərj / L [has homonym: reserge] rise again : become resurrected. Byron wonders if negative feelings toward his brother will resurge when his brother comes home from

### resuscitative

resuscitator

retiary

college.

retool

retort

retraxit

retroactive

retrogressive

renorentar
returnable
revelation n / ˌrevə'lāshən /
L an act of revealing or communicating divine truth. <i>The humanist view is that religion</i> <i>is a human creation rather than a</i> <i>revelation from a god or gods.</i>
revenuer
reverain
reverent
reversal
reverse
reviler
revisionist
revivified
revivify
revocation
revved
rhabdomancy n
/ 'rabdə <sub>i</sub> man(t)sē / Gk divination by rods or wands. <i>Harry Potter tried throwing a</i> <i>handful of rods on the floor, but he</i> <i>didn't know enough about</i> <i>rhabdomancy to read the pattern.</i>
rhapsodized
rhea
rhenium

n /re'ämədə(r)/ Gk + Gkan instrument for measuring the flow of viscous substances. A rheometer is used for measuring the flow properties of powders, granules, and wet mixes in the drug and cosmetic industries. rheophilic rheumatoid rhexis rhinophonia n / rīnəˈfōnēə / Gk + Gkmarked nasal resonance. The principal's voice is so characterized by rhinophonia that he is called "Mr. Quack" behind his back. rhipidate

rhizoidal

rheometer

rhodochrosite

rhumb

rhynchophora

rhythmization

ribat

ribband

ricer n / 'rīsə(r) / Gk > It > F > Ea kitchen utensil designed for pressing cooked soft vegetables or uncooked soft foods through a perforated container so that the resulting product emerges as strings about the diameter of a grain of rice. Jerry pushed all of the cooked turnips through the ricer.

richness

11 1	8	
rickettsial	roble	rootage
ridability	robot	roquelaure
ridgepole	rochet	rosace
ridgeway	n / 'rächət / F	rosaline
ridicule	a white ecclesiastical garment	rosary
riflery	resembling a surplice worn especially by bishops and	n /ˈrōz(ə)rē /
rightful	privileged prelates. The bishop entered the sanctuary	L a string of beads used in counting
rightless	wearing his rochet and miter.	prayers. Eugenia's collection of prayer
rigid	rocky	beads includes a rosary that was blessed by the Pope.
	rodeo	
rigidity	n / ˈrōdē,ō /	rosella
rigidly	L > Sp a public performance that features	<b>rosemary</b> n
rijsttafel	especially contests in calf roping and bull riding.	/ 'rōz.merē / L > E
rimfire	<i>Little Mikey was only six, but he took the blue ribbon for "Tiny Tot</i>	a fragrant shrubby mint that has a warm pungent bitterish taste and is
rimur	Calf Roping" at the rodeo.	used as a culinary herb and in perfumery.
rinforzando	roe	Monique's mother made her a cup of tea flavored with rosemary.
ringside	roentgenology	
		rosinweed
rinkafadda	roey	
n		rostrular
/ ˈriŋkəˈfä <u>th</u> ə /	rogation	
IrGael		rosy
an Irish dance resembling the	roguishness	adj
Virginia reel.	8	/ 'rōzē /
Brendan loved to step dance, but he	rollicksome	Gk > L > E
refused to even try the rinkafadda.		having a rose-colored complexion :
	roman	healthy, blooming.
risible		Ally's rosy appearance belies how
	romaticism	sick she feels.
risque		
	rongeur	rotameter
rivalrous		
	roodle	rotary
riverfront		
	rook	rotorcraft
rivulose		
	rookie	rotten
roadrunner	n	adj
	/ 'rukē /	/ 'rät <sup>•</sup> n /
roadworthy	(L > F)&E	E
,	a new member of or candidate for	decayed, putrid.
robber	an athletic team.	On at least one day every summer,
100001	In 1963 Pete Rose was chosen as	we put on our work clothes, go out
robin	the National League's Rookie of	in the garden, and have a good old-
100111	the Year.	fashioned rotten tomato fight.
	<i>unc</i> 1 <i>cu</i> 1.	justionea i onen ionano jigni.

roughrider	ruffian	sabbath
-		n
roughshod	rugby	/ 'sabəth / Heb > Gk > L > F > E
roulade	n / 'rəgbē /	the day of rest and solemn
Tourade	E name	assembly observed as sacred to
rousseauism	a football game which is played	God by Jews and some Christian
	with an oval ball by teams of 15	churches on the seventh day of the
roustabout	players each and in which play is	week from sunset Friday until
roustabouts	continuous. <i>After playing rugby for two hours,</i>	sunset Saturday. Orthodox Jews do not drive or ride
Toustabouts	Terence was so dirty his mother	in vehicles on the sabbath; if they
router	made him rinse off outside under	want to travel on Saturdays, they
	the garden hose.	must walk.
routineer		a chuada ch a
rowan	ruinous	sabretache
n	rumbustious	sabreur
/ ˈraùən /		
Scand	rummage	sabulosity
a Eurasian tree with pinnate leaves and flat corymbs of small white	runesmith	saccharide
flowers followed by red pomes	Tuncsmith	saccharide
resembling berries—called also	rung	sacchariferous
"European mountain ash."		
The rowan at the edge of Aunt	runnels	sacque
Fiona's garden was damaged during the ice storm.	n pl / ˈrən²lz /	sacrilege
	E	
royally	rivulets, streamlets.	saddle
rubasse	The earthen dam gave way soon	addlabag
Tubasse	after runnels of water zigzagged down its bank.	saddlebag
rubbish		saddlebow
	runny	
rubbishly	adj / ˈrənē /	sadware
rubellite	E	safecracking
	excessively soft and liquid.	n
rubidium	The dough for the bran muffins	/ˈsāf.krakiŋ/
ruby	seemed much too runny to Tom.	E + E the act or process of breaking into a
Tuby	runway	safe especially by explosives to
rucervine	-	burglarize it.
	rupee	The robbers' attempt at
ruckus	rupture	safecracking was abruptly ended by the alert guard dogs.
rudd		
~	rustler	safety
ruff	with an imm	aagittata
v / 'rəf /	ruthenium	sagittate
F	rutidosis	sailer
[has homonym: rough] play a		
trump card when another suit is led.	ryegrass	sailor
Alice held so many trump cards that she was able to ruff all but two		
tricks of the bridge hand.		

2004 Scripps National Sp	ening bee Consolidated
saint	salt
n	n
/ 'sānt /	/ 'sölt /
L > F > E	Е
one officially recognized or	any of a class of com
acknowledged as preeminent for	typified by sodium c
consecration, holiness, and piety	derived from acids b
especially through canonization by	of part or all of the a
one of the branches of the Christian church.	by a metal or radical metal.
church. Elizabeth Seton, who founded the	Before taking chemis
order of the Sisters of Charity of St.	thought that all salt
Joseph, was the first native-born	mougni mai an san
American to be canonized as a	salvage
saint.	Survuge
	samarium
saintly	
	sambal
salable	n
	/ ˈsämˌbäl /
salak	Malay
	a condiment made ty
salamandroid	peppers, pickles, gra
	salt fish, or fish roe a
salangane	especially with curry and around Indonesia
salaried	Mindy ate a bowl of
Salalicu	vegetables and samb
salience	vegetables and same
	sampans
saliently	
	samsonite
salify	
	sanctimoniously
salinelle	sandals
salinity	sanuais
Samily	sander
salivate	Sander
V	sandpiper
/ˈsaləˌvāt /	
L	sandshoe
produce in the mouth an excessive	n
flow of a secretion that serves to	/ 'sandıshü /
lubricate ingested food.	E + E
Whenever Alison thinks about	a shoe (as a sneaker) wear in sandy ground
sushi, she begins to salivate.	After a walk on the a
salsa	stopped to retie her s
n	stopped to relie her s
/ˈsolsə/	sans
L > Sp	
popular music of Latin American	sansculotte
origin that has absorbed	
characteristics of rhythm and blues,	sansculottic
jazz, and rock.	
Salsa has given its name to a	sanid

Salsa has given its name to a generic style of Latin American dancing.

# mpounds chloride that are by replacement acid hydrogen acting like a istry, Tak was the same. ypically of ated coconut, and eaten y and rice in ia and Malaya. rice with bal for lunch.

r) designed for nd. dunes, Sandra sandshoe.

sapid

sapiens

saprobic sapropelic sapsucker sarothrum sashayed sashless satanic satiny satirically satisfaction satrapy saturable saturated adj / 'sachə<sub>r</sub>radəd / having the greatest concentration that can remain under given conditions (as of temperature and pressure) in the presence of the dissolved substance. Raising the temperature of a saturated solution usually makes it no longer saturated because more solute can be dissolved at the higher temperature. saucerless sauterne sautoir savagery savarin sawbuck sawhorse sawtooth saxhorn saxicolous

L

scabby scalar scalding scaler scallions scallom scalpriform scan / 'skan / L > Elook through or over hastily. The students asked the teacher if they could scan their notes for five minutes before the test. scandalous scandium scansorial scant scapular scarab scarf scathing scaup scazon scenic adj / 'senik / Gk affording or abounding in attractive scenery. The Grand Canyon is one of America's greatest scenic attractions.

scent v / 'sent / L > F > E[has homonyms: cent, sent] use the olfactory organ in seeking or tracking prey. A hound will jump at the opportunity to scent squirrels and rabbits. schalstein scheduled schismatical schlich schnell schokker scholasticism schoolboyish sciapodous sciential scintillator sciolist scission scolopaceous scoop scoot scopious scorch scorching adj / 'sko(ə)rchin / Scand > Eburning or parching with intense heat. *With the temperature a scorching* 98 degrees, it was simply too hot to play outdoors.

scoring

scoured scowl scrapbook scrappy scratchy screamer screech screed scribbling scriber scrim / 'skrim / unknown a transparent theater drop or a transparent section in a drop that appears opaque when a scene in front is lighted and transparent when a scene in back is lighted. The play's dream sequence was performed behind a scrim to give the illusion of unreality. scrip scrivello scrub scrupulous scrutineer scuffle scum scup scuppaug scurrilousness scurry

n

scour

scut n / 'skət / unknown the short erect tail of an animal and especially a hare or rabbit. *Haley found a rabbit's scut on the barbed wire fence.* 

## scuttled

#### seaboot

n / 'sē,büt / E + E a very high waterproof boot used especially by sailors and fishermen. The sailor had no sooner taken off one seaboot than he was again summoned to the deck.

#### seaborne

adj / 'sē,bō(ə)rn / E transported by ship. China agreed to take measures to prevent seaborne wood from introducing the pesky wood-eating beetle to the United States.

#### seafarer

#### seafowl

## seapoose

n / 'sē.püs / Algonquian > E a shallow inlet or tidal stream along the Long Island shore. Dirk floated a toy boat in the seapoose.

#### season

secesssion

secretaries

secretion

sectarian

sectile

sector

#### secure

v / səˈkyù(ə)r / L seize and confine a person : hold fast. The prison rules stated that the guards were to secure all remaining prisoners in the event of an escape.

#### securely

security

sedimentary

seditionary

seditious

seedbed

seedy

seer

seething

seicento

seismatical

seismograph

sejant

selector

selion

semanticize

semelfactive

semiarid

semifinal

semilunar

# L + Lof or constituting a membrane that is penetrable by some usually small molecules (as of water or inorganic salts) but bars the passage of other usually larger particles (as protein molecules). Usually the size of a molecule determines whether it will pass through a semipermeable membrane, but other factors are not well understood. semiquaver n / 'semē<sub>i</sub>kwāvə(r) / L + Ea sixteenth note in music. The composer believed that every semiquaver of her new symphony was perfect. senator senescence seniority senseless sensitive

semipermeable

/ semē'pərmēəbəl /

adj

sensual

sentence

## sentimentalizing

v
/ sentə'ment<sup>3</sup>l.īziŋ /
L + Ecff
looking upon and imbuing with
emotion.
Daren made the mistake of
sentimentalizing the politician as a
poor abused fellow.

## separable

septenarius

#### septendecimal

adj / sepiten'desəməl / L relating to the number 17 : based on the number 17. *Rob mistakenly thought that once* he had lived beyond his septendecimal year he could do as he pleased in his parents' house.

# septicization

n

/ septəsə'zāshən / Gk > L + Ecfftreatment of sewage by bacterial action. Engineers found a way to utilize the gases produced by the septicization of sewage.

# septuplets

n pl / sep'təpləts / L a group of seven offspring born at one birth. In November 1997 many people in the United States became fascinated with the birth of septuplets to a family in Iowa.

sepulture

sequacity

sequestered

seraphically

serena

serfism

serialize

serigraph

serinette

seriosity

# sermon

n / 'sərmən /

L

a religious discourse delivered in public usually by a clergyman as a part of a worship service. John found the minister's sermon unusually long and tedious but struggled to keep his mind on it.

## serology

serum setting sexton sextuplet sfogato sgabello sgraffito

shad

shakuhachi

shalloon

shameless

shampoo

shamrock

shandry

shank

shapeliness

sharecropper

shark

sharkskin

sharp

sharpener

sharpshod

sharpshooter

shawl

/ 'shòl / Per

n

a usually square or oblong piece of fabric used especially as a covering for the head or shoulders. Alexandra threw a shawl over her head and ran down the path to the windmill.

# sheaf

n / 'shef / E

[Note: Could be confused with chief, sheave.] a quantity of arrows sufficient to fill a quiver; also : the allowance of arrows (as 24) allotted to each archer.

As a walk-on in the recently released movie, Jason handed Robin Hood a sheaf of arrows for his quiver.

sheargrass

shearwater

sheaved

sheepish

# sheepskin

n / 'shepiskin / E + ON > Ea document bearing record of graduation from or of a degree conferred by an educational institution. Jesse was so proud of her sheepskin that she framed it and hung it in her den.

sherry

sherryvallies

shigellosis

#### shimmered

v /'shimə(r)d/ E shone with a tremulous or fitful light : gleamed faintly. As the patterns of moonlight shifted, the frost-covered blades of grass shimmered.

# shimmy

n / 'shimē / F > Ea jazz dance popular after World War I which is characterized by a shaking of the body from the shoulders down. The shimmy enjoyed a brief popularity among the flappers of the 1920s.

# shiner

n / 'shīnə(r) / E black eye. Sporting a shiner, Clint said, "You should see what the other guy looks like." shingler

# .. .

shingles
n pl
/ 'shingəlz /
L > E
an acute inflammation of the
sensory ganglia of spinal and
cranial nerves that is associated
with a vesicular eruption and
neuralgic pains.
Shingles kept Kyle out of school for
two weeks.

# shinnery

shinplaster

shiny

shipboard

shipshape

# shock

n /'shäk / Gmc > F a state of profound depression of the vital processes of the body characterized by pallor, rapid but weak pulse, anxiety, and nausea or vomiting. Severe injuries in an automobile accident could cause a person to go into shock.

# shogun

# shone

v /'shōn / E [has homonym: shown] emitted rays of light : beamed with steady radiance. Shutters closed for many years were thrown open to let the brilliant sunlight shine where it hadn't shone in so long.

# shoo

# shoplifting

n / 'shäp.liftin / E + ON > E the stealing of goods on display in a store. Shoplifting becomes a serious problem for merchants especially around Christmas time.

# shortcake

n / 'short.kāk / E + ON > E a sweet baked dough spread with fruit and served cold. Strawberry shortcake is a delicious summer treat.

# shortening

n / 'short°niŋ / E an edible fat used to make baked goods flaky or crumbly. A good pie crust can be made with half a cup of shortening.

# shorthanded

adj / 'shô(ə)rt.handəd / E + E short of the regular or necessary number of people. Because the boys felt they had an advantage over their smaller opponents, they agreed to play basketball shorthanded.

# should

# showstopper

n / 'shō<sub>i</sub>stäpə(r) / E + E an act, song, or performer that wins applause so prolonged as to interrupt a performance. *The song "Memory" proved to be the showstopper in the musical Cats.* 

# shrievalty

# shrine

- n / ˈshrīn /
- $\Gamma > E$

an object, structure, or place that is considered sacred by a religious group and that serves as the focus of the performance of some ritual. *The Western Wall in Jerusalem is a Jewish shrine that receives millions of visitors annually.* 

shrivel

shrunken

shuba

# shuffle

v / 'shəfəl / E perform a dance with a dragging, sliding step. As the dance marathon wore on, the tired participants began to shuffle from side to side.

shutter

sial

sialagogue

#### sibilance

#### sibilatory

# sibling

# sickish

adi / 'sikish / E making somewhat ill. A sickish odor filled the hospital room.

## siesta

n / sē'estə / L > Span afternoon nap or rest. Some Latin American countries have extra periods of rush hour traffic as people go home for their siesta.

sieving

siglum

```
signality
```

signet

signifier

signorina

## Sikkimese

n pl / sikə'mez / Indian geog name natives or inhabitants of the state of Sikkim in northeastern India. Many Sikkimese believe that certain mountains are protective deities.

## silane

n / 'si<sub>i</sub>lān / ISV any of several silicon hydrides having the general formula analogous to that of hydrocarbons of the methane series. When exposed to air, some types of silane will ignite spontaneously.

silencer

# silver

similar

# simmer

v / 'simə(r) / imit E stew gently with a bubbling sound below or just at the boiling point. The chef explained that the carrots should simmer in the broth for several minutes before the other vegetables were added.

## simoniac

simplicial

## sincere

# single

n / 'singəl / L > F > Ea one-dollar bill. Maria searched her wallet for a single to give the cloak room attendant as a tip.

## singlesticker

## singleton

n / 'siŋgəltən / L > F > Ea card (as in bridge) that is the only one of its suit originally held in a hand. Daphne could see that she would have a difficult time winning the hand, since she held only a singleton of the trump suit.

## singsong

sinistrad

sinistration

sinkage

#### sinology

n / sī'näləjē / Chinese? > Ar > Gk > L > F + Gk > Ecf [has homonym: cynology] the study of the Chinese especially with reference to their language, literature, history, and culture. Kim's graduate work in sinology led her to spend a semester at Heidelberg University's Institute of Chinese Studies.

# sinople

## sinuate

# sinus

n / 'sīnəs /

L a cavity in the substance of the bone of the skull that usually communicates with the nostrils and contains air.

Since Pauline has no frontal sinus, she never gets bad sinus headaches.

# siphorhinal siriasis sirop sisal situation sizzling skate / 'skāt / Gmc > F > D

a shoe with a metal runner or a set of wheels fastened to the sole. *After a few laps around the rink,* Jeff had to tighten up his skate.

skellum

n

skerrick

sketchy

skiametry

#### skiff

#### skiffle

# skiing

#### skim

v /'skim / E read, study, deal with, or examine superficially and rapidly; specifically : glance through (as a book) for the chief ideas or the plot. Haley often goes to the bookshop on Saturday mornings to skim the

# skimmer

current best sellers.

n / 'skimə(r) / E a usually straw flat-crowned hat with a wide straight brim. Dad had a photo of Grandpa at the train station waving good-by with his skimmer.

#### skin

# **skinny** adj

/ 'skinē / E thin and lacking flesh (as from emaciation). Barbara described Frank as "a skinny little guy with a great sense of humor."

## skintight

skit

# skua

## skullcap

n / 'skəl.kap / Scand > E + L > F > Eany of various close-fitting brimless cloth caps for indoor or outdoor wear. In a corner of the restaurant sat a solitary bearded man wearing a black skullcap and reading a newspaper.

#### skunk

n / 'skəŋk / Algonquian any of various common New World mammals which eject an intensely malodorous secretion when startled or attacked. *Luckily the skunk has warning coloration and is easy to recognize.* 

# skunkweed

n / 'skəŋk,wēd / Algonquian + E any of several offensive-smelling herbs. The skunkweed poked its nose through the surface of the swamp.

## skydiving

## skyjack

# skyjacking

n /'skī.jakiŋ / N > E + unknown the commandeering of an airplane in flight by the threat of violence. By skyjacking a passenger plane, the terrorists intended to force the authorities to release their imprisoned leader.

## slaked

## slander

n / 'slandə(r) / L > F > Eutterance of false charges or misrepresentations which defame and damage reputation. *After the heated debate, one candidate threatened to sue the other for slander because of his defamatory remarks.* 

## slangkop

slanguage

## slargando

slate adj / 'slāt / F > Eof the color of any of various grays similar in color to common roofing slates. The contractor recommends black shutters and slate shingles for the house Karen's family is building.

# slavishly

slick

# slickenside

# slipper

n / 'slipə(r) / E

a light low-cut shoe that is easily slipped on the foot. *Fred's puppy came running into the room shaking a slipper in his mouth.* 

# slipstream

slither sloe sloeberry slogan sloop slough slovenliness sluiced slurp slurry slurvian smallish adj / 'smölish / Е slightly below normal size. Mr. Sidgwick bought a smallish turkey for Thanksgiving.

#### smallpox

n

/ ˈsmolˌpäks / E

an acute contagious virus disease characterized by high fever and skin eruptions which often result in scar formation.

A vaccine is available that will prevent a person from contracting smallpox.

# smattering

n

/ 'smadə(r)iŋ / imit? > E an inconsiderable number or amount especially of similar but distinct individuals or parts : piecemeal collection. *After only a smattering of museum goers showed interest in the exhibit, it was replaced earlier than originally planned.* 

#### smileless

smirch

smiris

smoothbore

## smuggleable

## smuggler

n / 'sməg(ə)lə(r) / G&D one who imports or exports anything in violation of the customs laws. The smuggler was arrested at the airport when cocaine was found in his luggage.

snaffle

## snaggletooth

snakily

# snare

n / 'sna(a)(ə)r / ON > E something by which one is entangled or involved in difficulties; often : something deceptively attractive. Danny has learned the hard way that a smile on the face of a dishonest salesperson can be a snare.

# snazzy

## sneaker

n / 'snēkə(r) / E a shoe usually of canvas with a pliable rubber sole worn especially for sports or hiking. Chip complained that his mom had bought him the wrong kind of sneaker for basketball.

# sneer

n / 'sni(ə)r / G? an expression, remark, or saying that manifests derision, disdain, or contempt. *Roberto 's sneer hurt Rachel 's feelings.* 

# sniff

v / 'snif /

E draw air audibly up the nose. *Klaus is wont to sniff at whatever he does not like.* 

# snifter

n / 'sniftə(r) / E a large short-stemmed goblet with a bowl narrowing toward the top in which the aroma of brandy can be savored before drinking.

savored before drinking. Heather poured a bit of calvados into a snifter.

## sniperscope

# snipsnapsnorum

# snitch

n / 'snich / unknown one who gives incriminating evidence against someone, especially an associate. A snitch tipped the police as to where they could find the robbery suspect.

# snivel

v
/ 'snivəl /
E
speak or act in a whining, sniffling, tearful, or weakly emotional manner.
Uncle Ron sternly told Susie not to snivel when she asked for something.

# snook

# snooker

n / 'snūkər / unknown pool played with 15 red balls having a value of 1 each and 6 variously colored balls having values of from 2 to 7 respectively on which the striker may play only after pocketing a red ball. *Morris learned to play snooker during his junior year abroad at a British university.* 

## snooty

## snout

n / 'snaùt / E

the human nose especially when large or grotesque. Her scarlet eyes stared over her gruesomely fattened snout.

#### snowshoe

n / 'snō.shü / E + E a light oval frame that is strengthened by two crosspieces strung with thongs and attached to the foot and that is used to enable a person to walk on soft snow without sinking. The deeper the snow and the

heavier the wearer, the larger the snowshoe should be.

#### snuffer

soapbush

sobeit

soberly

sobornost

soccer

n / 'säkər / shortene

shortened E form a game with 11 players on a side in which the ball is advanced by kicking or by propelling it with any part of the body except the hands and arms. *Worldwide, soccer is probably the most popular team sport.* 

#### sockeye

n / 'säkī / Salish dialect > E a small but very important Pacific salmon attaining an average weight of about five pounds and ascending rivers chiefly from the Columbia northward to spawn in late summer or fall. *Tommy had to fight the sockeye for* 

five minutes before finally landing it.

socratically

socratism

#### soda

n / soda / Ar? > L > Itthe hygroscopic crystalline anhydrous normal salt. Soda, one of the constituents of glass, used to be obtained from the ash of sea plants.

soilage

solacement

solate

solderable

soldering

solemnize

solenial

solepiece

#### solicitudinous

solid

adj / 'säləd / L having an interior filled with matter. The stalks of some plants are not solid.

## solidarity

soligenous

soliloquize

soluble adj /'sälyəbəl / L susceptible of being dissolved in or as if in a fluid. Salt and sugar are soluble in water.

#### solvent

n / ˈsälvənt /

L

a liquid component of a solution present in greater amount than the solute.

"Obviously," said Dr. Powers, "the best solvent for a material is usually related to its chemical structure."

somatophyte

somatotonia

somnifacient

somnivolency

somnolently

sone

n / 's $\overline{o}n$  / L > ISV

[has homonym: sewn] a subjective unit of loudness for a given listener equal to the loudness of a 1,000cycle sound that has an intensity 40 decibels above the listener's own threshold.

The sone is a more practical unit of loudness than the phon, because sounds do not appear to increase proportionately with the number of phons.

## songster

n /ˈsöŋztə(r) / E

one that is skilled in song. The songster Cole Porter brought a worldly enthusiasm to American musical comedy stage.

soothsayer

sophrosyne sopranino soprano sorceress sorites

soroptimist sorosis sostenuto soteriology souffle soulful soulless adj / 'sōllə́s / E + Ecfhaving no manifestation of a spiritual or moral nature. *After several years in a city they* found soulless, Arthur and Sylvia bought a dairy farm in Vermont. soundest sounding sourdine sourwood soutenu sovietologist spade spadeful spaghettini spallation spanner sparable spartanize spasmodically adv Gk in a sudden violent and temporary manner. Tupper spasmodically jerked his leg away from the blow.

spastic

spatha spatialize speakerphone n / 'spekə(r),fon / E + Gka combination microphone and loudspeaker device for two-way communication by telephone lines. Ruby turned on the speakerphone so he could tend to the stove and continue talking. special spectrology speechifier speedball n / 'sped,bol/ E + ON > Ea game resembling soccer but permitting a ball caught in the air to be passed with the hands. *The fourth grade played speedball* at recess. spelunker sphenocephaly spheroidize sphragistics sphygmometer spicier adj / 'spīsēər / L > F > Ehaving more of a fragrance suggestive of spices. The new potpourri was much spicier than the old one. spicigerous spikenard spiling

spindrift spinster spiracular spiriform spirited adj / 'spirəd ad / L full of life or vigor. The spirited debater delivered a persuasive speech. spitzer splacknuck spleen splendor splurge splurgy spoil spoilage spoilsport spokeshave spoliator spoor n / 'spù(ə)r / D > Afrikaans a mark, a trail, a scent, a sound, or droppings left by one that has passed. Moxie found the spoor of a cat in the garden. sporomorph sporophore sportswear

spotlight

spilth

spindle

sprain
V
/ 'sprān /
unknown
weaken by sudden and violent
twisting or wrenching.
Unaccustomed to wearing high
heels, Sarah might sprain her ankle
if she tried to run in them.

#### spreader

sprig

springbok

spritsail

sprocket

spryness

spurnwater

#### squails

#### squalidity

#### squandering

v / 'skwänd(ə)riŋ / unknown spending extravagantly or wastefully. The wealthy heir was criticized for squandering his inheritance at the gambling casinos.

#### square

n / 'skwa(a)( $\ni$ )r / L > F > E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a builder's unit of floor or roof area equal to 100 square feet. The contractor told the Driscolls that they would need a square of roofing material to finish the job.

#### squat

squatter

squdgy

squeak

squinch squint squirearch staatenbund stabbing stability stabilizer stachyose staffage stagecoach stagflation stagiary staginess stakeout n / 'stāk<sub>i</sub>aut / E + Ea surveillance maintained by one or more police officers over an area or person suspected of criminal activity. Police set up a stakeout at the intersection where drug dealers were said to be doing business.

#### stalactites

## stalag

#### stamen

n / 'stāmɨn / L [has near homonym: stamin] the male reproductive organ of a flower. When the honeybee touched the stamen, pollen stuck to its legs. standard
n
/ 'standə(r)d /
F > E
a pole or spear bearing some
conspicuous object (as a banner) at
the top formerly used to mark a
rallying point, to signal, or to serve
as an emblem.
Before Caesar entered the room, a
messenger entered bearing his
standard.
standing

## standing

n

Е

/ 'standiŋ /

position or condition in society or in a profession. *Rumors about the mayor's expense account have certainly hurt his standing in the community.* 

#### standstill

#### staphylococci

#### staple

n / 'stāpəl /

E Stapəl /

a small U-shaped wire both ends of which are driven through layers of thin and easily penetrable material (as paper or paperboard) and usually clinched to hold the layers together.

Leigh wanted to make a photocopy of the document, but first she had to remove the staple.

#### stapler

## stapp

n /'stap/ Am name a unit of force caused by acceleration and equal to 1 G acting on a body for 1 second. Astronauts commonly use the stapp when referring to the G-forces endured at takeoff.

starer

starling

startling

#### stases

#### stash

# station

n / 'stāshən / L the place or position in which something or someone stands or is assigned to stand or remain; as : a post of duty. Just before the mock fire drill each member of the observation team took his station.

#### statolatry

#### status

n / 'stad-əs / L position or rank in relation to others. Fernando's status in the company changed dramatically after he completed his degree.

#### stauroscope

stave

# steadfast

steadfastly adv / 'sted fastle / E in a firmly established manner. The castle steadfastly weathered

the storms through the ages.

## steam

v / 'stem / E

cook by direct exposure to or in a vessel surrounded by the vapor of liquid heated to the boiling point. Some cooks like to steam vegetables in broth rather than in water for added flavor.

# steel

n / 'stel / E [has homonyms: steal, stele] commercial iron that contains

carbon in any amount up to about 1.7 percent. *Changing the carbon content of* steel greatly affects its malleability.

# steely

#### steeplejack

n / 'stepəl.jak / E one whose work is building or repairing smokestacks, towers, or steeples. The steeplejack found a stalk of corn growing atop the belfry.

#### stegosaurian

stelliferous

stellify

stenography

stenophagous

## stenosis

# stere

n / 'sti(ə)r / Gk > F[has homonym: steer] a metric unit of volume equal to 1 cubic meter. *The stere is the metric counterpart* of the cord, which is 128 cubic feet of stacked wood.

## stereognosis

n / stereäg'nosis / Gk + Gkability to perceive or the perception of material qualities (as form, weight) of an object by handling or lifting it : tactile recognition. To test his stereognosis after his head injury, Barry was blindfolded and handed different shapes to fit into a form board.

## stereopsis

# sterling adj / 'stərliŋ / of full value or first quality : conforming to the highest standard : genuine.

The recipient of the Citizen of the Year award was cited for her sterling character and matchless energy.

#### sternum

E

## sternutator

n / 'stərnyə<sub>i</sub>tādər /

#### L

an agent that induces a flow of nasal secretion or causes sneezing. A gaseous sternutator was used against soldiers in World War I.

#### sternway

## stethoscopy

# stew

v / 'st(y)ü / Gk > L > F > Ecook in a little liquid over a gentle fire without boiling. It is sometimes advisable to stew an older chicken rather than roast it.

## sthene

n / 'sthen / Gk > ISVa meter-kilogram-second absolute unit of force equal to 1,000 newtons or 100 million dynes. Part of Nick's physics homework consisted of converting measurements from the newton to the sthene to the dyne.

# stichomythia

n / stikə'mitheə / Gk dialogue especially of altercation or dispute delivered in alternating lines (as in classical Greek drama). The argument continued in

stichomythia until the characters realized the futility of such bickering.

#### stickleback

#### stickler

# sticky

adj / 'stik $\overline{e}$  / E having the quality of adhering. The sticky gum would not come off of Ann's finger.

#### stiffener

#### stigma

#### stigmata

## stilb

n / 'stilb / Gk > ISV a centimeter-gram-second unit of brightness equal to 1 candle per square centimeter of cross section perpendicular to the rays. The luminous paint on a watch dial usually registers only a tiny fraction of a stilb.

## stiletto

# stilt

n / 'stilt / E

one of two poles each with a rest or strap for the foot used to elevate the wearer above the ground in walking. *Waldo had to add the length of the* 

stilt to his leg length to get the proper trouser measurement for his clown costume.

## stimulate

## stingray

#### stinkstone

n / 'stiŋk stōn / E a stone that emits a fetid smell on

being struck or rubbed owing to decomposition of organic matter. *Stinkstone, a variety of limestone, is also called swinestone.* 

#### stipple

# stipulate

/ 'stipyə<sub>i</sub>lāt /

#### L

make an express demand for some term in an agreement. Many corporations who allow employees to telecommute also stipulate the working hours and equipment to be used.

# stitch

v / 'stich /

E

fasten, join, or close with or as if with loops of thread. *The brain surgeon was justly famous for the speed and skill with which she could stitch.* 

## stomachic

# stomatitic

# stone

n /ˈstōn /

/ SU E

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] an official British unit of weight equal to 14 pounds. *Elizabeth's New Year's resolution* 

is to lose 1 stone before the arrival of summer.

# stool

n / ˈstül /

/ stur E

a device for sitting usually consisting of a single wooden or upholstered seat without back or arms supported by three or four legs or by a central pedestal. *The actor playing the court jester sat on a low stool near the king's throne.* 

## stopwatch

storis

# storyteller

# stout

adj / 'staùt / Gmc > F > E characterized by physical or moral bravery : courageous, valiant. *The scoutmaster praised Jim, referring to him as "a brave lad with a stout heart."* **stoutly** 

# stovepipe

n / 'stōv.pīp / G > D > E + E a very tall silk hat. In honor of Lincoln's birthday, David, wearing a frock coat, stovepipe, and false beard, recited the "Gettysburg Address" for the class.

stow

straddle

stragglingly

strait

stramineous

straphangers

strawberry

n / ˈströˌberē /

Е

[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a small mark or bruise that is of a moderate red or purplish red color. *The strawberry on Martha's thigh is a birthmark.* 

## strawbreadth

streetscape

streptococcus

## stretchable

adj / 'strechəbəl / E

capable of being extended. The kitten tugged at Alvin's stretchable sock.

#### strictness

stridency

stridulous

stringendo

stripling

stromatolite

strong adj / 'strôŋ / E having great muscular power. Johnny is as strong as a bull.

## stronghold

n / 'ströŋhōld / E a fortified place. As the marching soldiers crested the hill, the duke's stronghold came into view.

## strophe

## strophic

adj /'sträfik / Gk relating to, containing, or consisting of a rhythmic system composed of two or more lines repeated as a unit. The strophic pattern of the poem helped Miriam memorize it.

## structural

stucco

stuccowork

## studied

study v / 'stədē / L apply the mind to the acquirement of knowledge. Flora helped her roommate to study for her exam.

# stuff

v / 'stəf / F > E prepare (meat or vegetables) for cooking or eating by filling or lining with a seasoned mixture. Bella plans to stuff the turkey with a mixture of cornbread, sausage, and onions.

# stuffily

stuffy

adj / 'stəfē / F > E oppressive to the breathing. The air in the tunnel leading into the pyramid was stuffy.

# stultify

## stummel

# stupefacient

## stupor

n / 'st(y)üpə(r) / L a chiefly mental condition marked by absence of spontaneous movement, greatly diminished responsiveness to stimulation, and usually impaired consciousness. *After staying up all night to study, Ellen ended up taking her exam in a stupor.* 

styliform

stymieing

subconscious

subcontraoctave

subcortex

subculture

subdermal

#### subdued adj / səb'd(y)üd / L reduced or lacking in force or intensity. The subdued dog could become ferocious when threatened.

#### subereous

subfebrile

**subjacent** adj / ˌsəb'jās°nt / L

lying under or below. The hills and subjacent valleys were cloaked in the heavy, wet snow.

subjective

sublease

## sublunary

adj / 'səblü،nerē / L

characteristic of or pertinent to this world : terrestrial, mundane. One suffragette declared that men had undertaken the "absolute control of all sublunary matters." submerge

suborning subphylum subplot subreptary subreption subscribe

#### subshell

n / 'səb.shel / L > E + Eany of the one or more spaces occupied by the orbits of a group of electrons of approximately equal energy surrounding the nucleus of an atom. Fred explained that most elements have more than one subshell of electrons.

substantive

# subsume

subtle

#### subtrahend

n / 'səbtrə,hend / L a quantity that is to be deducted from a minuend in the mathematical operation of subtraction. In the equation 14 - 8 = 6, 8 is the subtrahend.

## subtuberant

#### **suburban** adj / səˈbərbən / L

of, relating to, inhabiting, or located in the residential area on the outskirts of any city or large town. *The farm on which George spent* 

his childhood years has been swallowed up in suburban sprawl.

## succinctness

## sucrose

n

/  $s\ddot{u}kr\bar{o}s$  / F > ISV + L > Ecf

a sweet water-soluble sugar that occurs naturally in most land plants especially in the juices, fruits, and roots.

Sucrose was the last in a long list of organic substances whose chemical formulas Callie had to memorize that night. sudatory sudorific sugarloaf suite sulcus sulfofying

sulky

sullenly

summit

#### summons

n pl /'səmənz / F > E a warning or citation to appear in court. As an eyewitness to the robbery, Alicia received a summons to give testimony in court.

# sumo

n / 'sü(1)mō / Jpn a Japanese form of wrestling in which a contestant loses the match if he is forced out of the ring or if any part of his body except his feet touches the ground. As part of their study of Japanese culture, the class watched an hour of sumo on ESPN.

## sumptuously

## sunbonnet

n

/ 'sən.bänət / E + L > F > E a woman's bonnet with a wide brim framing the face and usually having a ruffle at the back to protect the neck from the sun. Meghan was so fair-skinned that

she never left the house without a sunbonnet.

sundown n / 'sən.daùn / E + E [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a broadbrimmed hat for women. Diane put on a straw sundown and took a stroll on the gorgeous beach.

# sundry

# sunflower

adj / 'sən.fla $\dot{u}(\partial)$ r / E + L > F > Eof or resembling any of various plants with large yellow-rayed flower heads bearing edible seeds that yield an edible oil. The brown iris was slashed with yellow, the color of sunflower honey.

#### sunny

adj ∕ 'sənē / E

[has homonym: sonny] characterized by brilliant sunlight. *Mo added a sunny porch to the back of her house.* 

sunstone

## sunstroke

n / 'sən،strōk / E

heatstroke caused by direct exposure to the Sun. Sharon suffered a sunstroke when she ran the marathon in mid-August.

## superabundant

adj / süpə(r)ə'bəndənt / L being considerably more than is sufficient. The cheerleader's superabundant zeal was a little sickening to Carla.

## superannuate

#### supercool

v /'süpər.kül / L + F reduce in temperature to below the freezing point without solidification or crystallization. *Tage had to first supercool the liquid and then be careful not to stir it; otherwise, it would quickly solidify.* 

## superego

# superencipherment

 $|| '_i supper(r) = r s_i f_i(r) + L + Ar > L > F + Ecf$ converting into code what already is a cryptogram especially in code. Jason is an ace code breaker and has recently become interested in superencipherment.

# supererogate

# supererogatory

#### superimposable adj / .süpərəm'pozəbəl / L capable of covering or of being covered. If a superimposable ion or molecule is placed over the othe

molecule is placed over the other, the positions of all the atoms will match.

# superrational

adj / süpə(r)'rashən°l / L transcending the power of reason. Many novelists address the superrational aspects of love in their works.

# supplant

v / sə'plant / L > F > Etake the place of : oust from a position and serve as a substitute for especially by reason of superior excellence or power. *Harry's goal is to supplant the current floor supervisor*.

# suppletory

# supply

suppositional

# surcharge

n / 'sər.chärj / F > E a price demanded for a thing or service in excess of the usual or normal amount. *The overnight delivery service has a steep surcharge for weekend delivery*.

# surcingle

## surmisable

# surmountable

adj / sər'maüntəbəl / F > E + Ecf capable of being overcome. Quentin is confident that most of the problems associated with his learning disability are surmountable.

# surprising

surrealist

# surrogacy

surveil

# suspend

v / səˈspend /

## L

hang so as to be free on all sides except at the point of support. Tony will suspend a tennis ball from the garage ceiling to help him know how far he can drive into the garage.

# suspended

adj / sə'spendəd / L withheld for a time under specified conditions. Because this offense was his first, Mike was given a suspended sentence instead of a jail term. suspenders n pl / sə'spendə(r)z / L > F > E + Ecftwo supporting bands of elastic, leather, or cloth worn across the shoulders and fastened at the waistline to trousers or a skirt. They had worn their coats to town, but they ate in their striped shirts and suspenders.

# suspiration

swampy

# swarm

n / ˈswö(ə)rm /

# Е

a great often overwhelming number usually in motion and especially migratory : a dense moving crowd or throng.

A swarm of preteen girls and their parents headed for the entrance doors of the concert hall.

# swarming

# swartrutter

# swedes

n pl /'swēdz / D > G [Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] rutabagas. The farmer's shed was filled with baskets of potatoes, swedes, and turnips.

# sweet

adj /'swēt / E pleasing to the smell : fragrant. *Kara's mother loves the sweet smell of gardenia blossoms*.

#### swing

n / 'swiŋ / E jazz dancing in moderate tempo with a peculiar lilting syncopation. Martin urged Rhonda to learn the swing with him.

#### switch

#### switchback

n / 'swich.bak / D? + E a zigzag road or trail in a mountainous region. The switchback was so steep that Amber had to back her truck up the next leg rather than turn around and go forward.

swizzle

syagush

sycophants

sycosis

syllabary

syllabic

syllepsis

symbiotically

symblepharon

sympatry

symptomatic

synanthous

synchnocarpous

synchronistic

# synchronization

n / sinkrənəˈzāshən / Gk + Gk + Ecffthe act or result of making dialogue, music, or sound effects exactly simultaneous with the action shown in a motion picture. The synchronization in early foreign movies was sometimes ludicrous, with mouths moving when no speech was heard. synchronize synclastic syncretize synodal synonymical syntactician syntality synusia systaltic system tabasco tablets tachyarrhythmia tachygrapher tacitly adv / 'tasətlē / L + Ecfin a manner that is implied or

indicated but not actually expressed. The school administration does not enforce the dress code, perhaps tacitly acknowledging that it needs to be changed.

#### tack

V

/ 'tak / E

nail, pin, or affix with small sharppointed, broad-headed nails. *The landlady told Tristan that although hanging large pictures was not permissible, he could tack a calendar to the wall.* 

tacker

tact n

/ 'takt / L

[has homonym: tacked] a keen sense of what to do or say in a difficult or delicate situation in order to maintain good relations with others or avoid offense : diplomacy.

*Tact is an inestimable quality in an administrative assistant.* 

taffy

tagliarini

tailspin

taintless

talking

talmouse

Talmud

n

/ 'täl.mùd / Heb the authoritative body of Jewish law and tradition developed on the basis of the scriptural law after the closing of the Pentateuchal text about 400 B.C. *Benjamin studied Torah and Talmud at the yeshiva*.

talmudism

talmudist

talon

talus

tammy

#### tangled

#### tantalum

# Taoism

n / 'taù.izəm / Chin + Ecf a religion and philosophy of China traditionally founded by Lao-tzu in the sixth century B.C. Many of the 20 million adherents of Taoism practice tai chi and Chinese herbal medicine.

#### taperer

## tapeworm

taphonomy n / ta'fänəmē / Gk the study of the processes (as burial, decay, and preservation) that affect animal and plant remains as they become fossils. The archaeology department frequently calls upon a consultant whose expertise is in taphonomy.

tapissier

tarboosh

targhee

tarry

tartareous

tartarly

tartrazine

tasajillo

taskmaster

## tasteful

#### tasteless

adj / 'tāstlə́s / E + Ecf having no flavor. *Giorgio, the son of a jeweler, was amused to hear his chemistry professor describe diamonds as tasteless.* 

# tatouay

tatters

Taurus

tautness

tautomerism

tawniness

taxidermist

## taxidermy

## taxonomy

n / tak'sänəmē / Gk + Gk the study of the general principles of scientific classification. No one was surprised when the course in taxonomy began with a discussion of Swedish botanist Carl von Linné and his method of binomial nomenclature.

taxophily

tchaviche

teacher

## team

n / 'tēm / E

[has homonym: teem] two or more horses, oxen, or other draft animals harnessed to the same vehicle (as a coach, wagon, sled) or to the same plow or other implement. *A team of mules pulled a wagon along the street of the recreated gold-mining town*. tearjerker

n / 'ti(ə)r,jərkə(r) / E + E an extravagantly pathetic story, play, film, or radio or television program. The movie turned out to be a twohankie tearjerker.

# teasel

## teaspoon

n / 'tē.spùn / Chin + E a small commonly silver spoon suitable for stirring and sipping tea or coffee and having a standard capacity of 1/3 tablespoon. William realized that he had used a tablespoon of yeast instead of a teaspoon, which led to the overflow of bread dough from the oven.

## technetium

technocrat

technophobia

tectiform

#### tectonosphere

n / tek'tänə,sfi(ə)r / Gk + Gk the zone within Earth in which crustal movements originate. The geologist specialized in the study of the evolution and structure of Earth's tectonosphere.

## teething

teethless

telautograph

telecast

telegraphy

telencephalon

teleological

telepathically

#### telepathy

#### telestich

tellurian

## tellurium

temple

n / 'tempəl / L an edifice dedicated to the worship of a deity. The Johnsons admired the stately architecture of the Mormon temple on their trip to Salt Lake City.

## tempo

n / 'tem(,)pō / L > It rate of motion. The frenzied dance slowed to a gentle, lyrical tempo.

#### temporality

tenace

tenant

tenderfoot

tenderize

tendinitis

tendinous

tenor

tenorless

#### tenpins

n pl / 'ten.pinz / E + E a bowling game using ten bottleshaped bowling pins and a large ball and allowing each player to bowl two balls in each of ten frames. *Rip van Winkle played tenpins with the strange little men.* 

#### tensely

#### tenseness

n /'ten(t)snòs / L + Ecf the quality or state of being stretched tight. As the starting time for the race got closer, Brian's tenseness increased.

#### tentiform

tenure

teonanacatl

terbium

teredos

tergiferous

tergiversator

#### tergiversatory

#### teriyaki

#### termolecular

adj / 'tərmə.lekyələr / L + L relating to or formed from three molecules. Because a termolecular reaction is the result of the simultaneous encounter of three molecules, very few termolecular reactions occur.

#### tern

terpsichore

#### terraciform

#### terran

n / 'terən / L Earth inhabitant. *"The terran departed Hartux Station three hours ago at warp speed," said Glarg*.

#### terreplein

territoriality

#### tessellate

#### tessera

tetanogenic

tetra

# tetrachloride

n / 'tetrə.klorīd / Gk a compound containing four atoms of chlorine with another element or radical. *Carbon tetrachloride is a useful organic solvent.* 

## tetradactyl

#### tetrahedral

adj / 'tetra.hēdral / Gk having or made up of four sides. Sid remembered that a tetrahedral molecule is made up of five atoms with one at the center and the other four at each corner.

## tetralemma

n / tetrə'lemə / Gk an argument analogous to a dilemma but presenting four alternatives in the premises. When Rachel received four equally attractive invitations to the prom, she decided to draw straws to solve the tetralemma.

tetramerous tetrapteron tetraptych tetrastoon tetrazzini thallium thalweg thankless thawless

#### theatricality

n / theā.atrə'kalədə / Gk + Ecff the quality or state of having the characteristics of a stage play or an actor's performance. The exaggerated gestures and movements are part of the actor's theatricality.

# theatrically

theft

theme

thence

theocratic

theologize

## theophobia

n / thē(.)o'fobēə / Gk + Gk dread of the wrath of God. In his theophobia, Brennan was sure that the thunderstorm was directed specifically at him.

## theoretically

## thereupon

# thermochemical

adj / thərmō'keməkəl / Gk of, relating to, or obtained by the branch of chemistry that deals with the relations existing between heat and chemical reaction or physical changes of state. George's comparison of thermochemical changes in several reactions revealed a striking variation in enthalpy.

# thermocline

thermoduric

#### thermohydrometer

n

/ <code>,thər(,)mohī'drämədə(r) / Gk</code>

an instrument for measuring the specific gravity of a liquid containing an instrument for measuring the temperature of the liquid under test. Stan took readings from the thermohydrometer every five minutes throughout the experiment.

# thermophilic

## thermopile

n / 'thərmə.pīl / Gk + L > F > Ea thermoelectric battery. The thermopile is used in conection with a galvanometer for measuring minute quantities of radiant heat.

## thermoset

adj / 'thərmə.set / Gk + E relatively incapable of softening or fusing when heated. Thermoset plastics are sometimes used in manufacturing industrial molds.

## thermotropism

# theta

# theurgist

## theurgy

n / 'thē(.)ərjē / Gk the art of compelling or persuading a god or beneficent supernatural power to do or refrain from doing something: specifically : an occult art in which the operator is held to be capable of evoking or utilizing the aid of divine and beneficent spirits. Theurgy is sometimes called "high

Theurgy is sometimes called "high magic," and thaumaturgy, the use of magic for nonreligious purposes, is called "low magic." thiazide

# thigh

# thingummy

# thirdborough

n / 'thərd,bər(,)ō /

Е

a former English peace officer especially of a tithing. Old Mr. Hawkins has been the thirdborough of Warwickshire for the last two years.

# thixotropy

## thong

n / 'thòŋ /

Е

a sandal held on the foot by a strap between the toes. As Sarah walked down the marble hallway, her every step was sounded by a slapping thong.

# thonnier

## thoracostomy

thorium

## thorny

adj / 'thornē / E beset with trials, vexations, obstacles, or other difficulties. *Grading papers is often a thorny problem for teachers.* 

## those

## thousandth

# thrasonical

adj / thrā'sänəkəl / Roman name bragging, boastful. *Cleo's father asked her not to be thrasonical about her birthday presents in front of her brother*.

## thread

#### thrilled

v / 'thrild / E caused to have a shivering or tingling sensation : affected emotionally. Jeff was so thrilled by the new Star Wars movie that he got back in line to see it again.

## thrips

n pl / 'thrips / Gk > L any of some 5,000 species of tiny winged insects of the order Thysanoptera. To survive the cold winters, thrips hibernate in hollow plant stems on the ground.

thrive

#### throttlebottom

throwaway

#### thrummed

#### thrust

v / 'thrəst / ON > E push or drive with physical force. *To open the can, Elmer had to thrust a screwdriver through the lid.* 

#### thuggee

thulium

thunder

thundering

# thurifer

## Thursday

n / 'thərz(1)dā / ON > E the day following Wednesday. *Pizza is served every Thursday in the school cafeteria.* 

tickle

tidewaiter tidology tidy

#### ·

tierce

n

/ 'ti(ə)rs / L > F > E

a sequence of three playing cards of the same suit. Roland's tierce led with the ace of hearts and beat Paul's king, queen, and jack of clubs handily.

## tierer

tiger

tigereye

## tignon

# tiki

n / 'tēkē / Maori&Marquesan a Polynesian wood or stone image set up as a temporary abode or embodiment of a god or other supernatural power but not worshipped as an idol. *The tiki at the entrance to the Polynesian restaurant is genuine.* 

tilery

timbe

timber

timberline

## timbery

timely adj /'tīmlē / E done or occurring at a suitable time. *A timely downpour quenched the fire*.

# tin

# tinderbox

# tiponi

tintinnabulum

# tipsy

# tiptoed

v /'tip.tōd / E + E walked or proceeded quietly or cautiously walking on or as if walking on the tips or ends of the toes. The toddler tiptoed slowly toward his parents with his arms

## tiresomely

outstretched.

# tiring

Ε

v / 'tī(ə)riŋ /

fatiguing, wearying. Bridget found her job tiring and boring.

## tirralirra

## tithe

v /'tīth/ E pay or give a tenth part of especially for the support of the church. The pastor used this Sunday's sermon time to encourage members of the congregation to tithe.

title

# titoism

# titration

n / tīˈtrāshən /

E > E

a determination of the reactive capacity usually of a solution; especially : the analytical process of successively adding measured amounts of a reagent to a known volume of a sample in solution until a desired end point is reached. *Mark prepared to do a titration by transferring 40 milliliters of sodium hydroxide into a flask.* 

torpidity

tittuppy

titularly

tizzy

tjaele

toadyism

tocusso

toddler

tombolo

tomfoolery

tonality

tonetics

tonne

#### tonometer n /tohämede(r)/ Gk an instrument for measuring the exact pitch or vibration rate of tones. In 1833, Scheibler put tonometry

on a scientific basis with his tonometer.

## tonsillitic

tope

topgallant

topiarist

topical

topodeme

topology

toponomastic

toponymic

topos

toreutic

tormentor

torridity torture totally touchdown n / 'təch<sub>i</sub>daün / L > F > E + Ethe act of scoring six points in a football game by being lawfully in possession of the ball on, above, or behind an opponent's goal line when the ball is declared dead. Barnaby intercepted the ball and

ran 89 yards to score the most memorable touchdown in his school's history.

/ 'təch<sub>i</sub>līn / L > F > E + E&(L > F)either of the lines between and at right angles to the goal lines that bound the sides of the field of play in rugby and soccer. The referee ruled that Colin's foot had come down on the wrong side of the touchline.

# toupee

touchline

n

## tournament

n / 'turnəmənt / F > Ea trial of skill in which many contestants compete for championship in a series of elimination contests. Laszlo won first place in the state chess tournament.

# towering

town

n / 'taùn / E a compactly settled area usually larger than a village but smaller than a city in population. The town of Oliver Springs was worst hit by the storm.

towser toxicant trabant tracer traceried tractrix trade trafficker tragicomedy tragus trajection tranchet trans adj / 'tran(t)s / L

[has homonym: trance] having or characterized by various atoms or groups on opposite sides of the molecule.

Heat or irradiation with light can often change a compound from a cis to a trans isomer, although it does not change the type or number of atoms in the compound.

# transcription

# transenna

## transformation

n / tranzfə(r)'māshən / L > Ea physiological change of one thing into another (as larva into adult through metamorphosis). During the pupal stage the larva of a butterfly undergoes a transformation in which the wings appear and adult structures are developed.

transgression n / tran(t)s'greshən / L the infringement or violation of a law, command, or duty. The union leader claimed that the company was guilty of a transgression of the labor contract.

#### transgressor

transilience

translate

translucence

transmitted

transport

transported adj / tranz'pordəd / L impassioned or enraptured by strong and usually pleasurable emotion. As Tom listened to the chanting monks, he felt transported and otherworldly.

trapdoor

trapeze

trapezoid

trawl

treasonable

trecentist

## treeing

v
/ 'trēiŋ /
E
driving to or up a tree.
Strange to say, Jacques and Philip
had a hard time treeing that
squirrel.

## tremor

trencher n / 'trenchə(r) / F > E a platter or tray for serving food. Ten minutes after entering the inn, the wayfarer was working his way through a trencher piled with food. trepan

trepanation

trephine

trestletree

triadism

trial

#### triangular

triassic

triceps

## trichology

n / trəˈkäləjē / Gk the scientific study of hair. Several experts in trichology manned booths at the cosmetology fair.

## trichotomous

## trickled

v / 'trikəld / E ran or fell in drops. *Water trickled out from the hole in the jug.* 

## triclinic

degrees.

adj / trī'klinik / Gk having or characterized by three unequal axes intersecting at oblique angles—used especially of a crystal. Dusty reminded Sam that triclinic crystals have three unequal dimensions and three unequal angles, none of which is 90

Page 141 of 153

tricycle triennial triforium triglyceride trilemma trillionth trilocular trilogy n / 'triləjē / Gk a series of three dramas or sometimes three literary or musical compositions that although each is in one sense complete have a close mutual relation and form one theme or develop aspects of one basic concept. The third novel in the trilogy was a sequel to the first, but the second was a prequel to it. trimester trinitrotoluene trinked

trinket

tricouni

trinklied

# trio

n / 'tr $\overline{e}(_1)\overline{o}$  / L > It > F a group or set of three. Ben belongs to a well-known trio of musicians that plays for wedding receptions.

triplicate

triploid

tripodal

#### tristful

adj /'tristfəl / L > E + E sad, melancholy. *The tristful soldier longed for the day he could return home.* 

# triton

n / 'trīt<sup>°</sup>n / Gk name one of a class of minor sea divinities or partly human monsters usually represented as having the upper body like that of a human and the lower body like that of a fish : merman. *Greek mythology has it that when the sea roars, a triton is blowing a* 

the sea roars, a triton is blowing a conch shell trumpet.

# Troadic

adj / trō'adik / Gk geog name of or relating to ancient Troy. Many remains of the Troadic culture have been excavated near the city of Hisarlik in Turkey.

## trochophore

trogon

# trophogenic

## tropical

adj / 'träpåkəl / L of, relating to, occurring in, or used in the region lying between either of two parallels of Earth's latitude that are approximately 23½ degrees north of the equator and approximately 23½ degrees south of the equator. *Diana's cruise took her to several tropical islands.* 

# troth

trouble

#### troublemaker

n / 'trəbəl.mākə(r) / L > F > E + Ea person who foments strife and disagreement often for ulterior motives. The teenaged troublemaker, having proved to be too difficult for his parents to handle, was sent to a reformatory as a last resort.

#### troublesome

adj / 'trəbəlsəm / L > F > E + Edisturbing, vexatious. *Gerald had a troublesome dream last night.* 

## troublously

# troughing

# trout

# truffled

adj / 'trəfəld / L > OProv > F cooked, stuffed, or garnished with edible fungi of the genus Tuber. *Emilia prepared a delicious truffled risotto with autumn vegetables*.

# truly

adv / 'trülē / E indeed. Mary is truly the best leader the student government association has had in many years.

# trump

v /'trəmp / L > F > Etake a set of cards with a card of a suit designated by chance or by an auction or declaration that if legally played will win over a card that is not of this suit. Sighing, Joe laid down his final card and waited for Janice to trump the trick with a heart.

## truncheons

# trunk

trying adj / 'trīŋ / F > AF > E causing severe hardship, annoyance, or irritation. *The long and trying journey exhausted Deeka.* 

tryst

tubercular

tubular

tubulifloral

tubuliflorous

tucket

E

Tuesday n / 't(y)üz(ı)dā /

the day following Monday. The English meaning of Mardi Gras is "Fat Tuesday."

## tumblebug

tumor

tumultuary

tun

tunnel

turbinado

turbojet

turboprop

turfman

turkey

turner

/ˈtərnər /

# Е

[has homonyms: ternar, terner] one that turns or is used for turning. *Matt grabbed a pancake turner and lit out after the cat.* 

#### turnery

#### turnout

n / 'tərn<sub>i</sub>aùt / E + E[Note: The definition provided is not the one most commonly associated with this word.] a position of the feet in ballet with the heels back to back. Kristin did many stretching exercises to improve her turnout.

## turnsole

#### turntable

n / 'tərn<sub>ı</sub>tābəl / E + L > F > Ea machine that reproduces speech or music from records. The CD player has replaced the turntable in many homes.

## turriculate

#### turtle

n / 'tərd<sup>°</sup>l / imit > L > Etortoise. Jaime fed little bits of hamburger to his pet turtle.

# turtledove

#### tussock

tutu n / 'tü,tü / F a very short projecting skirt worn by a ballet dancer. In the football team's parody of Swan Lake, the quarterback wore a large white tutu.

twain n / 'twan / E couple, pair. The twain of volunteers who made the fund raiser a success are Mr. Burgess and Ms. Kent.

#### tweak

twice adv / 'twīs / Ε for a first and second time : on two occasions. After Reginald wrecked the car twice, his parents took his driving privileges away for three months.

# twin

adj / 'twin / Е constituting two similar, closely associated, or otherwise paired persons, topics, or objects. Ms. Venable purchased new mattresses for the twin beds in the guest room.

## twirl

v / 'twərl / Scand? revolve rapidly. Janet hoped Gregory wouldn't try to twirl her too fast around the dance floor.

## two

adj / 'tü / Е [has homonyms: to, too] being one more than one in number. Betsy was more well behaved at two years than she was at three.

## tyg

tying

tylosaurus

typewriter

typhonic

typist

typography

typp

tzigane

ubiquity

ugli ugliness uhlan uletic ulmaceous ulpan ultimo ultraism ultramontane umbelliferous umbrous umland umpirage n / 'əm<sub>i</sub>pīrij / L > F > Ean act or instance of deciding in the capacity of one having authority to arbitrate and make a final decision. Daniel Webster declined the *umpirage of any state that tried to* settle the validity of laws of Congress.

ufology

umpty

## unaccountable

adj / ¡ənəˈkauntəbəl / Ecf + F > Enot answerable or responsible : free from control. The students were under the mistaken impression that they would be unaccountable for their actions at the football game.

unanimously

#### unannotated

v / ən'anə.tād-əd / Ecf + L not furnished with critical or explanatory notes. The library's only copy of the poem was unannotated, so Ivan searched the Internet for expert literary criticism.

#### unappeasable

adj

/ 'anapēzabal / Ecf + L > F > E + Ecf not capable of being brought to a state of ease or content. The gladiators fought hour after hour before seemingly unappeasable spectators.

# unbleached

adj / on'blecht / E not having the color or stains removed from. Mr. Byng was dressed from head to toe in unbleached linen.

## uncensored

adj / .ən'sen(t)sə(r)d / Ecf + L not subjected to the system or practice of altering, deleting, or banning completely after examination. Many parents want to protect their children from uncensored information on the Internet.

## uncrystallized

#### unctuously

#### uncurl

## undercook

v /'əndə(r).kůk / E + E heat food insufficiently or less than thoroughly. *Care must be taken not to undercook poultry.* 

## underestimate

#### underlineation

underneath prep / <code>ipndp(r)'neth / E close under especially so as to be covered or hidden by. *Val found beetles, worms, and a cricket underneath the flagstone.*</code>

#### underscore

understand

undeterred

undulating

unearth

#### unembroidered

#### unencumbered

#### unenforceable

adj / Janàn'fō(a)rsabal / Ecf + F + Ecf not capable of causing to take effect. Shasta believes that the state legislature's recent education bill is unenforceable.

## unenviable

## unequivocal

# unerringly

adv / := n'e(=)rinte / Ecf + L > F > E + Ecffin a faultless manner : with precision. Almost everyone leaving the theater felt that the play had been unerringly performed.

## uneventful

unfasten

unfilial

## unfinished

# **unfulfilled** adj

adj / <code>.ənful'fild / Ecf + E not satisfied. The president promised to respond to the unfulfilled needs of the people. </code>

#### ungenteel

#### unguerdoned

**unhappy** adj / ən'hapē / E

dejected in spirit : melancholy, sad. Being such an outgoing person, Joan is unhappy when she has no one to talk to.

unicity

# unicycle

## unify

v /'yünəfi/ L make into a coherent group or whole. The coach worked hard to unify the players on the team.

# unimpeachable

adj / <code>:ənəm'pechəbəl /</mark> Ecf + E + L > F > E + Ecf exempt from liability to accusation : blameless. An unimpeachable character is an asset almost every candidate strives to project.</code>

#### **unimpeded** adj

/ ionom'pēdòd / Ecf + L free from anything that hampers. Many services are provided onsite at the plant to ensure that worker productivity is unimpeded.

unipara

## unireme

#### unity

n / 'yünədə / L the quality or state of being or consisting of one : oneness, singleness. Seth quoted Benjamin Franklin's call for unity: "We must all hang together, or assuredly we shall hang separately." univalent adj / 'yünə'valənt / L capable usually of combining with only one atom of another element. Mr. Greenwood said that the hvdrogen atom is taken to be univalent.

# unkemptly

#### unknown

# unlaureled

adj / ,ən'lòrəld / Ecf + L > F > E + Ecf having no acclaim or reward. Philo T. Farnsworth, a pioneering researcher in television, went mainly unlaureled after selling the rights to his work.

## unlawful

adj / ,ən'lòfəl / E contrary to or prohibited by a binding custom or practice of a community. Everyone hoped for the capture of those responsible for the hideous unlawful deed.

## unleash

## unloveliness

unnameable

#### unnatural

adj / <code>ipn'nach(ə)rəl / E + L inconsistent with what is expected or in accordance with or determined by nature : strange. Throughout the year, Ryan has dyed his hair all sorts of unnatural colors. </code>

#### unpaid

## unpierceable

## unputrefied

## unravel

#### unreadable

adj / <code>.ən'redəbəl / Ecf + E + Ecf lacking attraction or interest as material for reading : alien or dull in vein or spirit. *Two years ago Joy found the novel unreadable, but now she cannot put it down.*</code>

## unredeemed

## unregal

# unrelenting

adj / ,ənrəˈlentiŋ / E + L > E not softening, yielding, or swerving in resolution or determination. *The chairman was a stern and unrelenting taskmaster.* 

## unruly

unsanguine

unscathed

unsealed

unseizable

unselfish

unshipped

## unsportsmanlike

# untalented

# unupholstered

# unurbane

adj / <code>ionior'bān / E + L not notably polite or finished in manner : rustic, vulgar. Donald's unurbane table manners disgusted those sitting near him. </code>

# unutterable

adj / ,ən'ədərəbəl / E + E + Ecf not capable of being spoken. *After repeating the phrase toy boat five times in quick succession, Joel found the phrase unutterable.* 

## unvariegated

## unvitiated

unvoyageable

unwontedly

upas

# upbraidingly

uphill adv / 'əp.hil / E against difficulties. Shawna kept working her way uphill through school.

#### uplifted

adj / <code>.əp'lifd-bd /</mark> E + ON > E raised in spirits. *After a walk along the beach, Pat returned uplifted and refreshed.*</code>

## uprighteous

**uproar** n

 $/ = p_{T}\overline{o}(a)r / D > E$ a loud usually disorderly noise of some duration. An uproar swept the auditorium when Wayne sank a three-pointer at the buzzer.

#### upsilon

upstage

upstairs

uranology

urbanism

urbanize

urceole

urceus

## urgent

adj / 'ərjənt / L calling for or demanding immediate attention. *"Let's go back," Calvin said in an urgent voice.* 

urgrund

urostyle

urushiye

usurer

usurpation

#### usurped

v / yü'sərpt / L seized and held in possession by force or without right.

force or without right. The senator claimed that the Supreme Court had usurped the powers of the legislatures.

# utilize

vacantly adv / 'vākəntlē / L in a manner characterized by absence of thought and reflection : idly, inanely. *Kevin was staring vacantly out the classroom window when the teacher asked him if he knew the answer to the question.* 

## vacherin

n / vash(ə)'ran / L > F a dessert consisting of a meringue filled usually with cream, ice cream, or fruit. *Muffy bit into a crisp vacherin filled with sweet chestnut puree*.

## vacillancy

vagal

vagility

vague

# vainly

adv / 'vanle / L > Ein a manner that fails to achieve a purpose : unsuccessfully. Firefighters vainly tried to enter the burning house.

valedictorian

validate

vallate

vallecula

valleys valvulotomy vamoose vamplate vanaspati

vanillin

# vaporize v $'v\bar{a}p \Rightarrow r\bar{1}z / L + Ecf$ become converted to the gaseous state. The cooling effect of rubbing alcohol on skin is caused by the extraction of heat as the molecules acquire kinetic energy and

#### vaporous

vaporize.

vaquero varicella

varices

variegate

variolate

varrio

vasculitis

vase

vasopressor

# Vatican

adj / 'vadəkən / L of or relating to the official residence of the pope in Vatican City, Rome, especially as symbolizing the papacy or its policies. The Vatican collection of religious art is the largest in the world.

# vaticinate

vaulted

vaunt	veri
vectored	adj / və
Veda	L wor
n / 'vādə /	The cell
Skt	tunn
any of a class of the most ancient sacred writings of the Hindus.	
The Veda, which is divided into	veri
four parts, was first translated into	veri
European languages in the late 18th and early 19th centuries.	veri
veer	vers
veerv	vers
·	n
vegan	/ 'və L
vegetablize	a br
veiled	line: Whe
	Byre
veiltail	vers
veinless	vers adj
velveret	/ 'və
vendible	L + havi
	The
venial	silk host
veniremen	vers
venomous	
ventiduct	n vers
ventriloquial	/ 'və L
-	a lei
ventriloquize	usua num
ventriloquy	The
verbicide	disp Boo
verbigerated	vert
verbosely	vert
verdureless	vesi
veridically	viar
verism	

g Bee Consolidated word List: words	Ap
<b>vermiculated</b> adj	
/ və(r)'mikyə <sub>'</sub> lādəd / L	
wormlike in shape. The old books that we found in the cellar were filled with vermiculated tunnels.	
verneuk	
vernier	
verriculate	
versatility	
versicle n	
/ 'vərsəkəl / L	
a brief poem or set of metrical lines.	
When he couldn't sleep, Lord	
Byron often sat up and wrote a versicle or two.	
<b>versicolor</b> adj	
/ˈvərsə̈kələ(r) /	
having various hues : variegated. The woman in the long, versicolor	
silk skirt turned out to be the	
hostess.	
versification	
verso	
n / 'vər(,)sō /	
L	
a left-hand page (as of a book)	
usually carrying an even page number.	
The first verso of a book often	

nur The first verso of a book often displays its International Standard Book Number.

verticillate

verticity

vesicular

viands

n / vīˈad·əɨkəm /

L an allowance (as of transportation or supplies and money) for traveling expenses. Shirley has spent all but \$50 of the \$500 viaticum her father gave her for her spring break trip.

# vicarial

vicennial adj / vī'senēəl / L

occurring once every 20 years. The university president recognized the vicennial medalists, who for two decades had dedicated themselves to teaching, scholarship, and service.

viceroy

vichvite

victory

victuals

video

## videography

n / vide 'ägrəfe / L + Gkthe practice or art of recording images with a video camera. The camcorders used in videography allow for more realism in police drama programs.

#### viewpoint

vihara

vilification

villa

vinaigrettes

vinegarroon

vinegary

vinic

viol

viola

violence

violoncellist

viomycin

viraginous

vireo

virescence

virescent

virginal

virtues n pl / 'vər(ı)chüz / L characteristics, qualities, or traits known or felt to be excellent. Patience was not one of Keith's virtues.

virtuous

## virulence

n /'vir(y)ələn(t)s / L the quality or property of being able to overcome the defense mechanism of the host. Virulence is the capacity of an infectious agent to damage living cells.

## virus

n / 'vīrəs / L the causative agent of an infectious disease. The Salk vaccine creates immunity to the virus responsible for polio.

viscera n pl / 'visərə / L internal organs of the body. While on safari, the tourists passed a group of vultures feeding on the viscera of a dead zebra. viscidity viscosity viselike vision n / 'vizhən / L something seen otherwise than by the ordinary sight. *Ravi keeps having a vision of a giant bowling ball rolling toward him.* 

visitor

visually adv /'vizhəlē/ L with regard to the act or power of seeing. A Seeing Eye dog is a great help to a visually impaired person.

# vitiated

vitiates

vitriol

vituline

vituperatory

vivid

vivificate

# vocalise

n / vōkə'lēz / L a vocalized melody or passage without words. Jazz singing with nonsense syllables is an improvised form of vocalise.

vocalist

vocoder

voicecast

**voiceprint** n / 'vois.print / L > F > E + L > F > Ean individually distinctive pattern of certain voice characteristics that is spectrographically produced. Detectives testified that the kidnapper's voiceprint matches that of the defendant.

voidee

volcanic

# vole

n / vol / Scand any of various rodents that are closely related to the lemmings and muskrats but in general resemble murid mice or rats and inhabit both moist meadows and dry uplands. *The vole is a rodent often responsible for crop damage.* 

volitation

volitional

volitorial

voltammetry

voltigeur

# voltmeter

n / 'volt.mēdə(r) / It name + Gk an instrument for measuring in volts the differences of potential between different points of an electrical circuit. The voltmeter showed no current moving through the wire.

volume

#### volumetric

adj / välyə'metrik / L + Gk of or relating to the measurement of space occupied or enclosed by cubic units. The expensive volumetric flask shattered when it slipped from Horace's hands.

#### volumette

#### voluptuate

#### voluptuousness

#### vomitory

n / 'vämə.tōrē / L an entrance piercing the banks of seats of a theater or amphitheater. *After the game ended, every vomitory was packed with fans rushing to their cars.* 

#### vouvray

#### vulgarity

vying

#### waders

n pl / 'wādə(r)z / E

[has near homonym: waiters] high waterproof boots or a one-piece waterproof garment usually consisting of pants with attached boots that are used for wading (as when fishing).

As Bill and Tom canoed down the river, they passed a fly-fisherman in waders who didn't seem too happy to see them.

## waffles

waftage

wager

wake

wallydraigle

#### wambenger

n / 'wam.beŋgə(r) / unknown a widely distributed Australian pouched mouse. The tail of the wambenger is distinctive for its red color.

# wampum

n / 'wämpəm / Narraganset beads made of shells polished and strung together in strands, belts, or sashes and used by the North American Indians as money, ceremonial pledges, and ornaments. Some of the oldest existing wampum represents agreements between Native American tribes and Catholic missionaries and is now in the Vatican collection.

#### wampumpeag

#### wangle

## warbonnet

n

/ 'wo( $\vartheta$ )r.bän $\vartheta$ t / Gmc > F > E + L > F > E an American Indian ceremonial headdress with a feathered extension down the back. The Sioux chief proudly posed for the cameras in his eagle-feathered warbonnet.

#### wardrobe

wares

warhead

warmouth

## warp

v / 'wö(ə)rp / E turn or twist

turn or twist out of shape. The constant wind began to warp the entire row of saplings.

#### warren

n / 'worin / Gmc? > F > E an area especially of uncultivated ground for the breeding of rabbits; also : a place abounding in rabbits. Some of the rabbits in the overpopulated warren went elsewhere to find a place to live.

#### washout

wassailer

wassails

#### wastebasket

#### wasteful

adj / 'wāstfəl / E + Ecf expending something valuable in a useless or extravagant manner. The newly elected mayor suspected wasteful spending and initiated a thorough investigation of expenditures.

## waster

## water

n / 'wodə(r) /

Е

the liquid that descends from the clouds as rain. Water pelted the windshield so hard and fast that Etsu pulled off to the side of the road and waited for it to stop.

#### waterborne

watermark

watermelon

watery

#### wattle

n / 'wäd<sup>•</sup>l / E [has homonym: waddle] a fabrication of rods or poles interwoven with slender branches, withes, or reeds. *Wattle is often used for garden fences in the English countryside.* 

#### waveson

#### waxbill

#### wayfarer

wayward adj / 'wāwə(r)d / E characterized by extreme willfulness and by determination to follow one's own capricious, wanton, or depraved inclinations to the point of being ungovernable. *The wayward child insisted on touching everybody's food.* 

#### wayzgoose

#### weald

wean

## wearying

adj / 'wirēiŋ / E that causes to lose freshness or virtue or usefulness. *Katerina found the congenial cafes* more interesting than the wearying tense casinos.

#### weaselly

#### weatherly

#### weave

v /'wev/ E bring together and interrelate so as to form a coherent whole. No one else on the radio can weave a wonderful story from whimsical tidbits the way Garrison Keillor can.

#### weber

n / 'webə(r) /

G name

the practical meter-kilogramsecond unit of magnetic flux equal to that flux which in linking a circuit of one turn produces in it an electromotive force of 1 volt : 100 million maxwells. Sarah's homework problem required her to find the voltage to the nearest weber.

#### wedeln

weedery

weeknight

weem

#### weld

v / 'weld /

```
Е
```

unite or consolidate by heating to a plastic or fluid state the surfaces of the parts to be joined and then allowing them to flow together. *As a sculptor, Erica has a workshop full of equipment to help her weld large metal sheets together.* 

#### welder

## wenzel

#### Wesak

n / 'wē.säk / Skt > Sinhalese the Buddhist New Year festival celebrating the birthday of the Buddha at the May full moon. In Sri Lanka, Buddhists dress in white and carry baskets of flowers to the monastery to celebrate Wesak.

wesselton

#### whalebone

#### whangdoodle

whatnot

#### wheat

#### wheatear

#### wheaten

/ 'hwēt°n /

n

E

the color of wheat; specifically : a pale yellow or fawn characteristic of certain breeds of dogs. Wheaten, the color of Missy's softcoated terrier, sharply contrasts with that of her boyfriend's black Scottish terrier.

#### wheatless

wheeled

#### wheelhorse

whet

# whiff

n / 'hwif / imit an inhalation of odor, smoke, gas, or vapor. The faintest whiff of cigarette smoke made Fagan sneeze.

#### whillikers

whiplash

whippoorwills

whirlicote

whirlybird

whitewash

whither

whitsunday

whizgig

whopper

wight

wiikite

wildebeest

wily

#### windbreaks

n pl / 'wind<sub>i</sub>braks / E + Erowed or clumped trees or shrubs that give protection against the wind. The farm presented an orderly appearance with the fencing and hedging, the windbreaks and sheds, and the symmetrical pasture ponds.

#### windjammer

#### windmill

n / 'wind<sub>i</sub>mil / E a mechanism operated by wind motion acting on oblique vanes or sails radiating from a horizontal shaft. The windmill drew water up from the well for the cattle to drink.

windup

wink

winkle

winterfeed

winterim

winterize

```
wisecrack
```

witchery

#### wittol

#### woe

n / 'wō / E [has homonyms and near homonym: wo, woa, and whoa] distress. Woe to the student who must stay in detention hall with Mrs. McGillicutty.

wolfishly

## womanly

adv / 'wumənle / E possessed of the character or behavior befitting a grown woman.

Mona's womanly, capable, and mature attitude belies her true age.

#### women

n pl / 'wimɨn / Е female human beings. Sojourner Truth preached against the evils of slavery and for the rights of women.

#### wonder

v / 'wəndə(r) / Е be in a state of rapt or questioning attention. Though no insight ever hit him, Jules was disposed nonetheless to wonder at life's mysteries.

#### wood

#### woodchuck

n / 'wud chək / Ojibwa or Cree > Ea thickset marmot of the northeastern United States and Canada with a chiefly grizzled reddish brown color. The world's most famous woodchuck is probably Punxsutawney Phil.

#### woodcock

woodier

woodkern

woodpecker

woolder

woozy

#### workaholism

#### worldwide adj

/ 'wərld<sub>1</sub>wīd / E

extended or extending throughout the entire world. There have been no successful attempts to build a worldwide empire in history, unless we count multinational corporations.

#### worry

v / 'wərē /

E

afflict with mental distress or agitation : make anxious. Despite her high grades, final exams always worry Lynette because she is a perfectionist.

#### wort

woven

wretch

n

#### wretchedness

Е the quality or state of being deeply afflicted, dejected, or distressed from want, disease, or mental anguish. The homeless man's wretchedness brought Suzanne to tears.

# wringstaff

## wrinkle

n / 'rinkəl / E

an innovation in method, technique, or equipment. The newest wrinkle in Internet technology seems to be wireless

communication.

wrist

writhingly

writing adj / 'rītiŋ / E of, relating to, or used in or for the act or art of forming letters on a suitable medium to communicate the ideas which characters and words express. *Mr. Burrett* grabbed a writing pad off his desk before the meeting. wrong n / 'ròŋ / Е the state of being mistaken or incorrect. After listening to two skilled

lawyers argue a case, it is often difficult to tell which side is in the wrong.

wrongful

wurrung

wurst

xebec

xenobiotic

xenoglossy

xenolith

xenophile

xerarch

xerography

xeroplastic

xiphophyllous

xylitol

xysti

n pl / 'zistī / Gk > L long open porticoes used especially by ancient Greeks or Romans for athletic exercises in wintry or stormy weather. There were xysti at each end of the

emperor's villa, and athletes often trained there during the rainy season.

yagi

yak

yam

yarak

#### yardmaster

yards

n pl / 'yärdz /

Е́

units of length in the United States, each equal to 0.9144 meter. *The band marched eight-to-five: eight equal steps for every 5 yards.* 

#### yautia

yaw

#### yawn

v / 'yòn /

E

gape cavernously : present a wide gulf or breach. In Rocky Mountain National Park there is a dizzying road with valleys that yawn on either side.

#### yawweed

#### Yeatsian

adj / 'yātsēən / Irish name of or relating to W.B. Yeats or his poetic style or influence. Many young poets publish a series of Yeatsian poems expressing the romance of history and nature.

#### yegg

/ 'yete / Tibetan abominable snowman. The mountaineer claimed to have found his way out of a blizzard by following the huge footprints of a veti. vew n / 'yü / Е [has homonyms: ewe, you] any of numerous ornamental evergreen shrubs and trees having stiff leaves spirally arranged, a fruit consisting of a fleshy covering enclosing a hard seed, and poisonous juice.

#### Yinglish

yelper

yeomanette

vesterday

yeti

n

n / 'yin(g)lish / G + E English marked by numerous borrowings from Yiddish. Max's grandfather speaks a colorful Yinglish with the younger members of his family.

Wood of the English yew is valued

for cabinetwork and archery bows.

#### yizkor

yokelish

yucca

yugur

#### zazen

n / 'zä.zen / Jpn Zen meditation. Sitting in the lotus position, Naomi found she slipped easily into a state of zazen.

zenana

#### Zendo

n / 'zendō / Jpn a place used for Zen meditation. Thom built a spacious Zendo beside his house and went there every afternoon.

## zestful

adj / 'zestfəl / F + Ecf full of vitality marked by vigor and enthusiasm. Brian's teacher described him as lighthearted but not insensitive, zestful but not aggressive.

zeta

## zinciferous

#### zinger

# Zionist

n /  $'z\bar{i}$ ə.n $\Rightarrow$ st / Hebrew > L > E an adherent to or supporter of a theory, plan, or movement for setting up a Jewish national or religious community in Palestine. *The old Zionist vowed he would not take his last breath until the Jewish state was established.* 

## zipper

zither

zoetic

zonule

zoolatry

zoonosis

zoophorus

zoophyte

zooplankter

zooplankton

zootaxy

#### zooty

# Zoroastrian

adj

/ .zōrə'wastrēən / Av > Gk > L of or relating to a religion founded in Persia by the prophet Zoroaster teaching the worship of Ahura Mazda as the source of all good. The Zoroastrian scriptures preach the concepts of the immortal soul, heaven, and hell.

## zucchettos

zwetschenwasser

zygote

zymogenic

zymotic